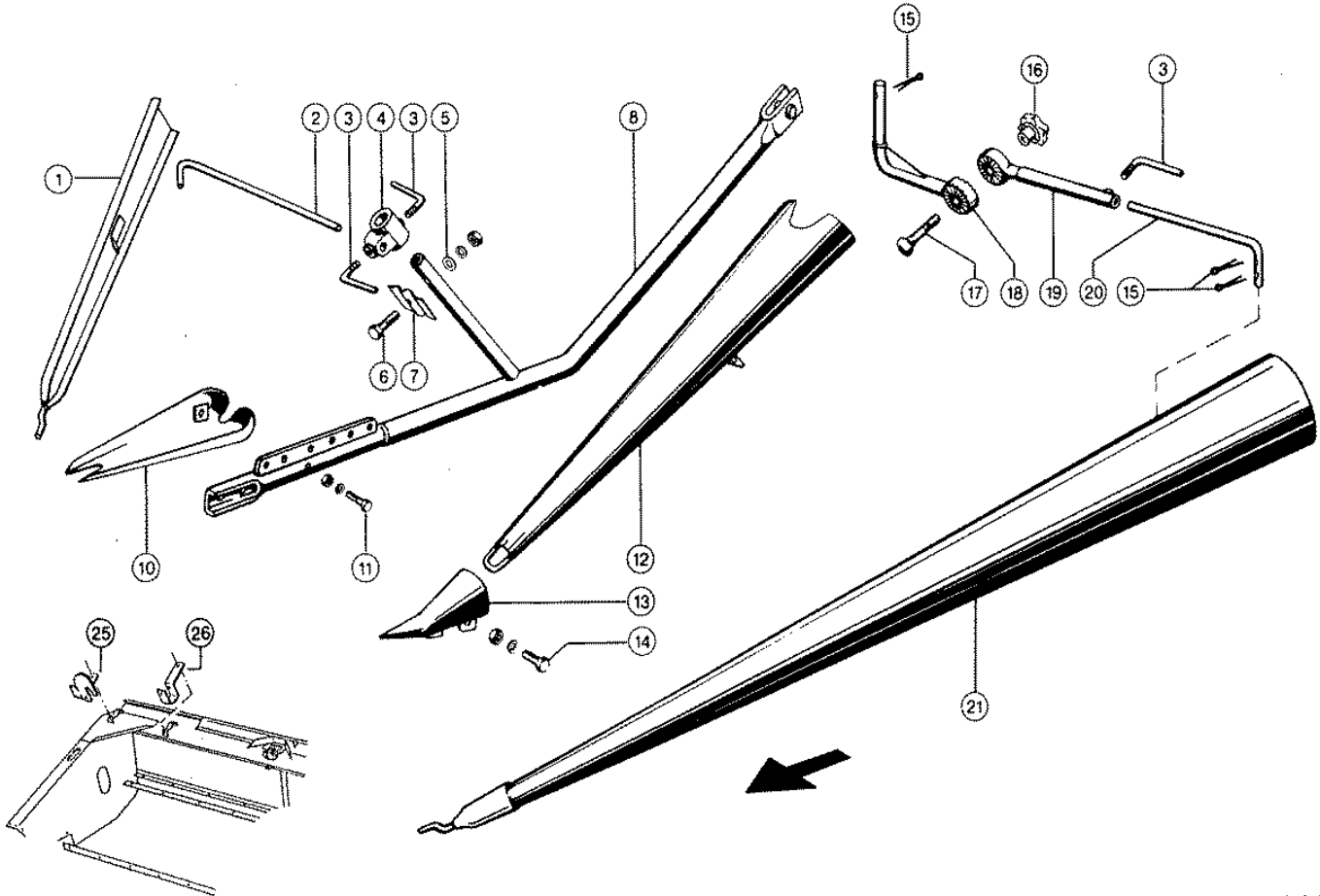
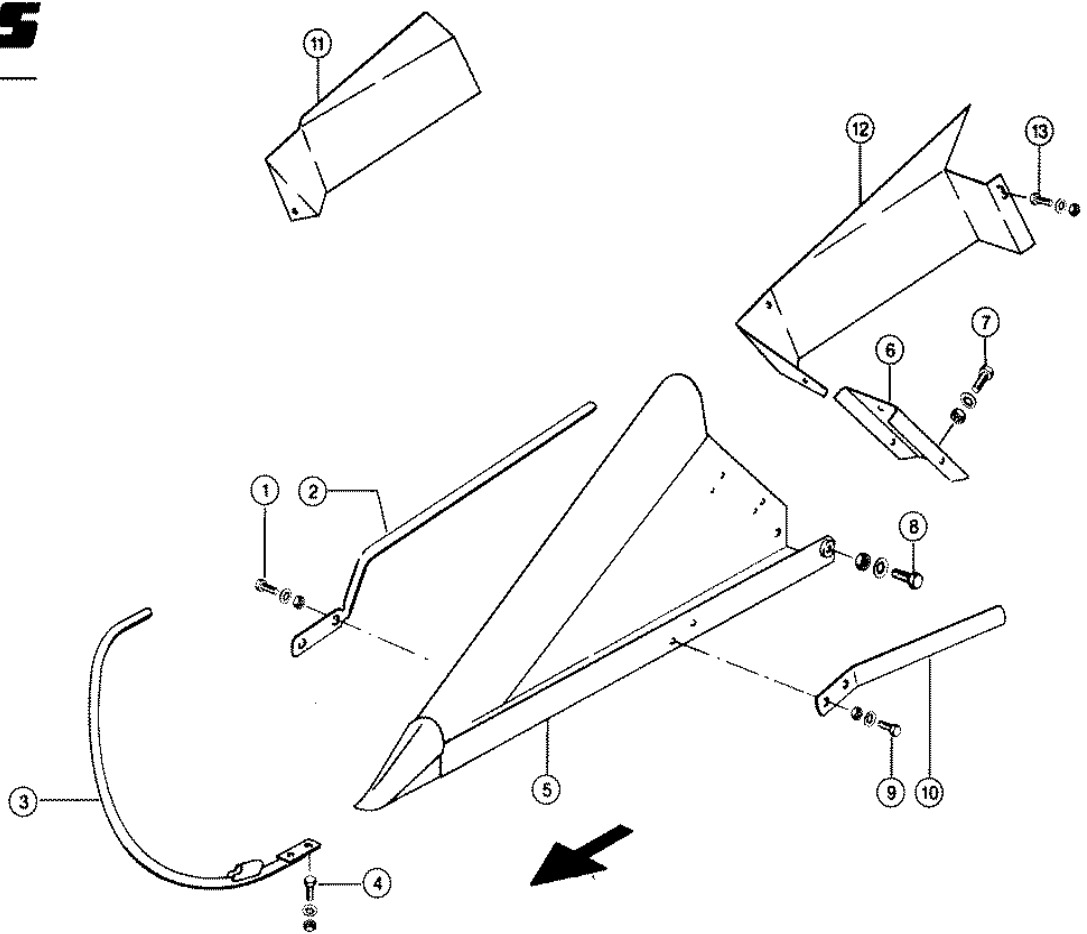

1
2
3
4
3
5
8
15
16
3
17
18
19
20
15
6
7
10
11
12
13
14
25
26
21

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

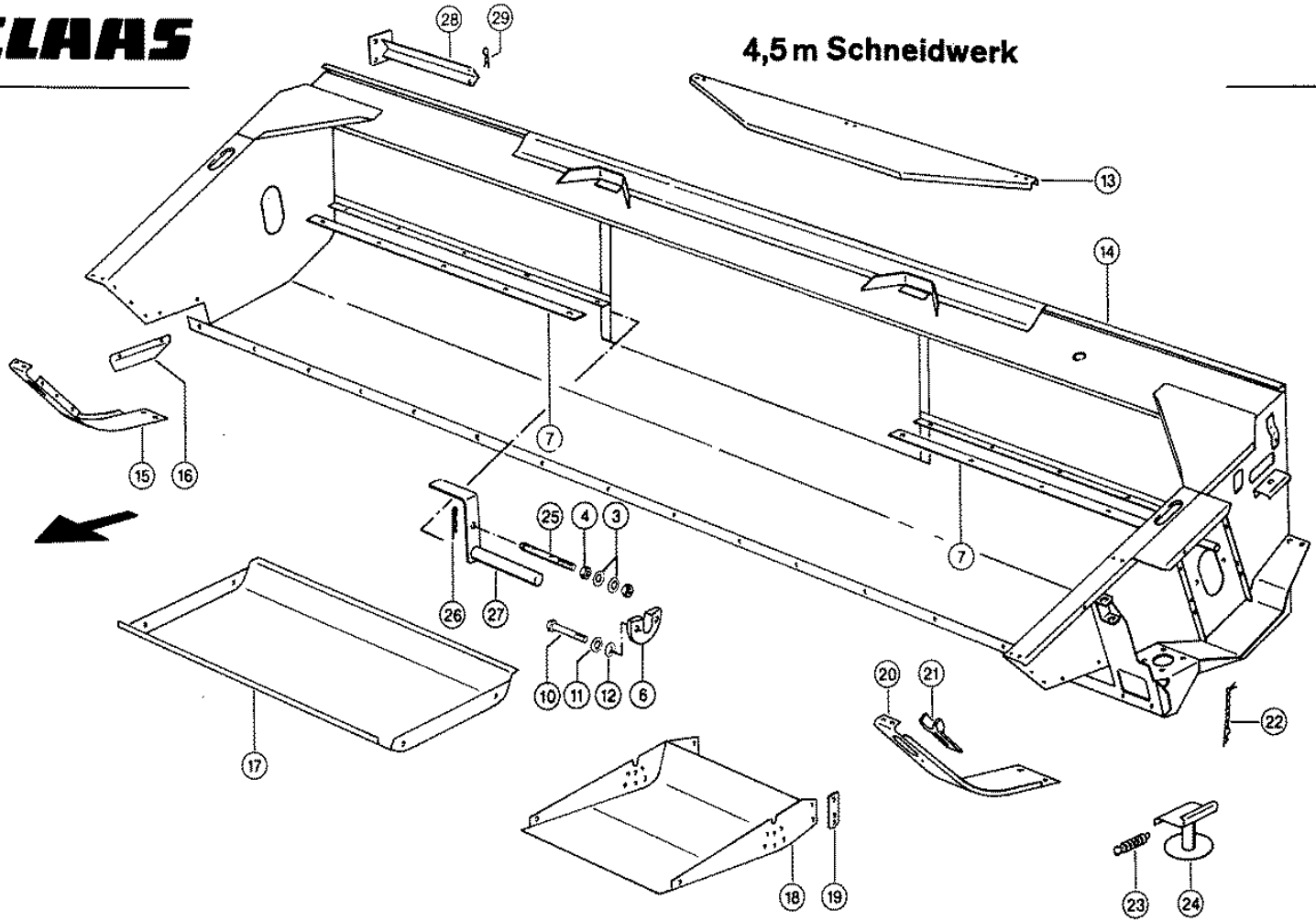
Characteristic: **DIVIDER, 12 / 10, 20**
Illustration: **001**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 612 558 1	Int.divider long		870 lang	2	12 / 10
1	000 612 579 0	Int.divider short		600 lang	2	12 / 20
2	000 616 214 1	Adjusting rod		D 12x490	2	
3	000 500 924 2	Toggle bolt		m 12	6	
4	000 609 887 0	Cross bearing			2	
5	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	4	
6	000 235 533 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x45	4	
6	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
6	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
7	000 609 888 1	Intermed.piece		1,5x37x58	4	
8	000 609 893 1	Divider supp.tube		1800 Lg	2	12 / 10
8	000 609 867 1	Divider supp.tube		1540 Lg	2	12 / 20
10	000 610 236 0	Glide skid			2	
11	000 235 519 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x50	2	
11	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
11	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
12	000 674 389 4	Divider cen.plate		1000 lang	2	12 / 10
12	000 670 372 3	Divider cen.plate		840 lang	2	12 / 20
13	000 520 020 0	Divider point		.	2	
14	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	4	
14	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
14	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
15	000 235 097 0	Split pin	I1234	5 X 36	6	
16	000 504 504 0	Toggle nut	D99	N 100 M12	1	12 / 10 right hand side
16	000 238 056 0	Control knob	D6336	K 63 M12	1	12 / 10 left hand side
16	000 238 056 0	Control knob	D6336	K 63 M12	2	12 / 20
17	000 238 913 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M12x 60	1	12 / 10 right hand side
17	000 211 180 1	Flat head bolt	Din603	M12x 55	1	12 / 10 left hand side
17	000 211 180 1	Flat head bolt	Din603	M12x 55	2	12 / 20
18	000 609 873 0	Connector			2	
19	000 609 861 0	Adjusting tube		330 lang	2	12 / 10
19	000 609 861 0	Adjusting tube		330 lang	2	12 / 20
20	000 610 579 0	Support		D20x312	2	
21	000 612 583 1	Outer divider		2100 lang	2	12 / 10
21	000 612 583 1	Outer divider		2100 lang	2	12 / 20
25	000 707 859 1	Support		rechts	1	left
25	000 707 860 1	Support		links	1	right
26	000 707 857 1	Support		30x6x255,5	2	


11
12
13
7
6
1
2
8
3
5
9
10
4

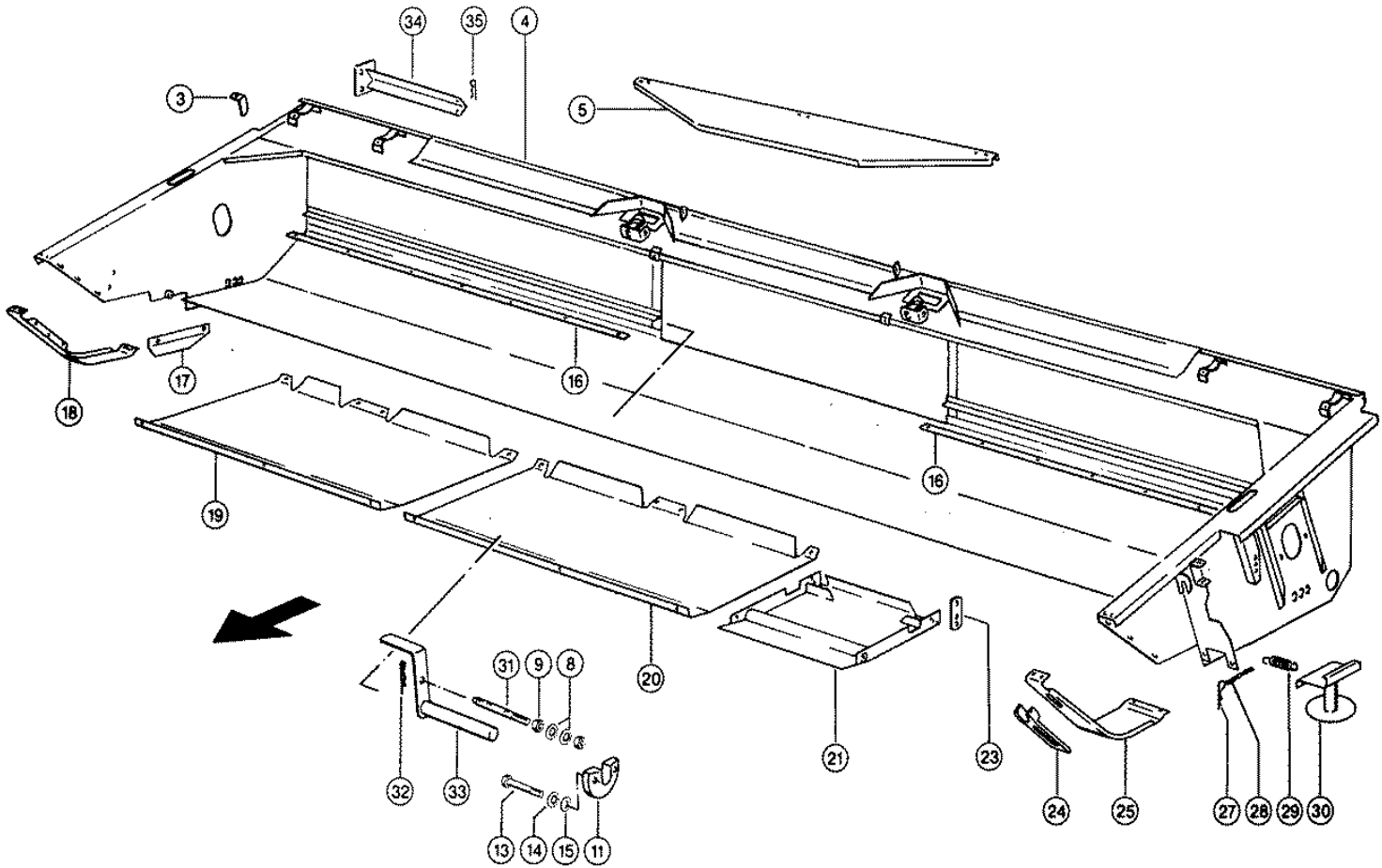
Characteristic: **SPECIAL CROP DIVIDER, VAR. 4282, 7633,**
Illustration: **002**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 234 953 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 20x13	4	
1	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
1	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
2	000 688 975 1	Deflector inner			2	at Var. 7195
3	000 688 025 0	Bend divider			2	at Var. 7633
4	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	4	
4	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
4	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
5	000 688 969 1	Divider l.h.			1	
5	000 688 970 1	Divider r.h.			1	
6	000 688 974 1	Support		4x161x200	2	
7	000 237 423 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x28	4	
7	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
7	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
8	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	4	
8	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	4	
8	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
9	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	4	
9	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
9	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
10	000 688 976 0	Deflector outer		3,0x0030x0400	2	
11	000 670 069 1	Deflector r.h.		1,5x0280x0600	1	
12	000 670 070 1	Deflector l.h.		1,5x0280x0600	1	
13	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	2	
13	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
13	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	


28
29
13
14
15
16
7
25
4
3
26
27
7
10
11
12
6
20
21
22
17
18
19
23
24

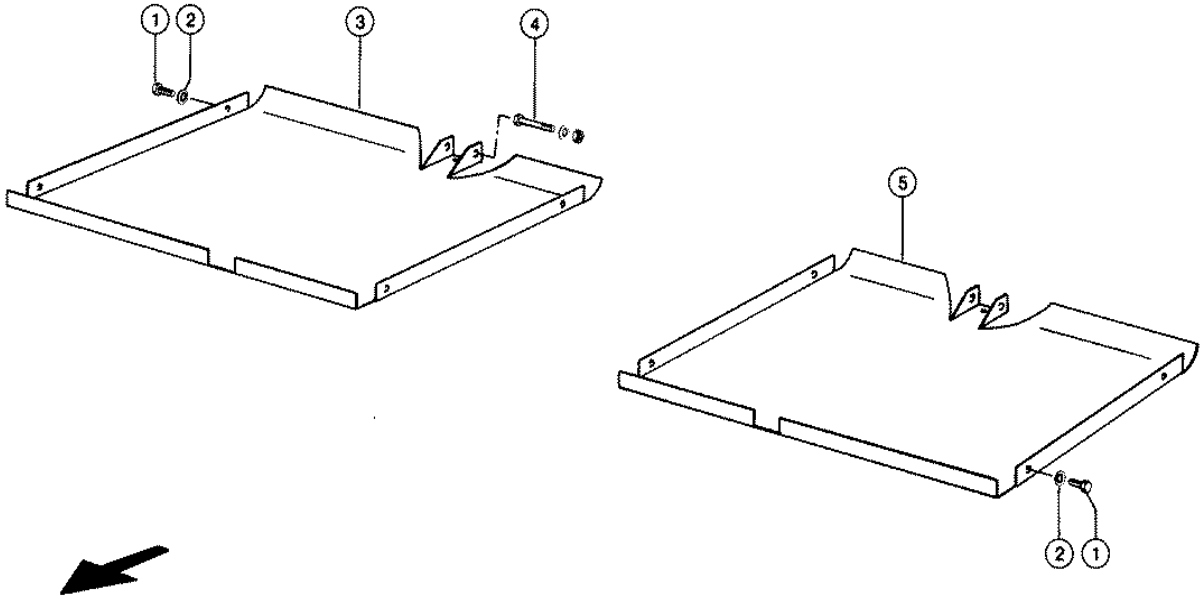
Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR DRIVE**
Illustration: **003**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
3	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
4	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	4	
6	000 670 156 1	Guide			2	
7	000 670 282 2	Stripper		3x35x1475	2	
10	000 235 563 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x100	2	
10	000 237 572 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x35	2	
11	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
12	000 235 124 2	Washer	Iso7089	13	16	
13	000 688 102 3	Dust shield		1,5x265x1400	1	
14	000 650 110 2	Cutterbar table		4,50m S	1	
15	000 650 054 0	Outer shoe rh.		5x141x827	1	
16	000 604 253 1	Guard Plate R.H.		1,5x124x280	1	
17	000 673 781 4	Skid shoe			1	
18	000 603 902 0	Skid shoe			2	
19	000 603 899 1	Connecting plate		30x10x98	4	
20	000 650 049 1	Outer shoe lh.		5x219,5x827	1	
21	000 603 868 1	Divider support			2	
22	000 673 763 0	Lock chain			2	
23	000 942 497 0	Tension spring		2,5 X 25 X 96	2	
24	000 645 802 0	Support			2	
25	000 615 756 0	Pin		12h9x140	2	
26	000 673 749 0	Spring clip		4,5x 75	4	
27	000 650 916 0	Plug			2	
28	000 707 865 1	Support			1	from cutterbar No. 702 004 11
29	000 665 666 0	Spring clip		3 X 77	2	from cutterbar No. 702 004 11


34
35
4
3
5
18
17
16
19
16
20
31
9
8
21
23
32
33
24
25
27
28
29
30
13
14
15
11

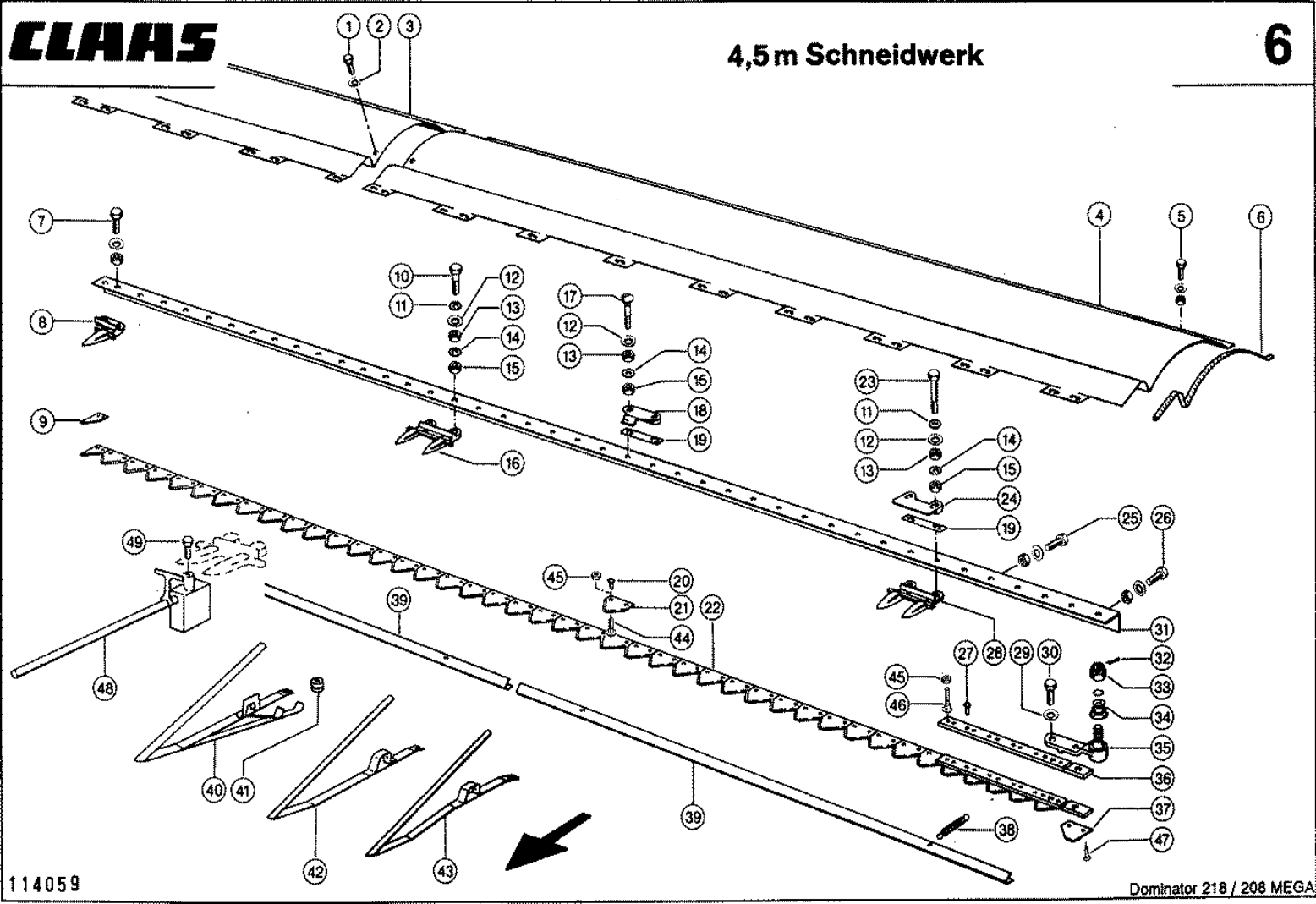
Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR DRIVE**
Illustration: **004**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
3	000 651 428 1	Angle		25x5x76	1	
4	000 650 598 5	Cutterbar table		510 So Ca S	1	
5	000 688 102 3	Dust shield		1,5x265x1400	1	
8	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
9	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	4	
11	000 670 156 1	Guide			2	
13	000 235 563 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x100	2	
13	000 237 572 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x35	2	
14	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
15	000 235 124 2	Washer	Iso7089	13	16	
16	000 674 251 2	Stripper		3x35x1780	2	
17	000 604 253 1	Guard Plate R.H.		1,5x124x280	1	
18	000 645 423 2	Outer shoe rh.			1	
19	000 614 738 0	Stone guard		3,0x0779x1794	1	
20	000 614 736 0	Stone guard		3x779x1522	1	
21	000 645 409 2	Skid shoe			2	
23	000 603 899 1	Connecting plate		30x10x98	4	
24	000 603 868 1	Divider support			2	
25	000 645 422 4	Outer shoe lh.		5x219,5x804	1	
27	000 673 749 0	Spring clip		4,5x 75	2	
28	000 778 096 0	Knot chain	D5686	2x 28x 3gl	2	
29	000 942 497 0	Tension spring		2,5 X 25 X 96	2	
30	000 645 802 0	Support			2	
31	000 615 756 0	Pin		12h9x140	2	
32	000 673 749 0	Spring clip		4,5x 75	4	
33	000 650 916 0	Plug			2	
34	000 707 865 1	Support			1	from cutterbar No. 702 004 11
35	000 665 666 0	Spring clip		3 X 77	1	from cutterbar No. 702 004 11


1
2
3
4
5
1
2

Characteristic: **STONE GUARD, 7 / 11**
Illustration: **005**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	8	
2	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	8	
3	000 650 328 0	Stone Guard, R.H.		1119 lang	1	
4	000 235 223 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x100	2	
4	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
4	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
4	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	2	
5	000 650 327 0	Stone guard, l.h.		1119 lang	1	

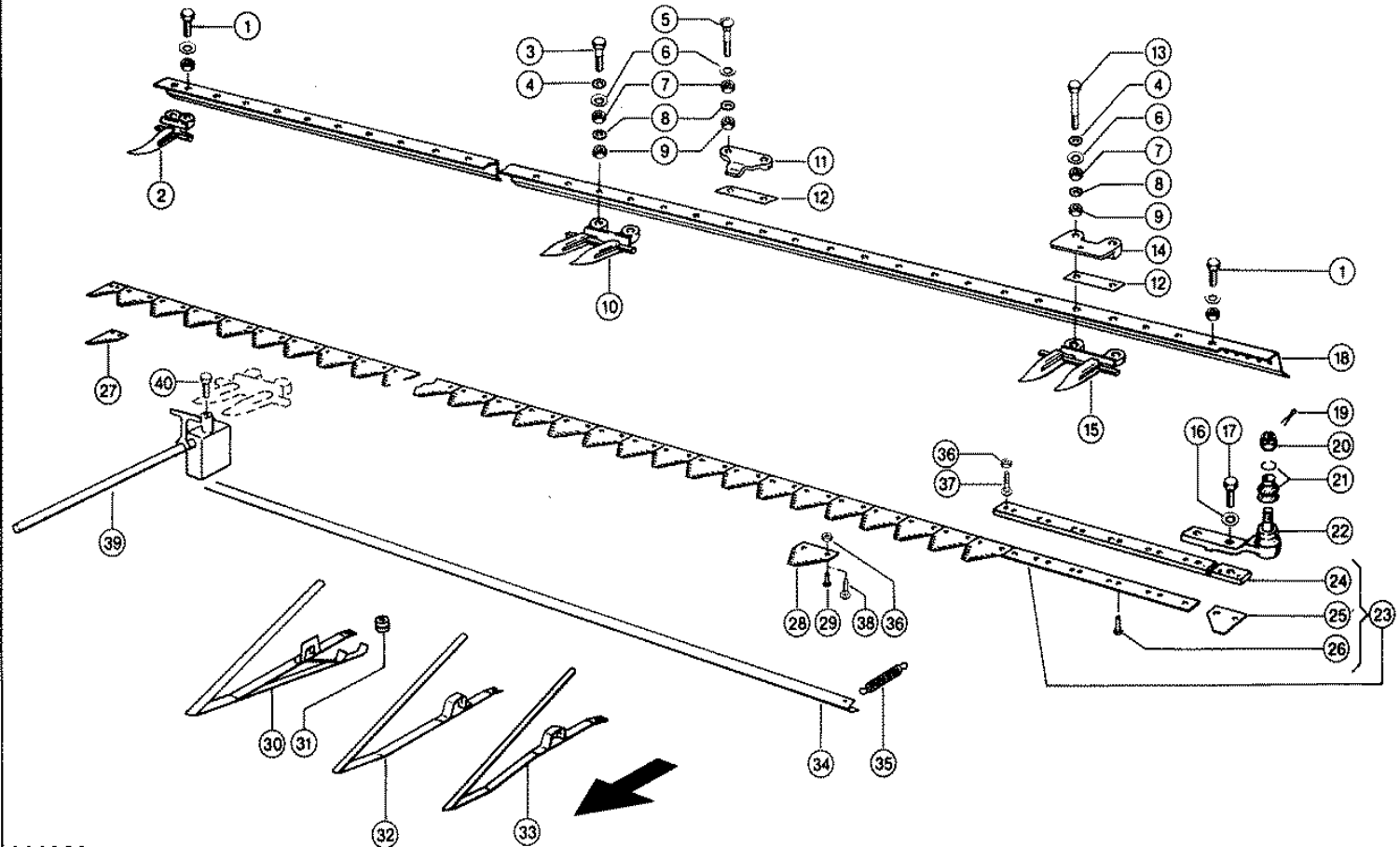

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49

Characteristic: **CUTTER BAR**
Illustration: **006**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	2	
2	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
3	000 650 157 0	Guiding plate		1,5x483x2010	1	
4	000 650 125 0	Guiding plate		1,5x0483x2505	1	
5	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	N.B	
5	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	N.B	
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	N.B	
6	000 200 909 0	Seal strip			N.B	500 long
7	000 235 530 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	3	from cutterbar 70200358
7	000 237 874 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x35	3	to cutterbar 70200357
7	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
7	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
8	000 676 241 4	End finger			1	
8	000 626 296 1	End finger			1	reinforced
9	000 611 204 1	Knife section se.			1	
9	000 611 319 0	Knife Section PL.			1	
10	000 235 534 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x50x29	31	(29)
11	000 238 292 0	Washer		10,5x 22 X1	33	
12	000 235 133 1	Spring washer		10	59	
13	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	59	
14	000 236 831 0	Washer		10,5x 25 X2	59	
15	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	59	
16	000 676 235 3	Double finger			26	
16	000 626 295 1	Double finger			26	reinforced
17	000 236 462 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 60	26	
18	000 626 749 1	Knife thumb			13	from cutterbar 70200358
18	000 676 236 0	Pressure thumb			13	to cutterbar 70200357
18	000 626 749 1	Knife thumb			13	at serrated knife
19	000 688 957 0	Shim			N.B	
-	000 673 753 1	Shim			N.B	
20	000 237 663 0	Countersunk rivet	D661	6x17	N.B	
21	000 611 203 1	Knife section se.			N.B	
21	000 611 318 0	Knife Section PL.			N.B	
22	000 611 213 3	Mow blade			1	
22	000 626 727 0	Mow blade			1	at serrated knife
22	000 676 321 1	Mow blade, plain			1	optional
23	000 236 464 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 70	2	from cutterbar 70200031
23	000 237 808 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x75	4	to cutterbar 70200030
24	000 626 748 1	Knife thumb			1	from cutterbar 70200031
24	000 613 017 2	Knife thumb			2	to cutterbar 70200030
24	000 626 748 1	Knife thumb			1	at serrated knife
25	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	15	
25	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	15	
25	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	15	
26	000 237 874 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x35	2	
26	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
26	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
27	000 237 054 0	Countersunk rivet	D661	6 X30	2	
27	000 237 664 0	Countersunk rivet	D661	6x20	2	
27	000 235 464 0	1/2 round rivet	D660	6 X28	9	
28	000 676 249 1	Double finger			4	
28	000 626 294 0	Double finger			4	reinforced
29	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
30	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	2	

Characteristic: **CUTTER BAR**
Illustration: **006**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
31	000 673 752 2	Knife cutterbar		50x50x7x4815	1	
32	000 235 090 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 28	1	
33	000 244 455 0	Castellated nut	Din979	M16x1,5	1	
34	000 645 370 0	Rubber cap		D 37	1	
35	000 100 144 0	Ball joint			1	
36	000 676 231 0	Conncetion-steel			1	
36	000 626 755 0	Conncetion-steel			1	at serrated knife
37	000 616 286 0	Scraper blade			1	
38	000 610 049 0	Tension spring		2 X 16,5x 65	4	
39	000 770 488 0	Safety bar		2 X 46,5x2100	N.B	
39	000 770 489 0	Safety bar		2x46,5x1800	N.B	
39	000 770 490 1	Safety bar		2 X 46,5x2400	N.B	
39	000 610 059 1	Safety bar		2x46,5x3020	N.B	
40	000 176 044 0	Crop lifter			N.B	optional
-	000 176 078 0	Locking clip			N.B	optional
41	000 176 045 0	Bracket			N.B	optional
42	000 610 294 4	Crop lifter			N.B	optional
43	000 610 272 3	Crop lifter			N.B	
44	000 626 407 0	Wheel bolt			N.B	at serrated knife
45	000 626 408 0	Securing nut			N.B	at serrated knife
46	000 626 406 0	Wheel bolt			9	at serrated knife
47	000 237 664 0	Countersunk rivet	D661	6x20	2	
48	000 753 917 0	Riveting tool			1	with Item 49
49	000 233 456 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	1	

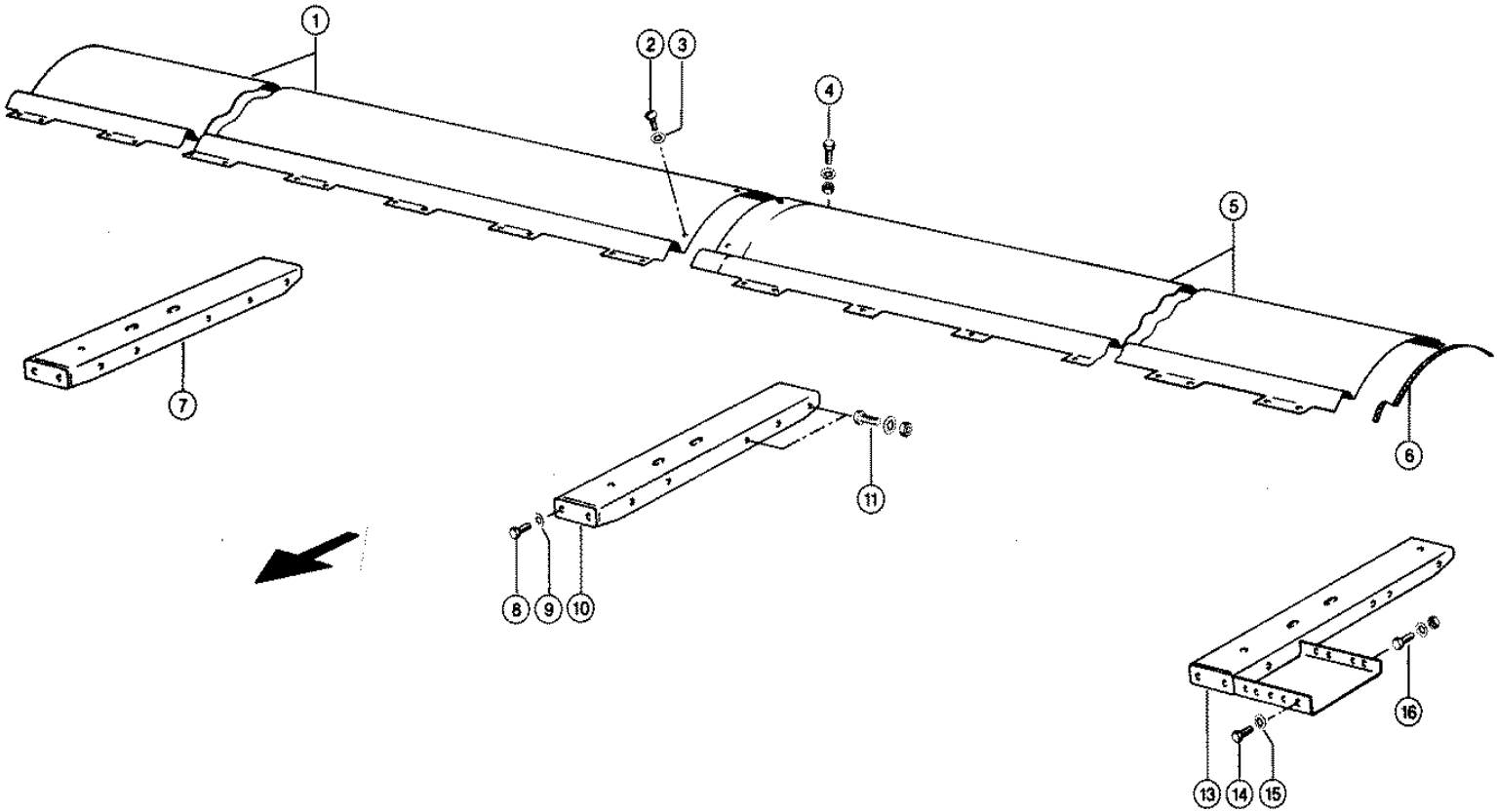

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40

Characteristic: **CUTTER BAR**
Illustration: **007**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 235 530 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	3	from cutterbar 70200358
1	000 237 874 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x35	3	to cutterbar 70200357
1	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
1	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
2	000 626 296 1	End finger			1	reinforced
3	000 235 534 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x50x29	35	(33)
4	000 238 292 0	Washer		10,5x 22 X1	37	
5	000 236 462 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 60	30	
6	000 235 133 1	Spring washer		10	67	
7	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	67	
8	000 236 831 0	Washer		10,5x 25 X2	67	
9	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	67	
10	000 626 295 1	Double finger			30	reinforced
11	000 626 749 1	Knife thumb			15	from cutterbar 70200358
11	000 676 236 0	Pressure thumb			15	to cutterbar 70200357
11	000 626 749 1	Knife thumb			15	at serrated knife
12	000 688 957 0	Shim			N.B	
-	000 673 753 1	Shim			N.B	
13	000 236 464 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 70	2	from cutterbar 70200031
13	000 237 808 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x75	4	to cutterbar 70200030
14	000 626 748 1	Knife thumb			1	from cutterbar 70200031
14	000 613 017 2	Knife thumb			2	to cutterbar 70200030
14	000 626 748 1	Knife thumb			1	at serrated knife
15	000 626 294 0	Double finger			4	reinforced
16	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
17	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	2	
18	000 638 701 0	Knife cutterbar		5425 Lg	1	
19	000 235 090 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 28	1	
20	000 244 455 0	Castellated nut	Din979	M16x1,5	1	
21	000 645 370 0	Rubber cap		D 37	1	
22	000 100 144 0	Ball joint			1	
23	000 611 214 3	Mow blade			1	
23	000 626 728 0	Mow blade			1	at serrated knife
23	000 676 322 1	Mow blade, plain			1	optional
24	000 676 231 0	Conncetion-steel			1	
24	000 626 755 0	Conncetion-steel			1	at serrated knife
25	000 616 286 0	Scraper blade			1	
26	000 237 054 0	Countersunk rivet	D661	6 X30	14	
26	000 237 664 0	Countersunk rivet	D661	6x20	2	(3)
27	000 611 204 1	Knife section se.			1	
27	000 611 319 0	Knife Section PL.			1	
28	000 611 203 1	Knife section se.			68	
28	000 611 318 0	Knife Section PL.			68	
29	000 237 663 0	Countersunk rivet	D661	6x17	N.B	
30	000 176 044 0	Crop lifter			N.B	optional
-	000 176 078 0	Locking clip			N.B	optional
31	000 176 045 0	Bracket			N.B	optional
32	000 610 294 3	Crop lifter			N.B	optional
33	000 626 299 1	Crop lifter			15	
34	000 610 059 1	Safety bar		2x46,5x3020	1	
34	000 770 488 0	Safety bar		2 X 46,5x2100	1	
35	000 610 049 0	Tension spring		2 X 16,5x 65	4	
36	000 626 408 0	Securing nut			N.B	at serrated knife
37	000 626 406 0	Wheel bolt			9	at serrated knife

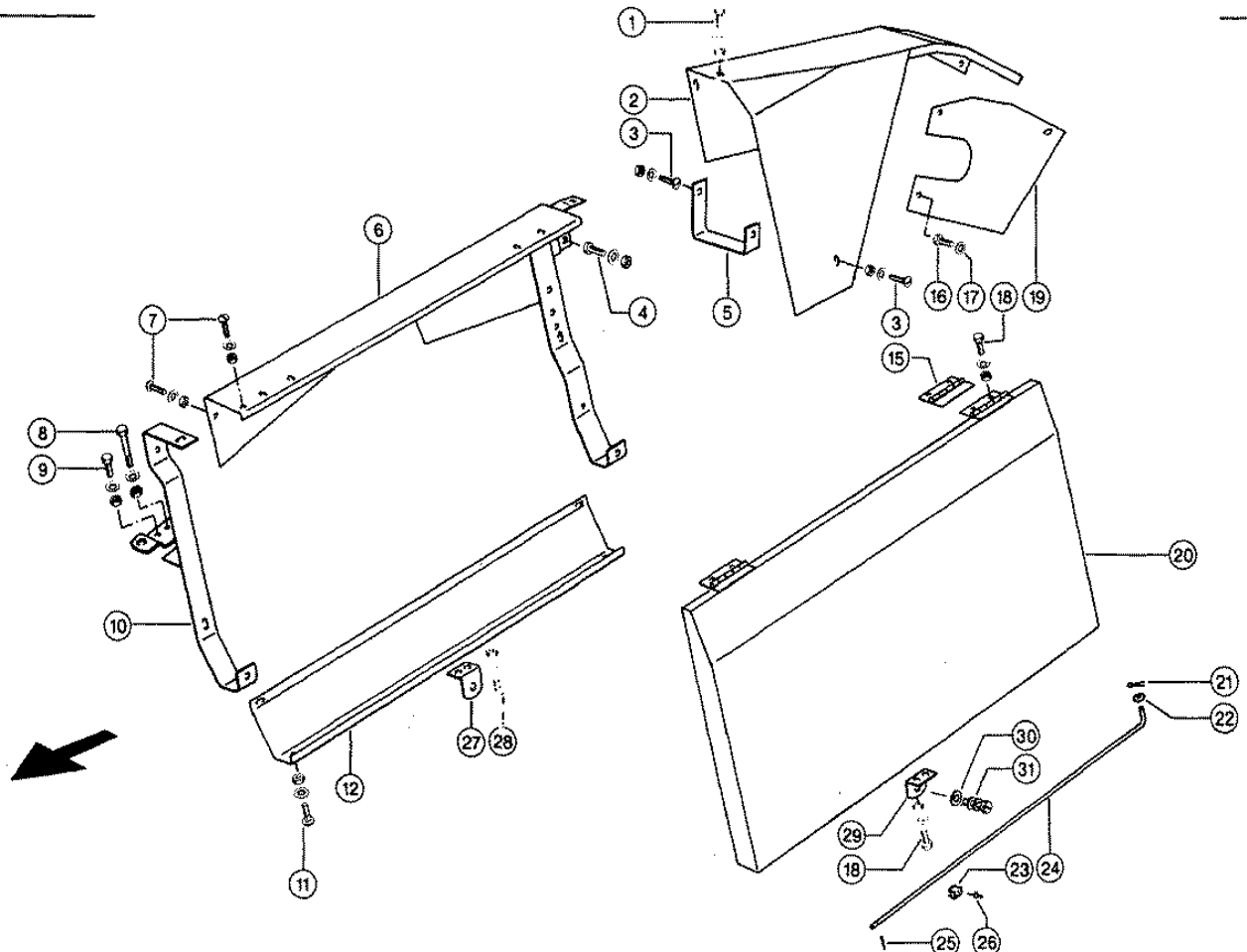
Characteristic: **CUTTER BAR**
Illustration: **007**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
38	000 626 407 0	Wheel bolt			N.B	at serrated knife
39	000 753 917 0	Riveting tool			1	with Item 40
40	000 233 456 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
13
14
15
16

Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR DRIVE**
Illustration: **008**

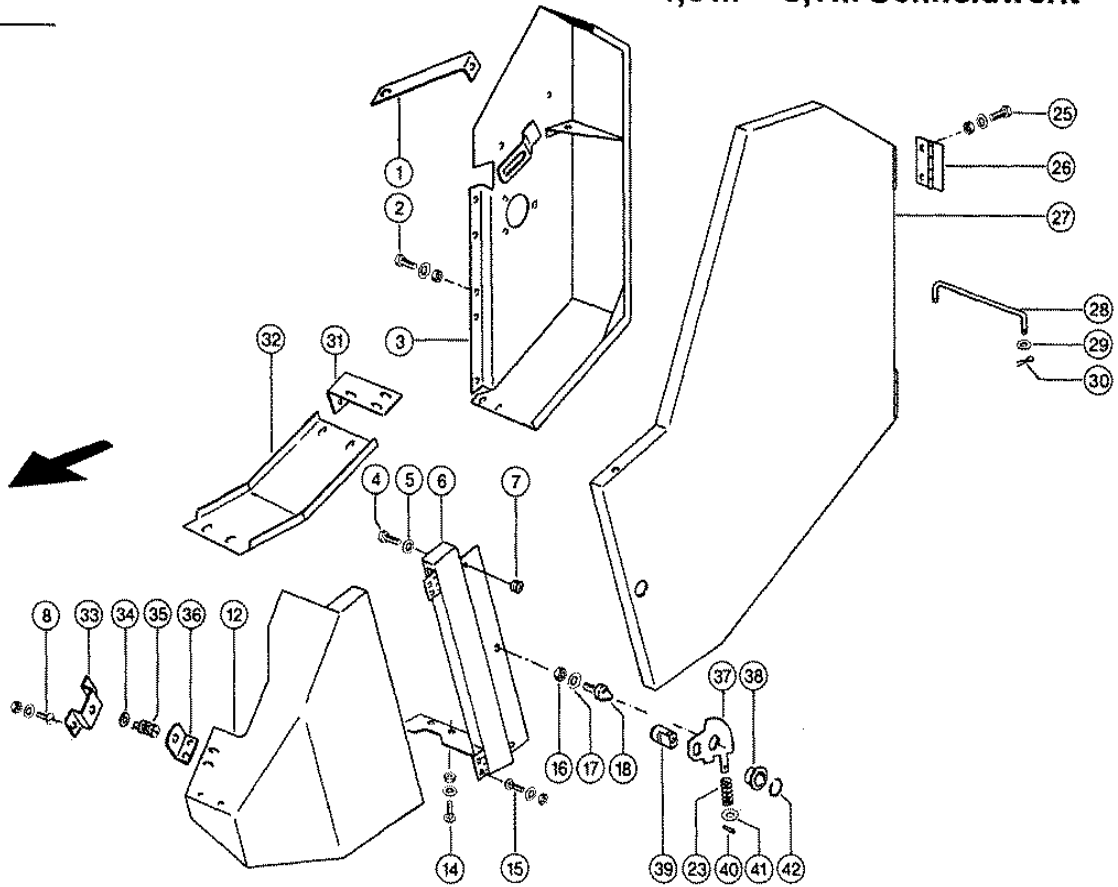
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 650 095 0	Guiding plate		1,5x483x2620	1	
2	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	2	
3	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	2	
4	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	14	
4	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	14	
4	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	28	
5	000 650 125 0	Guiding plate		1,5x0483x2505	1	
6	000 200 909 0	Seal strip			N.B	483 long
7	000 645 388 1	Support			1	
8	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	18	
9	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	18	
10	000 645 388 1	Support			6	
11	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	32	
11	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	32	
11	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	32	
13	000 638 707 2	Support l.h.			1	
14	000 239 049 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30-Mkl	5	
15	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	5	
16	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	4	
16	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
16	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	


1
2
3
5
6
7
4
8
9
10
11
12
27
28
3
16
17
18
19
15
20
21
22
30
31
29
18
23
24
25
26

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **GUARDS**
Illustration: **009**

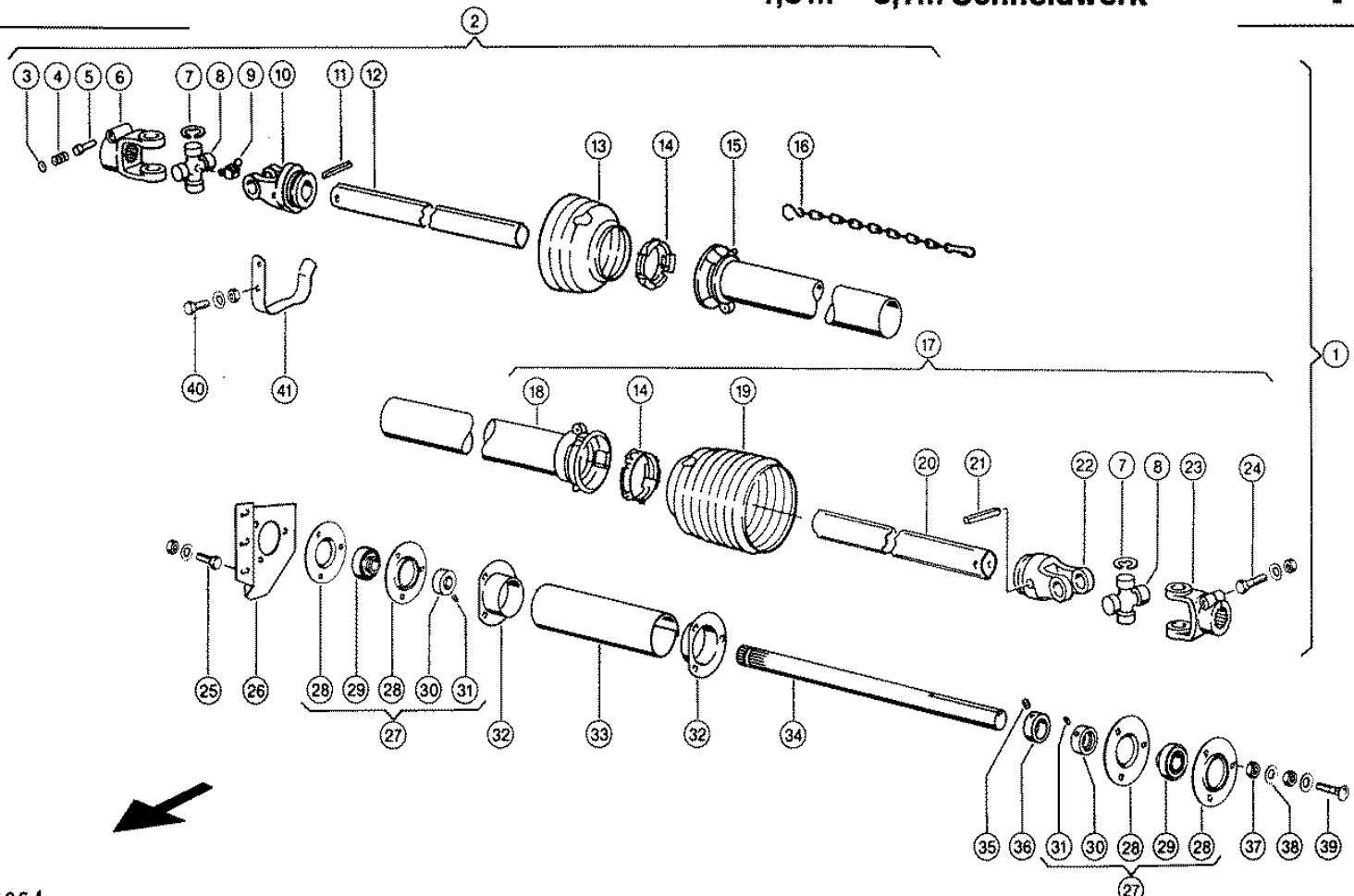
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 244 138 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x18	1	
1	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
1	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
2	000 614 986 0	Guard plate rear			1	
3	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	2	
3	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
3	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
4	000 237 570 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x16	1	
4	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
4	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
5	000 728 132 1	Support		40x5x307	1	
6	000 614 954 2	Back panel l.h.			1	
7	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	2	
7	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
7	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
8	000 235 542 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x90	1	
8	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
8	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
9	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	1	
9	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
9	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
10	000 614 955 1	Support front			1	
11	000 665 564 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 12	4	
11	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
11	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
12	000 645 429 3	Skid		0,75x208x994	1	
15	000 654 313 0	Hinge		50x101	2	
16	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	2	
17	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
18	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	6	
18	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	6	
18	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	6	
19	000 614 959 0	Cover plate			1	
20	000 614 953 1	Door, front			1	
-	000 516 079 0	Sticker claas		Claas - 78,4 Ho	1	logo Claas
-	000 514 815 0	Sticker		Finger Trap	1	do not open
-	000 514 824 0	Sticker		Einzugsorgane	1	feeder units
21	000 235 110 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 18	1	
22	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	1	
23	000 652 433 0	Clamp spring			1	
24	000 674 377 0	Support		D7,75x817	1	
25	000 237 783 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3 X 16	1	
26	000 237 812 1	Rivet	D7337	A 4,0x 8	1	
27	000 615 538 0	Angle			1	
28	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	2	
28	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
28	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
29	000 615 541 0	Angle		2x50x60	1	
30	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	1	
31	000 601 608 0	Locking pin		4,69- 5,45kl-L	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
12
14
15
16
17
18
23
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **GUARDS**
Illustration: **010**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 648 484 0	Support l.h.		5x40x285,6	1	
2	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	7	
2	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	7	
2	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	7	
3	000 650 143 1	Bearing plate l.h			1	
4	000 237 438 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x12	1	
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
6	000 648 493 0	Support			1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
6	000 614 964 0	Support		grau	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
-	000 505 737 3	Hinge		48x 45	2	
7	000 687 747 0	Rubber pad		D18x10	2	
8	000 665 564 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 12	2	
8	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
8	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
12	000 614 963 1	Door, front		grau	1	
14	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	2	
14	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
14	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
15	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	4	
15	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
15	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
16	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
17	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
18	000 648 620 0	Pin		D18x 50	1	
23	000 503 693 0	Compress.spring		1,5 X 14 X 33	1	
25	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	4	
25	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
25	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
26	000 654 313 0	Hinge		50x101	2	
27	000 614 967 1	Support assy.		grau	1	
-	000 514 659 0	Sticker		C450	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
-	000 514 660 0	Sticker		C510	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
28	000 650 194 1	Linkage		D8h11x261	1	
29	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	2	
30	000 235 110 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 18	2	
31	000 645 525 1	Support l.h.		4x60x221	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
32	000 614 978 1	Guard l.h.		1x205x504	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
33	000 615 486 0	Locking plate			1	
34	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	1	
35	000 601 608 0	Locking pin		4,69- 5,45kl-L	1	
36	000 615 489 0	Angle		2x50x76	1	
37	000 739 162 1	Locking plate		5x80x88,5	1	
38	000 008 523 0	Bushing		22 X 26 X13	1	
39	000 739 163 1	Shaft		D22,15x38	1	
-	000 235 484 0	Hex. driver	Din911	8	1	
40	000 235 647 3	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 26-N	1	
41	000 236 840 0	Washer		13 X 22 X1	1	
42	000 215 899 0	Snap ring	Din7993	A 22	1	

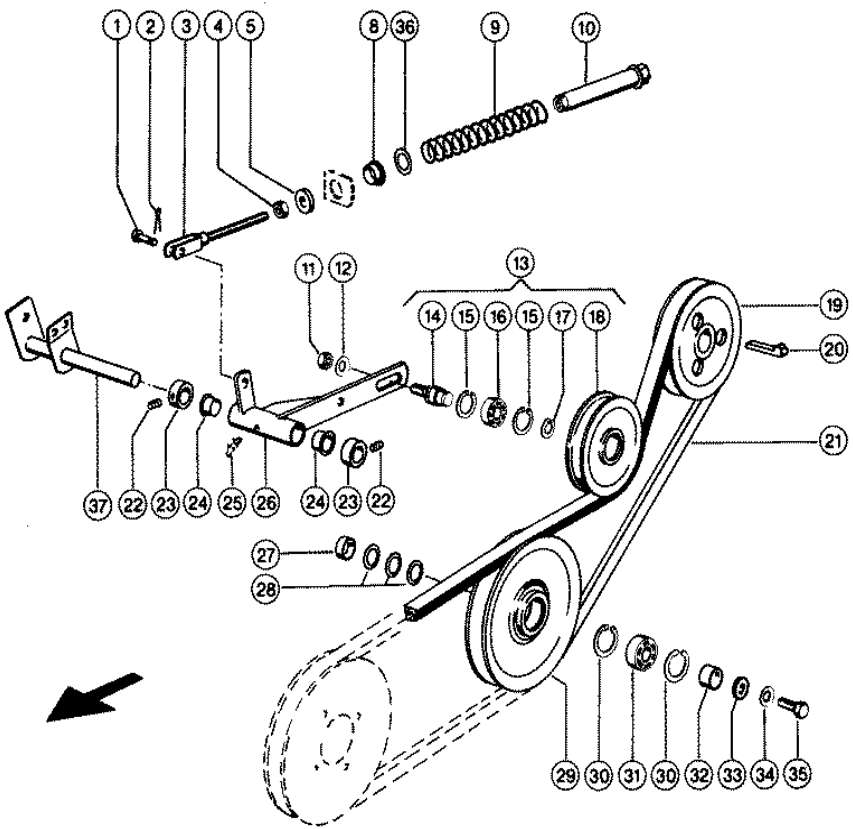

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41

Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR DRIVE**
Illustration: **011**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 650 170 0	Drive shaft			1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
1	000 650 202 0	Drive shaft			1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
2	000 650 446 0	Drive Shaft Half			1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
2	000 650 452 0	Drive Shaft Half			1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
3	000 813 698 0	Washer			1	
4	000 813 697 0	Compress.spring			1	
5	000 813 696 0	Sliding pin			1	
6	000 977 218 0	Extension forke			1	
7	000 977 231 0	Circlip			8	
8	000 941 495 0	Centre cross ass.			2	
9	000 244 946 0	Grease nipple	D71412	Bm 8x1	2	
10	000 972 460 0	Tension pin forke			1	
11	000 244 579 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	10 X 65	1	
12	000 650 448 0	Profile tube int.		500 lang	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
12	000 650 454 0	Profile tube int.		760 lang	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
13	000 650 251 0	Protect.funnel			1	
14	000 920 944 0	Glide ring			2	
15	000 650 450 0	Guard half		440 Lg	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
15	000 650 456 1	Guard tube outs.			1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
16	000 972 297 0	Supporting chain			1	
17	000 650 447 0	Drive Shaft Half			1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
17	000 650 453 0	Drive Shaft Half			1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
18	000 650 451 0	Protective tube		440 Lg	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
18	000 650 457 1	Protec.tube inner			1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
19	000 650 252 0	Protect.funnel			1	
20	000 650 449 0	Profile tube ext.		495 lang	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
20	000 650 455 0	Profile tube ext.		745 lang	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
21	000 244 579 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	10 X 65	1	
22	000 972 461 0	Tension pin forke			1	
23	000 650 250 0	Extension forke			1	
24	000 235 556 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x60	1	
24	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
24	000 235 134 1	Spring washer		12	1	
25	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	3	at 5.1 m cutterbar
25	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	at 5.1 m cutterbar
25	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	at 5.1 m cutterbar
26	000 650 584 0	Bearing plate		3x204x242,5	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
26	000 650 099 1	Bearing plate		3x204x242,5	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
-	000 515 157 0	Sticker		100 Std.	1	100 hr. interval
27	000 616 065 0	Flange bearing		Pea 207	2	
28	000 616 068 1	Metal flange		Rb Y 207	4	
29	000 616 066 0	Lock collar bear.		Yen 207	2	
30	000 616 067 1	Tension ring		35	2	
31	000 213 824 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x1x 8	2	fine thread (m 8x1)
31	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	2	standard thread (m 8x1.25)
32	000 604 389 1	Flange		1,5xd125	2	
33	000 608 057 0	Protective tube		72x 2x 275	1	
34	000 650 097 0	Countershaft		D35x600	1	
35	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	1	
36	000 503 414 1	Adjusting ring		A35e8x50x15/M10	1	
37	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	6	
38	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	6	
39	000 244 247 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 35	6	
39	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	6	

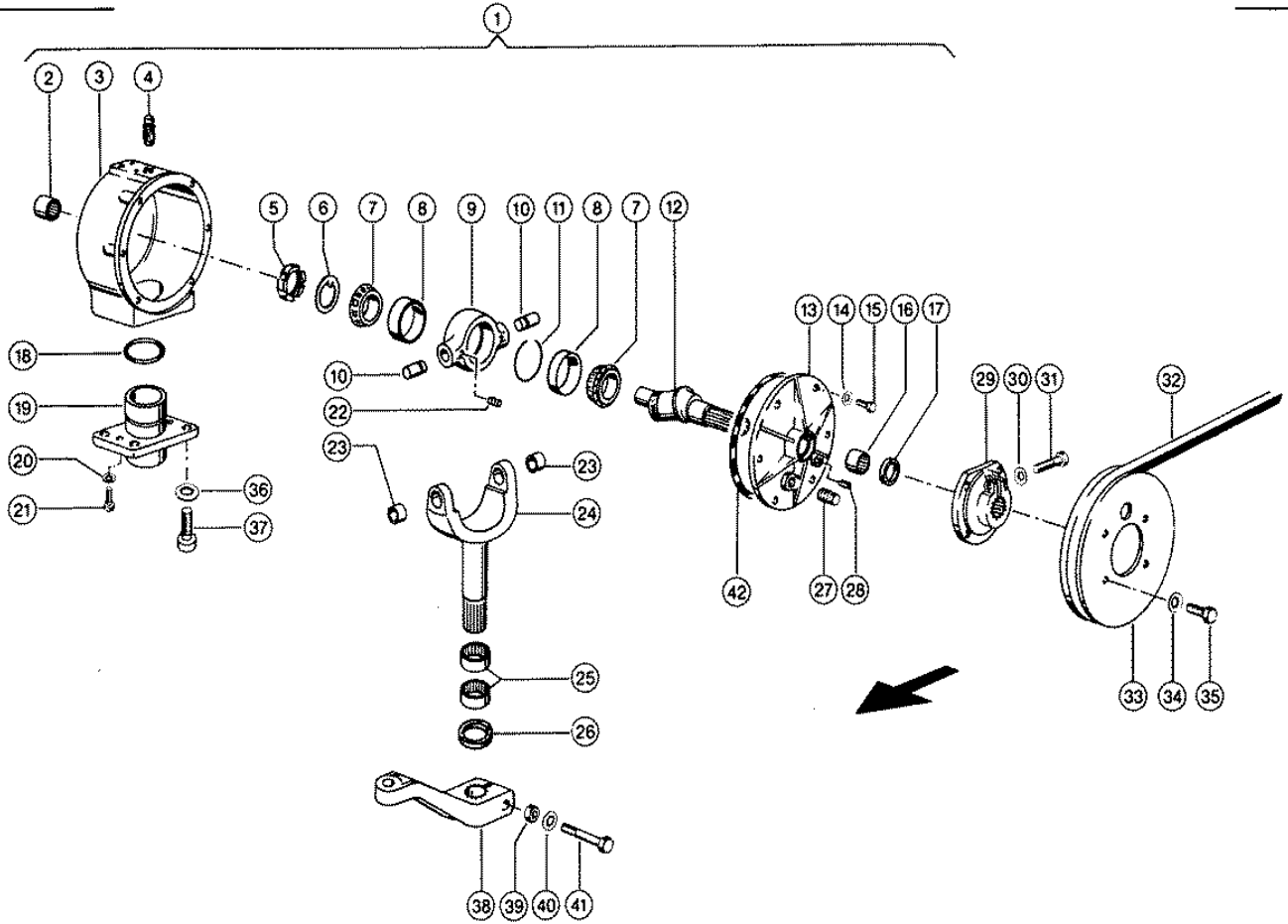
Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR DRIVE**
Illustration: **011**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
39	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	6	
40	000 610 098 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 20	2	
40	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
40	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	2	
41	000 650 133 1	Support		4x30x291	1	
42	000 917 283 0	Back-up ring			2	


1
2
3
4
5
8
36
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
15
17
18
19
20
21
37
22
23
24
25
26
24
23
22
27
28
29
30
31
30
32
33
34
35

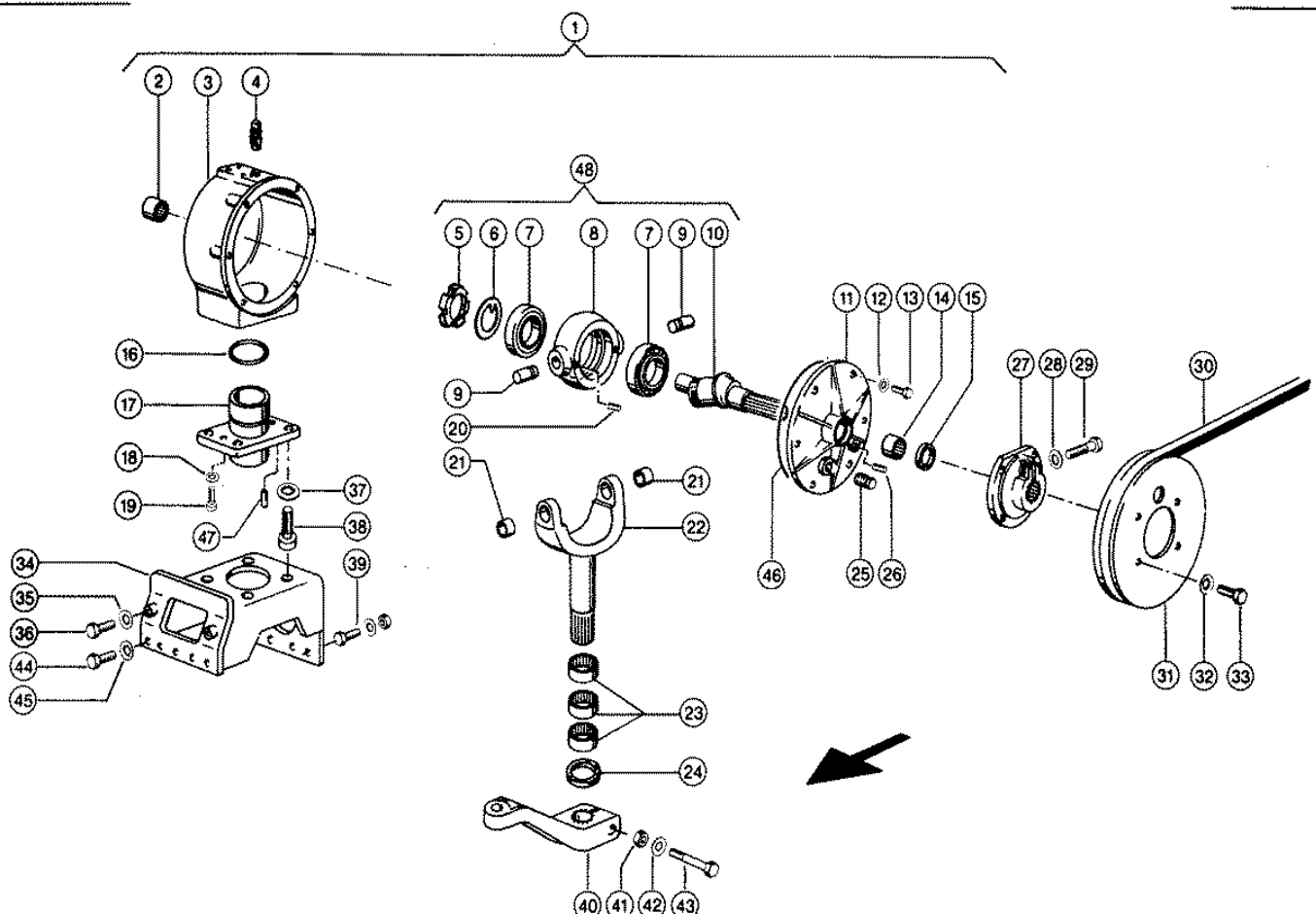
Characteristic: **KNIFE DRIVE (WOBBLE DRIVE)**
Illustration: **012**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 632 133 0	Pin		B10a12x 28	1	
2	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	1	
3	000 629 571 0	Threaded fork			1	
4	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
5	000 234 377 0	Washer		13 X 40 X6	1	
8	000 673 665 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X 6	1	
9	000 702 506 0	Compress.spring		4,25x 32,5x270	1	
10	000 724 103 1	Spring guide			1	
11	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
12	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
13	000 724 031 1	Tension roll ass		D 150 mm	1	
14	000 772 620 0	Pin		M12x20j6x 56	1	
15	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	2	
16	000 215 540 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6204-2rs*-C3	1	
17	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	1	
18	000 724 032 1	Tension roll		D 150	1	
19	000 650 203 0	V-belt pulley		D199,6	1	
20	000 244 802 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 56	1	
21	000 713 506 2	V-belt			1	
22	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	2	
23	000 500 126 1	Adjusting ring		A22e8x40x15/M10	2	
24	000 008 523 0	Bushing		22 X 26 X13	2	
25	000 236 943 0	Grease nipple	Din7412	B2s 6x1	1	
26	000 650 176 0	Lever l.h.			1	
-	000 515 157 0	Sticker		100 Std.	1	100 hr. interval
27	000 009 038 0	Bushing		D30x11	1	
28	000 234 237 0	Washer		26 X 34 X1	6	
29	000 650 136 1	Tension roll		19x264	1	
30	000 235 182 0	Circlip	D472	52x2	2	
31	000 215 517 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6205-2rs*-C3	1	
32	000 791 235 0	Spacer sleeve		1z X 20	1	
33	000 710 831 1	Washer		12,5x 33 X5	1	
34	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
35	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	1	
36	000 233 131 0	Washer		28,5x 42x1	1	
37	000 650 586 1	Support			1	at 5.1 m cutterbar


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
8
7
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
36
37
10
22
23
23
24
25
26
29
30
31
32
42
27
28
33
34
35
38
39
40
41

Characteristic: **KNIFE DRIVE (WOBBLE DRIVE)**
Illustration: **013**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 643 686 2	Wobble drive		L-Ausf.	1	
2	000 234 491 0	Needle bearing		Bk 2526	1	
3	000 769 487 0	Gearbox housing			1	from No. 94502204
3	000 643 660 1	Gearbox housing			1	to No. 94502203
4	000 712 660 0	Screw plug		m 24 X 1,5	1	
5	000 649 943 0	Slotted nut		M45x1,5	1	
6	000 649 944 0	Back-up washer		45x 62x2,5	1	
7	000 215 381 0	Bear.inner ring		K-Lm 603049/Q	2	
8	000 215 382 0	Bear.outer ring		K-Lm 603011/Q	2	
9	000 643 683 0	Wobble housing			1	
10	000 643 404 0	Bearing pin		D22x42,5	2	
11	000 215 383 0	Snap ring		K 109151r 74x	1	
12	000 649 945 0	Wobble shaft			1	
13	000 769 439 1	Cover		D245	1	from No. 94502204
13	000 643 658 1	Cover		D245	1	to No. 94502203
14	000 235 132 1	Spring washer		8	6	
15	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	6	
16	000 238 624 0	Needle sleeve	D618	Hk 3520	1	
17	000 238 348 0	Shaft seal ring		B2sl 35x52x9/11	1	
18	000 215 353 0	O-ring	D3771	70 X4 -N	1	
19	000 769 510 0	Bearing housing		Gg-20	1	from No. 94502204
19	000 643 684 0	Bearing housing		Gg-20	1	to No. 94502203
20	000 236 431 1	Circlip		8	2	to No. 94502203
21	000 244 820 0	Socket head screw	Din7984	M10x 20	2	from No. 94502204
21	000 241 084 0	Socket head screw	Din7984	m 8x 16	2	to No. 94502203
22	000 242 589 0	Threaded pin	Iso4028	m 8x10	2	
23	000 643 628 0	Bearing bush		22x 28x 20	2	
24	000 643 682 0	Swing forke		Normal	1	
25	000 215 337 0	Needle sleeve		45x52x20-Hk4520	2	
26	000 218 236 0	Shaft seal ring		B1ux2sl 45x62x8	1	
27	000 635 423 0	Magnetic Plug		M24x1,5	1	
28	000 090 120 1	Screw plug	Din906	M10x1	1	
29	000 670 401 1	Hub			1	
30	000 242 824 1	Circlip		12	1	
31	000 238 317 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M12x 40	1	
32	000 713 506 2	V-belt			1	
33	000 670 402 0	V-belt pulley		Gg-20	1	
34	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
35	000 244 387 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	4	
36	000 235 136 1	Safety ring		18	4	
37	000 215 351 0	Socket head screw	Din912	M18x2x 45	4	
38	000 648 116 2	Swing lever			1	
39	000 233 323 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	1	
40	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
41	000 237 820 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x90	1	
42	000 213 405 0	O-ring	D3771	190 X3 -N	1	from No. 94502204

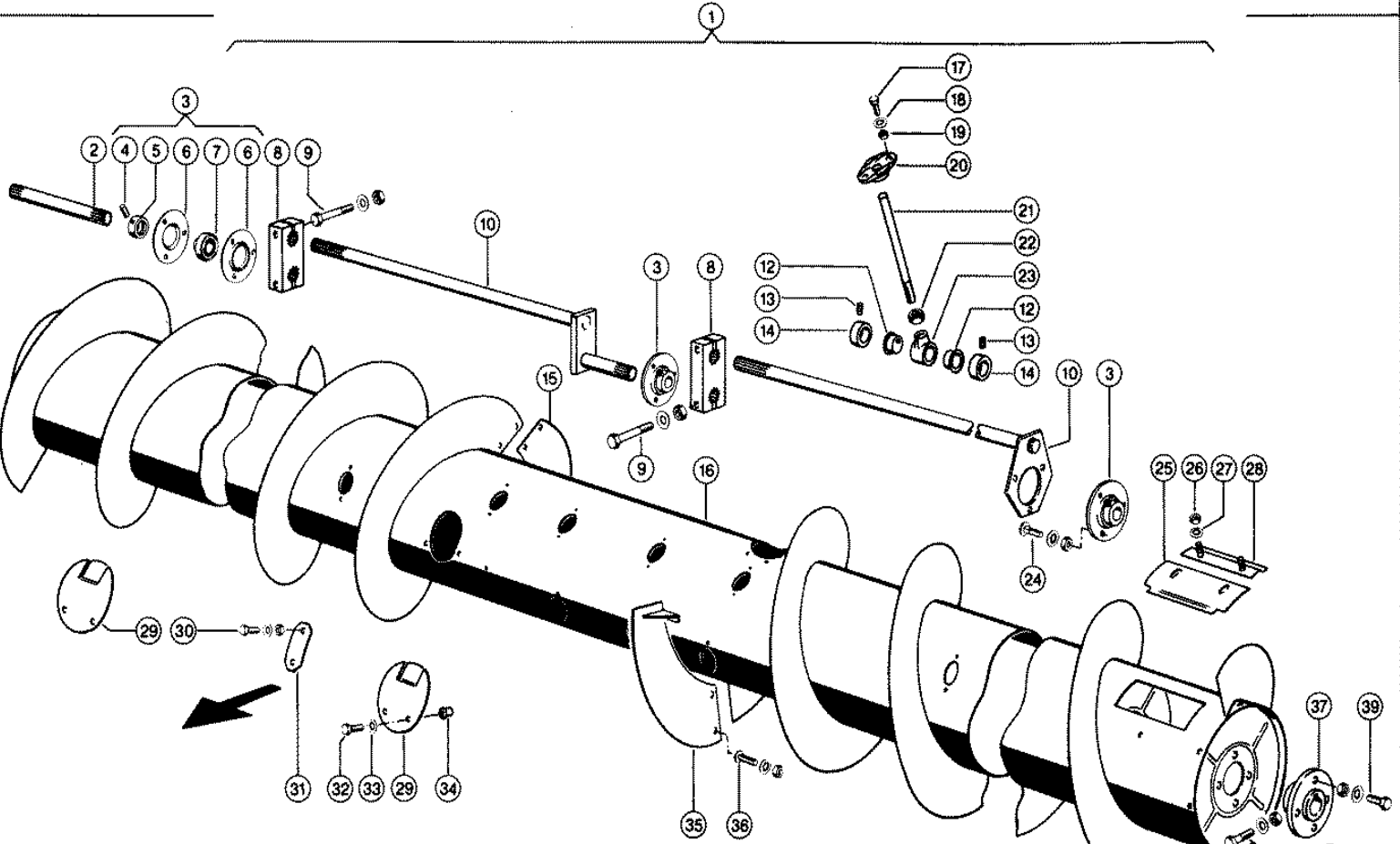

1
2
3
4
48
5
6
7
8
7
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
27
28
29
30
16
17
18
19
37
38
47
39
34
35
36
44
45
9
20
21
21
22
23
24
46
25
26
31
32
33
40
41
42
43

Characteristic: **KNIFE DRIVE (WOBBLE DRIVE)**
Illustration: **014**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 643 656 3	Wobble drive		S-Taumelgetr.	1	
2	000 234 491 0	Needle bearing		Bk 2526	1	
3	000 769 487 0	Gearbox housing			1	from No. 94502204
3	000 643 660 1	Gearbox housing			1	to No. 94502203
4	000 712 660 0	Screw plug		m 24 X 1,5	1	
5	000 649 990 0	Slotted nut		M55x1,5	1	
6	000 649 991 0	Back-up washer	D988	55x 75x3	1	
7	000 238 640 0	Ta.roller bearing	D720	32011 X	2	
8	000 637 999 0	Wobble housing			1	from No. 94502204
8	000 643 402 0	Wobble housing			1	to No. 94502203
9	000 637 991 0	Bearing pin		26x22x42,5	2	from No. 94502204
9	000 643 404 0	Bearing pin		D22x42,5	2	to No. 94502203
10	000 649 989 1	Wobble shaft			1	
11	000 769 439 1	Cover		D245	1	from No. 94502204
11	000 643 658 1	Cover		D245	1	to No. 94502203
12	000 235 132 1	Spring washer		8	6	
13	000 237 441 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x20	6	
14	000 238 624 0	Needle sleeve	D618	Hk 3520	1	
15	000 238 348 0	Shaft seal ring		B2sl 35x52x9/11	1	
16	000 215 353 0	O-ring	D3771	70 X4 -N	1	
17	000 769 488 2	Bearing housing		S-Taumelgetr.	1	from No. 94502204
17	000 643 659 1	Bearing housing			1	to No. 94502203
18	000 236 431 1	Circlip		8	2	to No. 94502203
19	000 244 820 0	Socket head screw	Din7984	M10x 20	2	from No. 94502204
19	000 241 084 0	Socket head screw	Din7984	m 8x 16	2	to No. 94502203
20	000 242 590 0	Threaded pin	Iso4028	m 8x16	2	to No. 94502203
21	000 637 779 0	Bearing bush		22,05x28x32x21	2	from No. 94502204
21	000 643 628 0	Bearing bush		22x 28x 20	2	to No. 94502203
22	000 637 998 0	Swing forke			1	from No. 94502204
22	000 643 403 1	Swing forke		Hd	1	to No. 94502203
23	000 215 337 0	Needle sleeve		45x52x20-Hk4520	3	
24	000 218 236 0	Shaft seal ring		B1ux2sl 45x62x8	1	
25	000 635 423 0	Magnetic Plug		M24x1,5	1	
26	000 090 120 1	Screw plug	Din906	M10x1	1	
27	000 670 401 1	Hub			1	
28	000 242 824 1	Circlip		12	1	
29	000 238 317 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M12x 40	1	
30	000 713 506 2	V-belt			1	
31	000 670 402 0	V-belt pulley		Gg-20	1	
32	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
33	000 211 057 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	W.Ers.D.2110571	4	
34	000 638 706 1	Console		S+Hd-Getriebe	1	
35	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
36	000 233 396 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30-Mkl	2	
37	000 235 136 1	Safety ring		18	4	
38	000 238 904 0	Socket head screw	Din912	M18x2x 45-Mk	4	
39	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	4	
39	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
39	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
40	000 648 116 2	Swing lever			1	
41	000 233 323 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	1	
42	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
43	000 237 820 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x90	1	
44	000 239 049 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30-Mkl	5	

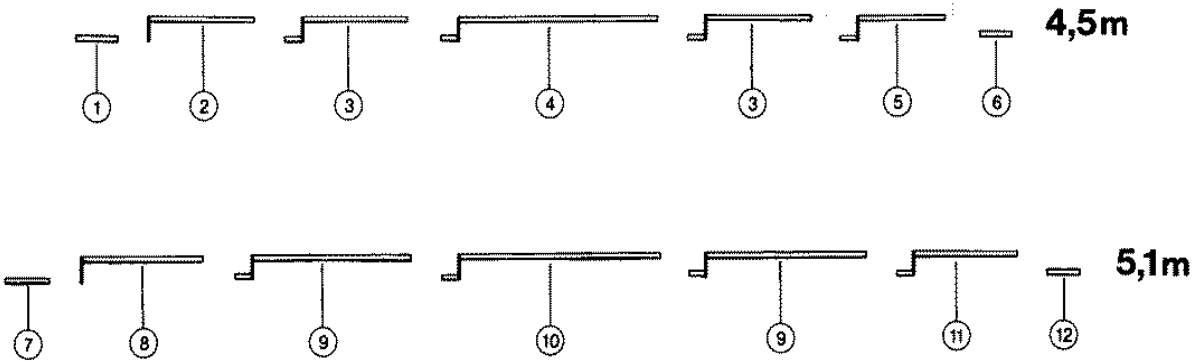
Characteristic: **KNIFE DRIVE (WOBBLE DRIVE)**
Illustration: **014**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
45	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	5	
46	000 213 405 0	O-ring	D3771	190 X3 -N	1	from No. 94502204
47	000 233 892 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	12 X 45	2	from No. 94502204
48	000 769 489 0	Wobble unit		N.Zg.643 656.2	1	from No. 94502204
						with item 5-10, 21+22


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
6
8
9
10
3
8
12
13
14
15
9
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
12
13
14
10
3
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
29
34
35
36
37
39
38

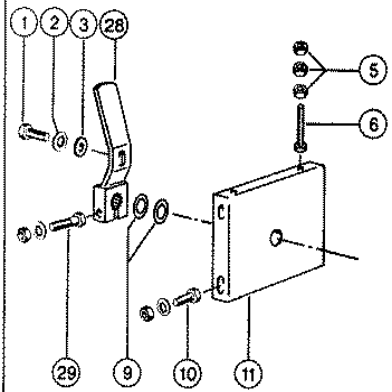
Characteristic: **MULTIPLE FINGER AUGER**
Illustration: **015**

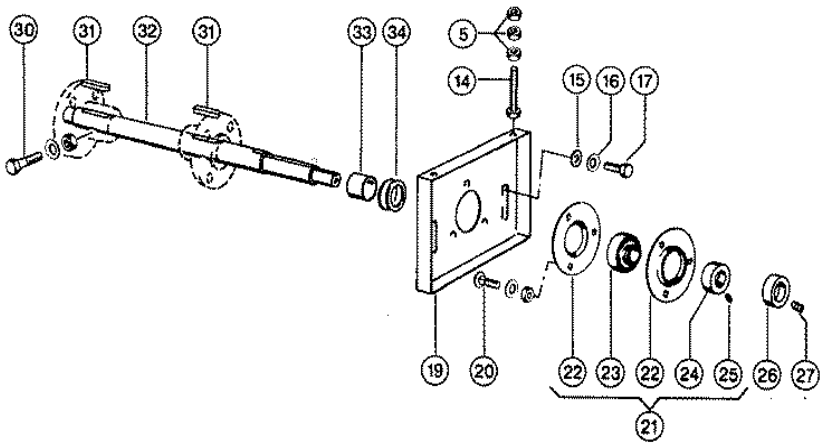
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 632 724 0	Table auger cpl.		D380 4,50m S	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
1	000 632 738 1	Table auger cpl.		D380 5,10m S	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
2	000 645 945 1	Adjusting shaft		D30x365	1	
3	000 610 449 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 30	7	
4	000 213 824 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x1x 8	7	fine thread (m 8x1)
4	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	7	standard thread (m 8x1.25)
5	000 610 447 1	Tension ring		30 Fa125/171	7	
6	000 610 446 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 206	14	
7	000 610 448 0	Lock collar bear.		Rä30nppbfa140/	7	
8	000 645 816 1	Control lever		50x35x128	5	
9	000 235 536 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x60	10	
9	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	10	
9	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	10	
12	000 008 553 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X14	52	
13	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	14	
14	000 500 309 2	Adjusting ring		A30e8x45x15/M10	14	
15	000 616 264 0	Auger flight end			1	
16	000 632 725 0	Table auger		4,50 Meter	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
16	000 632 739 1	Table auger		D380 5,10 m	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
17	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	52	
18	000 236 180 0	Washer	D9021	6,4	52	
19	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	52	
20	000 603 754 2	Finger guide			26	
21	000 648 068 3	Finger		D16x245	26	
22	000 237 519 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8673	M16x1,5	26	
23	000 645 830 1	Swing bearing			26	
24	000 236 510 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 20x12	21	
24	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	21	
24	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	21	
25	000 642 055 0	Cover		2,5x113x250	1	
26	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
27	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
28	000 642 056 0	Tensioner			1	
29	000 616 206 0	Cover		D210x2	11	
30	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	4	bis Sw-Nr. 70202951
30	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	bis Sw-Nr. 70202951
30	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	bis Sw-Nr. 70202951
31	000 616 385 0	Cover plate		1x50x80	2	bis Sw-Nr. 70202951
32	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	22	
33	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	22	
34	000 239 019 0	Rivet nut, cts.		m 8-11x17,3	22	
35	000 616 260 0	Auger flight end			1	
36	000 801 887 1	Flat head bolt		M10x 20	4	
36	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
36	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
37	000 648 065 0	Hub			2	
38	000 235 555 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x55	2	
38	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
38	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
39	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	8	
39	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	8	
39	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	8	


4,5m
1
2
3
4
3
5
6
5,1m
7
8
9
10
9
11
12

Characteristic: **MULTIPLE FINGER AUGER**
Illustration: **016**

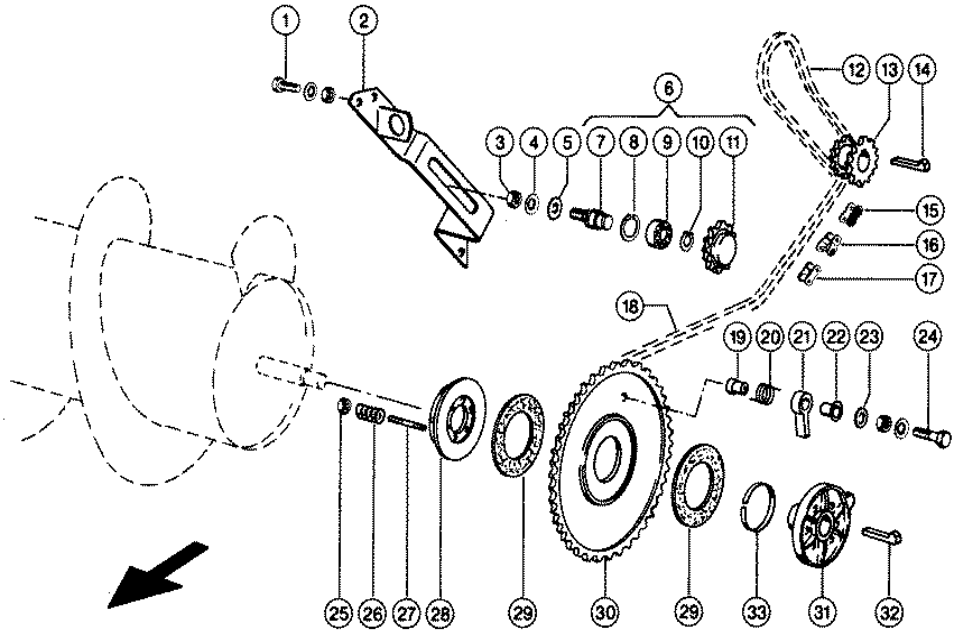
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 616 200 0	Drive shaft		D35x612	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
2	000 616 201 0	Control shaft			1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
3	000 645 813 0	Control shaft		D 30, 675 lang	2	at 4.5 m cutterbar
4	000 616 203 0	Control shaft			1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
5	000 616 209 0	Control shaft			1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
6	000 645 945 1	Adjusting shaft		D30x365	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
7	000 632 820 0	Drive shaft		D35h9x612	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 85004411
7	000 616 200 0	Drive shaft		D35x612	1	to cutterbar 85004410
8	000 616 218 0	Control shaft			1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
9	000 645 811 0	Control shaft		D 30, 942 lang	2	at 5.1 m cutterbar
10	000 616 203 0	Control shaft			1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
11	000 616 226 0	Control shaft			1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
12	000 645 945 1	Adjusting shaft		D30x365	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar


1
2
3
28
5
6
29
9
10
11


30
31
32
31
33
34
5
14
15
16
17
19
20
22
23
22
24
25
26
27
21

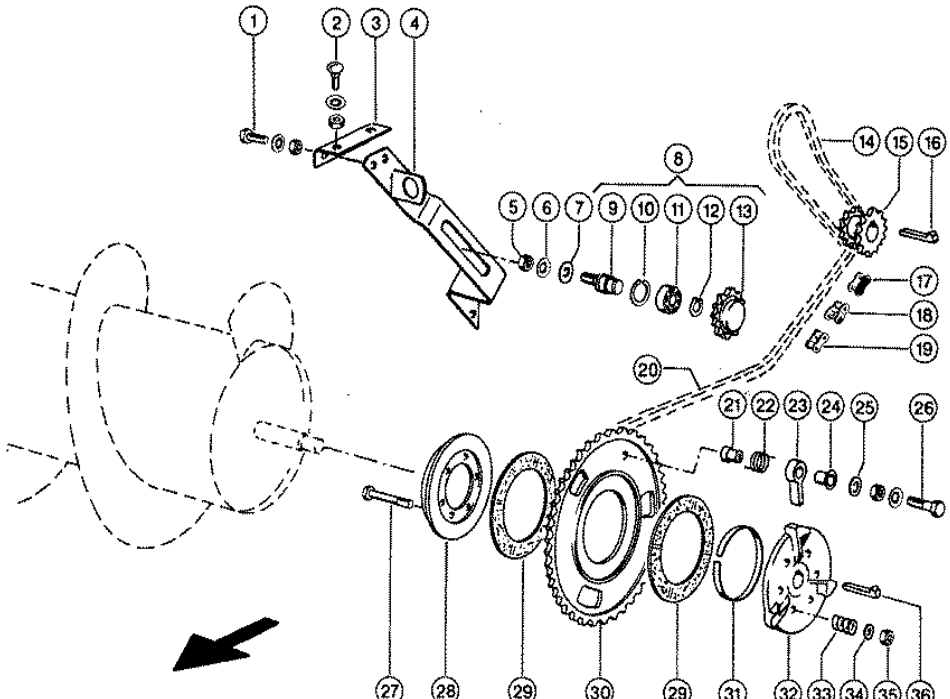
Characteristic: **INTAKE AUGER BEARINGS**
Illustration: **017**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	1	
2	000 239 395 1	Contact washer		B12	1	
3	000 236 840 0	Washer		13 X 22 X1	N.B	
3	000 236 842 0	Washer		13 X 22 X 3	N.B	
5	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	12	
6	000 235 222 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x80	2	
9	000 234 240 0	Washer		30,5x 42 X1	N.B	
9	000 234 306 0	Washer		30,5x 42 X2	N.B	
9	000 234 349 0	Washer		30,5x 42 X3	N.B	
10	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	4	
10	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
10	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
-	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	4	
11	000 648 515 2	Bearing plate r.h		B 30 mm	1	
14	000 235 222 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x80	2	
15	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	2	
16	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
17	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	2	
19	000 645 942 0	Bearing plate l.h		2,5x0249x0268	1	
20	000 236 510 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 20x12	3	
20	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
20	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
21	000 616 065 0	Flange bearing		Pea 207	1	
22	000 616 068 1	Metal flange		Rb Y 207	2	
23	000 616 066 0	Lock collar bear.		Yen 207	1	
24	000 616 067 1	Tension ring		35	1	
25	000 213 824 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x1x 8	1	fine thread (m 8x1)
25	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	1	standard thread (m 8x1.25)
26	000 503 414 1	Adjusting ring		A35e8x50x15/M10	1	
27	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	1	
28	000 648 516 0	Lever			1	
29	000 235 535 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x55	1	
29	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	1	
29	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
30	000 235 555 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x55	2	
30	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
30	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
31	000 238 212 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 10x 8x 45	2	
32	000 616 200 0	Drive shaft		D35x612	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
32	000 632 820 0	Drive shaft		D35h9x612	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 85004411
32	000 616 200 0	Drive shaft		D35x612	1	to cutterbar 85004410
33	000 522 966 0	Spacer tube		5 30lg.	1	
34	000 233 102 0	Washer		35 X 45 X2	N.B	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
29
33
31
32

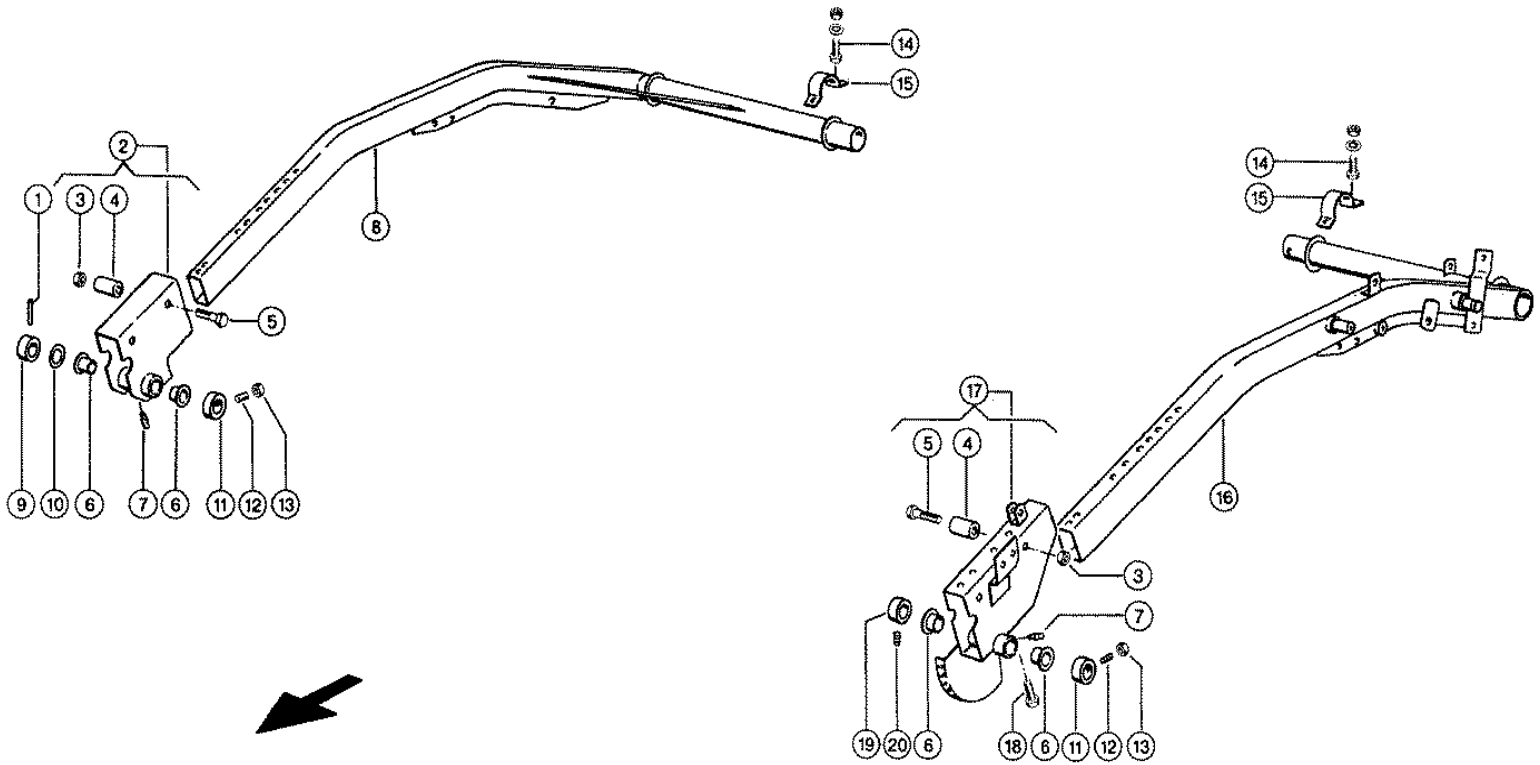
Characteristic: **INTAKE AUGER DRIVE**
Illustration: **018**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	2	
1	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
1	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
2	000 650 043 1	Support			1	
3	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
4	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
5	000 233 575 0	Washer		13 X 40 X3	1	
6	000 503 995 1	Tension pinion			1	
7	000 772 620 0	Pin		M12x20j6x 56	1	
8	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	1	
9	000 235 872 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6204-Rs*	1	
10	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	1	
11	000 503 937 2	Tension pinion		14z	1	
12	000 650 191 2	Roller chain		15,875t 55ro	1	
13	000 645 333 1	Double sprocket		D 86,9x38,5	1	
14	000 244 802 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 56	1	
15	000 002 858 0	Chain Lock Str.		19,05x13,5	N.B	
16	000 002 859 0	Chain Lock Bend.		19,05x13,5	N.B	
17	000 002 864 0	Chain inner link		19,05x13,5	N.B	
18	000 650 174 0	Roller chain		19,05 T 94ro	1	
19	000 609 759 0	Spacer sleeve		D20x25	1	
20	000 609 763 0	Spring post			1	
21	000 609 752 0	Pawl			1	
22	000 008 512 0	Bushing		18 X 22 X16	1	
23	000 238 206 0	Washer		13 X 30 X4	1	
24	000 235 554 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x50	1	
24	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
24	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
25	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	6	
26	000 616 195 0	Compress.spring		5 X 15,7x 31	6	
27	000 610 312 1	Stud		m 10, 70 lang	6	
28	000 670 128 0	Cover			1	
29	000 619 510 1	Brake lining			2	
30	000 670 145 3	Sprocket		56z	1	at N = 175 Min.-1
30	000 665 155 0	Sprocket		60 Z. 19,05 Tlg	1	at N = 163 Min.-1
						optional
30	000 665 163 0	Sprocket		68 Z. 19,05 Tlg	1	at N = 144 Min.-1
						optional
31	000 670 126 2	Clutch hub			1	
32	000 007 617 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 63	1	
33	000 648 525 0	Wear ring		80x85x6,5	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
29
31
32
33
34
35
36

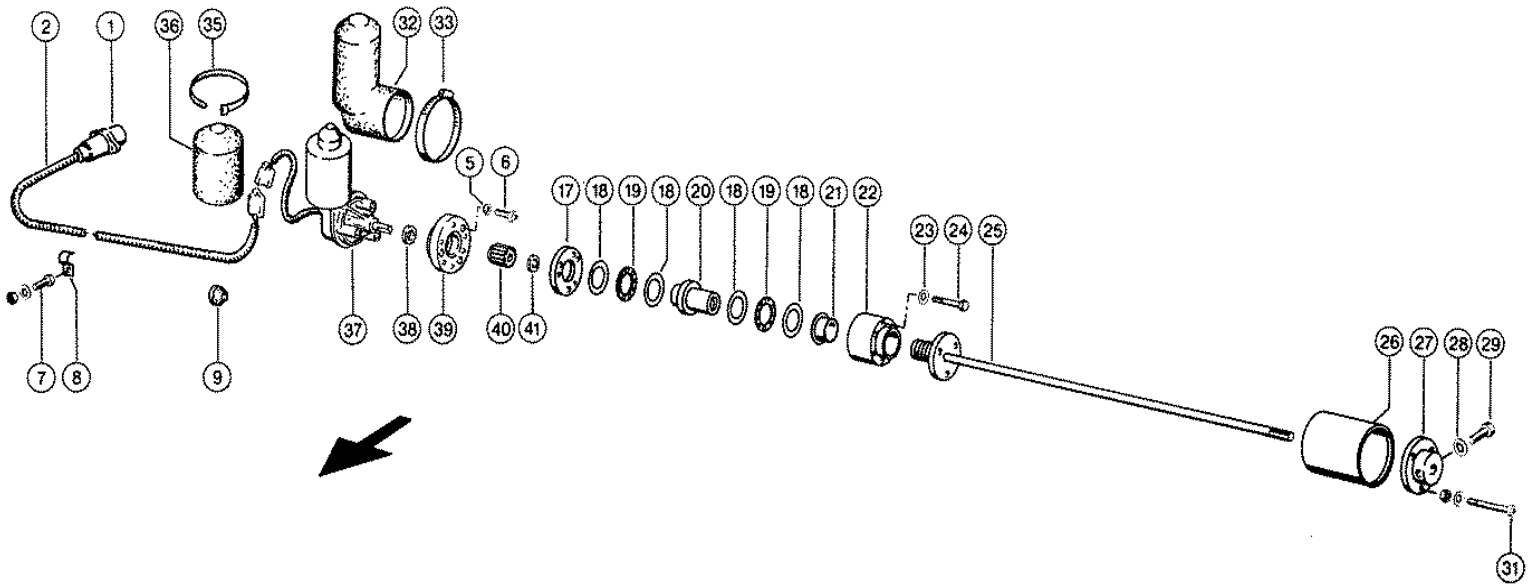
Characteristic: **INTAKE AUGER DRIVE**
Illustration: **019**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	2	
1	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
1	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
2	000 801 887 1	Flat head bolt		M10x 20	2	
2	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
2	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
3	000 650 583 0	Support		4x70x130	1	
4	000 650 043 1	Support			1	
5	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
6	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
7	000 233 575 0	Washer		13 X 40 X3	1	
8	000 503 995 1	Tension pinion			1	
9	000 772 620 0	Pin		M12x20j6x 56	1	
10	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	1	
11	000 235 872 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6204-Rs*	1	
12	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	1	
13	000 503 937 2	Tension pinion		14z	1	
14	000 650 191 2	Roller chain		15,875t 55ro	1	
15	000 645 333 1	Double sprocket		D 86,9x38,5	1	
16	000 244 802 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 56	1	
17	000 002 858 0	Chain Lock Str.		19,05x13,5	N.B	
18	000 002 859 0	Chain Lock Bend.		19,05x13,5	N.B	
19	000 002 864 0	Chain inner link		19,05x13,5	N.B	
20	000 650 174 0	Roller chain		19,05 T 94ro	1	
21	000 609 759 0	Spacer sleeve		D20x25	1	
22	000 609 763 0	Spring post			1	
23	000 609 752 0	Pawl			1	
24	000 008 512 0	Bushing		18 X 22 X16	1	
25	000 238 206 0	Washer		13 X 30 X4	1	
26	000 235 554 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x50	1	
26	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
26	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
27	000 235 542 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x90	6	from cutterbar 85004411
27	000 235 541 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x85	6	to cutterbar 85004410
28	000 645 933 0	Cover			1	
29	000 648 507 1	Clutch lining			2	
30	000 645 932 1	Sprocket		56 Z.	1	at N = 175 Min.-1
30	000 176 932 0	Sprocket		19,05t-68z	1	at N = 144 Min.-1
						optional
31	000 819 809 3	Wear ring		125,5x129,5x12	1	
32	000 626 000 1	Hub		GGG-40	1	from cutterbar 85004411
32	000 645 931 2	Hub			1	to cutterbar 85004410
33	000 983 156 0	Compress.spring		6,3 X 19 X 46	6	from cutterbar 85004411
33	000 924 483 0	Compress.spring		5,6 X 19 X 42	6	to cutterbar 85004410
34	000 236 831 0	Washer		10,5x 25 X2	6	(6)
35	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	6	
36	000 007 615 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 50	1	from cutterbar 85004411
36	000 007 617 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 63	1	to cutterbar 85004410


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20

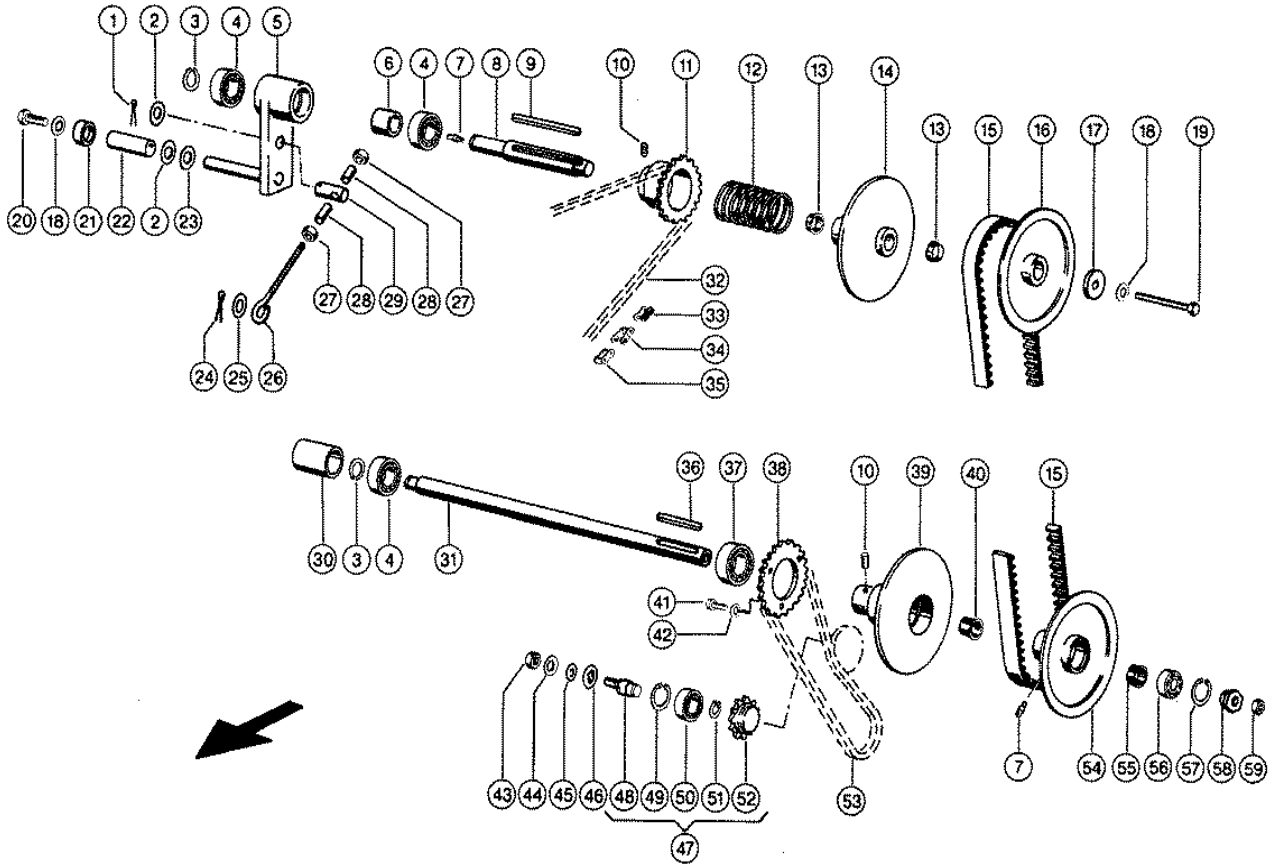
Characteristic: **REEL SUPPORT FRAME**
Illustration: **020**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 235 667 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 45-N	1	
2	000 650 198 0	Reel Bearing R.H.		S	1	
3	000 238 234 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	4	
4	000 688 383 0	Roller		25,15x40	4	
5	000 237 815 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x65	4	
6	000 008 550 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X21	4	
7	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	2	
8	000 648 448 1	Reel Arm R.H.			1	
9	000 503 428 0	Adjusting ring		B30e8x45,15x15	1	
10	000 234 306 0	Washer		30,5x 42 X2	N.B	
10	000 234 370 0	Washer		30,5x 42 X4	N.B	
11	000 604 241 0	Adjusting ring		30e8x45,15x17	2	
12	000 244 372 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x12	4	
13	000 237 786 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M10	4	
14	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	8	
14	000 238 006 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	8	
14	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	8	
15	000 648 389 0	Strip			4	
16	000 648 447 0	Reel Arm L.H.			1	
17	000 727 386 1	Reel bearing l.h.		S	1	
18	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	1	not at H. H. V.
19	000 675 129 0	Adjusting ring		E30e8x45x15	1	
20	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	2	


2
1
36
35
32
33
5
6
17
18
19
18
20
18
19
18
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
31
37
38
39
40
41
7
8
9

Characteristic: **REEEL SPEED ADJUSTMENT**
Illustration: **021**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 673 818 2	Plug			1	
2	000 010 204 0	Wire			1	
5	000 242 754 1	Circlip		6	3	
6	000 211 431 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 6x 16	3	
7	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	3	
7	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	3	
7	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
8	000 215 404 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-16x20	3	
9	000 215 409 0	Cable ring		C10-18x30x1,5	1	
17	000 644 218 0	Ring		D74x9	1	
18	000 233 642 0	Axial washer	Din5405	AS 3552	4	
19	000 234 490 0	Needle bearing		Axk 3552	2	
20	000 644 222 0	Adjusting nut		D50x54	1	
21	000 008 560 0	Bushing		35 X 39 X22	1	
22	000 644 236 0	Clamping piece			1	
23	000 235 131 1	Spring washer		6	3	
24	000 237 800 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M06x60	3	
25	000 644 225 0	Pull rod			1	
26	000 644 221 1	Spacer tube		D88,9x5,6x98	1	
27	000 644 361 0	Hub		D83x36	1	
28	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
29	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	2	
31	000 249 072 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 6x110	3	from cutterbar 85004194
31	000 215 812 0	Socket Head Screw	Iso4762	m 6x120	3	to cutterbar 85004193
31	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	3	to cutterbar 85004193
31	000 235 131 1	Spring washer		6	3	
32	000 644 478 0	Rubber cap			1	from cutterbar 85004194
33	000 238 909 1	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2389092	1	from cutterbar 85004194
35	000 697 798 0	Cable band		Min. 7,6x282	1	(2)
36	000 644 457 0	Guard cap			1	to cutterbar 85004193
37	000 644 477 0	D.c. motor			1	from cutterbar 85004194
37	000 644 451 0	Engine		12v	1	to cutterbar 85004193
38	000 644 456 0	Seal ring		14x20x3,5	1	to cutterbar 85004193
39	000 644 481 0	Flange		D 83x12	1	from cutterbar 85004194
39	000 644 455 0	Flange		D 83x16	1	to cutterbar 85004193
40	000 644 454 0	Coupler		D 21,5x20	1	
41	000 238 470 0	Starlock washer		10	1	

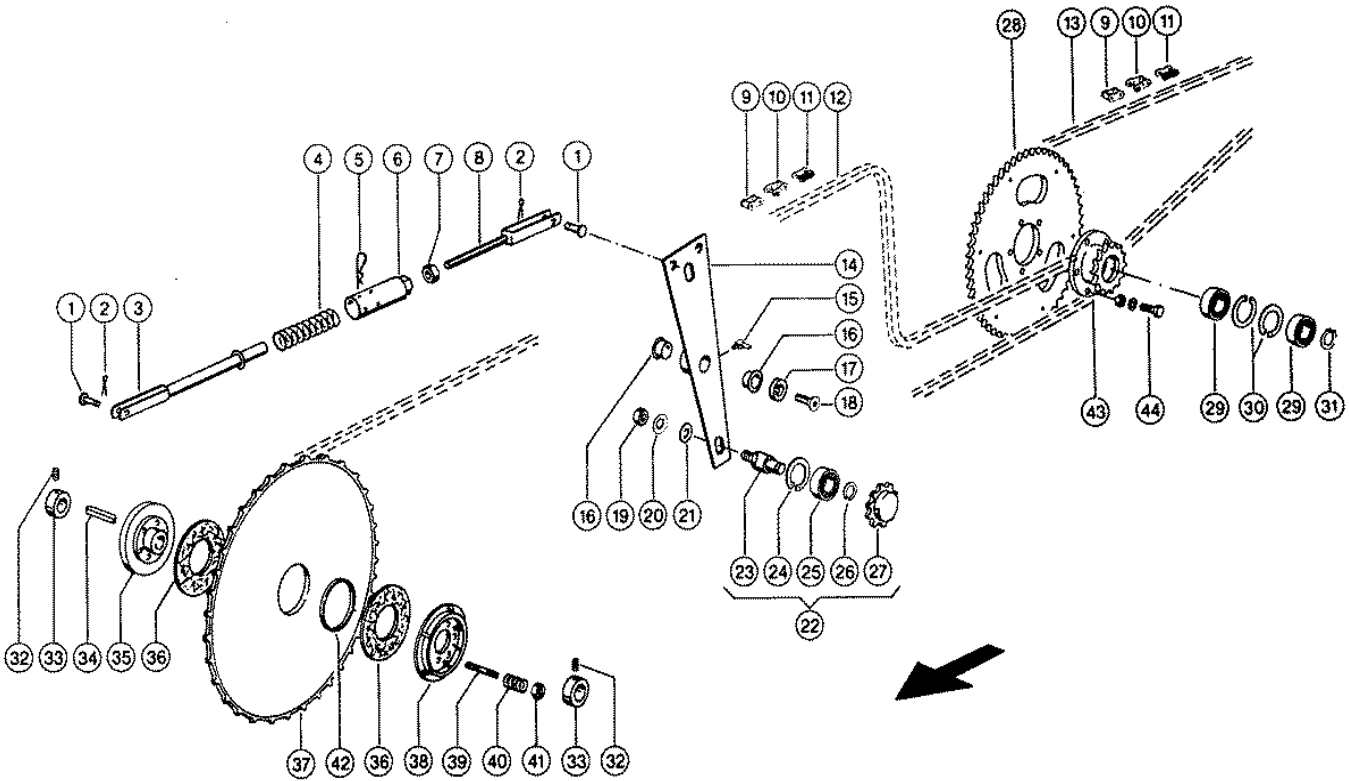

1 2 3 4 5
6 4 7 8 9
10 11 12 13 14
13 15 16 17 18 19
20 18 21 22 2 23
27 28 29 28 27
24 25 26
32
33
34
35
30 3 4 31
36 37 38
10 39 40 15
41 42
43 44 45 46 48 49 50 51 52
47
53
7 54 55 56 57 58 59

Characteristic: **REEL VARIABLE SPEED DRIVE**
Illustration: **022**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 235 090 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 28	1	
2	000 236 956 0	Washer		23 X 40 X1,5	2	
3	000 235 160 0	Circlip	Din471	25x1,2	2	
4	000 235 870 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6205-2rs*	3	
5	000 670 210 2	Tensioning arm			1	
-	000 515 157 0	Sticker		100 Std.	1	100 hr. interval
6	000 670 220 0	Spacer tube		D 34x4x40	1	
7	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	2	
8	000 670 214 1	Drive shaft		D 30, 224 lang	1	
9	000 670 265 0	Parallel key		9x10x135	1	
10	000 244 372 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x12	4	
11	000 629 982 1	Sprocket		D103,2x57 19z.	1	
12	000 629 981 0	Compress.spring		5,6 X 58,6x226	1	
13	000 670 279 0	Bushing		30,4x 34,3x21	2	
14	000 670 287 0	Variator pulley		Lose	1	
15	000 670 224 1	V-belt			1	
16	000 670 215 1	Variator pulley		Fest	1	
17	000 670 206 0	Centering disc		D 51x6	1	
18	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
19	000 233 533 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x140	1	
20	000 237 874 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x35	1	
21	000 670 223 0	Pressure ring		D 35x15	1	
22	000 670 222 1	Spacer tube		D 30x2,6x95	1	
23	000 236 957 0	Washer		23 X 40 X3	1	
24	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	1	
25	000 236 950 0	Washer		16,5x 33 X1,5	1	
26	000 670 194 0	Eyebolt		M12x200	1	
27	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
28	000 653 681 0	Spacer tube		20 lang	2	
29	000 670 221 0	Pin		22h9 X 65	1	
30	000 749 934 0	Spacer tube		D 51x4,5x60	1	51 X 60 mm conversion
30	000 688 145 0	Spacer tube		D 51x4,5x65	1	51 X 65 mm
31	000 670 201 3	Bearing tube		R30,2x6x654	1	
32	000 670 229 2	Roller chain		15,875t 72ro	1	
33	000 670 251 0	Chain Lock Str.		15,875	N.B	
34	000 670 252 0	Chain Lock Bend.		15,875x6,48	N.B	
35	000 670 250 0	Chain inner link		15,875	N.B	
36	000 670 264 0	Parallel key		9x10x100	1	
37	000 235 830 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6206-2rs*	1	
38	000 670 203 0	Sprocket		Z 24	1	
39	000 670 202 1	Variator pulley			1	
40	000 670 278 0	Bush with hole		30,4x 38 X21	1	
41	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	3	
42	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
43	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
44	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
45	000 236 844 0	Washer		13 X 30 X 3	1	
46	000 775 631 0	Clamp disc		D44x1,5	1	
47	000 673 329 2	Chain pinion		15 Z.	1	
48	000 772 620 0	Pin		M12x20j6x 56	1	
49	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	1	
50	000 235 911 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6204 Z	1	
51	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	1	
52	000 673 309 2	Tension pinion		15 Z.	1	

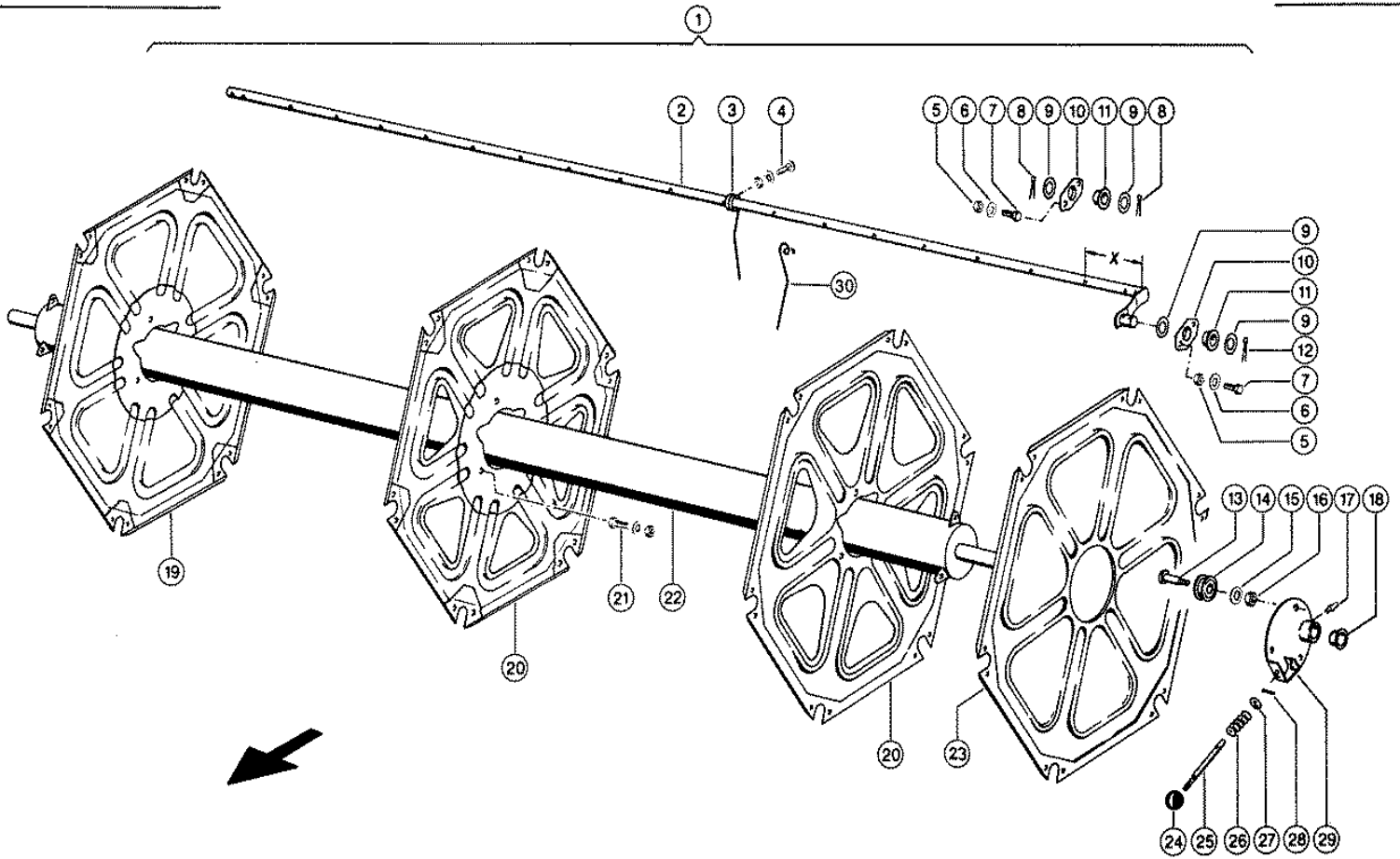
Characteristic: **REEL VARIABLE SPEED DRIVE**
Illustration: **022**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
53	000 650 191 2	Roller chain		15,875t 55ro	1	
54	000 670 288 1	Variator pulley			1	
55	000 670 277 0	Bushing		30,4x 38 X30	1	
56	000 236 752 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6204-2rs*	1	
57	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	1	
58	000 749 933 0	Thrust plate		6kt30x 19 mm	1	m 12
58	000 778 527 0	Thrust plate		6kt30x 14 mm	1	m 10
59	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	m 12
59	000 237 786 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M10	1	m 10


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44

Characteristic: **REEL DRIVE**
Illustration: **023**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 244 519 0	Pin	D1444	B10h11x 30x24	2	
2	000 235 083 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 18	2	
3	000 645 782 0	Tube			1	
4	000 645 788 0	Compress.spring		4,5 X 30 X 92	1	
5	000 665 666 0	Spring clip		3 X 77	1	
6	000 645 785 0	Tube			1	
7	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	1	
8	000 645 784 0	Fork			1	
9	000 670 250 0	Chain inner link		15,875	N.B	
10	000 670 252 0	Chain Lock Bend.		15,875x6,48	N.B	
11	000 670 251 0	Chain Lock Str.		15,875	N.B	
12	000 648 166 0	Roller chain		15,875t 194ro	1	
13	000 670 229 2	Roller chain		15,875t 72ro	1	
14	000 650 242 0	Support arm			1	
15	000 236 943 0	Grease nipple	Din71412	B 6x1	1	
16	000 008 545 0	Bushing		30,4x 35 X15	2	
17	000 665 269 1	Washer		D35x7	1	
18	000 215 304 0	Countersunk bolt	Iso10642	M10x 22-Sw10-MK	1	
19	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
20	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
21	000 236 844 0	Washer		13 X 30 X 3	1	
22	000 673 329 2	Chain pinion		15 Z.	2	
23	000 772 620 0	Pin		M12x20j6x 56	2	
24	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	2	
25	000 235 911 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6204 Z	2	
26	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	2	
27	000 673 309 2	Tension pinion		15 Z.	2	
28	000 753 533 0	Sprocket		D300x5dick	1	from cutterbar No. 702 009 30
28	000 673 327 1	Double sprocket		58z / 14z	1	to cutterbar No. 702 009 29
29	000 237 708 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6004-2rs*	2	
30	000 235 180 0	Circlip	D472	42x1,75	2	
31	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	1	
32	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	4	
33	000 675 129 0	Adjusting ring		E30e8x45x15	2	
34	000 776 068 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 10x 8x 40	1	
35	000 670 161 1	Clutch hub			1	
36	000 619 510 1	Brake lining			2	
37	000 614 992 2	Reel sprocket		D85 43zx442,5	1	
38	000 670 128 0	Cover			1	
39	000 610 312 1	Stud		m 10, 70 lang	6	
40	000 616 195 0	Compress.spring		5 X 15,7x 31	6	
41	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	6	
42	000 614 979 0	Permaglide bush		80x85x4,5	1	
43	000 753 534 0	Chain pinion		D110x46lg	1	from cutterbar No. 702 009 30
44	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	5	from cutterbar No. 702 009 30
44	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	5	from cutterbar No. 702 009 30
44	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	5	from cutterbar No. 702 009 30

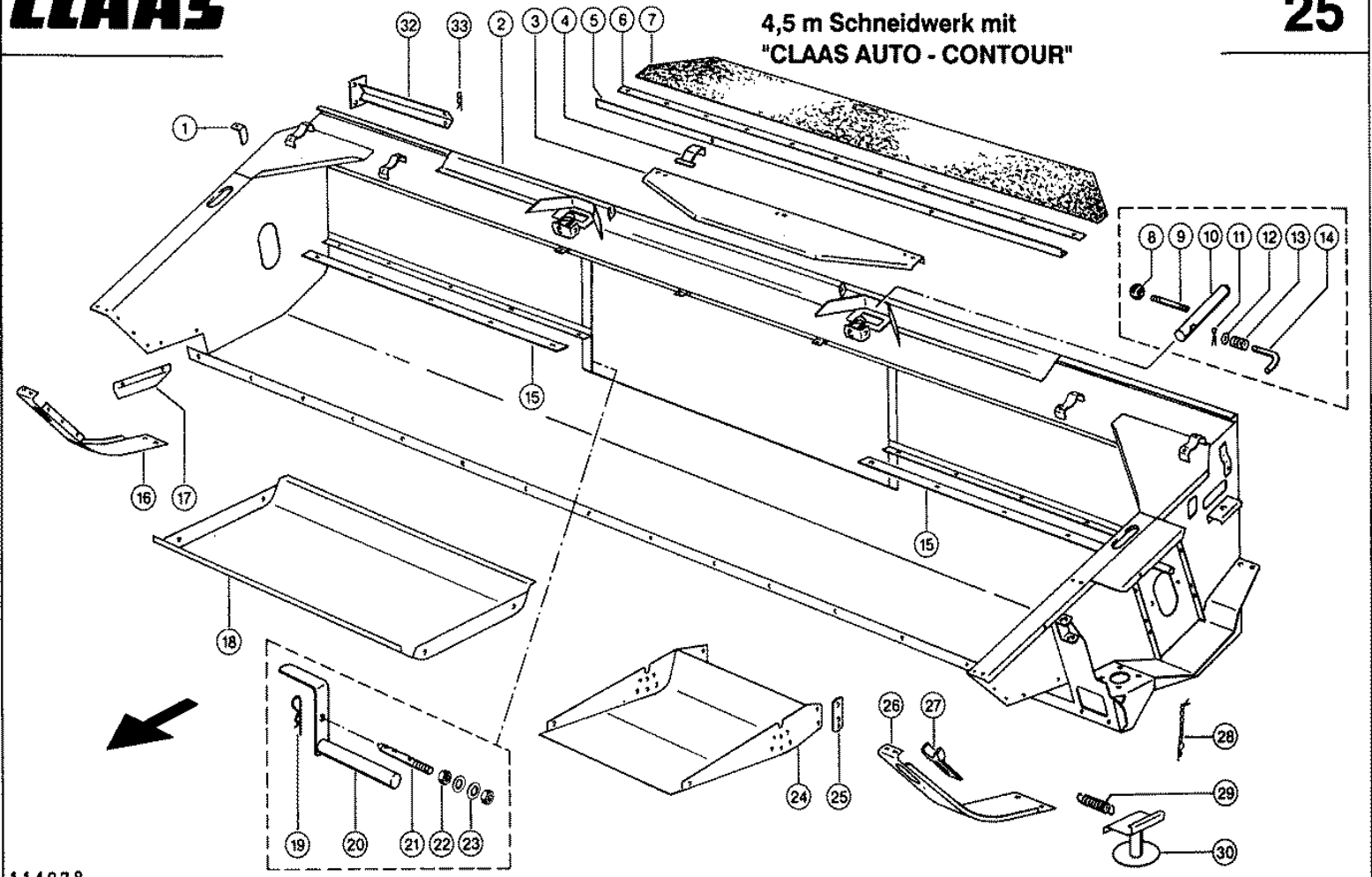

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
9
8
9
10
11
9
12
7
6
5
x
30
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
20
23
24
25
26
27
28
29

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **SPRING TINE REEL**
Illustration: **024**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 632 658 0	Spring tine reel		450	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
1	000 632 659 0	Spring tine reel		5,10 Meter	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
2	000 672 975 1	Tine tube		X = 117 mm	3	at 4.5 m cutterbar
2	000 672 978 1	Tine tube		X = 194 mm	3	at 4.5 m cutterbar
2	000 688 187 0	Tine tube		X = 117 mm	3	at 5.1 m cutterbar
2	000 688 189 0	Tine tube		X = 194 mm	3	at 5.1 m cutterbar
3	000 690 309 1	Spring tines			165	192,
4	000 235 343 1	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 6x 40	165	192,
4	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	165	192,
4	000 235 131 1	Spring washer		6	165	192,
5	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	60	72,
6	000 234 223 0	Washer		8,4x 23 X1	60	72,
7	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	60	72,
8	000 235 097 0	Split pin	I1234	5 X 36	48	60,
9	000 233 131 0	Washer		28,5x 42x1	60	72,
10	000 677 883 0	Strip			30	36,
11	000 677 876 0	Bushing		28,5x 38,5x14	30	36,
12	000 235 091 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 36	6	
13	000 609 934 1	Pin		D 22x55	3	
14	000 609 935 1	Cam roller		6,6	3	
15	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	3	
16	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	3	
17	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	
18	000 008 550 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X21	2	
19	000 677 474 1	Reel spider		D 134 mm	1	
20	000 677 318 1	Reel spider		D 134 mm	3	4,
21	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	6	
21	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	6	
21	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	12	
21	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	12	
22	000 672 972 1	Reel centr. tube		4,50m	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
22	000 688 186 0	Reel centr. tube		5,10m	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
23	000 677 070 2	Steering star		D 189 mm Gesch	1	
24	000 239 076 0	Ball knob	Din319	C 40	1	
25	000 645 452 2	Pin		D12x123	1	
26	000 672 555 0	Compress.spring		2 X 17 X46,7	1	
27	000 236 841 0	Washer		13 X 22 X1,5	1	
28	000 237 794 0	Tensioning pin	I8752	3 X 22 E	1	
29	000 727 389 0	Contr.Roll.Holder		S	1	
30	000 650 500 0	Spring tines			N.B	in the case of repair

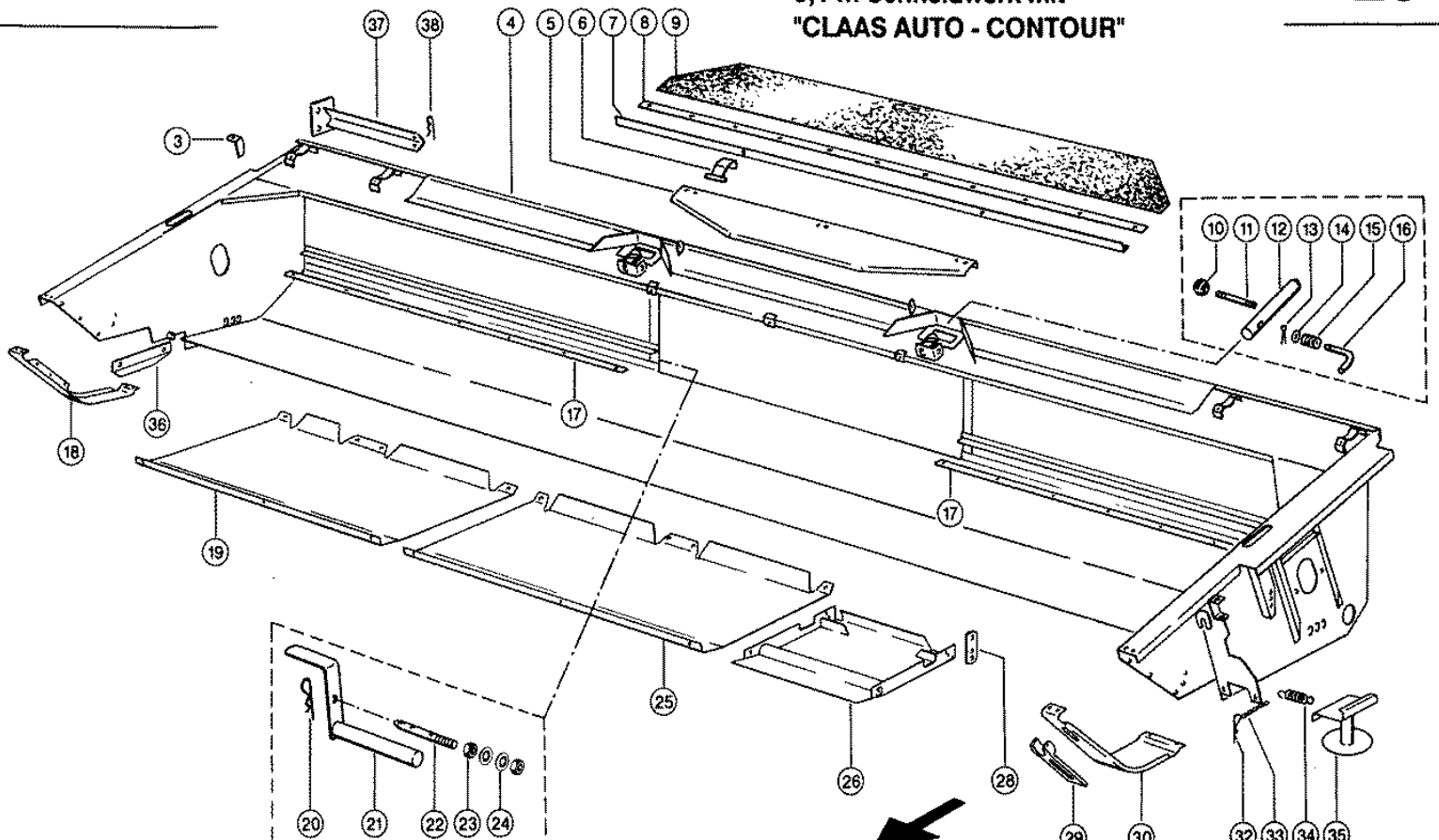
4,5 m Schneidwerk mit "CLAAS AUTO - CONTOUR"



Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR DRIVE**
Illustration: **025**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 651 428 1	Angle		25x5x76	1	
2	000 614 765 2	Cutterbar table		4,50m Ccp	1	
3	000 688 102 3	Dust shield		1,5x265x1400	1	
4	000 650 892 1	Support			2	
5	000 650 962 0	Angle		30x3x2400	1	
6	000 650 963 0	Ledge		2x20x2400	1	
7	000 650 961 0	Rubber flap		228x2400	1	
8	000 778 534 1	Ball knob	D319	C 32 M10	2	
9	000 650 915 0	Threaded bolt		m 10x85	2	
10	000 650 893 0	Shaft		D 25x140	2	
11	000 093 021 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3 X 18	2	
12	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	2	
13	000 922 788 0	Compress.spring		1,5 X 12,5x 35	2	
14	000 650 914 0	Plug		D 10x99	2	
15	000 670 282 2	Stripper		3x35x1475	2	
16	000 650 054 0	Outer shoe rh.		5x141x827	1	
17	000 604 253 1	Guard Plate R.H.		1,5x124x280	1	
18	000 673 781 4	Skid shoe			1	
19	000 673 749 0	Spring clip		4,5x 75	2	
20	000 650 916 0	Plug			2	
21	000 615 756 0	Pin		12h9x140	2	
22	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	4	
23	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
24	000 603 902 0	Skid shoe			2	
25	000 603 899 1	Connecting plate		30x10x98	4	
26	000 650 049 1	Outer shoe lh.		5x219,5x827	1	
27	000 603 868 1	Divider support			1	
28	000 673 763 0	Lock chain			2	
29	000 942 497 0	Tension spring		2,5 X 25 X 96	2	
30	000 645 802 0	Support			2	
32	000 707 865 1	Support			1	from cutterbar No. 702 004 11
33	000 665 666 0	Spring clip		3 X 77	1	from cutterbar No. 702 004 11

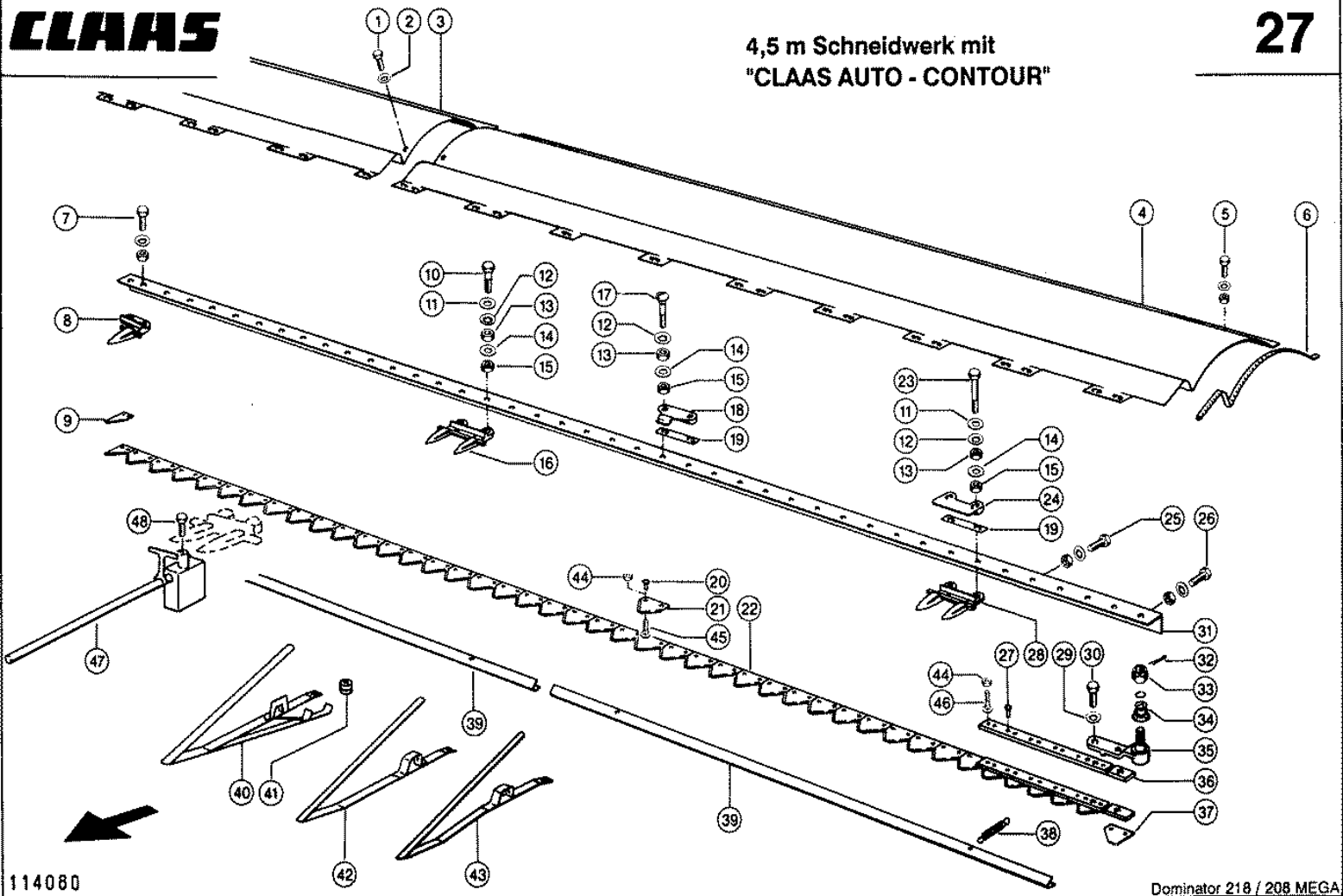
5,1 m Schneidwerk mit "CLAAS AUTO - CONTOUR"



Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR DRIVE**
Illustration: **026**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
3	000 651 428 1	Angle		25x5x76	1	
4	000 650 598 5	Cutterbar table		510 So Ca S	1	
5	000 688 102 3	Dust shield		1,5x265x1400	1	
6	000 650 892 1	Support			2	
7	000 650 962 0	Angle		30x3x2400	1	
8	000 650 963 0	Ledge		2x20x2400	1	
9	000 650 961 0	Rubber flap		228x2400	1	
10	000 778 534 1	Ball knob	D319	C 32 M10	2	
11	000 650 915 0	Threaded bolt		m 10x85	2	
12	000 650 893 0	Shaft		D 25x140	2	
13	000 093 021 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3 X 18	2	
14	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	2	
15	000 922 788 0	Compress.spring		1,5 X 12,5x 35	2	
16	000 650 914 0	Plug		D 10x99	2	
17	000 674 251 2	Stripper		3x35x1780	2	
18	000 645 423 2	Outer shoe rh.			1	
19	000 614 738 0	Stone guard		3,0x0779x1794	1	
20	000 673 749 0	Spring clip		4,5x 75	2	
21	000 650 916 0	Plug			2	
22	000 615 756 0	Pin		12h9x140	2	
23	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	4	
24	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
25	000 614 736 0	Stone guard		3x779x1522	1	
26	000 645 409 2	Skid shoe			2	
28	000 603 899 1	Connecting plate		30x10x98	4	
29	000 603 868 1	Divider support			2	
30	000 645 422 4	Outer shoe lh.		5x219,5x804	1	
32	000 673 749 0	Spring clip		4,5x 75	2	
33	000 778 096 0	Knot chain	D5686	2x 28x 3gl	2	
34	000 942 497 0	Tension spring		2,5 X 25 X 96	2	
35	000 645 802 0	Support			2	
36	000 604 253 1	Guard Plate R.H.		1,5x124x280	1	
37	000 707 865 1	Support			1	from cutterbar No. 702 004 11
38	000 665 666 0	Spring clip		3 X 77	1	from cutterbar No. 702 004 11

4,5 m Schneidwerk mit "CLAAS AUTO - CONTOUR"



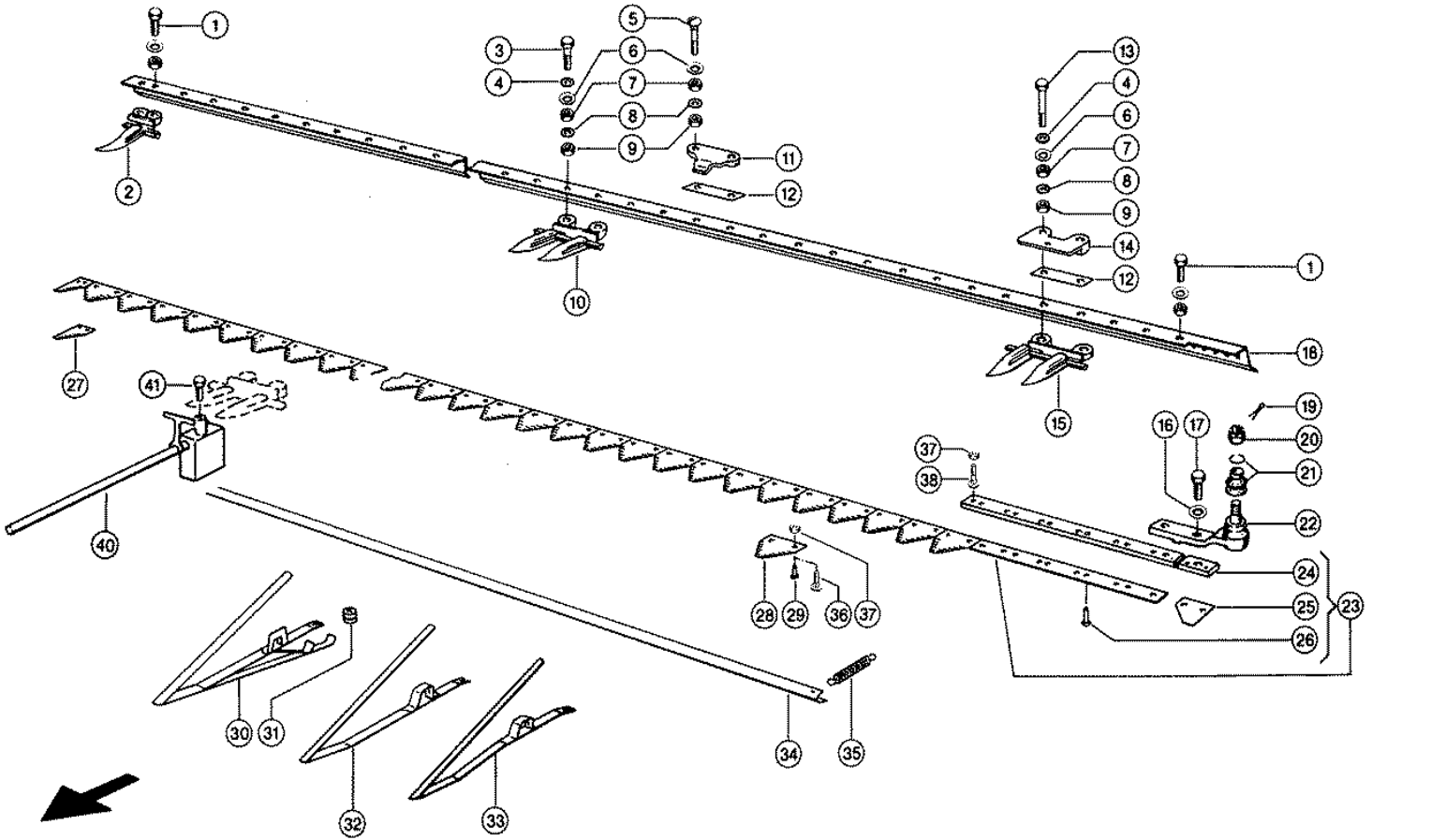
Characteristic: **CUTTER BAR**
Illustration: **027**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	2	
2	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
3	000 650 157 0	Guiding plate		1,5x483x2010	1	
4	000 650 125 0	Guiding plate		1,5x0483x2505	1	
5	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	13	
5	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	13	
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	13	
6	000 200 909 0	Seal strip			N.B	500 long
7	000 235 530 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	3	from cutterbar No. 702 003 58
7	000 237 874 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x35	3	to cutterbar No. 702 003 57
7	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
7	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
8	000 626 296 1	End finger			1	reinforced
9	000 611 204 1	Knife section se.			1	
9	000 611 319 0	Knife Section PL.			1	
10	000 235 534 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x50x29	31	(29)
11	000 238 292 0	Washer		10,5x 22 X1	33	
12	000 235 133 1	Spring washer		10	59	
13	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	59	
14	000 236 831 0	Washer		10,5x 25 X2	59	
15	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	59	
16	000 676 235 3	Double finger			26	
16	000 626 295 1	Double finger			26	reinforced
17	000 236 462 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 60	26	
18	000 626 749 1	Knife thumb			13	from cutterbar No. 702 003 58
18	000 676 236 0	Pressure thumb			13	to cutterbar No. 702 003 57
18	000 626 749 1	Knife thumb			13	at serrated knife
19	000 673 753 1	Shim			92	
-	000 688 957 0	Shim			N.B	
20	000 235 463 0	1/2 round rivet	D660	6 X18	111	
21	000 611 203 1	Knife section se.			60	
21	000 611 318 0	Knife Section PL.			60	
22	000 611 213 3	Mow blade			1	
22	000 626 727 0	Mow blade			1	at serrated knife
22	000 676 321 1	Mow blade, plain			1	optional
23	000 236 464 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 70	2	from cutterbar No. 702 000 31
23	000 237 808 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x75	4	to cutterbar No. 702 000 30
24	000 626 748 1	Knife thumb			1	from cutterbar No. 702 000 31
24	000 613 017 2	Knife thumb			2	to cutterbar No. 702 000 30
24	000 626 748 1	Knife thumb			2	at serrated knife
25	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	15	
25	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	15	
25	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	15	
26	000 237 874 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x35	2	
26	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
26	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
27	000 237 054 0	Countersunk rivet	D661	6 X30	2	(14)
27	000 237 664 0	Countersunk rivet	D661	6x20	2	(3)
27	000 235 464 0	1/2 round rivet	D660	6 X28	9	
28	000 676 249 1	Double finger			4	
28	000 626 294 0	Double finger			4	reinforced
29	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
30	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	2	
31	000 673 752 2	Knife cutterbar		50x50x7x4815	1	

Characteristic: **CUTTER BAR**
Illustration: **027**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
32	000 235 090 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 28	1	
33	000 244 455 0	Castellated nut	Din979	M16x1,5	1	
34	000 645 370 0	Rubber cap		D 37	1	
35	000 100 144 0	Ball joint			1	
36	000 676 231 0	Conncetion-steel			1	
36	000 626 755 0	Conncetion-steel			1	at serrated knife
37	000 616 286 0	Scraper blade			1	
38	000 610 049 0	Tension spring		2 X 16,5x 65	4	
39	000 770 488 0	Safety bar		2 X 46,5x2100	1	
39	000 770 490 1	Safety bar		2 X 46,5x2400	1	
40	000 176 044 0	Crop lifter			N.B	optional
-	000 176 078 0	Locking clip			N.B	optional
41	000 176 045 0	Bracket			N.B	optional
42	000 610 294 3	Crop lifter			N.B	
43	000 626 299 1	Crop lifter			N.B	optional
44	000 626 408 0	Securing nut			N.B	at serrated knife
45	000 626 407 0	Wheel bolt			N.B	at serrated knife
46	000 626 406 0	Wheel bolt			9	at serrated knife
47	000 753 917 0	Riveting tool			1	with Item 48
48	000 233 456 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	1	

5,1 m Schneidwerk mit "CLAAS AUTO - CONTOUR"



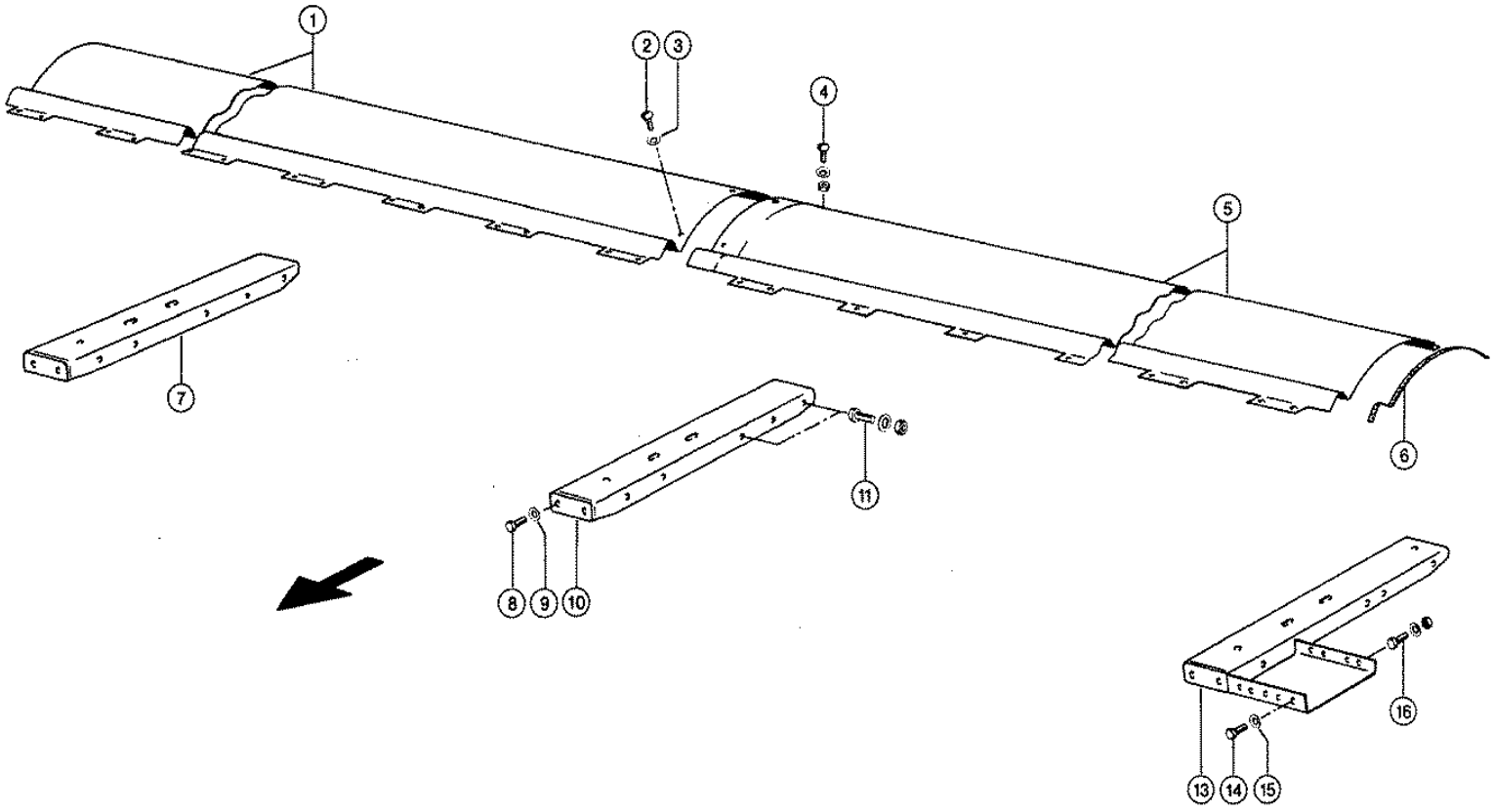
Characteristic: **CUTTER BAR**
Illustration: **028**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 235 530 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	3	from cutterbar No. 702 003 58
1	000 237 874 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x35	3	to cutterbar No. 702 003 57
1	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
1	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
2	000 626 296 1	End finger			1	reinforced
3	000 235 534 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x50x29	35	(33)
4	000 238 292 0	Washer		10,5x 22 X1	37	
5	000 236 462 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 60	30	
6	000 235 133 1	Spring washer		10	67	
7	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	67	
8	000 236 831 0	Washer		10,5x 25 X2	67	
9	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	67	
10	000 626 295 1	Double finger			30	reinforced
11	000 626 749 1	Knife thumb			15	from cutterbar No. 702 003 58
11	000 676 236 0	Pressure thumb			15	to cutterbar No. 702 003 57
11	000 626 749 1	Knife thumb			15	at serrated knife
12	000 673 753 1	Shim			100	
-	000 688 957 0	Shim			N.B	
13	000 236 464 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 70	2	from cutterbar No. 702 000 31
13	000 237 808 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x75	4	to cutterbar No. 702 000 30
14	000 626 748 1	Knife thumb			1	from cutterbar No. 702 000 31
14	000 613 017 2	Knife thumb			2	to cutterbar No. 702 000 30
14	000 626 748 1	Knife thumb			2	at serrated knife
15	000 626 294 0	Double finger			4	reinforced
16	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
17	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	2	
18	000 638 701 0	Knife cutterbar		5425 Lg	1	
19	000 235 090 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 28	1	
20	000 244 455 0	Castellated nut	Din979	M16x1,5	1	
21	000 645 370 0	Rubber cap		D 37	1	
22	000 100 144 0	Ball joint			1	
23	000 611 214 3	Mow blade			1	
23	000 626 728 0	Mow blade			1	at serrated knife
23	000 676 322 1	Mow blade, plain			1	optional
24	000 676 231 0	Conncetion-steel			1	
24	000 626 755 0	Conncetion-steel			1	at serrated knife
25	000 616 286 0	Scraper blade			1	
26	000 237 054 0	Countersunk rivet	D661	6 X30	2	(14)
26	000 237 664 0	Countersunk rivet	D661	6x20	2	(3)
26	000 235 464 0	1/2 round rivet	D660	6 X28	9	
27	000 611 204 1	Knife section se.			1	
27	000 611 319 0	Knife Section PL.			1	
28	000 611 203 1	Knife section se.			68	
28	000 611 318 0	Knife Section PL.			68	
29	000 237 663 0	Countersunk rivet	D661	6x17	N.B	
30	000 176 044 0	Crop lifter			N.B	optional
-	000 176 078 0	Locking clip			N.B	optional
31	000 176 045 0	Bracket			N.B	optional
32	000 610 294 3	Crop lifter			N.B	
33	000 626 299 1	Crop lifter			15	optional
34	000 610 059 1	Safety bar		2x46,5x3020	1	
34	000 770 488 0	Safety bar		2 X 46,5x2100	1	
35	000 610 049 0	Tension spring		2 X 16,5x 65	4	
36	000 626 407 0	Wheel bolt			N.B	at serrated knife

Characteristic: **CUTTER BAR**
Illustration: **028**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
37	000 626 408 0	Securing nut			N.B	at serrated knife
38	000 626 406 0	Wheel bolt			9	at serrated knife
40	000 753 917 0	Riveting tool			1	
41	000 233 456 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	1	

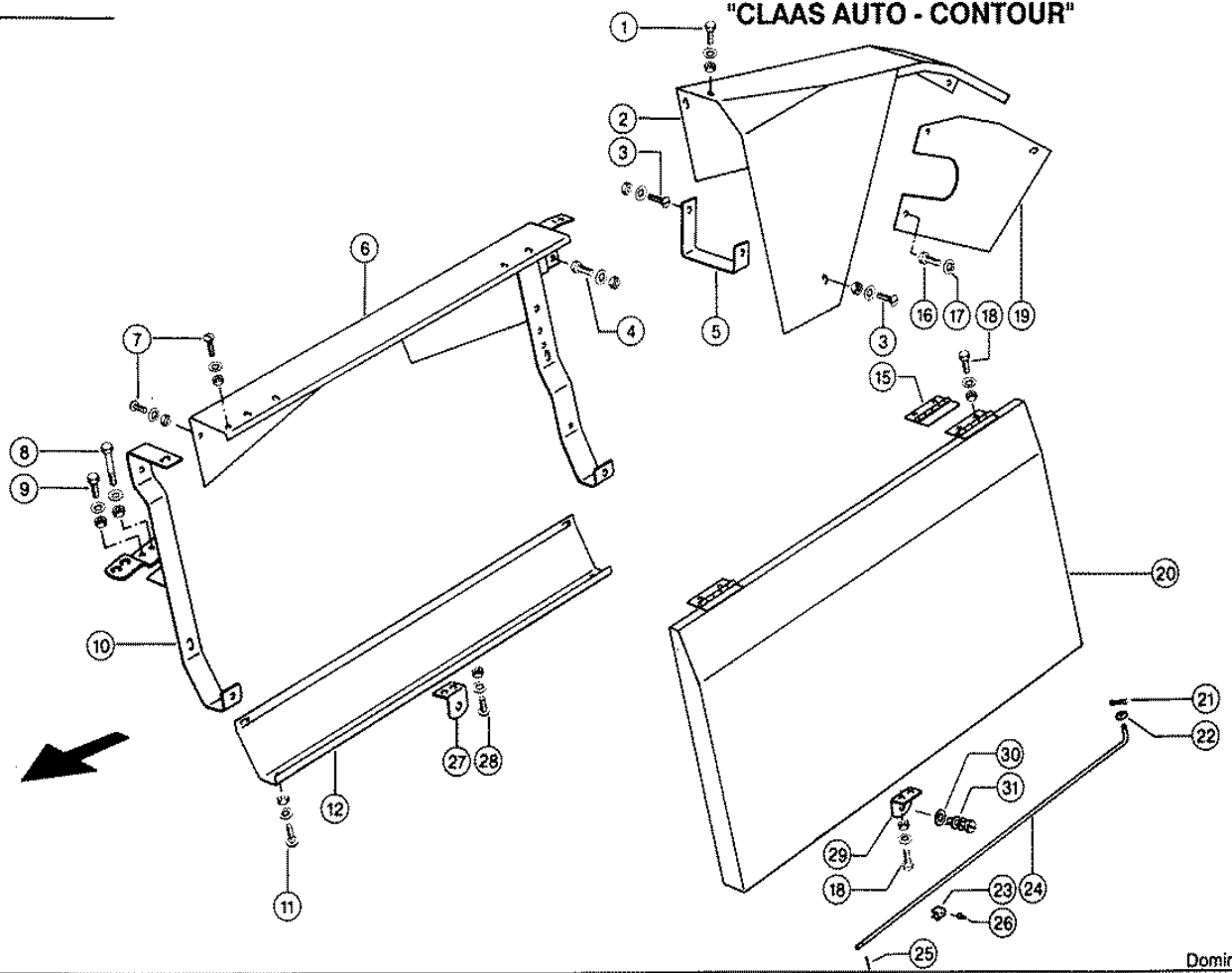
5,1 m Schneidwerk mit "CLAAS AUTO - CONTOUR"



Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR DRIVE**
Illustration: **029**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 650 095 0	Guiding plate		1,5x483x2620	1	
2	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	2	
3	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	2	
4	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	14	
4	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	14	
4	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	28	
5	000 650 125 0	Guiding plate		1,5x0483x2505	1	
6	000 200 909 0	Seal strip			N.B	483 long
7	000 645 388 1	Support			1	
8	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	18	
9	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	18	
10	000 645 388 1	Support			6	
11	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	32	
11	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	32	
11	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	32	
13	000 638 707 2	Support l.h.			1	
14	000 239 049 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30-Mkl	5	
15	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	5	
16	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	4	
16	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
16	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	

4,5 m - 5,1 m Schneidwerk mit "CLAAS AUTO - CONTOUR"

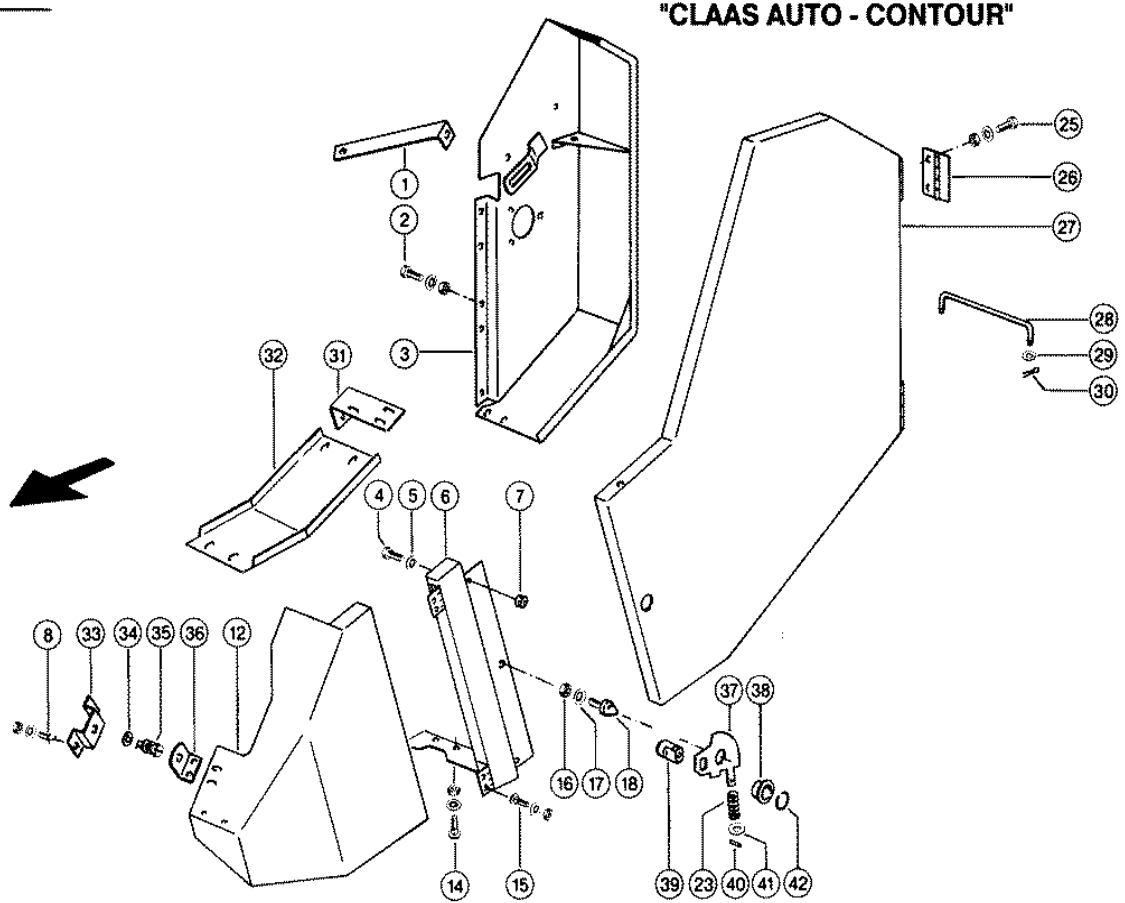


CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **GUARDS**
Illustration: **030**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 244 138 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x18	1	
1	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
1	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
2	000 614 986 0	Guard plate rear			1	
3	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	2	
3	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
3	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
4	000 237 570 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x16	1	
4	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
4	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
5	000 728 132 1	Support		40x5x307	1	
6	000 614 954 2	Back panel l.h.			1	
7	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	2	
7	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
7	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
8	000 235 541 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x85	1	
8	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
8	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
9	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	1	
9	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
9	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
10	000 614 955 1	Support front			1	
11	000 665 564 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 12	4	
11	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
11	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
12	000 645 429 3	Skid		0,75x208x994	1	
15	000 654 313 0	Hinge		50x101	2	
16	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	2	
17	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
18	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	6	
18	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	6	
18	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	6	
19	000 614 959 0	Cover plate			1	
20	000 614 953 1	Door, front			1	
21	000 235 110 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 18	1	
22	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	1	
23	000 652 433 0	Clamp spring			1	
24	000 674 377 0	Support		D7,75x817	1	
25	000 237 783 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3 X 16	1	
26	000 237 812 1	Rivet	D7337	A 4,0x 8	1	
27	000 615 538 0	Angle			1	
28	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	2	
28	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
28	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
29	000 615 541 0	Angle		2x50x60	1	
30	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	1	
31	000 601 608 0	Locking pin		4,69- 5,45kl-L	1	

4,5 m - 5,1 m Schneidwerk mit "CLAAS AUTO - CONTOUR"

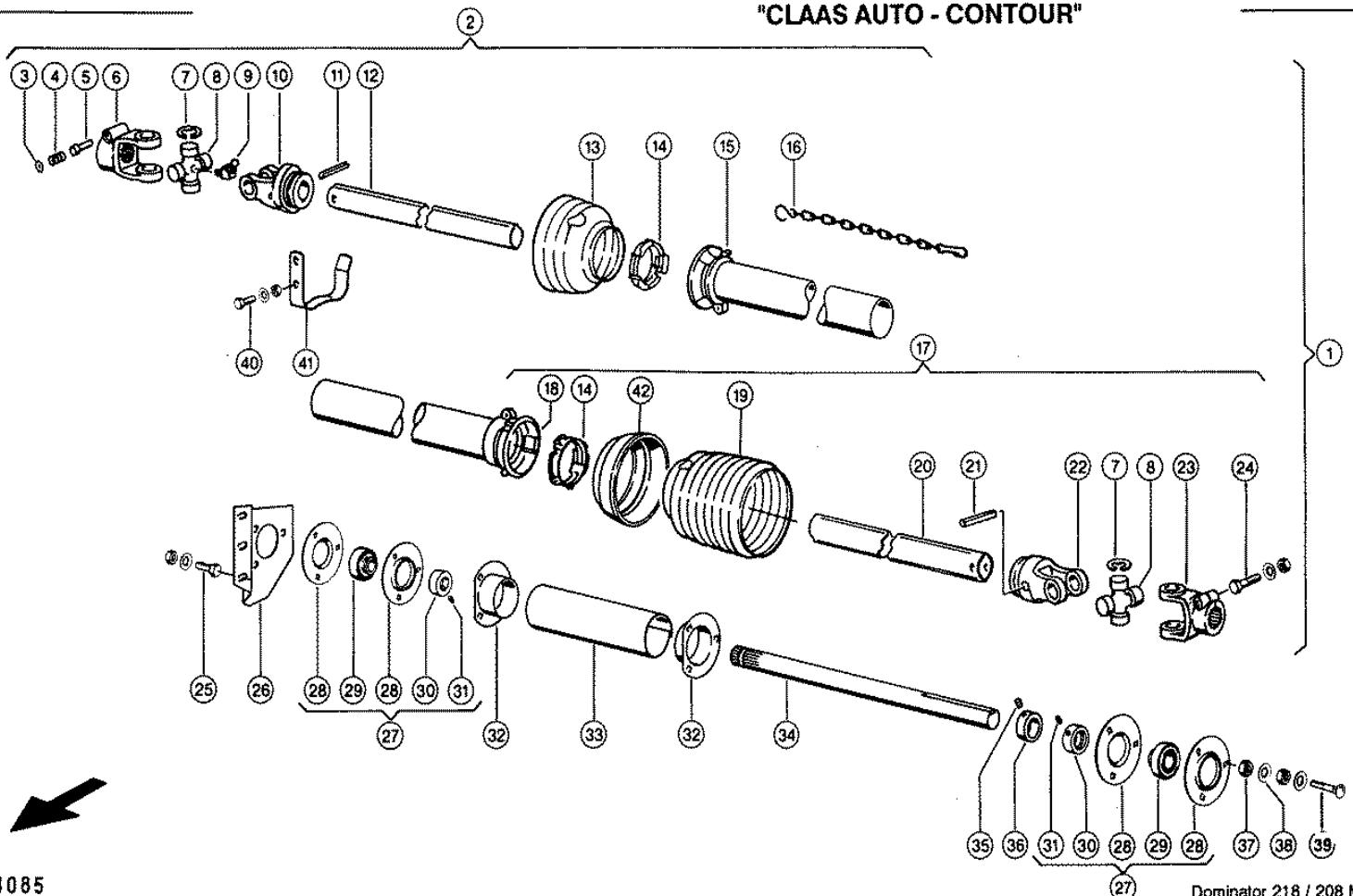


CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **GUARDS**
Illustration: **031**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 648 484 0	Support l.h.		5x40x285,6	1	
2	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	7	
2	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	7	
2	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	7	
3	000 650 143 1	Bearing plate l.h			1	
4	000 237 438 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x12	1	
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
6	000 614 964 0	Support		grau	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
6	000 648 493 0	Support			1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
-	000 514 815 0	Sticker		Finger Trap	1	
7	000 687 747 0	Rubber pad		D18x10	2	
8	000 665 564 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 12	2	
8	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
8	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
12	000 614 963 1	Door, front		grau	1	
14	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	2	
14	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
14	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
15	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	4	
15	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
15	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
16	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
17	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
18	000 648 620 0	Pin		D18x 50	1	
23	000 503 693 0	Compress.spring		1,5 X 14 X 33	1	
25	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	4	
25	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
25	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
26	000 654 313 0	Hinge		50x101	2	
27	000 614 967 1	Support assy.		grau	1	
-	000 514 659 0	Sticker		C450	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
-	000 514 660 0	Sticker		C510	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
-	000 514 679 0	Sticker		Auto-Contour	1	"auto - Contour"
28	000 650 194 1	Linkage		D8h11x261	1	
29	000 215 682 0	Washer	D125	8,4	2	
30	000 235 110 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 18	2	
31	000 645 525 1	Support l.h.		4x60x221	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
32	000 614 978 1	Guard l.h.		1x205x504	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
33	000 615 486 0	Locking plate			1	
34	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	1	
35	000 601 608 0	Locking pin		4,69- 5,45kl-L	1	
36	000 615 489 0	Angle		2x50x76	1	
37	000 739 162 1	Locking plate		5x80x88,5	1	
38	000 008 523 0	Bushing		22 X 26 X13	1	
39	000 739 163 1	Shaft		D22,15x38	1	
-	000 235 484 0	Hex. driver	Din911	8	1	
40	000 235 647 3	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 26-N	1	
41	000 236 840 0	Washer		13 X 22 X1	1	
42	000 215 899 0	Snap ring	Din7993	A 22	1	

4,5 m - 5,1 m Schneidwerk mit "CLAAS AUTO - CONTOUR"



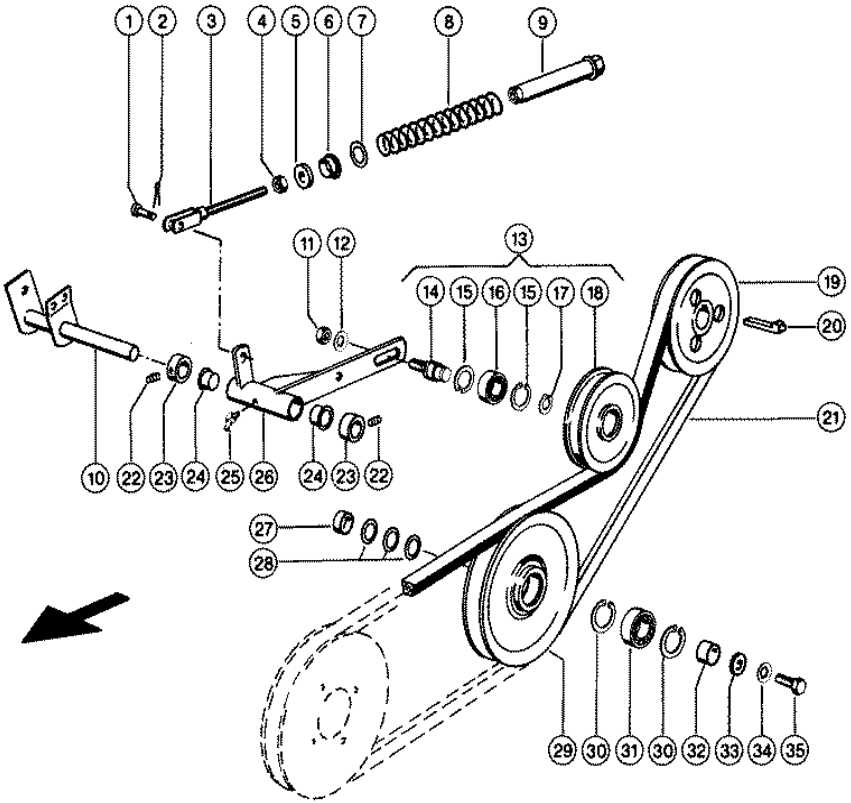
Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR DRIVE**
Illustration: **032**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 650 170 0	Drive shaft			1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
1	000 650 202 0	Drive shaft			1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
2	000 650 446 0	Drive Shaft Half			1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
2	000 650 452 0	Drive Shaft Half			1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
3	000 813 698 0	Washer			1	
4	000 813 697 0	Compress.spring			1	
5	000 813 696 0	Sliding pin			1	
6	000 977 218 0	Extension forke			1	
7	000 977 231 0	Circlip			8	
8	000 941 495 0	Centre cross ass.			2	
9	000 244 946 0	Grease nipple	D71412	Bm 8x1	2	
10	000 972 460 0	Tension pin forke			1	
11	000 244 579 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	10 X 65	1	
12	000 650 448 0	Profile tube int.		500 lang	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
12	000 650 454 0	Profile tube int.		760 lang	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
13	000 650 251 0	Protect.funnel			1	
14	000 920 944 0	Glide ring			2	
15	000 650 450 0	Guard half		440 Lg	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
15	000 650 456 1	Guard tube outs.			1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
16	000 972 297 0	Supporting chain			1	
17	000 650 447 0	Drive Shaft Half			1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
17	000 650 453 0	Drive Shaft Half			1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
18	000 650 451 0	Protective tube		440 Lg	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
18	000 650 457 1	Protec.tube inner			1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
19	000 650 252 0	Protect.funnel			1	
20	000 650 449 0	Profile tube ext.		495 lang	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
20	000 650 455 0	Profile tube ext.		745 lang	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
21	000 244 579 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	10 X 65	1	
22	000 972 461 0	Tension pin forke			1	
23	000 650 250 0	Extension forke			1	
24	000 235 556 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x60	1	
24	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
24	000 235 134 1	Spring washer		12	1	
25	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	3	
25	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
25	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
26	000 650 584 0	Bearing plate		3x204x242,5	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
27	000 616 065 0	Flange bearing		Pea 207	2	
28	000 616 068 1	Metal flange		Rb Y 207	4	
29	000 616 066 0	Lock collar bear.		Yen 207	2	
30	000 616 067 1	Tension ring		35	2	
31	000 213 824 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x1x 8	2	fine thread (m 8x1)
31	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	2	standard thread (m 8x1.25)
32	000 604 389 1	Flange		1,5xd125	2	
33	000 608 057 0	Protective tube		72x 2x 275	1	
34	000 650 097 0	Countershaft		D35x600	1	
35	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	1	
36	000 503 414 1	Adjusting ring		A35e8x50x15/M10	1	
37	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	6	
38	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	6	
39	000 244 247 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 35	6	
39	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	6	
39	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	6	
40	000 610 098 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 20	2	

Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR DRIVE**
Illustration: **032**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
40	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
40	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	2	
41	000 650 133 1	Support		4x30x291	1	
42	000 917 283 0	Back-up ring			2	

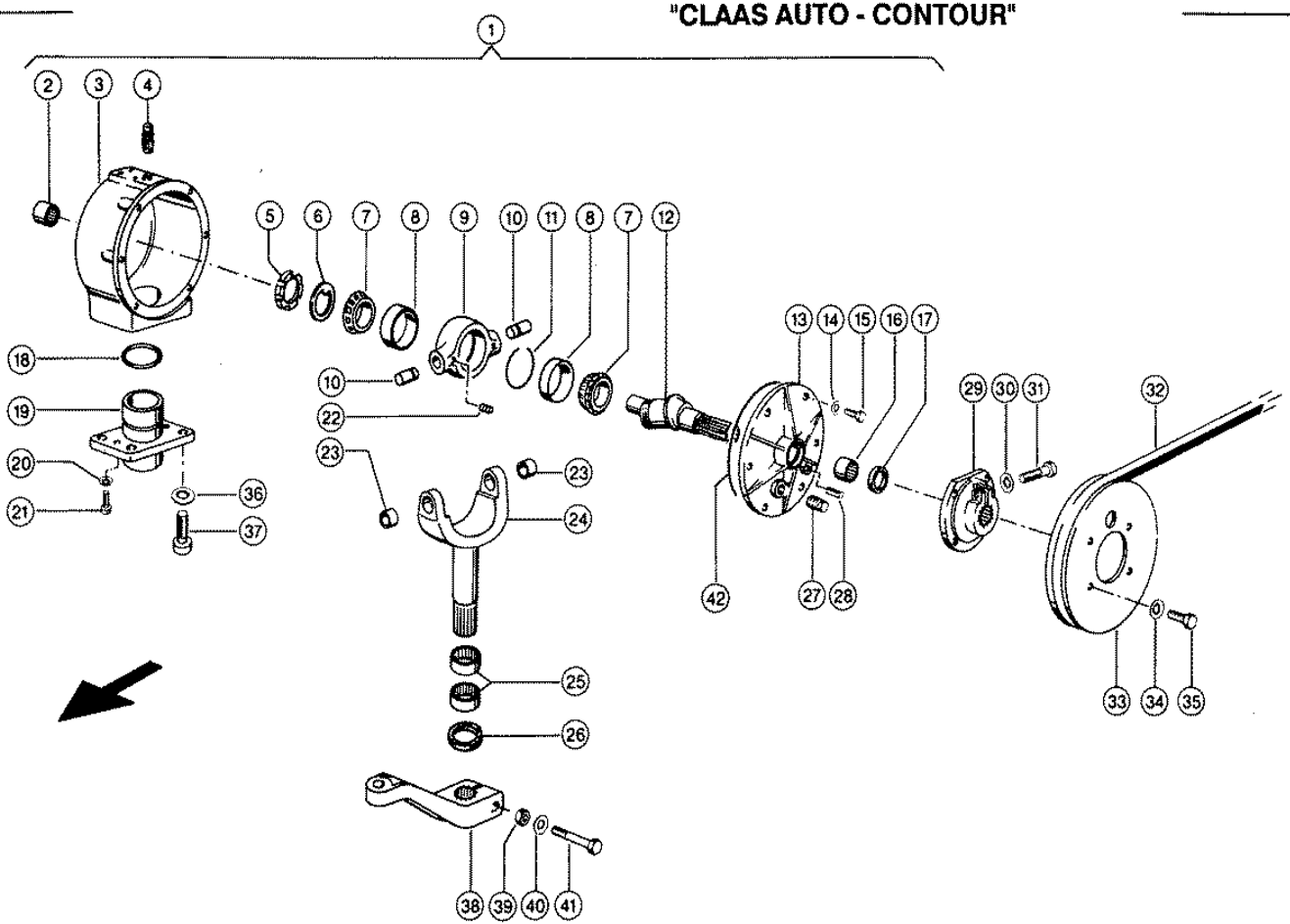
4,5 m - 5,1 m Schneidwerk mit "CLAAS AUTO - CONTOUR"



Characteristic: **KNIFE DRIVE (WOBBLE DRIVE)**
Illustration: **033**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 632 133 0	Pin		B10a12x 28	1	
2	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	1	
3	000 629 571 0	Threaded fork			1	
4	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
5	000 234 377 0	Washer		13 X 40 X6	1	
6	000 673 665 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X 6	1	
7	000 233 131 0	Washer		28,5x 42x1	1	
8	000 702 506 0	Compress.spring		4,25x 32,5x270	1	
9	000 724 103 1	Spring guide			1	
10	000 650 586 1	Support			1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
11	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
12	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
13	000 724 031 1	Tension roll ass		D 150 mm	1	
14	000 772 620 0	Pin		M12x20j6x 56	1	
15	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	2	
16	000 215 540 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6204-2rs*-C3	1	
17	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	1	
18	000 724 032 1	Tension roll		D 150	1	
19	000 650 203 0	V-belt pulley		D199,6	1	
20	000 244 802 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 56	1	
21	000 713 506 2	V-belt			1	
22	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	2	
23	000 500 126 1	Adjusting ring		A22e8x40x15/M10	2	
24	000 008 523 0	Bushing		22 X 26 X13	2	
25	000 236 943 0	Grease nipple	Din7412	B 6x1	1	
26	000 650 176 0	Lever l.h.			1	
-	000 515 157 0	Sticker		100 Std.	1	100 hr. interval
27	000 009 038 0	Bushing		D30x11	1	
28	000 234 237 0	Washer		26 X 34 X1	6	
29	000 650 136 1	Tension roll		19x264	1	
30	000 235 182 0	Circlip	D472	52x2	2	
31	000 215 517 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6205-2rs*-C3	1	
32	000 791 235 0	Spacer sleeve		1z X 20	1	
33	000 710 831 1	Washer		12,5x 33 X5	1	
34	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
35	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	1	

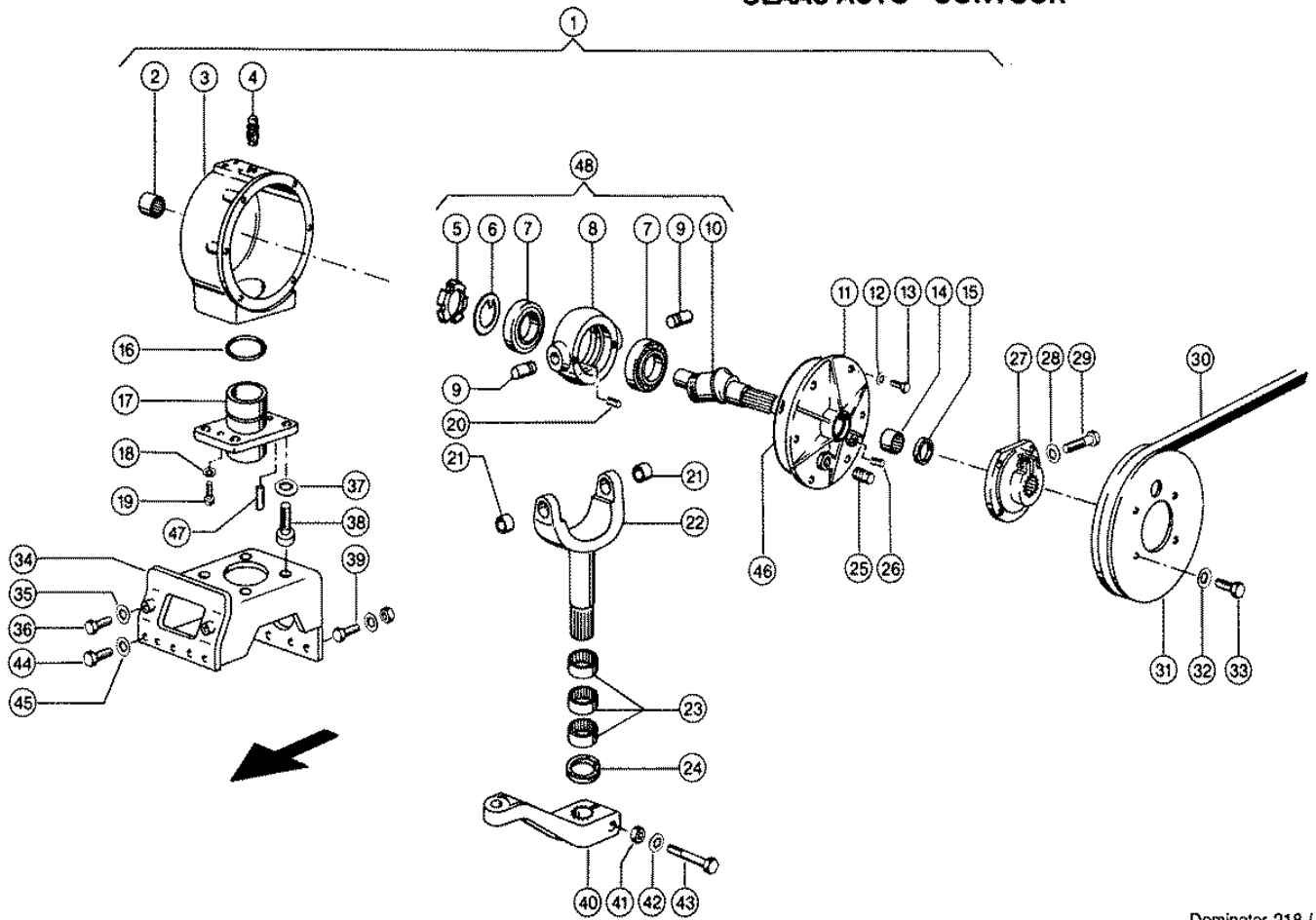
4,5 m Schneidwerk mit "CLAAS AUTO - CONTOUR"



Characteristic: **KNIFE DRIVE (WOBBLE DRIVE)**
Illustration: **034**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 643 686 2	Wobble drive		L-Ausf.	1	
2	000 234 491 0	Needle bearing		Bk 2526	1	
3	000 769 487 0	Gearbox housing			1	from No. 94502204
3	000 643 660 1	Gearbox housing			1	to No. 94502203
4	000 712 660 0	Screw plug		m 24 X 1,5	1	
5	000 649 943 0	Slotted nut		M45x1,5	1	
6	000 649 944 0	Back-up washer		45x 62x2,5	1	
7	000 215 381 0	Bear.inner ring		K-Lm 603049/Q	2	
8	000 215 382 0	Bear.outer ring		K-Lm 603011/Q	2	
9	000 643 683 0	Wobble housing			1	
10	000 643 404 0	Bearing pin		D22x42,5	2	
11	000 215 383 0	Snap ring		K 109151r 74x	1	
12	000 649 945 0	Wobble shaft			1	
13	000 769 439 1	Cover		D245	1	from No. 94502204
13	000 643 658 1	Cover		D245	1	to No. 94502203
14	000 235 132 1	Spring washer		8	6	
15	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	6	
16	000 238 624 0	Needle sleeve	D618	Hk 3520	1	
17	000 238 348 0	Shaft seal ring		B2sl 35x52x9/11	1	
18	000 215 353 0	O-ring	D3771	70 X4 -N	1	
19	000 769 510 0	Bearing housing		Gg-20	1	from No. 94502204
19	000 643 684 0	Bearing housing		Gg-20	1	to No. 94502203
20	000 236 431 1	Circlip		8	2	to No. 94502203
21	000 244 820 0	Socket head screw	Din7984	M10x 20	2	from No. 94502204
21	000 241 084 0	Socket head screw	Din7984	m 8x 16	2	to No. 94502203
22	000 242 589 0	Threaded pin	Iso4028	m 8x10	2	
23	000 643 628 0	Bearing bush		22x 28x 20	2	
24	000 643 682 0	Swing forke		Normal	1	
25	000 215 337 0	Needle sleeve		45x52x20-Hk4520	2	
26	000 218 236 0	Shaft seal ring		B1ux2sl 45x62x8	1	
27	000 635 423 0	Magnetic Plug		M24x1,5	1	
28	000 090 120 1	Screw plug	Din906	M10x1	1	
29	000 670 401 1	Hub			1	
30	000 242 824 1	Circlip		12	1	
31	000 238 317 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M12x 40	1	
32	000 713 506 2	V-belt			1	
33	000 670 402 0	V-belt pulley		Gg-20	1	
34	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
35	000 244 387 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	4	
36	000 235 136 1	Safety ring		18	4	
37	000 215 351 0	Socket head screw	Din912	M18x2x 45	4	
38	000 648 116 2	Swing lever			1	
39	000 233 323 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	1	
40	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
41	000 237 820 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x90	1	
42	000 213 405 0	O-ring	D3771	190 X3 -N	1	from No. 94502204

5,1 m Schneidwerk mit "CLAAS AUTO - CONTOUR"



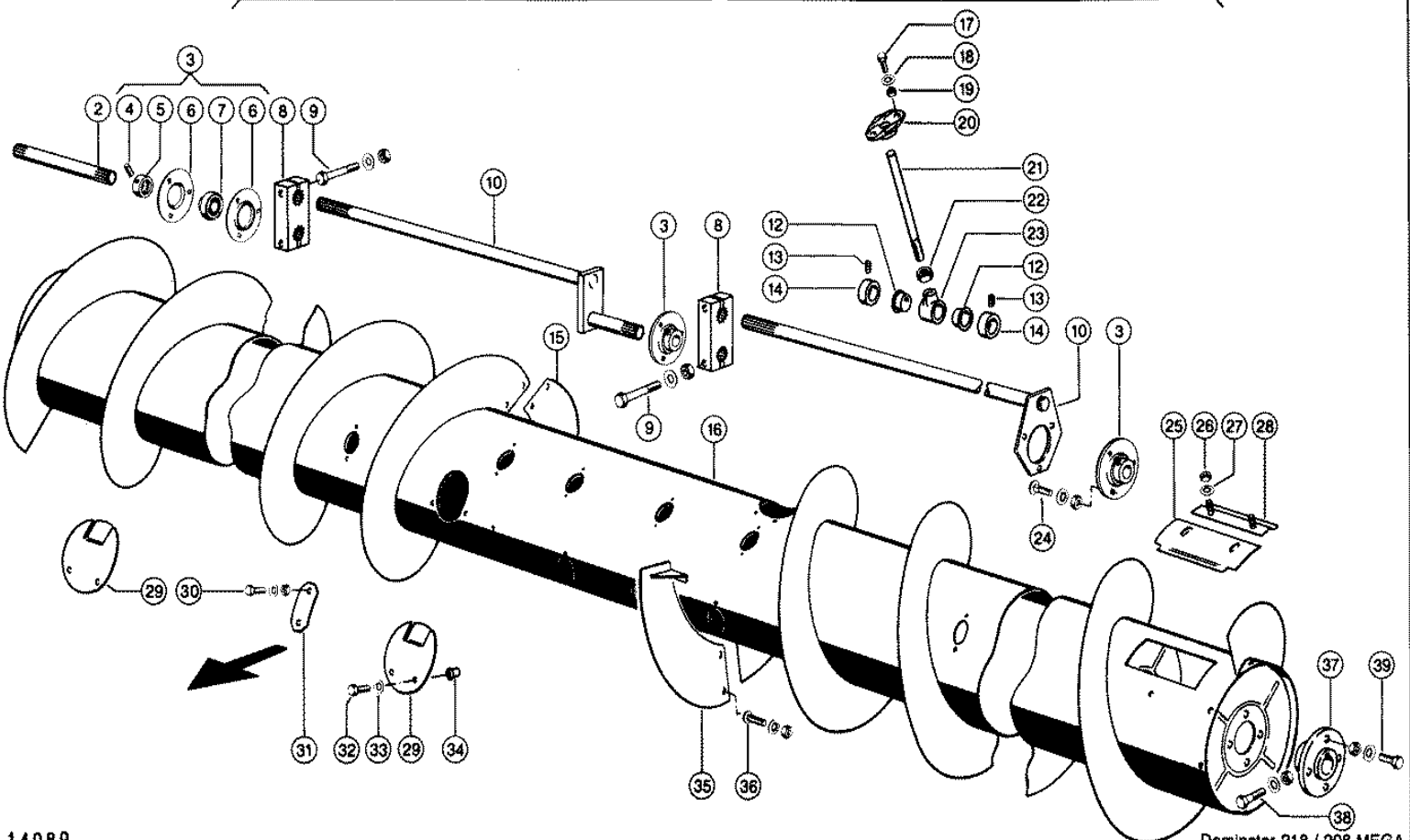
Characteristic: **KNIFE DRIVE (WOBBLE DRIVE)**
Illustration: **035**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 643 656 3	Wobble drive		S-Taumelgetr.	1	
2	000 234 491 0	Needle bearing		Bk 2526	1	
3	000 769 487 0	Gearbox housing			1	from No. 94502204
3	000 643 660 1	Gearbox housing			1	to No. 94502203
4	000 712 660 0	Screw plug		m 24 X 1,5	1	
5	000 649 990 0	Slotted nut		M55x1,5	1	
6	000 649 991 0	Back-up washer	D988	55x 75x3	1	
7	000 238 640 0	Ta.roller bearing	D720	32011 X	2	
8	000 637 999 0	Wobble housing			1	from No. 94502204
8	000 643 402 0	Wobble housing			1	to No. 94502203
9	000 637 991 0	Bearing pin		26x22x42,5	2	from No. 94502204
9	000 643 404 0	Bearing pin		D22x42,5	2	to No. 94502203
10	000 649 989 1	Wobble shaft			1	
11	000 769 439 1	Cover		D245	1	from No. 94502204
11	000 643 658 1	Cover		D245	1	to No. 94502203
12	000 235 132 1	Spring washer		8	6	
13	000 237 441 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x20	6	
14	000 238 624 0	Needle sleeve	D618	Hk 3520	1	
15	000 238 348 0	Shaft seal ring		B2sl 35x52x9/11	1	
16	000 215 353 0	O-ring	D3771	70 X4 -N	1	
17	000 769 488 2	Bearing housing		S-Taumelgetr.	1	from No. 94502204
17	000 643 659 1	Bearing housing			1	to No. 94502203
18	000 236 431 1	Circlip		8	2	to No. 94502203
19	000 244 820 0	Socket head screw	Din7984	M10x 20	2	from No. 94502204
19	000 241 084 0	Socket head screw	Din7984	m 8x 16	2	to No. 94502203
20	000 242 590 0	Threaded pin	Iso4028	m 8x16	2	to No. 94502203
21	000 637 779 0	Bearing bush		22,05x28x32x21	2	from No. 94502204
21	000 643 628 0	Bearing bush		22x 28x 20	2	to No. 94502203
22	000 637 998 0	Swing forke			1	from No. 94502204
22	000 643 403 1	Swing forke		Hd	1	to No. 94502203
23	000 215 337 0	Needle sleeve		45x52x20-Hk4520	3	
24	000 218 236 0	Shaft seal ring		B1ux2sl 45x62x8	1	
25	000 635 423 0	Magnetic Plug		M24x1,5	1	
26	000 090 120 1	Screw plug	Din906	M10x1	1	
27	000 670 401 1	Hub			1	
28	000 242 824 1	Circlip		12	1	
29	000 238 317 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M12x 40	1	
30	000 713 506 2	V-belt			1	
31	000 670 402 0	V-belt pulley		Gg-20	1	
32	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
33	000 211 057 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	W.Ers.D.2110571	4	
34	000 638 706 1	Console		S+Hd-Getriebe	1	
35	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
36	000 233 396 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30-Mkl	2	
37	000 235 136 1	Safety ring		18	4	
38	000 238 904 0	Socket head screw	Din912	M18x2x 45-Mk	4	
39	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	4	
39	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
39	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
40	000 648 116 2	Swing lever			1	
41	000 233 323 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	1	
42	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
43	000 237 820 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x90	1	
44	000 239 049 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30-Mkl	5	

Characteristic: **KNIFE DRIVE (WOBBLE DRIVE)**
Illustration: **035**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
45	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	5	
46	000 213 405 0	O-ring	D3771	190 X3 -N	1	from No. 94502204
47	000 233 892 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	12 X 45	2	from No. 94502204
48	000 769 489 0	Wobble unit		N.Zg.643 656.2	1	from No. 94502204
						with item 5-10, 21+22

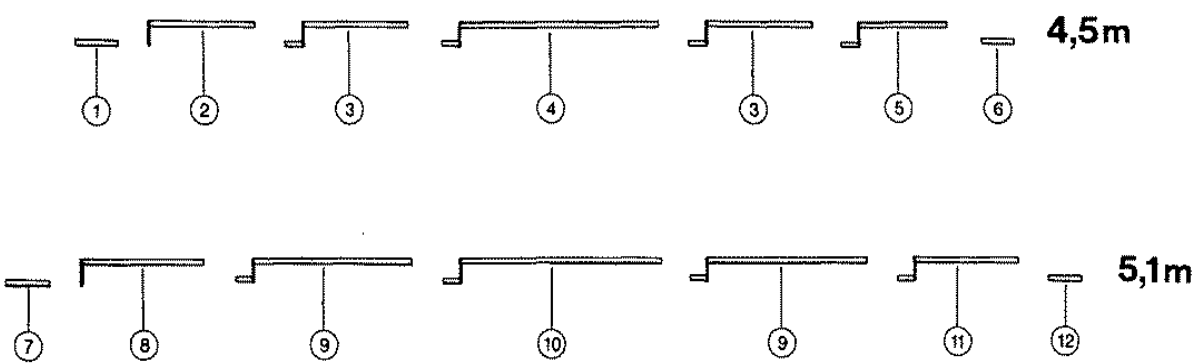
4,5 m - 5,1 m Schneidwerk mit "CLAAS AUTO - CONTOUR"



Characteristic: **MULTIPLE FINGER INTAKE AUGER**
Illustration: **036**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 632 724 0	Table auger cpl.		D380 4,50m S	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
1	000 632 738 1	Table auger cpl.		D380 5,10m S	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
2	000 645 945 1	Adjusting shaft		D30x365	1	
3	000 610 449 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 30	7	
4	000 213 824 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x1x 8	7	fine thread (m 8x1)
4	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	7	standard thread (m 8x1.25)
5	000 610 447 1	Tension ring		30 Fa125/171	7	
6	000 610 446 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 206	14	
7	000 610 448 0	Lock collar bear.		Rä30nppbfa140/	7	
8	000 645 816 1	Control lever		50x35x128	5	
9	000 235 536 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x60	10	
9	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	10	
9	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	10	
12	000 008 553 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X14	52	
13	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	14	
14	000 500 309 2	Adjusting ring		A30e8x45x15/M10	14	
15	000 616 264 0	Auger flight end			1	
16	000 632 725 0	Table auger		4,50 Meter	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
16	000 632 739 1	Table auger		D380 5,10 m	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
17	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	52	
18	000 236 180 0	Washer	D9021	6,4	52	
19	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	52	
20	000 603 754 2	Finger guide			26	
21	000 648 068 3	Finger		D16x245	26	
22	000 237 519 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8673	M16x1,5	26	
23	000 645 830 1	Swing bearing			26	
24	000 236 510 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 20x12	21	
24	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	21	
24	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	21	
25	000 642 055 0	Cover		2,5x113x250	1	
26	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
27	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
28	000 642 056 0	Tensioner			1	
29	000 616 206 0	Cover		D210x2	11	
30	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	4	bis Sw-Nr. 70202951
30	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	bis Sw-Nr. 70202951
30	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	bis Sw-Nr. 70202951
31	000 616 385 0	Cover plate		1x50x80	2	bis Sw-Nr. 70202951
32	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	22	
33	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	22	
34	000 239 019 0	Rivet nut, cts.		m 8-11x17,3	22	
35	000 616 260 0	Auger flight end			1	
36	000 801 887 1	Flat head bolt		M10x 20	4	
36	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
36	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
37	000 648 065 0	Hub			2	
38	000 235 555 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x55	2	
38	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
38	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
39	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	8	
39	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	8	
39	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	8	

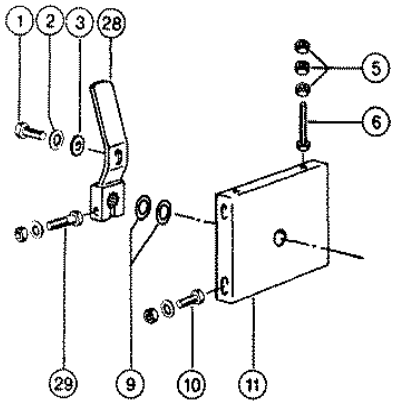
4,5 m - 5,1 m Schneidwerk mit "CLAAS AUTO - CONTOUR"

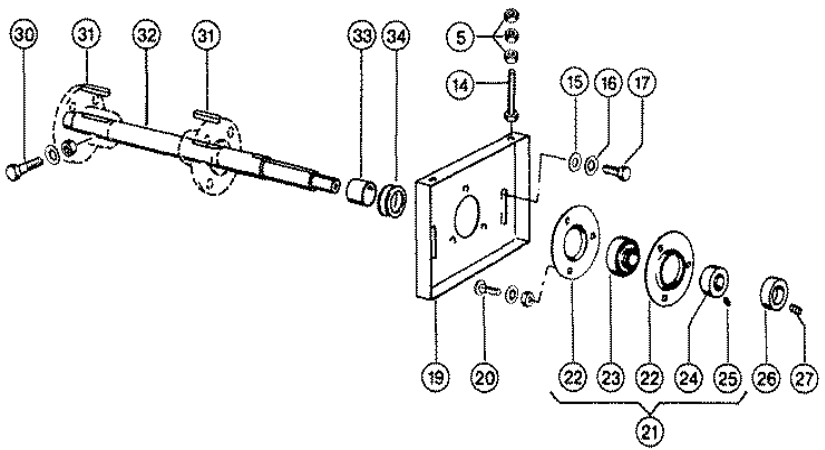


Characteristic: **MULTIPLE FINGER INTAKE AUGER**
Illustration: **037**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 616 200 0	Drive shaft		D35x612	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
2	000 616 201 0	Control shaft			1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
3	000 645 813 0	Control shaft		D 30, 675 lang	2	at 4.5 m cutterbar
4	000 616 203 0	Control shaft			1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
5	000 616 209 0	Control shaft			1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
6	000 645 945 1	Adjusting shaft		D30x365	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
7	000 632 820 0	Drive shaft		D35h9x612	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 85004411
7	000 616 200 0	Drive shaft		D35x612	1	to cutterbar 85004410
8	000 616 218 0	Control shaft			1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
9	000 645 811 0	Control shaft		D 30, 942 lang	2	at 5.1 m cutterbar
10	000 616 203 0	Control shaft			1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
11	000 616 226 0	Control shaft			1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
12	000 645 945 1	Adjusting shaft		D30x365	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar

4,5 m - 5,1 m Schneidwerk mit "CLAAS AUTO - CONTOUR"

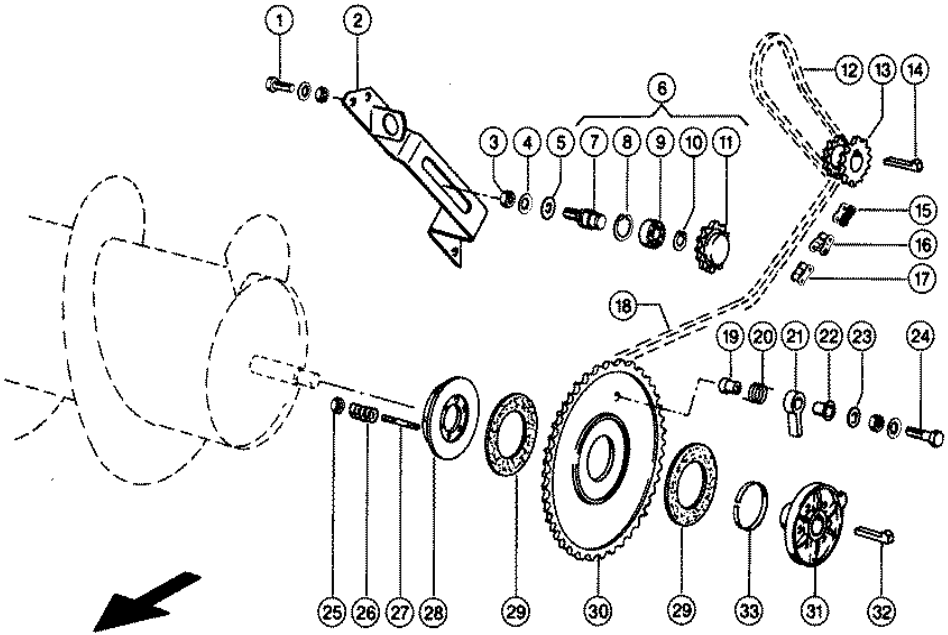




Characteristic: **INTAKE AUGER BEARINGS**
Illustration: **038**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	1	
2	000 239 395 1	Contact washer		B12	1	
3	000 236 840 0	Washer		13 X 22 X1	N.B	
3	000 236 842 0	Washer		13 X 22 X 3	N.B	
5	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	12	
6	000 235 222 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x80	2	
9	000 234 240 0	Washer		30,5x 42 X1	N.B	
9	000 234 306 0	Washer		30,5x 42 X2	N.B	
9	000 234 349 0	Washer		30,5x 42 X3	N.B	
10	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	4	
10	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
10	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
-	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	4	
11	000 648 515 2	Bearing plate r.h		B 30 mm	1	
14	000 235 222 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x80	2	
15	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	2	
16	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
17	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	2	
19	000 645 942 0	Bearing plate l.h		2,5x0249x0268	1	
20	000 236 510 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 20x12	3	
20	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
20	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
21	000 616 065 0	Flange bearing		Pea 207	1	
22	000 616 068 1	Metal flange		Rb Y 207	2	
23	000 616 066 0	Lock collar bear.		Yen 207	1	
24	000 616 067 1	Tension ring		35	1	
25	000 213 824 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x1x 8	1	fine thread (m 8x1)
25	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	1	standard thread (m 8x1.25)
26	000 503 414 1	Adjusting ring		A35e8x50x15/M10	1	
27	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	1	
28	000 648 516 0	Lever			1	
29	000 235 535 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x55	1	
29	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	1	
29	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
30	000 235 555 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x55	2	
30	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
30	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
31	000 238 212 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 10x 8x 45	2	
32	000 616 200 0	Drive shaft		D35x612	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
32	000 632 820 0	Drive shaft		D35h9x612	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 85004411
32	000 616 200 0	Drive shaft		D35x612	1	to cutterbar 85004410
33	000 522 966 0	Spacer tube		5 30lg.	1	
34	000 233 102 0	Washer		35 X 45 X2	N.B	

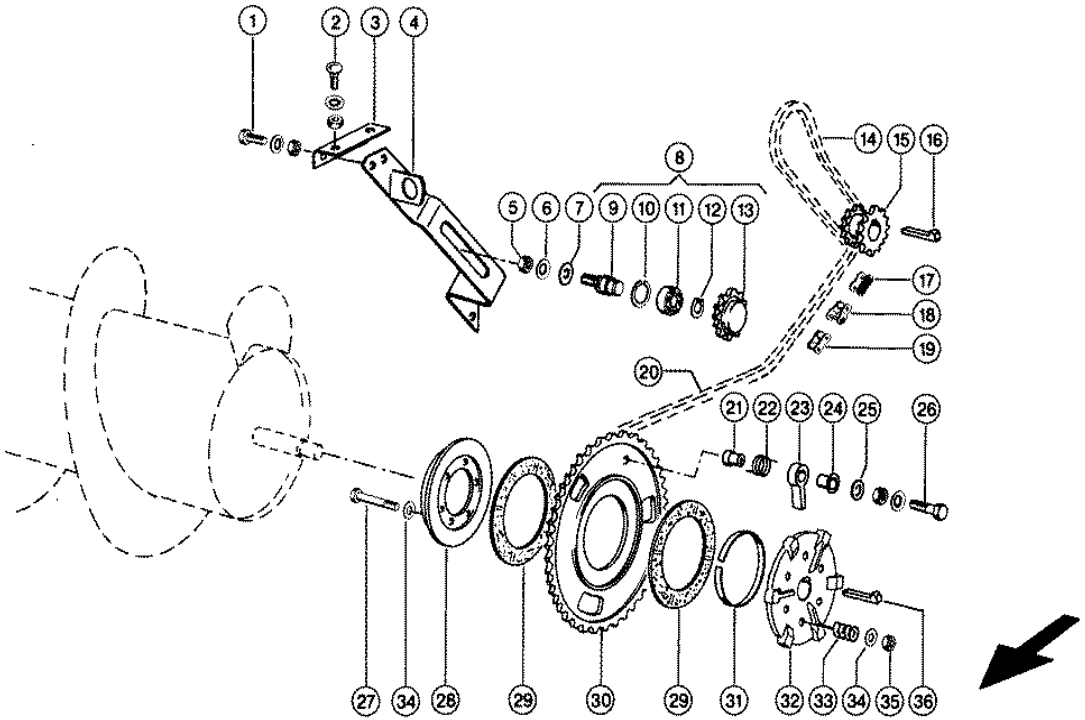
4,5 m Schneidwerk mit "CLAAS AUTO - CONTOUR"



Characteristic: **INTAKE AUGER DRIVE**
Illustration: **039**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	2	
1	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
1	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
2	000 650 043 1	Support			1	
3	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
4	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
5	000 233 575 0	Washer		13 X 40 X3	1	
6	000 503 995 1	Tension pinion			1	
7	000 772 620 0	Pin		M12x20j6x 56	1	
8	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	1	
9	000 235 872 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6204-Rs*	1	
10	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	1	
11	000 503 937 2	Tension pinion		14z	1	
12	000 650 191 2	Roller chain		15,875t 55ro	1	
13	000 645 333 1	Double sprocket		D 86,9x38,5	1	
14	000 244 802 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 56	1	
15	000 002 858 0	Chain Lock Str.		19,05x13,5	N.B	
16	000 002 859 0	Chain Lock Bend.		19,05x13,5	N.B	
17	000 002 864 0	Chain inner link		19,05x13,5	N.B	
18	000 650 174 0	Roller chain		19,05 T 94ro	1	
19	000 609 759 0	Spacer sleeve		D20x25	1	
20	000 609 763 0	Spring post			1	
21	000 609 752 0	Pawl			1	
22	000 008 512 0	Bushing		18 X 22 X16	1	
23	000 238 206 0	Washer		13 X 30 X4	1	
24	000 235 554 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x50	1	
24	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
24	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
25	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	6	
26	000 616 195 0	Compress.spring		5 X 15,7x 31	6	
27	000 610 312 1	Stud		m 10, 70 lang	6	
28	000 670 128 0	Cover			1	
29	000 619 510 1	Brake lining			2	
30	000 670 145 3	Sprocket		56z	1	at N = 175 Min.-1
30	000 665 155 0	Sprocket		60 Z. 19,05 Tlg	1	at N = 163 Min.-1
						optional
30	000 665 163 0	Sprocket		68 Z. 19,05 Tlg	1	at N = 144 Min.-1
						optional
31	000 670 126 2	Clutch hub			1	
32	000 007 617 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 63	1	
33	000 648 525 0	Wear ring		80x85x6,5	1	

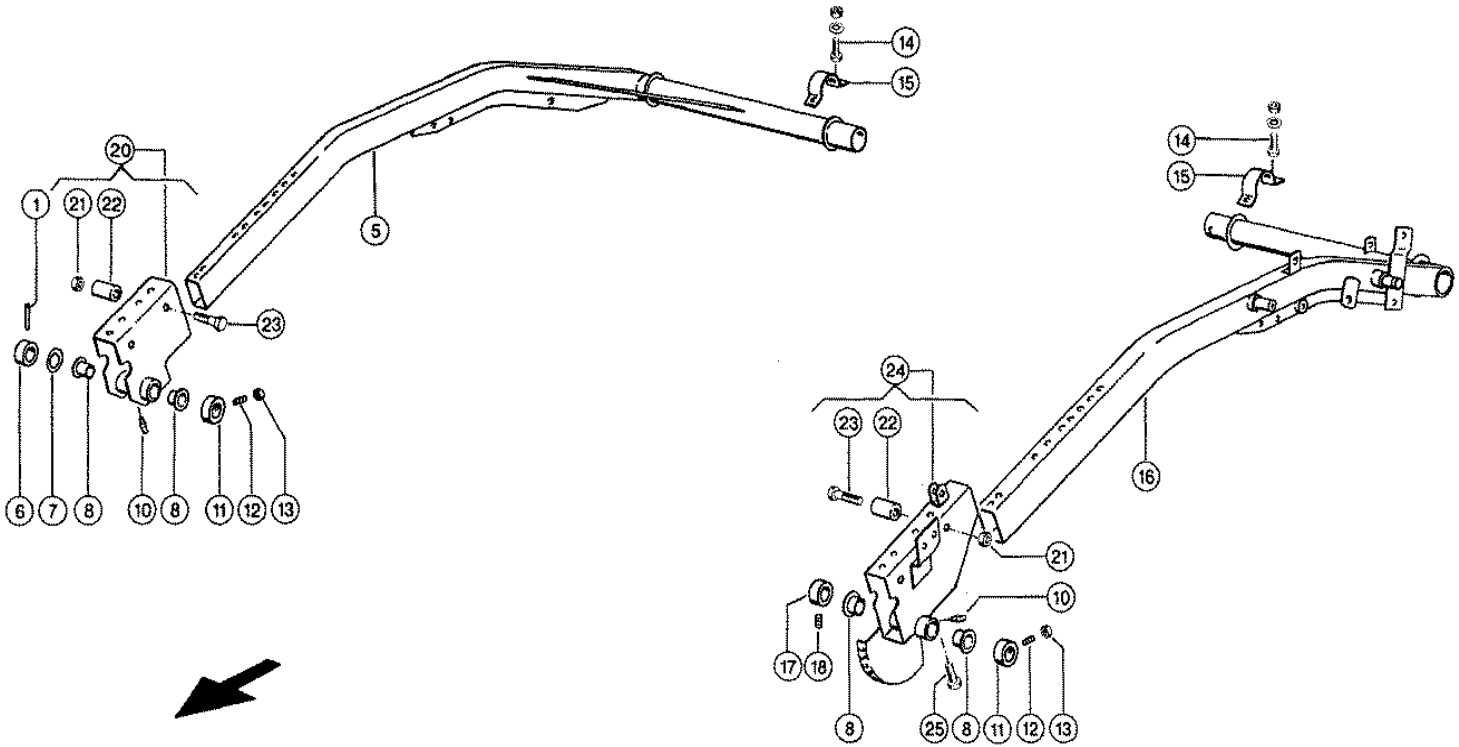
5,1 m Schneidwerk mit "CLAAS AUTO - CONTOUR"



Characteristic: **INTAKE AUGER DRIVE**
Illustration: **040**

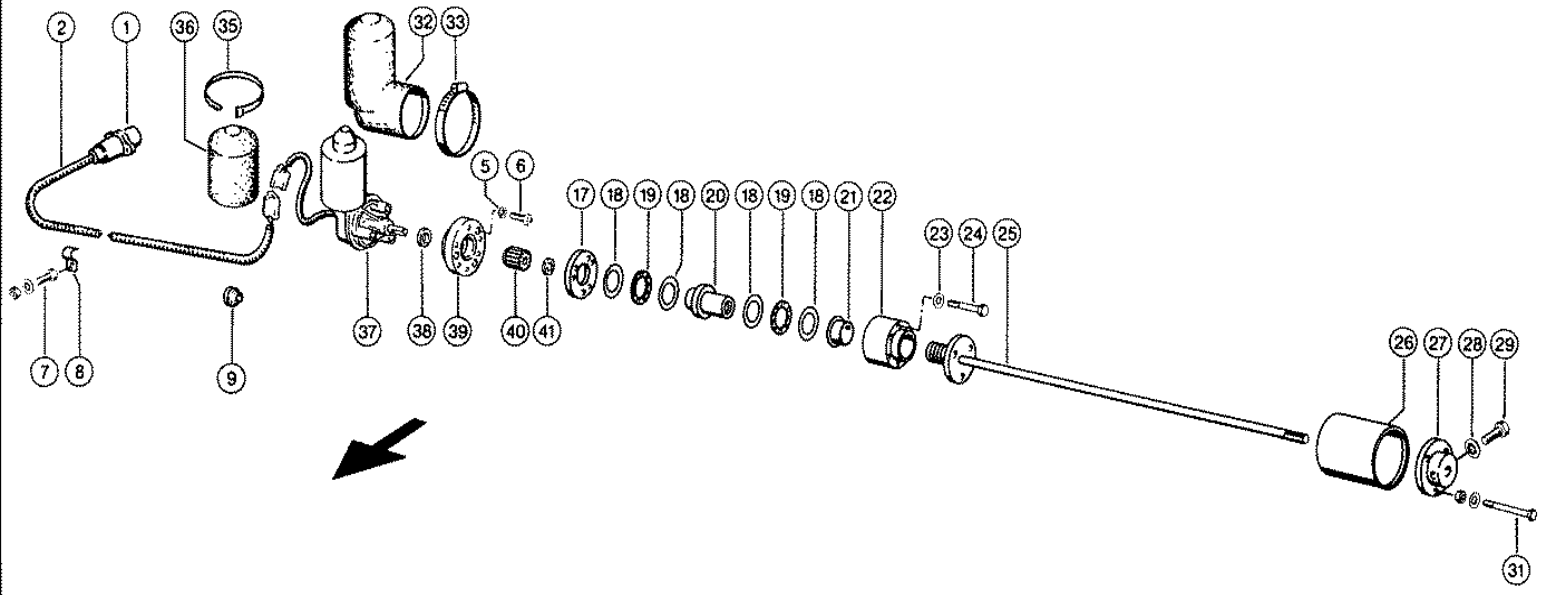
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	2	
1	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
1	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
2	000 801 887 1	Flat head bolt		M10x 20	2	
2	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
2	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
3	000 650 583 0	Support		4x70x130	1	
4	000 650 043 1	Support			1	
5	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
6	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
7	000 233 575 0	Washer		13 X 40 X3	1	
8	000 503 995 1	Tension pinion			1	
9	000 772 620 0	Pin		M12x20j6x 56	1	
10	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	1	
11	000 235 872 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6204-Rs*	1	
12	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	1	
13	000 503 937 2	Tension pinion		14z	1	
14	000 650 191 2	Roller chain		15,875t 55ro	1	
15	000 645 333 1	Double sprocket		D 86,9x38,5	1	
16	000 244 802 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 56	1	
17	000 002 858 0	Chain Lock Str.		19,05x13,5	N.B	
18	000 002 859 0	Chain Lock Bend.		19,05x13,5	N.B	
19	000 002 864 0	Chain inner link		19,05x13,5	N.B	
20	000 650 174 0	Roller chain		19,05 T 94ro	1	
21	000 609 759 0	Spacer sleeve		D20x25	1	
22	000 609 763 0	Spring post			1	
23	000 609 752 0	Pawl			1	
24	000 008 512 0	Bushing		18 X 22 X16	1	
25	000 238 206 0	Washer		13 X 30 X4	1	
26	000 235 554 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x50	1	
26	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
26	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
27	000 235 542 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x90	6	from cutterbar 85004411
27	000 235 541 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x85	6	to cutterbar 85004410
28	000 645 933 0	Cover			1	
29	000 648 507 1	Clutch lining			2	
30	000 645 932 1	Sprocket		56 Z.	1	at N = 175 Min.-1
30	000 176 932 0	Sprocket		19,05t-68z	1	at N = 144 Min.-1
						optional
31	000 819 809 3	Wear ring		125,5x129,5x12	1	
32	000 626 000 1	Hub		GGG-40	1	from cutterbar 85004411
32	000 645 931 2	Hub			1	to cutterbar 85004410
33	000 983 156 0	Compress.spring		6,3 X 19 X 46	6	from cutterbar 85004411
33	000 924 483 0	Compress.spring		5,6 X 19 X 42	6	to cutterbar 85004410
34	000 236 831 0	Washer		10,5x 25 X2	6	(6)
35	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	6	
36	000 007 615 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 50	1	from cutterbar 85004411
36	000 007 617 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 63	1	to cutterbar 85004410

4,5 m - 5,1 m Schneidwerk mit "CLAAS AUTO - CONTOUR"



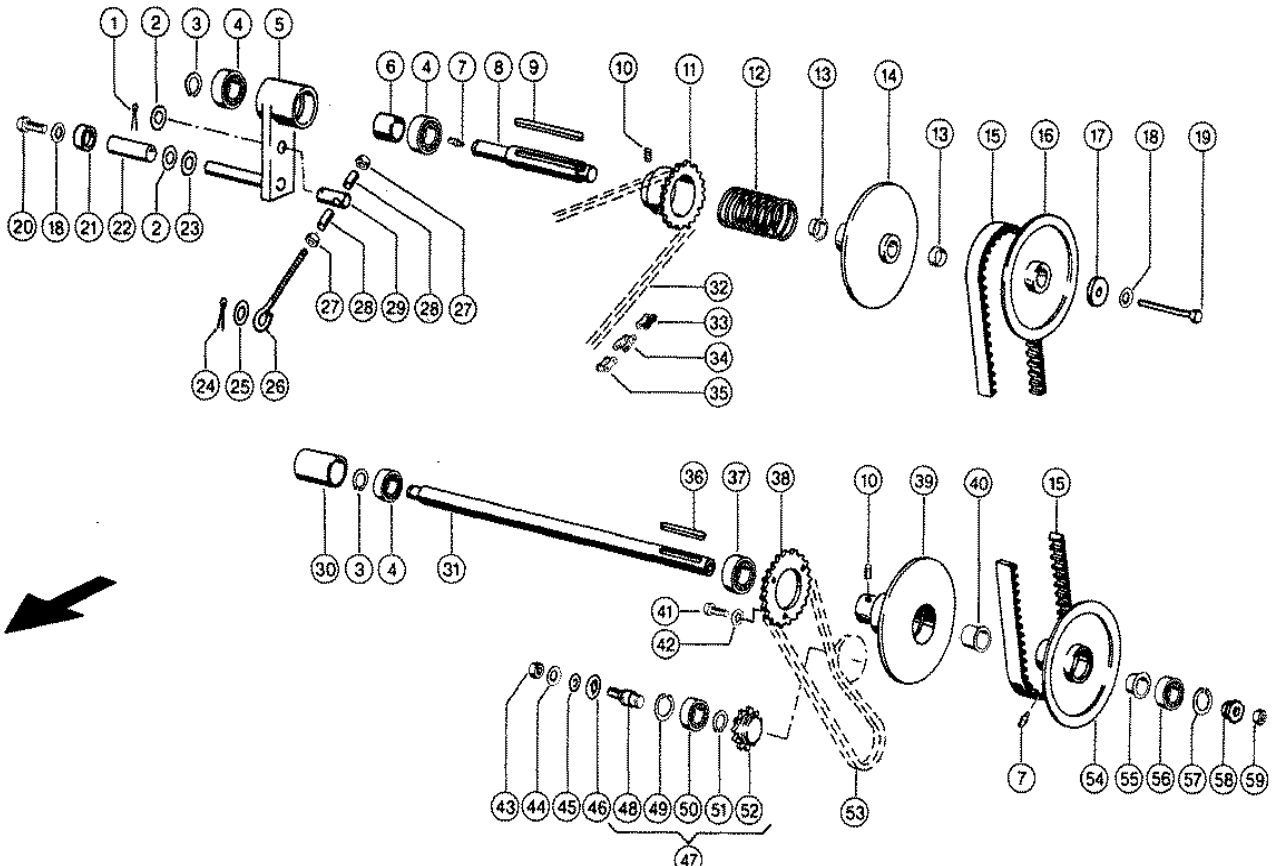
Characteristic: **REEL SUPPORT FRAME**
Illustration: **041**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 235 667 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 45-N	1	
5	000 648 448 1	Reel Arm R.H.			1	
6	000 503 428 0	Adjusting ring		B30e8x45,15x15	1	
7	000 234 306 0	Washer		30,5x 42 X2	N.B	
8	000 008 550 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X21	4	
10	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	2	
11	000 604 241 0	Adjusting ring		30e8x45,15x17	2	
12	000 244 372 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x12	4	
13	000 237 786 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M10	4	
14	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	8	
14	000 238 006 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	8	
14	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	8	
15	000 648 389 0	Strip			4	
16	000 648 447 0	Reel Arm L.H.			1	
17	000 675 129 0	Adjusting ring		E30e8x45x15	1	
18	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	1	
20	000 650 198 0	Reel Bearing R.H.		S	1	
21	000 238 234 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	4	
22	000 688 383 0	Roller		25,15x40	4	
23	000 237 815 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x65	4	
24	000 727 386 1	Reel bearing l.h.		S	1	
25	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	1	not at H. H. V.


2
1
36
35
32
33
5
6
17
18
19
18
20
18
19
18
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
31
7
8
9
37
38
39
40
41

Characteristic: **REEEL SPEED ADJUSTMENT**
Illustration: **042**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 673 818 2	Plug			1	
2	000 010 204 0	Wire			1	
5	000 242 754 1	Circlip		6	3	
6	000 211 431 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 6x 16	3	
7	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	3	
7	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	3	
7	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
8	000 215 404 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-16x20	3	
9	000 215 409 0	Cable ring		C10-18x30x1,5	1	
17	000 644 218 0	Ring		D74x9	1	
18	000 233 642 0	Axial washer	Din5405	AS 3552	4	
19	000 234 490 0	Needle bearing		Axk 3552	2	
20	000 644 222 0	Adjusting nut		D50x54	1	
21	000 008 560 0	Bushing		35 X 39 X22	1	
22	000 644 236 0	Clamping piece			1	
23	000 235 131 1	Spring washer		6	3	
24	000 237 800 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M06x60	3	
25	000 644 225 0	Pull rod			1	
26	000 644 221 1	Spacer tube		D88,9x5,6x98	1	
27	000 644 361 0	Hub		D83x36	1	
28	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
29	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	2	
31	000 249 072 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 6x110	3	from cutterbar 85004194
31	000 215 812 0	Socket Head Screw	Iso4762	m 6x120	3	to cutterbar 85004193
31	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	3	to cutterbar 85004193
31	000 235 131 1	Spring washer		6	3	
32	000 644 478 0	Rubber cap			1	from cutterbar 85004194
33	000 238 909 1	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2389092	1	from cutterbar 85004194
35	000 697 798 0	Cable band		Min. 7,6x282	1	(2)
36	000 644 457 0	Guard cap			1	to cutterbar 85004193
37	000 644 477 0	D.c. motor			1	from cutterbar 85004194
37	000 644 451 0	Engine		12v	1	to cutterbar 85004193
38	000 644 456 0	Seal ring		14x20x3,5	1	to cutterbar 85004193
39	000 644 481 0	Flange		D 83x12	1	from cutterbar 85004194
39	000 644 455 0	Flange		D 83x16	1	to cutterbar 85004193
40	000 644 454 0	Coupler		D 21,5x20	1	
41	000 238 470 0	Starlock washer		10	1	


1 2 3 4 5
6 4 7 8 9
10 11 12 13 14
13 15 16 17 18 19
20 18 21 22 2 23
27 28 29 28 27
24 25 26
32
33
34
35
30 3 4 31
36 37 38 10 39 40 15
41
42
43 44 45 46 48 49 50 51 52
47
53
7 54 55 56 57 58 59

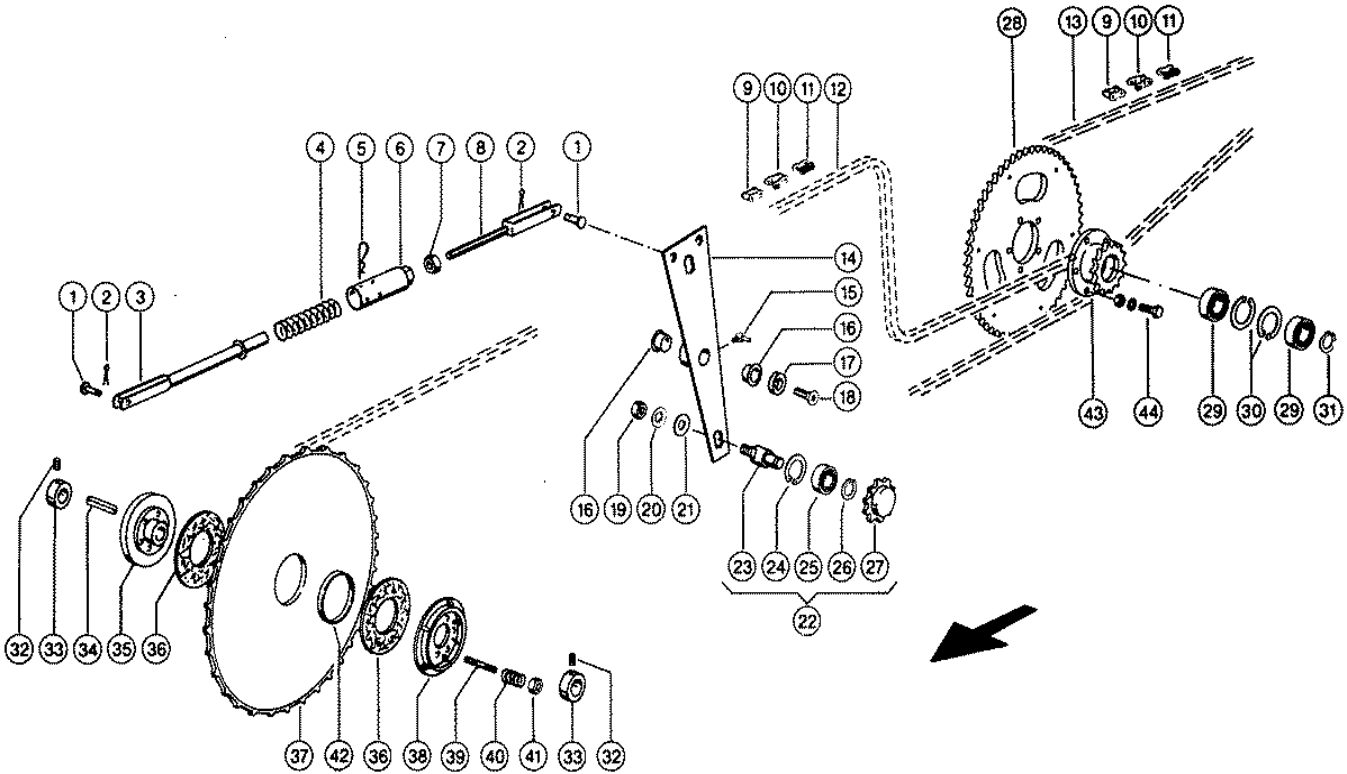
Characteristic: **REEL VARIABLE SPEED DRIVE**
Illustration: **043**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 235 090 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 28	1	
2	000 236 956 0	Washer		23 X 40 X1,5	2	
3	000 235 160 0	Circlip	Din471	25x1,2	2	
4	000 235 870 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6205-2rs*	3	
5	000 670 210 2	Tensioning arm			1	
-	000 515 157 0	Sticker		100 Std.	1	100 hr. interval
6	000 670 220 0	Spacer tube		D 34x4x40	1	
7	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	2	
8	000 670 214 1	Drive shaft		D 30, 224 lang	1	
9	000 670 265 0	Parallel key		9x10x135	1	
10	000 244 372 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x12	4	
11	000 629 982 1	Sprocket		D103,2x57 19z.	1	
12	000 629 981 0	Compress.spring		5,6 X 58,6x226	1	
13	000 670 279 0	Bushing		30,4x 34,3x21	2	
14	000 670 287 0	Variator pulley		Lose	1	
15	000 670 224 1	V-belt			1	
16	000 670 215 1	Variator pulley		Fest	1	
17	000 670 206 0	Centering disc		D 51x6	1	
18	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
19	000 233 533 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x140	1	
20	000 237 874 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x35	1	
21	000 670 223 0	Pressure ring		D 35x15	1	
22	000 670 222 1	Spacer tube		D 30x2,6x95	1	
23	000 236 957 0	Washer		23 X 40 X3	1	
24	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	1	
25	000 236 950 0	Washer		16,5x 33 X1,5	1	
26	000 670 194 0	Eyebolt		M12x200	1	
27	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
28	000 653 681 0	Spacer tube		20 lang	2	
29	000 670 221 0	Pin		22h9 X 65	1	
30	000 749 934 0	Spacer tube		D 51x4,5x60	1	51 X 60 mm conversion
30	000 688 145 0	Spacer tube		D 51x4,5x65	1	51 X 65 mm
31	000 670 201 3	Bearing tube		R30,2x6x654	1	
32	000 670 229 2	Roller chain		15,875t 72ro	1	
33	000 670 251 0	Chain Lock Str.		15,875	N.B	
34	000 670 252 0	Chain Lock Bend.		15,875x6,48	N.B	
35	000 670 250 0	Chain inner link		15,875	N.B	
36	000 670 264 0	Parallel key		9x10x100	1	
37	000 235 830 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6206-2rs*	1	
38	000 670 203 0	Sprocket		Z 24	1	
39	000 670 202 1	Variator pulley			1	
40	000 670 278 0	Bush with hole		30,4x 38 X21	1	
41	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	3	
42	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
43	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
44	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
45	000 236 844 0	Washer		13 X 30 X 3	1	
46	000 775 631 0	Clamp disc		D44x1,5	1	
47	000 673 329 2	Chain pinion		15 Z.	1	
48	000 772 620 0	Pin		M12x20j6x 56	1	
49	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	1	
50	000 235 911 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6204 Z	1	
51	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	1	
52	000 673 309 2	Tension pinion		15 Z.	1	

Characteristic: **REEL VARIABLE SPEED DRIVE**
Illustration: **043**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
53	000 650 191 2	Roller chain		15,875t 55ro	1	
54	000 670 288 1	Variator pulley			1	
55	000 670 277 0	Bushing		30,4x 38 X30	1	
56	000 236 752 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6204-2rs*	1	
57	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	1	
58	000 749 933 0	Thrust plate		6kt30x 19 mm	1	m 12
58	000 778 527 0	Thrust plate		6kt30x 14 mm	1	m 10
59	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	m 12
59	000 237 786 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M10	1	m 10

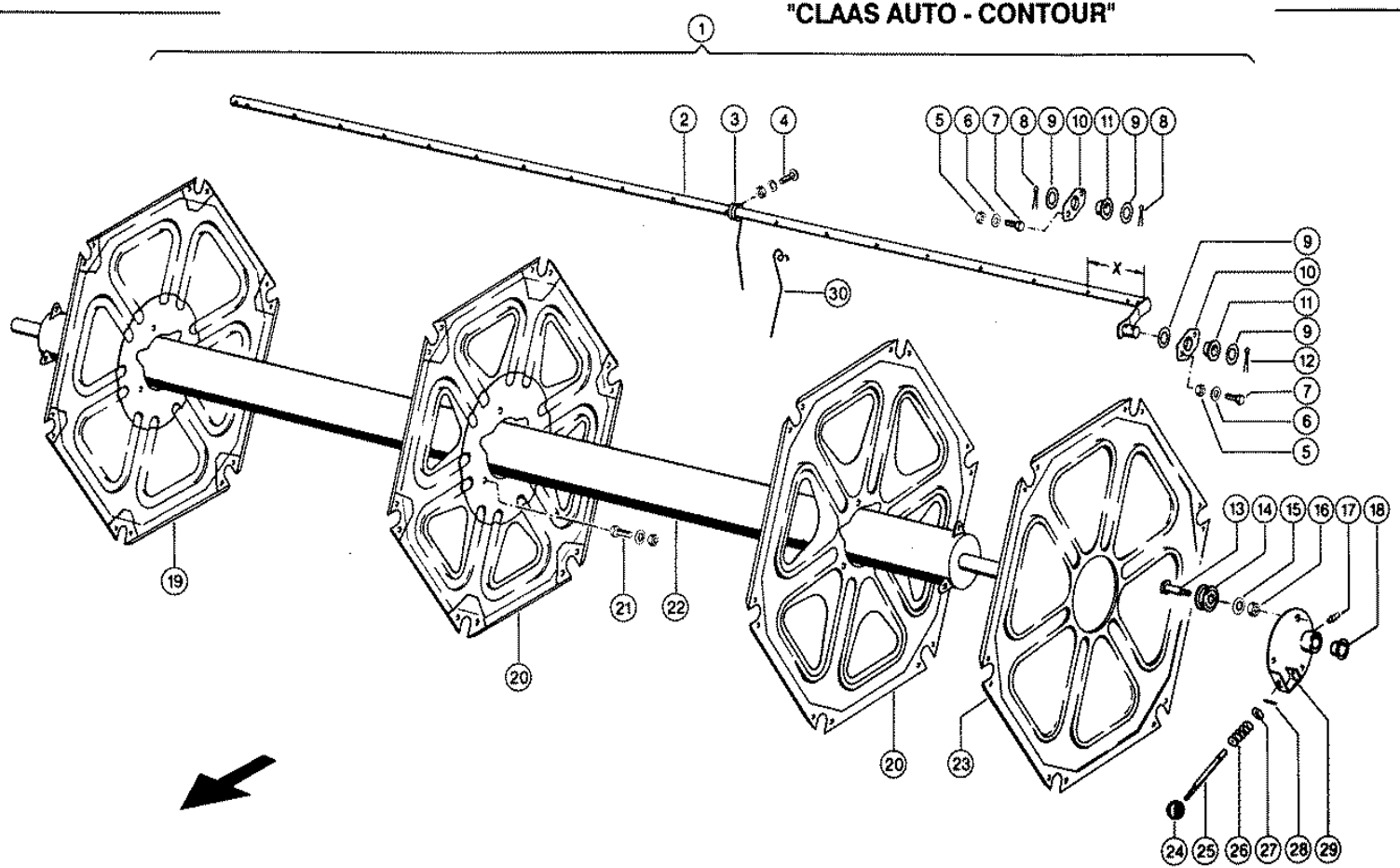
4,5 m - 5,1 m Schneidwerk mit "CLAAS AUTO - CONTOUR"



Characteristic: **REEL DRIVE**
Illustration: **044**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 244 519 0	Pin	D1444	B10h11x 30x24	2	
2	000 235 083 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 18	2	
3	000 645 782 0	Tube			1	
4	000 645 788 0	Compress.spring		4,5 X 30 X 92	1	
5	000 665 666 0	Spring clip		3 X 77	1	
6	000 645 785 0	Tube			1	
7	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	1	
8	000 645 784 0	Fork			1	
9	000 670 250 0	Chain inner link		15,875	N.B	
10	000 670 252 0	Chain Lock Bend.		15,875x6,48	N.B	
11	000 670 251 0	Chain Lock Str.		15,875	N.B	
12	000 648 166 0	Roller chain		15,875t 194ro	1	
13	000 670 229 2	Roller chain		15,875t 72ro	1	
14	000 650 242 0	Support arm			1	
15	000 236 943 0	Grease nipple	Din71412	B 6x1	1	
16	000 008 545 0	Bushing		30,4x 35 X15	2	
17	000 665 269 1	Washer		D35x7	1	
18	000 215 304 0	Countersunk bolt	Iso10642	M10x 22-Sw10-MK	1	
19	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
20	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
21	000 236 844 0	Washer		13 X 30 X 3	1	
22	000 673 329 2	Chain pinion		15 Z.	2	
23	000 772 620 0	Pin		M12x20j6x 56	2	
24	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	2	
25	000 235 911 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6204 Z	2	
26	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	2	
27	000 673 309 2	Tension pinion		15 Z.	2	
28	000 753 533 0	Sprocket		D300x5dick	1	from cutterbar No. 702 009 30
28	000 673 327 1	Double sprocket		58z / 14z	1	to cutterbar No. 702 009 29
29	000 237 708 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6004-2rs*	2	
30	000 235 180 0	Circlip	D472	42x1,75	2	
31	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	1	
32	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	4	
33	000 675 129 0	Adjusting ring		E30e8x45x15	2	
34	000 776 068 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 10x 8x 40	1	
35	000 670 161 1	Clutch hub			1	
36	000 619 510 1	Brake lining			2	
37	000 614 992 2	Reel sprocket		D85 43zx442,5	1	
38	000 670 128 0	Cover			1	
39	000 610 312 1	Stud		m 10, 70 lang	6	
40	000 616 195 0	Compress.spring		5 X 15,7x 31	6	
41	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	6	
42	000 614 979 0	Permaglide bush		80x85x4,5	1	
43	000 753 534 0	Chain pinion		D110x46lg	1	from cutterbar No. 702 009 30
44	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	5	from cutterbar No. 702 009 30
44	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	5	from cutterbar No. 702 009 30
44	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	5	from cutterbar No. 702 009 30

4,5 m - 5,1 m Schneidwerk mit "CLAAS AUTO - CONTOUR"

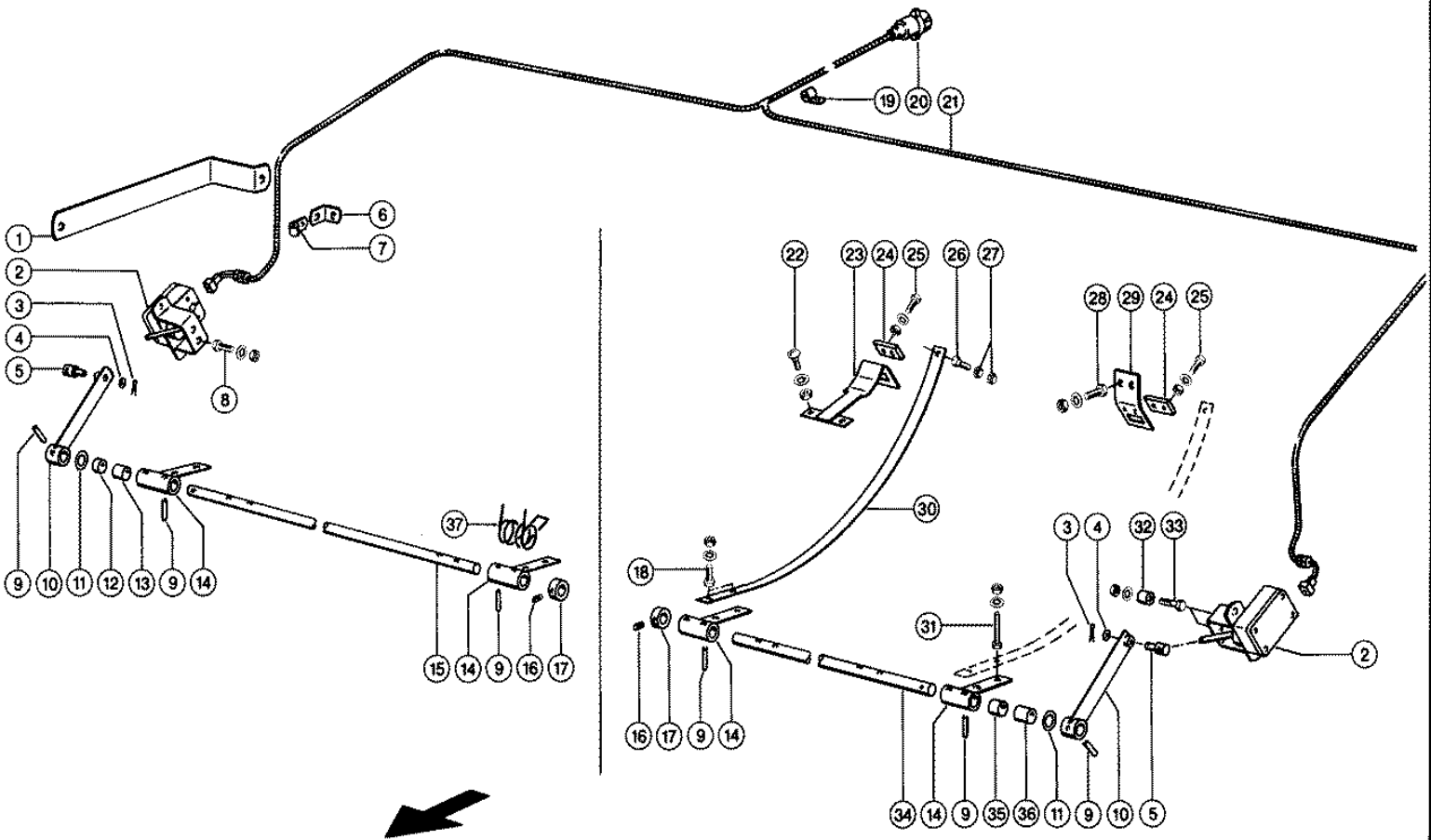


CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **SPRING TINE REEL**
Illustration: **045**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 632 658 0	Spring tine reel		450	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
1	000 632 659 0	Spring tine reel		5,10 Meter	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
2	000 672 975 1	Tine tube		X = 117 mm	3	at 4.5 m cutterbar
2	000 672 978 1	Tine tube		X = 194 mm	3	at 4.5 m cutterbar
2	000 688 187 0	Tine tube		X = 117 mm	3	at 5.1 m cutterbar
2	000 688 189 0	Tine tube		X = 194 mm	3	at 5.1 m cutterbar
3	000 690 309 1	Spring tines			165	192,
4	000 235 343 1	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 6x 40	165	192,
4	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	165	192,
4	000 235 131 1	Spring washer		6	165	192,
5	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	60	72,
6	000 234 223 0	Washer		8,4x 23 X1	60	72,
7	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	60	72,
8	000 235 097 0	Split pin	I1234	5 X 36	48	60,
9	000 233 131 0	Washer		28,5x 42x1	60	72,
10	000 677 883 0	Strip			30	36,
11	000 677 876 0	Bushing		28,5x 38,5x14	30	36,
12	000 235 091 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 36	6	
13	000 609 934 1	Pin		D 22x55	3	
14	000 609 935 1	Cam roller		6,6	3	
15	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	3	
16	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	3	
17	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	
18	000 008 550 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X21	2	
19	000 677 474 1	Reel spider		D 134 mm	1	
20	000 677 318 1	Reel spider		D 134 mm	3	4,
21	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	6	
21	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	6	
21	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	12	
21	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	12	
22	000 672 972 1	Reel centr. tube		4,50m	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
22	000 688 186 0	Reel centr. tube		5,10m	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
23	000 677 070 2	Steering star		D 189 mm Gesch	1	
24	000 239 076 0	Ball knob	Din319	C 40	1	
25	000 645 452 2	Pin		D12x123	1	
26	000 672 555 0	Compress.spring		2 X 17 X46,7	1	
27	000 236 841 0	Washer		13 X 22 X1,5	1	
28	000 237 794 0	Tensioning pin	I8752	3 X 22 E	1	
29	000 727 389 0	Contr.Roll.Holder		S	1	
30	000 650 500 0	Spring tines			N.B	in the case of repair

4,5 m - 5,1 m Schneidwerk mit "CLAAS AUTO - CONTOUR"

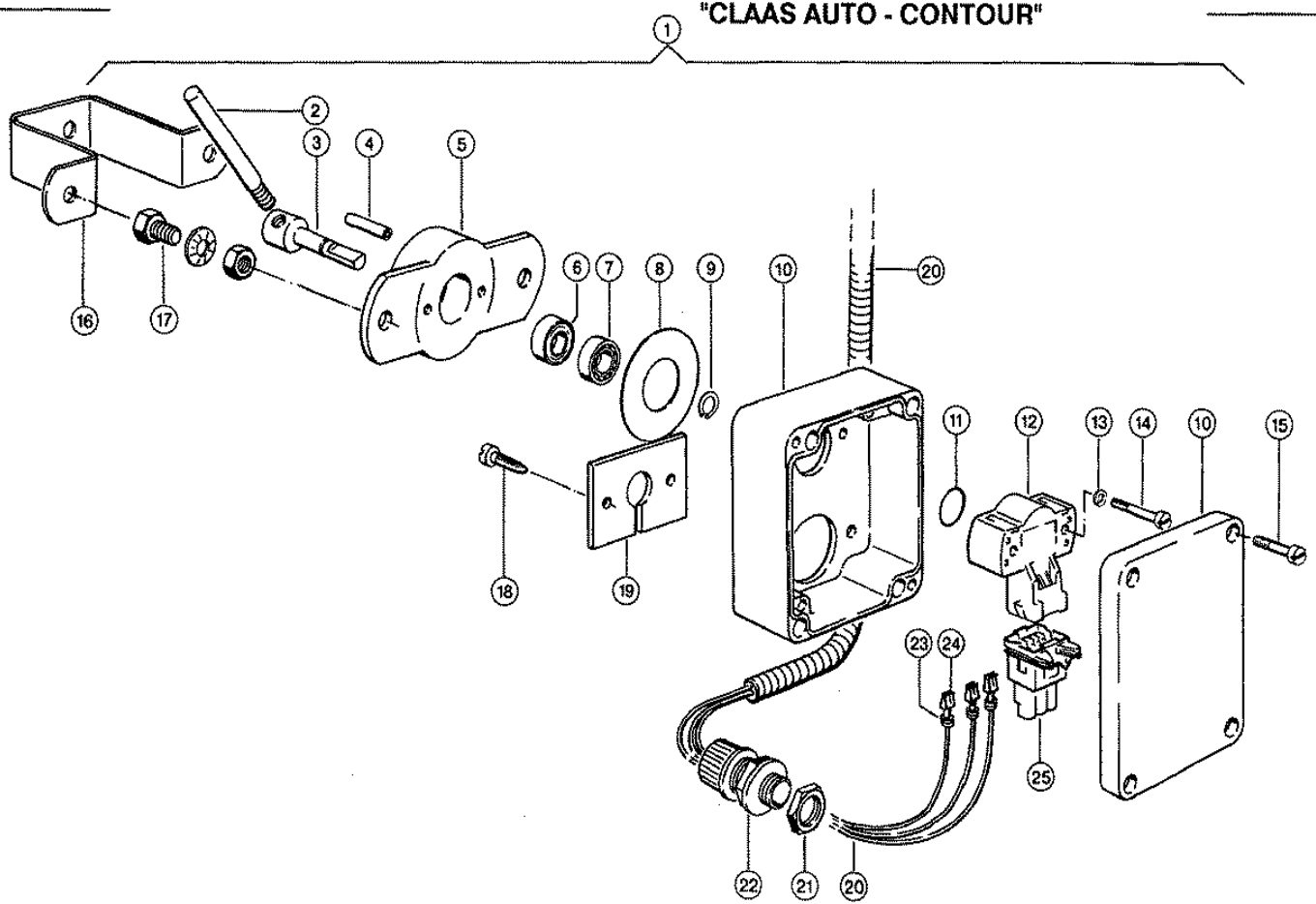


Characteristic: **SENSING DEVICE - CUTTERBAR**
Illustration: **046**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 614 785 1	Deflector		50x5x562	1	
2	000 650 969 1	Potentiometer		S	2	see illustration plate 47
3	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	2	
4	000 237 990 0	Washer	Iso7092	10	2	
5	000 650 906 1	Guide			2	
6	000 686 401 0	Angle		25x5x71	4	
7	000 215 403 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-12x20-8,4	14	
8	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	2	
8	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
8	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
9	000 237 799 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 30-N	10	
10	000 650 905 1	Lever			2	
11	000 234 318 0	Washer		21 X 30 X2	6	at 4.5 m cutterbar
11	000 238 115 0	Shim		20,5x 32 X0,5	N.B	at 5.1 m cutterbar
12	000 650 985 1	Spacer tube		D 26,9x2,65x11,	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
13	000 650 984 1	Spacer tube		D26,9x2,65x26	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
14	000 650 903 0	Coupler			4	
15	000 650 895 1	Shaft r.h.		D 20x688	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
15	000 650 904 1	Shaft r.h.		D 20x1016	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
16	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	2	at 4.5 m cutterbar
17	000 503 051 0	Adjusting ring		A20e 8x35x10/M8	2	at 4.5 m cutterbar
18	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	6	
18	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
18	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
19	000 215 404 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-16x20	1	
20	000 673 818 2	Plug			1	
21	000 011 007 2	Wiring loom		4,5-6,6m	1	
22	000 236 510 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 20x12	8	
22	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	8	
22	000 239 394 1	Contact washer		B10	8	
23	000 650 901 0	Support			4	at 5.1 m cutterbar
24	000 650 902 0	Guide			4	
25	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	8	
25	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	8	
25	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	8	
26	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	4	
27	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	8	
28	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	8	
28	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	8	
28	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	8	
29	000 650 923 0	Guide		50x5x108,2	4	at 4.5 m cutterbar
30	000 650 900 0	Sensing band		3x30x970	4	
31	000 244 223 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x50	2	at 4.5 m cutterbar
31	000 244 415 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x55	2	at 5.1 m cutterbar
31	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
31	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
32	000 614 732 0	Bushing		D 23x21	2	at 5.1 m cutterbar
33	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	2	at 4.5 m cutterbar
33	000 236 213 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x35	2	at 5.1 m cutterbar
33	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
33	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
34	000 650 896 1	Shaft l.h.		D 20x688	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
34	000 650 912 1	Shaft l.h.		D 20x1037	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
35	000 650 984 1	Spacer tube		D26,9x2,65x26	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar

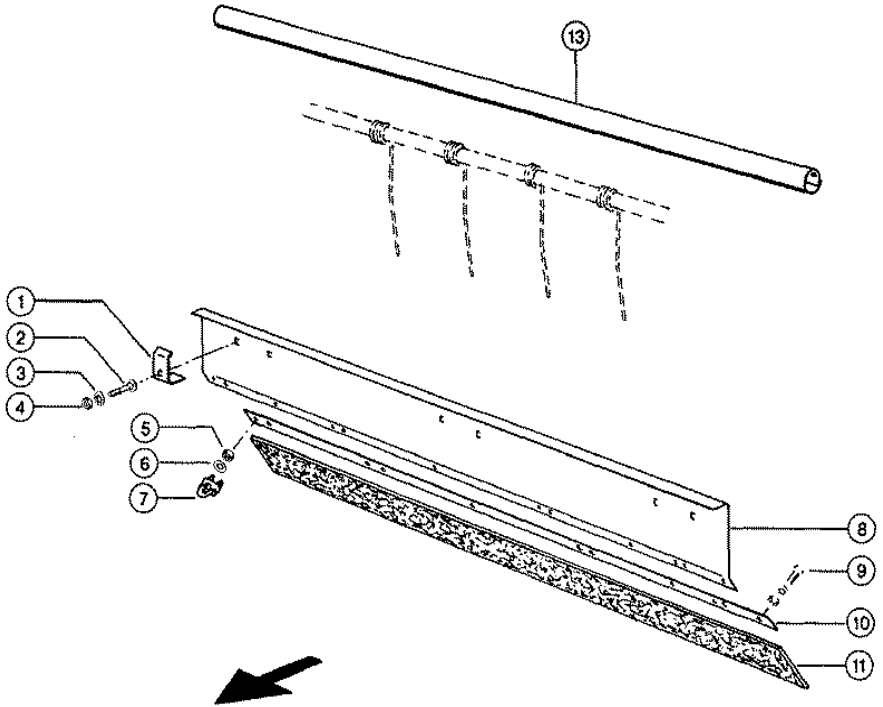
Characteristic: **SENSING DEVICE - CUTTERBAR**
Illustration: **046**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
36	000 614 896 0	Spacer tube		D26,9x2,65x32,5	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
37	000 615 308 0	Spring			4	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

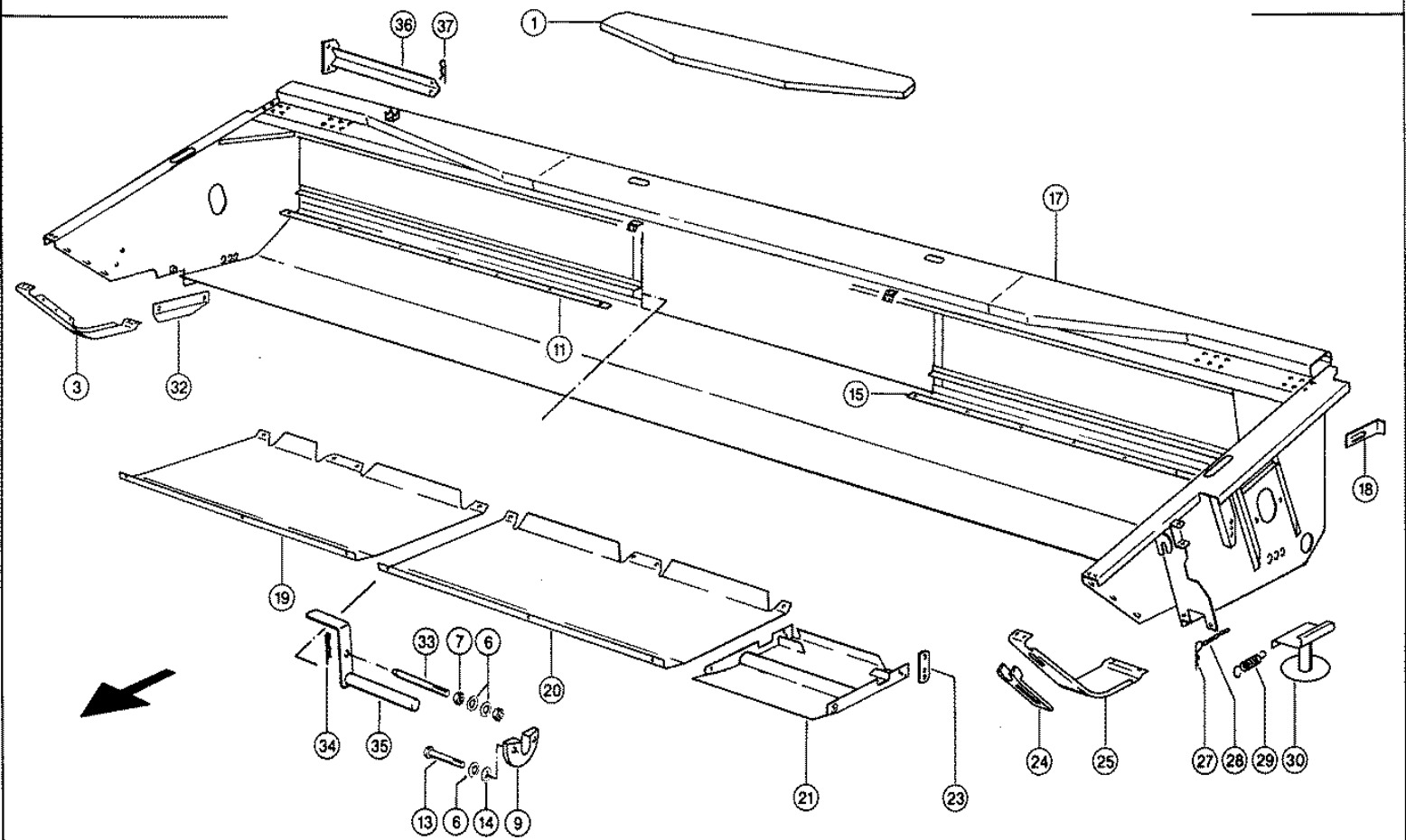
Characteristic: **POTENTIOMETER**
Illustration: **047**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 650 969 1	Potentiometer		S	2	
2	000 650 907 1	Pin		m 8x95	2	
3	000 650 910 0	Shaft		D 15x41	2	
4	000 237 914 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 20-N	4	
5	000 650 911 2	Housing			2	
6	000 215 579 0	Shaft seal ring	D3760	A 8x 22x 7	2	
7	000 239 086 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	608 2rs	2	
8	000 650 968 0	Gasket		D 42	2	
9	000 235 845 0	Circlip	D471	8x0,8	2	
10	000 650 908 1	Electric box			2	
11	000 180 098 0	O-ring	D3771	15x2 -N	2	
12	000 011 021 0	Potentiometer		4,7 Kohm	2	
13	000 236 489 1	Spring washer		4	4	
14	000 236 996 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 4x25	4	
15	000 236 995 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 4x20	8	
16	000 650 909 0	Bracket		3x40x201,2	1	
17	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	4	
17	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
17	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
18	000 242 499 1	Sheet metal screw	D6928	St4,8x 9,5-C	4	
19	000 650 967 0	Plate		2x38x60	1	
20	000 011 007 2	Wiring loom		4,5-6,6m	1	with Item 21 - 25
21	000 412 270 0	Counter nut	Din46320	B-Pg 9	2	
22	000 178 577 0	Union		Nh 9-15/10	2	
23	000 178 558 0	Gasket			6	
24	000 178 557 0	Spring contact		2,8	6	
25	000 178 556 0	Central plug		3 Polig	2	


13
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11

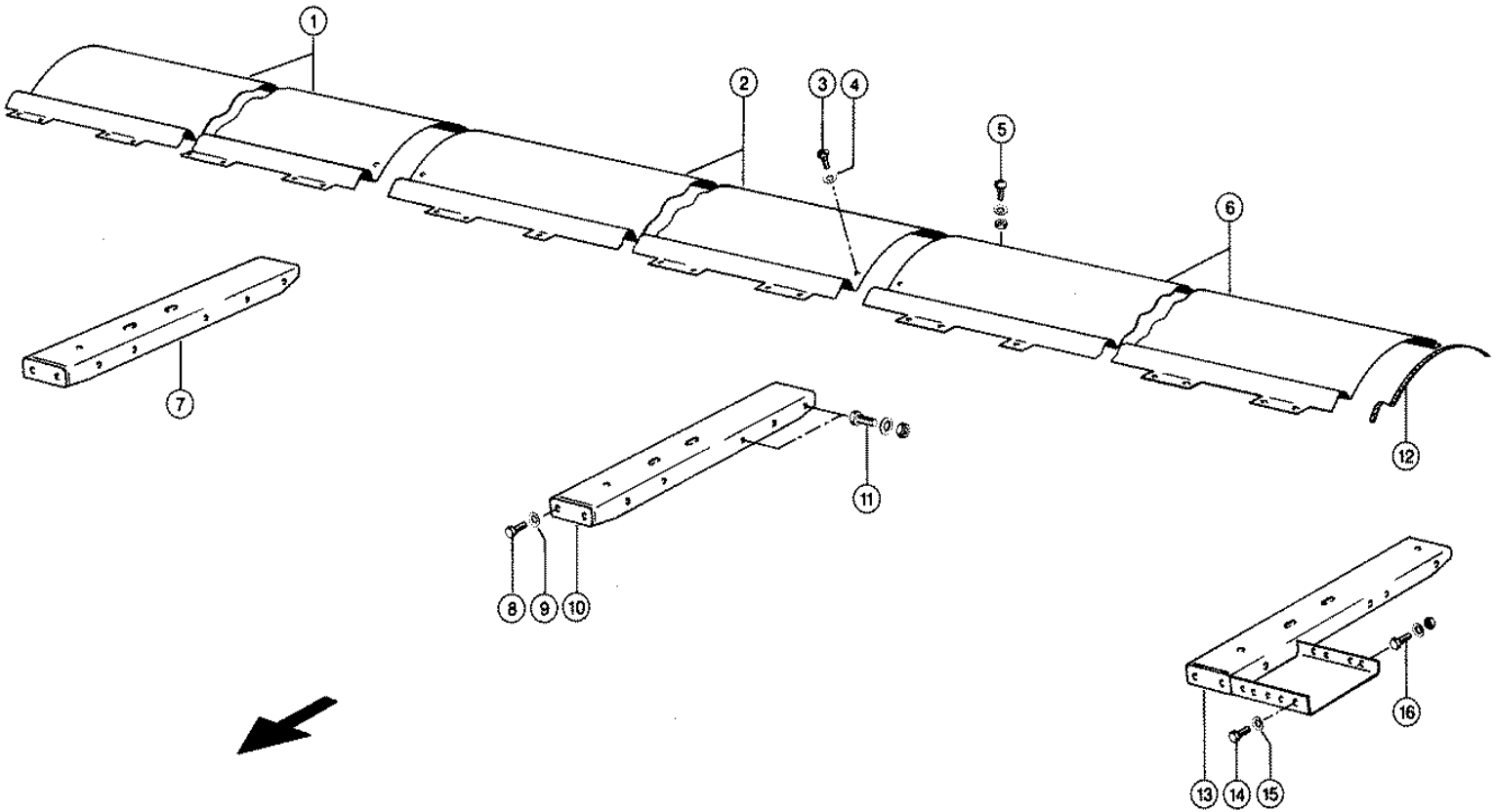
Characteristic: **REEL TINE COVER**
Illustration: **048**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 507 085 0	Clamp		78 mm	30	
2	000 235 344 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 6x 45	30	
3	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	30	
4	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	30	
5	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	80	
6	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	80	
7	000 239 066 0	Wire rope clamp		8	40	
8	000 670 105 0	Tine cover plate		1x175x1200	10	
9	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	40	
9	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	40	
9	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	40	
10	000 670 106 0	Support		2x20x1200	10	
11	000 670 107 0	Rubber strip		8x90x1200	10	
13	000 648 531 0	Protective tube		D42x1440lg	18	at 4.5 m cutterbar
13	000 648 539 0	Protective tube		D42x1220lg	24	at 5.1 m cutterbar
13	000 648 531 0	Protective tube		D42x1440lg	24	at 6.0 m cutterbar
13	000 648 539 0	Protective tube		D42x1220lg	30	at 6.6 m cutterbar
13	000 648 531 0	Protective tube		D42x1440lg	30	at 7.5 m cutterbar
13	000 648 531 0	Protective tube		D42x1440lg	36	at 9.0 m cutterbar


36
37
1
17
3
32
11
15
18
19
33
7
6
20
34
35
24
25
27
28
29
30
13
6
14
9
21
23

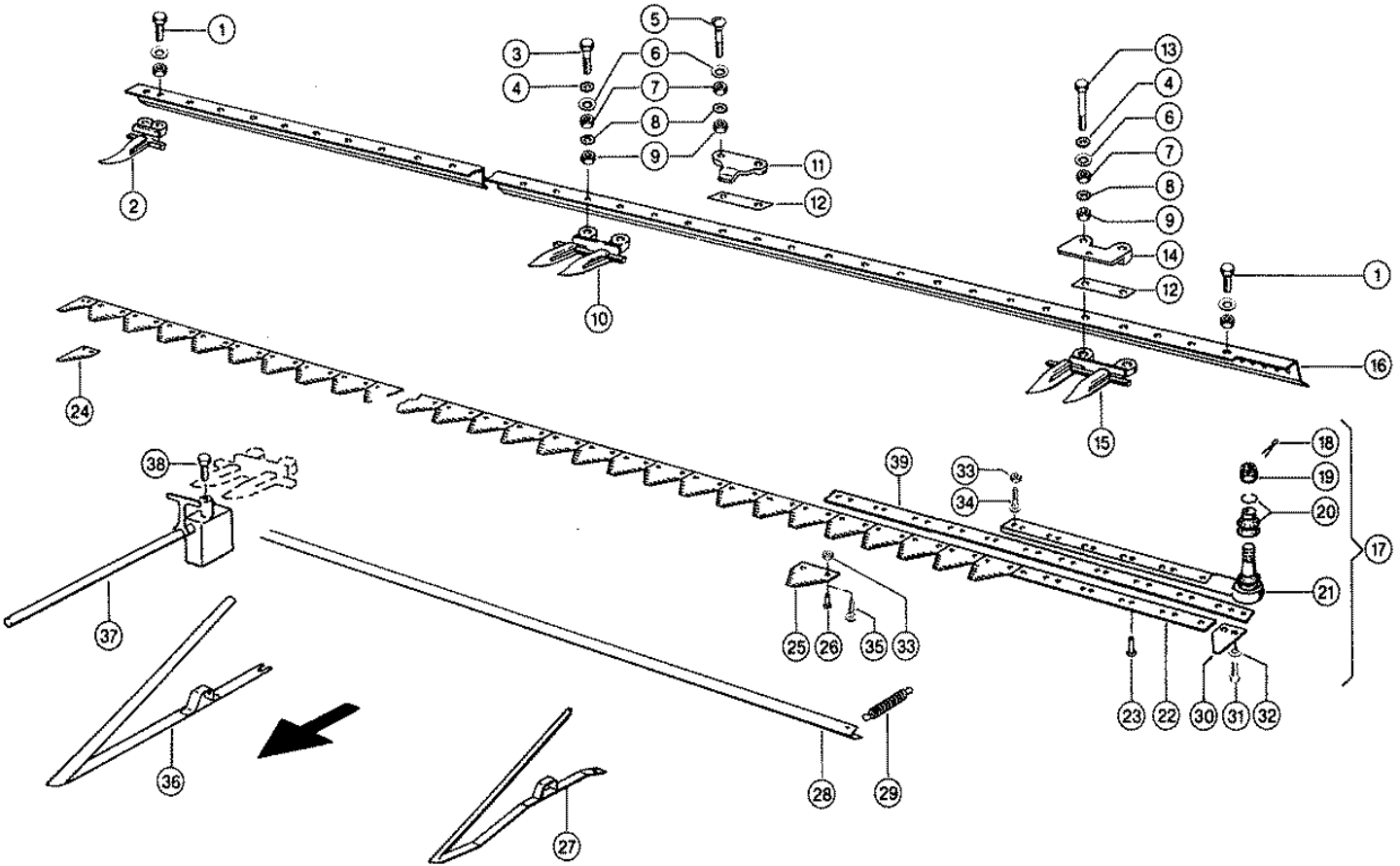
Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR DRIVE**
Illustration: **049**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 688 102 3	Dust shield		1,5x265x1400	1	
3	000 645 423 2	Outer shoe rh.			1	
6	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	8	
7	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	4	
9	000 670 156 1	Guide			2	
11	000 645 560 0	Stripper		3x35x2244	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
11	000 645 308 1	Stripper		3x35x2549	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
11	000 648 107 0	Stripper		3x35x3007	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
11	000 645 308 1	Stripper		3x35x2549	1	at 9.0 m cutterbar
11	000 648 094 1	Stripper		3x35x1220	1	at 9.0 m cutterbar
13	000 235 563 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x100	2	
13	000 237 572 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x35	2	
14	000 235 124 2	Washer	Iso7089	13	16	
15	000 645 560 0	Stripper		3x35x2244	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
15	000 645 308 1	Stripper		3x35x2549	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
15	000 648 107 0	Stripper		3x35x3007	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
15	000 645 308 1	Stripper		3x35x2549	1	at 9.0 m cutterbar
15	000 648 094 1	Stripper		3x35x1220	1	at 9.0 m cutterbar
17	000 650 943 4	Trough			1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
17	000 650 920 3	Cutterbar table		6,60m S	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
17	000 614 815 4	Trough		7,5 m	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
17	000 614 795 3	Cutterbar table		9,0m Ccp S	1	at 9.0 m cutterbar
18	000 645 504 0	Knife support		6x30x180	1	
19	000 614 737 0	Stone guard		3x779x1184	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
19	000 614 738 0	Stone guard		3,0x0779x1794	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
19	000 614 737 0	Stone guard		3x779x1184	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
19	000 614 737 0	Stone guard		3x779x1184	1	at 9.0 m cutterbar
20	000 614 736 0	Stone guard		3x779x1522	1	
20	000 645 407 0	Stone guard		3x779x1522	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
20	000 645 407 0	Stone guard		3x779x1522	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
20	000 645 407 0	Stone guard		3x779x1522	2	at 9.0 m cutterbar
21	000 645 409 2	Skid shoe			2	outside
21	000 645 899 0	Skid shoe		625 lang	2	inside, 6.6 m - 7.5 m
21	000 645 899 0	Skid shoe		625 lang	2	inside, at 9.0 m
23	000 603 899 1	Connecting plate		30x10x98	4	8, 8, 8
24	000 603 868 1	Divider support			2	
25	000 645 422 4	Outer shoe lh.		5x219,5x804	1	
27	000 673 749 0	Spring clip		4,5x 75	2	
28	000 673 763 0	Lock chain			2	
29	000 942 497 0	Tension spring		2,5 X 25 X 96	2	
30	000 645 802 0	Support			2	
32	000 604 253 1	Guard Plate R.H.		1,5x124x280	1	
33	000 615 756 0	Pin		12h9x140	2	
34	000 673 749 0	Spring clip		4,5x 75	4	
35	000 650 916 0	Plug			2	
36	000 707 862 1	Support			2	from cutterbar No. 701 000 51
37	000 665 666 0	Spring clip		3 X 77	2	from cutterbar No. 701 000 51


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16

Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR DRIVE**
Illustration: **050**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 645 735 0	Guiding plate		1,5x483x1148,5	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
1	000 645 463 0	Guiding plate		1,5x483x1760-Re	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
1	000 648 011 1	Guide Plate R.H.		1,5x408x1760	1	at 6.6 m -Australia
1	000 648 357 0	Guiding plate		1,5x235x483	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
1	000 648 014 0	Guiding plate		1,5x235x408-Rec	1	at 7.5 m -Australia
1	000 645 463 0	Guiding plate		1,5x483x1760-Re	1	at 9.0 m cutterbar
1	000 648 011 1	Guide Plate R.H.		1,5x408x1760	1	at 9.0 m -Australia
2	000 645 461 0	Guiding plate		1,5x0483x2483	1	1, 2, 2,
2	000 648 009 1	Guide plate		1,5x0410x2483	1	2, at 6.6 m - 9.0 m
						for Australia
3	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	4	4, 6, 6,
4	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	4, 6, 6,
5	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	14	16, 25, 25,
5	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	14	16, 25, 25,
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	14	16, 25, 25,
6	000 645 458 0	Guiding plate		1,5x0483x2513	1	
6	000 648 005 1	Guiding plate		1,5x0408x2513-L	1	at 6.6 m - 9.0 m
						for Australia
7	000 645 388 1	Support			1	
8	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	18	20. 22, 26,
9	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	18	20. 22, 26,
10	000 645 388 1	Support			7	8, 9, 11,
11	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	36	40. 44, 52,
11	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	36	40. 44, 52,
11	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	36	40. 44, 52,
12	000 200 909 0	Seal strip			N.B	483 / 408 long
13	000 638 707 2	Support l.h.			1	
14	000 239 049 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30-Mkl	5	
15	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	5	
16	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	4	
16	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
16	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	

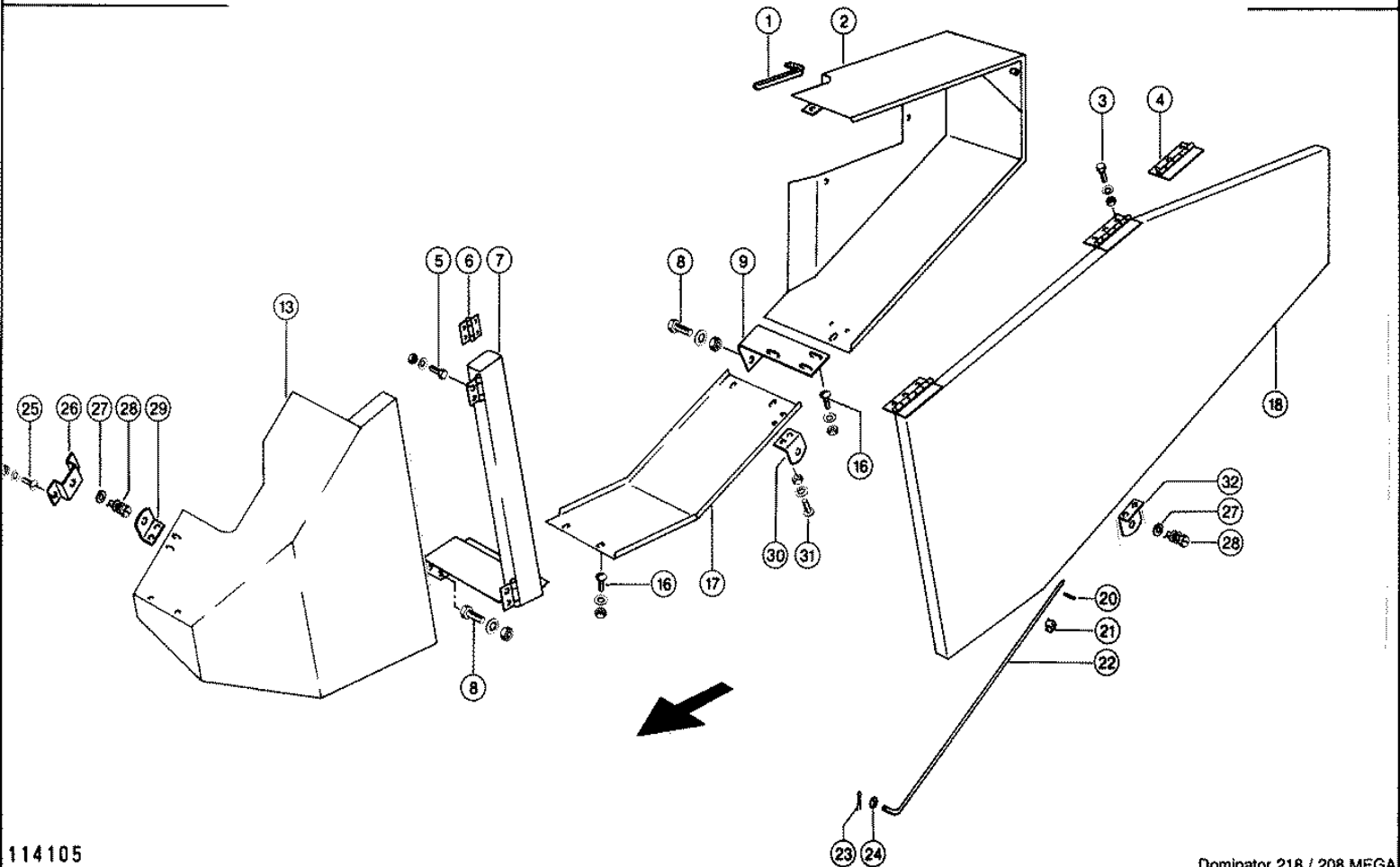

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39

Characteristic: **CUTTER BAR**
Illustration: **051**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 235 530 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	3	from cutterbar 70100051
1	000 237 874 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x35	3	to cutterbar 70100050
1	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
1	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
2	000 626 296 1	End finger			1	reinforced
3	000 235 534 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x50x29	41	45, 51, 61,
4	000 238 292 0	Washer		10,5x 22 X1	39	43, 49, 59,
5	000 236 462 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 60	36	40. 46, 56,
6	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	79	87, 99, 119,
7	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	79	87, 99, 119,
8	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	79	87, 99, 119,
9	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	79	87, 99, 119,
10	000 626 295 1	Double finger			36	40,46,56 reinforced
11	000 626 749 1	Knife thumb			18	20. 23, 56,
						from cutterbar 70100051
11	000 676 236 0	Pressure thumb			18	to cutterbar 70100050
11	000 626 749 1	Knife thumb			N.B	at serrated knife
12	000 688 957 0	Shim			N.B	
-	000 673 753 1	Shim			N.B	
13	000 236 464 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 70	2	from cutterbar 70100011
13	000 237 808 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x75	4	to cutterbar 85006197
14	000 626 748 1	Knife thumb			1	from cutterbar 70100011
14	000 613 017 2	Knife thumb			2	to cutterbar 85006197
14	000 626 748 1	Knife thumb			1	at serrated knife
15	000 626 294 0	Double finger			4	reinforced
16	000 638 702 0	Knife cutterbar		6340 lang	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
16	000 638 703 0	Knife cutterbar		6950 lang	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
16	000 638 704 0	Knife cutterbar		7865 lang	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
16	000 638 705 0	Knife cutterbar		9390 lang	1	at 9.0 m cutterbar
17	000 670 426 2	Mow blade		6,00 m	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
17	000 626 737 1	Mow blade			1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
						with serrated knife
17	000 670 405 2	Mow blade		6,60m	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
17	000 626 738 0	Mow blade			1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
						with serrated knife
17	000 670 419 3	Mow blade		7,50m	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
17	000 626 739 2	Mow blade			1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
						with serrated knife
17	000 670 429 2	Mow blade		9,00m	1	at 9.0 m cutterbar
17	000 626 754 2	Mow blade		9,00m 122klinge	1	at 9.0 m cutterbar
						with serrated knife
18	000 235 091 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 36	1	
19	000 244 457 0	Castellated nut	Din979	M20x1,5	1	
20	000 645 371 0	Rubber cap			1	
21	000 626 411 1	Knife connection			1	bei 6.0 - 6.6 m cutterbar
						ab Sw-Nr. 70101603
21	000 666 743 1	Knife connection			1	bei 7.5 - 9.0 m cutterbar
						ab Sw-Nr. 70101603
21	000 670 406 1	Knife connection			1	bis Sw-Nr. 70101602
21	000 626 756 0	Knife connection			1	at serrated knife
22	000 670 450 1	Knife, back			1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
22	000 670 423 1	Knife			1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
22	000 670 248 2	Knife			1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
22	000 670 469 0	Knife			1	at 9.0 m cutterbar

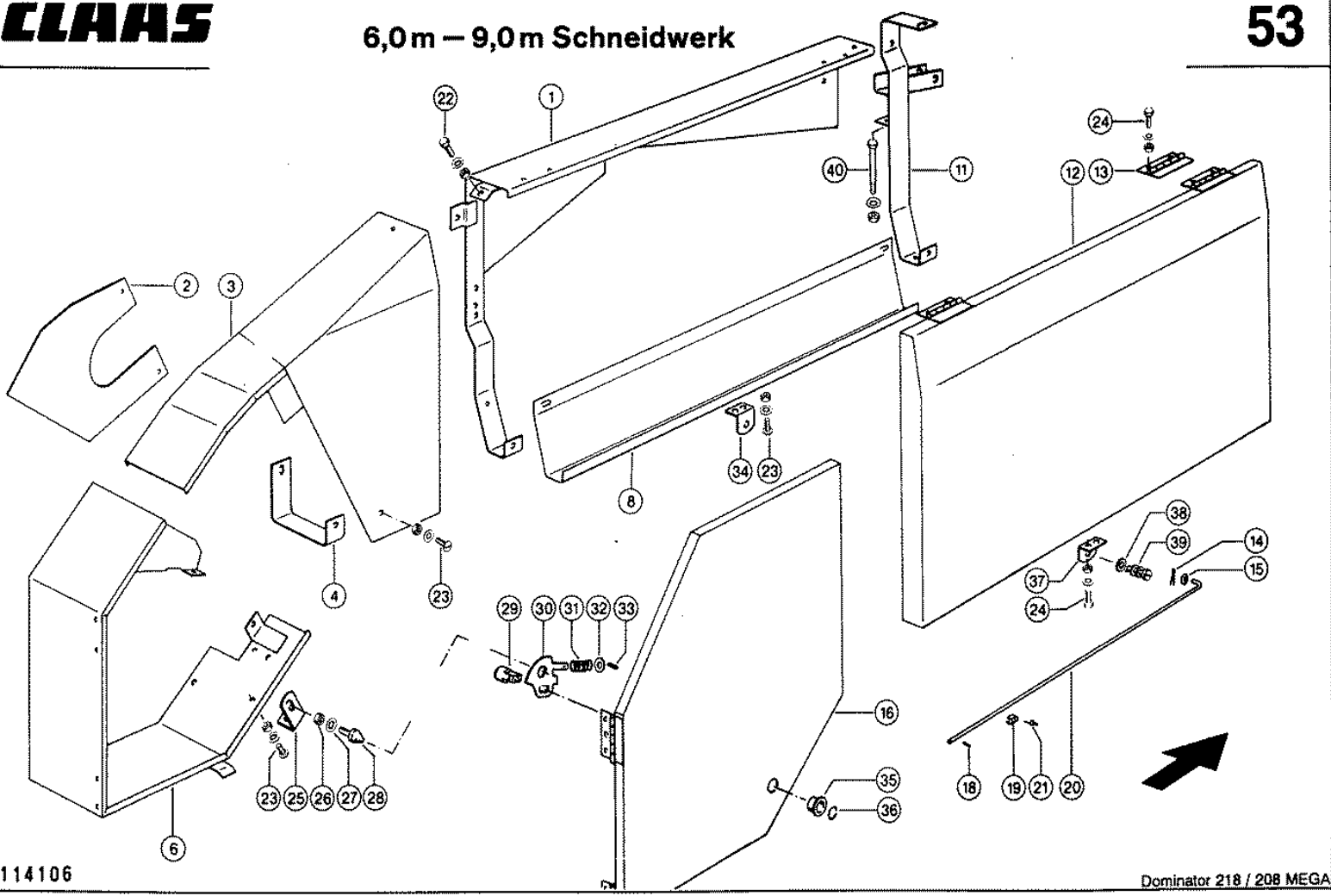
Characteristic: **CUTTER BAR**
Illustration: **051**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
23	000 235 464 0	1/2 round rivet	D660	6 X28	11	bei 6.0 - 9.0 m cutterbar
23	000 236 634 0	1/2 round rivet	D660	6 X23	N.B	bei 7.5 - 9.0 m cutterbar
24	000 611 204 1	Knife section se.			1	
25	000 611 203 1	Knife section se.			N.B	
26	000 235 463 0	1/2 round rivet	D660	6 X18	N.B	
27	000 626 299 1	Crop lifter			20	22, 25, 30
						ab Sw-Nr. 70101603
27	000 610 272 3	Crop lifter			20	22, 25, 30
						bis Sw-Nr. 70101602
28	000 770 489 0	Safety bar		2x46,5x1800	2	at 6.0 m + 6.6 m
28	000 770 490 1	Safety bar		2 X 46,5x2400	1	at 6.0 m + 7.5 m
28	000 610 058 0	Safety bar		2 X 46,5x2640	2	at 7.5 m cutterbar
28	000 610 059 1	Safety bar		2x46,5x3020	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
28	000 610 059 1	Safety bar		2x46,5x3020	3	at 9.0 m cutterbar
29	000 610 049 0	Tension spring		2 X 16,5x 65	6	
30	000 615 306 0	Scraper blade			2	
31	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	4	
32	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
33	000 626 408 0	Securing nut			N.B	at serrated knife
34	000 626 406 0	Wheel bolt			11	at serrated knife
35	000 626 407 0	Wheel bolt			N.B	at serrated knife
36	000 610 294 3	Crop lifter			20	22, 25, 30
37	000 753 917 0	Riveting tool			1	
38	000 233 456 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	1	
39	000 765 425 0	Flat iron			10	bei 7.5 - 9.0 m cutterbar
						ab Sw-Nr. 70101603
39	000 666 745 0	Flat iron			10	at serrated knife 64
						bei 7.5 - 9.0 m cutterbar
						ab Sw-Nr. 70101603


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
13
16
16
17
18
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
27
28
8

Characteristic: **GUARDS, L.H.**
Illustration: **052**

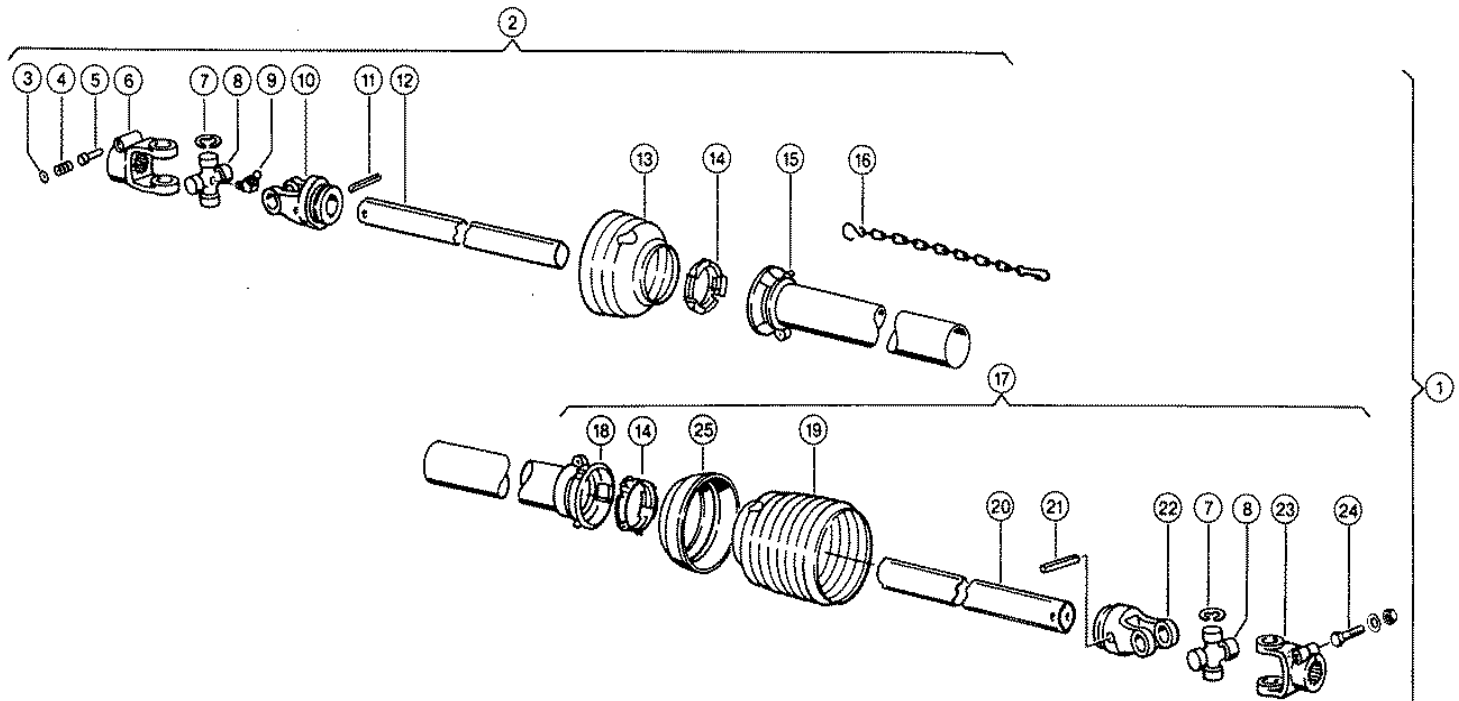
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 200 706 0	Edge protector		Hellgrau	N.B	180 long
2	000 614 973 1	Cover plate l.h.		.	1	
3	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	6	
3	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	6	
3	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	6	
4	000 654 313 0	Hinge		50x101	2	
5	000 665 564 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 12	4	
5	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
5	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
6	000 505 737 3	Hinge		48x 45	2	
7	000 614 977 0	Support		grau	1	
8	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	4	
8	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
8	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
9	000 645 525 1	Support l.h.		4x60x221	1	
13	000 614 963 1	Door, front		grau	1	
16	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	5	
16	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	5	
16	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	5	
17	000 614 978 1	Guard l.h.		1x205x504	1	
18	000 614 971 1	Support assy.		grau	1	
-	000 514 661 0	Sticker		C600	1	decal "c 600"
-	000 514 662 0	Sticker		C660	1	decal "c 660"
-	000 514 663 0	Sticker		C750	1	decal "c 750"
-	000 514 664 0	Sticker		C900	1	decal "c 900"
20	000 237 783 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3 X 16	1	
21	000 652 433 0	Clamp spring			1	
22	000 787 486 0	Support		D7,75x667	1	
23	000 235 110 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 18	1	
24	000 236 826 0	Washer		8,4x 17 X1	1	
25	000 665 564 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 12	4	
25	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
25	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
26	000 615 486 0	Locking plate			1	
27	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	2	
28	000 601 608 0	Locking pin		4,69- 5,45kl-L	2	
29	000 615 489 0	Angle		2x50x76	1	
30	000 615 538 0	Angle			1	
31	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	2	
31	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
31	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
32	000 615 541 0	Angle		2x50x60	1	


22
1
24
40
11
12
13
2
3
8
34
23
38
39
14
37
15
24
4
23
29
30
31
32
33
16
23
25
26
27
28
35
36
18
19
21
20
6

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

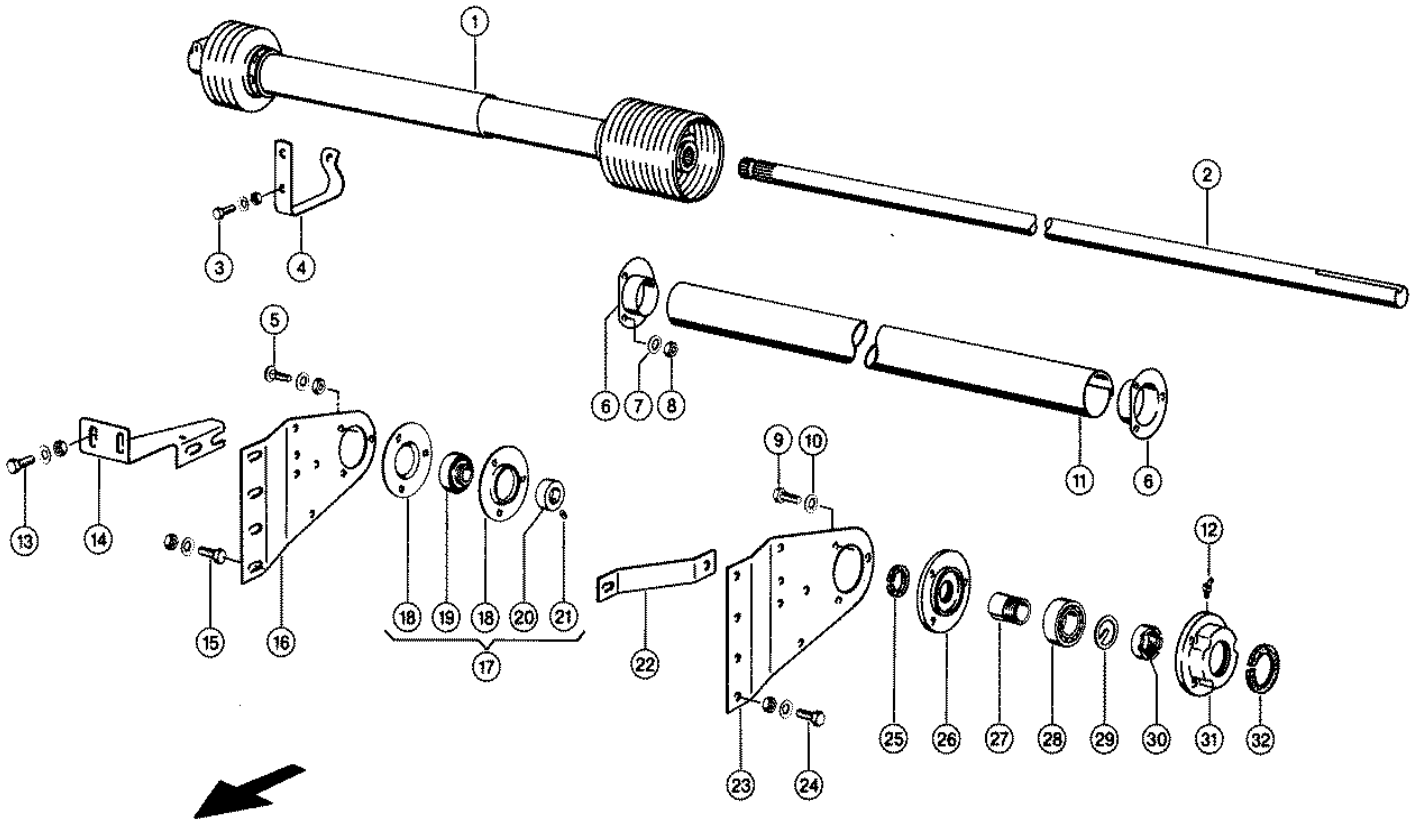
Characteristic: **GUARDS, R.H.**
Illustration: **053**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 614 719 1	Rear panel		grau	1	front
2	000 614 987 0	Cover plate			1	
3	000 614 958 0	Guard plate			1	
4	000 728 132 1	Support		40x5x307	1	
6	000 614 989 2	Bandage			1	
8	000 645 429 3	Skid		0,75x208x994	1	
11	000 614 708 0	Support front			1	
12	000 614 953 1	Door, front			1	
13	000 654 313 0	Hinge		50x101	4	
14	000 235 110 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 18	1	
15	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	1	
16	000 614 991 1	Door Rear R.H.		grau	1	
18	000 237 783 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3 X 16	1	
19	000 652 433 0	Clamp spring			1	
20	000 674 377 0	Support		D7,75x817	1	
21	000 237 812 1	Rivet	D7337	A 4,0x 8	1	
22	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	6	
22	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
22	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
23	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	7	
23	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	7	
23	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	7	
24	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	10	
24	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	10	
24	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	10	
25	000 615 539 0	Angle		40x3x113,3	1	
26	000 237 886 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
27	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
28	000 648 620 0	Pin		D18x 50	1	
29	000 739 163 1	Shaft		D22,15x38	1	
-	000 235 484 0	Hex. driver	Din911	8	1	
30	000 739 162 1	Locking plate		5x80x88,5	1	
31	000 503 693 0	Compress.spring		1,5 X 14 X 33	1	
32	000 236 840 0	Washer		13 X 22 X1	1	
33	000 235 647 3	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 26-N	1	
34	000 615 538 0	Angle			1	
35	000 008 523 0	Bushing		22 X 26 X13	1	
36	000 215 899 0	Snap ring	Din7993	A 22	1	
37	000 615 541 0	Angle		2x50x60	1	
38	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	1	
39	000 601 608 0	Locking pin		4,69- 5,45kl-L	1	
40	000 090 028 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x110	1	
40	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
40	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	


2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
1
18
14
25
19
20
21
22
7
8
23
24

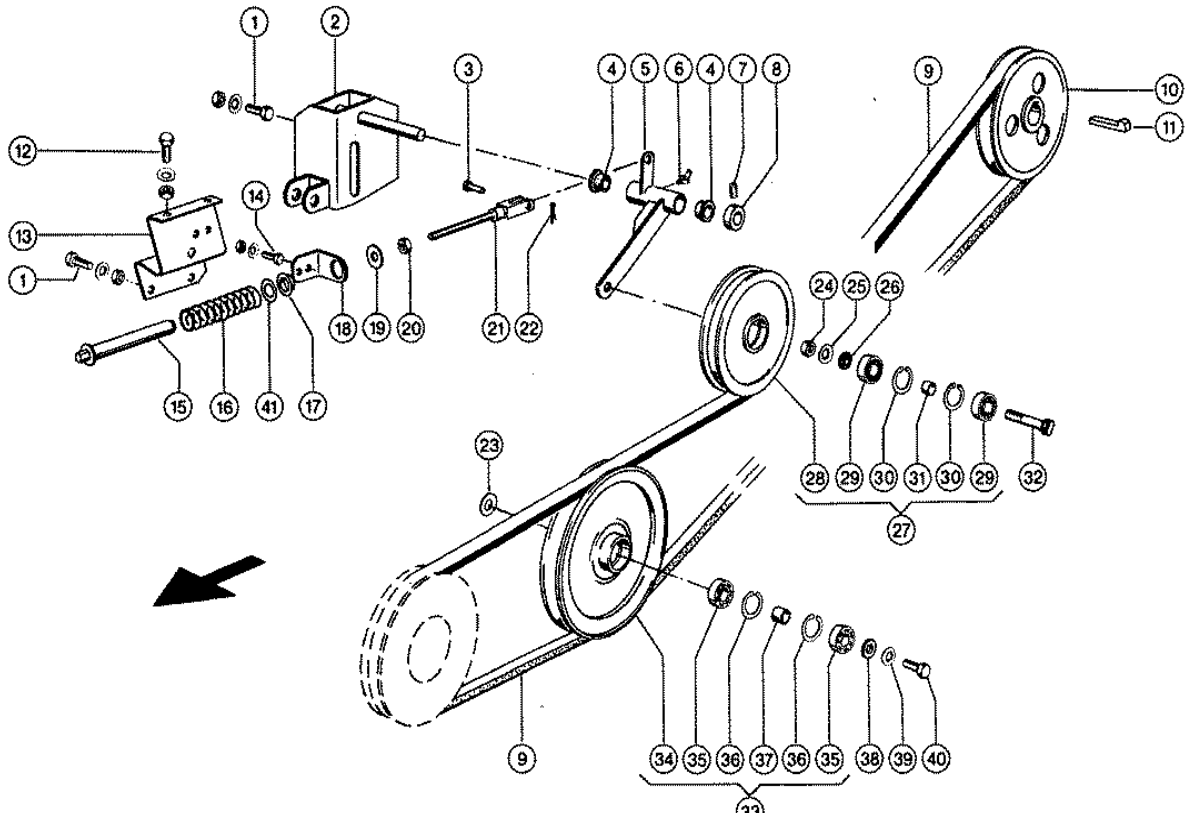
Characteristic: **UNIVERSAL DRIVE SHAFT**
Illustration: **054**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 648 159 0	Drive shaft			2	
2	000 650 458 0	Drive Shaft Half			2	
3	000 813 698 0	Washer			2	
4	000 813 697 0	Compress.spring			2	
5	000 813 696 0	Sliding pin			2	
6	000 977 218 0	Extension forke			2	
7	000 977 231 0	Circlip			16	
8	000 941 495 0	Centre cross ass.			4	
9	000 244 946 0	Grease nipple	D71412	Bm 8x1	4	
10	000 972 460 0	Tension pin forke			2	
11	000 244 579 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	10 X 65	2	
12	000 650 460 0	Profile tube int.		960 lang	2	
13	000 650 251 0	Protect.funnel			2	
14	000 920 944 0	Glide ring			4	
15	000 650 462 0	Protective tube		890 Lg	2	
16	000 972 297 0	Supporting chain			2	
17	000 650 459 0	Drive Shaft Half			2	
18	000 650 463 1	Inner Guard Half			2	
19	000 650 252 0	Protect.funnel			2	
20	000 650 461 0	Profile tube ext.		75.15.16	2	
21	000 244 579 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	10 X 65	2	
22	000 972 461 0	Tension pin forke			2	
23	000 650 250 0	Extension forke			2	
24	000 235 556 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x60	2	
24	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
24	000 235 134 1	Spring washer		12	2	
25	000 917 283 0	Back-up ring			2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
6
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
18
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32

Characteristic: **INTERMEDIATE DRIVE, L.H.**
Illustration: **055**

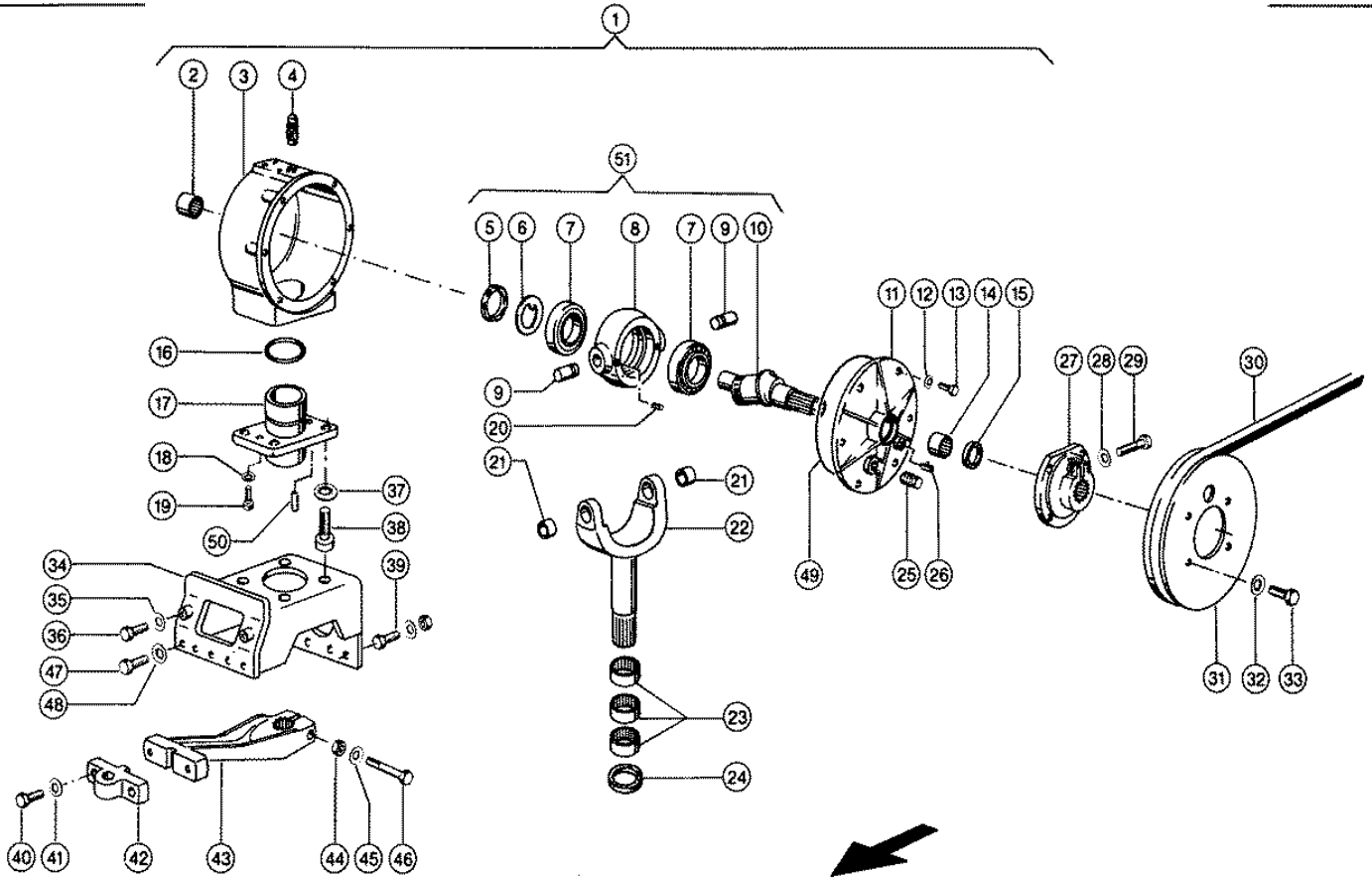
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 648 159 0	Drive shaft			1	see illustration plate 54
2	000 648 164 0	Countershaft		D 35h7x992	1	at 6.0 m + 6.6 m
2	000 648 179 0	Countershaft		D35x1446	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
2	000 648 184 0	Countershaft		D35x2212	1	at 9.0 m cutterbar
3	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
3	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
3	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	2	
4	000 648 167 0	Support		4x30x325	1	
5	000 237 874 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x35	3	3, 3, 6,
5	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	3, 3, 6,
5	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	3, 3, 6,
6	000 604 389 1	Flange		1,5xd125	2	2, 2, 4,
7	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	3, 3, 6,
8	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	3, 3, 6,
9	000 233 396 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30-Mkl	3	
10	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
11	000 690 744 0	Protective tube		690 lang	1	at 6.0 m + 6.6 m
11	000 648 041 0	Protective tube		72x1150	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
11	000 648 084 1	Protective tube		1185 Lg	1	at 9.0 m cutterbar
11	000 690 744 0	Protective tube		690 lang	1	at 9.0 m cutterbar
12	000 236 943 0	Grease nipple	Din7412	B 6x1	1	
13	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	4	
13	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
13	000 236 831 0	Washer		10,5x 25 X2	4	
13	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
14	000 608 047 2	Protective tube			1	
15	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	4	4, 4, 8,
15	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	4, 4, 8,
15	000 236 831 0	Washer		10,5x 25 X2	4	4, 4, 8,
15	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	4, 4, 8,
16	000 670 079 0	Bearing plate		5x255x361	1	1, 1, 2,
17	000 616 065 0	Flange bearing		Pea 207	1	1, 1, 2,
18	000 616 068 1	Metal flange		Rb Y 207	2	2, 2, 4,
19	000 616 066 0	Lock collar bear.		Yen 207	1	1, 1, 2,
20	000 616 067 1	Tension ring		35	1	1, 1, 2,
21	000 213 824 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x1x 8	1	1 1 2, fine thread
21	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	1	1, 1, 2 normal thread
22	000 645 396 0	Brace		40x6x254	1	
23	000 673 388 0	Bearing plate		5x255x361	1	
24	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	4	
24	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
24	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
25	000 177 309 0	Felt strip	Din6126	6x 7x1400	N.B	130 long
26	000 674 497 0	Bearing cover			1	
27	000 237 721 0	Taper lock sleeve	D5415	H 208 O.m.U.S.	1	
28	000 235 954 0	S.al.ball bearing	Din630	1208 K/C3	1	
29	000 752 138 2	Circlip	D	40	1	
30	000 752 212 1	Slotted nut		M40x1,5	1	
31	000 674 498 0	Bearing shell			1	
32	000 177 314 0	Felt strip		6x8x1400	N.B	200 long


1
2
3
4
5
6
4
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
1
18
19
20
21
22
15
16
41
17
24
25
26
28
29
30
31
30
29
32
27
23
9
34
35
36
37
36
35
38
39
40
33

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **KNIFE DRIVE (WOBBLE DRIVE)**
Illustration: **056**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	6	
1	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	6	
1	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	6	
2	000 645 338 2	Support l.h.			1	
3	000 632 133 0	Pin		B10a12x 28	1	
4	000 008 523 0	Bushing		22 X 26 X13	2	
5	000 645 347 0	Lever l.h.			1	
-	000 515 157 0	Sticker		100 Std.	1	100 hr. interval
6	000 236 943 0	Grease nipple	Din71412	B 6x1	1	
7	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	1	
8	000 500 126 1	Adjusting ring		A22e8x40x15/M10	1	
9	000 671 013 1	V-belt			1	
10	000 670 404 0	V-belt pulley		D212.6	1	
11	000 244 802 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 56	1	
12	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	2	
12	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
12	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
13	000 645 354 1	Support		4x135x334,5	1	
14	000 244 138 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x18	2	
14	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
14	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
15	000 724 103 1	Spring guide			1	
16	000 702 506 0	Compress.spring		4,25x 32,5x270	1	
17	000 673 665 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X 6	1	
18	000 061 309 0	Support angle		50x5x111	1	
19	000 234 377 0	Washer		13 X 40 X6	1	
20	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
21	000 629 571 0	Threaded fork			1	
22	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	1	
23	000 234 237 0	Washer		26 X 34 X1	N.B	
24	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	1	
25	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	
26	000 624 352 0	Spacer window		D32x7	1	
27	000 629 278 1	Tension roll ass		D 221 mm	1	
28	000 720 792 1	Tension roll		D 200	1	
29	000 237 709 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6203-2rs*	2	
30	000 235 179 0	Circlip	D472	40x1,75	2	
31	000 629 825 1	Spacer ring		D25x17,1x11	1	
32	000 624 354 0	Pin		M16x 17h9x 72	1	
33	000 724 374 0	Guide roller ass			1	
34	000 724 375 0	Return guide roll		D 310 mm	1	
35	000 215 517 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6205-2rs*-C3	2	
36	000 235 182 0	Circlip	D472	52x2	2	
37	000 629 025 2	Spacer ring		33,7x25,2x14	1	
38	000 710 831 1	Washer		12,5x 33 X5	1	
39	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
40	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	1	
41	000 233 131 0	Washer		28,5x 42x1	1	

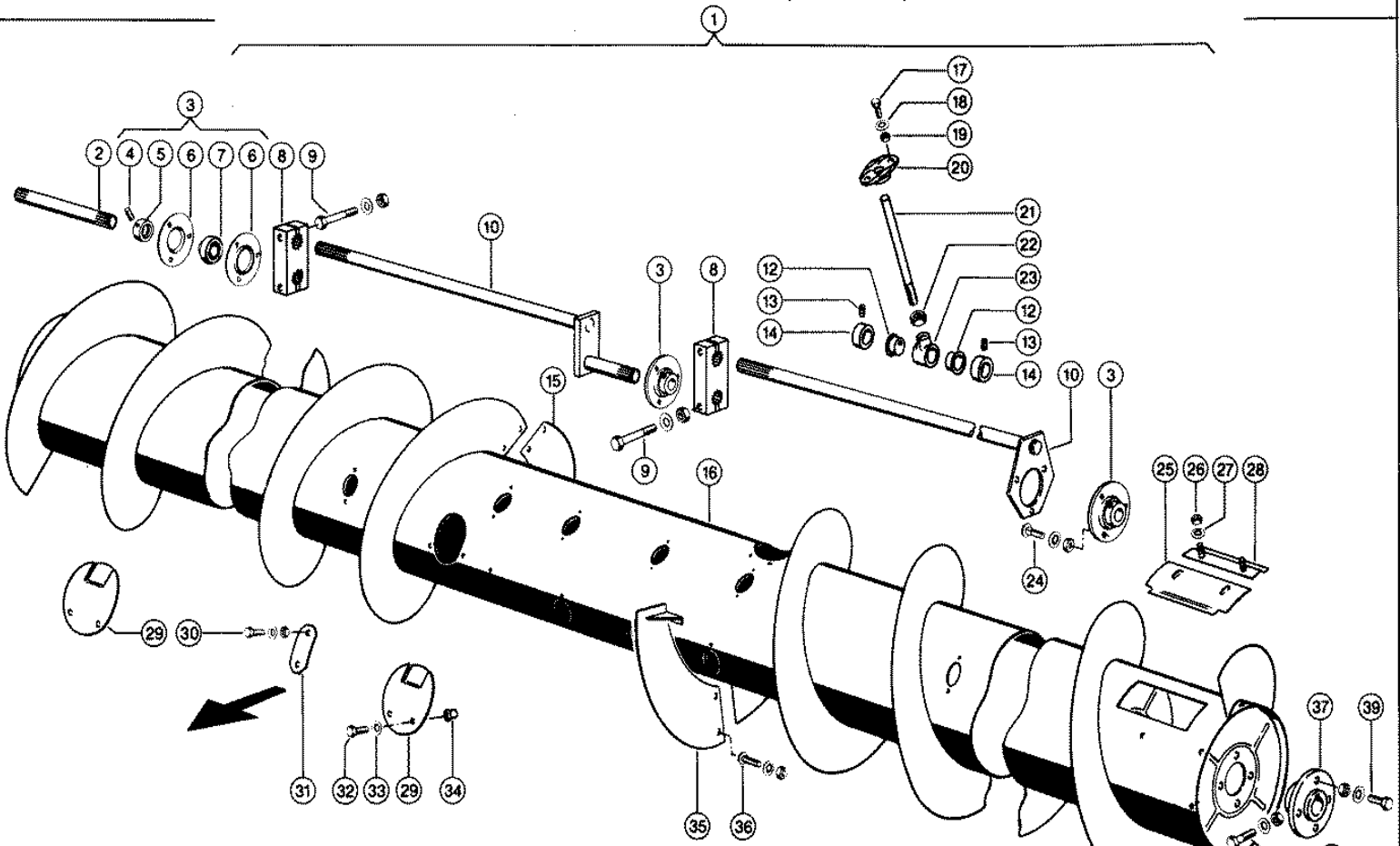

1
2
3
4
51
5
6
7
8
7
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
27
28
29
30
16
17
18
19
50
37
38
39
34
35
36
47
48
9
20
21
21
22
23
24
49
25
26
31
32
33
40
41
42
43
44
45
46

Characteristic: **KNIFE DRIVE (WOBBLE DRIVE)**
Illustration: **057**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 643 656 3	Wobble drive		S-Taumelgetr.	1	
2	000 234 491 0	Needle bearing		Bk 2526	1	
3	000 769 487 0	Gearbox housing			1	from No. 94502204
3	000 643 660 1	Gearbox housing			1	to No. 94502203
4	000 712 660 0	Screw plug		m 24 X 1,5	1	
5	000 649 990 0	Slotted nut		M55x1,5	1	
6	000 649 991 0	Back-up washer	D988	55x 75x3	1	
7	000 238 640 0	Ta.roller bearing	D720	32011 X	2	
8	000 637 999 0	Wobble housing			1	from No. 94502204
8	000 643 402 0	Wobble housing			1	to No. 94502203
9	000 637 991 0	Bearing pin		26x22x42,5	2	from No. 94502204
9	000 643 404 0	Bearing pin		D22x42,5	2	to No. 94502203
10	000 649 989 1	Wobble shaft			1	
11	000 769 439 1	Cover		D245	1	from No. 94502204
11	000 643 658 1	Cover		D245	1	to No. 94502203
12	000 235 132 1	Spring washer		8	6	
13	000 237 441 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x20	6	
14	000 238 624 0	Needle sleeve	D618	Hk 3520	1	
15	000 238 348 0	Shaft seal ring		B2sl 35x52x9/11	1	
16	000 215 353 0	O-ring	D3771	70 X4 -N	1	
17	000 769 488 2	Bearing housing		S-Taumelgetr.	1	from No. 94502204
17	000 643 659 1	Bearing housing			1	to No. 94502203
18	000 236 431 1	Circlip		8	2	to No. 94502203
19	000 244 820 0	Socket head screw	Din7984	M10x 20	2	from No. 94502204
19	000 241 084 0	Socket head screw	Din7984	m 8x 16	2	to No. 94502203
20	000 242 590 0	Threaded pin	Iso4028	m 8x16	2	to No. 94502203
21	000 637 779 0	Bearing bush		22,05x28x32x21	2	from No. 94502204
21	000 643 628 0	Bearing bush		22x 28x 20	2	to No. 94502203
22	000 637 998 0	Swing forke			1	from No. 94502204
22	000 643 403 1	Swing forke		Hd	1	to No. 94502203
23	000 215 337 0	Needle sleeve		45x52x20-Hk4520	3	
24	000 218 236 0	Shaft seal ring		B1ux2sl 45x62x8	1	
25	000 635 423 0	Magnetic Plug		M24x1,5	1	
26	000 090 120 1	Screw plug	Din906	M10x1	1	
27	000 670 401 1	Hub			1	
28	000 242 824 1	Circlip		12	1	
29	000 238 317 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M12x 40	1	
30	000 671 013 1	V-belt			1	
31	000 670 402 0	V-belt pulley		Gg-20	1	
32	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
33	000 211 057 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	W.Ers.D.2110571	4	
34	000 638 706 1	Console		S+Hd-Getriebe	1	
35	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
36	000 233 396 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30-Mkl	2	
37	000 235 136 1	Safety ring		18	4	
38	000 215 351 0	Socket head screw	Din912	M18x2x 45	4	
39	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	4	
39	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
39	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
40	000 238 419 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x35	2	
41	000 242 824 1	Circlip		12	2	
42	000 670 395 3	Flange			1	
43	000 670 392 3	Swing lever			1	
44	000 233 323 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	1	

Characteristic: **KNIFE DRIVE (WOBBLE DRIVE)**
Illustration: **057**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
45	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
46	000 235 563 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x100	1	
47	000 239 049 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30-Mkl	5	
48	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	5	
49	000 213 405 0	O-ring	D3771	190 X3 -N	1	from No. 94502204
50	000 233 892 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	12 X 45	2	from No. 94502204
51	000 769 489 0	Wobble unit		N.Zg.643 656.2	1	from No. 94502204
						with item 5-10, 21+22


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
6
8
9
10
3
8
9
15
16
12
13
14
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
12
13
14
10
3
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
29
34
35
36
37
39
38

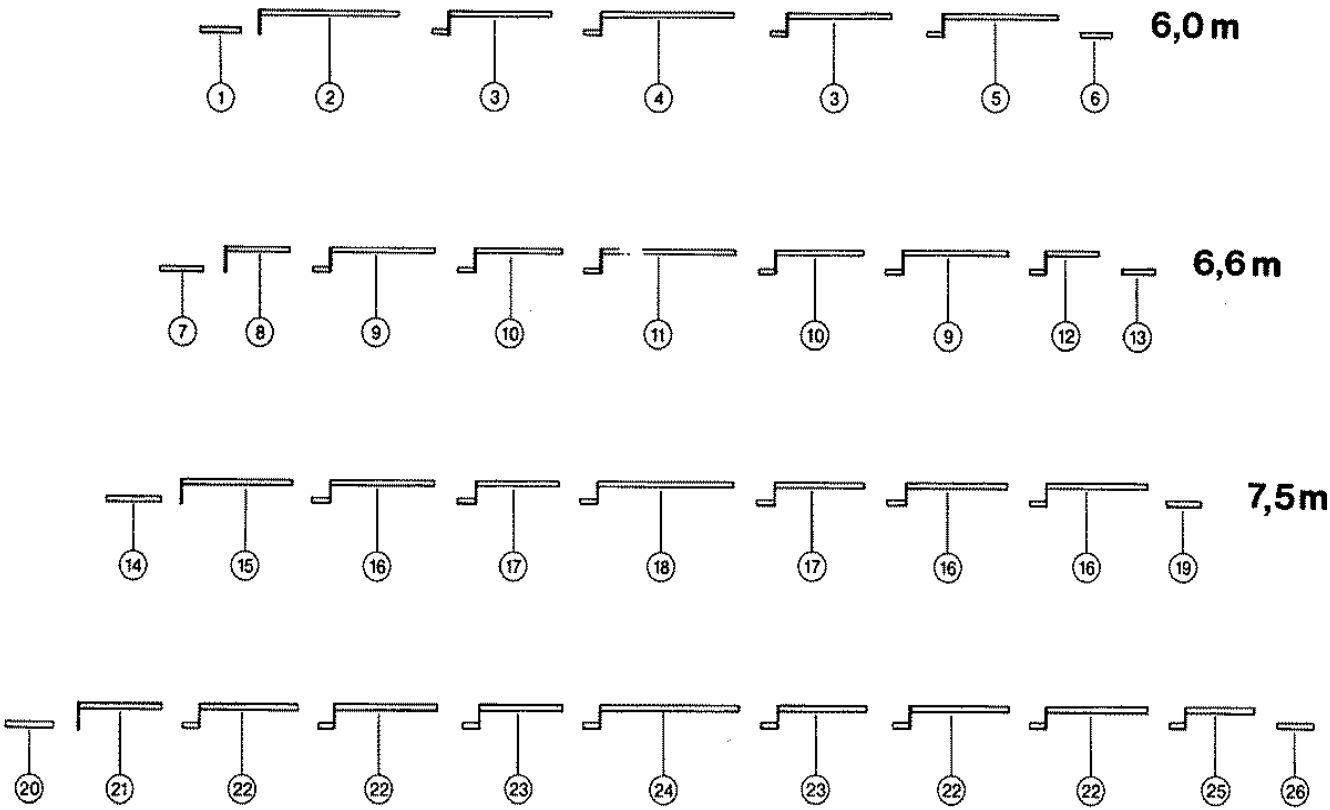
Characteristic: **MULTIPLE FINGER AUGER**
Illustration: **058**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 632 750 1	Table auger		D380 6,00m	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
1	000 632 755 1	Table auger		D380 6,60m S	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
1	000 632 770 0	Table auger		D380 7,50m S	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
1	000 632 780 1	Table auger		D380 9,00m	1	at 9.0 m cutterbar
2	000 645 945 1	Adjusting shaft		D30x365	1	
3	000 610 449 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 30	7	9, 9, 11,
4	000 213 824 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x1x 8	7	9, 9, 11, fine thread
4	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	7	9,9,11, normal thread
5	000 610 447 1	Tension ring		30 Fa125/171	7	9, 9, 11,
6	000 610 446 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 206	14	18, 18, 22,
7	000 610 448 0	Lock collar bear.		Rä30nppbfa140/	7	9, 9, 11,
8	000 645 816 1	Control lever		50x35x128	5	7, 7, 9,
9	000 235 536 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x60	10	14, 14, 18,
9	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	10	14, 14, 18,
9	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	10	14, 14, 18,
12	000 008 553 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X14	56	60. 64, 70.
13	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	18	22, 26, 32,
14	000 500 309 2	Adjusting ring		A30e8x45x15/M10	18	22, 26, 32,
15	000 616 264 0	Auger flight end			1	
16	000 632 747 0	Table auger		D380/580-6,00m	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
16	000 632 753 0	Table auger		D380/580-6,60m	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
16	000 632 768 0	Table auger		D380/580-7,50m	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
16	000 632 777 2	Table auger		D380/580-9,00m	1	at 9.0 m cutterbar
17	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	56	60. 64, 70.
18	000 236 180 0	Washer	D9021	6,4	56	60. 64, 70.
19	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	56	60. 64, 70.
20	000 603 754 2	Finger guide			28	30. 32, 35,
21	000 648 068 3	Finger		D16x245	28	30. 32, 35,
22	000 237 519 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8673	M16x1,5	28	30. 32, 35,
23	000 645 830 1	Swing bearing			28	30. 32, 35,
24	000 236 510 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 20x12	21	27, 27, 33,
24	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	21	27, 27, 33,
24	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	21	27, 27, 33,
25	000 642 055 0	Cover		2,5x113x250	1	
26	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
27	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
28	000 642 056 0	Tensioner			1	
29	000 616 206 0	Cover		D210x2	11	15, 15, 18,
30	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	4	to No. 70101602
30	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	to No. 70101602
30	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	to No. 70101602
31	000 616 385 0	Cover plate		1x50x80	2	to No. 70101602
32	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	22	30, 30, 36,
33	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	22	30, 30, 36,
34	000 239 019 0	Rivet nut, cts.		m 8-11x17,3	22	30, 30, 36,
35	000 616 260 0	Auger flight end			1	
36	000 801 887 1	Flat head bolt		M10x 20	4	
36	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
36	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
37	000 648 065 0	Hub			2	
38	000 235 555 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x55	2	
38	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
38	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
39	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	8	

Characteristic: **MULTIPLE FINGER AUGER**
Illustration: **058**

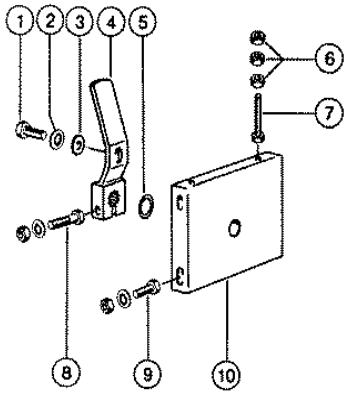
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
39	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	8	
39	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	8	

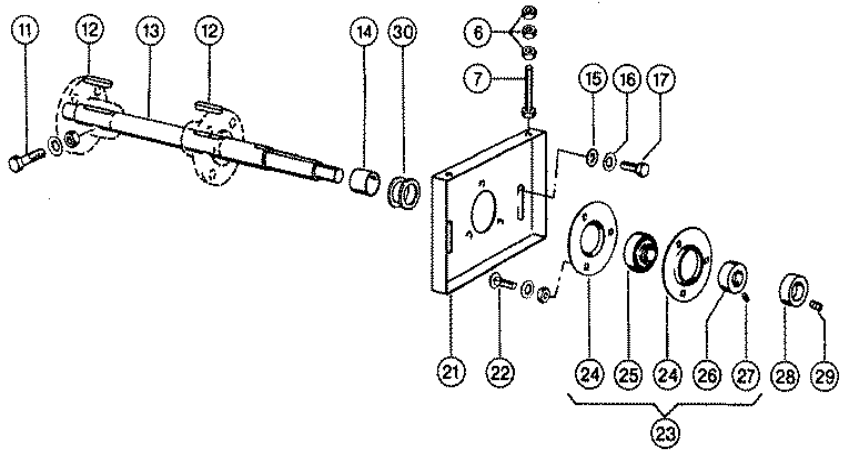
6,0 m – 9,0 m Schneidwerk



Characteristic: **MULTIPLE FINGER AUGER**
Illustration: **059**

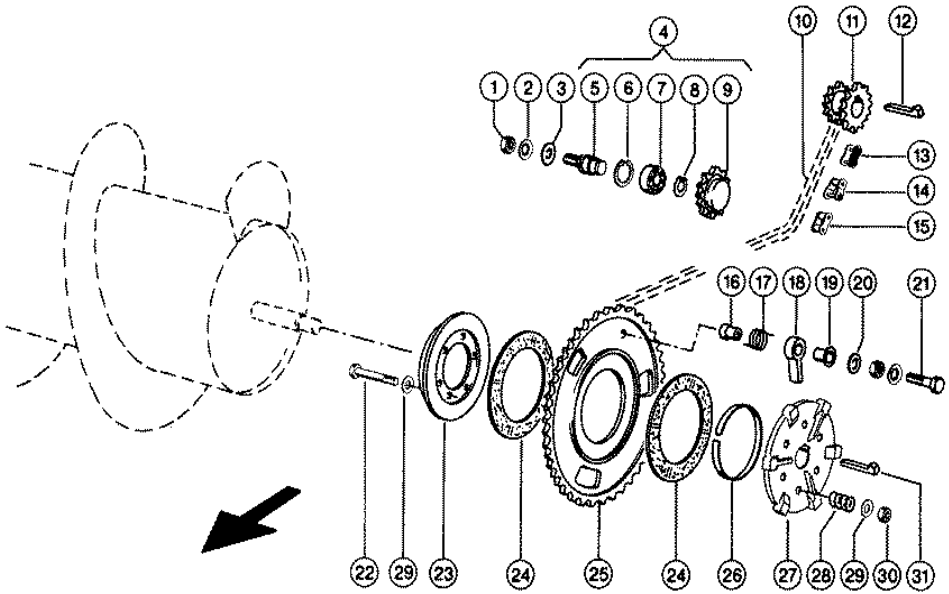
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 632 820 0	Drive shaft		D35h9x612	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 85004411
1	000 616 200 0	Drive shaft		D35x612	1	to cutterbar 85004410
2	000 616 274 0	Control shaft		6,00 Meter	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
3	000 645 811 0	Control shaft		D 30, 942 lang	2	at 6.0 m cutterbar
4	000 616 203 0	Control shaft			1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
5	000 616 276 0	Control shaft		6,00 Meter	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
6	000 645 945 1	Adjusting shaft		D30x365	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
7	000 632 820 0	Drive shaft		D35h9x612	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 85004411
7	000 616 200 0	Drive shaft		D35x612	1	to cutterbar 85004410
8	000 632 760 0	Control shaft		6,60 Meter	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
9	000 645 811 0	Control shaft		D 30, 942 lang	2	at 6.6 m cutterbar
10	000 632 762 0	Control shaft		D 30, 803 lang	2	at 6.6 m cutterbar
11	000 616 203 0	Control shaft			1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
12	000 632 765 0	Control shaft		D 30, 485 lang	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
13	000 645 945 1	Adjusting shaft		D30x365	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
14	000 632 820 0	Drive shaft		D35h9x612	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 85004411
14	000 616 200 0	Drive shaft		D35x612	1	to cutterbar 85004410
15	000 632 775 0	Control shaft l.h		7,50 Meter	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
16	000 645 811 0	Control shaft		D 30, 942 lang	3	at 7.5 m cutterbar
17	000 632 762 0	Control shaft		D 30, 803 lang	2	at 7.5 m cutterbar
18	000 616 203 0	Control shaft			1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
19	000 645 945 1	Adjusting shaft		D30x365	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
20	000 632 820 0	Drive shaft		D35h9x612	1	at 9.0 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 85004411
20	000 616 200 0	Drive shaft		D35x612	1	to cutterbar 85004410
21	000 632 784 0	Control shaft l.h		9,00 m	1	at 9.0 m cutterbar
22	000 645 811 0	Control shaft		D 30, 942 lang	4	at 9.0 m cutterbar
23	000 632 762 0	Control shaft		D 30, 803 lang	2	at 9.0 m cutterbar
24	000 616 203 0	Control shaft			1	at 9.0 m cutterbar
25	000 645 813 0	Control shaft		D 30, 675 lang	1	at 9.0 m cutterbar
26	000 645 945 1	Adjusting shaft		D30x365	1	at 9.0 m cutterbar


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10


11
12
13
12
14
30
6
7
15
16
17
21
22
24
25
24
26
27
28
29
23

Characteristic: **INTAKE AUGER BEARINGS**
Illustration: **060**

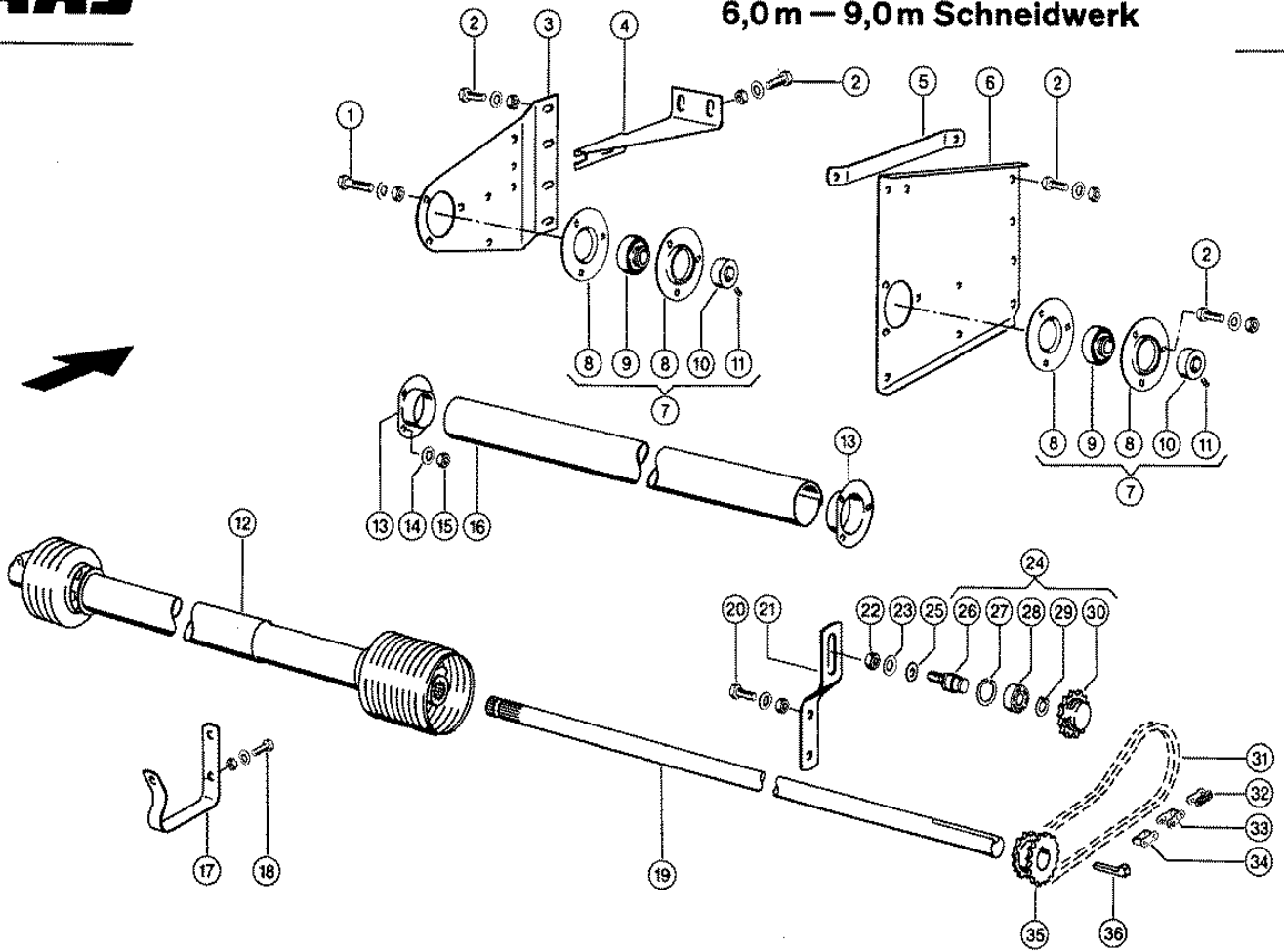
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	1	
2	000 239 395 1	Contact washer		B12	1	
3	000 236 842 0	Washer		13 X 22 X 3	1	
4	000 648 516 0	Lever			1	
5	000 234 240 0	Washer		30,5x 42 X1	N.B	
5	000 234 306 0	Washer		30,5x 42 X2	N.B	
5	000 234 349 0	Washer		30,5x 42 X3	N.B	
6	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	12	
7	000 235 222 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x80	4	
8	000 235 535 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x55	1	
8	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	1	
8	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
9	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	4	
9	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
9	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
10	000 648 515 2	Bearing plate r.h		B 30 mm	1	
11	000 235 555 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x55	2	
11	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
11	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
12	000 238 212 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 10x 8x 45	2	
13	000 632 820 0	Drive shaft		D35h9x612	1	from cutterbar 85004411
13	000 616 200 0	Drive shaft		D35x612	1	to cutterbar 85004410
14	000 522 966 0	Spacer tube		5 30lg.	1	
15	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	2	
16	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
17	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	2	
21	000 645 942 0	Bearing plate l.h		2,5x0249x0268	1	
22	000 236 510 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 20x12	3	
22	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
22	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
23	000 616 065 0	Flange bearing		Pea 207	1	
24	000 616 068 1	Metal flange		Rb Y 207	2	
25	000 616 066 0	Lock collar bear.		Yen 207	1	
26	000 616 067 1	Tension ring		35	1	
27	000 213 824 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x1x 8	1	fine thread (m 8x1)
27	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	1	standard thread (m 8x1.25)
28	000 503 414 1	Adjusting ring		A35e8x50x15/M10	1	
29	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	1	
30	000 233 102 0	Washer		35 X 45 X2	N.B	


4
1
2
3
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
29
23
24
25
24
26
27
28
29
30
31

Characteristic: **INTAKE AUGER DRIVE**
Illustration: **061**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
2	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
3	000 233 575 0	Washer		13 X 40 X3	1	
4	000 503 995 1	Tension pinion			1	
5	000 772 620 0	Pin		M12x20j6x 56	1	
6	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	1	
7	000 235 872 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6204-Rs*	1	
8	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	1	
9	000 503 937 2	Tension pinion		14z	1	
10	000 676 277 0	Roller chain		19,05 T 109ro	1	at N = 175 Min.-1
10	000 176 933 0	Roller chain		19,05 T 8ro	1	at N = 144 Min.-1
						optional
11	000 645 333 1	Double sprocket		D 86,9x38,5	1	
12	000 244 802 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 56	1	
13	000 002 858 0	Chain Lock Str.		19,05x13,5	N.B	
14	000 002 859 0	Chain Lock Bend.		19,05x13,5	N.B	
15	000 002 864 0	Chain inner link		19,05x13,5	N.B	
16	000 609 759 0	Spacer sleeve		D20x25	1	
17	000 609 763 0	Spring post			1	
18	000 609 752 0	Pawl			1	
19	000 008 512 0	Bushing		18 X 22 X16	1	
20	000 238 206 0	Washer		13 X 30 X4	1	
21	000 235 554 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x50	1	
21	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
21	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
22	000 235 542 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x90	6	from cutterbar 85004411
22	000 235 541 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x85	6	to cutterbar 85004410
23	000 645 933 0	Cover			1	
24	000 648 507 1	Clutch lining			2	
25	000 645 932 1	Sprocket		56 Z.	1	at N = 175 Min.-1
25	000 176 932 0	Sprocket		19,05t-68z	1	at N = 144 Min.-1
						optional
26	000 819 809 3	Wear ring		125,5x129,5x12	1	
27	000 626 000 1	Hub		GGG-40	1	from cutterbar 85004411
27	000 645 931 2	Hub			1	to cutterbar 85004410
28	000 983 156 0	Compress.spring		6,3 X 19 X 46	6	from cutterbar 85004411
28	000 924 483 0	Compress.spring		5,6 X 19 X 42	6	to cutterbar 85004410
29	000 236 831 0	Washer		10,5x 25 X2	12	(6)
30	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	6	
31	000 007 615 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 50	1	

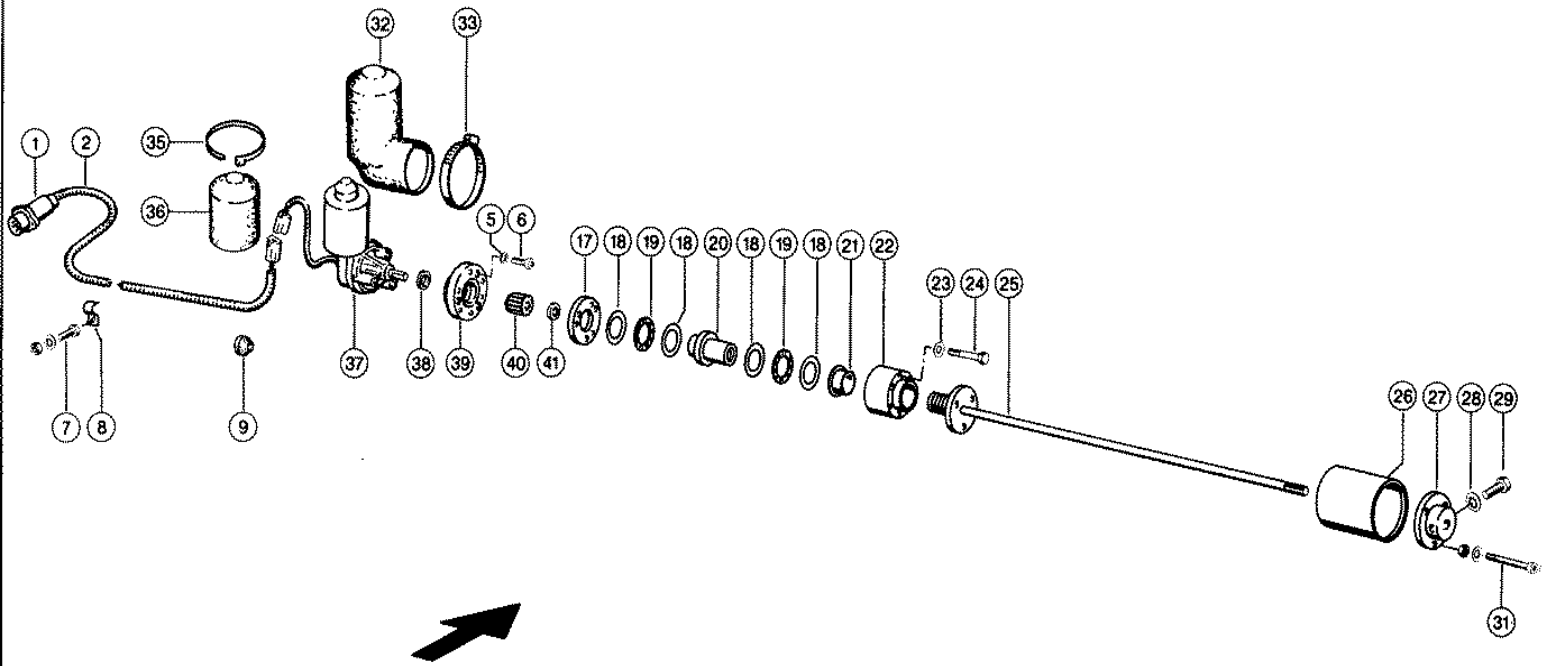
6,0 m – 9,0 m Schneidwerk



CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

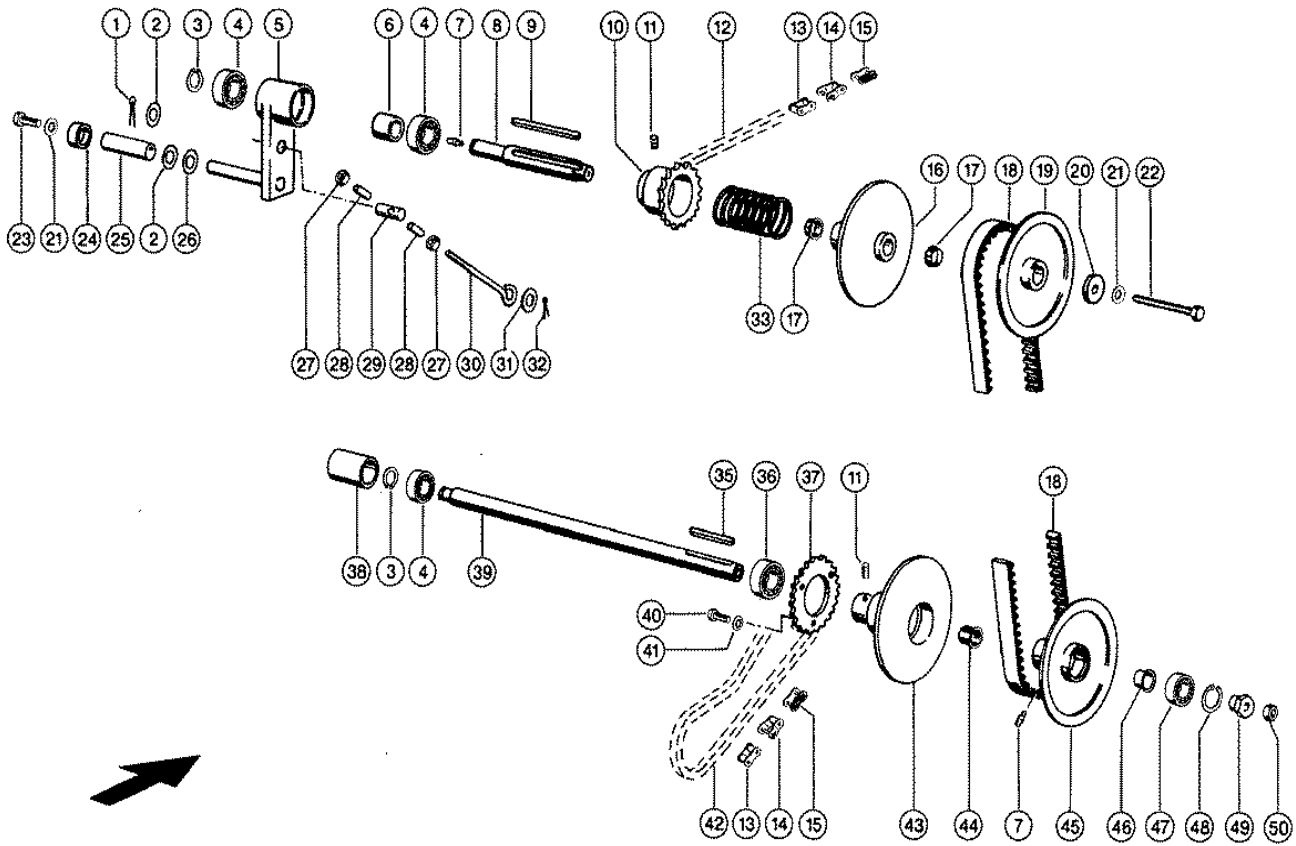
Characteristic: **INTERMEDIATE DRIVE, R.H.**
Illustration: **062**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 874 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x35	3	3, 3, 6,
1	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	3, 3, 6,
1	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	3, 3, 6,
2	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	15	15, 15, 19,
2	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	15	15, 15, 19,
2	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	15	15, 15, 19,
3	000 670 079 0	Bearing plate		5x255x361	1	1, 1, 2,
4	000 608 047 2	Protective tube			1	
5	000 645 867 0	Support		4x30x317	1	
6	000 645 857 3	Bearing plate		3,0x0353x0427	1	
7	000 616 065 0	Flange bearing		Pea 207	2	2, 2, 3,
8	000 616 068 1	Metal flange		Rb Y 207	4	4, 4, 6,
9	000 616 066 0	Lock collar bear.		Yen 207	2	2, 2, 3,
10	000 616 067 1	Tension ring		35	2	2, 2, 4,
11	000 213 824 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x1x 8	2	2, 2, 4 fine thread
11	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	2	2, 2, 4 normal thread
12	000 648 159 0	Drive shaft			1	see illustration plate 54
13	000 604 389 1	Flange		1,5xd125	2	2, 2, 4,
14	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	3, 3, 6,
15	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	3, 3, 6,
16	000 648 168 0	Protective tube		L= 735 mm	1	at 6.0 m + 6.6 m
16	000 648 084 1	Protective tube		1185 Lg	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
16	000 695 429 0	Protective tube		72x1225	1	at 9.0 m cutterbar
16	000 690 744 0	Protective tube		690 lang	1	at 9.0 m cutterbar
17	000 648 167 0	Support		4x30x325	1	
18	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
18	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
18	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	2	
19	000 648 164 0	Countershaft		D 35h7x992	1	at 6.0 m + 6.6 m
19	000 648 179 0	Countershaft		D35x1446	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
19	000 648 184 0	Countershaft		D35x2212	1	at 9.0 m cutterbar
20	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	2	
20	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
20	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
21	000 645 848 0	Support		40x8x304	1	
22	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
23	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
24	000 673 329 2	Chain pinion		15 Z.	1	without Item 25
25	000 236 844 0	Washer		13 X 30 X 3	1	
26	000 772 620 0	Pin		M12x20j6x 56	1	
27	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	1	
28	000 235 911 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6204 Z	1	
29	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	1	
30	000 673 309 2	Tension pinion		15 Z.	1	
31	000 670 229 2	Roller chain		15,875t 72ro	1	see illustration plate 64
32	000 670 251 0	Chain Lock Str.		15,875	N.B	
33	000 670 252 0	Chain Lock Bend.		15,875x6,48	N.B	
34	000 670 250 0	Chain inner link		15,875	N.B	
35	000 648 119 0	Double sprocket		D93x47-Z14-Z17	1	
36	000 007 612 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 40	1	


1
2
35
36
32
33
5
6
17
18
19
18
20
18
19
18
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
31
7
8
9
37
38
39
40
41

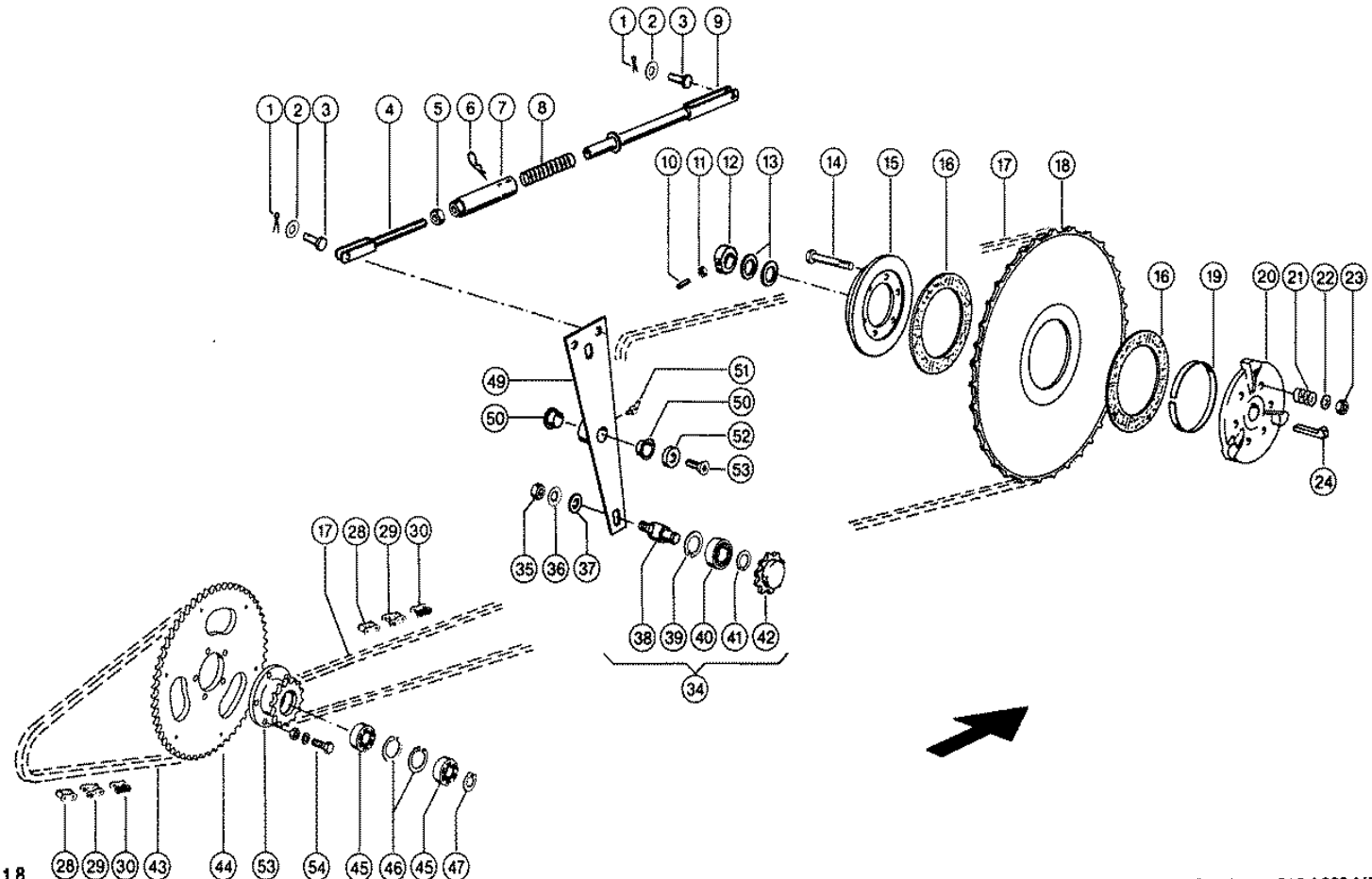
Characteristic: **REEEL SPEED ADJUSTMENT**
Illustration: **063**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 673 818 2	Plug			1	
2	000 010 194 0	Wire		Haspeldr-Verst	1	at 6.0 m + 6.6 m
2	000 010 189 0	Wire			1	at 7.5 m + 9.0 m
5	000 242 754 1	Circlip		6	3	
6	000 211 431 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 6x 16	3	
7	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	3	
7	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	3	
7	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
8	000 215 404 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-16x20	3	
9	000 215 409 0	Cable ring		C10-18x30x1,5	1	
17	000 644 218 0	Ring		D74x9	1	
18	000 233 642 0	Axial washer	Din5405	AS 3552	4	
19	000 234 490 0	Needle bearing		Axk 3552	2	
20	000 644 222 0	Adjusting nut		D50x54	1	
21	000 008 560 0	Bushing		35 X 39 X22	1	
22	000 644 236 0	Clamping piece			1	
23	000 235 131 1	Spring washer		6	3	
24	000 237 800 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M06x60	3	
25	000 644 225 0	Pull rod			1	
26	000 644 221 1	Spacer tube		D88,9x5,6x98	1	
27	000 644 361 0	Hub		D83x36	1	
28	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
29	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	2	
31	000 249 072 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 6x110	3	from cutterbar 85004194
31	000 215 812 0	Socket Head Screw	Iso4762	m 6x120	3	to cutterbar 85004193
31	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	3	to cutterbar 85004193
31	000 235 131 1	Spring washer		6	3	
32	000 644 478 0	Rubber cap			1	from cutterbar 85004194
33	000 238 909 1	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2389092	1	from cutterbar 85004194
35	000 697 798 0	Cable band		Min. 7,6x282	1	(2)
36	000 644 457 0	Guard cap			1	to cutterbar 85004193
37	000 644 477 0	D.c. motor			1	from cutterbar 85004194
37	000 644 451 0	Engine		12v	1	to cutterbar 85004193
38	000 644 456 0	Seal ring		14x20x3,5	1	to cutterbar 85004193
39	000 644 481 0	Flange		D 83x12	1	from cutterbar 85004194
39	000 644 455 0	Flange		D 83x16	1	to cutterbar 85004193
40	000 644 454 0	Coupler		D 21,5x20	1	
41	000 238 470 0	Starlock washer		10	1	


1 2 3 4 5
6 4 7 8 9
10 11 12 13 14 15
16 17 18 19 20 21 22
23 21 24 25 2 26
27 28 29 28 27 30 31 32
33 17
35 36 37 11 18
38 3 4 39
40 41
42 13 14 15
43 44 7 45 46 47 48 49 50

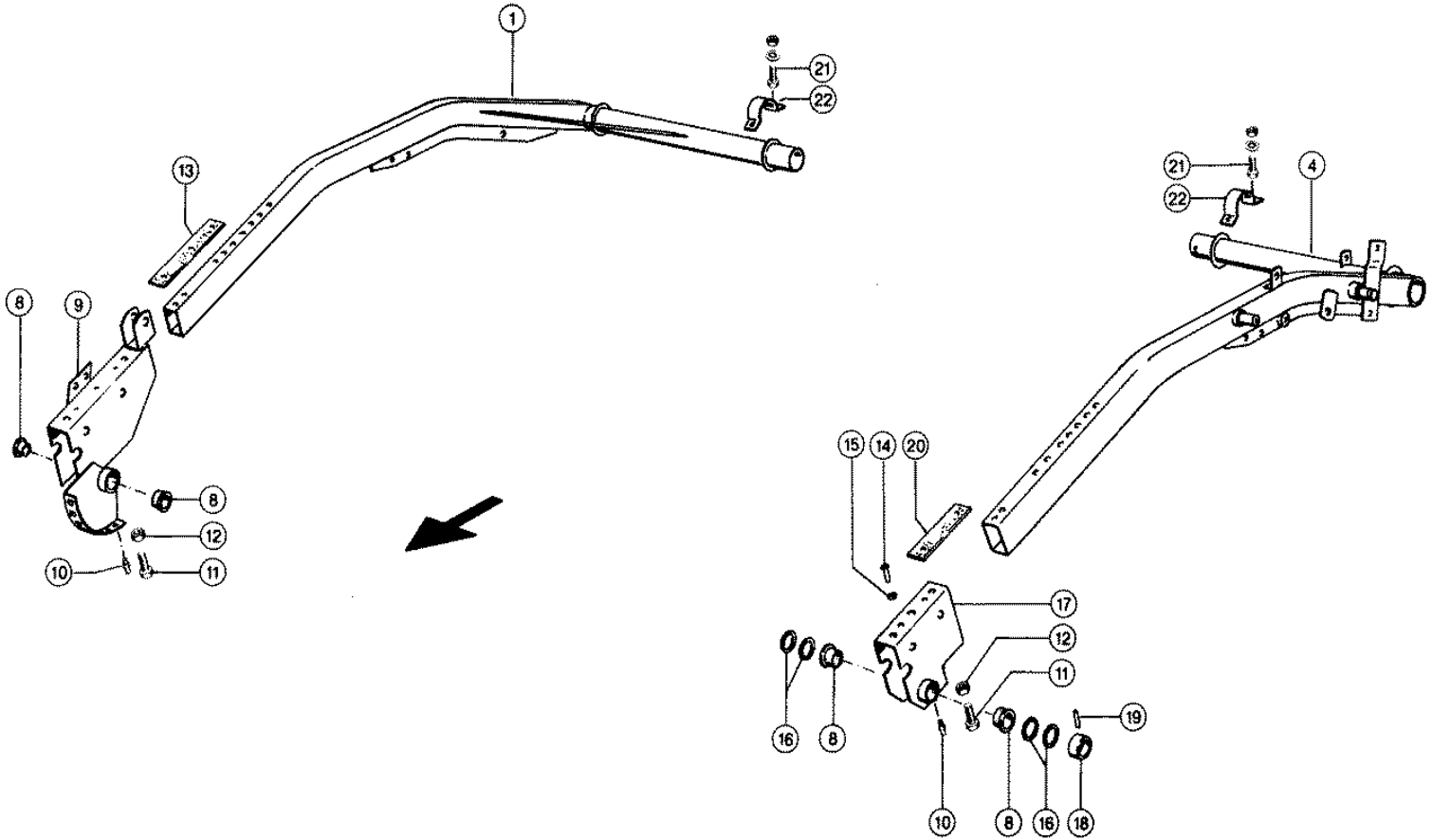
Characteristic: **REEL VARIABLE SPEED DRIVE**
Illustration: **064**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 235 090 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 28	1	
2	000 236 956 0	Washer		23 X 40 X1,5	2	
3	000 235 160 0	Circlip	Din471	25x1,2	2	
4	000 235 870 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6205-2rs*	3	
5	000 670 210 2	Tensioning arm			1	
-	000 515 157 0	Sticker		100 Std.	1	100 hr. interval
6	000 670 220 0	Spacer tube		D 34x4x40	1	
7	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	2	
8	000 670 214 1	Drive shaft		D 30, 224 lang	1	
9	000 670 265 0	Parallel key		9x10x135	1	
10	000 629 982 1	Sprocket		D103,2x57 19z.	1	
11	000 244 372 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x12	4	
12	000 670 229 2	Roller chain		15,875t 72ro	1	
13	000 670 250 0	Chain inner link		15,875	N.B	
14	000 670 252 0	Chain Lock Bend.		15,875x6,48	N.B	
15	000 670 251 0	Chain Lock Str.		15,875	N.B	
16	000 670 287 0	Variator pulley		Lose	1	
17	000 670 279 0	Bushing		30,4x 34,3x21	2	
18	000 670 224 1	V-belt			1	
19	000 670 215 1	Variator pulley		Fest	1	
20	000 670 206 0	Centering disc		D 51x6	1	
21	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
22	000 233 533 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x140	1	
23	000 237 874 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x35	1	
24	000 670 223 0	Pressure ring		D 35x15	1	
25	000 670 222 1	Spacer tube		D 30x2,6x95	1	
26	000 236 957 0	Washer		23 X 40 X3	1	
27	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
28	000 653 681 0	Spacer tube		20 lang	2	
29	000 670 221 0	Pin		22h9 X 65	1	
30	000 670 194 0	Eyebolt		M12x200	1	
31	000 236 950 0	Washer		16,5x 33 X1,5	1	
32	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	1	
33	000 629 981 0	Compress.spring		5,6 X 58,6x226	1	
35	000 670 264 0	Parallel key		9x10x100	1	
36	000 235 830 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6206-2rs*	1	
37	000 670 203 0	Sprocket		Z 24	1	
38	000 749 934 0	Spacer tube		D 51x4,5x60	1	51 X 60 mm conversion
38	000 688 145 0	Spacer tube		D 51x4,5x65	1	51 X 65 mm
39	000 670 201 3	Bearing tube		R30,2x6x654	1	
40	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	3	
41	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
42	000 670 229 2	Roller chain		15,875t 72ro	1	
43	000 670 202 1	Variator pulley			1	
44	000 670 278 0	Bush with hole		30,4x 38 X21	1	
45	000 670 288 1	Variator pulley			1	
46	000 670 277 0	Bushing		30,4x 38 X30	1	
47	000 236 752 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6204-2rs*	1	
48	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	1	
49	000 749 933 0	Thrust plate		6kt30x 19 mm	1	m 12
49	000 778 527 0	Thrust plate		6kt30x 14 mm	1	m 10
50	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	m 12
50	000 237 786 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M10	1	m 10


1
2
3
9
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
16
19
20
21
22
23
24
49
50
51
50
52
53
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
34
17
28
29
30
28
29
30
43
44
53
54
45
46
45
47

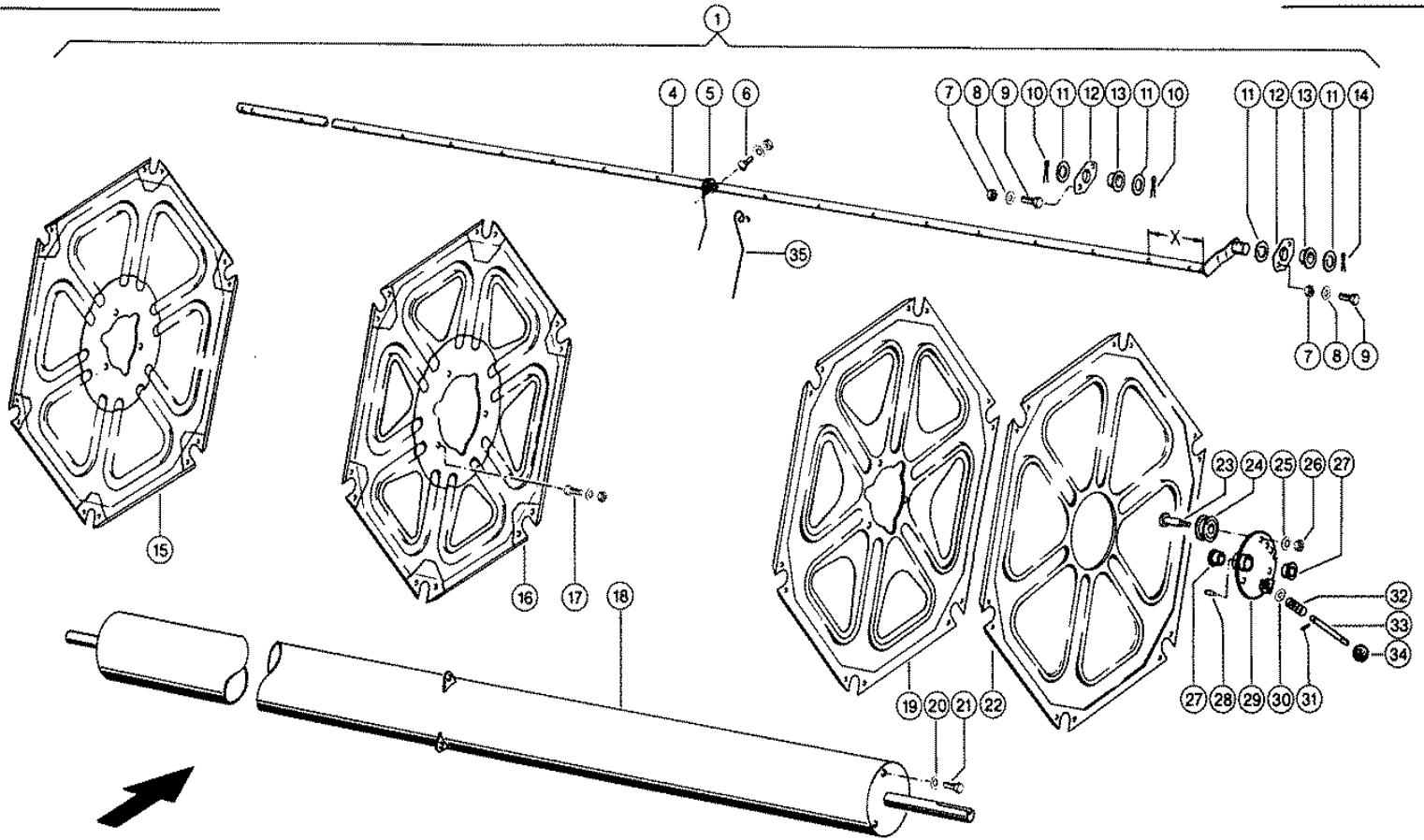
Characteristic: **REEL DRIVE**
Illustration: **065**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 235 083 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 18	2	
2	000 238 292 0	Washer		10,5x 22 X1	2	
3	000 244 519 0	Pin	D1444	B10h11x 30x24	2	
4	000 645 784 0	Fork			1	
5	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	1	
6	000 665 666 0	Spring clip		3 X 77	1	
7	000 645 785 0	Tube			1	
8	000 645 788 0	Compress.spring		4,5 X 30 X 92	1	
9	000 645 782 0	Tube			1	
10	000 244 372 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x12	2	
11	000 237 786 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M10	2	
12	000 604 241 0	Adjusting ring		30e8x45,15x17	1	
13	000 234 306 0	Washer		30,5x 42 X2	N.B	
14	000 237 808 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x75	6	
15	000 645 933 0	Cover			1	
16	000 648 507 1	Clutch lining			2	
17	000 648 166 0	Roller chain		15,875t 194ro	1	
18	000 614 974 3	Reel sprocket		D130 86zx442,5	1	
18	000 645 992 0	Reel sprocket		50(100) Z.	1	optional
19	000 819 809 3	Wear ring		125,5x129,5x12	1	
20	000 645 931 2	Hub			1	
21	000 800 444 1	Compress.spring		4,5 X 15 X 30	6	
22	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	6	
23	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	6	
24	000 007 615 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 50	1	
28	000 670 250 0	Chain inner link		15,875	N.B	
29	000 670 252 0	Chain Lock Bend.		15,875x6,48	N.B	
30	000 670 251 0	Chain Lock Str.		15,875	N.B	
34	000 673 329 2	Chain pinion		15 Z.	2	without Item 35 - 37
35	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
36	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
37	000 236 844 0	Washer		13 X 30 X 3	2	
38	000 772 620 0	Pin		M12x20j6x 56	2	
39	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	2	
40	000 235 911 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6204 Z	2	
41	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	2	
42	000 673 309 2	Tension pinion		15 Z.	2	
43	000 670 229 2	Roller chain		15,875t 72ro	1	
44	000 753 533 0	Sprocket		D300x5dick	1	from cutterbar No. 701 005 58
44	000 673 327 1	Double sprocket		58z / 14z	1	to cutterbar No. 701 005 57
45	000 237 708 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6004-2rs*	2	
46	000 235 180 0	Circlip	D472	42x1,75	2	
47	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	1	
49	000 650 242 0	Support arm			1	
50	000 008 545 0	Bushing		30,4x 35 X15	2	
51	000 236 943 0	Grease nipple	Din7412	B 6x1	1	
52	000 665 269 1	Washer		D35x7	1	
53	000 215 304 0	Countersunk bolt	Iso10642	M10x 22-Sw10-Mk	1	
54	000 753 534 0	Chain pinion		D110x46lg	1	from cutterbar No. 701 005 58
55	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	5	from cutterbar No. 701 005 58
55	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	5	from cutterbar No. 701 005 58
55	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	5	from cutterbar No. 701 005 58


1
21
22
13
8
9
8
12
10
11
21
22
4
15
14
20
17
12
11
19
16
8
10
8
16
18

Characteristic: **REEL SUPPORT FRAME**
Illustration: **066**

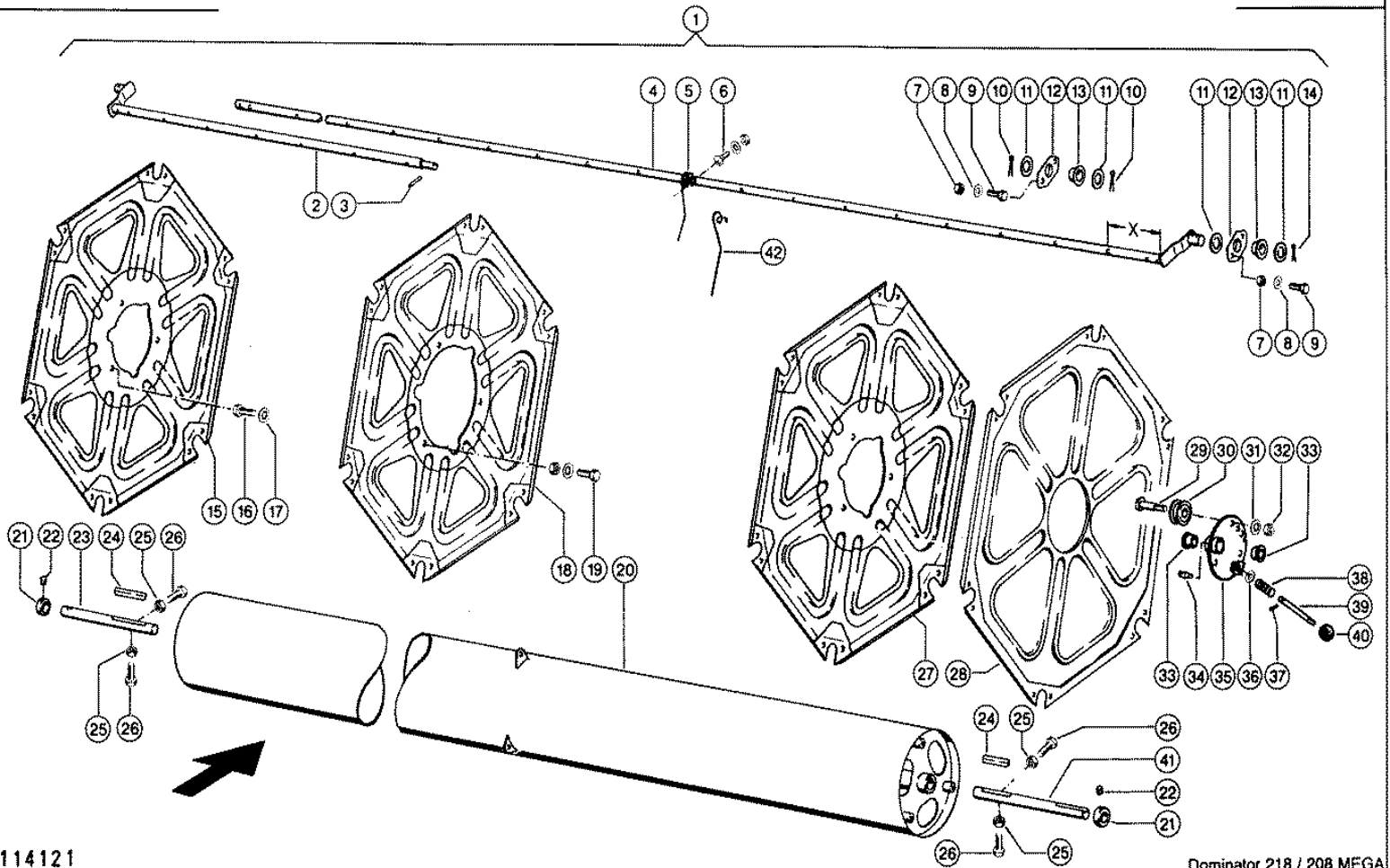
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 648 499 0	Reel Arm R.H.			1	
4	000 648 498 1	Reel Arm L.H.			1	
8	000 008 550 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X21	4	
9	000 648 527 0	Reel Bearing R.H.			1	
10	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	2	
11	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	2	
12	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
13	000 645 439 0	Glide plate		28x11x250	2	
14	000 238 005 0	Tube rivet	D7340	A 5 X0,5 X12	5	
15	000 234 273 0	Washer		6,4x 15 X2	5	
16	000 234 370 0	Washer		30,5x 42 X4	N.B	
16	000 234 306 0	Washer		30,5x 42 X2	N.B	
17	000 648 528 0	Reel bearing l.h.			1	at 6.0 m - 7.5 m
17	000 648 529 0	Reel bearing l.h.			1	at 9.0 m cutterbar
-	000 515 157 0	Sticker		100 Std.	1	100 hr. interval
18	000 503 428 0	Adjusting ring		B30e8x45,15x15	1	
19	000 235 667 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 45-N	1	
20	000 648 541 0	Glide plate		28x11x180	1	
21	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	8	
21	000 238 006 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	8	
21	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	8	
22	000 648 389 0	Strip			4	


1
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
11
10
11
12
13
11
14
X
35
7
8
9
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **SPRING TINE REEL**
Illustration: **067**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 648 544 0	Spring tine reel		6,0 m S	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
1	000 645 467 3	Spring tine reel		6,60m S	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
4	000 645 590 1	Tine tube		X = 156 mm	3	at 6.0 m cutterbar
4	000 645 592 1	Tine tube		X = 80 mm	3	at 6.0 m cutterbar
4	000 645 405 1	Tine tube		X = 156 mm	3	at 6.6 m cutterbar
4	000 645 406 1	Tine tube		X = 80 mm	3	at 6.6 m cutterbar
5	000 690 309 1	Spring tines			234	255,
6	000 235 343 1	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 6x 40	234	255,
6	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	234	255,
6	000 235 131 1	Spring washer		6	234	255,
7	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	72	84,
8	000 234 223 0	Washer		8,4x 23 X1	72	84,
9	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	72	84,
10	000 235 097 0	Split pin	I1234	5 X 36	60	72,
11	000 233 131 0	Washer		28,5x 42x1	72	84,
12	000 677 883 0	Strip			36	42,
13	000 677 876 0	Bushing		28,5x 38,5x14	36	42,
14	000 235 091 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 36	6	
15	000 677 474 1	Reel spider		D 134 mm	1	
16	000 670 047 0	Reel spider		D 200 mm	3	4,
17	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	9	12,
17	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	9	12,
17	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	9	12,
18	000 645 588 1	Reel centr. tube		S	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
18	000 688 207 1	Reel centr. tube			1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
19	000 677 318 1	Reel spider		D 134 mm	1	
20	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
21	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	6	
22	000 677 070 2	Steering star		D 189 mm Gesch	1	
23	000 609 934 1	Pin		D 22x55	4	(3)
24	000 609 935 1	Cam roller		6,6	4	(3)
25	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	(3)
26	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	4	(3)
27	000 008 550 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X21	2	
28	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	
29	000 616 043 0	Contr.Roll.Holder			1	
30	000 236 841 0	Washer		13 X 22 X1,5	1	
31	000 237 794 0	Tensioning pin	I8752	3 X 22 E	1	
32	000 672 555 0	Compress.spring		2 X 17 X46,7	1	
33	000 645 452 2	Pin		D12x123	1	
34	000 239 076 0	Ball knob	Din319	C 40	1	
35	000 650 500 0	Spring tines			N.B	in the case of repair

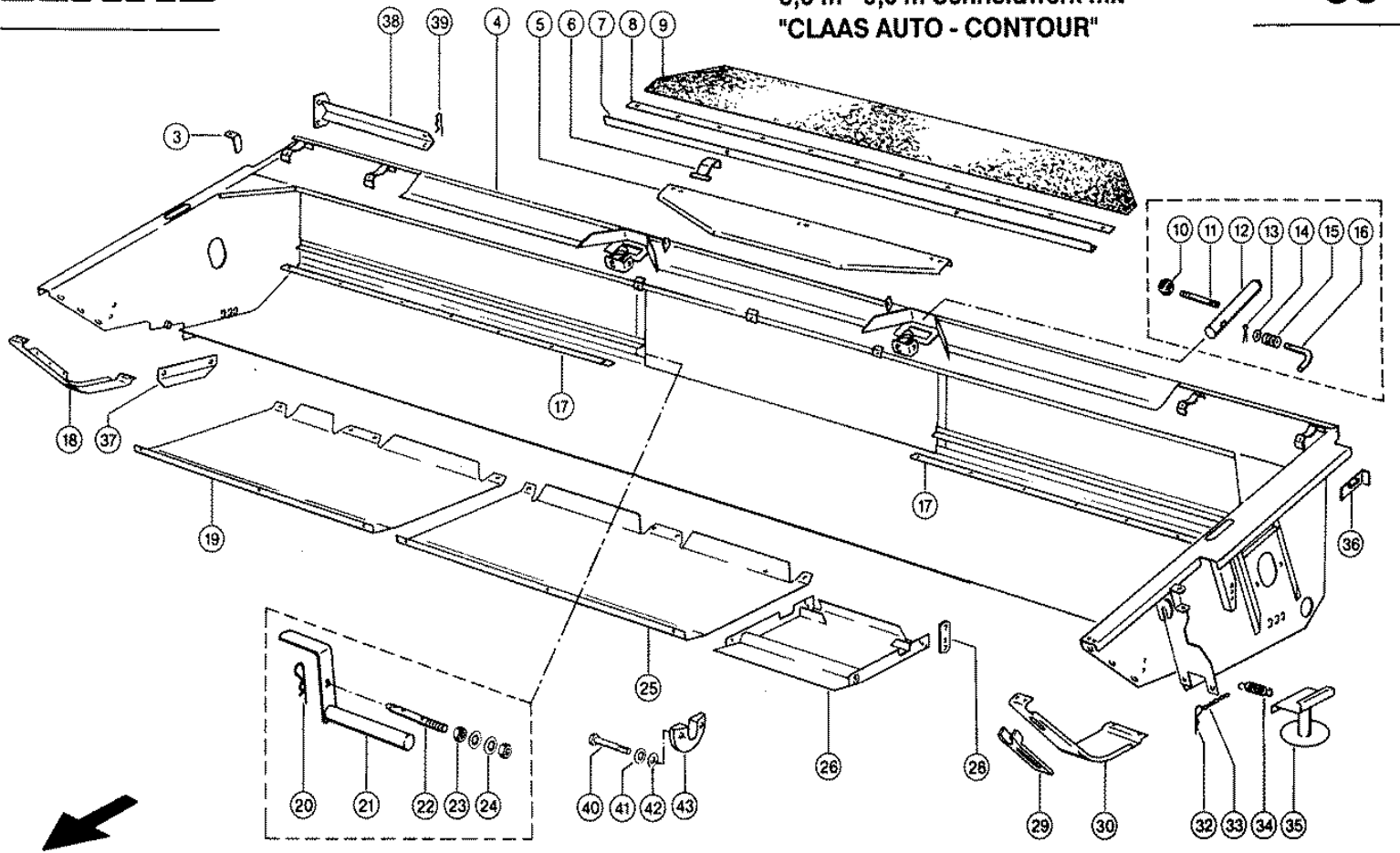

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
X

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **SPRING TINE REEL**
Illustration: **068**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 616 500 1	Spring tine reel		7,50m S	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
1	000 616 514 1	Spring tine reel		9,00m S	1	at 9.0 m cutterbar
2	000 645 918 0	Tine tube		X = 156 mm	3	at 9.0 m cutterbar
2	000 645 938 0	Tine tube		X = 80 mm	3	at 9.0 m cutterbar
3	000 235 667 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 45-N	6	at 9.0 m cutterbar
4	000 645 907 0	Tine tube		X = 156 mm	3	at 7.5 m cutterbar
4	000 645 912 0	Tine tube		X = 80 mm	3	at 7.5 m cutterbar
4	000 645 590 1	Tine tube		X = 156 mm	3	at 9.0 m cutterbar
4	000 645 592 1	Tine tube		X = 80 mm	3	at 9.0 m cutterbar
5	000 690 309 1	Spring tines			285	342,
6	000 235 343 1	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 6x 40	285	342,
6	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	285	342,
6	000 235 131 1	Spring washer		6	285	342,
7	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	72	84,
8	000 234 223 0	Washer		8,4x 23 X1	72	84,
9	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	72	84,
10	000 235 097 0	Split pin	I1234	5 X 36	72	84,
11	000 233 131 0	Washer		28,5x 42x1	72	84,
12	000 677 883 0	Strip			36	42,
13	000 677 876 0	Bushing		28,5x 38,5x14	36	42,
14	000 235 091 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 36	6	
15	000 615 232 0	Reel spider			1	
16	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	6	
17	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
18	000 616 509 0	Reel spider		7,50 + 9,00m	4	5,
19	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	12	15,
19	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	12	15,
19	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	12	15,
20	000 616 501 1	Reel centr. tube		7,50 Meter	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
20	000 616 515 1	Reel centr. tube		9,00m	1	at 9.0 m cutterbar
21	000 675 129 0	Adjusting ring		E30e8x45x15	2	
22	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	4	
23	000 616 510 0	Bearing shaft		D30x336	1	
24	000 712 420 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 10x 8x110	2	
25	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
26	000 237 384 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25-Cp-Sw13	4	
27	000 615 233 0	Reel spider			1	
28	000 677 070 2	Steering star		D 189 mm Gesch	1	2,
29	000 609 934 1	Pin		D 22x55	3	6,
30	000 609 935 1	Cam roller		6,6	3	6,
31	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	3	6,
32	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	3	6,
33	000 008 550 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X21	2	4,
34	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	2,
35	000 616 043 0	Contr.Roll.Holder			1	
-	000 727 389 0	Contr.Roll.Holder		S	1	at 9.0 m left side
36	000 236 841 0	Washer		13 X 22 X1,5	1	2,
37	000 093 021 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3 X 18	1	2,
38	000 672 555 0	Compress.spring		2 X 17 X46,7	1	2,
39	000 645 452 2	Pin		D12x123	1	2,
40	000 239 076 0	Ball knob	Din319	C 40	1	2,
41	000 616 511 0	Bearing shaft		D30x417	1	
42	000 650 500 0	Spring tines			N.B	in the case of repair

6,0 m - 9,0 m Schneidwerk mit "CLAAS AUTO - CONTOUR"



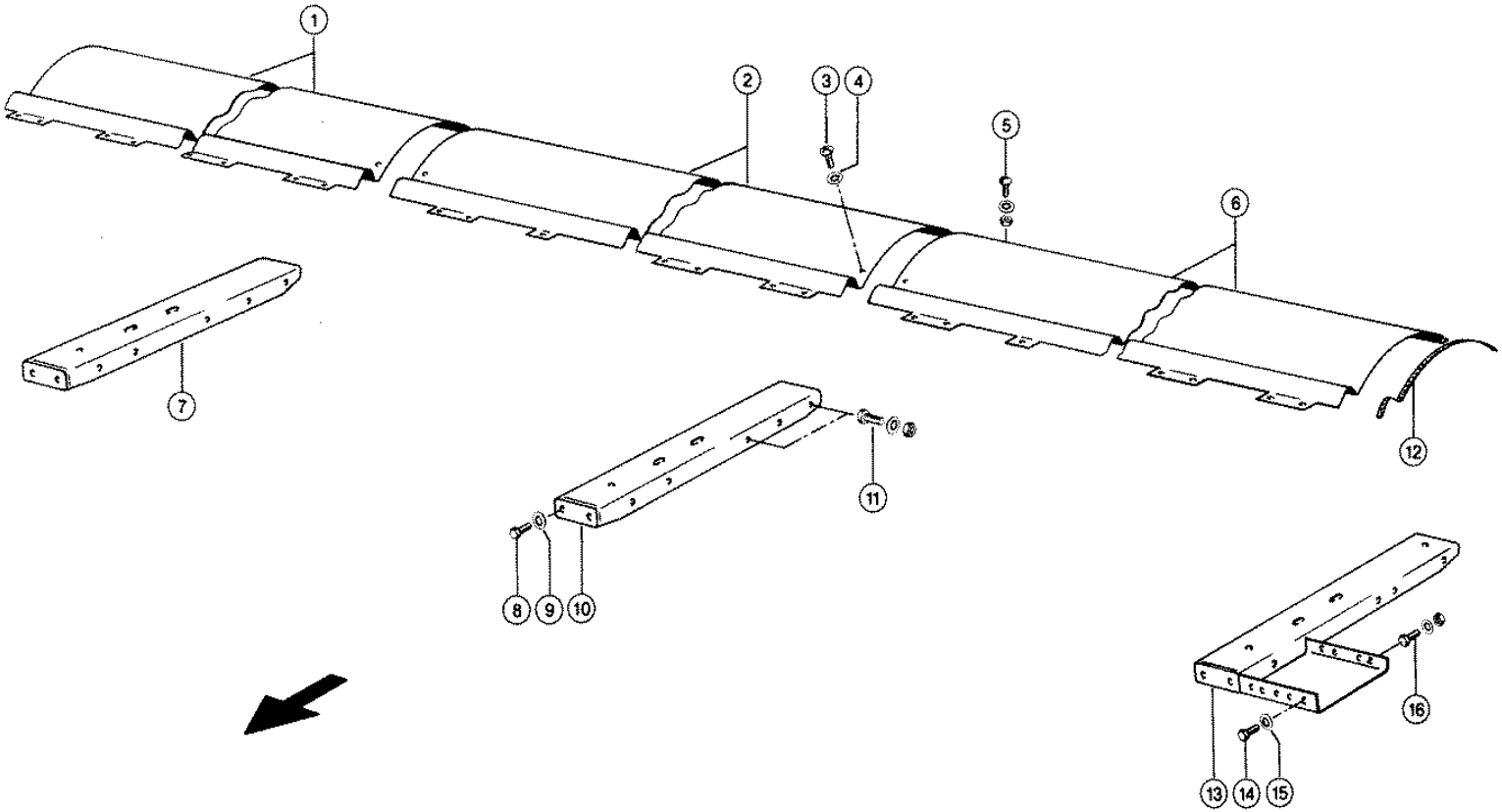
Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR DRIVE**
Illustration: **069**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
3	000 651 428 1	Angle		25x5x76	1	
4	000 650 943 4	Trough			1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
4	000 650 920 3	Cutterbar table		6,60m S	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
4	000 614 815 4	Trough		7,5 m	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
4	000 614 795 3	Cutterbar table		9,0m Ccp S	1	at 9.0 m cutterbar
5	000 688 102 3	Dust shield		1,5x265x1400	1	
6	000 650 890 1	Support			2	
7	000 650 962 0	Angle		30x3x2400	1	
8	000 650 963 0	Ledge		2x20x2400	1	
9	000 650 961 0	Rubber flap		228x2400	1	
10	000 778 534 1	Ball knob	D319	C 32 M10	2	
11	000 650 915 0	Threaded bolt		m 10x85	2	
12	000 650 913 0	Shaft		D 25x232	2	
13	000 093 021 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3 X 18	2	
14	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	2	
15	000 922 788 0	Compress.spring		1,5 X 12,5x 35	2	
16	000 650 914 0	Plug		D 10x99	2	
17	000 645 560 0	Stripper		3x35x2244	2	at 6.0 m cutterbar
17	000 645 308 1	Stripper		3x35x2549	2	at 6.6 m cutterbar
17	000 648 107 0	Stripper		3x35x3007	2	at 7.5 m cutterbar
17	000 648 094 1	Stripper		3x35x1220	2	at 9.0 m cutterbar
17	000 645 308 1	Stripper		3x35x2549	2	at 9.0 m cutterbar
18	000 645 423 2	Outer shoe rh.			1	
19	000 614 737 0	Stone guard		3x779x1184	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
19	000 614 738 0	Stone guard		3,0x0779x1794	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
19	000 614 737 0	Stone guard		3x779x1184	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
19	000 614 737 0	Stone guard		3x779x1184	1	at 9.0 m cutterbar
20	000 673 749 0	Spring clip		4,5x 75	2	
21	000 650 916 0	Plug			2	
22	000 615 756 0	Pin		12h9x140	2	
23	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	4	
24	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
25	000 614 736 0	Stone guard		3x779x1522	1	
25	000 645 407 0	Stone guard		3x779x1522	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
25	000 645 407 0	Stone guard		3x779x1522	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
25	000 645 407 0	Stone guard		3x779x1522	2	at 9.0 m cutterbar
26	000 645 409 2	Skid shoe			2	outside
26	000 645 899 0	Skid shoe		625 lang	2	inside, 6.6 m - 7.5 m
26	000 645 899 0	Skid shoe		625 lang	2	inside, at 9.0 m
28	000 603 899 1	Connecting plate		30x10x98	4	8, 8, 8,
29	000 603 868 1	Divider support			2	
30	000 645 422 4	Outer shoe lh.		5x219,5x804	1	
32	000 673 749 0	Spring clip		4,5x 75	2	
33	000 778 096 0	Knot chain	D5686	2x 28x 3gl	2	
34	000 942 497 0	Tension spring		2,5 X 25 X 96	2	
35	000 645 802 0	Support			2	
36	000 645 504 0	Knife support		6x30x180	1	
37	000 604 253 1	Guard Plate R.H.		1,5x124x280	1	
38	000 707 862 1	Support			1	from cutterbar No. 701 000 51
39	000 665 666 0	Spring clip		3 X 77	1	from cutterbar No. 701 000 51
40	000 235 563 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x100	2	
40	000 237 572 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x35	2	
41	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
42	000 235 124 2	Washer	Iso7089	13	16	

Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR DRIVE**
Illustration: **069**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
43	000 670 156 1	Guide			2	not at Cac

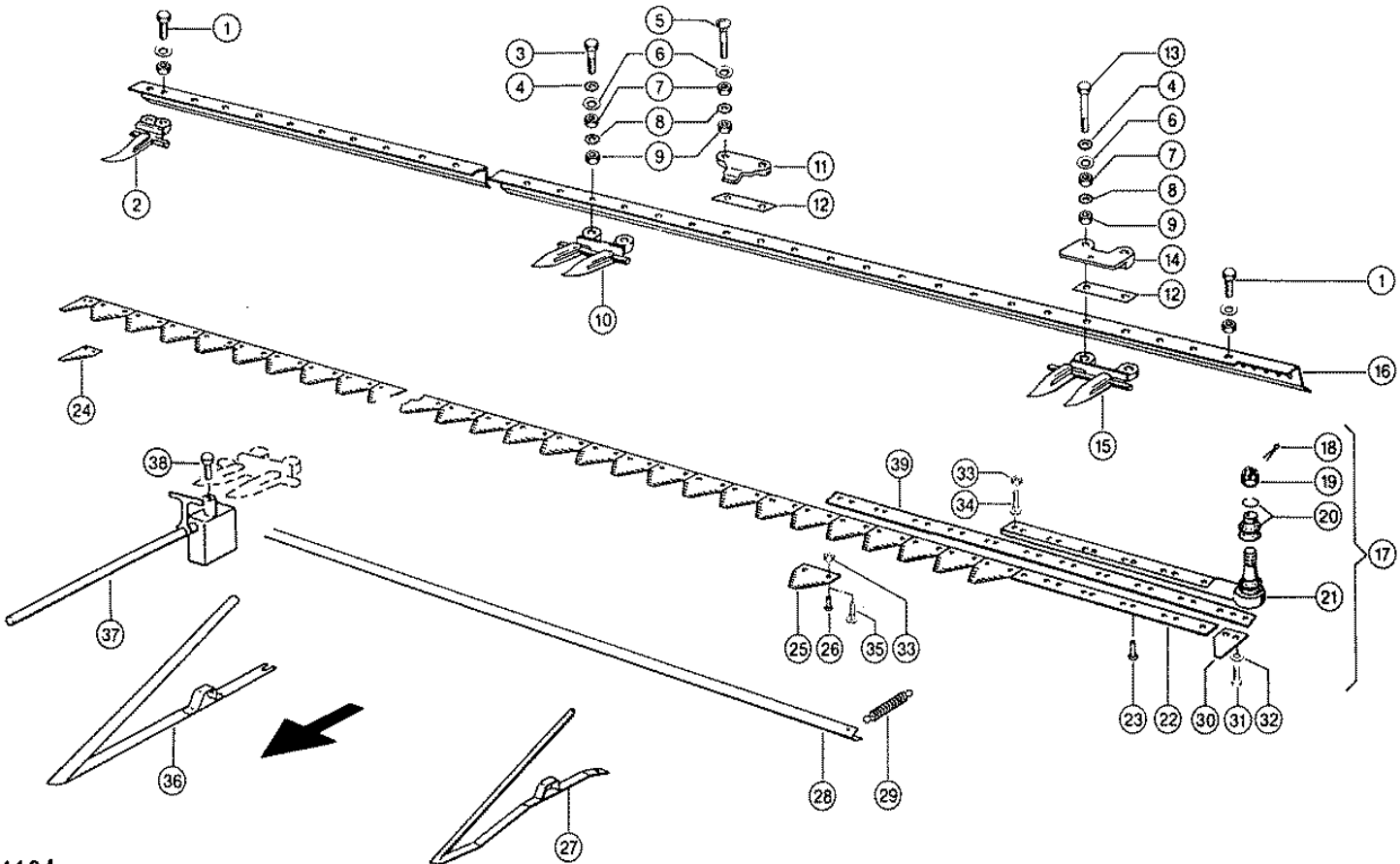
6,0 m - 9,0 m Schneidwerk mit "CLAAS AUTO - CONTOUR"



Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR DRIVE**
Illustration: **070**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 645 735 0	Guiding plate		1,5x483x1148,5	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
1	000 645 463 0	Guiding plate		1,5x483x1760-Re	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
1	000 648 357 0	Guiding plate		1,5x235x483	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
1	000 645 463 0	Guiding plate		1,5x483x1760-Re	1	at 9.0 m cutterbar
2	000 645 461 0	Guiding plate		1,5x0483x2483	1	at 6.0 m + 6.6 m
2	000 645 461 0	Guiding plate		1,5x0483x2483	2	at 7.5 m + 9.0 m
3	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	4	4, 6, 6,
4	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	4, 6, 6,
5	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	14	16, 25, 25,
5	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	14	16, 25, 25,
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	14	16, 25, 25,
6	000 645 458 0	Guiding plate		1,5x0483x2513	1	
7	000 645 388 1	Support			1	
8	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	18	20. 22, 26,
9	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	18	20. 22, 26,
10	000 645 388 1	Support			7	8, 9, 11,
11	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	36	40. 44, 52,
11	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	36	40. 44, 52,
11	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	36	40. 44, 52,
12	000 200 909 0	Seal strip			N.B	483 / 408 long
13	000 638 707 2	Support l.h.			1	
14	000 239 049 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30-Mkl	5	
15	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	5	
16	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	4	
16	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
16	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	

6,0 m - 9,0 m Schneidwerk mit "CLAAS AUTO - CONTOUR"



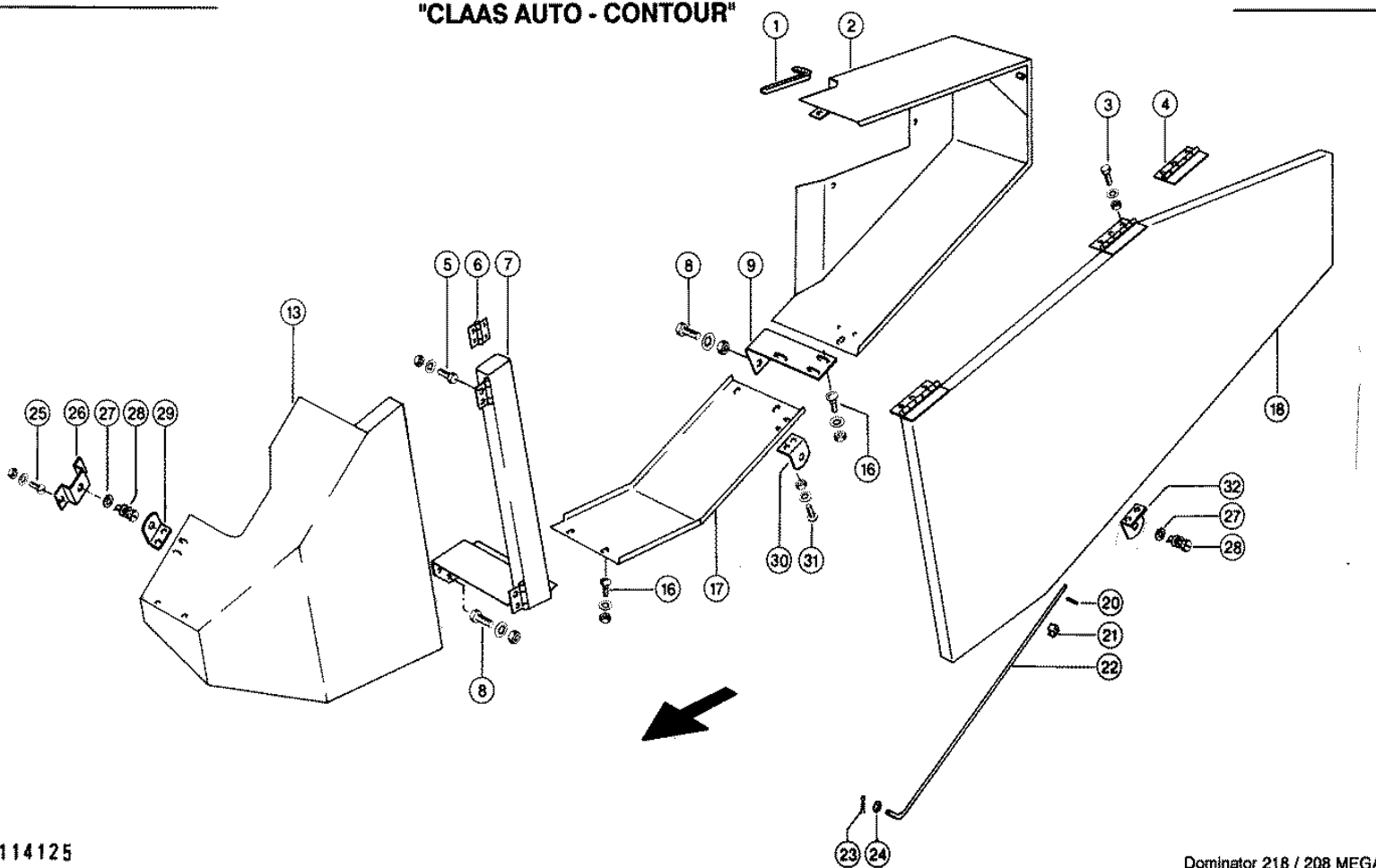
Characteristic: **CUTTER BAR**
Illustration: **071**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 235 530 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	3	from cutterbar 70100051
1	000 237 874 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x35	3	to cutterbar 70100050
1	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
1	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
2	000 626 296 1	End finger			1	reinforced
3	000 235 534 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x50x29	41	45, 51, 61,
4	000 238 292 0	Washer		10,5x 22 X1	39	43, 49, 59,
5	000 236 462 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 60	36	40. 46, 56,
6	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	79	87, 99, 119,
7	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	79	87, 99, 119,
8	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	79	87, 99, 119,
9	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	79	87, 99, 119,
10	000 626 295 1	Double finger			36	40,46,56 reinforced
11	000 626 749 1	Knife thumb			18	20. 23, 56,
						from cutterbar 70100051
11	000 676 236 0	Pressure thumb			18	to cutterbar 70100050
11	000 626 749 1	Knife thumb			N.B	at serrated knife
12	000 688 957 0	Shim			N.B	
-	000 673 753 1	Shim			N.B	
13	000 236 464 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 70	2	from cutterbar 70100011
13	000 237 808 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x75	4	to cutterbar 85006197
14	000 626 748 1	Knife thumb			1	from cutterbar 70100011
14	000 613 017 2	Knife thumb			2	to cutterbar 85006197
14	000 626 748 1	Knife thumb			1	at serrated knife
15	000 626 294 0	Double finger			4	reinforced
16	000 638 702 0	Knife cutterbar		6340 lang	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
16	000 638 703 0	Knife cutterbar		6950 lang	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
16	000 638 704 0	Knife cutterbar		7865 lang	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
16	000 638 705 0	Knife cutterbar		9390 lang	1	at 9.0 m cutterbar
17	000 670 426 2	Mow blade		6,00 m	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
17	000 626 737 1	Mow blade			1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
						with serrated knife
17	000 670 405 2	Mow blade		6,60m	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
17	000 626 738 0	Mow blade			1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
						with serrated knife
17	000 670 419 3	Mow blade		7,50m	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
17	000 626 739 2	Mow blade			1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
						with serrated knife
17	000 670 429 2	Mow blade		9,00m	1	at 9.0 m cutterbar
17	000 626 754 2	Mow blade		9,00m 122klinge	1	at 9.0 m cutterbar
						with serrated knife
18	000 235 091 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 36	1	
19	000 244 457 0	Castellated nut	Din979	M20x1,5	1	
20	000 645 371 0	Rubber cap			1	
21	000 626 411 1	Knife connection			1	bei 6.0 - 6.6 m cutterbar
						ab Sw-Nr. 70101603
21	000 666 743 1	Knife connection			1	bei 7.5 - 9.0 m cutterbar
						ab Sw-Nr. 70101603
21	000 670 406 1	Knife connection			1	bis Sw-Nr. 70101602
21	000 626 756 0	Knife connection			1	at serrated knife
22	000 670 450 1	Knife, back			1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
22	000 670 423 1	Knife			1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
22	000 670 248 2	Knife			1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
22	000 670 469 0	Knife			1	at 9.0 m cutterbar

Characteristic: **CUTTER BAR**
Illustration: **071**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
23	000 235 464 0	1/2 round rivet	D660	6 X28	11	bei 6.0 - 9.0 m cutterbar
23	000 236 634 0	1/2 round rivet	D660	6 X23	N.B	bei 7.5 - 9.0 m cutterbar
24	000 611 204 1	Knife section se.			1	
25	000 611 203 1	Knife section se.			N.B	
26	000 235 463 0	1/2 round rivet	D660	6 X18	N.B	
27	000 626 299 1	Crop lifter			20	22, 25, 30
						ab Sw-Nr. 70101603
27	000 610 272 3	Crop lifter			20	22, 25, 30
						bis Sw-Nr. 70101602
28	000 770 489 0	Safety bar		2x46,5x1800	2	at 6.0 m + 6.6 m
28	000 770 490 1	Safety bar		2 X 46,5x2400	1	at 6.0 m + 7.5 m
28	000 610 058 0	Safety bar		2 X 46,5x2640	2	at 7.5 m cutterbar
28	000 610 059 1	Safety bar		2x46,5x3020	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
28	000 610 059 1	Safety bar		2x46,5x3020	3	at 9.0 m cutterbar
29	000 610 049 0	Tension spring		2 X 16,5x 65	6	
30	000 615 306 0	Scraper blade			2	
31	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	4	
32	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
33	000 626 408 0	Securing nut			N.B	at serrated knife
34	000 626 406 0	Wheel bolt			11	at serrated knife
35	000 626 407 0	Wheel bolt			N.B	at serrated knife
36	000 610 294 3	Crop lifter			20	22, 25, 30
37	000 753 917 0	Riveting tool			1	
38	000 233 456 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	1	
39	000 765 425 0	Flat iron			10	bei 7.5 - 9.0 m cutterbar
						ab Sw-Nr. 70101603
39	000 666 745 0	Flat iron			10	at serrated knife 64
						bei 7.5 - 9.0 m cutterbar
						ab Sw-Nr. 70101603

6,0 m - 9,0 m Schneidwerk mit "CLAAS AUTO - CONTOUR"

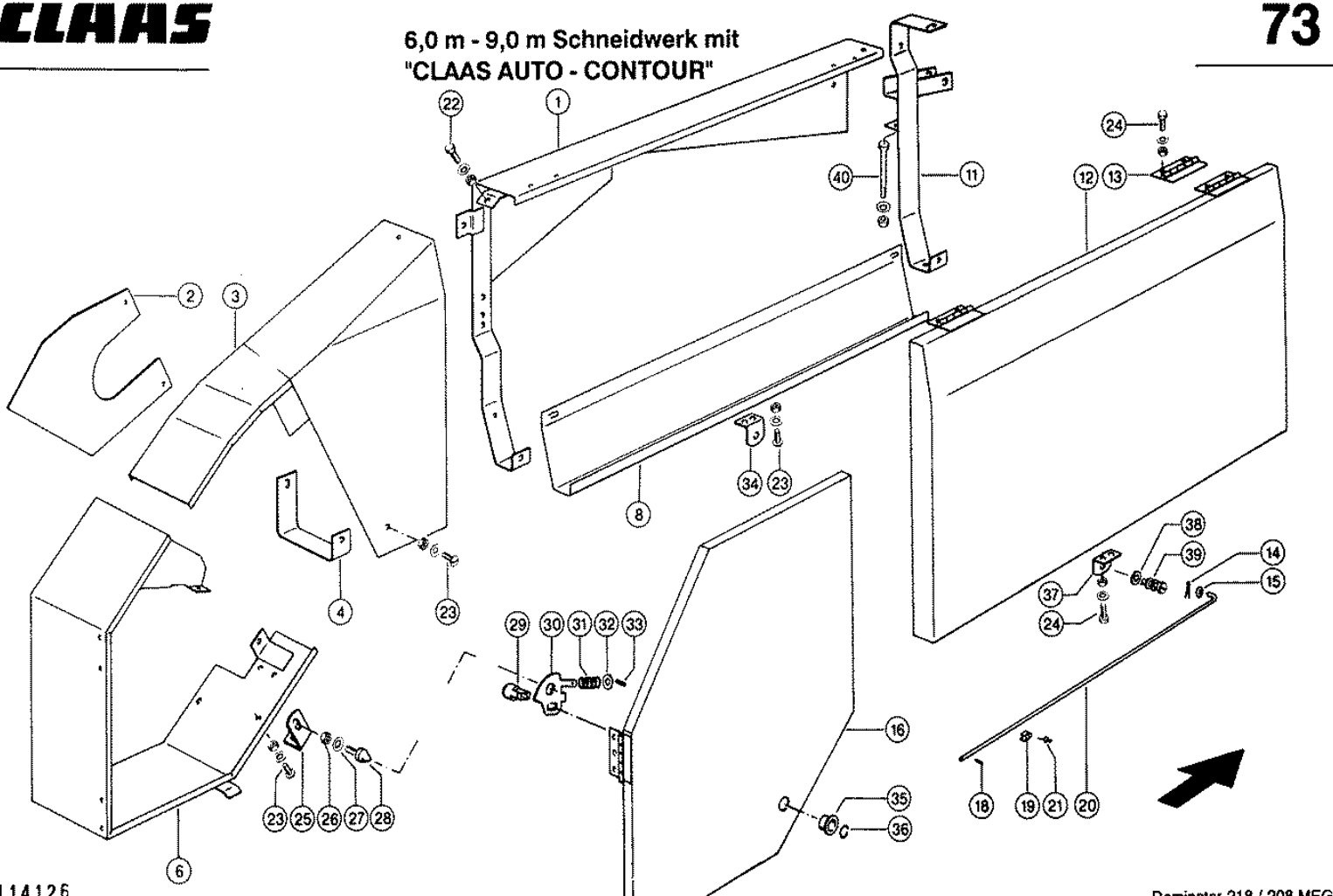


CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **GUARDS, L.H.**
Illustration: **072**

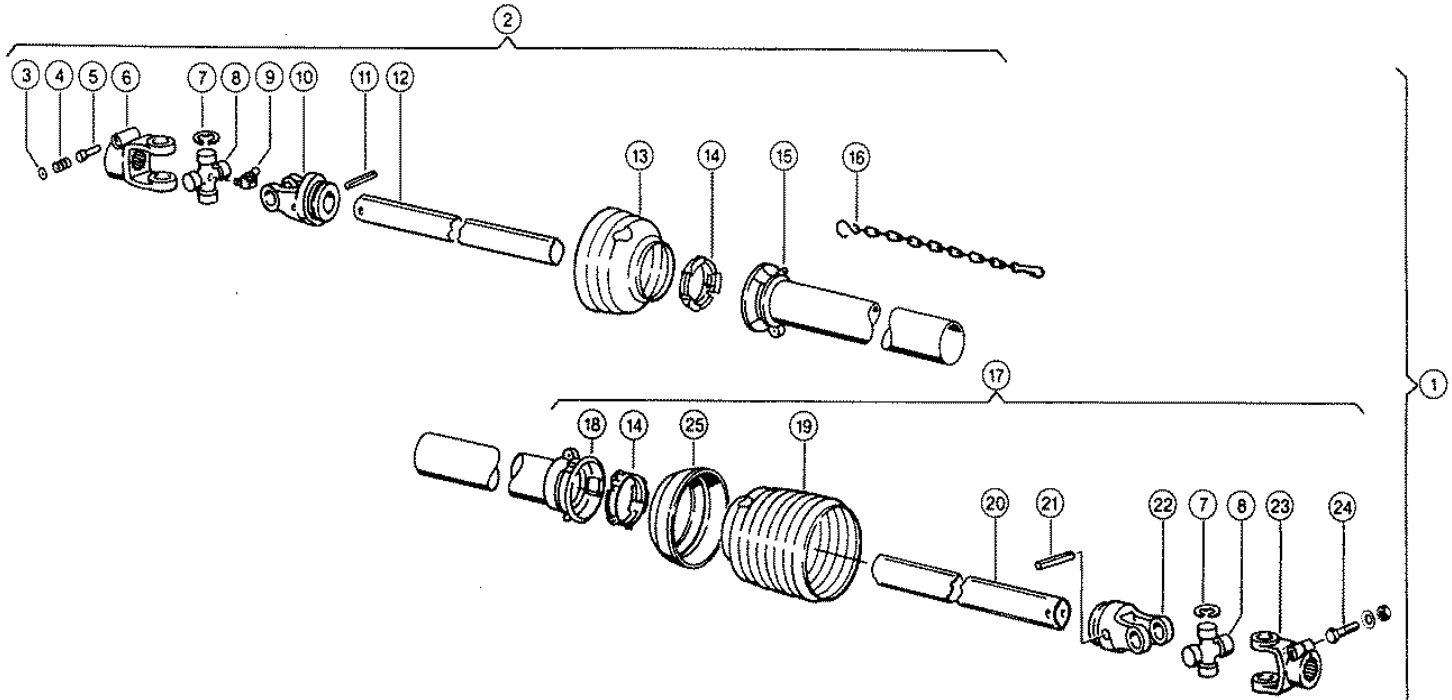
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 200 706 0	Edge protector		Hellgrau	N.B	180 long
2	000 614 973 1	Cover plate l.h.		.	1	
3	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	6	
3	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	6	
3	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	6	
4	000 654 313 0	Hinge		50x101	2	
5	000 665 564 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 12	4	
5	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
5	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
6	000 505 737 3	Hinge		48x 45	2	
7	000 614 977 0	Support		grau	1	
8	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	4	
8	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
8	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
9	000 645 525 1	Support l.h.		4x60x221	1	
13	000 614 963 1	Door, front		grau	1	
16	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	5	
16	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	5	
16	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	5	
17	000 614 978 1	Guard l.h.		1x205x504	1	
18	000 614 971 1	Support assy.		grau	1	
-	000 514 661 0	Sticker		C600	1	decal "c 600"
-	000 514 662 0	Sticker		C660	1	decal "c 660"
-	000 514 663 0	Sticker		C750	1	decal "c 750"
-	000 514 664 0	Sticker		C900	1	decal "c 900"
-	000 514 679 0	Sticker		Auto-Contour	1	"auto - Contour"
20	000 237 783 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3 X 16	1	
21	000 652 433 0	Clamp spring			1	
22	000 787 486 0	Support		D7,75x667	1	
23	000 235 110 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 18	1	
24	000 236 826 0	Washer		8,4x 17 X1	1	
25	000 665 564 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 12	4	
25	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
25	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
26	000 615 486 0	Locking plate			1	
27	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	2	
28	000 601 608 0	Locking pin		4,69- 5,45kl-L	2	
29	000 615 489 0	Angle		2x50x76	1	
30	000 615 538 0	Angle			1	
31	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	2	
31	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
31	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
32	000 615 541 0	Angle		2x50x60	1	

6,0 m - 9,0 m Schneidwerk mit "CLAAS AUTO - CONTOUR"



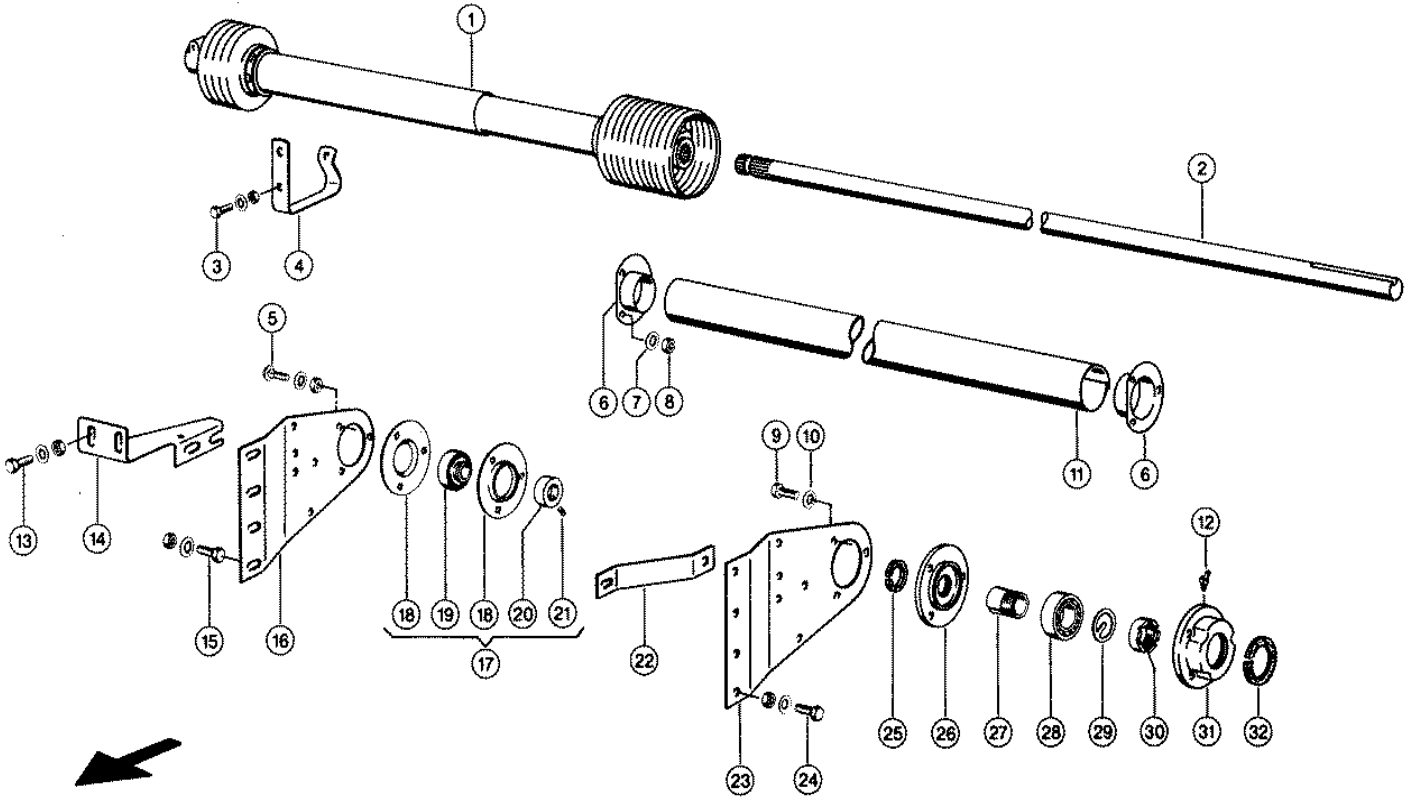
Characteristic: **GUARDS, R.H.**
Illustration: **073**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 614 719 1	Rear panel		grau	1	front
2	000 614 987 0	Cover plate			1	
3	000 614 958 0	Guard plate			1	
4	000 728 132 1	Support		40x5x307	1	
6	000 614 989 2	Bandage			1	
8	000 645 429 3	Skid		0,75x208x994	1	
11	000 614 708 0	Support front			1	
12	000 614 953 1	Door, front			1	
13	000 654 313 0	Hinge		50x101	4	
14	000 235 110 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 18	1	
15	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	1	
16	000 614 991 1	Door Rear R.H.		grau	1	
18	000 237 783 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3 X 16	1	
19	000 652 433 0	Clamp spring			1	
20	000 674 377 0	Support		D7,75x817	1	
21	000 237 812 1	Rivet	D7337	A 4,0x 8	1	
22	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	6	
22	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
22	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
23	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	7	
23	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	7	
23	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	7	
24	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	10	
24	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	10	
24	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	10	
25	000 615 539 0	Angle		40x3x113,3	1	
26	000 237 886 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
27	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
28	000 648 620 0	Pin		D18x 50	1	
29	000 739 163 1	Shaft		D22,15x38	1	
-	000 235 484 0	Hex. driver	Din911	8	1	
30	000 739 162 1	Locking plate		5x80x88,5	1	
31	000 503 693 0	Compress.spring		1,5 X 14 X 33	1	
32	000 236 840 0	Washer		13 X 22 X1	1	
33	000 235 647 3	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 26-N	1	
34	000 615 538 0	Angle			1	
35	000 008 523 0	Bushing		22 X 26 X13	1	
36	000 215 899 0	Snap ring	Din7993	A 22	1	
37	000 615 541 0	Angle		2x50x60	1	
38	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	1	
39	000 601 608 0	Locking pin		4,69- 5,45kl-L	1	
40	000 090 028 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x110	1	
40	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
40	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
14
25
19
20
21
22
7
8
23
24

Characteristic: **UNIVERSAL DRIVE SHAFT**
Illustration: **074**

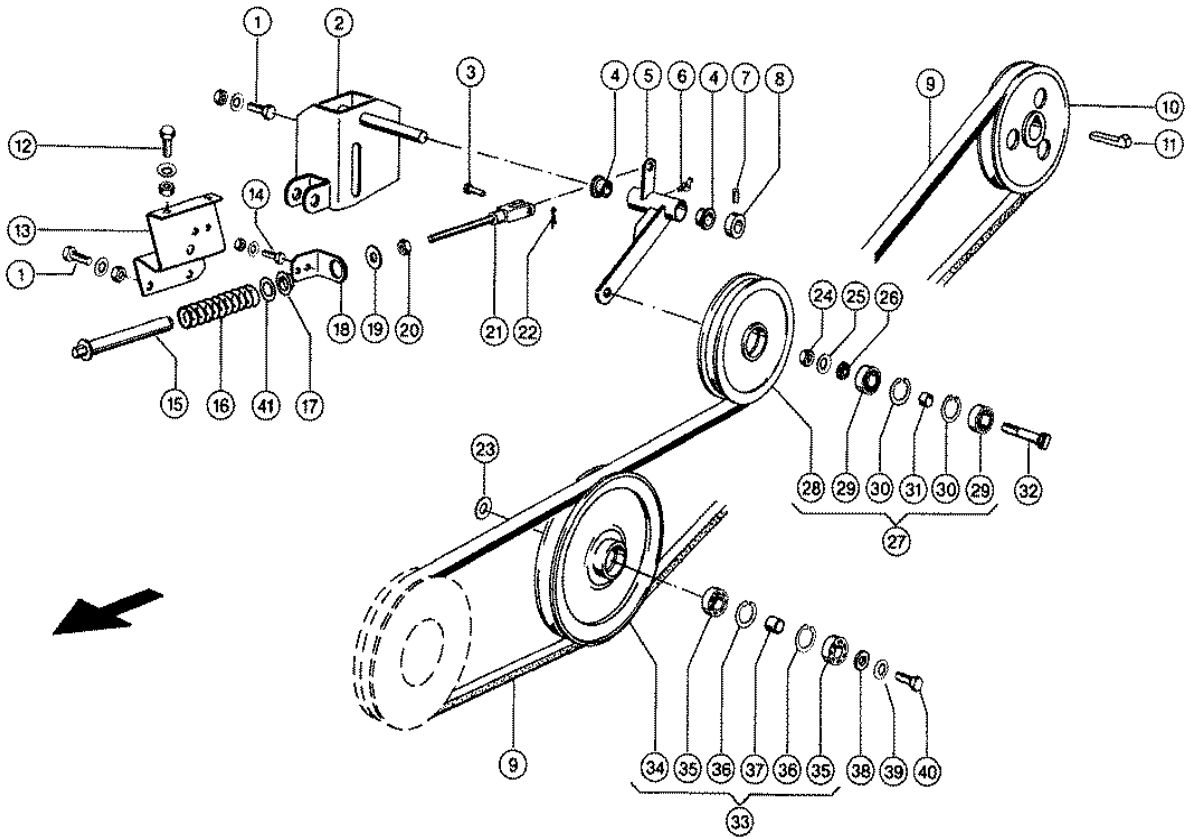
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 648 159 0	Drive shaft			2	
2	000 650 458 0	Drive Shaft Half			2	
3	000 813 698 0	Washer			2	
4	000 813 697 0	Compress.spring			2	
5	000 813 696 0	Sliding pin			2	
6	000 977 218 0	Extension forke			2	
7	000 977 231 0	Circlip			16	
8	000 941 495 0	Centre cross ass.			4	
9	000 244 946 0	Grease nipple	D71412	Bm 8x1	4	
10	000 972 460 0	Tension pin forke			2	
11	000 244 579 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	10 X 65	2	
12	000 650 460 0	Profile tube int.		960 lang	2	
13	000 650 251 0	Protect.funnel			2	
14	000 920 944 0	Glide ring			4	
15	000 650 462 0	Protective tube		890 Lg	2	
16	000 972 297 0	Supporting chain			2	
17	000 650 459 0	Drive Shaft Half			2	
18	000 650 463 1	Inner Guard Half			2	
19	000 650 252 0	Protect.funnel			2	
20	000 650 461 0	Profile tube ext.		75.15.16	2	
21	000 244 579 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	10 X 65	2	
22	000 972 461 0	Tension pin forke			2	
23	000 650 250 0	Extension forke			2	
24	000 235 556 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x60	2	
24	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
24	000 235 134 1	Spring washer		12	2	
25	000 917 283 0	Back-up ring			2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
18
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32

Characteristic: **INTERMEDIATE DRIVE, L.H.**
Illustration: **075**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 648 159 0	Drive shaft			1	see illustration plate 74
2	000 648 164 0	Countershaft		D 35h7x992	1	at 6.0 m + 6.6 m
2	000 648 179 0	Countershaft		D35x1446	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
2	000 648 184 0	Countershaft		D35x2212	1	at 9.0 m cutterbar
3	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
3	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
3	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
4	000 648 167 0	Support		4x30x325	1	
5	000 238 976 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x35	3	3, 3, 6,
5	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	3, 3, 6,
5	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	3, 3, 6,
6	000 604 389 1	Flange		1,5xd125	2	2, 2, 4,
7	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	3, 3, 6,
8	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	3, 3, 6,
9	000 233 396 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30-Mkl	3	
10	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
11	000 690 744 0	Protective tube		690 lang	1	at 6.0 m + 6.6 m
11	000 648 041 0	Protective tube		72x1150	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
11	000 648 084 1	Protective tube		1185 Lg	1	at 9.0 m cutterbar
11	000 690 744 0	Protective tube		690 lang	1	at 9.0 m cutterbar
12	000 236 943 0	Grease nipple	Din7412	B 6x1	1	
13	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	4	
13	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
13	000 236 831 0	Washer		10,5x 25 X2	4	
13	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
14	000 608 047 2	Protective tube			1	
15	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	4	4, 4, 8,
15	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	4, 4, 8,
15	000 236 831 0	Washer		10,5x 25 X2	4	4, 4, 8,
15	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	4, 4, 8,
16	000 670 079 0	Bearing plate		5x255x361	1	1, 1, 2,
17	000 616 065 0	Flange bearing		Pea 207	1	1, 1, 2,
18	000 616 068 1	Metal flange		Rb Y 207	2	2, 2, 4,
19	000 616 066 0	Lock collar bear.		Yen 207	1	1, 1, 2,
20	000 616 067 1	Tension ring		35	1	1, 1, 2,
21	000 213 824 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x1x 8	1	1, 1, 2 fine thread
21	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	1	1, 1, 2 normal thread
22	000 645 396 0	Brace		40x6x254	1	
23	000 673 388 0	Bearing plate		5x255x361	1	
24	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	4	
24	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
24	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
25	000 177 309 0	Felt strip	Din6126	6x 7x1400	N.B	130 long
26	000 674 497 0	Bearing cover			1	
27	000 237 721 0	Taper lock sleeve	D5415	H 208 O.m.U.S.	1	
28	000 235 954 0	S.al.ball bearing	Din630	1208 K/C3	1	
29	000 752 138 2	Circlip	D	40	1	
30	000 752 212 1	Slotted nut		M40x1,5	1	
31	000 674 498 0	Bearing shell			1	
32	000 177 314 0	Felt strip		6x8x1400	N.B	200 long

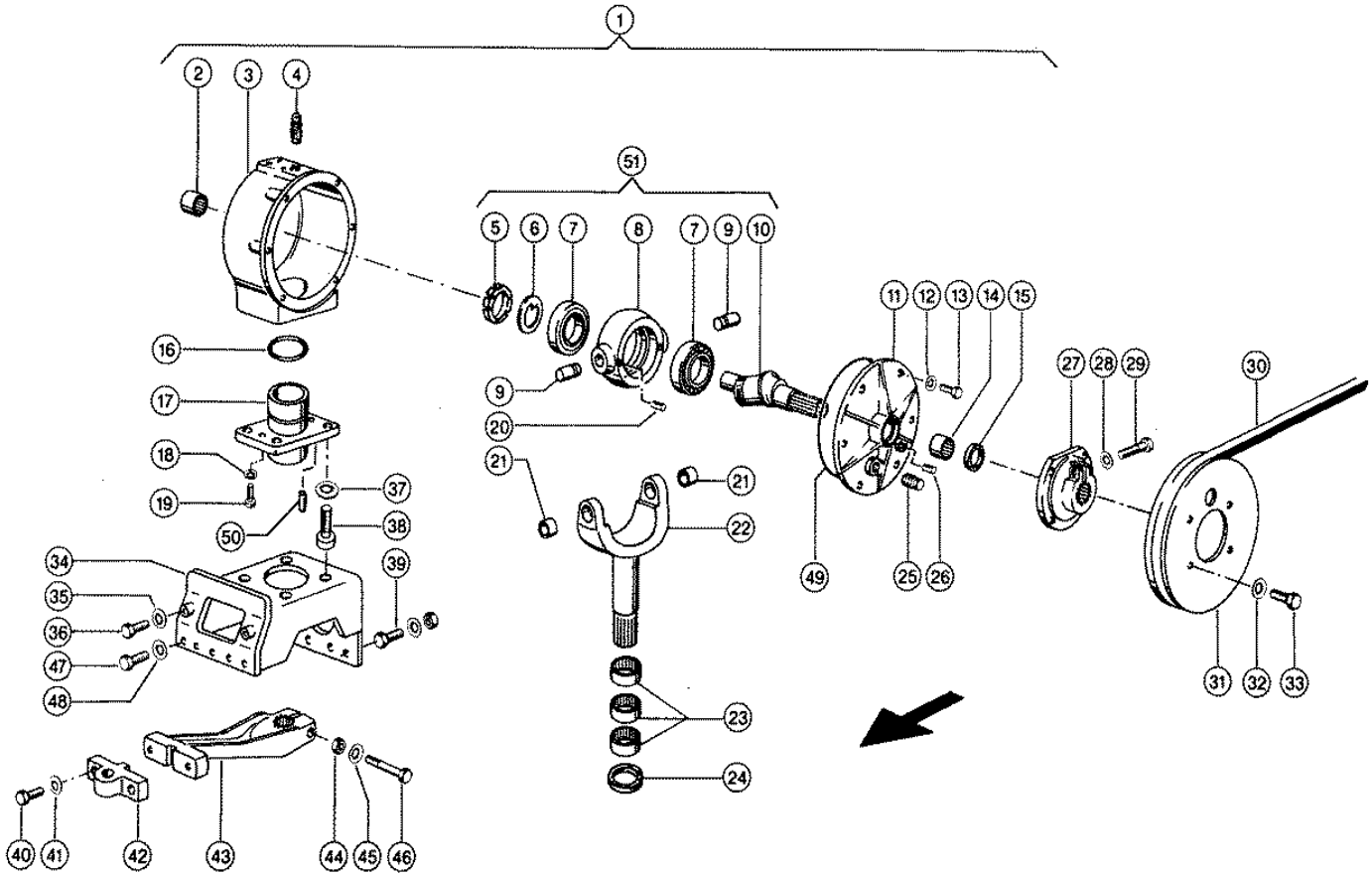
6,0 m - 9,0 m Schneidwerk mit "CLAAS AUTO - CONTOUR"



CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **KNIFE DRIVE (WOBBLE DRIVE)**
Illustration: **076**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	6	
1	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	6	
1	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	6	
2	000 645 338 2	Support l.h.			1	
3	000 632 133 0	Pin		B10a12x 28	1	
4	000 008 523 0	Bushing		22 X 26 X13	2	
5	000 645 347 0	Lever l.h.			1	
-	000 515 157 0	Sticker		100 Std.	1	100 hr. interval
6	000 236 943 0	Grease nipple	Din71412	B 6x1	1	
7	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	1	
8	000 500 126 1	Adjusting ring		A22e8x40x15/M10	1	
9	000 671 013 1	V-belt			1	
10	000 670 404 0	V-belt pulley		D212.6	1	
11	000 244 802 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 56	1	
12	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	2	
12	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
12	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
13	000 645 354 1	Support		4x135x334,5	1	
14	000 244 138 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x18	2	
14	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
14	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
15	000 724 103 1	Spring guide			1	
16	000 702 506 0	Compress.spring		4,25x 32,5x270	1	
17	000 673 665 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X 6	1	
18	000 061 309 0	Support angle		50x5x111	1	
19	000 234 377 0	Washer		13 X 40 X6	1	
20	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
21	000 629 571 0	Threaded fork			1	
22	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	1	
23	000 234 237 0	Washer		26 X 34 X1	N.B	
24	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	1	
25	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	
26	000 624 352 0	Spacer window		D32x7	1	
27	000 629 278 1	Tension roll ass		D 221 mm	1	
28	000 720 792 1	Tension roll		D 200	1	
29	000 237 709 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6203-2rs*	2	
30	000 235 179 0	Circlip	D472	40x1,75	2	
31	000 629 825 1	Spacer ring		D25x17,1x11	1	
32	000 624 354 0	Pin		M16x 17h9x 72	1	
33	000 724 374 0	Guide roller ass			1	
34	000 724 375 0	Return guide roll		D 310 mm	1	
35	000 215 517 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6205-2rs*-C3	2	
36	000 235 182 0	Circlip	D472	52x2	2	
37	000 629 025 2	Spacer ring		33,7x25,2x14	1	
38	000 710 831 1	Washer		12,5x 33 X5	1	
39	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
40	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	1	
41	000 233 131 0	Washer		28,5x 42x1	1	


1
2
3
4
51
5
6
7
8
7
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
27
28
29
30
16
17
18
19
50
37
38
39
9
20
21
21
22
34
35
36
47
48
49
25
26
31
32
33
23
24
40
41
42
43
44
45
46

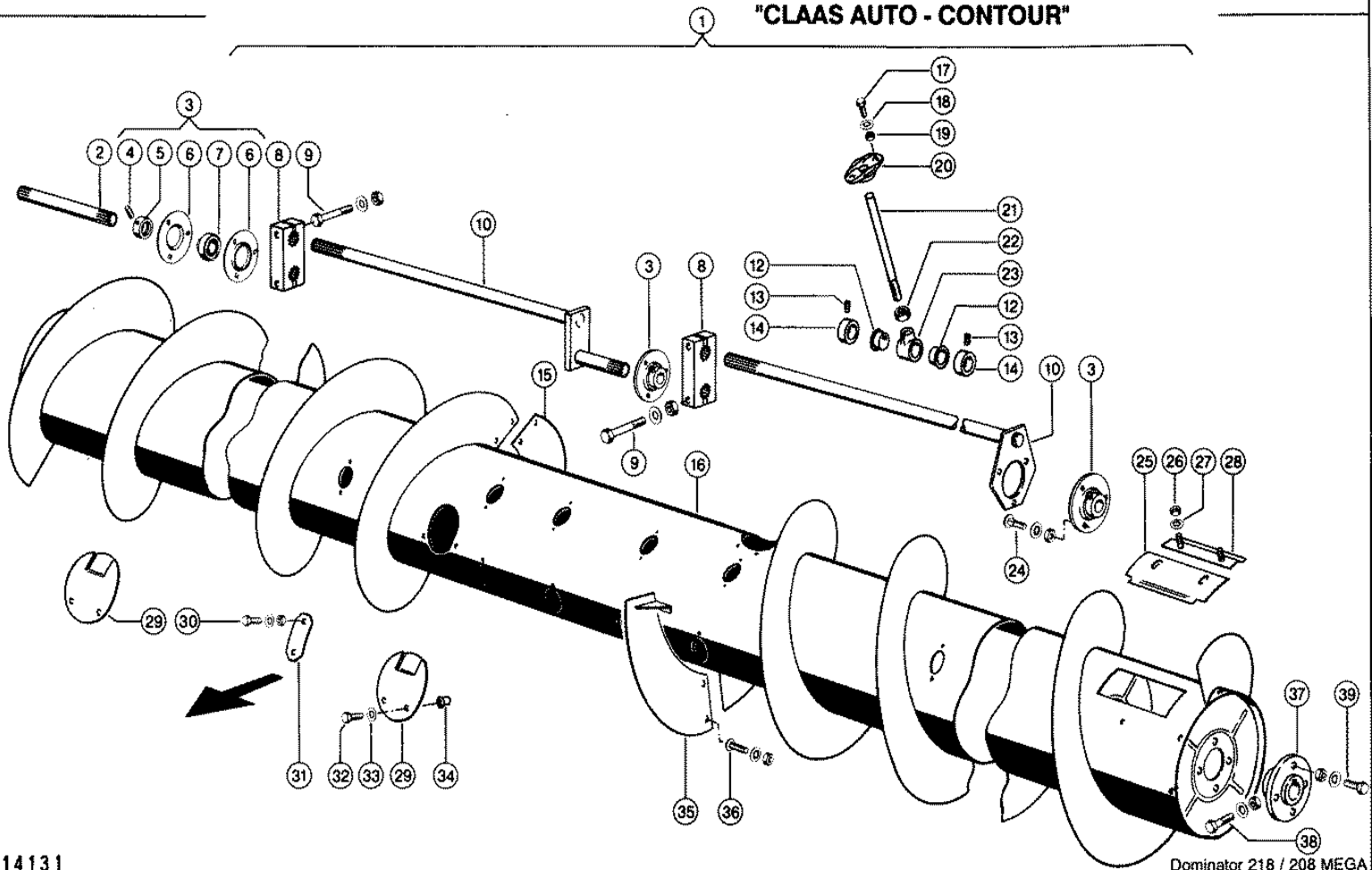
Characteristic: **KNIFE DRIVE (WOBBLE DRIVE)**
Illustration: **077**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 643 656 3	Wobble drive		S-Taumelgetr.	1	
2	000 234 491 0	Needle bearing		Bk 2526	1	
3	000 769 487 0	Gearbox housing			1	from No. 94502204
3	000 643 660 1	Gearbox housing			1	to No. 94502203
4	000 712 660 0	Screw plug		m 24 X 1,5	1	
5	000 649 990 0	Slotted nut		M55x1,5	1	
6	000 649 991 0	Back-up washer	D988	55x 75x3	1	
7	000 238 640 0	Ta.roller bearing	D720	32011 X	2	
8	000 637 999 0	Wobble housing			1	from No. 94502204
8	000 643 402 0	Wobble housing			1	to No. 94502203
9	000 637 991 0	Bearing pin		26x22x42,5	2	from No. 94502204
9	000 643 404 0	Bearing pin		D22x42,5	2	to No. 94502203
10	000 649 989 1	Wobble shaft			1	
11	000 769 439 1	Cover		D245	1	from No. 94502204
11	000 643 658 1	Cover		D245	1	to No. 94502203
12	000 235 132 1	Spring washer		8	6	
13	000 237 441 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x20	6	
14	000 238 624 0	Needle sleeve	D618	Hk 3520	1	
15	000 238 348 0	Shaft seal ring		B2sl 35x52x9/11	1	
16	000 215 353 0	O-ring	D3771	70 X4 -N	1	
17	000 769 488 2	Bearing housing		S-Taumelgetr.	1	from No. 94502204
17	000 643 659 1	Bearing housing			1	to No. 94502203
18	000 236 431 1	Circlip		8	2	to No. 94502203
19	000 244 820 0	Socket head screw	Din7984	M10x 20	2	from No. 94502204
19	000 241 084 0	Socket head screw	Din7984	m 8x 16	2	to No. 94502203
20	000 242 590 0	Threaded pin	Iso4028	m 8x16	2	to No. 94502203
21	000 637 779 0	Bearing bush		22,05x28x32x21	2	from No. 94502204
21	000 643 628 0	Bearing bush		22x 28x 20	2	to No. 94502203
22	000 637 998 0	Swing forke			1	from No. 94502204
22	000 643 403 1	Swing forke		Hd	1	to No. 94502203
23	000 215 337 0	Needle sleeve		45x52x20-Hk4520	3	
24	000 218 236 0	Shaft seal ring		B1ux2sl 45x62x8	1	
25	000 635 423 0	Magnetic Plug		M24x1,5	1	
26	000 090 120 1	Screw plug	Din906	M10x1	1	
27	000 670 401 1	Hub			1	
28	000 242 824 1	Circlip		12	1	
29	000 238 317 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M12x 40	1	
30	000 671 013 1	V-belt			1	
31	000 670 402 0	V-belt pulley		Gg-20	1	
32	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
33	000 211 057 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	W.Ers.D.2110571	4	
34	000 638 706 1	Console		S+Hd-Getriebe	1	
35	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
36	000 233 396 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30-Mkl	2	
37	000 235 136 1	Safety ring		18	4	
38	000 215 351 0	Socket head screw	Din912	M18x2x 45	4	
39	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	4	
39	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
39	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
40	000 238 419 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x35	2	
41	000 242 824 1	Circlip		12	2	
42	000 670 395 3	Flange			1	
43	000 670 392 3	Swing lever			1	
44	000 233 323 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	1	

Characteristic: **KNIFE DRIVE (WOBBLE DRIVE)**
Illustration: **077**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
45	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
46	000 235 563 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x100	1	
47	000 239 049 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30-Mkl	5	
48	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	5	
49	000 213 405 0	O-ring	D3771	190 X3 -N	1	from No. 94502204
50	000 233 892 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	12 X 45	2	from No. 94502204
51	000 769 489 0	Wobble unit		N.Zg.643 656.2	1	from No. 94502204
						with item 5-10, 21+22

6,0 m - 9,0 m Schneidwerk mit "CLAAS AUTO - CONTOUR"



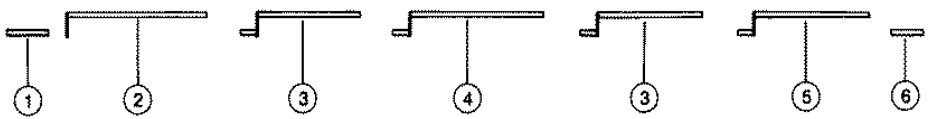
Characteristic: **MULTIPLE FINGER AUGER**
Illustration: **078**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 632 750 1	Table auger		D380 6,00m	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
1	000 632 755 1	Table auger		D380 6,60m S	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
1	000 632 770 0	Table auger		D380 7,50m S	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
1	000 632 780 1	Table auger		D380 9,00m	1	at 9.0 m cutterbar
2	000 645 945 1	Adjusting shaft		D30x365	1	
3	000 610 449 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 30	7	9, 9, 11,
4	000 213 824 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x1x 8	7	9, 9, 11, fine thread
4	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	7	9,9,11, normal thread
5	000 610 447 1	Tension ring		30 Fa125/171	7	9, 9, 11,
6	000 610 446 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 206	14	18, 18, 22,
7	000 610 448 0	Lock collar bear.		Rä30nppbfa140/	7	9, 9, 11,
8	000 645 816 1	Control lever		50x35x128	5	7, 7, 9,
9	000 235 536 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x60	10	14, 14, 18,
9	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	10	14, 14, 18,
9	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	10	14, 14, 18,
12	000 008 553 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X14	56	60. 64, 70.
13	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	18	22, 26, 32,
14	000 500 309 2	Adjusting ring		A30e8x45x15/M10	18	22, 26, 32,
15	000 616 264 0	Auger flight end			1	
16	000 632 747 0	Table auger		D380/580-6,00m	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
16	000 632 753 0	Table auger		D380/580-6,60m	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
16	000 632 768 0	Table auger		D380/580-7,50m	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
16	000 632 777 2	Table auger		D380/580-9,00m	1	at 9.0 m cutterbar
17	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	56	60. 64, 70.
18	000 236 180 0	Washer	D9021	6,4	56	60. 64, 70.
19	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	56	60. 64, 70.
20	000 603 754 2	Finger guide			28	30. 32, 35,
21	000 648 068 3	Finger		D16x245	28	30. 32, 35,
22	000 237 519 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8673	M16x1,5	28	30. 32, 35,
23	000 645 830 1	Swing bearing			28	30. 32, 35,
24	000 236 510 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 20x12	21	27, 27, 33,
24	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	21	27, 27, 33,
24	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	21	27, 27, 33,
25	000 642 055 0	Cover		2,5x113x250	1	
26	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
27	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
28	000 642 056 0	Tensioner			1	
29	000 616 206 0	Cover		D210x2	11	15, 15, 18,
30	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	4	to No. 70101602
30	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	to No. 70101602
30	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	to No. 70101602
31	000 616 385 0	Cover plate		1x50x80	2	to No. 70101602
32	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	22	30, 30, 36,
33	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	22	30, 30, 36,
34	000 239 019 0	Rivet nut, cts.		m 8-11x17,3	22	30, 30, 36,
35	000 616 260 0	Auger flight end			1	
36	000 801 887 1	Flat head bolt		M10x 20	4	
36	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
36	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
37	000 648 065 0	Hub			2	
38	000 235 555 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x55	2	
38	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
38	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
39	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	8	

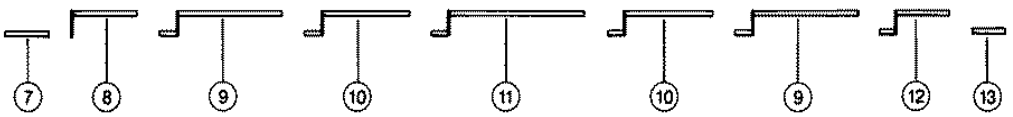
Characteristic: **MULTIPLE FINGER AUGER**
Illustration: **078**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
39	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	8	
39	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	8	

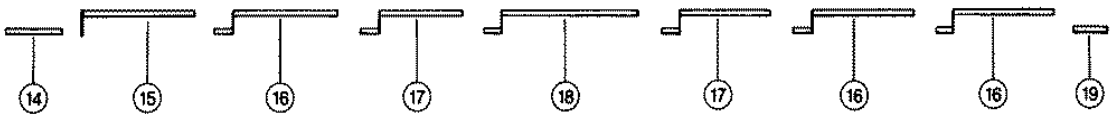
6,0 m - 9,0 m Schneidwerk mit "CLAAS AUTO - CONTOUR"



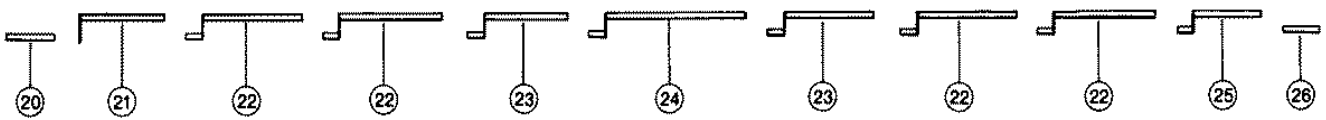
6,0 m



6,6 m



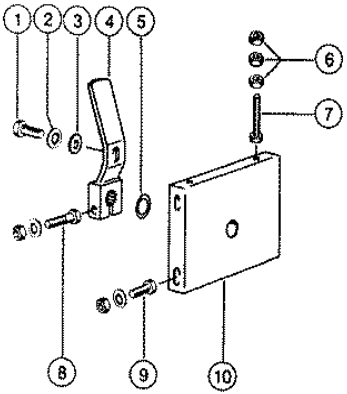
7,5 m

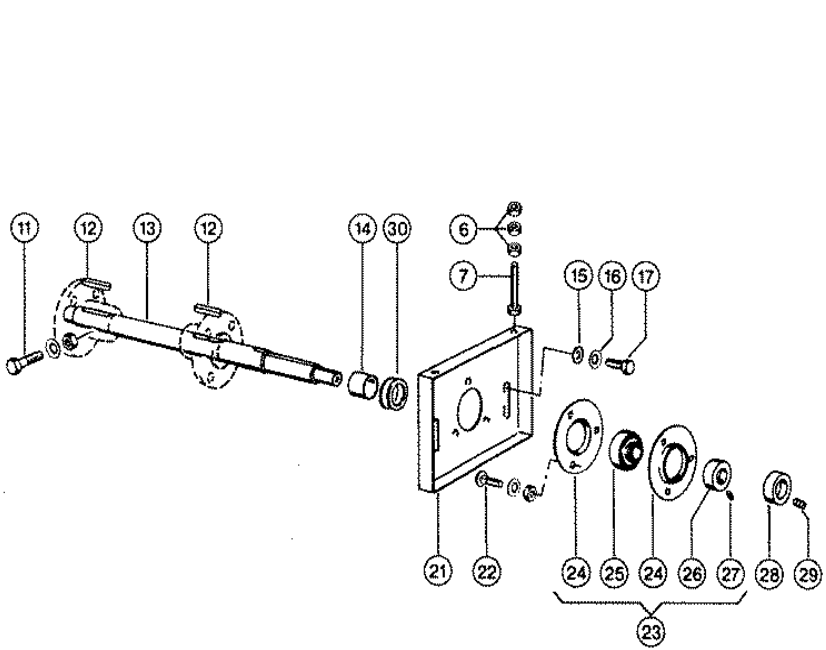


9,0 m

Characteristic: **MULTIPLE FINGER AUGER**
Illustration: **079**

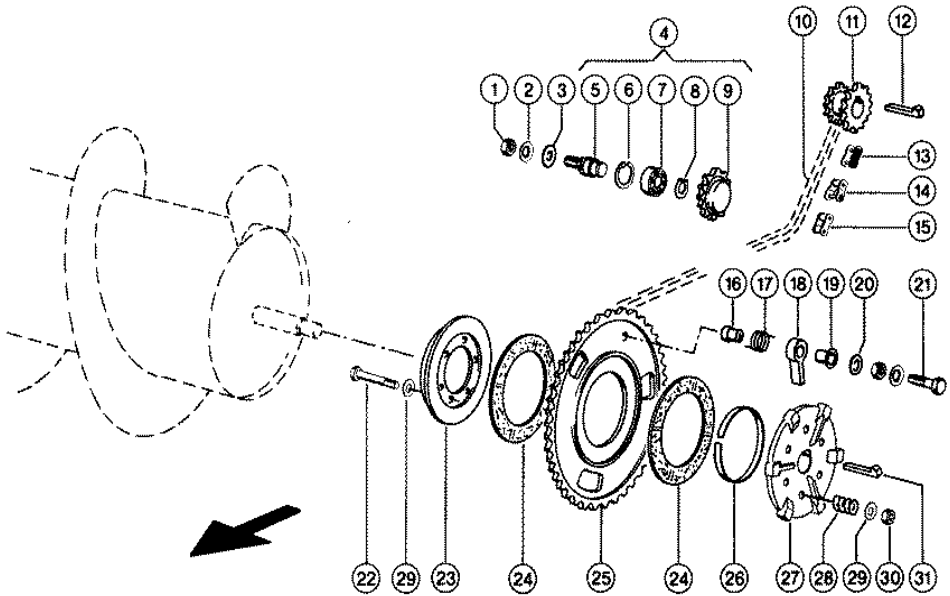
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 632 820 0	Drive shaft		D35h9x612	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 85004411
1	000 616 200 0	Drive shaft		D35x612	1	to cutterbar 85004410
2	000 616 274 0	Control shaft		6,00 Meter	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
3	000 645 811 0	Control shaft		D 30, 942 lang	2	at 6.0 m cutterbar
4	000 616 203 0	Control shaft			1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
5	000 616 276 0	Control shaft		6,00 Meter	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
6	000 645 945 1	Adjusting shaft		D30x365	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
7	000 632 820 0	Drive shaft		D35h9x612	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 85004411
7	000 616 200 0	Drive shaft		D35x612	1	to cutterbar 85004410
8	000 632 760 0	Control shaft		6,60 Meter	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
9	000 645 811 0	Control shaft		D 30, 942 lang	2	at 6.6 m cutterbar
10	000 632 762 0	Control shaft		D 30, 803 lang	2	at 6.6 m cutterbar
11	000 616 203 0	Control shaft			1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
12	000 632 765 0	Control shaft		D 30, 485 lang	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
13	000 645 945 1	Adjusting shaft		D30x365	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
14	000 632 820 0	Drive shaft		D35h9x612	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 85004411
14	000 616 200 0	Drive shaft		D35x612	1	to cutterbar 85004410
15	000 632 775 0	Control shaft l.h		7,50 Meter	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
16	000 645 811 0	Control shaft		D 30, 942 lang	3	at 7.5 m cutterbar
17	000 632 762 0	Control shaft		D 30, 803 lang	2	at 7.5 m cutterbar
18	000 616 203 0	Control shaft			1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
19	000 645 945 1	Adjusting shaft		D30x365	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
20	000 632 820 0	Drive shaft		D35h9x612	1	at 9.0 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 85004411
20	000 616 200 0	Drive shaft		D35x612	1	to cutterbar 85004410
21	000 632 784 0	Control shaft l.h		9,00 m	1	at 9.0 m cutterbar
22	000 645 811 0	Control shaft		D 30, 942 lang	4	at 9.0 m cutterbar
23	000 632 762 0	Control shaft		D 30, 803 lang	2	at 9.0 m cutterbar
24	000 616 203 0	Control shaft			1	at 9.0 m cutterbar
25	000 645 813 0	Control shaft		D 30, 675 lang	1	at 9.0 m cutterbar
26	000 645 945 1	Adjusting shaft		D30x365	1	at 9.0 m cutterbar


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10


11
12
13
12
14
30
6
7
15
16
17
21
22
24
25
24
26
27
28
29
23

Characteristic: **INTAKE AUGER BEARINGS**
Illustration: **080**

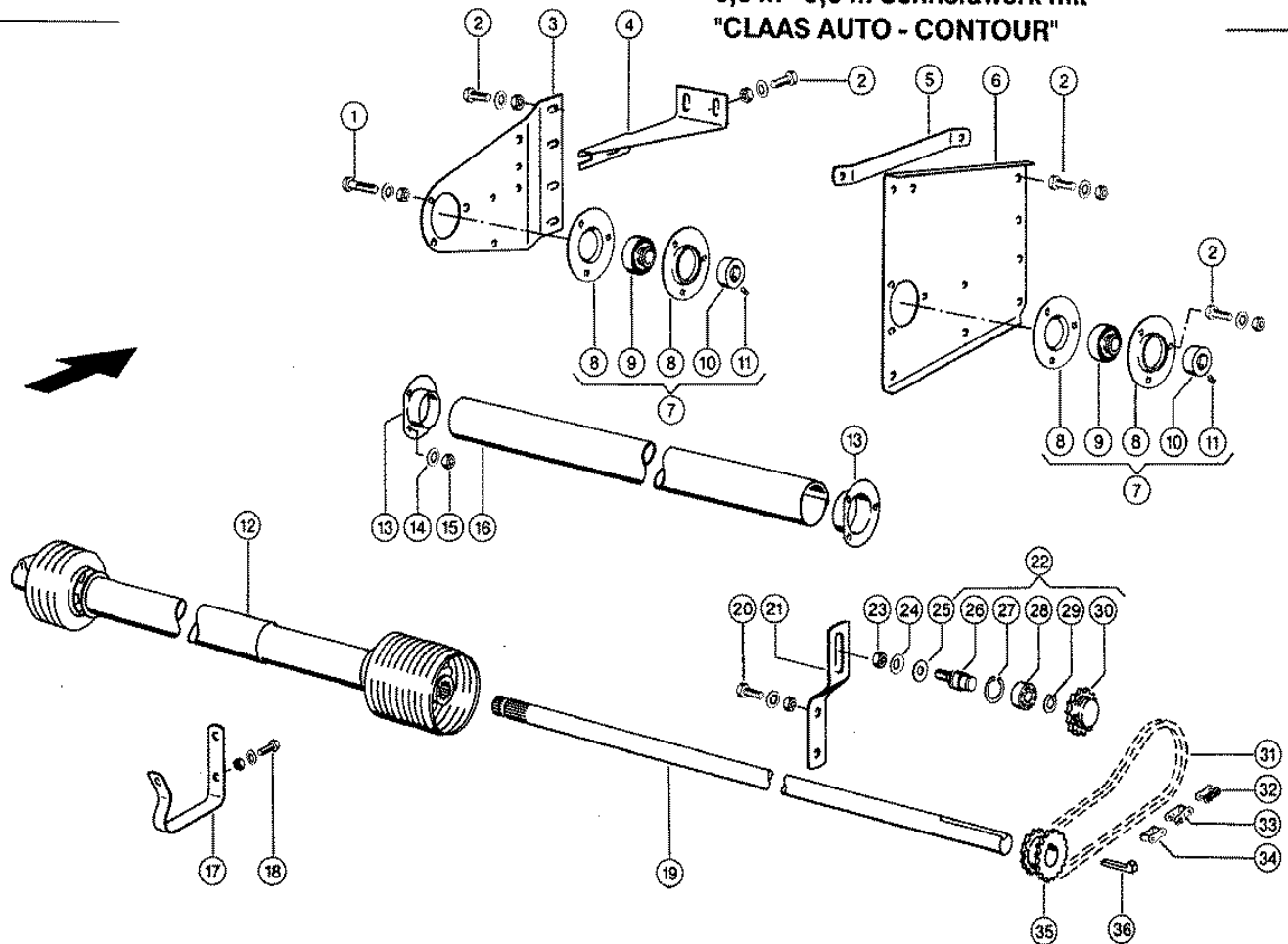
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	1	
2	000 239 395 1	Contact washer		B12	1	
3	000 236 842 0	Washer		13 X 22 X 3	1	
4	000 648 516 0	Lever			1	
5	000 234 240 0	Washer		30,5x 42 X1	N.B	
5	000 234 306 0	Washer		30,5x 42 X2	N.B	
5	000 234 349 0	Washer		30,5x 42 X3	N.B	
6	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	12	
7	000 235 222 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x80	4	
8	000 235 535 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x55	1	
8	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	1	
8	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
9	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	4	
9	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
9	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
10	000 648 515 2	Bearing plate r.h		B 30 mm	1	
11	000 235 555 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x55	2	
11	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
11	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
12	000 238 212 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 10x 8x 45	2	
13	000 632 820 0	Drive shaft		D35h9x612	1	from cutterbar 85004411
13	000 616 200 0	Drive shaft		D35x612	1	to cutterbar 85004410
14	000 522 966 0	Spacer tube		5 30lg.	1	
15	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	2	
16	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
17	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	2	
21	000 645 942 0	Bearing plate l.h		2,5x0249x0268	1	
22	000 236 510 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 20x12	3	
22	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
22	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
23	000 616 065 0	Flange bearing		Pea 207	1	
24	000 616 068 1	Metal flange		Rb Y 207	2	
25	000 616 066 0	Lock collar bear.		Yen 207	1	
26	000 616 067 1	Tension ring		35	1	
27	000 213 824 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x1x 8	1	fine thread (m 8x1)
27	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	1	standard thread (m 8x1.25)
28	000 503 414 1	Adjusting ring		A35e8x50x15/M10	1	
29	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	1	
30	000 233 102 0	Washer		35 X 45 X2	N.B	


4
1
2
3
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
29
23
24
25
24
26
27
28
29
30
31

Characteristic: **INTAKE AUGER DRIVE**
Illustration: **081**

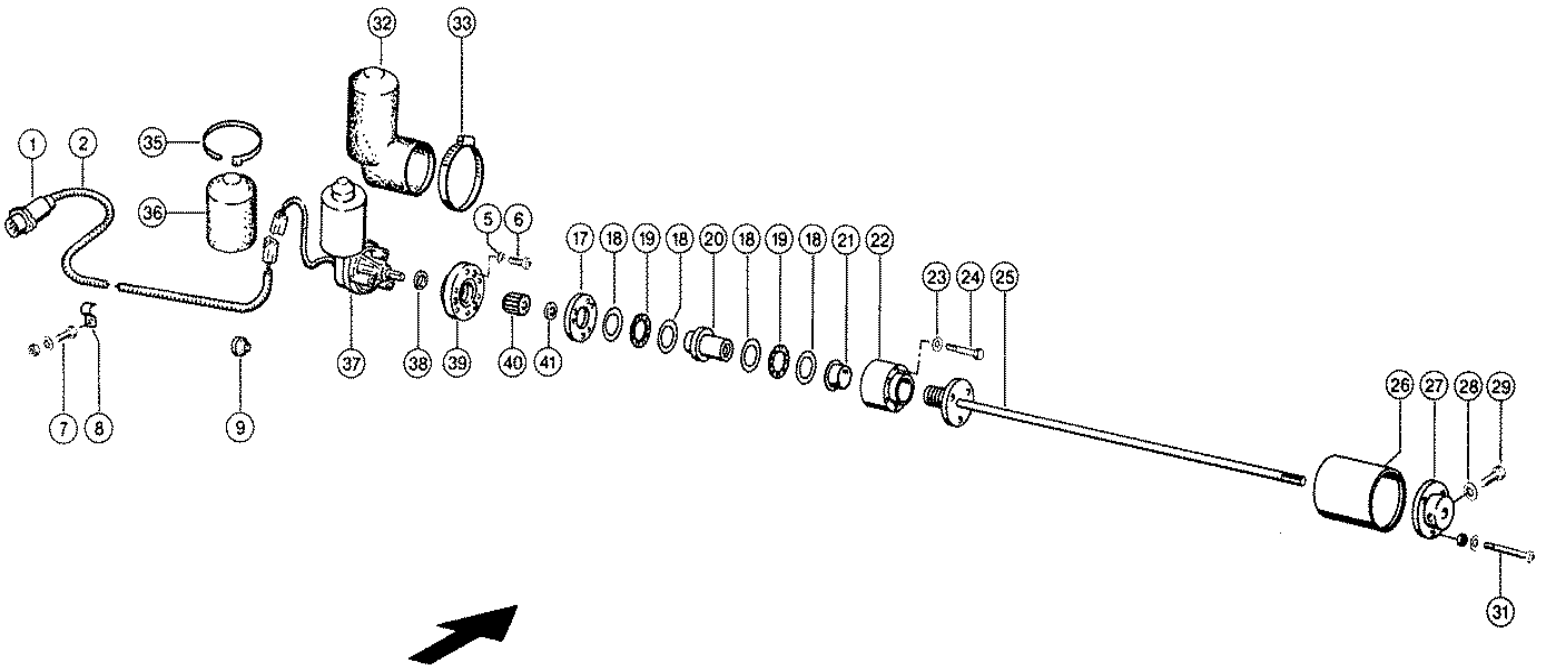
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
2	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
3	000 233 575 0	Washer		13 X 40 X3	1	
4	000 503 995 1	Tension pinion			1	
5	000 772 620 0	Pin		M12x20j6x 56	1	
6	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	1	
7	000 235 872 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6204-Rs*	1	
8	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	1	
9	000 503 937 2	Tension pinion		14z	1	
10	000 676 277 0	Roller chain		19,05 T 109ro	1	at N = 175 Min.-1
10	000 176 933 0	Roller chain		19,05 T 8ro	1	at N = 144 Min.-1
						optional
11	000 645 333 1	Double sprocket		D 86,9x38,5	1	
12	000 244 802 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 56	1	
13	000 002 858 0	Chain Lock Str.		19,05x13,5	N.B	
14	000 002 859 0	Chain Lock Bend.		19,05x13,5	N.B	
15	000 002 864 0	Chain inner link		19,05x13,5	N.B	
16	000 609 759 0	Spacer sleeve		D20x25	1	
17	000 609 763 0	Spring post			1	
18	000 609 752 0	Pawl			1	
19	000 008 512 0	Bushing		18 X 22 X16	1	
20	000 238 206 0	Washer		13 X 30 X4	1	
21	000 235 554 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x50	1	
21	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
21	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
22	000 235 542 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x90	6	from cutterbar 85004411
22	000 235 541 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x85	6	to cutterbar 85004410
23	000 645 933 0	Cover			1	
24	000 648 507 1	Clutch lining			2	
25	000 645 932 1	Sprocket		56 Z.	1	at N = 175 Min.-1
25	000 176 932 0	Sprocket		19,05t-68z	1	at N = 144 Min.-1
						optional
26	000 819 809 3	Wear ring		125,5x129,5x12	1	
27	000 626 000 1	Hub		GGG-40	1	from cutterbar 85004411
27	000 645 931 2	Hub			1	to cutterbar 85004410
28	000 983 156 0	Compress.spring		6,3 X 19 X 46	6	from cutterbar 85004411
28	000 924 483 0	Compress.spring		5,6 X 19 X 42	6	to cutterbar 85004410
29	000 236 831 0	Washer		10,5x 25 X2	12	(6)
30	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	6	
31	000 007 615 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 50	1	

6,0 m - 9,0 m Schneidwerk mit "CLAAS AUTO - CONTOUR"



Characteristic: **INTERMEDIATE DRIVE, R.H.**
Illustration: **082**

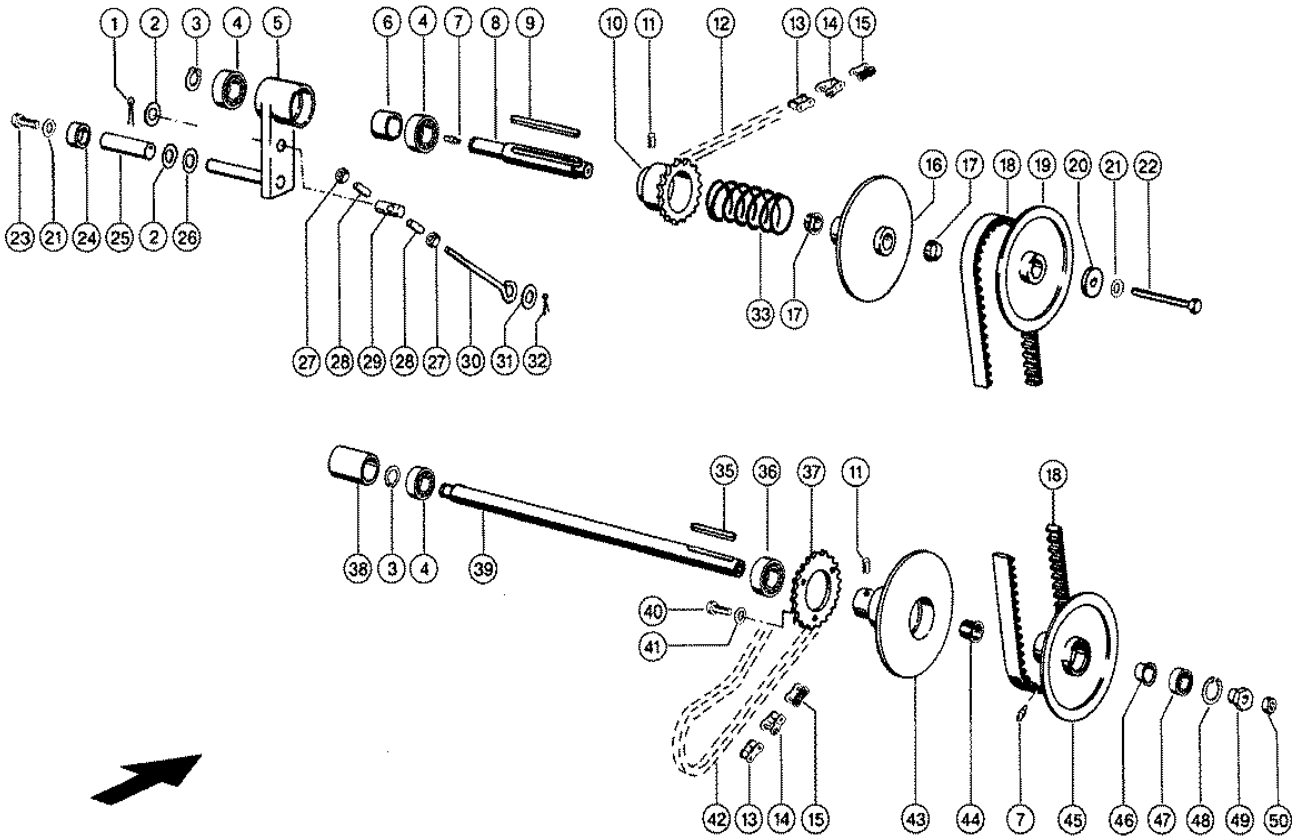
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 874 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x35	3	3, 3, 6,
1	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	3, 3, 6,
1	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	3, 3, 6,
2	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	15	15, 15, 19,
2	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	15	15, 15, 19,
2	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	15	15, 15, 19,
3	000 670 079 0	Bearing plate		5x255x361	1	1, 1, 2,
4	000 608 074 2	Reinforcement		4x154x270	1	
5	000 645 867 0	Support		4x30x317	1	
6	000 645 857 3	Bearing plate		3,0x0353x0427	1	
7	000 616 065 0	Flange bearing		Pea 207	2	2, 2, 3,
8	000 616 068 1	Metal flange		Rb Y 207	4	4, 4, 6,
9	000 616 066 0	Lock collar bear.		Yen 207	2	2, 2, 6,
10	000 616 067 1	Tension ring		35	2	2, 2, 4,
11	000 213 824 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x1x 8	2	2, 2, 4 fine thread
11	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	2	2, 2, 4 normal thread
12	000 648 159 0	Drive shaft			1	see illustration plate 74
13	000 604 389 1	Flange		1,5xd125	2	2, 2, 4,
14	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	3, 3, 6,
15	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	3, 3, 6,
16	000 648 168 0	Protective tube		L= 735 mm	1	at 6.0 m + 6.6 m
16	000 648 084 1	Protective tube		1185 Lg	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
16	000 695 429 0	Protective tube		72x1225	1	at 9.0 m cutterbar
16	000 690 744 0	Protective tube		690 lang	1	at 9.0 m cutterbar
17	000 648 167 0	Support		4x30x325	1	
18	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
18	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
18	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	2	
19	000 648 164 0	Countershaft		D 35h7x992	1	at 6.0 m + 6.6 m
19	000 648 179 0	Countershaft		D35x1446	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
19	000 648 184 0	Countershaft		D35x2212	1	at 9.0 m cutterbar
20	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	2	
20	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
20	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
21	000 645 848 0	Support		40x8x304	1	
22	000 673 329 2	Chain pinion		15 Z.	1	without Item 23 - 25
23	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
24	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
25	000 236 844 0	Washer		13 X 30 X 3	1	
26	000 772 620 0	Pin		M12x20j6x 56	1	
27	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	1	
28	000 235 911 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6204 Z	1	
29	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	1	
30	000 673 309 2	Tension pinion		15 Z.	1	
31	000 670 229 2	Roller chain		15,875t 72ro	1	
32	000 670 251 0	Chain Lock Str.		15,875	N.B	
33	000 670 252 0	Chain Lock Bend.		15,875x6,48	N.B	
34	000 670 250 0	Chain inner link		15,875	N.B	
35	000 648 119 0	Double sprocket		D93x47-Z14-Z17	1	
36	000 007 612 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 40	1	


1
2
35
36
32
33
5
6
17
18
19
18
20
18
19
18
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
31
7
8
9
37
38
39
40
41

Characteristic: **REEEL SPEED ADJUSTMENT**
Illustration: **083**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 673 818 2	Plug			1	
2	000 010 194 0	Wire		Haspeldr-Verst	1	at 6.0 m + 6.6 m
2	000 010 189 0	Wire			1	at 7.5 m + 9.0 m
5	000 242 754 1	Circlip		6	3	
6	000 211 431 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 6x 16	3	
7	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	3	
7	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	3	
7	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
8	000 215 404 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-16x20	3	
9	000 215 409 0	Cable ring		C10-18x30x1,5	1	
17	000 644 218 0	Ring		D74x9	1	
18	000 233 642 0	Axial washer	Din5405	AS 3552	4	
19	000 234 490 0	Needle bearing		Axk 3552	2	
20	000 644 222 0	Adjusting nut		D50x54	1	
21	000 008 560 0	Bushing		35 X 39 X22	1	
22	000 644 236 0	Clamping piece			1	
23	000 235 131 1	Spring washer		6	3	
24	000 237 800 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M06x60	3	
25	000 644 225 0	Pull rod			1	
26	000 644 221 1	Spacer tube		D88,9x5,6x98	1	
27	000 644 361 0	Hub		D83x36	1	
28	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
29	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	2	
31	000 249 072 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 6x110	3	from cutterbar 85004194
31	000 215 812 0	Socket Head Screw	Iso4762	m 6x120	3	to cutterbar 85004193
31	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	3	to cutterbar 85004193
31	000 235 131 1	Spring washer		6	3	
32	000 644 478 0	Rubber cap			1	from cutterbar 85004194
33	000 238 909 1	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2389092	1	from cutterbar 85004194
35	000 697 798 0	Cable band		Min. 7,6x282	1	(2)
36	000 644 457 0	Guard cap			1	to cutterbar 85004193
37	000 644 477 0	D.c. motor			1	from cutterbar 85004194
37	000 644 451 0	Engine		12v	1	to cutterbar 85004193
38	000 644 456 0	Seal ring		14x20x3,5	1	to cutterbar 85004193
39	000 644 481 0	Flange		D 83x12	1	from cutterbar 85004194
39	000 644 455 0	Flange		D 83x16	1	to cutterbar 85004193
40	000 644 454 0	Coupler		D 21,5x20	1	
41	000 238 470 0	Starlock washer		10	1	

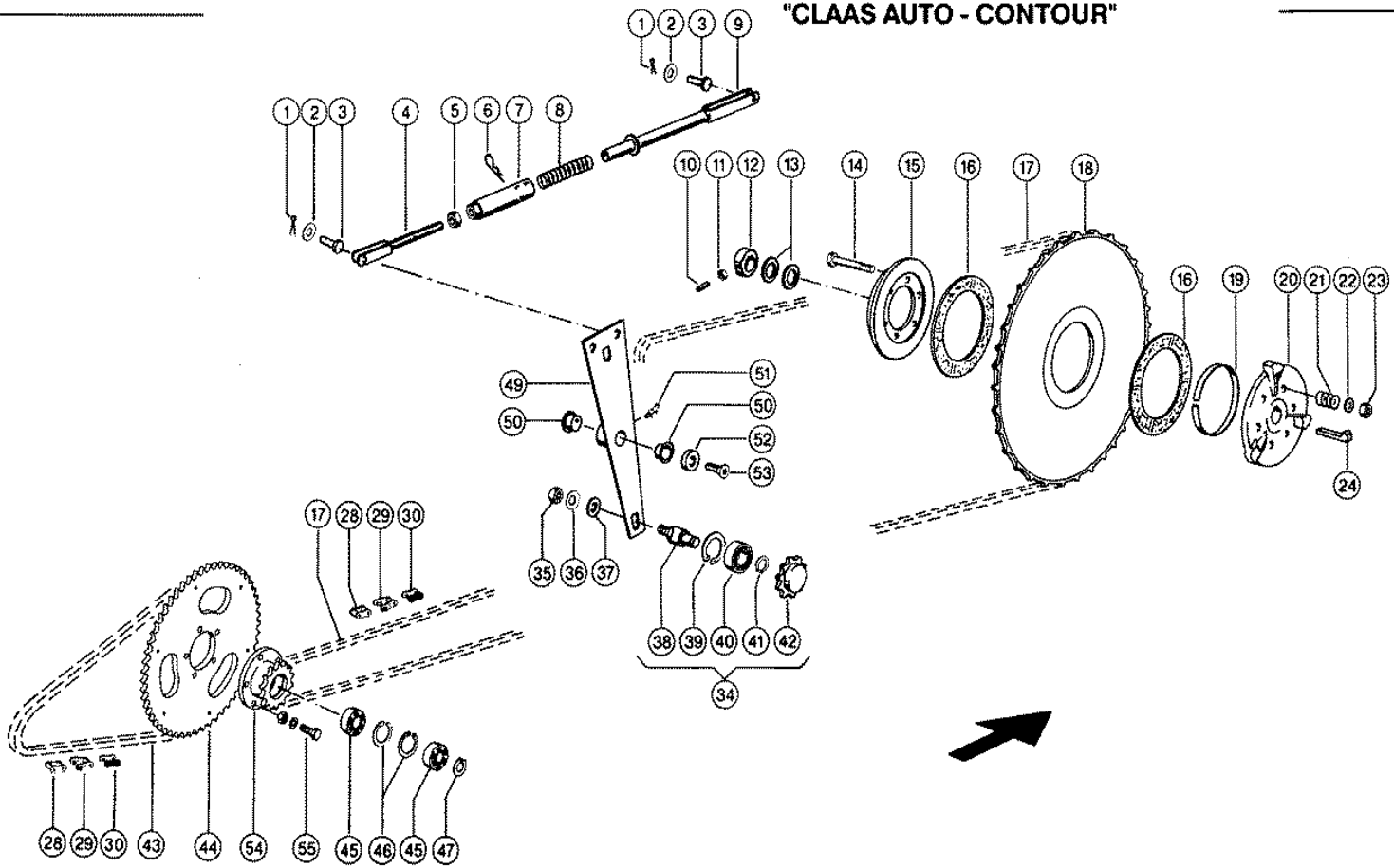
6,0 m - 9,0 m Schneidwerk mit "CLAAS AUTO - CONTOUR"



Characteristic: **REEL VARIABLE SPEED DRIVE**
Illustration: **084**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 235 090 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 28	1	
2	000 236 956 0	Washer		23 X 40 X1,5	2	
3	000 235 160 0	Circlip	Din471	25x1,2	2	
4	000 235 870 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6205-2rs*	3	
5	000 670 210 2	Tensioning arm			1	
-	000 515 157 0	Sticker		100 Std.	1	100 hr. interval
6	000 670 220 0	Spacer tube		D 34x4x40	1	
7	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	2	
8	000 670 214 1	Drive shaft		D 30, 224 lang	1	
9	000 670 265 0	Parallel key		9x10x135	1	
10	000 629 982 1	Sprocket		D103,2x57 19z.	1	
11	000 244 372 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x12	4	
12	000 670 229 2	Roller chain		15,875t 72ro	1	
13	000 670 250 0	Chain inner link		15,875	N.B	
14	000 670 252 0	Chain Lock Bend.		15,875x6,48	N.B	
15	000 670 251 0	Chain Lock Str.		15,875	N.B	
16	000 670 287 0	Variator pulley		Lose	1	
17	000 670 279 0	Bushing		30,4x 34,3x21	2	
18	000 670 224 1	V-belt			1	
19	000 670 215 1	Variator pulley		Fest	1	
20	000 670 206 0	Centering disc		D 51x6	1	
21	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
22	000 233 533 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x140	1	
23	000 237 874 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x35	1	
24	000 670 223 0	Pressure ring		D 35x15	1	
25	000 670 222 1	Spacer tube		D 30x2,6x95	1	
26	000 236 957 0	Washer		23 X 40 X3	1	
27	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
28	000 653 681 0	Spacer tube		20 lang	2	
29	000 670 221 0	Pin		22h9 X 65	1	
30	000 670 194 0	Eyebolt		M12x200	1	
31	000 236 950 0	Washer		16,5x 33 X1,5	1	
32	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	1	
33	000 629 981 0	Compress.spring		5,6 X 58,6x226	1	
35	000 670 264 0	Parallel key		9x10x100	1	
36	000 235 830 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6206-2rs*	1	
37	000 670 203 0	Sprocket		Z 24	1	
38	000 749 934 0	Spacer tube		D 51x4,5x60	1	51 X 60 mm conversion
38	000 688 145 0	Spacer tube		D 51x4,5x65	1	51 X 65 mm
39	000 670 201 3	Bearing tube		R30,2x6x654	1	
40	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	3	
41	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
42	000 670 229 2	Roller chain		15,875t 72ro	1	
43	000 670 202 1	Variator pulley			1	
44	000 670 278 0	Bush with hole		30,4x 38 X21	1	
45	000 670 288 1	Variator pulley			1	
46	000 670 277 0	Bushing		30,4x 38 X30	1	
47	000 236 752 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6204-2rs*	1	
48	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	1	
49	000 749 933 0	Thrust plate		6kt30x 19 mm	1	m 12
49	000 778 527 0	Thrust plate		6kt30x 14 mm	1	m 10
50	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	m 12
50	000 237 786 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M10	1	m 10

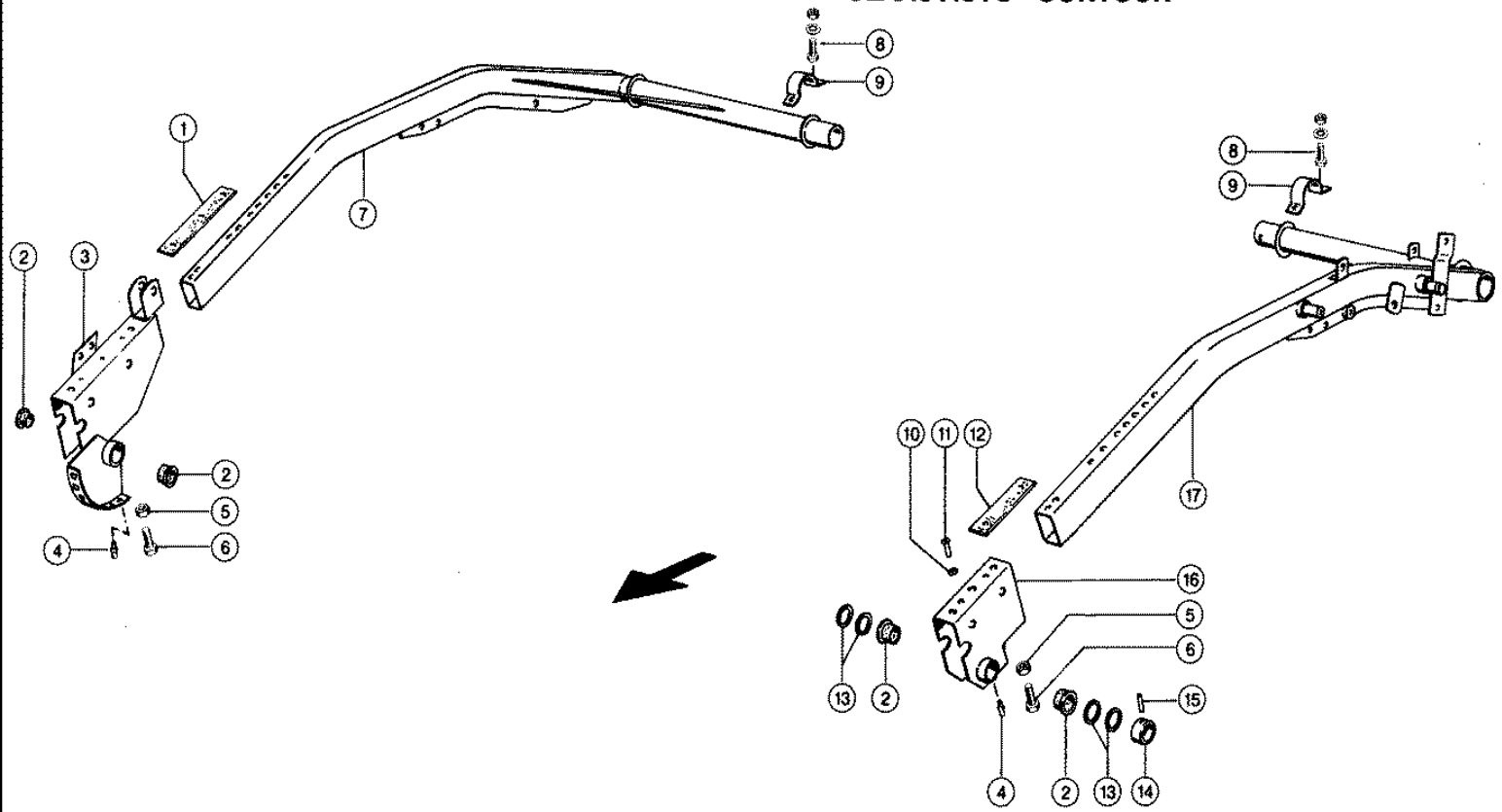
6,0 m - 9,0 m Schneidwerk mit "CLAAS AUTO - CONTOUR"



Characteristic: **REEL DRIVE**
Illustration: **085**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 235 083 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 18	2	
2	000 238 292 0	Washer		10,5x 22 X1	2	
3	000 244 519 0	Pin	D1444	B10h11x 30x24	2	
4	000 645 784 0	Fork			1	
5	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	1	
6	000 665 666 0	Spring clip		3 X 77	1	
7	000 645 785 0	Tube			1	
8	000 645 788 0	Compress.spring		4,5 X 30 X 92	1	
9	000 645 782 0	Tube			1	
10	000 244 372 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x12	2	
11	000 237 786 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M10	2	
12	000 604 241 0	Adjusting ring		30e8x45,15x17	1	
13	000 234 306 0	Washer		30,5x 42 X2	N.B	
14	000 237 808 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x75	6	
15	000 645 933 0	Cover			1	
16	000 648 507 1	Clutch lining			2	
17	000 648 166 0	Roller chain		15,875t 194ro	1	
18	000 614 974 3	Reel sprocket		D130 86zx442,5	1	
18	000 645 992 0	Reel sprocket		50(100) Z.	1	optional
19	000 819 809 3	Wear ring		125,5x129,5x12	1	
20	000 645 931 2	Hub			1	
21	000 800 444 1	Compress.spring		4,5 X 15 X 30	6	
22	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	6	
23	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	6	
24	000 007 615 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 50	1	
28	000 670 250 0	Chain inner link		15,875	N.B	
29	000 670 252 0	Chain Lock Bend.		15,875x6,48	N.B	
30	000 670 251 0	Chain Lock Str.		15,875	N.B	
34	000 673 329 2	Chain pinion		15 Z.	2	without Item 35 - 37
35	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
36	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
37	000 236 844 0	Washer		13 X 30 X 3	2	
38	000 772 620 0	Pin		M12x20j6x 56	2	
39	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	2	
40	000 235 911 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6204 Z	2	
41	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	2	
42	000 673 309 2	Tension pinion		15 Z.	2	
43	000 670 229 2	Roller chain		15,875t 72ro	1	
44	000 753 533 0	Sprocket		D300x5dick	1	from cutterbar No. 701 005 58
44	000 673 327 1	Double sprocket		58z / 14z	1	to cutterbar No. 701 005 57
45	000 237 708 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6004-2rs*	2	
46	000 235 180 0	Circlip	D472	42x1,75	2	
47	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	1	
49	000 650 242 0	Support arm			1	
50	000 008 545 0	Bushing		30,4x 35 X15	2	
51	000 236 943 0	Grease nipple	Din7412	B 6x1	1	
52	000 665 269 1	Washer		D35x7	1	
53	000 215 304 0	Countersunk bolt	Iso10642	M10x 22-Sw10-Mk	1	
54	000 753 534 0	Chain pinion		D110x46lg	1	from cutterbar No. 701 005 58
55	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	5	from cutterbar No. 701 005 58
55	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	5	from cutterbar No. 701 005 58
55	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	5	from cutterbar No. 701 005 58

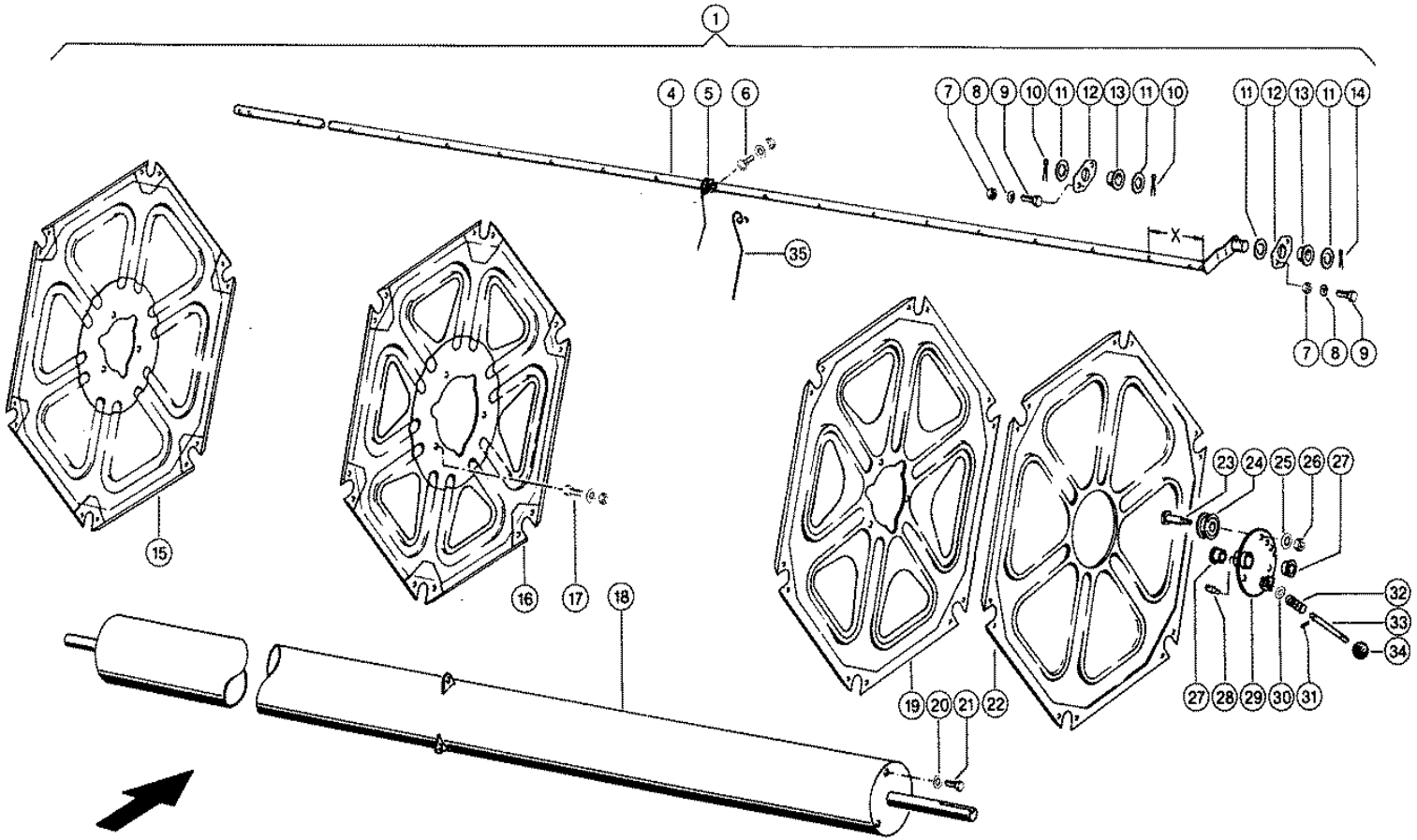
6,0 m - 9,0 m Schneidwerk mit "CLAAS AUTO - CONTOUR"



Characteristic: **REEL SUPPORT FRAME**
Illustration: **086**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 645 439 0	Glide plate		28x11x250	1	
2	000 008 550 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X21	4	
3	000 648 527 0	Reel Bearing R.H.			1	
4	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	2	
5	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
6	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	2	
7	000 648 499 0	Reel Arm R.H.			1	
8	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	8	
8	000 238 006 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	8	
8	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	8	
9	000 648 389 0	Strip			4	
10	000 234 273 0	Washer		6,4x 15 X2	5	
11	000 238 005 0	Tube rivet	D7340	A 5 X0,5 X12	5	
12	000 648 541 0	Glide plate		28x11x180	1	
13	000 234 370 0	Washer		30,5x 42 X4	N.B	
14	000 503 428 0	Adjusting ring		B30e8x45,15x15	1	
15	000 235 667 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 45-N	1	
16	000 648 528 0	Reel bearing l.h.			1	at 6.0 m - 7.5 m
16	000 648 529 0	Reel bearing l.h.			1	at 9.0 m cutterbar
17	000 648 498 1	Reel Arm L.H.			1	

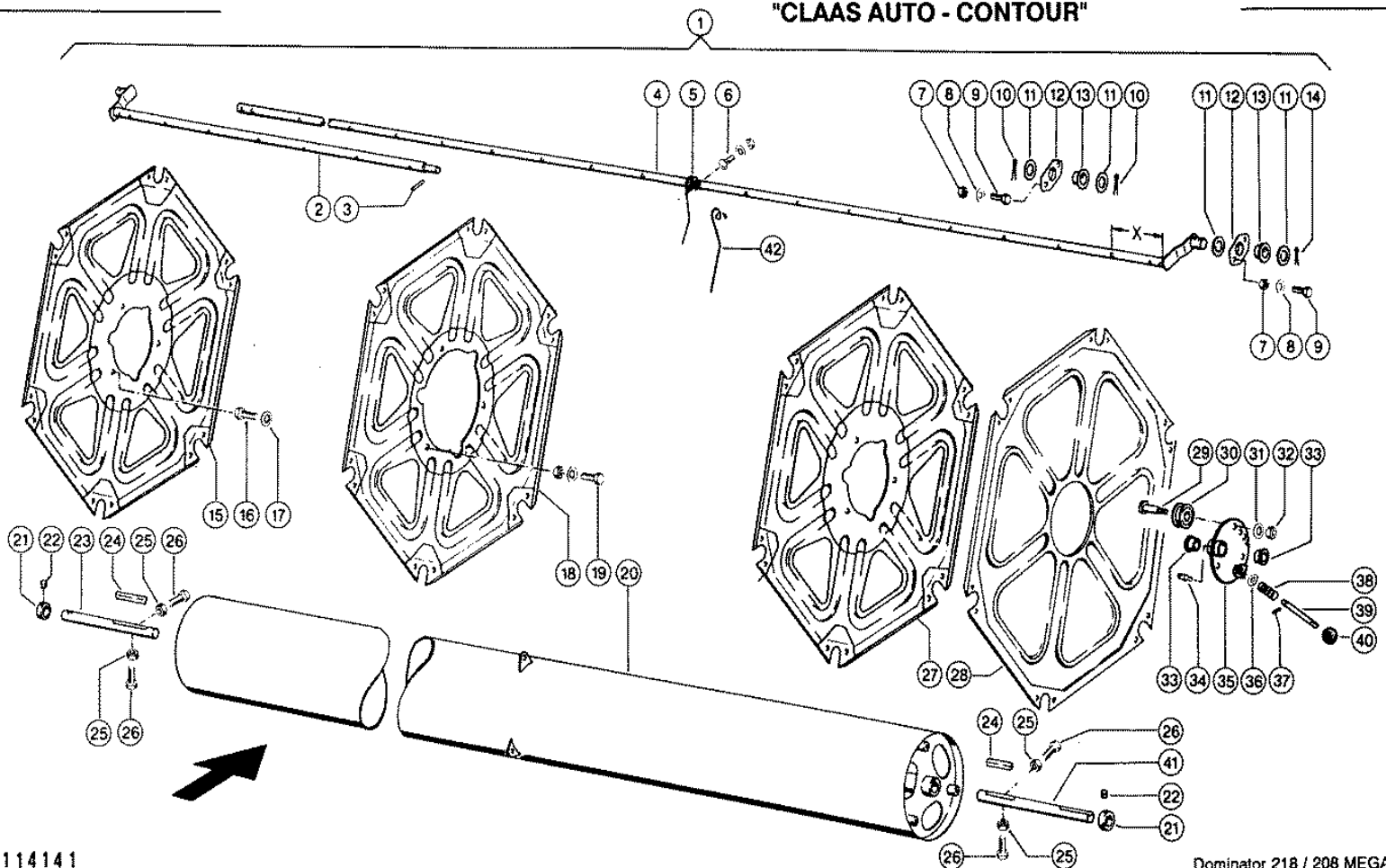
6,0 m - 6,6 m Schneidwerk mit "CLAAS AUTO - CONTOUR"



CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **SPRING TINE REEL**
Illustration: **087**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 648 544 0	Spring tine reel		6,0 m S	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
1	000 645 467 3	Spring tine reel		6,60m S	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
4	000 645 590 1	Tine tube		X = 156 mm	3	at 6.0 m cutterbar
4	000 645 592 1	Tine tube		X = 80 mm	3	at 6.0 m cutterbar
4	000 645 405 1	Tine tube		X = 156 mm	3	at 6.6 m cutterbar
4	000 645 406 1	Tine tube		X = 80 mm	3	at 6.6 m cutterbar
5	000 690 309 1	Spring tines			234	255,
6	000 235 343 1	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 6x 40	234	255,
6	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	234	255,
6	000 235 131 1	Spring washer		6	234	255,
7	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	72	84,
8	000 234 223 0	Washer		8,4x 23 X1	72	84,
9	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	72	84,
10	000 235 097 0	Split pin	I1234	5 X 36	60	72,
11	000 233 131 0	Washer		28,5x 42x1	72	84,
12	000 677 883 0	Strip			36	42,
13	000 677 876 0	Bushing		28,5x 38,5x14	36	42,
14	000 235 091 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 36	6	
15	000 677 474 1	Reel spider		D 134 mm	1	
16	000 670 047 0	Reel spider		D 200 mm	3	4,
17	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	9	12,
17	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	9	12,
17	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	9	12,
18	000 645 588 1	Reel centr. tube		S	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
18	000 688 207 1	Reel centr. tube			1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
19	000 677 318 1	Reel spider		D 134 mm	1	
20	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
21	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	6	
22	000 677 070 2	Steering star		D 189 mm Gesch	1	
23	000 609 934 1	Pin		D 22x55	4	(3)
24	000 609 935 1	Cam roller		6,6	4	(3)
25	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	(3)
26	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	4	(3)
27	000 008 550 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X21	2	
28	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	
29	000 616 043 0	Contr.Roll.Holder			1	
30	000 236 841 0	Washer		13 X 22 X1,5	1	
31	000 237 794 0	Tensioning pin	I8752	3 X 22 E	1	
32	000 672 555 0	Compress.spring		2 X 17 X46,7	1	
33	000 645 452 2	Pin		D12x123	1	
34	000 239 076 0	Ball knob	Din319	C 40	1	
35	000 650 500 0	Spring tines			N.B	in the case of repair

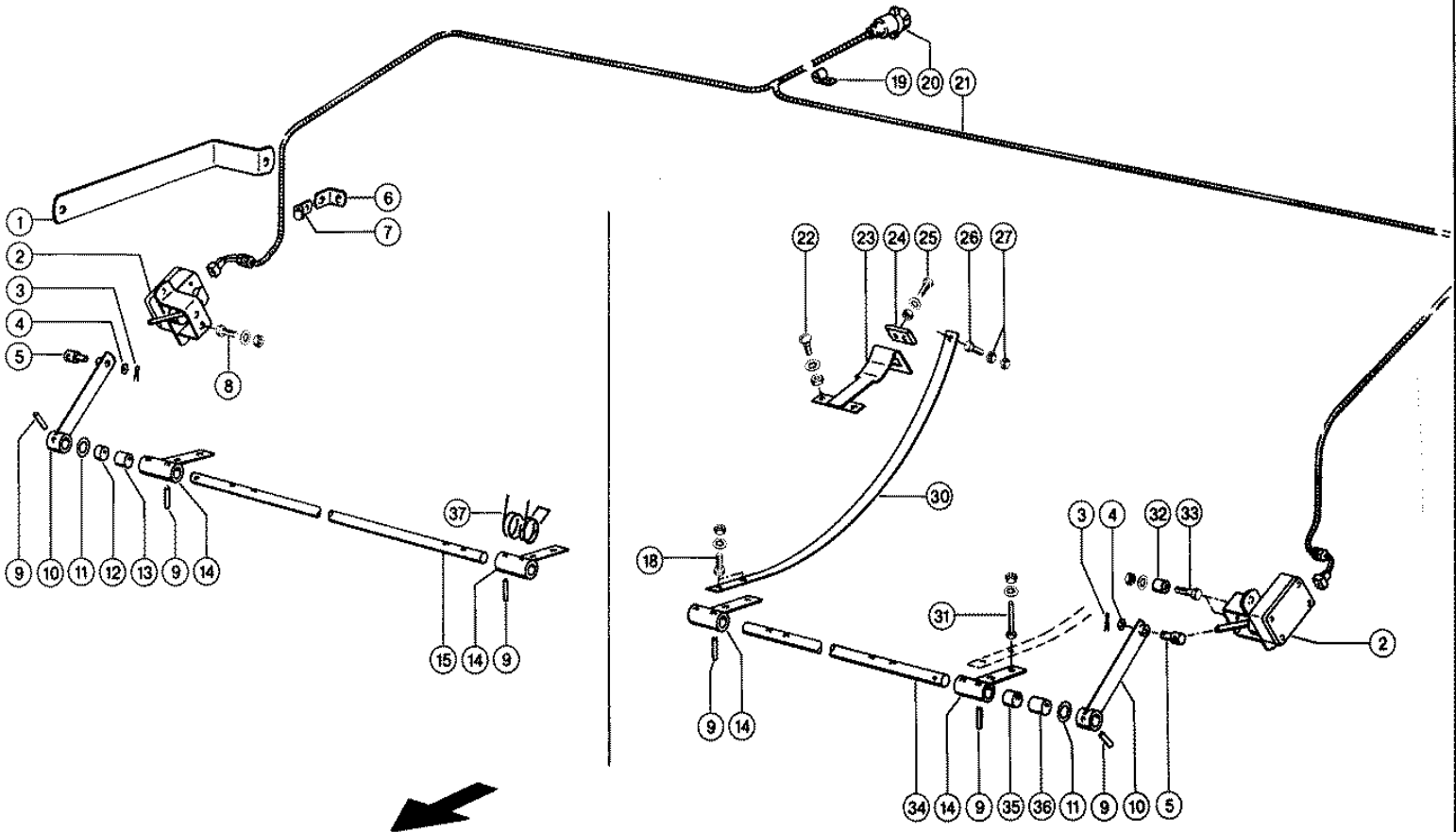

1
2 3
4 5 6
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 11 10
11 12 13 11 14
7 8 9
X
42
15 16 17
18 19 20
21 22 23 24 25 26
25 26
27 28
29 30 31 32 33
33 34 35 36 37
38
39
40
24 25 26
41
22
21
26 25

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **SPRING TINE REEL**
Illustration: **088**

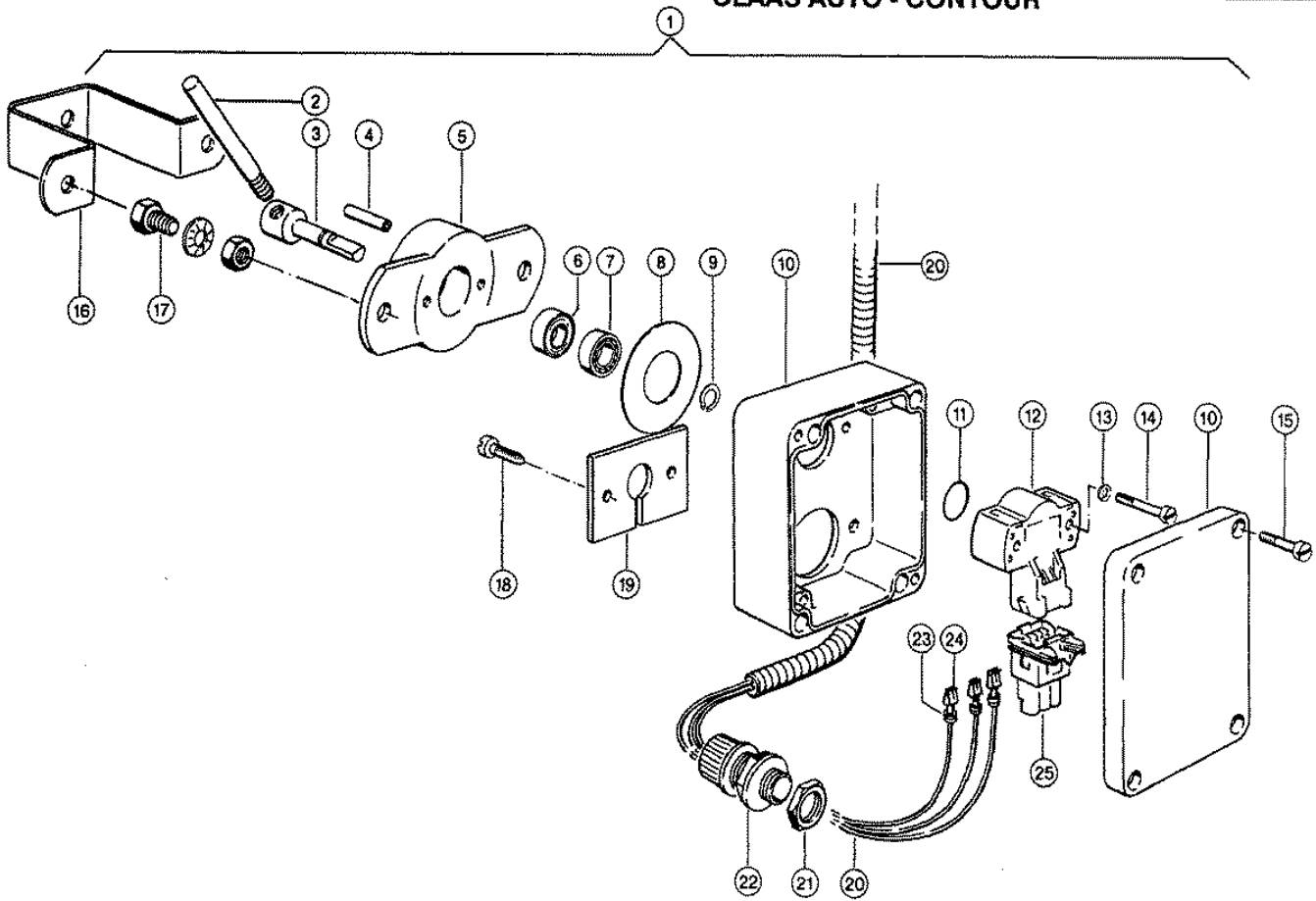
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 616 500 1	Spring tine reel		7,50m S	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
1	000 616 514 1	Spring tine reel		9,00m S	1	at 9.0 m cutterbar
2	000 645 918 0	Tine tube		X = 156 mm	3	at 9.0 m cutterbar
2	000 645 938 0	Tine tube		X = 80 mm	3	at 9.0 m cutterbar
3	000 235 667 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 45-N	6	at 9.0 m cutterbar
4	000 645 907 0	Tine tube		X = 156 mm	3	at 7.5 m cutterbar
4	000 645 912 0	Tine tube		X = 80 mm	3	at 7.5 m cutterbar
4	000 645 590 1	Tine tube		X = 156 mm	3	at 9.0 m cutterbar
4	000 645 592 1	Tine tube		X = 80 mm	3	at 9.0 m cutterbar
5	000 690 309 1	Spring tines			285	342,
6	000 235 343 1	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 6x 40	285	342,
6	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	285	342,
6	000 235 131 1	Spring washer		6	285	342,
7	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	72	84,
8	000 234 223 0	Washer		8,4x 23 X1	72	84,
9	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	72	84,
10	000 235 097 0	Split pin	I1234	5 X 36	72	84,
11	000 233 131 0	Washer		28,5x 42x1	72	84,
12	000 677 883 0	Strip			36	42,
13	000 677 876 0	Bushing		28,5x 38,5x14	36	42,
14	000 235 091 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 36	6	
15	000 615 232 0	Reel spider			1	
16	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	6	
17	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
18	000 616 509 0	Reel spider		7,50 + 9,00m	4	5,
19	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	12	15,
19	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	12	15,
19	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	12	15,
20	000 616 501 1	Reel centr. tube		7,50 Meter	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
20	000 616 515 1	Reel centr. tube		9,00m	1	at 9.0 m cutterbar
21	000 675 129 0	Adjusting ring		E30e8x45x15	2	
22	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	4	
23	000 616 510 0	Bearing shaft		D30x336	1	
24	000 712 420 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 10x 8x110	2	
25	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
26	000 237 384 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25-Cp-Sw13	4	
27	000 615 233 0	Reel spider			1	
28	000 677 070 2	Steering star		D 189 mm Gesch	1	2,
29	000 609 934 1	Pin		D 22x55	3	6,
30	000 609 935 1	Cam roller		6,6	3	6,
31	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	3	6,
32	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	3	6,
33	000 008 550 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X21	2	4,
34	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	2,
35	000 616 043 0	Contr.Roll.Holder			1	
-	000 727 389 0	Contr.Roll.Holder		S	1	at 9.0 m left side
36	000 236 841 0	Washer		13 X 22 X1,5	1	2,
37	000 093 021 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3 X 18	1	2,
38	000 672 555 0	Compress.spring		2 X 17 X46,7	1	2,
39	000 645 452 2	Pin		D12x123	1	2,
40	000 239 076 0	Ball knob	Din319	C 40	1	2,
41	000 616 511 0	Bearing shaft		D30x417	1	
42	000 650 500 0	Spring tines			N.B	in the case of repair

6,0 m - 9,0 m Schneidwerk mit "CLAAS AUTO - CONTOUR"



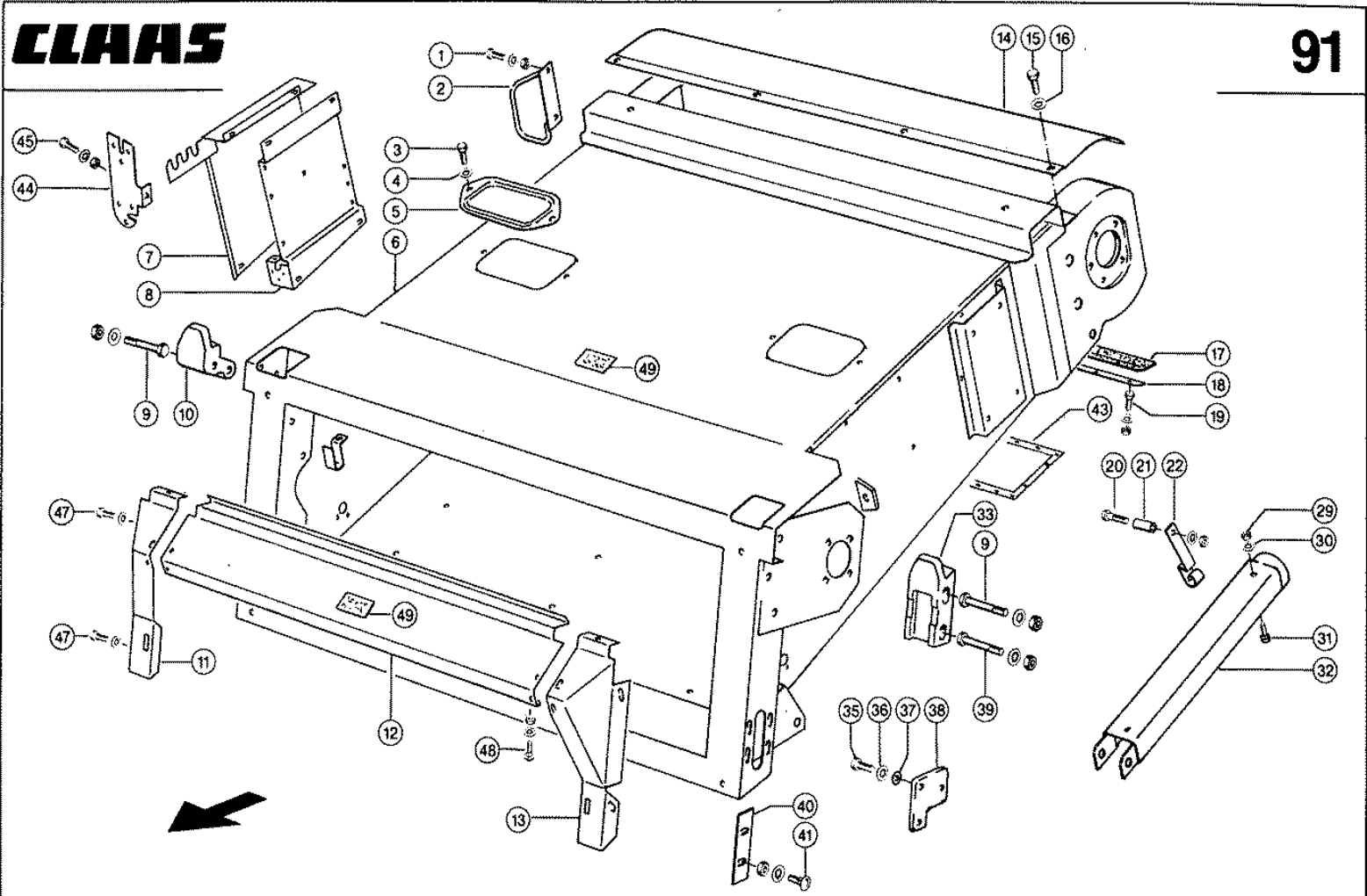
Characteristic: **SENSING DEVICE - CUTTERBAR**
Illustration: **089**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 614 785 1	Deflector		50x5x562	1	
2	000 650 969 1	Potentiometer		S	2	see illustration plate 90
3	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	2	
4	000 237 990 0	Washer	Iso7092	10	2	
5	000 650 906 1	Guide			2	
6	000 686 401 0	Angle		25x5x71	4	
7	000 215 403 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-12x20-8,4	14	
8	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	2	
8	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
8	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
9	000 237 799 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 30-N	10	
10	000 650 905 1	Lever			2	
11	000 238 115 0	Shim		20,5x 32 X0,5	N.B	
12	000 650 985 1	Spacer tube		D 26,9x2,65x11,	1	
13	000 650 984 1	Spacer tube		D26,9x2,65x26	1	
14	000 650 903 0	Coupler			4	
15	000 650 904 1	Shaft r.h.		D 20x1016	1	
18	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	6	
18	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
18	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
19	000 215 404 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-16x20	1	
20	000 673 818 2	Plug			1	
21	000 011 007 2	Wiring loom		4,5-6,6m	1	at 6.0 m + 6.6 m
21	000 011 001 1	Wiring loom		7,5m-9,0m	1	at 7.5 m + 9.0 m
22	000 236 510 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 20x12	8	
22	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	8	
22	000 239 394 1	Contact washer		B10	8	
23	000 650 901 0	Support			4	
24	000 650 902 0	Guide			4	
25	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	8	
25	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	8	
25	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	8	
26	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	4	
27	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	8	
30	000 650 900 0	Sensing band		3x30x970	4	
31	000 244 415 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x55	2	
31	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
31	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
32	000 614 732 0	Bushing		D 23x21	2	
33	000 236 213 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x35	2	
33	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
33	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
34	000 650 912 1	Shaft l.h.		D 20x1037	1	
35	000 650 984 1	Spacer tube		D26,9x2,65x26	1	
36	000 614 896 0	Spacer tube		D26,9x2,65x32,5	1	
37	000 615 308 0	Spring			4	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
20
16
17
18
19
11
12
13
14
10
15
23
24
25
22
21
20

Characteristic: **POTENTIOMETER**
Illustration: **090**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 650 969 1	Potentiometer		S	2	
2	000 650 907 1	Pin		m 8x95	2	
3	000 650 910 0	Shaft		D 15x41	2	
4	000 237 914 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 20-N	4	
5	000 650 911 2	Housing			2	
6	000 215 579 0	Shaft seal ring	D3760	A 8x 22x 7	2	
7	000 239 086 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	608 2rs	2	
8	000 650 968 0	Gasket		D 42	2	
9	000 235 845 0	Circlip	D471	8x0,8	2	
10	000 650 908 1	Electric box			2	
11	000 180 098 0	O-ring	D3771	15x2 -N	2	
12	000 011 021 0	Potentiometer		4,7 Kohm	2	
13	000 236 489 1	Spring washer		4	4	
14	000 236 996 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 4x25	4	
15	000 236 995 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 4x20	8	
16	000 650 909 0	Bracket		3x40x201,2	1	
17	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	4	
17	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
17	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
18	000 242 499 1	Sheet metal screw	D6928	St4,8x 9,5-C	4	
19	000 650 967 0	Plate		2x38x60	1	
20	000 011 007 2	Wiring loom		4,5-6,6m	1	with Item 21 - 25
						at 6.0 m + 6.6 m
20	000 011 001 1	Wiring loom		7,5m-9,0m	1	at 7.5 m + 9.0 m
21	000 412 270 0	Counter nut	Din46320-B	M 9	2	
22	000 178 577 0	Union		Nh 9-15/10	2	
23	000 178 558 0	Gasket			6	
24	000 178 557 0	Spring contact		2,8	6	
25	000 178 556 0	Central plug		3 Polig	2	

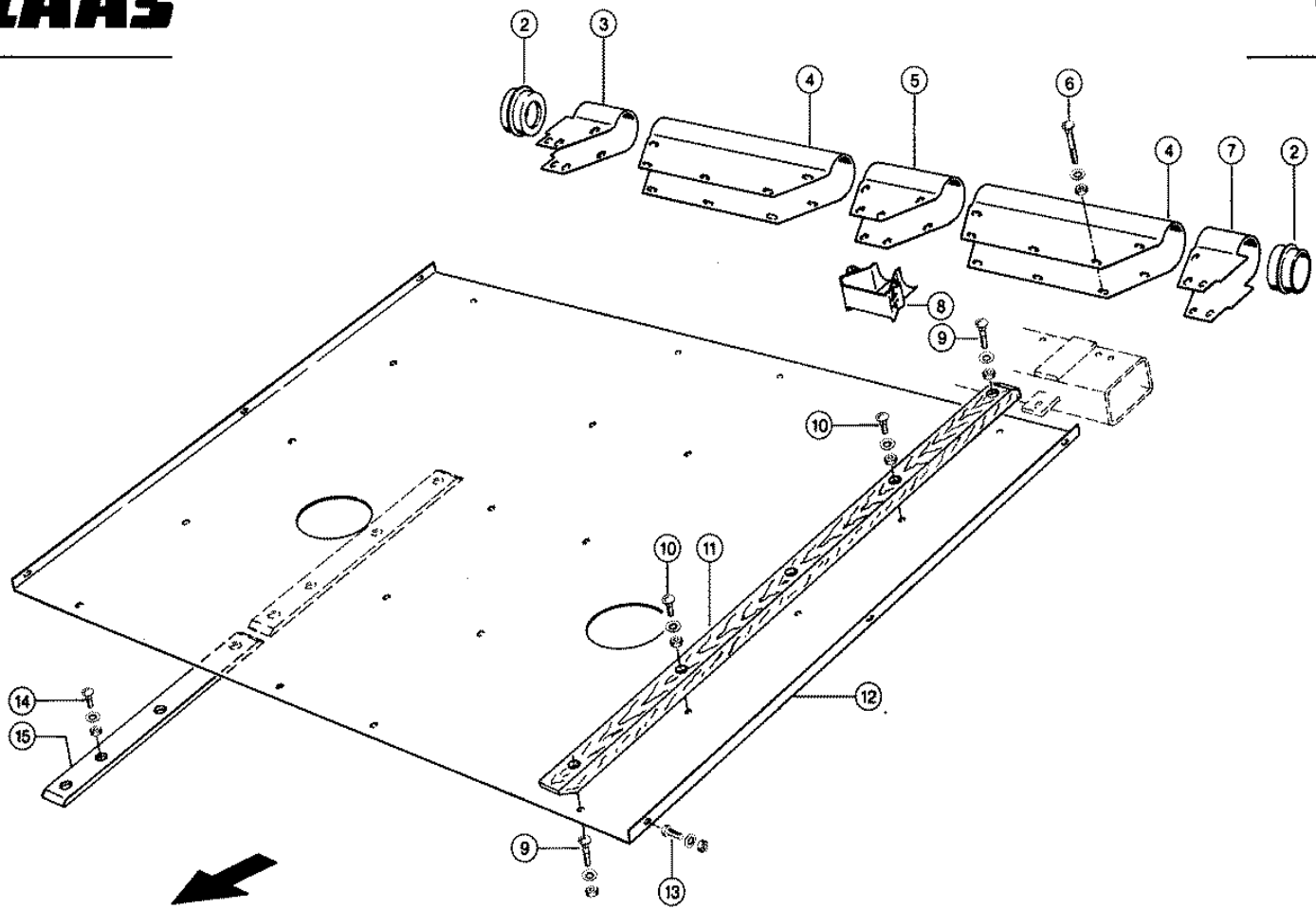

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
29
30
31
32
33
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
43
44
45
47
48
49

Characteristic: **FEEDER HOUSING, VAR. 9671, 9672**
Illustration: **091**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
1	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
1	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
2	000 650 862 2	Bracket		D 10x530,6	1	
3	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	4	
4	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
5	000 630 427 1	Inspec.hole cover			2	
6	000 540 003 1	Feeder channel		T094/945	1	from No. 94502069
6	000 615 852 1	Feeder channel		T094/159	1	to No. 94502068
7	000 650 849 0	Guard r.h.			1	
-	000 515 137 1	Sticker		50x96; Hb-Hochd	1	
-	000 515 137 1	Sticker		50x96; Hb-Hochd	1	
-	000 515 137 1	Sticker		50x96; Hb-Hochd	1	
8	000 645 964 1	Cable support			1	
9	000 242 395 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x120	3	
9	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	3	
9	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	3	
10	000 650 718 1	Intercept. piece		rechts	1	not at "c A C"
11	000 614 905 1	Tie-In Plate Rh.			1	
11	000 614 913 1	Tie-in plate		Reis	1	for rice
12	000 615 588 0	Dust shield		2,5x0262x1275	1	
12	000 614 912 0	Dust shield		2,5x298,1x1275	1	for rice
13	000 614 902 1	Tie-In Plate Lh.		Gep.	1	
13	000 614 914 1	Tie-in plate		Reis	1	for rice
14	000 645 100 0	Wear plate		3x290x1576	1	
15	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	4	
16	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
17	000 645 219 0	Sealing tape		3x60x1470	1	
18	000 645 220 0	Counter strip		2x16x1465	1	
19	000 236 475 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 6x 16x10	15	
19	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	15	
19	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	15	
20	000 244 415 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x55	1	
20	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
20	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
21	000 609 789 0	Sleeve		D20x36	1	
22	000 630 538 2	Flat spring		1,2x30x233.5	1	
29	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	1	
30	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	1	
31	000 239 497 0	Buffer bumper	D95364	A 18x7,5	1	
32	000 615 935 1	Support			1	
33	000 650 717 0	Intercept. piece		links	1	not at "c A C"
35	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	6	(8)
36	000 239 395 1	Contact washer		B12	6	(8)
37	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	6	(8)
38	000 765 451 0	Plate		6x100x120	2	not at "c A C"
						from No. 94502069
38	000 670 588 0	Plate adjust. l.h			1	not at "c A C"
						to No. 94502068
38	000 670 587 0	Plate adjust. r.h			1	not at "c A C"
						to No. 94502068
39	000 242 380 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x120	1	
39	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
39	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	

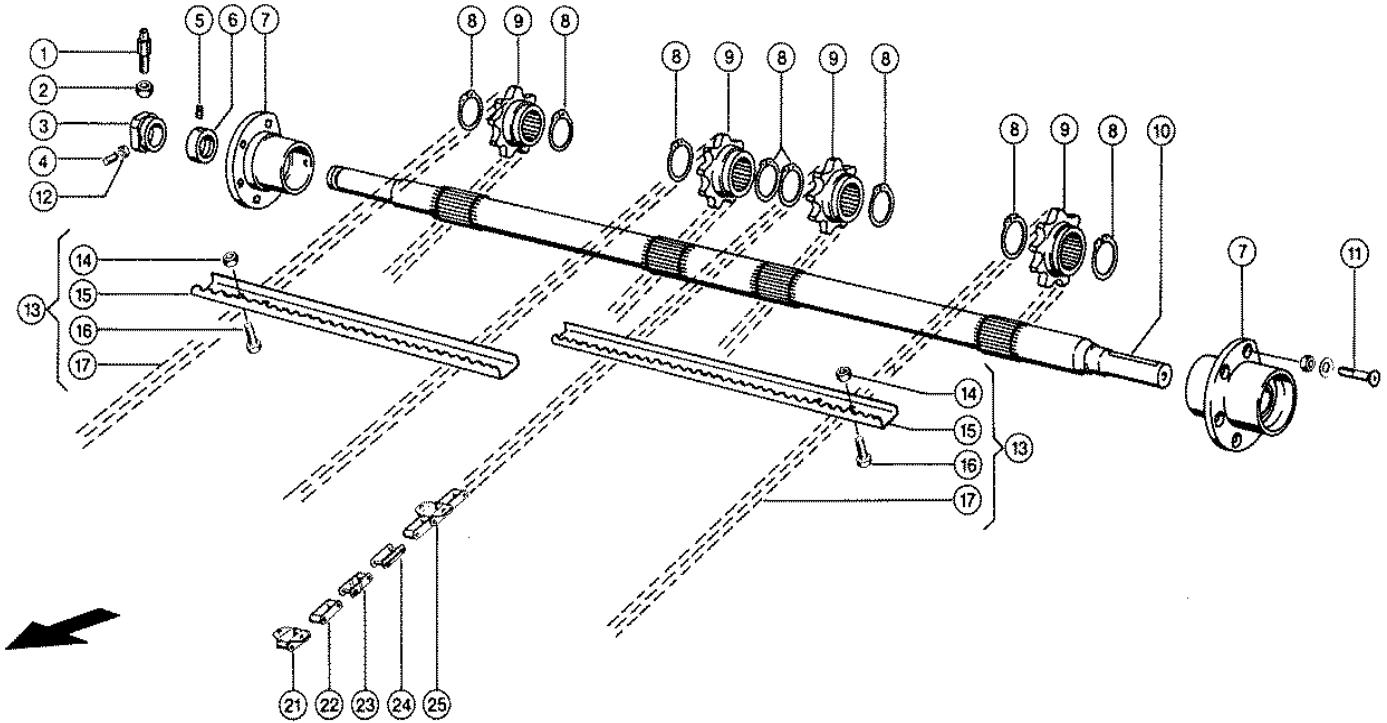
Characteristic: **FEEDER HOUSING, VAR. 9671, 9672**
Illustration: **091**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
40	000 650 853 0	Guide		35x8x180	2	at "c A C"
41	000 238 461 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M12x35	4	
41	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	4	
41	000 239 395 1	Contact washer		B12	4	
43	000 765 290 0	Cover plate		Typ945/454	3	Normal
43	000 765 291 0	Perforat.plate		Typ945/454	3	for beans
43	000 234 953 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 20x13	66	
43	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	66	
43	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	66	
44	000 011 012 1	Support		2,5x0100x0150	1	from No. 94501059
45	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	1	from No. 94501059
45	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	1	from No. 94501059
45	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	1	from No. 94501059
47	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	4	
47	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	4	
48	000 610 098 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 20	6	
48	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	6	
48	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
49	000 514 924 0	Sticker		Dreh. Teile	2	


2
3
4
5
6
4
7
2
8
9
10
10
11
12
14
15
9
13

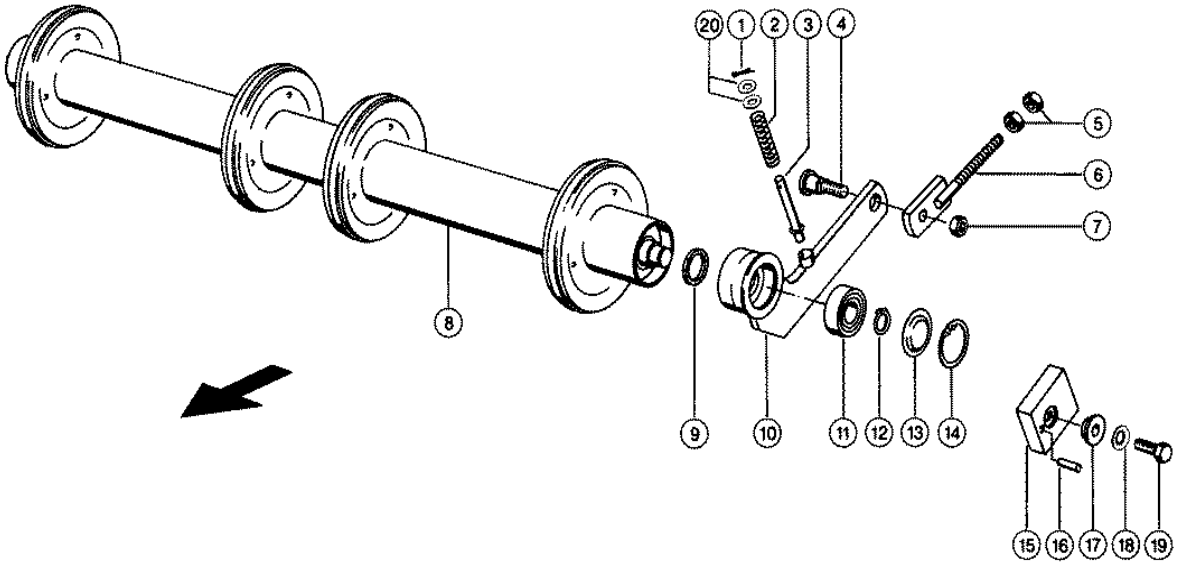
Characteristic: **FEEDER HOUSING, VAR. 9671, 9672**
Illustration: **092**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
2	000 614 833 0	Protective tube		Id 67 40lg Ers	2	
3	000 615 893 1	A.wrapp.guard		2x110x422	1	
4	000 615 895 0	A.wrapp.guard		2,0x0422x0436	2	
5	000 615 892 0	A.wrapp.guard		2,0x0176x0421	1	
6	000 235 367 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 85	20	from No. 94501274
6	000 235 368 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 90	20	to No. 94501273
6	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	20	
6	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	20	
7	000 615 894 1	A.wrapp.guard		2x110x422	1	
8	000 615 863 0	Filling piece		98x115x70	4	
9	000 233 486 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 35	8	
9	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	8	
9	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	8	
10	000 233 503 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 25	12	
10	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	12	
10	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	12	
11	000 615 891 0	Wood lath		50x 30x1287	4	
12	000 615 890 1	Intermed. bottom		1x1508x1227,5	1	
13	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	6	
13	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
13	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
14	000 234 953 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 20x13	16	
14	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	16	
14	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	16	
15	000 630 570 0	Glide rail		52x8x444	4	


1
2
3
4
12
5
6
7
8
9
8
8
9
8
9
8
8
9
8
10
7
11
13
14
15
16
17
13
14
15
16
17
21
22
23
24
25

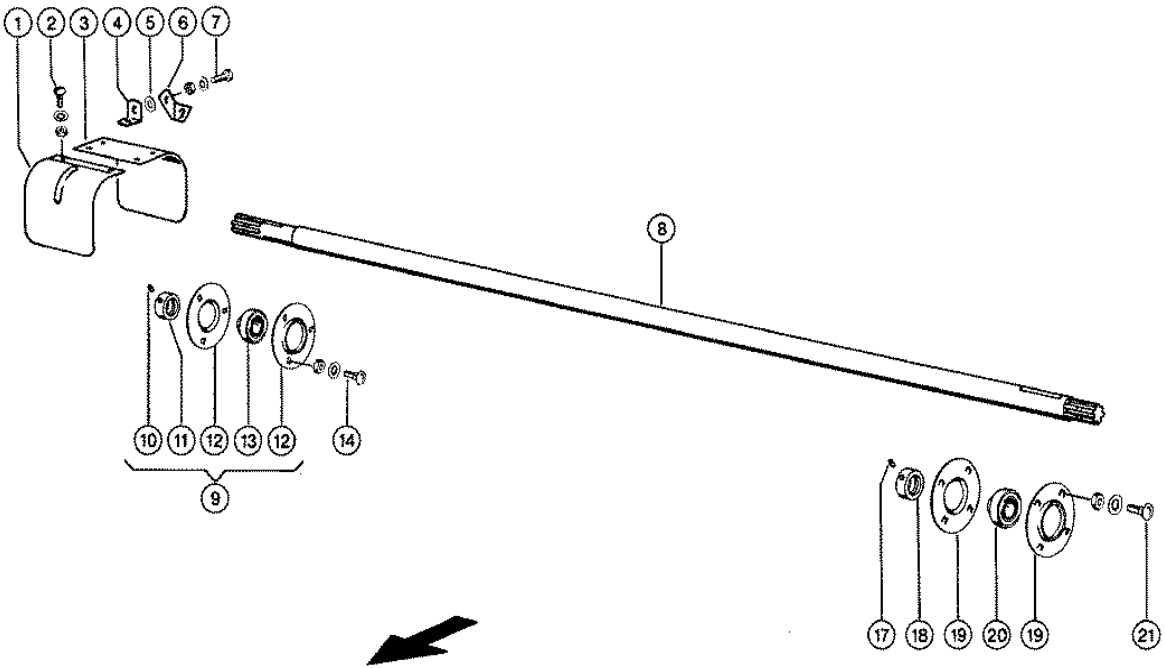
Characteristic: **FEEDER HOUSING, VAR. 9671, 9672**
Illustration: **093**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 676 835 0	Magnetic pick up			1	
2	000 766 588 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M18x1,5-M=5	1	
3	000 647 760 0	Cam wheel		D 40 mm	1	
4	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	2	
5	000 213 825 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x1,25x8	2	fine thread (m 10x1.25)
5	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	2	standard thread (m 10x1.5)
6	000 603 503 1	Tension ring		40	1	
7	000 645 007 0	Bearing unit ass.		S	2	
8	000 237 597 0	Circlip	D471	60x2	8	
9	000 650 787 0	Sprocket		Z=9 38,4x19	4	
10	000 650 792 2	GR.Convey.Shaft		D 60x1807	1	
11	000 215 147 0	Countersunk bolt	Iso10642	M12x 80	10	from No. 9451629
11	000 211 175 0	Countersunk bolt	Iso10642	M12x 65	10	to No. 9451628
11	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	10	
11	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	10	
12	000 237 928 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	m 8	2	
13	000 540 039 0	Conveyor chain		Mega/Vx 94	2	from No. 94502109
13	000 615 904 0	Conveyor chain			2	to No. 94502108
14	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	144	
15	000 650 713 2	Conveyor bar		4x70x682	36	
16	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	32	from No. 94502109
16	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	112	(136)
16	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	8	to No. 94502108
17	000 540 034 0	Conveyor chain		38,4t 107ro	4	from No. 94502109
17	000 630 567 2	Conveyor chain		38,4t 108ro	4	to No. 94502108
21	000 680 493 1	Chain lock		38,4 Tlg Wl	N.B	
-	000 003 053 0	Lock wire		2,8x 62	N.B	
22	000 680 611 1	Chain inner link		38,4 Tlg	N.B	
23	000 680 584 1	Chain Lock Bend.		38,4 Tlg	N.B	
24	000 603 949 1	Locking link		38,4 Bo-D.8,28	N.B	
-	000 003 053 0	Lock wire		2,8x 62	N.B	
25	000 680 540 1	Chain track end		38,4 T. 4 Ro.	N.B	


20
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

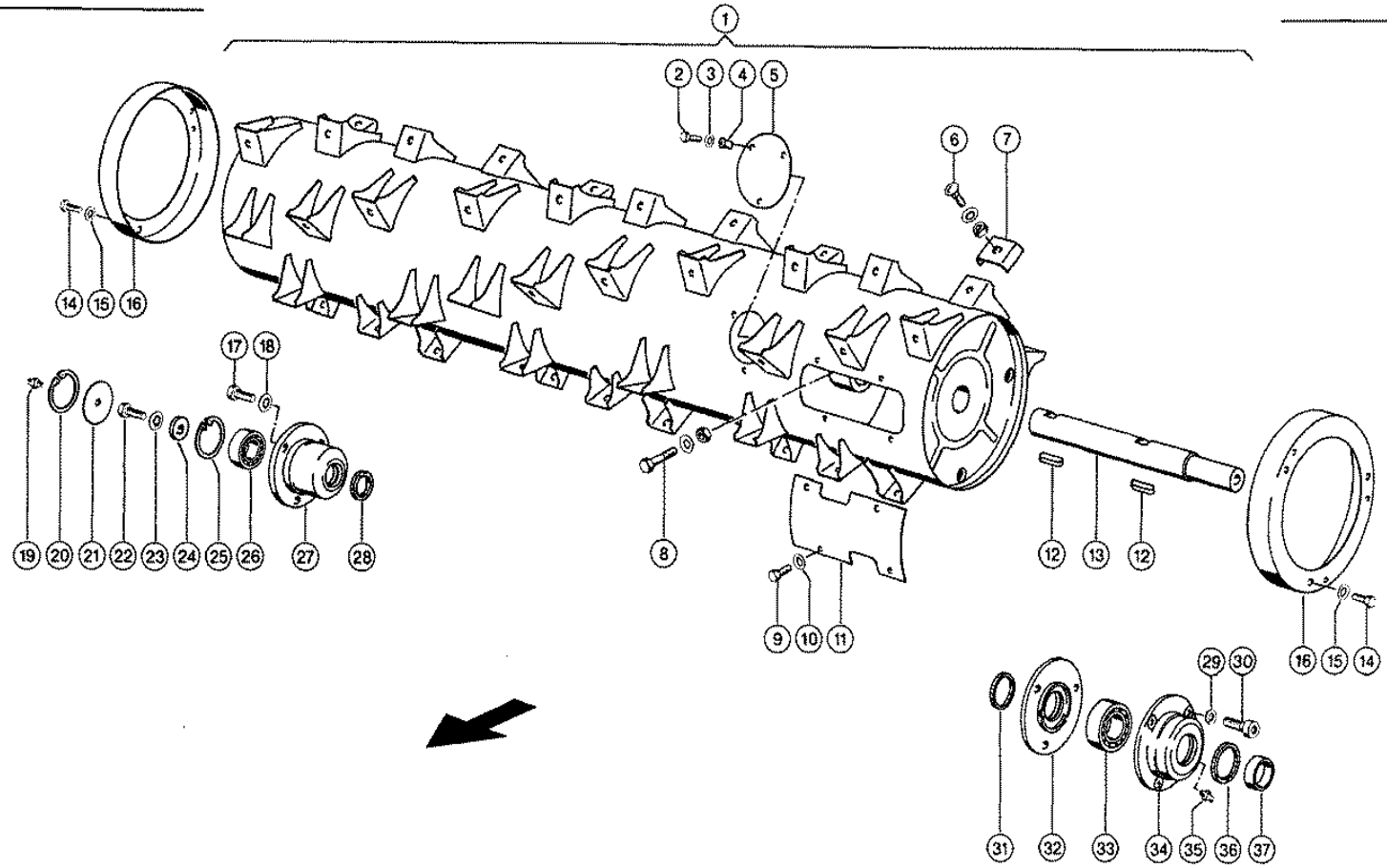
Characteristic: **FEEDER HOUSING, VAR. 9671, 9672**
Illustration: **094**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 235 083 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 18	2	
2	000 653 793 1	Compress.spring		2,8 X 15 X 75	2	
3	000 650 857 1	Pin			2	
4	000 680 577 4	Pin		D 35x70	2	
5	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	4	
6	000 680 523 3	Chain tensioner			2	
7	000 238 047 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M16	2	
8	000 650 778 2	Roller		S	1	
9	000 177 309 0	Felt strip	Din6120	6x 7x1400	2	155 long
10	000 650 704 0	Supporting arm lh			1	
10	000 650 708 0	Supporting arm rh			1	
11	000 215 048 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6306-2rs*-C3	2	from No. 94502317
11	000 238 322 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6306-2rs*	2	to No. 94502316
12	000 235 163 0	Circlip	D471	30x1,5	2	
13	000 603 516 0	Dust cap			2	
14	000 235 186 0	Circlip	Din472	72x2,5	2	
15	000 650 554 2	Rest		70x25x100	2	
16	000 235 679 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8 X 30-N	2	
17	000 650 553 0	Guide washer		D45x12	2	
18	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	2	
19	000 236 230 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x35	2	
20	000 234 281 0	Washer		11 X 26 X2	4	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
12
14
17
18
19
20
19
21

Characteristic: **FEEDER HOUSING, VAR. 9671, 9672**
Illustration: **095**

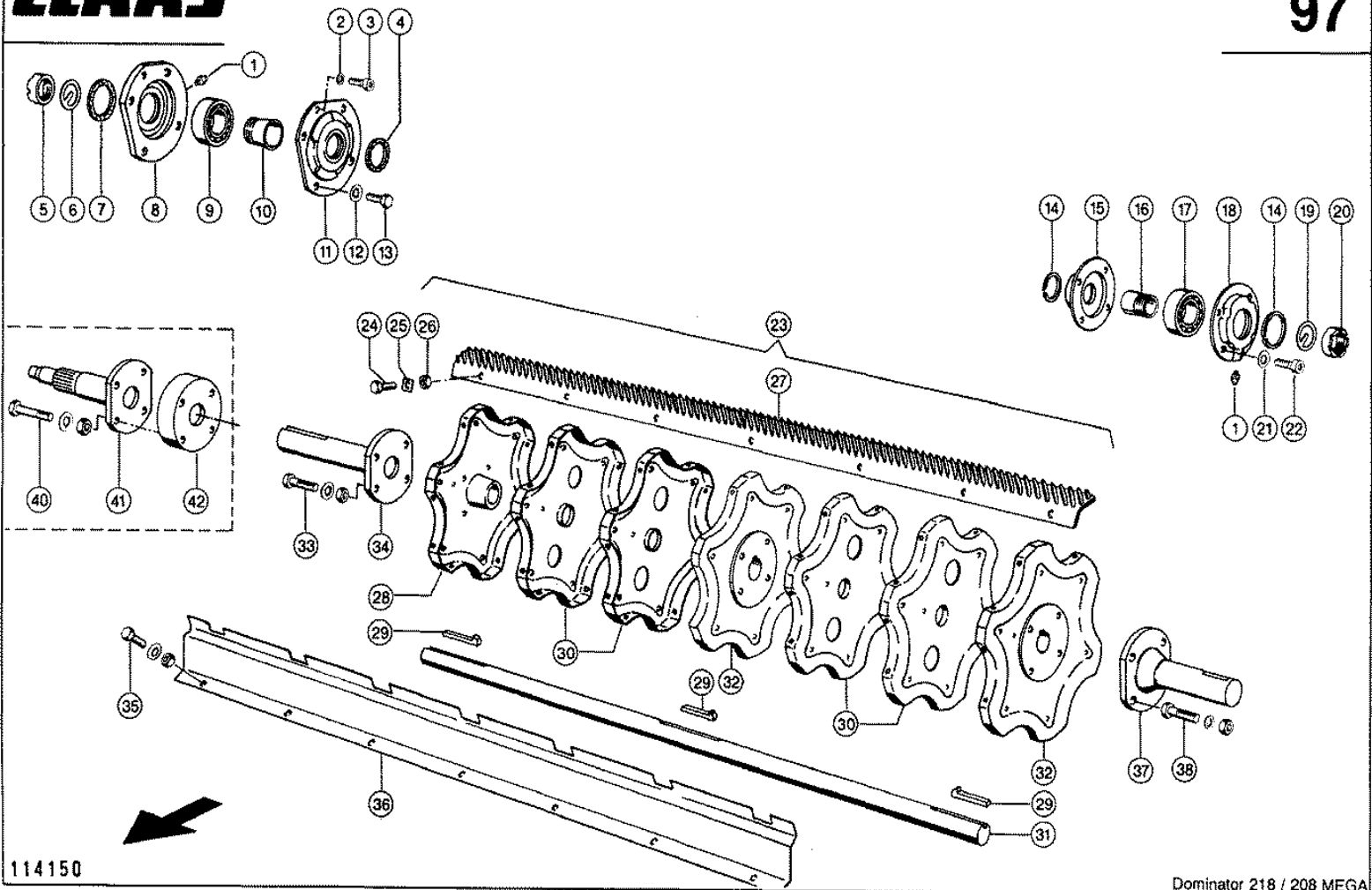
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 648 575 0	Guard tube		1,5x145x188	1	
2	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	2	
2	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
2	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
3	000 648 573 0	Guard		1,5x145x228	1	
4	000 686 429 1	Angle		30x3x62	1	
5	000 238 166 1	Washer		9,5x 17 X1,5	1	
6	000 648 574 0	Angle		3x25x70	1	
7	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	1	
7	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	1	
7	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
8	000 645 006 3	Countershaft		D40x1933	1	
8	000 695 342 0	Countershaft		D40h9x1933 Beip	1	at 6-row corn picker
9	000 616 065 0	Flange bearing		Pea 207	1	
10	000 213 824 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x1x 8	1	fine thread (m 8x1)
10	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	1	standard thread (m 8x1.25)
11	000 616 067 1	Tension ring		35	1	
12	000 616 068 1	Metal flange		Rb Y 207	2	
13	000 616 066 0	Lock collar bear.		Yen 207	1	
14	000 236 510 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 20x12	3	
14	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
14	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
17	000 213 825 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x1,25x8	1	fine thread (m 10x1.25)
17	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	1	standard thread (m 10x1.5)
18	000 560 213 1	Tension ring		050fa125/171	1	
19	000 560 214 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 208	2	
20	000 560 212 1	Lock collar bear.		Yet 208 U/Vl065	1	
21	000 233 454 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M12x 25x14	4	
21	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	4	
21	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
12
14
15
16
16
15
14
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **ACCELERATOR**
Illustration: **096**

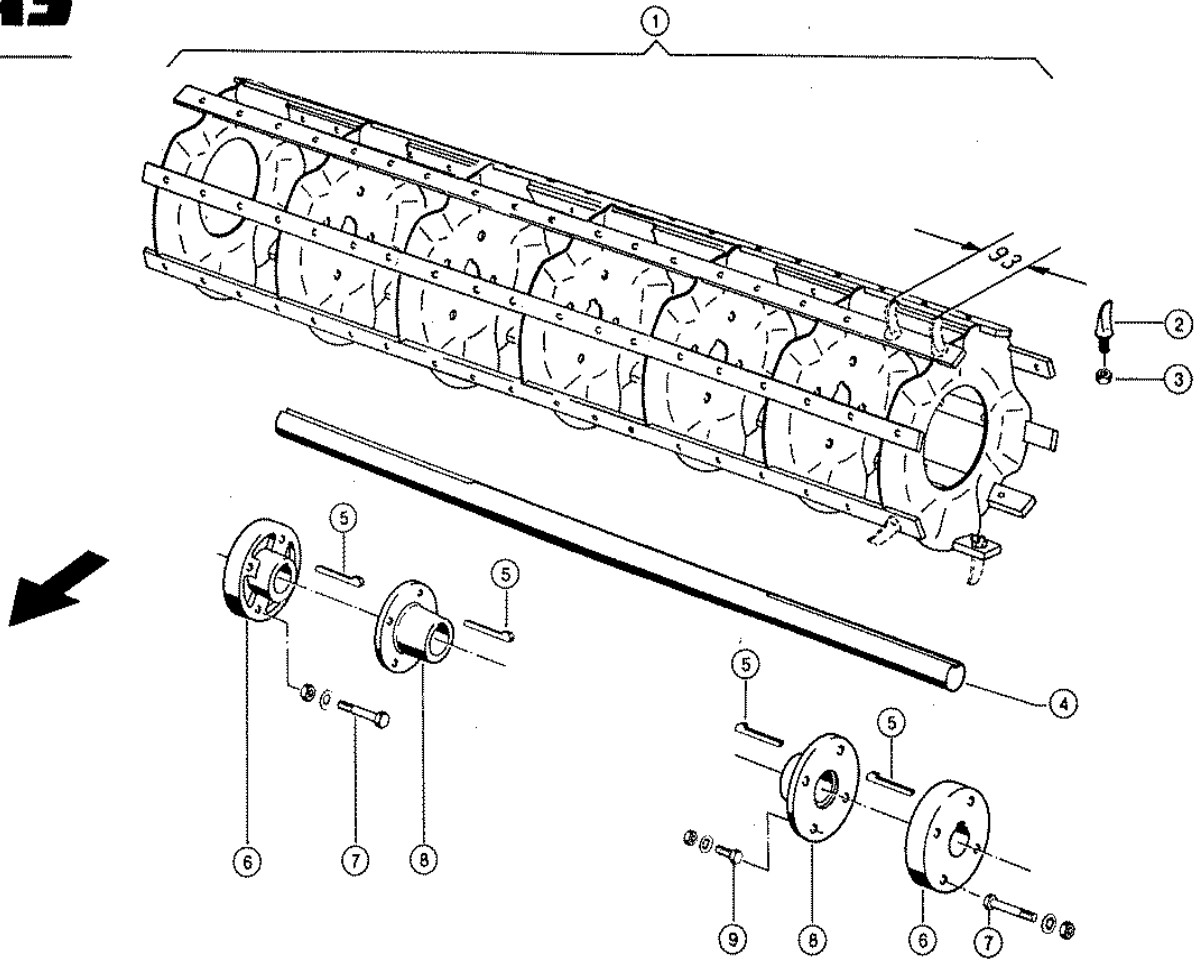
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 663 041 3	Accelerator			1	
2	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	3	
3	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	3	
4	000 238 177 0	Rivet nut, cts.		m 6- 9x15,3	3	
5	000 687 648 1	Cover		2x130	1	
6	000 216 401 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 25x20	60	
6	000 238 006 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	60	
6	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	60	
7	000 663 157 0	Cap		5x58x77	60	
8	000 237 815 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x65	2	
8	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
8	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
9	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	4	
10	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
11	000 663 055 0	Cover		2,5x142x254	1	
12	000 244 784 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 14x 9x 40	2	
13	000 646 561 0	Shaft		Rd45x442	1	
14	000 244 138 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x18	6	
15	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
16	000 646 420 0	Plate			2	
17	000 237 572 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x35	3	
18	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	3	
19	000 233 330 0	Screw-in union	Din3900	Ll 4-M8x1 Keg	1	
20	000 235 187 0	Circlip	D472	75x2,5	1	
21	000 642 929 0	Washer		3xd75d10	1	
22	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	1	
23	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
24	000 956 861 1	Washer		12,5x 40x 8	1	
25	000 235 186 0	Circlip	Din472	72x2,5	1	
26	000 243 373 0	S.al.ball bearing	Din630	1306	1	
27	000 642 934 0	Bearing housing			1	
28	000 504 030 0	Felt ring	D5419	35 X 48 X5	1	
29	000 235 134 1	Spring washer		12	3	
30	000 238 243 1	Socket head screw	Din7984	M12x 35	3	
31	000 215 320 0	Felt ring	D5419	57x45xd.X5 mm	1	
32	000 646 554 0	Bearing cover			1	
33	000 238 280 3	Roller bearing	D635	22208e/C3-Vg186	1	
34	000 646 552 0	Bearing shell			1	
35	000 233 330 0	Screw-in union	Din3900	Ll 4-M8x1 Keg	1	
36	000 244 654 0	Felt ring	D5419	50	1	
37	000 661 398 0	Spacer ring		50x40x19	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
40
41
42

Characteristic: **THRESHING DRUM / AM.CYLINDER**
Illustration: **097**

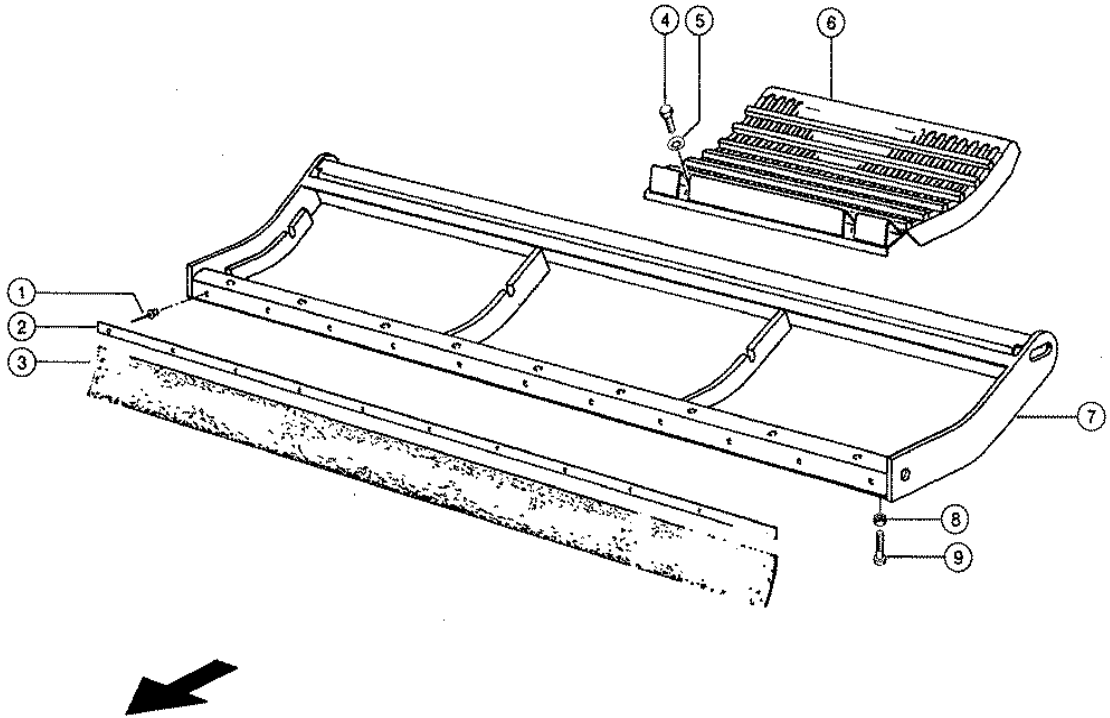
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 233 330 0	Screw-in union	Din3900	Ll 4-M8x1 Keg	2	
2	000 236 431 1	Circlip		8	1	
3	000 236 987 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 8x 20	1	
4	000 244 654 0	Felt ring	D5419	50	1	
5	000 642 366 0	Slotted nut		m 55x2	1	
6	000 642 367 1	Locking plate		55	1	
7	000 215 491 0	Felt ring	D5419	70	1	
8	000 628 726 0	Bearing shell			1	
9	000 215 492 0	Spheric.roll.bear	635	20211 K Tn9 C3	1	
10	000 215 493 0	Taper lock sleeve	D5415	H 211 O.m.U.S.	1	
11	000 628 725 0	Bearing shell		D 214x38	1	
11	000 628 737 0	Bearing shell		D 214x38	1	at 2-stage drive
12	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
13	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	4	
14	000 177 309 0	Felt strip	Din6120	6x 7x1400	N.B	160/220 long
15	000 628 736 0	Bearing shell			1	
16	000 235 882 0	Taper lock sleeve	D5415	H 210 O.m.U.S.	1	
17	000 239 123 0	Spheric.roll.bear	D635	20210 Ktn9/C3	1	
18	000 687 307 0	Bearing shell			1	
19	000 610 338 0	Locking plate	D	50	1	
20	000 610 359 1	Slotted nut		m 50x1,5	1	
21	000 242 824 1	Circlip		12	4	
22	000 238 243 1	Socket head screw	Din7984	M12x 35	4	
23	000 600 733 3	Threshing drum		S	1	
24	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	42	
25	000 653 268 0	Square disk		12,5x21x3	42	
26	000 238 234 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	42	
27	000 177 533 0	Beater bar Set		1565 Lg S	3	
28	000 618 522 0	Drum bottom			1	
29	000 007 633 0	Gib-head key	D6887	14x 9x 56	3	
30	000 600 104 0	Drum cover			4	
31	000 600 415 0	Drum Shaft		D45x1384	1	
32	000 600 471 1	Drum cover			2	
33	000 238 068 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M14x50	4	
33	000 235 601 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M14	4	
33	000 239 390 0	Contact washer		A14	4	
34	000 661 246 0	Flange shaft		D 150x255	1	not at
						two stage drive
35	000 237 458 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x20	42	
35	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	42	
35	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	42	
36	000 662 883 0	Drum Cover Plate			1	1 set = 6 sheets
36	000 646 820 1	Cover plates		1560 L.	1	1 set = 3 sheets c.c.m.
36	000 646 823 0	Cover strip		1560 L.	1	1 set = 3 sheets c.c.m.
37	000 663 048 0	Trunnion l.h.		208 lang	1	
38	000 238 068 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M14x50	4	from No. 94503000
38	000 236 328 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M14x45	4	to No. 94502396
38	000 235 601 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M14	4	
38	000 236 496 1	Safety ring		14	4	
40	000 242 388 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M14x90	4	
40	000 235 601 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M14	4	
40	000 239 390 0	Contact washer		A14	4	
41	000 661 200 2	Flange shaft		D 150x237	1	
42	000 628 673 1	Intermediate ring		D150x46	1	

Reis
Rice
Riz



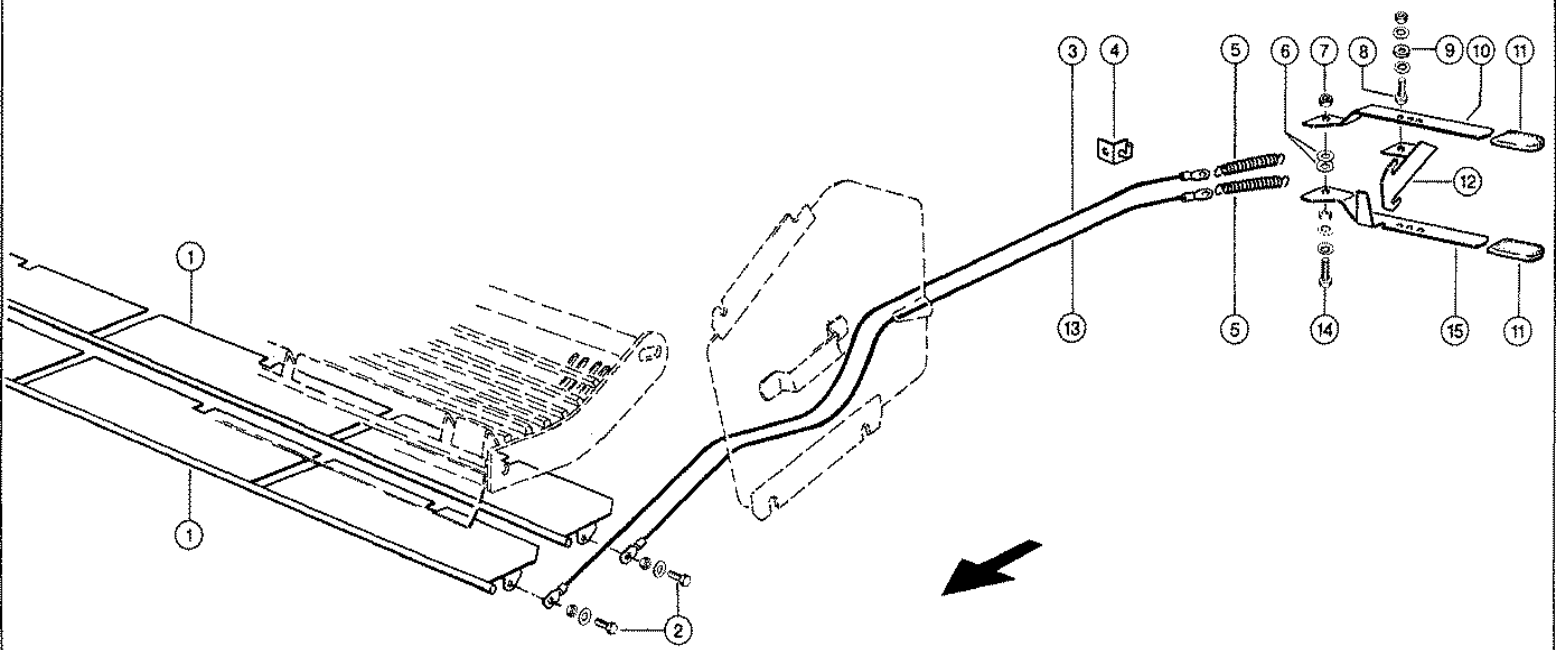
Characteristic: **SPIKE TOOTH CYLINDER, RICE EQUIPMENT**
Illustration: **097A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 654 966 0	Treshing cylinder		Tlg.93 S	1	pitch 93 mm
2	000 628 050 2	Spike tooth			129	
3	000 239 004 0	Securing nut	Iso10513	M14x1,5	129	
4	000 646 747 0	Drum Shaft		45h9x1384	1	
5	000 007 633 0	Gib-head key	D6887	14x 9x 56	4	
6	000 646 733 0	Centering hub			2	
7	000 242 386 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M14x70	8	
7	000 235 601 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M14	8	
7	000 239 390 0	Contact washer		A14	8	
8	000 646 735 0	Hub			2	
9	000 237 373 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M14x40	8	
9	000 235 601 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M14	8	
9	000 239 390 0	Contact washer		A14	8	


4
5
6
1
2
3
7
8
9

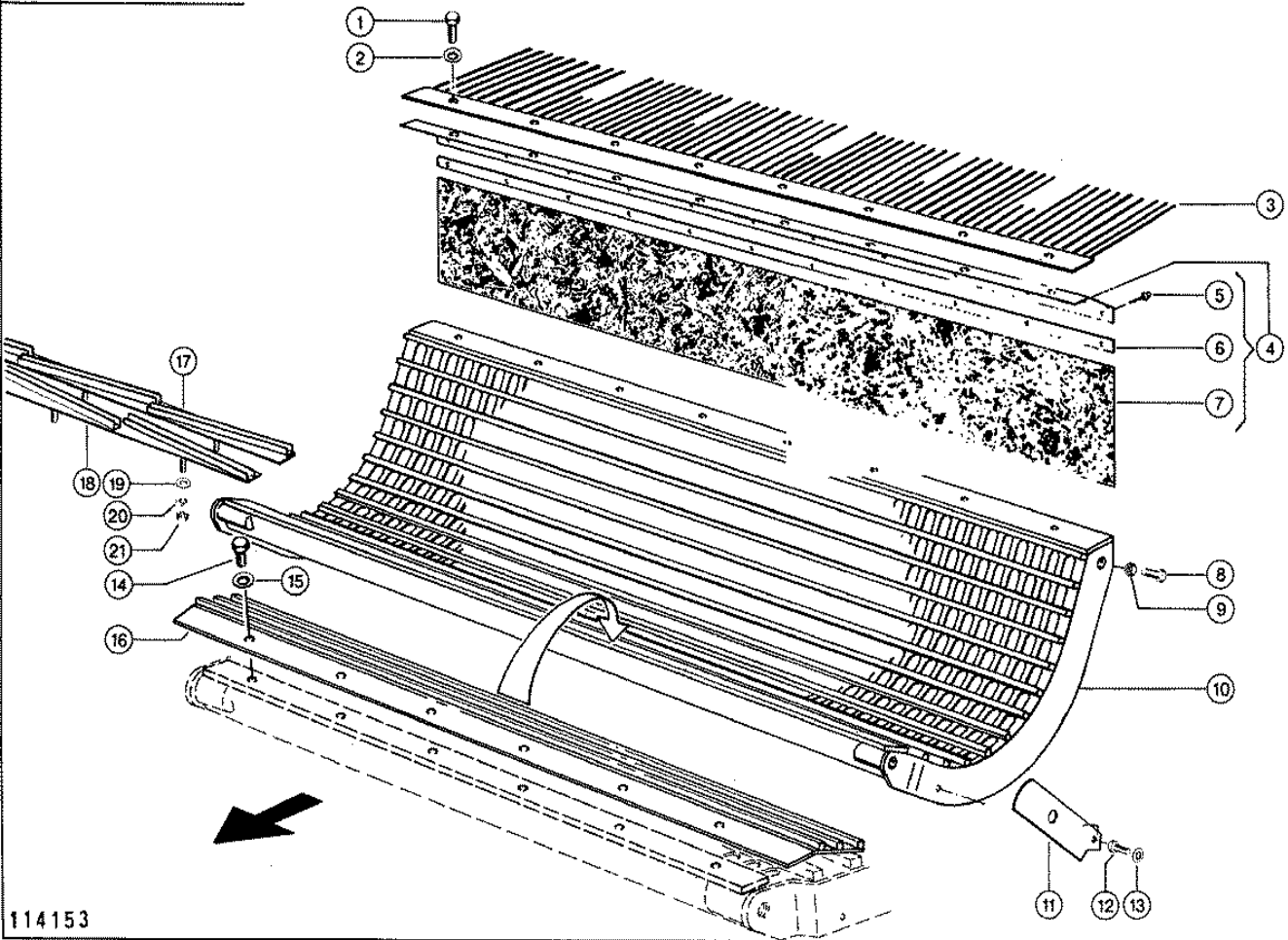
Characteristic: **PRE-CONCAVE**
Illustration: **098**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 215 238 0	Rivet	D7337	A 4,8x16	11	
2	000 678 253 1	Clamp strip		20x2x1530	1	
3	000 663 965 0	Gasket		3x130x1560	1	
4	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	6	
5	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	6	
6	000 663 970 0	Pre-concave segm.		6,5x38 Lochung	3	grain
6	000 663 975 0	Pre-concave segm.		12x38 Lochung	3	Special manufacture
6	000 662 900 1	Pre-concave segm.		19 X 38 Lochung	3	corn
6	000 663 334 0	Segment			3	round stave - for c.c.m.
6	000 654 963 0	Pre-concave segm.		S	3	for rice
7	000 663 949 0	Pre-concave frame			1	
8	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
9	000 237 444 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x45	2	


1
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
5
14
15
11

Characteristic: **PRE-CONCAVE - DISAWNER**
Illustration: **099**

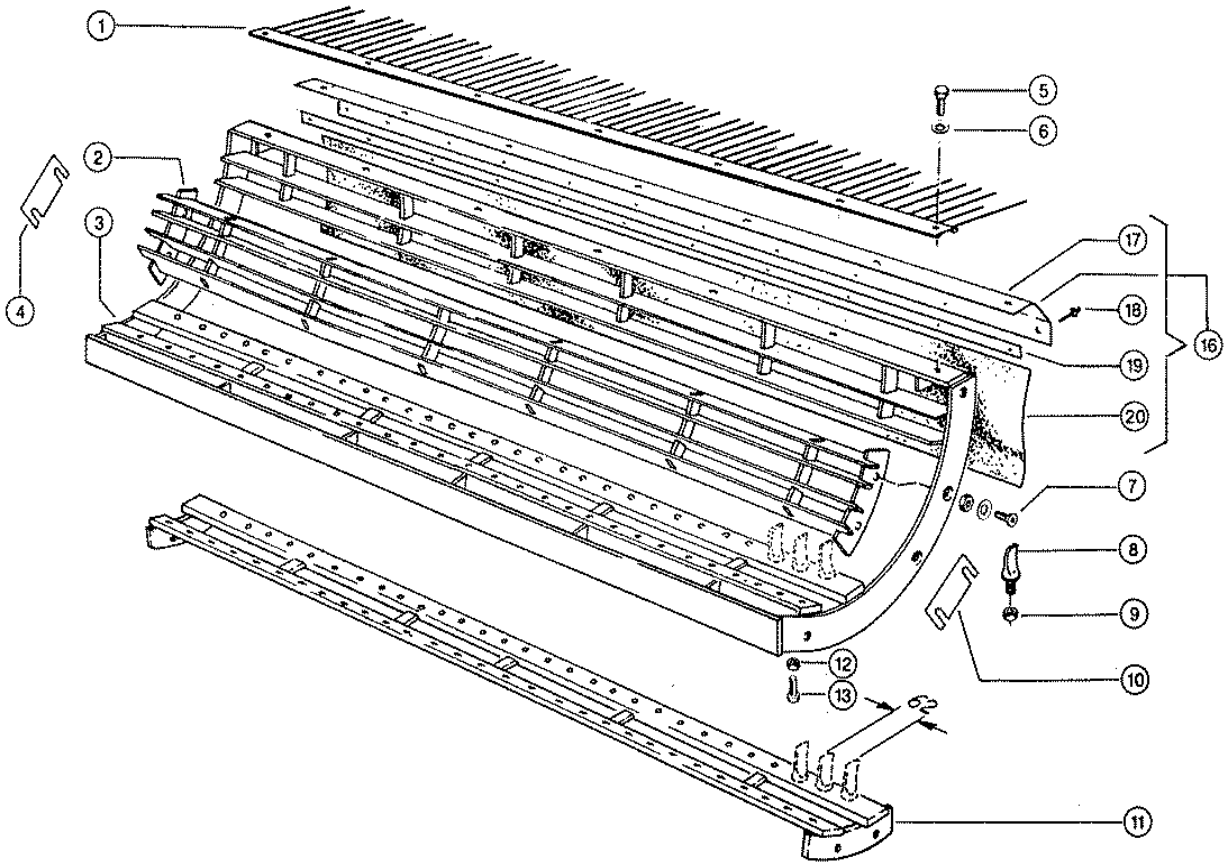
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 664 129 0	Cover		Typ 94	2	
2	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
2	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
2	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	2	
3	000 664 134 0	Rope		3x1690-4	1	
4	000 664 138 0	Strip			1	
5	000 631 056 1	Tension spring		2,6 X 15 X110	2	
6	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	2	
7	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	1	
8	000 237 874 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x35	1	
8	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
8	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
9	000 233 196 0	Washer		12,2x 30 X5	1	
10	000 664 127 0	Lever, top		4,0x0060x0325	1	
11	000 626 235 0	Handle		30x6x120	2	
12	000 664 128 0	Support		4,0x0101x0236	1	
13	000 664 135 0	Rope		3x1540-4	1	
14	000 235 219 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x50	1	
14	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
14	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
15	000 664 126 0	Lever, bottom		4,0x0085x0325	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21

Characteristic: **MAIN CONCAVE**
Illustration: **100**

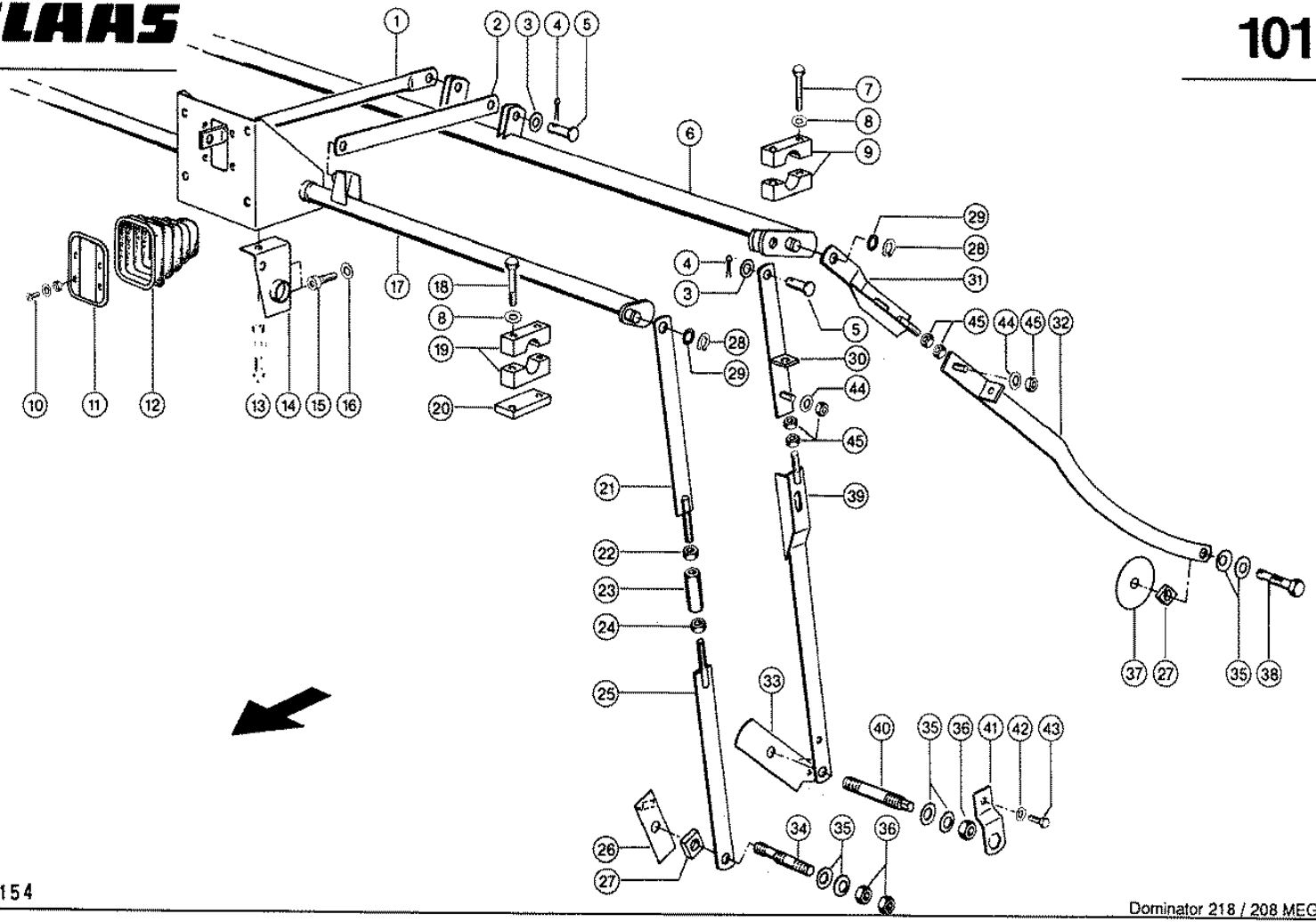
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	8	
2	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	8	
3	000 639 623 2	Concav.grate ass.			1	
3	000 662 859 2	Concave exit plat		4x274x1536	1	for corn
4	000 663 420 0	Support		1.5x112x1530	1	
5	000 237 950 1	Rivet	Iso16584	4,8x12	11	
6	000 678 253 1	Clamp strip		20x2x1530	1	
7	000 670 255 0	Deflector canvas		3x265x1540	1	
8	000 237 759 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x25-Cp	2	
9	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
10	000 777 531 0	Concave		1580er Breite	1	
10	000 663 941 0	Main concave			1	
11	000 663 979 0	Sealing Plate L.H			1	left / L.h. / Gauche
11	000 663 980 0	Sealing Plate R.H			1	right / R.h. / Droit
12	000 237 438 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x12	2	
13	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
14	000 237 458 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x20	6	
15	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	6	
16	000 777 545 0	Treshing segment		1580er Breite	1	
16	000 663 852 0	Treshing segment		Typ 94`mega	1	
17	000 777 574 0	Clover rub bar		1580er Breite	6	
17	000 663 772 0	Clover rub bar			6	optional
18	000 777 575 0	Clover rub bar		1580er Breite	6	
18	000 663 770 0	Clover rub bar			6	optional
19	000 237 957 0	Washer		8,5x30x3	72	
20	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	72	
21	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	72	

Reis
Rice
Riz



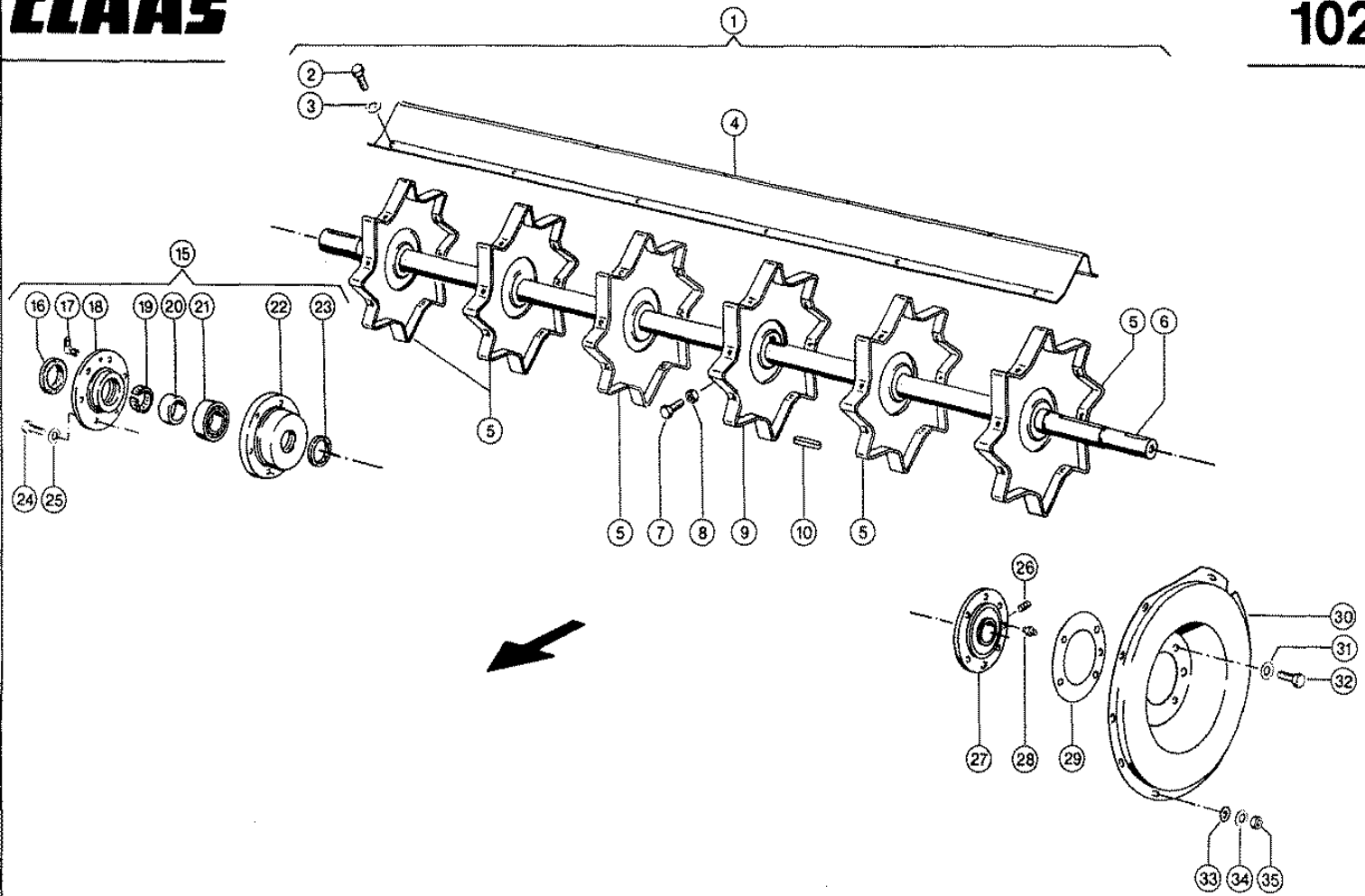
Characteristic: **SPIKE TOOTH CONCAVE, RICE EQUIPMENT**
Illustration: **100A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 639 623 2	Concav.grate ass.			1	
2	000 654 990 0	Separator		Duplex	1	Optional item 11
3	000 654 982 0	Spike concave		Tlg.62 mm	1	with Item 2, 7-9, 12+13
4	000 654 948 0	Shim		45x1x150	N.B	
5	000 237 570 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x16	7	
6	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	7	
7	000 236 303 0	Countersunk bolt	Iso10642	M12x 35	4	
7	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	4	
7	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
8	000 628 050 2	Spike tooth			48	(92)
9	000 239 004 0	Securing nut	Iso10513	M14x1,5	48	(92)
10	000 654 948 0	Shim		45x1x150	N.B	
11	000 654 992 0	Treshing segment		Tlg. 62 mm	1	Optional item 2
12	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
13	000 237 759 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x25-Cp	2	
16	000 663 419 0	Sray canvas ass.			1	
17	000 663 420 0	Support		1.5x112x1530	1	
18	000 237 950 1	Rivet	Iso16584	4,8x12	11	
19	000 678 253 1	Clamp strip		20x2x1530	1	
20	000 670 255 0	Deflector canvas		3x265x1540	1	



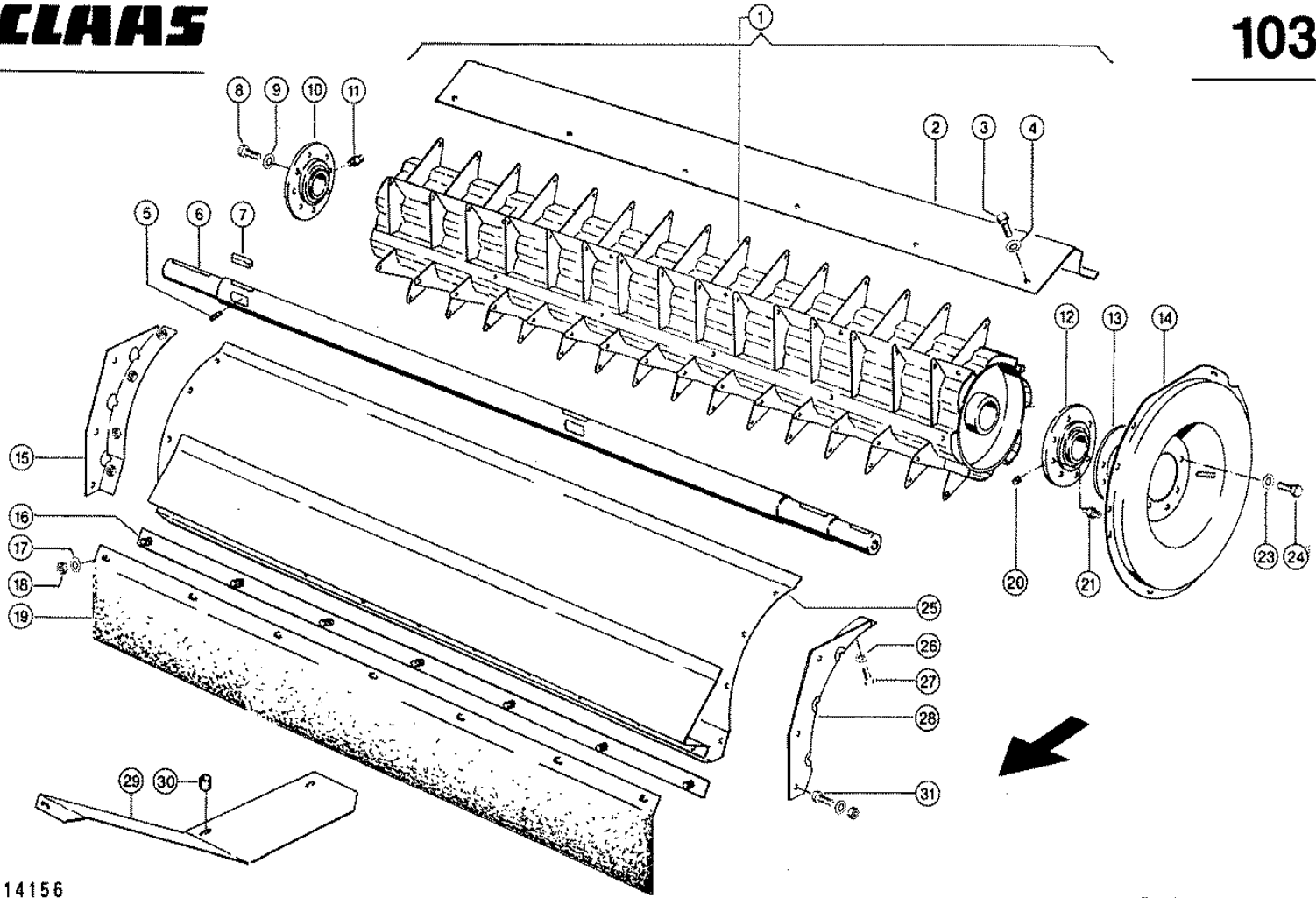
Characteristic: **CONCAVE ADJUSTMENT**
Illustration: **101**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 663 097 0	Tube stay		25x3x573	1	
2	000 663 104 0	Setting link		30x8x365	1	
3	000 238 205 0	Washer		16,5x 33 X2	4	
4	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	4	
5	000 233 840 0	Pin	I2341	B16h11x 40x35	4	
6	000 664 201 0	Adjusting tube			2	
7	000 235 540 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x80	6	
8	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	10	
9	000 663 087 0	Half bearing		D 42,6 mm	6	
10	000 235 053 1	Countersunk bolt	D963	m 6x16	4	
10	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
10	000 235 131 1	Spring washer		6	4	
11	000 623 666 1	Reception		126x92	1	
12	000 623 665 1	Collar			1	
13	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	2	
13	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
13	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
14	000 663 124 0	Support bearing		4,0x0113x0155	2	
15	000 242 241 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M10x 35	4	
16	000 235 133 1	Spring washer		10	4	
17	000 664 203 0	Adjusting tube			1	
18	000 090 028 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x110	1	
18	000 235 543 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x100	3	
19	000 663 108 1	Half bearing		D 36	4	
20	000 663 109 1	Plate		80x15x26	2	
21	000 663 102 0	Draw bar			2	
22	000 215 620 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16-Lh	2	
23	000 212 227 0	Turnbuckle	D1479	Spm 16	2	
24	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	2	
25	000 663 100 0	Draw bar			2	
26	000 663 113 0	Locking Plate L.H			1	left side
26	000 663 114 0	Locking Plate R.H			1	right side
27	000 663 107 0	Glide slat			4	
28	000 235 154 0	Circlip	D471	18x1,2	5	
29	000 236 354 0	Shims		18,5x 27 X0,5	5	
30	000 663 760 2	Draw bar			2	
31	000 663 764 1	Draw bar			2	
32	000 663 766 2	Draw bar			1	left / L.h. / Gauche
32	000 663 768 2	Draw bar			1	right / R.h. / Droit
33	000 663 979 0	Sealing Plate L.H			1	left / L.h. / Gauche
33	000 663 980 0	Sealing Plate R.H			1	right / R.h. / Droit
34	000 605 890 1	Threaded bolt		D20x125	2	
35	000 237 868 0	Plate spring	D2093	B 40 Gr2	12	
36	000 237 521 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M20	6	
37	000 663 116 0	Washer		2x100x100	2	
38	000 663 039 0	Screw		M20x 80	2	
39	000 663 762 1	Draw bar			2	
40	000 663 155 0	Threaded bolt		D20x140	2	
41	000 663 156 0	Locking plate		3x50x100,8	2	
42	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
43	000 237 438 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x12	2	
44	000 239 395 1	Contact washer		B12	4	
45	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	12	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35

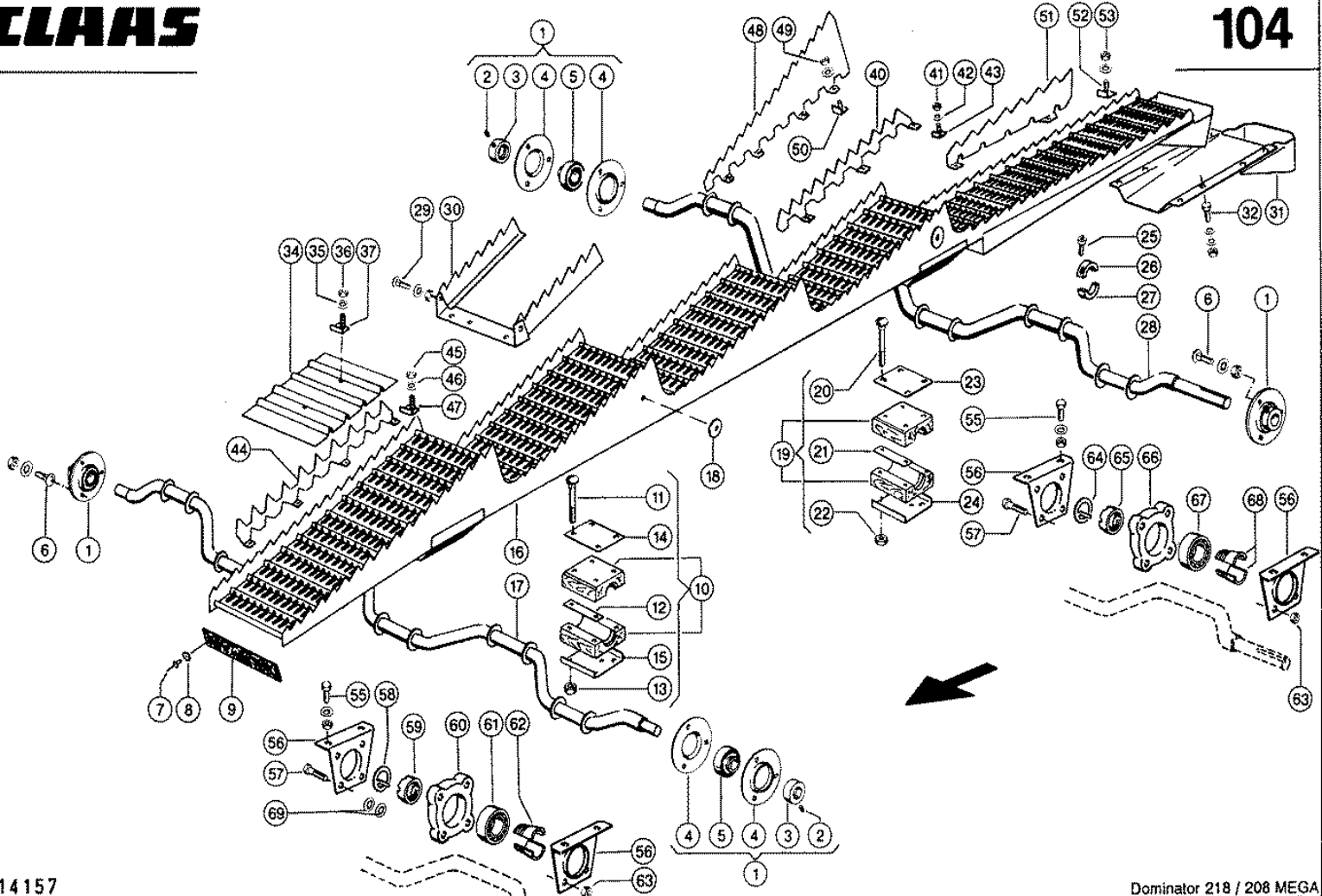
Characteristic: **IMPELLER DRUM**
Illustration: **102**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 664 172 0	Impeller drum			1	
1	000 664 176 0	Rice impeller		Tlg. 62 mm	1	for rice
2	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	48	
3	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	48	
4	000 634 981 1	Impeller plate		2x207x1580	8	
4	000 654 970 0	Wing plate		23x62 Tlg S	8	for rice
5	000 634 974 0	Disc		Bo 56	5	
6	000 644 517 0	Impeller shaft		Rd56x1898	1	
7	000 237 454 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30-Cp-Sw13	1	
8	000 237 786 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M10	1	
9	000 634 977 0	Disc		Bo 56	1	
10	000 215 538 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 16x10x 50	1	
15	000 661 472 0	Bearing cpl.			1	
16	000 211 844 0	Felt ring	D5419	65 X 81x6,5	1	
17	000 211 184 0	Angle union	D3903	Ll4m	1	
18	000 661 474 1	Bearing shell		D190x18,5	1	
19	000 215 775 0	Tolerance ring		55x15	1	
20	000 661 476 0	Intermediate ring		D65x22	1	
21	000 215 774 0	Roller bearing	D635	22211 E/C3	1	
22	000 661 473 1	Bearing shell		D190x50,5	1	
23	000 215 182 0	Felt ring	D5419	55	1	
24	000 237 462 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x40	6	
25	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	6	
26	000 239 213 0	Screw plug	D906	m 8x1	1	
27	000 544 116 0	Bearing unit		50x190x49,2	1	from No. 94503000
27	000 629 423 0	Bearing unit		50x110x33	1	to No. 94502396
28	000 233 330 0	Screw-in union	Din3900	Ll 4-M8x1 Keg	1	
29	000 629 130 0	Balance ring		2xd190	N.B	
29	000 629 131 0	Balance ring		0,75xd190	N.B	
30	000 634 983 0	Cover l.h.		3xd462	1	
31	000 235 134 1	Spring washer		12	6	
32	000 237 458 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x20	6	
33	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	10	
34	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	10	
35	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	10	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31

Characteristic: **IMPELLER - SPECIAL**
Illustration: **103**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 662 766 1	Impeller drum		Rsa	1	
2	000 662 776 0	Cover plate		2x261,1x1550	6	
3	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	36	
4	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	36	
5	000 238 375 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x16	1	
6	000 639 658 2	Impeller shaft		D56x1898	1	
7	000 215 538 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 16x10x 50	1	
8	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	6	
9	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	6	
10	000 544 149 0	Bearing unit		50x190x49,2	1	from No. 94503000
10	000 642 495 0	Bearing unit		50x190x49,2	1	to No. 94502396
11	000 233 330 0	Screw-in union	Din3900	Ll 4-M8x1 Keg	1	
12	000 544 116 0	Bearing unit		50x190x49,2	1	from No. 94503000
12	000 629 423 0	Bearing unit		50x110x33	1	to No. 94502396
13	000 629 130 0	Balance ring		2xd190	1	
13	000 629 131 0	Balance ring		0,75xd190	1	
14	000 634 983 0	Cover l.h.		3xd462	1	
15	000 686 987 1	Segment Piece R.H			1	
16	000 693 326 0	Sealing strip			1	
17	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	7	
18	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	7	
19	000 670 255 0	Deflector canvas		3x265x1540	1	
20	000 239 213 0	Screw plug	D906	m 8x1	1	to No. 94502396
21	000 233 330 0	Screw-in union	Din3900	Ll 4-M8x1 Keg	1	
23	000 235 134 1	Spring washer		12	6	
24	000 237 458 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x20	6	
25	000 693 323 2	Protector plate			1	
26	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	8	
27	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	8	
28	000 686 986 1	Segment Piece L.H			1	
29	000 646 073 0	Belt protector		3x180x790	1	
30	000 703 404 0	Joint tube		3/8z X30mm	2	
31	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	6	
31	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	6	
31	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	6	

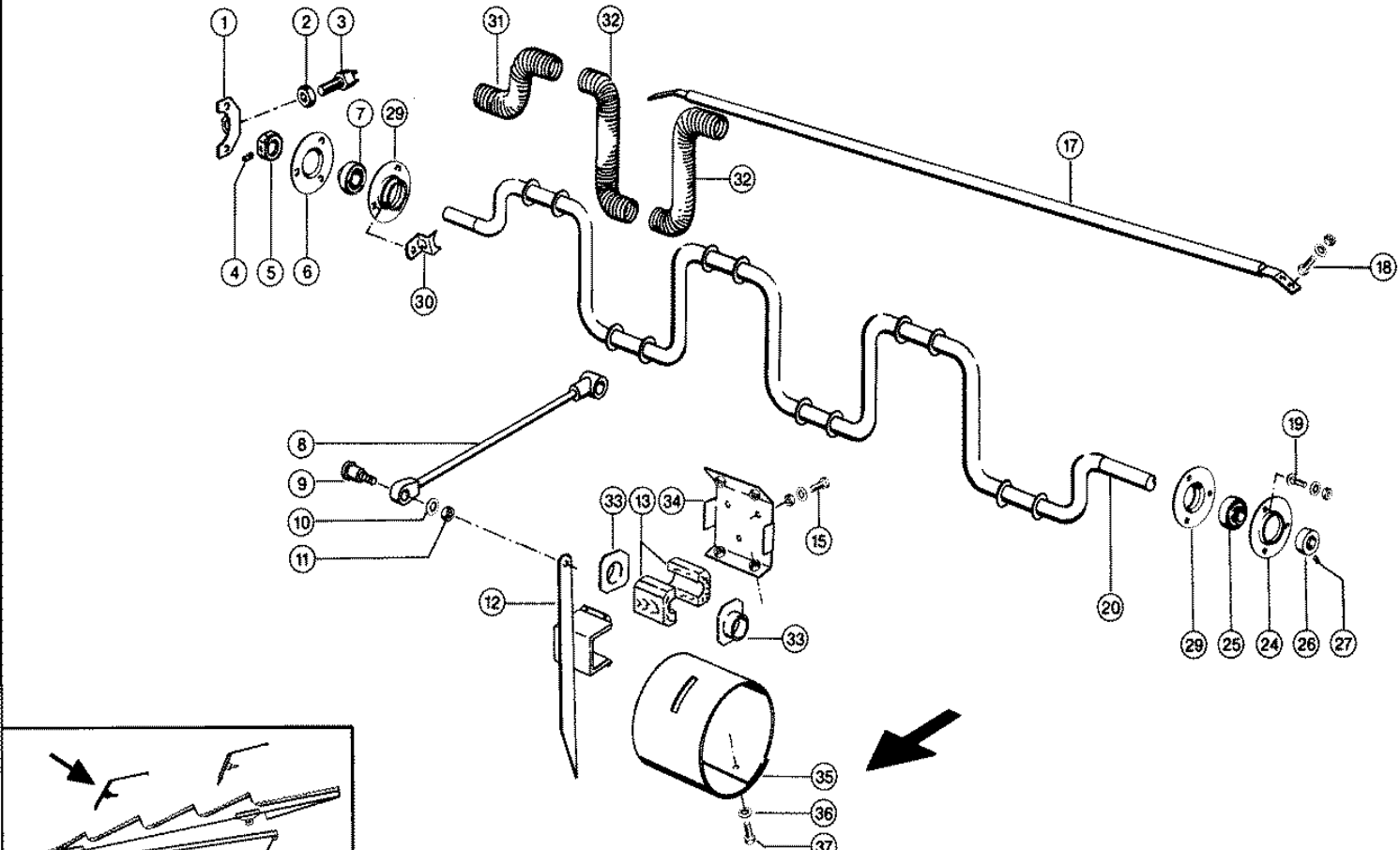


Characteristic: **STRAW WALKERS**
Illustration: **104**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 610 449 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 30	4	
2	000 213 824 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x1x 8	4	fine thread (m 8x1)
2	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	4	standard thread (m 8x1.25)
3	000 610 447 1	Tension ring		30 Fa125/171	4	
4	000 610 446 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 206	8	
5	000 610 448 0	Lock collar bear.		Rä30nppbfa140/	4	
6	000 502 511 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x25-F=3	12	
6	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	12	
6	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	12	
7	000 237 950 1	Rivet	Iso1658	4,8x12	24	
8	000 244 897 0	Washer	D9021	5,3	24	
9	000 600 036 1	Sealing tape		3 X 45x 245	6	
10	000 678 258 2	Straw walker bear		D 35 mm	6	without Item 14 + 15
11	000 237 561 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 85	24	
12	000 670 949 2	Intermed.plate			12	
13	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	24	
14	000 724 953 0	Shim		2x75x106	6	
15	000 618 139 1	Shim plate		3x106x106	6	
16	000 678 651 0	Straw walker			6	
17	000 176 968 0	St.wal.crankshaft			1	
17	000 735 032 0	St.wal.crankshaft		D35h9x1680	1	at ball bearing
						shakers
18	000 653 906 0	Glide plate			12	
19	000 678 522 0	Straw walker bear			6	
20	000 237 561 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 85	24	
21	000 678 521 1	Metal spacer		1x28x177	12	
22	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	24	
23	000 678 315 0	Shim		2x85x124	6	
24	000 678 520 1	Plate		3x120x124	6	
25	000 238 199 1	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 6x 20	16	
26	000 678 592 1	Clamp.ring half		D60x16,5	8	
27	000 678 593 1	Clamp.ring half		D60x16,5	8	
28	000 678 513 3	St.wal.crankshaft			1	with Item 25 - 27
28	000 735 033 1	St.wal.crankshaft		D40h9x1780	1	at ball bearing
						shakers
29	000 636 792 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 16	30	
29	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	30	
29	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	30	
30	000 609 705 0	Lateral fishbacks			6	
31	000 179 517 0	Reinforcement		Typ91/93/94	6	at corn, optional
32	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	60	
32	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	60	
32	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	120	
34	000 605 932 0	St.Walk.Cover Pla		0,75x240x430	24	
35	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	48	
36	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	48	
37	000 684 076 2	Clamping plate			48	
40	000 639 642 0	Paral. fish backs		1,5x0081x0580	36	(12)
41	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	108	(36)
42	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	108	(36)
43	000 639 643 0	Clamp angle		30x15x2x35	108	(36)
44	000 639 619 1	Fishback r/h		2x138,2x713	6	
-	000 639 618 1	Fishback l/h		2x138,2x713	6	
45	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	48	

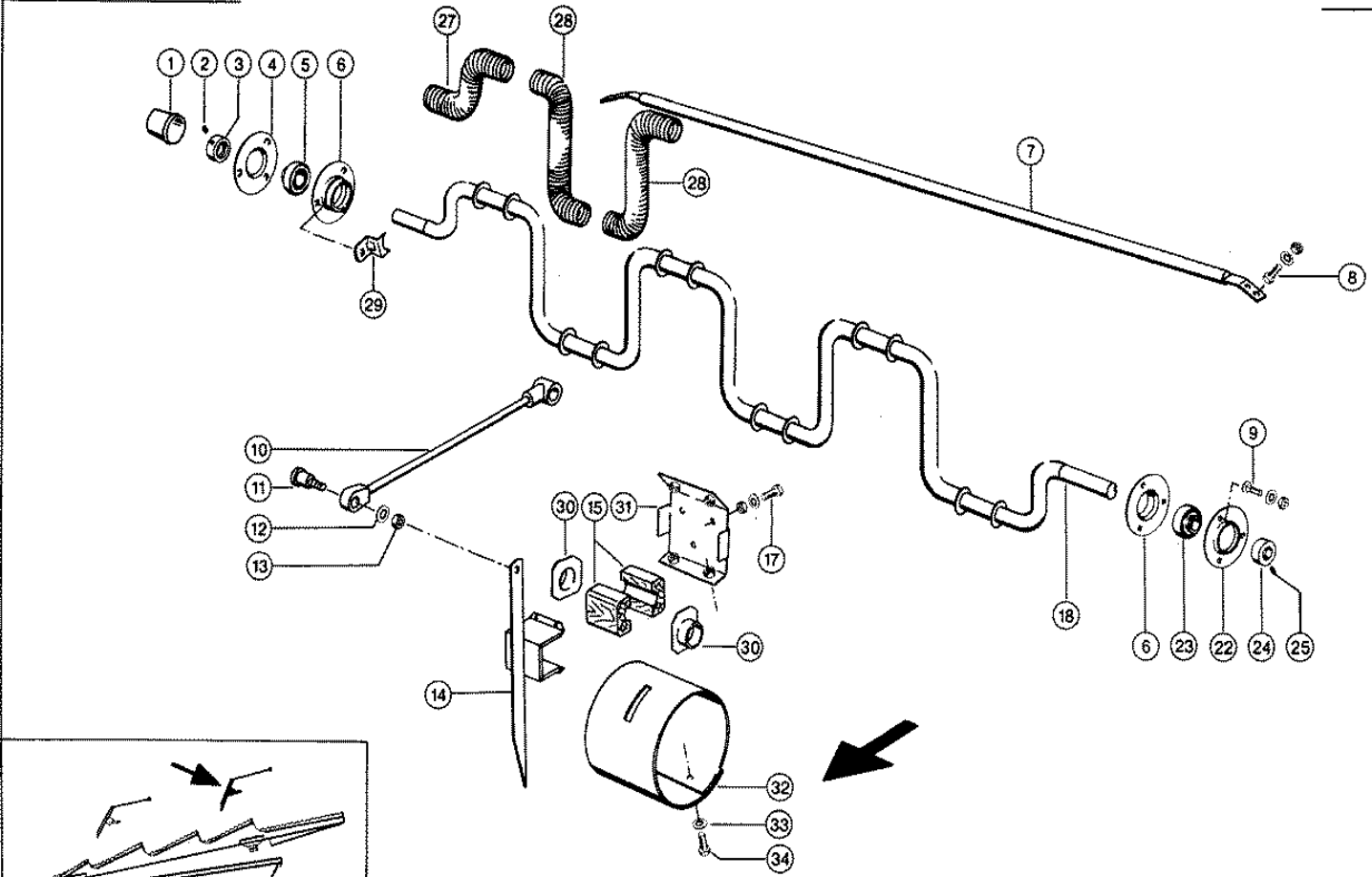
Characteristic: **STRAW WALKERS**
Illustration: **104**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
46	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	48	
47	000 684 076 2	Clamping plate			48	
48	000 663 476 1	Fishback		1.5x0241x0715	12	
49	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	48	
49	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	48	
50	000 639 643 0	Clamp angle		30x15x2x35	12	
51	000 684 136 2	Fishback		1,5x0154x0445	12	
52	000 684 076 2	Clamping plate			24	
53	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	24	
53	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	24	
55	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	48	
55	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	48	
55	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	48	
56	000 726 980 1	Bearing flange		3x170x128	24	
57	000 237 340 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x40	48	from No. 94502109
57	000 237 339 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x35	48	to No. 94502108
-	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	96	from No. 94502109
58	000 752 138 2	Circlip	D	40	6	
59	000 752 212 1	Slotted nut		M40x1,5	6	
60	000 726 981 0	Ring		79,6x99,5x17,8	6	
61	000 237 833 0	Grvd.ball bearing		W.Ers.D.2378331	6	
62	000 735 013 0	Taper lock sleeve		H 208 geteilt	6	
63	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	48	
64	000 734 958 0	Circlip		48,5x1,5x58	6	
65	000 734 959 0	Slotted nut		m 48x1,5	6	
66	000 734 784 0	Ring		79,6x99,5x15,8	6	
67	000 734 785 2	Grvd.ball bearing		6010k-2rsr/C3	6	
68	000 735 036 0	Taper lock sleeve		40	6	
69	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	96	from No. 94502109


1
2
3
31
32
7
29
32
17
4
5
6
30
18
8
9
10
11
33
13
34
15
19
12
33
20
29
25
24
26
27
35
36
37
114158

Characteristic: **AGITATOR - FRONT**
Illustration: **105**

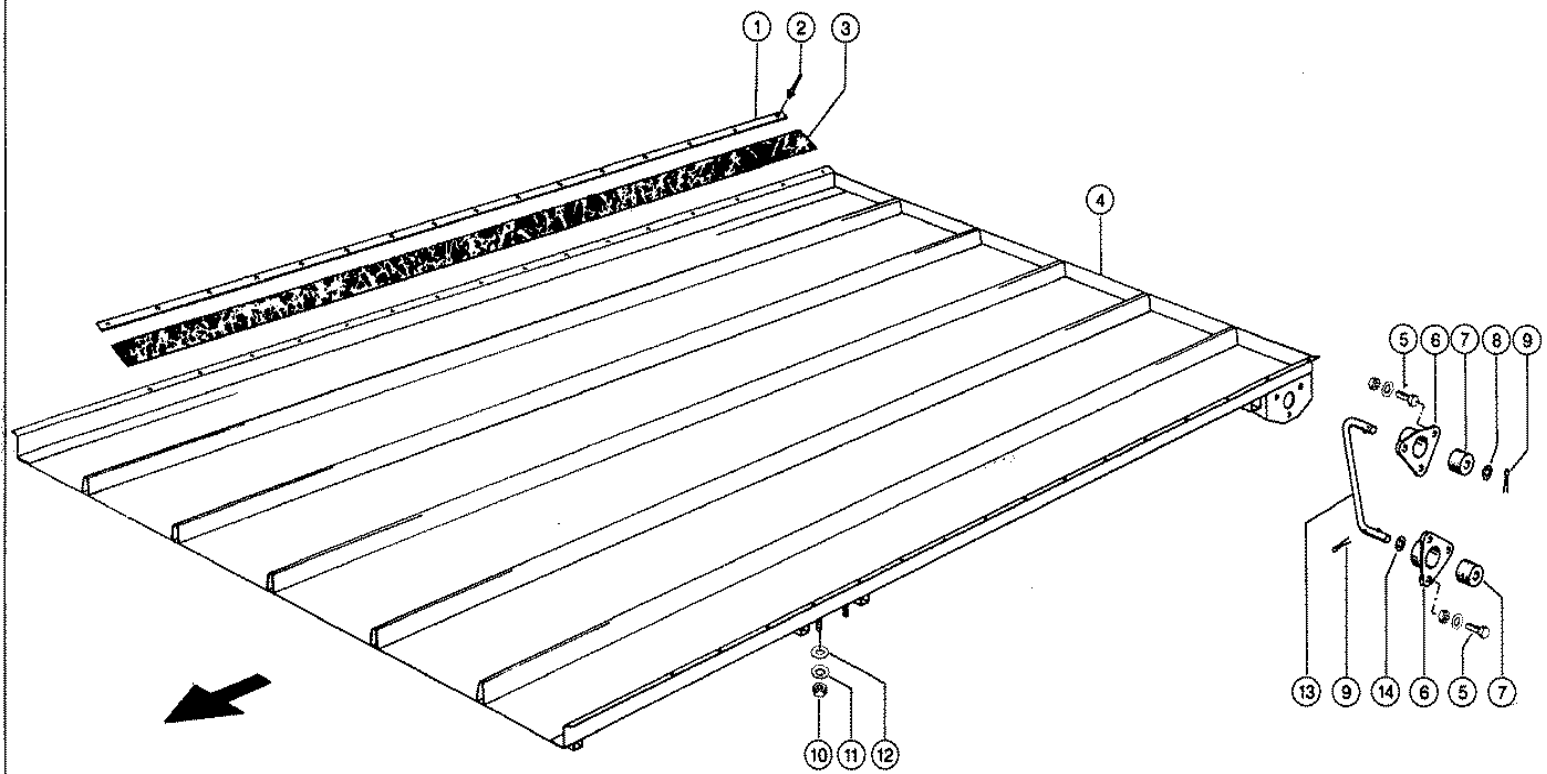
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 647 763 0	Support			1	
2	000 766 588 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M18x1,5-M=5	1	
3	000 676 835 0	Magnetic pick up			1	
4	000 213 824 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x1x 8	1	fine thread (m 8x1)
4	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	1	standard thread (m 8x1.25)
5	000 647 761 1	Cam wheel		D30x15,9	1	
6	000 610 446 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 206	1	
7	000 610 448 0	Lock collar bear.		Rä30nppbfa140/	1	
8	000 648 876 1	Control arm			6	
9	000 648 877 0	Pin		D30x50	6	
10	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	6	
11	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	6	
12	000 648 868 0	Tine			6	
13	000 661 711 0	Wood.bear. half		30x60x63	12	
15	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	18	
15	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	18	
15	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	18	
17	000 687 108 1	Control shaft		D 25,1355 lang	1	
18	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	4	
18	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
18	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
19	000 236 510 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 20x12	6	
19	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	6	
19	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	6	
20	000 661 709 0	Crankshaft			1	
24	000 610 446 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 206	1	
25	000 610 448 0	Lock collar bear.		Rä30nppbfa140/	1	
26	000 610 447 1	Tension ring		30 Fa125/171	1	
27	000 213 824 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x1x 8	1	fine thread (m 8x1)
27	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	1	standard thread (m 8x1.25)
29	000 661 714 2	Bearing			2	
30	000 661 715 1	Spring sleeve		1,5x37x51,1	2	
31	000 661 635 1	Compress.spring		2,5x 51x266	2	
32	000 661 636 1	Compress.spring		2,5x 51x316	5	
33	000 661 712 2	Spring retainer		1x58,6x58,6	12	
34	000 661 648 2	Supporting plate			6	
35	000 661 647 0	Deflector		1x152x449,2	6	
36	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	24	
37	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	24	


1
2
3
4
5
6
27
28
28
7
8
29
10
11
12
13
30
15
31
17
30
14
9
18
6
23
22
24
25
32
33
34

114159

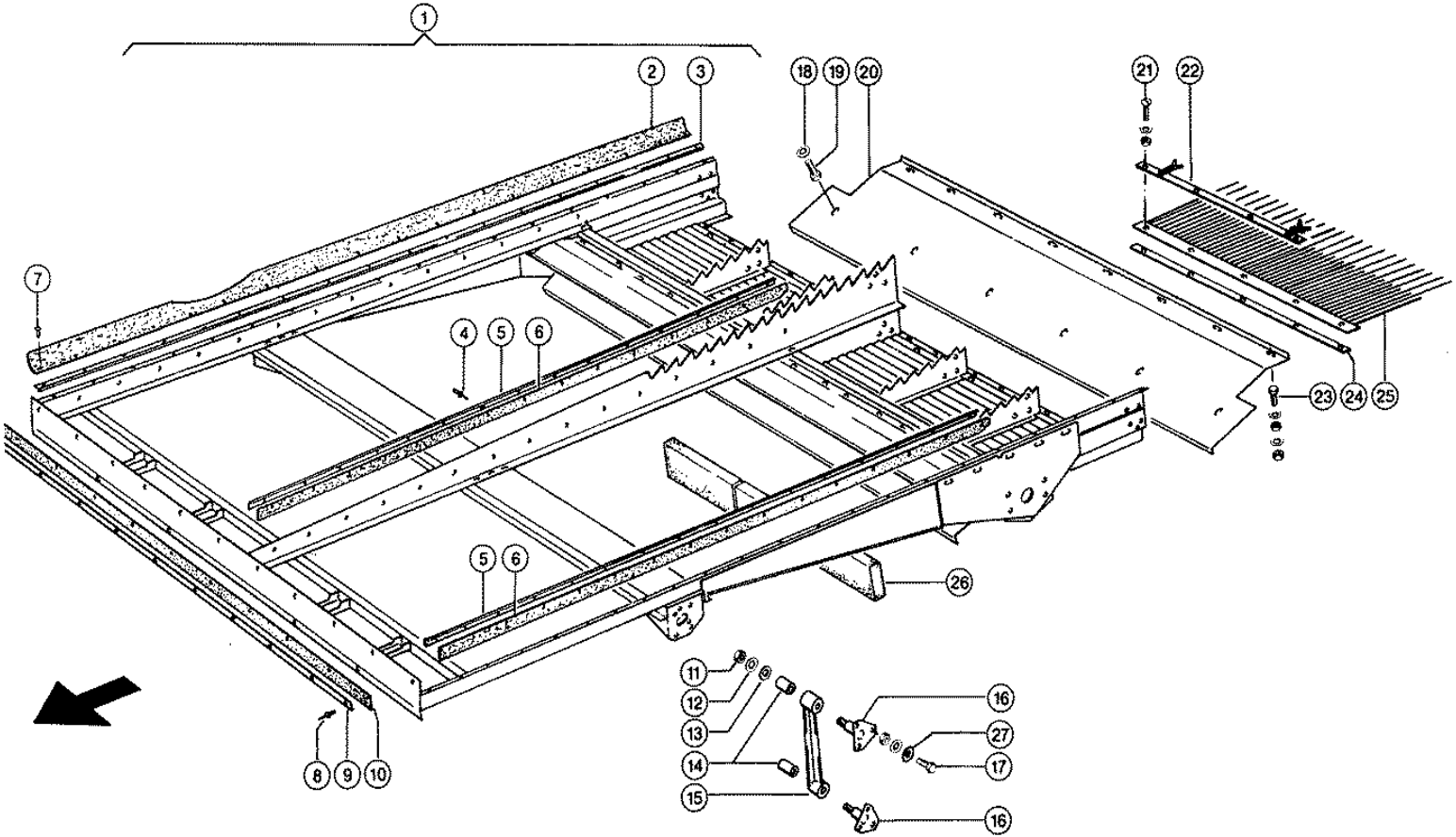
Characteristic: **AGITATOR - REAR**
Illustration: **106**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 605 319 0	Guard cap		55x 60,3x55	1	
2	000 213 824 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x1x 8	1	fine thread (m 8x1)
2	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	1	standard thread (m 8x1.25)
3	000 610 447 1	Tension ring		30 Fa125/171	1	
4	000 239 321 0	Metal flange		Pfl 62 N.Z.	1	
5	000 610 448 0	Lock collar bear.		Rä30nppbfa140/	1	
6	000 661 714 2	Bearing			2	
7	000 687 111 0	Control shaft		D 25,1400 lang	1	
8	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	4	
8	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
8	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
9	000 236 510 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 20x12	6	
9	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	6	
9	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	6	
10	000 648 876 1	Control arm			6	
11	000 648 877 0	Pin		D30x50	6	
12	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	6	
13	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	6	
14	000 648 868 0	Tine			6	
15	000 661 711 0	Wood.bear. half		30x60x63	12	
17	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	18	
17	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	18	
17	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	18	
18	000 661 709 0	Crankshaft			1	
22	000 610 446 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 206	1	
23	000 610 448 0	Lock collar bear.		Rä30nppbfa140/	1	
24	000 610 447 1	Tension ring		30 Fa125/171	1	
25	000 213 824 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x1x 8	1	fine thread (m 8x1)
25	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	1	standard thread (m 8x1.25)
27	000 661 635 1	Compress.spring		2,5x 51x266	2	
28	000 661 636 1	Compress.spring		2,5x 51x316	5	
29	000 661 715 1	Spring sleeve		1,5x37x51,1	2	
30	000 661 712 2	Spring retainer		1x58,6x58,6	12	
31	000 661 648 2	Supporting plate			6	
32	000 661 647 0	Deflector		1x152x449,2	6	
33	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	24	
34	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	24	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14

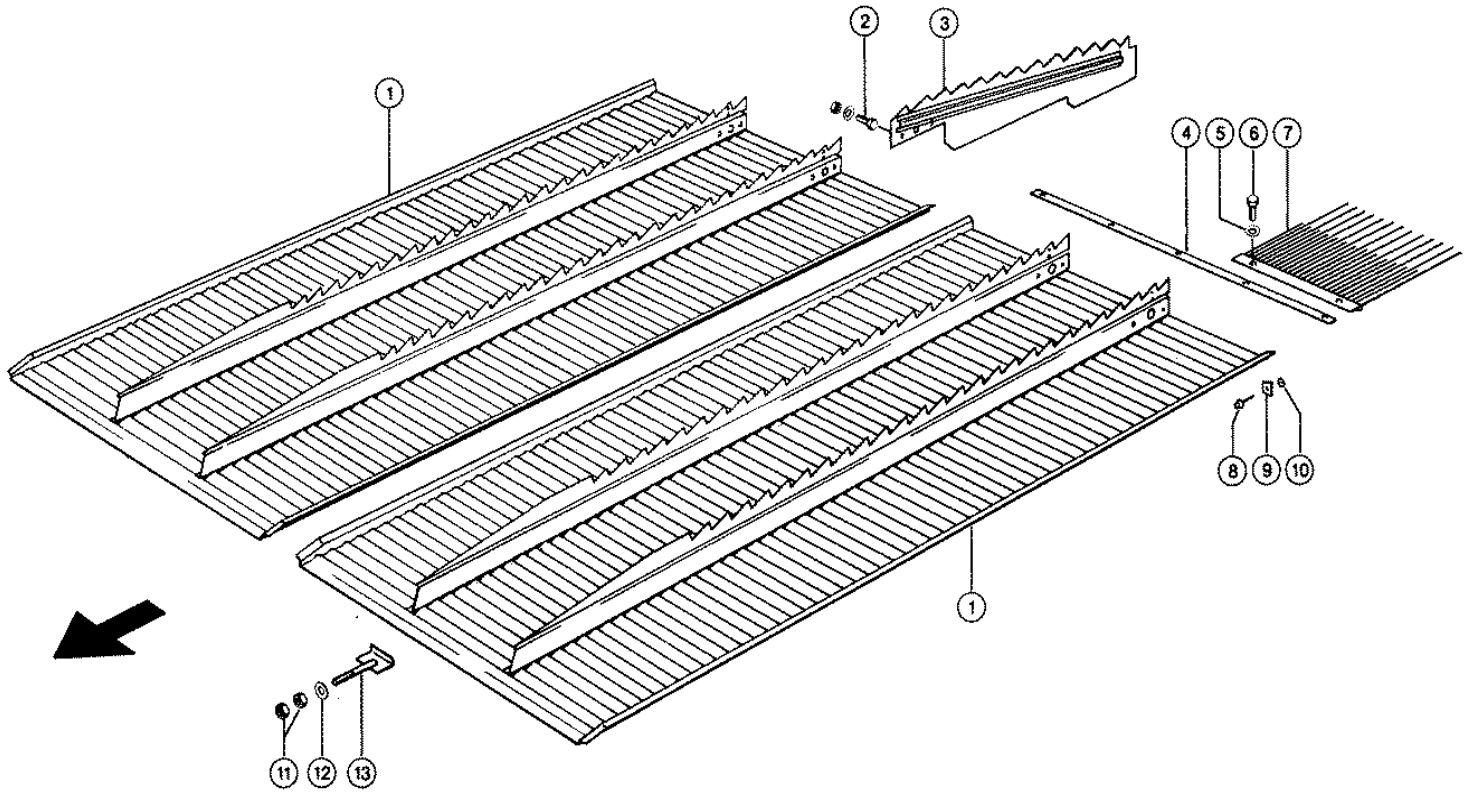
Characteristic: **RETURN PAN**
Illustration: **107**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 684 859 0	Rail		15x4x0,9x1830	2	
2	000 211 233 0	Rivet		B 4,8x 9,80	32	
3	000 678 468 1	Sealing tape		3 X 60x1830	2	
4	000 686 817 0	Return floor			1	
5	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	12	
5	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	12	
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	12	
6	000 673 082 2	Housing			4	
7	000 619 342 1	Rubber spring		D44xd13x33,5	4	
8	000 236 948 0	Washer		16,5x 28 X1,5	2	
9	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	4	
10	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
11	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
12	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	4	
13	000 673 081 1	Swing		D16x332	2	
14	000 619 348 0	Washer		16,5x28x1,5	2	


1
2
3
18
19
20
21
22
7
4
5
6
23
24
25
5
6
26
11
12
13
14
15
16
27
17
16
8
9
10

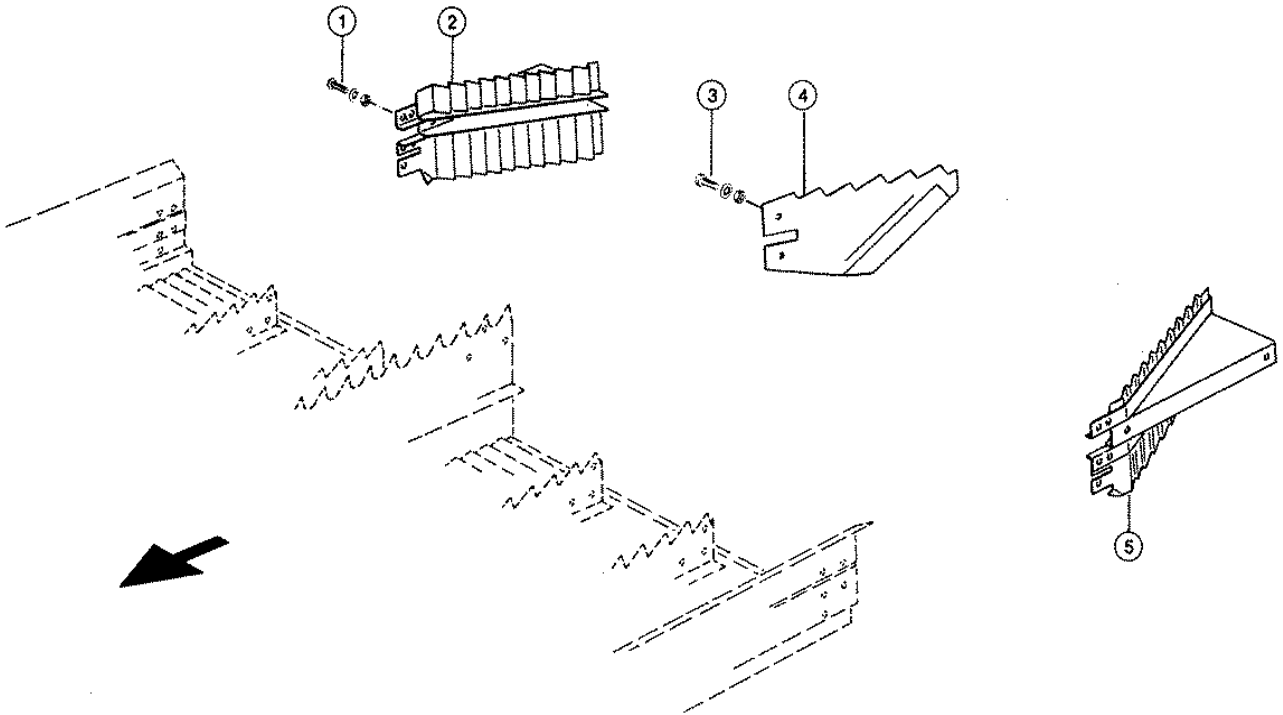
Characteristic: **PREPARATION FLOOR**
Illustration: **108**

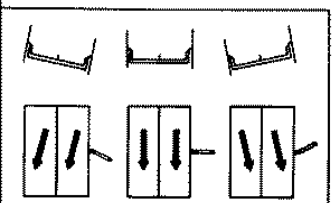
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 662 641 0	Conveyor floor			1	
2	000 662 661 1	Sealing tape		3 X 60x2432	2	
3	000 662 662 0	Clamp Rail Left		0,9x4x15x2404	1	
3	000 662 663 0	Clamp Rail Right		0,9x4x15x2404	1	
4	000 215 238 0	Rivet	D7337	A 4,8x16	18	
5	000 662 659 0	Clamp Rail Left		0,9x4x15x1976	2	
5	000 662 660 0	Clamp Rail Right		0,9x4x15x1976	2	
6	000 662 658 0	Sealing tape		3 X 40x1996	4	
7	000 237 853 0	Rivet	D7337	A 4,8x10	82	
8	000 215 238 0	Rivet	D7337	A 4,8x16	12	
9	000 600 079 1	Clamp strip		2x30x1560	1	
10	000 600 080 1	Rubber gasket		3x50x1570	1	
11	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	4	
12	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
13	000 235 124 2	Washer	Iso7089	13	4	
14	000 647 465 0	Megu bushing		18x34x42	4	
15	000 608 990 0	Swing ass.			2	
16	000 608 992 0	Support			4	
17	000 237 370 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x30	12	
17	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	12	
17	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	12	
18	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
19	000 242 445 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x10	6	
20	000 647 011 1	Guide plate		1540x415x1	1	
21	000 238 923 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 25	10	
21	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	10	
21	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	10	
22	000 647 261 0	Guide			2	
23	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	8	
23	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	16	
23	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	16	
24	000 605 696 0	Rail		2x16x616	2	
25	000 725 222 0	Rake			2	
26	000 179 561 0	Sealing		100x40x750	2	for fine seeds
						(grass) - optional
27	000 237 957 0	Washer		8,5x30x3	6	from No. 94503000


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
1
11
12
13

Characteristic: **PREPARATION FLOOR**
Illustration: **109**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 662 664 0	Step plate			2	
1	000 663 664 0	Step plate		Typ945	2	perforated 4 x 20
2	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	12	
2	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	12	
2	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	24	
3	000 647 072 2	Board extension			4	
4	000 687 259 0	Ledge		2x16x735	2	
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	10	
6	000 237 438 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x12	10	
7	000 687 258 0	Rake			5	
8	000 237 950 1	Rivet	Iso16584	4,8x12	4	
9	000 662 203 0	Gasket		17x19,8x3	4	
10	000 236 910 2	Washer	D125	5,3	4	
11	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	8	
12	000 234 326 0	Washer		11 X 26 X3	4	
13	000 600 440 0	Hook			4	

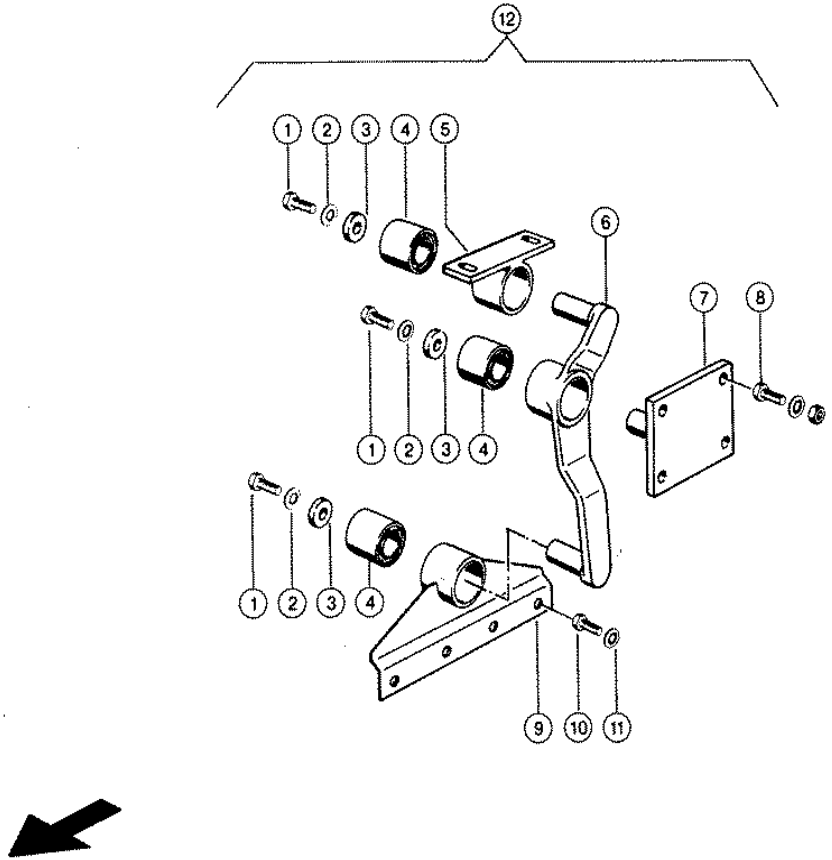




114163

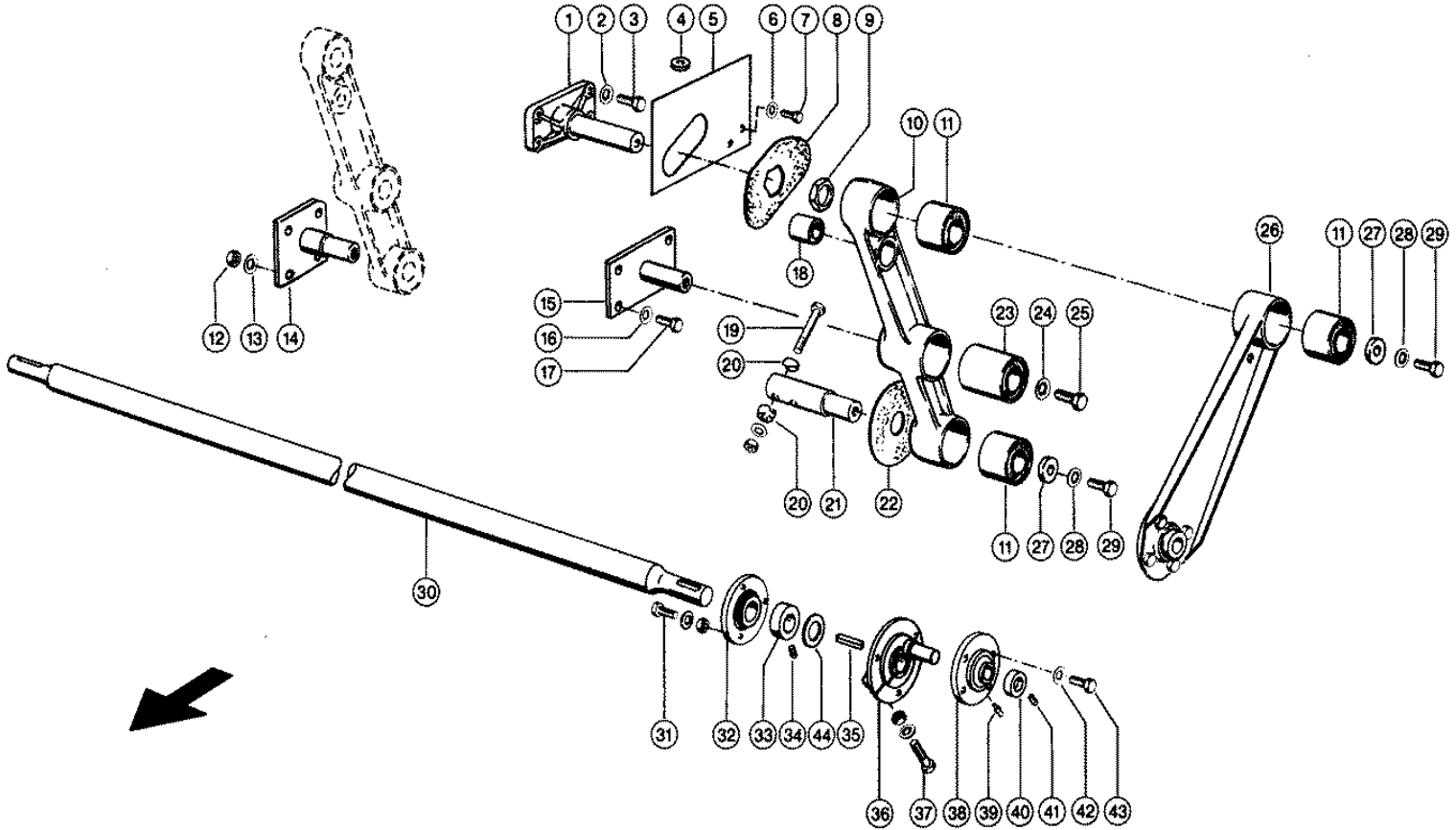
Characteristic: **PREPARATION FLOOR DEFLECTORS**
Illustration: **110**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 665 564 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 12	6	
1	000 636 792 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 16	4	
1	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	10	
1	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	10	
2	000 647 250 1	Deflector r.h.			1	
3	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	4	
3	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
3	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	8	
4	000 647 078 0	Fishback exten.			1	
5	000 647 249 1	Deflector l.h.			1	


12
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
1
2
3
4
1
2
3
4
9
10
11

Characteristic: **ROCKER ARM**
Illustration: **111**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	6	
2	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	6	
3	000 684 663 0	Washer		D32x9	6	
4	000 647 429 0	Megu bushing		25x50x50	6	
5	000 647 427 0	Bearing support			2	with Item 4
6	000 662 627 0	Rocker arm l.h.			1	with Item 4
6	000 662 628 0	Swing right			1	with Item 4
7	000 662 626 1	Bearing support			2	
8	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	8	
8	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
8	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	8	
9	000 662 631 0	Bearing plate l.h			1	with Item 4
9	000 662 632 0	Bearing plate r.h			1	with Item 4
10	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	8	
11	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	8	
12	000 636 800 0	Swing Left		Mega	1	
12	000 636 800 0	Swing Left		Mega	1	

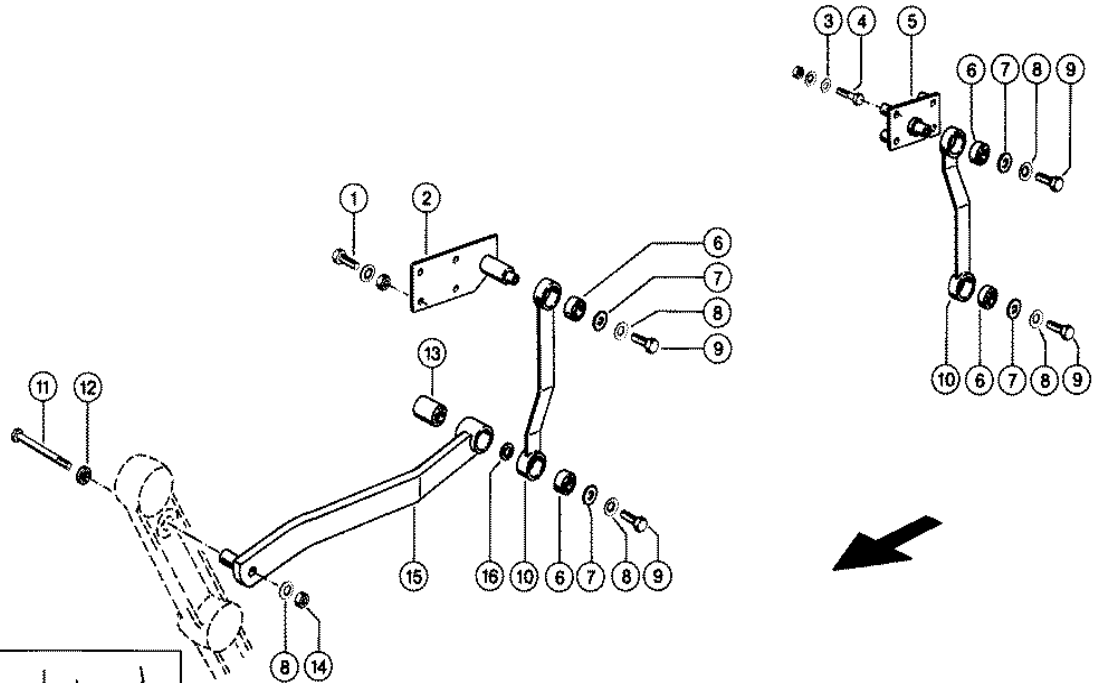

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
44
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43

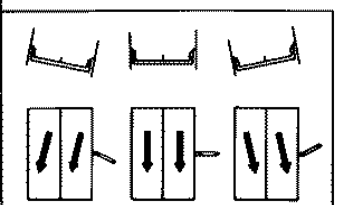
Characteristic: **ROCKER ARM DRIVE**
Illustration: **112**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 647 470 0	Trunnion l.h.			1	
1	000 647 471 0	Trunnion r.h.			1	
-	000 514 374 1	Sticker		Federboden-Antr	1	Rocker arm l.h.
-	000 514 375 1	Sticker		Federboden-Antr	1	Swing right
2	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	8	
3	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	8	
4	000 233 196 0	Washer		12,2x 30 X5	2	
5	000 634 932 1	Sealed plate		1,5x0163x0250	2	
6	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
7	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	4	
8	000 634 933 0	Gasket		3x100x204	2	
9	000 605 228 2	Washer		6kt 50x10,5	2	
10	000 647 472 0	Swing			2	
10	000 647 581 0	Swing			2	at "3-D" design
11	000 647 430 0	Megu bushing		36x70x65	6	
12	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	8	at "3-D" design
13	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	8	at "3-D" design
14	000 647 454 3	Bearing support			2	at "3-D" design
15	000 647 451 2	Bearing			2	
16	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	8	
17	000 237 570 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x16	8	from No. 94501699
17	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	8	to No. 94501698
18	000 647 465 0	Megu bushing		18x34x42	2	at "3-D" design
19	000 237 808 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x75	4	
19	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
19	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
20	000 662 189 0	Washer		D 25x8,5	4	
21	000 662 188 1	Pin		D 40x186	2	
22	000 634 934 0	Sealing washer		40,5x150x3	2	
23	000 647 431 0	Megu bushing		36x70x90	2	
24	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	2	
25	000 235 585 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x45	2	
26	000 647 473 2	Crank rod cpl.			2	with Item 11, 38 - 43
-	000 515 156 0	Sticker		50 Std.	2	
27	000 712 415 0	Washer		12,5x 45 X10	4	
28	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
29	000 233 244 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x40-Mkl	4	from No. 94502204
29	000 237 572 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x35	4	to No. 94502203
30	000 605 003 4	Shaft		D 55x1755	1	
31	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	6	
31	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	6	
31	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	6	
32	000 603 144 0	Bearing unit			2	
33	000 616 067 1	Tension ring		35	2	
34	000 213 824 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x1x 8	2	fine thread (m 8x1)
34	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	2	standard thread (m 8x1.25)
35	000 238 212 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 10x 8x 45	2	
36	000 600 791 1	Eccentric Hub Lh.			1	
36	000 600 790 1	Eccentric Hub Rh.			1	
37	000 235 533 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x45	2	
37	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
37	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
38	000 662 624 2	Bearing unit		Pea 206 B-25	2	
39	000 244 943 0	Grease nipple	Din71412	A M6	2	

Characteristic: **ROCKER ARM DRIVE**
Illustration: **112**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
40	000 610 447 1	Tension ring		30 Fa125/171	2	
41	000 213 824 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x1x 8	2	fine thread (m 8x1)
41	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	2	standard thread (m 8x1.25)
42	000 215 005 0	Contact washer	Nfe25-511	CS 10-20-1,6	8	
43	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	8	
44	000 233 106 0	Washer		35 X 55 X2	N.B	

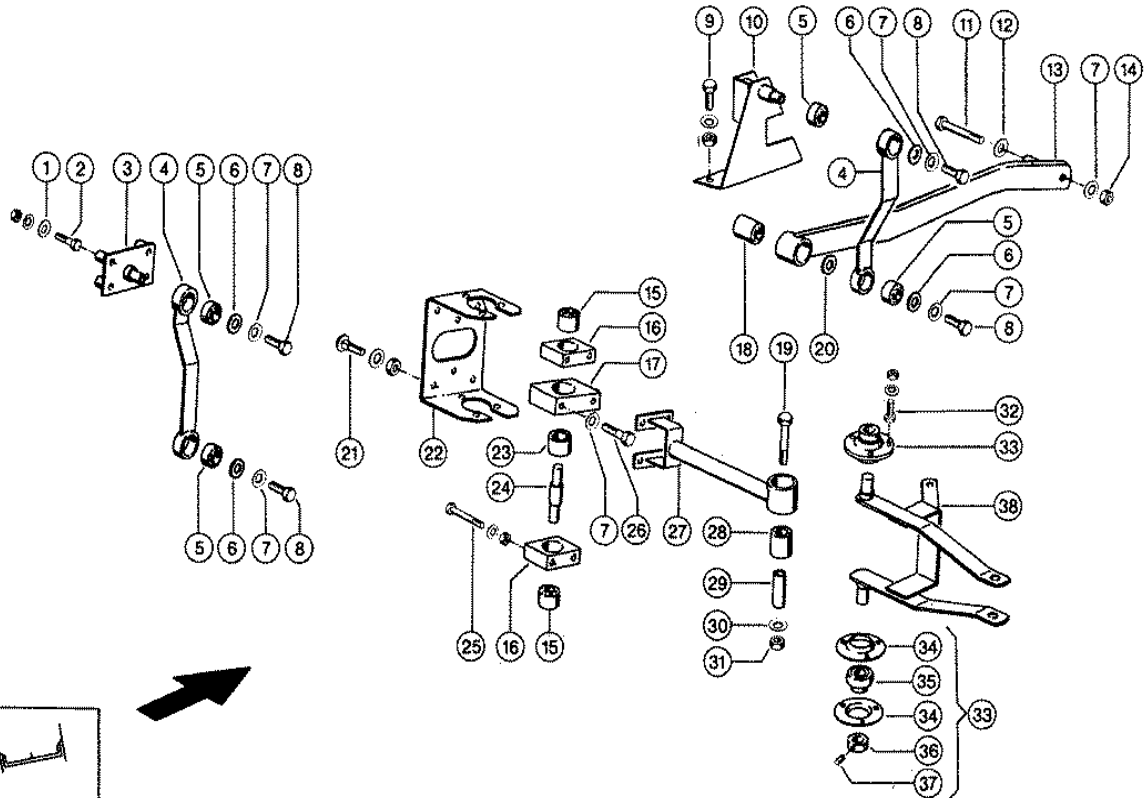


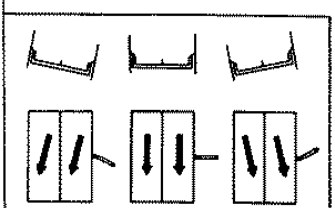


114166

Characteristic: **SIEVE FRAME SUSPENSION, L.H. (WITH "3-D**
Illustration: **113**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 874 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x35	4	
1	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
1	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
2	000 647 571 0	Support			1	
3	000 236 828 0	Washer		8,5x 30 X2	4	
4	000 237 341 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x45	4	
4	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
4	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
5	000 647 578 0	Support			1	
6	000 647 464 0	Megu bushing		16x32x17	4	
7	000 234 364 0	Washer		11 X 26 X4	4	
8	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	5	
9	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	4	
10	000 647 582 0	Control arm			2	
11	000 235 542 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x90	1	
12	000 238 786 0	Washer		11 X 26 X5	1	
13	000 647 465 0	Megu bushing		18x34x42	1	
14	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
15	000 647 586 0	Thrust rod l.h.			1	
16	000 233 340 0	Washer		17 X 26 X3	1	

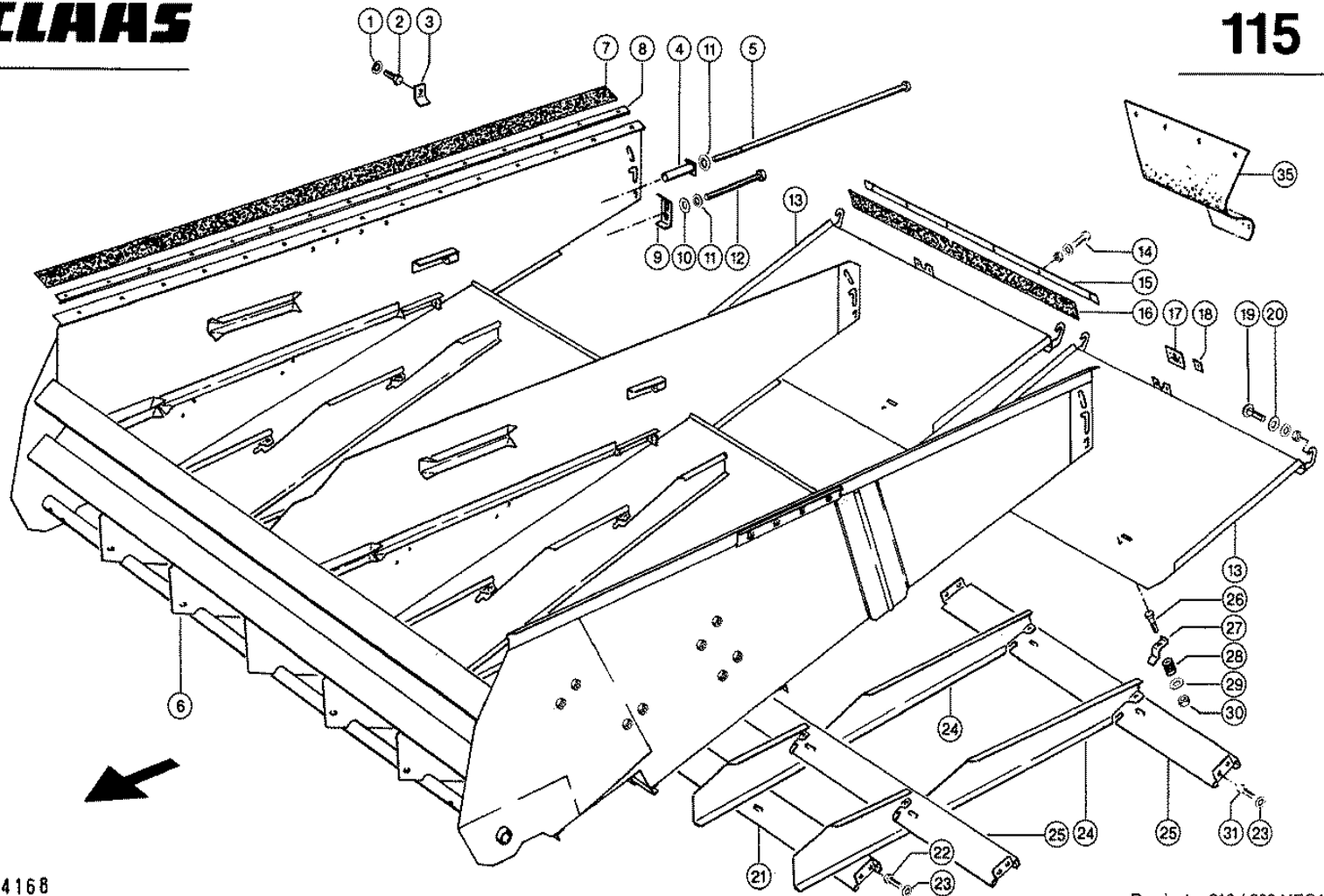




114167

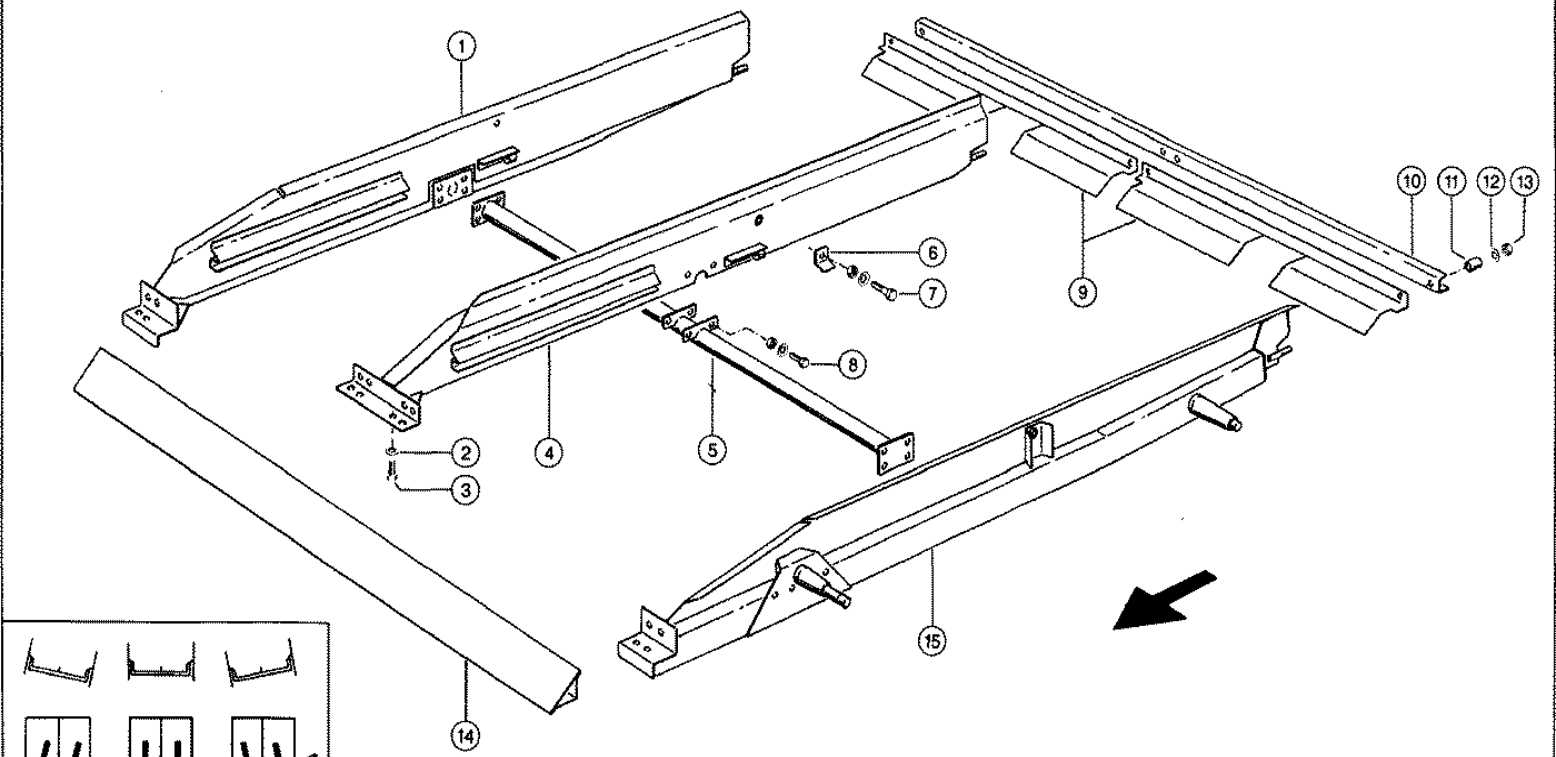
Characteristic: **SIEVE FRAME SUSPENSION, R.H. (WITH "3-D**
Illustration: **114**

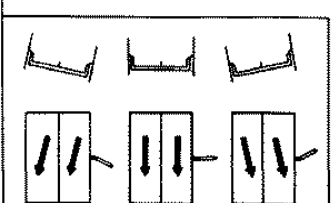
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 828 0	Washer		8,5x 30 X2	4	
2	000 237 341 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x45	4	
2	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
2	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
3	000 647 578 0	Support			1	
4	000 647 582 0	Control arm			2	
5	000 647 464 0	Megu bushing		16x32x17	4	
6	000 234 364 0	Washer		11 X 26 X4	4	
7	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	7	
8	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	4	
9	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	3	
9	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
9	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
10	000 647 574 0	Support			1	
11	000 235 542 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x90	1	
12	000 238 786 0	Washer		11 X 26 X5	1	
13	000 647 587 0	Thrust Rod R.H.			1	
14	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
15	000 647 466 0	Megu bushing		14x35x32	2	
16	000 647 615 0	Bearing			2	
17	000 647 613 0	Bearing			1	
18	000 647 465 0	Megu bushing		18x34x42	1	
19	000 235 563 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x100	1	
20	000 233 340 0	Washer		17 X 26 X3	1	
21	000 236 514 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 30	6	
21	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	6	
21	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	6	
22	000 647 603 0	Support		6x120x379	1	
23	000 647 468 0	Megu bushing		20x45x30	1	
24	000 647 617 0	Pin		D20x96	1	
25	000 235 521 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x60	4	
25	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
25	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
26	000 235 538 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x70	2	
27	000 647 604 0	Cross stabilizer			1	
28	000 647 467 0	Megu bushing		25x40x40	1	
29	000 647 611 0	Sleeve		D25x60	1	
30	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
31	000 238 234 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	1	
32	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	6	
32	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
32	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
33	000 619 285 0	Flange bearing		Pea 204	2	
34	000 619 288 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 204	4	
35	000 619 286 0	Lock collar bear.		Yen 204	2	
36	000 619 287 1	Tension ring		20	2	
37	000 213 823 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 6x0,75x6	2	fine thread (m 6x0.75)
37	000 236 551 1	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 6x 6	2	normal thread (m 6x1)
38	000 647 597 1	Swing yoke			1	


1
2
3
7
8
4
11
5
35
13
9
10
11
12
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
13
26
27
28
29
30
6
24
25
24
25
31
23
21
22
23

Characteristic: **SIEVE PAN**
Illustration: **115**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
2	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	2	
2	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	1	
3	000 646 029 0	Clamping piece			4	
4	000 609 661 0	Angle			4	
5	000 609 663 0	Screw		M10x700	4	
6	000 662 206 1	Sieve box ass.			1	
7	000 600 911 1	Sealing tape		3 X 60x1710	2	
8	000 600 077 0	Clamp rail		0,9x4x15x1700	2	
-	000 211 233 0	Rivet		B 4,8x 9,80	30	
9	000 600 919 1	Sieve support		30x8x100	4	
10	000 234 326 0	Washer		11 X 26 X3	4	
11	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	6	
12	000 237 796 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x180	4	
13	000 687 365 0	Chaff door			2	
14	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	16	
14	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	16	
14	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	16	
15	000 605 698 0	Rail		2x16x746	2	
16	000 605 697 1	Sealing tape		3 X 45x 754	2	
17	000 687 170 0	Guide		3 X 42x 55	2	
18	000 687 177 0	Plate		2x20x20	4	
19	000 502 511 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x25-F=3	3	
19	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
19	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
20	000 234 326 0	Washer		11 X 26 X3	3	
21	000 662 224 0	Guide plate		1x141,5x805	4	
22	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	8	
22	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	4	
23	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	20	
24	000 662 616 0	Guide plate		1x104,9x908	4	for upper sieve
25	000 662 622 0	Cross plate			4	for upper sieve
26	000 235 505 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M06x30	4	
27	000 704 551 0	Clamp strip			4	
28	000 002 155 0	Compress.spring		2 X 11 X 21	4	
29	000 236 180 0	Washer	D9021	6,4	4	
30	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	4	
31	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	8	
35	000 608 176 0	Rubber flap		3x390x400	1	at combine performance monitor

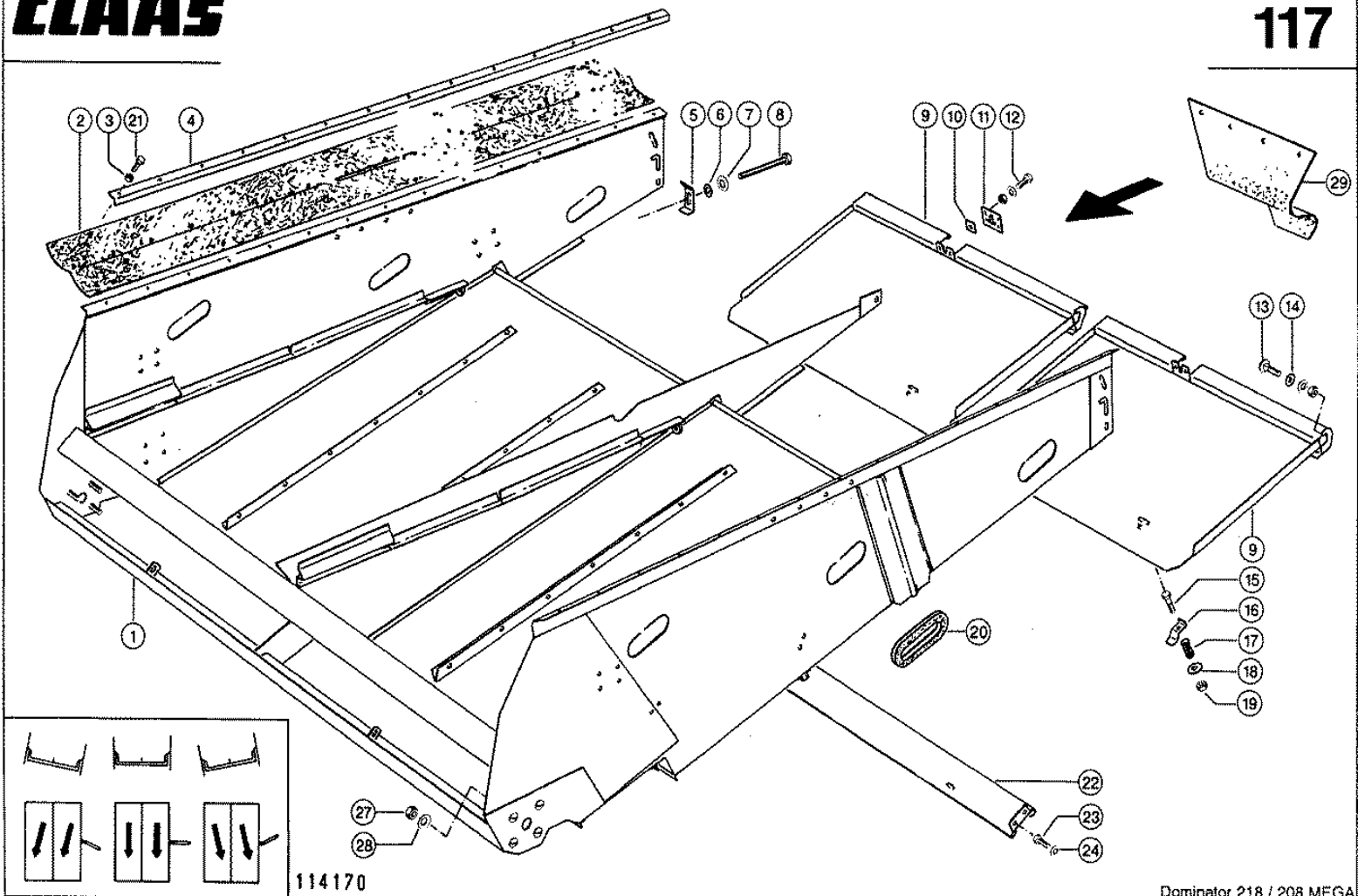




114169

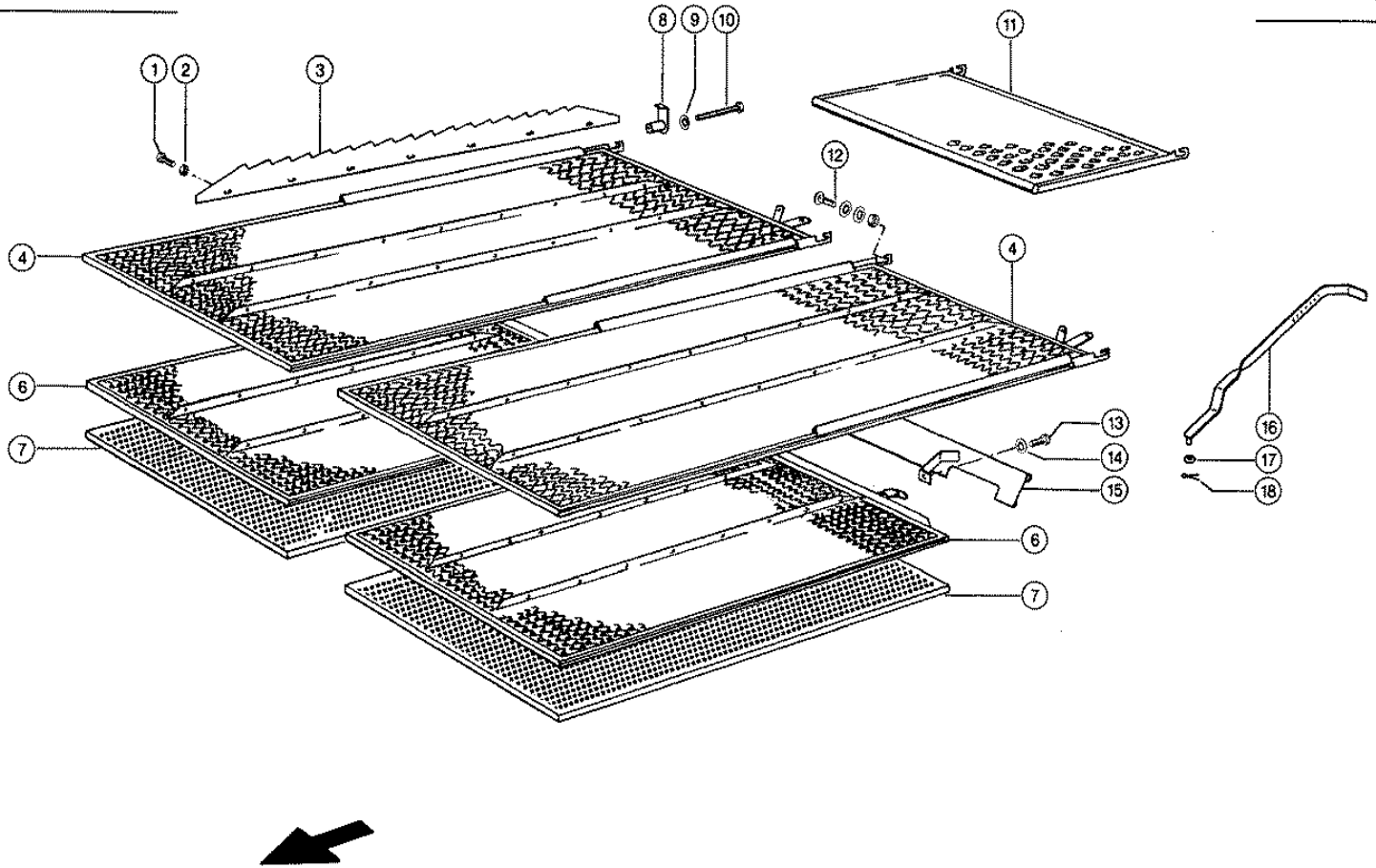
Characteristic: **SIEVE FRAME (WITH "3-D")**
Illustration: **116**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 647 518 1	Strainercheek rh.		S	1	
2	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	16	
3	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	16	
4	000 647 544 1	Strain.cheek cent		S	1	
5	000 647 634 1	Cross connection			1	
6	000 646 029 0	Clamping piece			4	
7	000 237 842 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x65	1	
7	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	2	
7	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
7	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
8	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	4	
8	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
8	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
9	000 617 619 0	Guide plate		1,5x136x733	2	
10	000 647 636 1	U-beam		4x106x1484	1	
11	000 809 080 1	Spacer tube		R17,2x27,5	4	
12	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
13	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	4	
14	000 647 630 0	Cross profile			1	
15	000 647 517 1	Strainercheek lh.		S	1	


2
3
21
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
29
13
14
9
15
16
17
18
19
1
20
22
23
24
27
28
114170

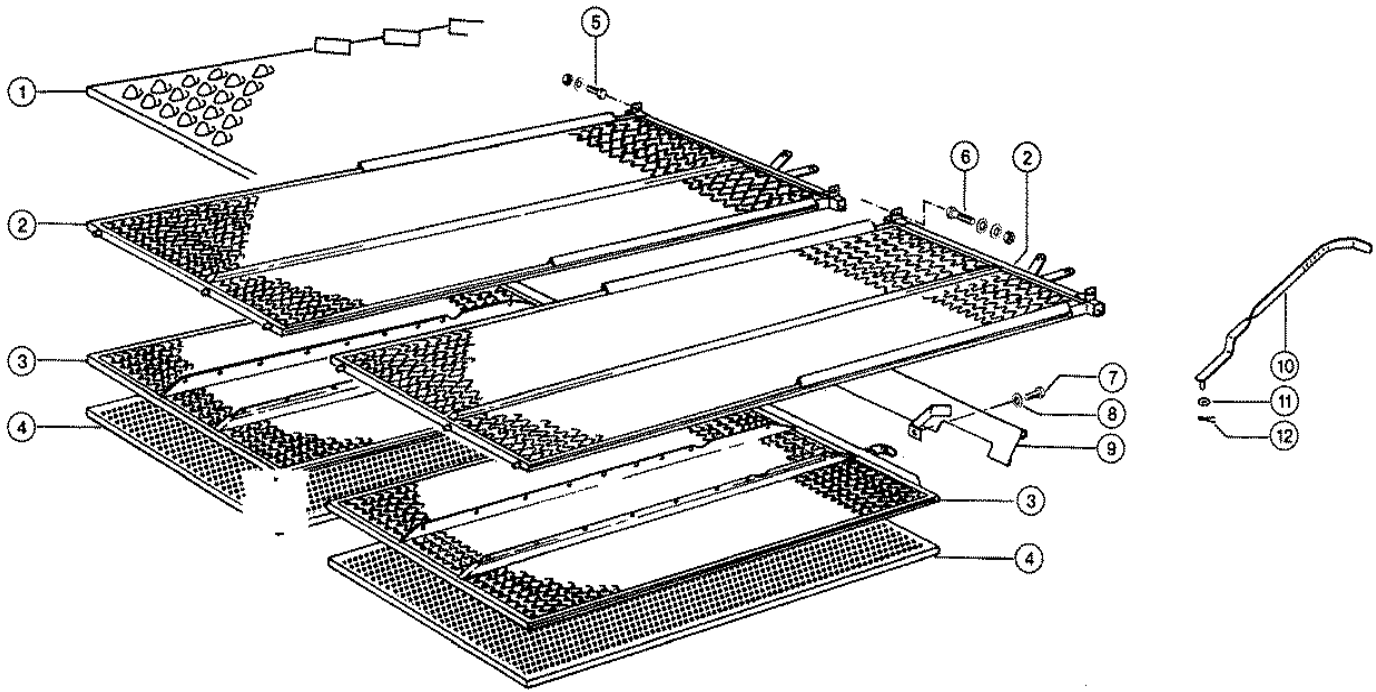
Characteristic: **SIEVE PAN (WITH "3-D")**
Illustration: **117**

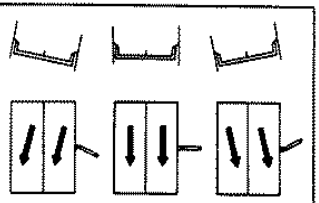
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 687 359 1	Sieve box		3-D S	1	
2	000 647 450 0	Gasket		1710x225x3	2	
3	000 233 599 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M05	30	
4	000 647 502 2	Rail r.h.		1710x36,3x2	1	
4	000 647 501 1	Rail l.h.		1710x35x2	1	
5	000 600 919 1	Sieve support		30x8x100	4	
6	000 234 326 0	Washer		11 X 26 X3	4	
7	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
8	000 237 796 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x180	4	
9	000 647 640 2	Chaff door			2	
10	000 687 177 0	Plate		2x20x20	4	
11	000 687 170 0	Guide		3 X 42x 55	2	
12	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	4	
12	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
12	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
13	000 502 511 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x25-F=3	3	
13	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
13	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
14	000 234 326 0	Washer		11 X 26 X3	3	
15	000 235 505 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M06x30	4	
16	000 704 551 0	Clamp strip			4	
17	000 002 155 0	Compress.spring		2 X 11 X 21	4	
18	000 236 180 0	Washer	D9021	6,4	4	
19	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	4	
20	000 687 999 0	Gasket			3	
21	000 233 918 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 5x16	30	
22	000 662 224 0	Guide plate		1x141,5x805	4	
23	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	8	
23	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	4	
24	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	12	
27	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	8	
28	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	8	
29	000 608 176 0	Rubber flap		3x390x400	1	at combine performance monitor


1
2
3
8
9
10
11
12
4
4
6
7
13
14
15
16
17
18
6
7

Characteristic: **SIEVES**
Illustration: **118**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 239 012 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 5x12	32	
2	000 215 407 0	Comby c-nut		M05	32	
3	000 739 558 2	Guide plate		1x115x1330	4	
4	000 600 118 1	Frogmouthsieve		1739x 760	2	
4	000 647 675 1	Frogmouthsieve		1739x 765	2	deep toothed
-	000 176 138 1	Long segment kit		Langlippig	N.B	
-	000 176 518 0	Adjusting lever			2	
6	000 600 117 4	Frogmouthsieve		760x1275	2	
-	000 176 139 1	Disc		Kurzlippig	N.B	
-	000 176 517 0	Adjusting lever			2	
7	000 600 134 0	Sieve bottom		762x1275	2	optional
7	000 600 133 0	Sieve bottom		762x1275	2	optional
7	000 600 132 0	Sieve bottom		762x1275	2	optional
7	000 600 131 0	Sieve bottom		762x1275	2	optional
7	000 600 130 0	Sieve bottom		762x1275	2	optional
7	000 608 829 0	Sieve bottom		762x1275	2	optional
7	000 608 832 0	Sieve bottom		18 R	2	optional
7	000 608 835 0	Sieve bottom		762x1275	2	optional
7	000 686 806 1	Sieve bottom		762x1275	2	optional
7	000 686 941 1	Graepel sieve			2	optional
7	000 686 783 1	Graepel sieve		762x1275	2	optional
8	000 686 795 0	Support			4	for corn thresher
9	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	for corn thresher
10	000 237 796 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x180	4	for corn thresher
11	000 686 796 2	Sieve extension		762x 469	2	optional
11	000 686 948 0	Sieve extension		NL 32	2	optional
11	000 686 945 0	Sieve extension		20r	2	optional
12	000 502 511 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x25-F=3	3	
12	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
12	000 239 394 1	Contact washer		B10	3	
12	000 234 326 0	Washer		11 X 26 X3	3	
13	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	4	
14	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
15	000 605 930 1	Guide plate			2	
16	000 687 171 0	Linkage			2	
17	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	2	
18	000 235 110 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 18	2	

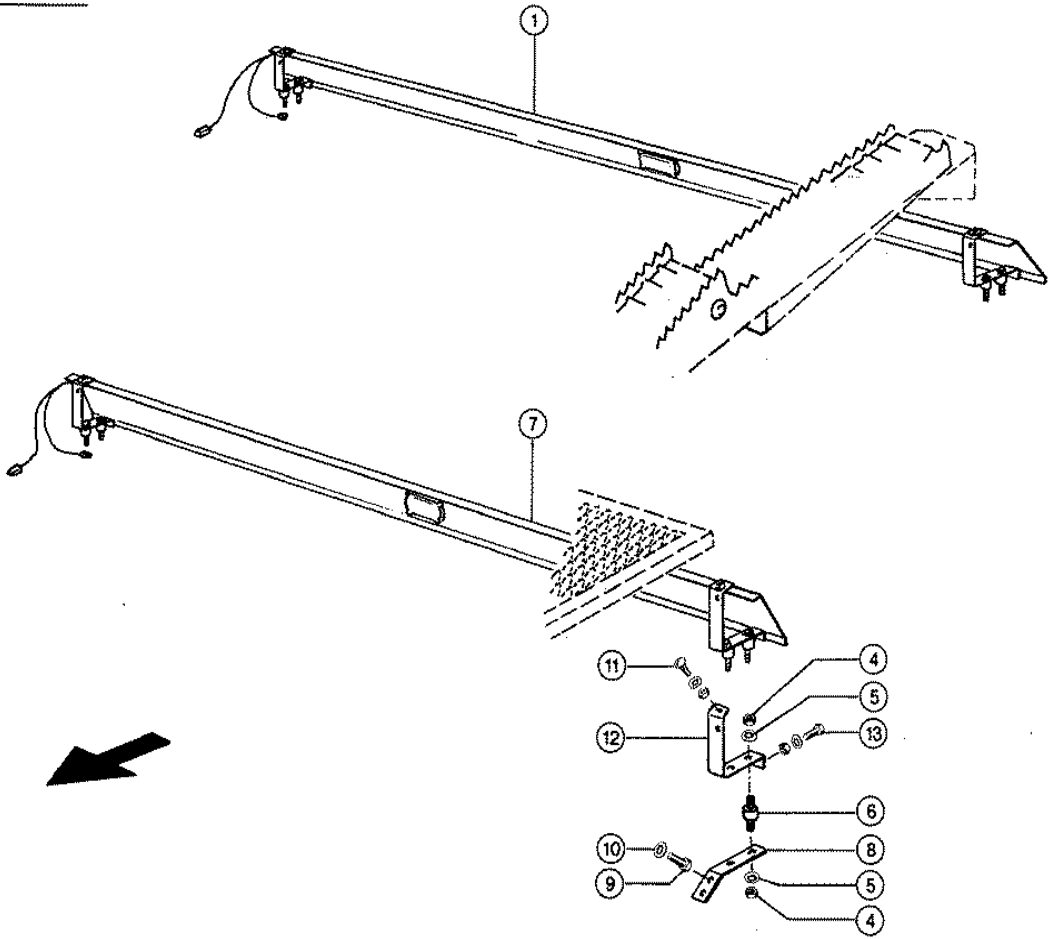




114172

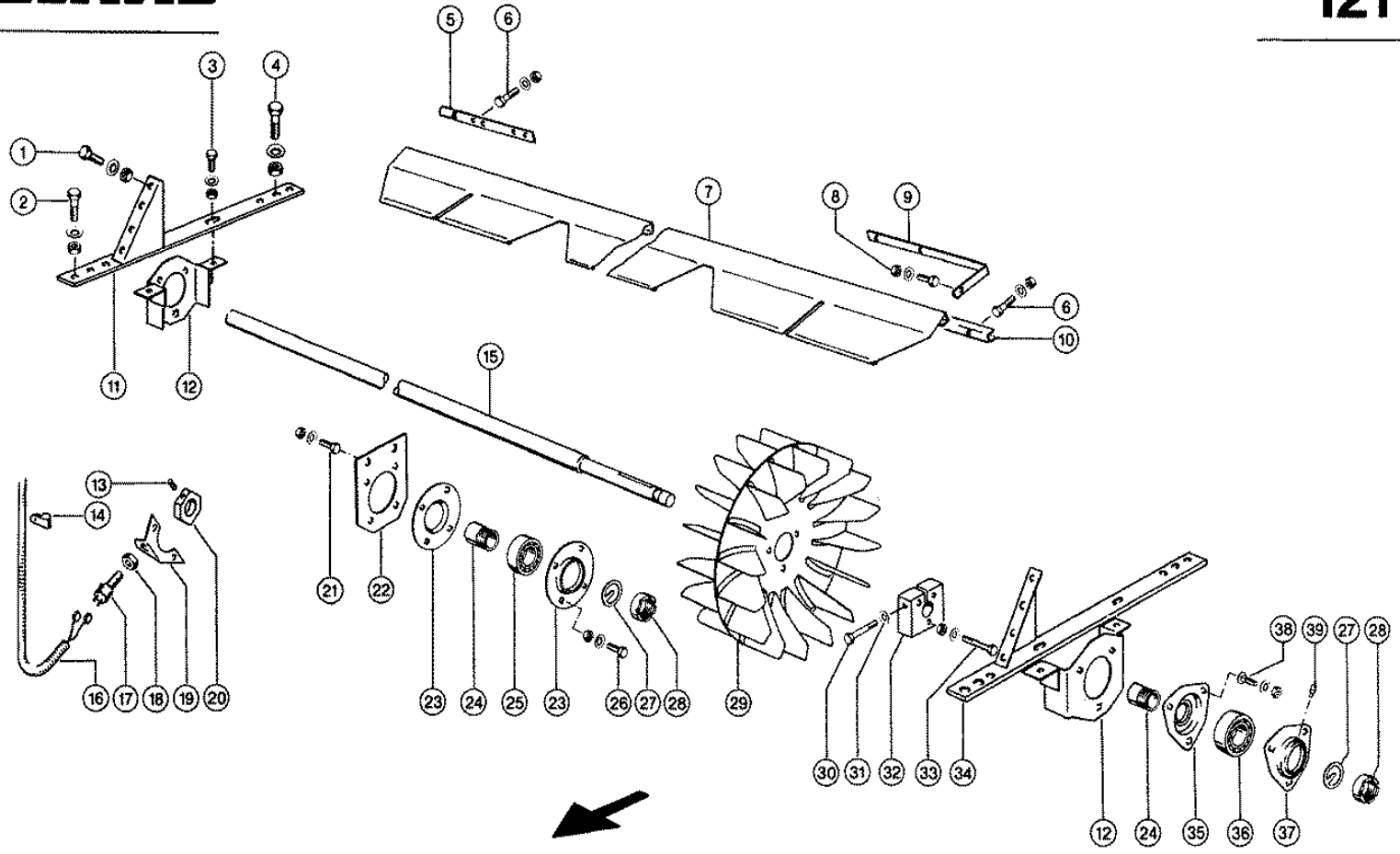
Characteristic: **SIEVES (WITH "3-D")**
Illustration: **119**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 647 647 2	Graepel sieve		694x1739	2	for c.c.m.
1	000 647 670 2	Sieve top		694x1739	2	optional
1	000 647 671 2	Sieve top		694x1739	2	optional
1	000 647 672 2	Sieve top		694x1739	2	optional
2	000 647 127 1	Frogmouthsieve		694x1739	2	
2	000 647 676 1	Frogmouthsieve		1739x 733	2	deep toothed
-	000 176 138 1	Long segment kit		Langlippig	N.B	
-	000 176 518 0	Adjusting lever			2	
3	000 600 117 4	Frogmouthsieve		760x1275	2	
-	000 176 139 1	Disc		Kurzlippig	N.B	
-	000 176 517 0	Adjusting lever			2	
4	000 600 134 0	Sieve bottom		762x1275	2	optional
4	000 600 133 0	Sieve bottom		762x1275	2	optional
4	000 600 132 0	Sieve bottom		762x1275	2	optional
4	000 600 131 0	Sieve bottom		762x1275	2	optional
4	000 600 130 0	Sieve bottom		762x1275	2	optional
4	000 608 829 0	Sieve bottom		762x1275	2	optional
4	000 608 832 0	Sieve bottom		18 R	2	optional
4	000 608 835 0	Sieve bottom		762x1275	2	optional
-	000 686 806 1	Sieve bottom		762x1275	2	optional
-	000 686 941 1	Graepel sieve			2	optional
-	000 686 783 1	Graepel sieve		762x1275	2	optional
5	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	2	
5	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
5	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
6	000 237 844 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x65	1	
6	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
6	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
7	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	4	
8	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
9	000 605 930 1	Guide plate			2	
10	000 687 171 0	Linkage			2	
11	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	2	
12	000 235 110 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 18	2	


1
7
11
4
5
12
13
6
10
8
9
5
4

Characteristic: **COMBINE PERFORMANCE MONITOR, VAR. 7655**
Illustration: **120**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 012 840 0	Walker sensor		1560 Lg Klopfs	1	from No. 94502109
1	000 608 245 4	Walker sensor		1560 Lg S	1	to No. 94502108
-	000 514 560 0	Sticker			1	sensor setting
4	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	16	
5	000 215 034 0	Serrated l.washer	D6798	A 6,4	16	
6	000 676 878 1	Swing metal		m 6 20x 25	8	
7	000 012 842 0	Sieve pan sensor		L=1400 Klopfsen	1	from No. 94502109
7	000 608 246 4	Sensor		1400 Lg S	1	to No. 94502108
-	000 514 560 0	Sticker			1	sensor setting
8	000 687 195 0	Angle		25x5x190	2	from No. 94502267
8	000 608 264 0	Angle		25x5x130	2	to No. 94502266
8	000 687 195 0	Angle		25x5x190	2	at "3-D" design
9	000 237 438 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x12	4	
10	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
11	000 665 564 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 12	4	
11	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
11	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
12	000 608 156 0	Angle		3x30x183	4	
13	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	4	
13	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
13	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
23
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
12
24
35
36
37
38
39
27
28

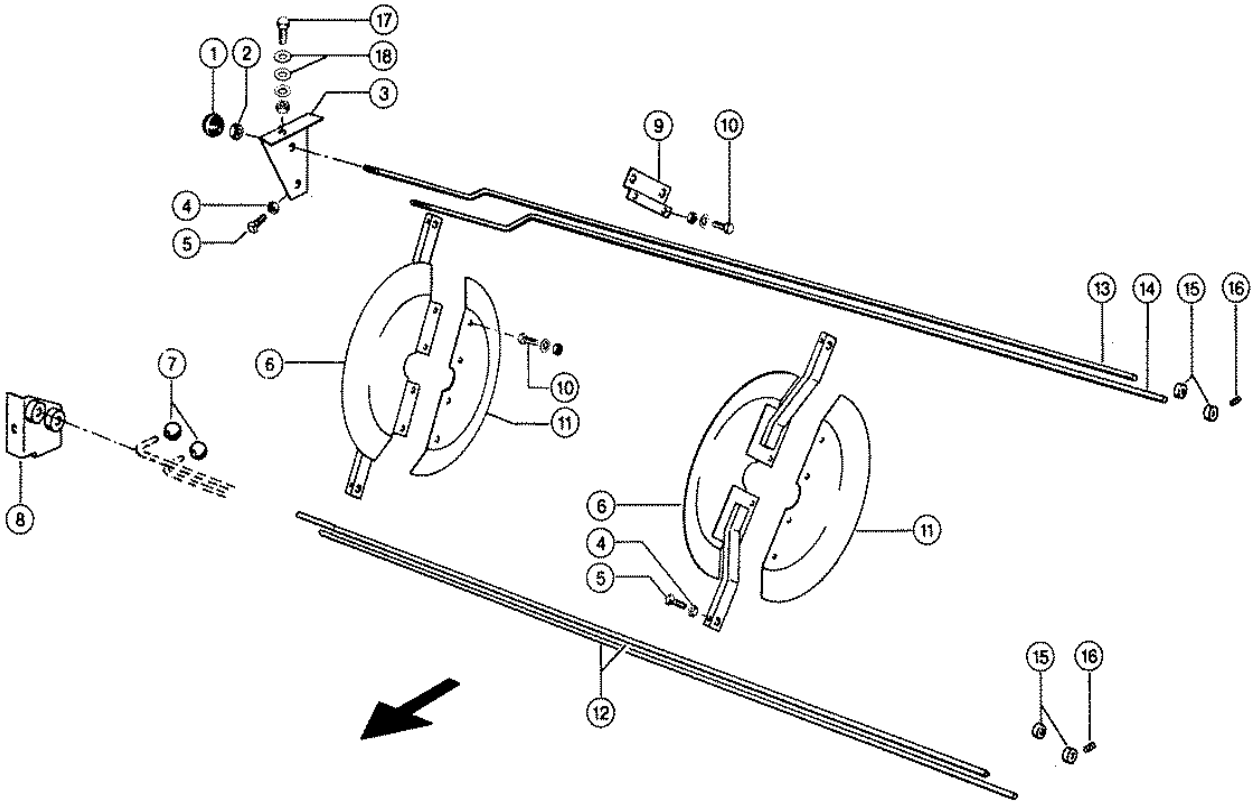
CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **FAN**
Illustration: **121**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	8	
1	000 238 234 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	8	
1	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	16	
2	000 237 875 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x45	6	
2	000 238 234 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	6	
2	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	12	
3	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	4	
3	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	4	
3	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	8	
4	000 236 328 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M14x45	4	
4	000 237 373 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M14x40	2	
4	000 235 601 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M14	6	
4	000 239 390 0	Contact washer		A14	12	
5	000 729 517 0	Bearing strip			1	
6	000 237 370 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x30	4	
6	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
6	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
7	000 662 168 0	Guide plate		2x250x1501	1	
8	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	1	
8	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
8	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
9	000 662 170 1	Lever		20x6x365	1	
10	000 662 169 1	Profile		20x8x1500	1	
11	000 647 227 0	Suspension R.H.			1	
12	000 647 228 0	Bearing plate			2	
13	000 238 503 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x12	2	
14	000 215 403 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-12x20-8,4	5	
15	000 607 970 2	Shaft		D35x2005	1	
16	000 011 291 1	Wiring loom		Kanal Mega 2003	1	from No. 94503000
16	000 012 234 1	Wiring loom		Kanal	1	to No. 94502396
17	000 676 835 0	Magnetic pick up			1	
18	000 766 588 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M18x1,5-M=5	2	
19	000 647 871 0	Support		4x144x80	1	
20	000 647 870 0	Cam wheel		D78x15	1	
21	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	2	
21	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
21	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
22	000 605 054 2	Bearing plate		3x148x168	1	
23	000 560 214 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 208	2	
24	000 801 507 0	Taper lock sleeve		M40x1,5	3	
25	000 238 447 0	Tens.sleeve bear.		Pa 208 K	1	
26	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	4	
26	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	4	
26	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
27	000 752 138 2	Circlip	D	40	3	
28	000 752 212 1	Slotted nut		M40x1,5	3	
29	000 605 059 3	Rotor			3	
30	000 235 535 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x55	3	
31	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
32	000 617 996 0	Hub		80x80x35	3	
33	000 235 535 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x55	9	
33	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	9	
33	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	9	
34	000 647 226 0	Suspension l.h.			1	

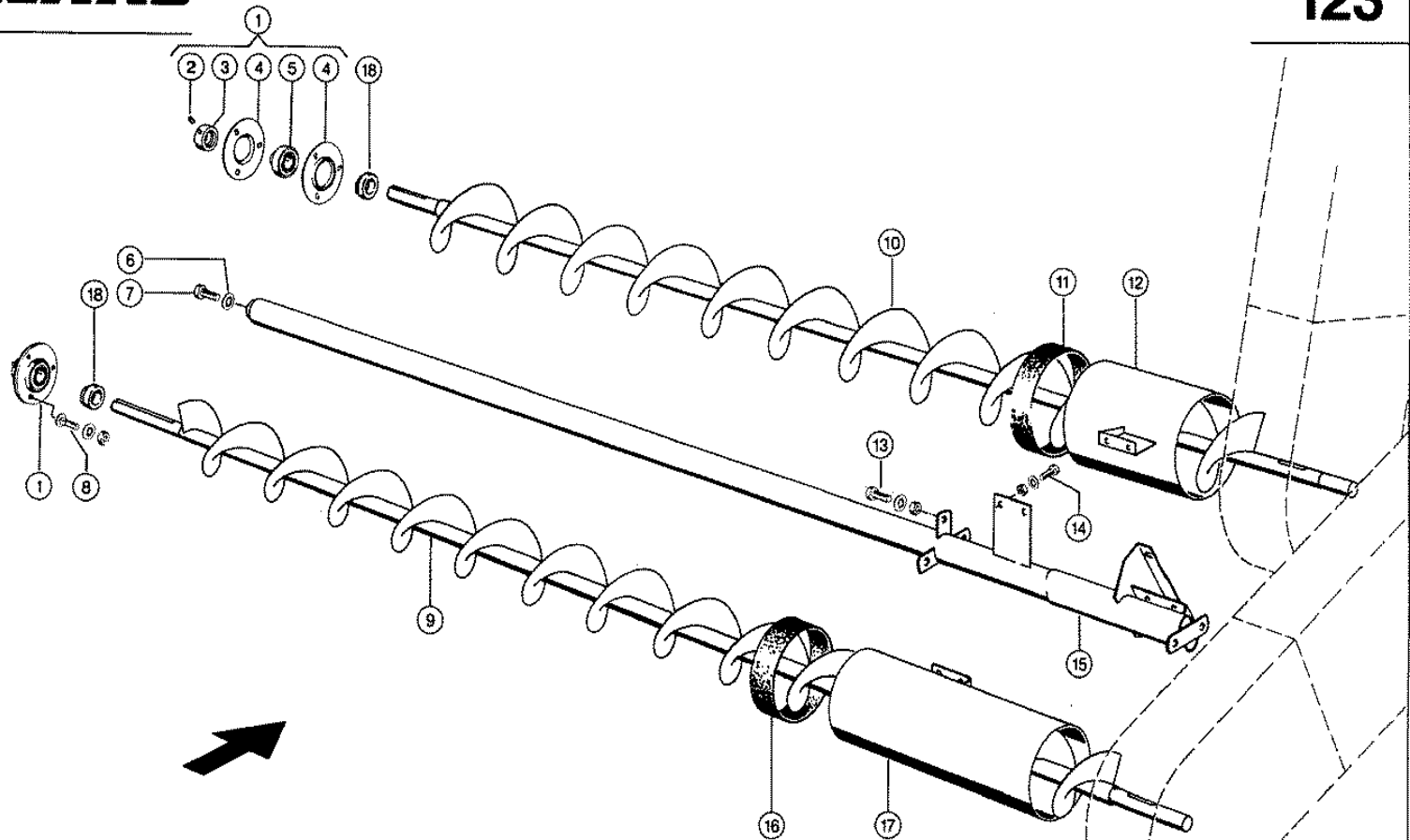
Characteristic: **FAN**
Illustration: **121**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
35	000 603 787 0	Bearing shell			2	
-	000 177 309 0	Felt strip	Din6120	36x 7x1400	N.B	155 long
36	000 235 954 0	S.al.ball bearing	Din630	1208 K/C3	2	
37	000 603 788 0	Bearing shell			2	
-	000 177 308 0	Felt strip	Din6120	36x 5x1400	N.B	180 long
38	000 234 953 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 20x13	5	
38	000 236 442 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 30	1	
38	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
38	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
39	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	2	


17
18
1
2
3
9
10
4
5
13
14
15
16
6
10
11
7
8
6
4
5
11
12
15
16

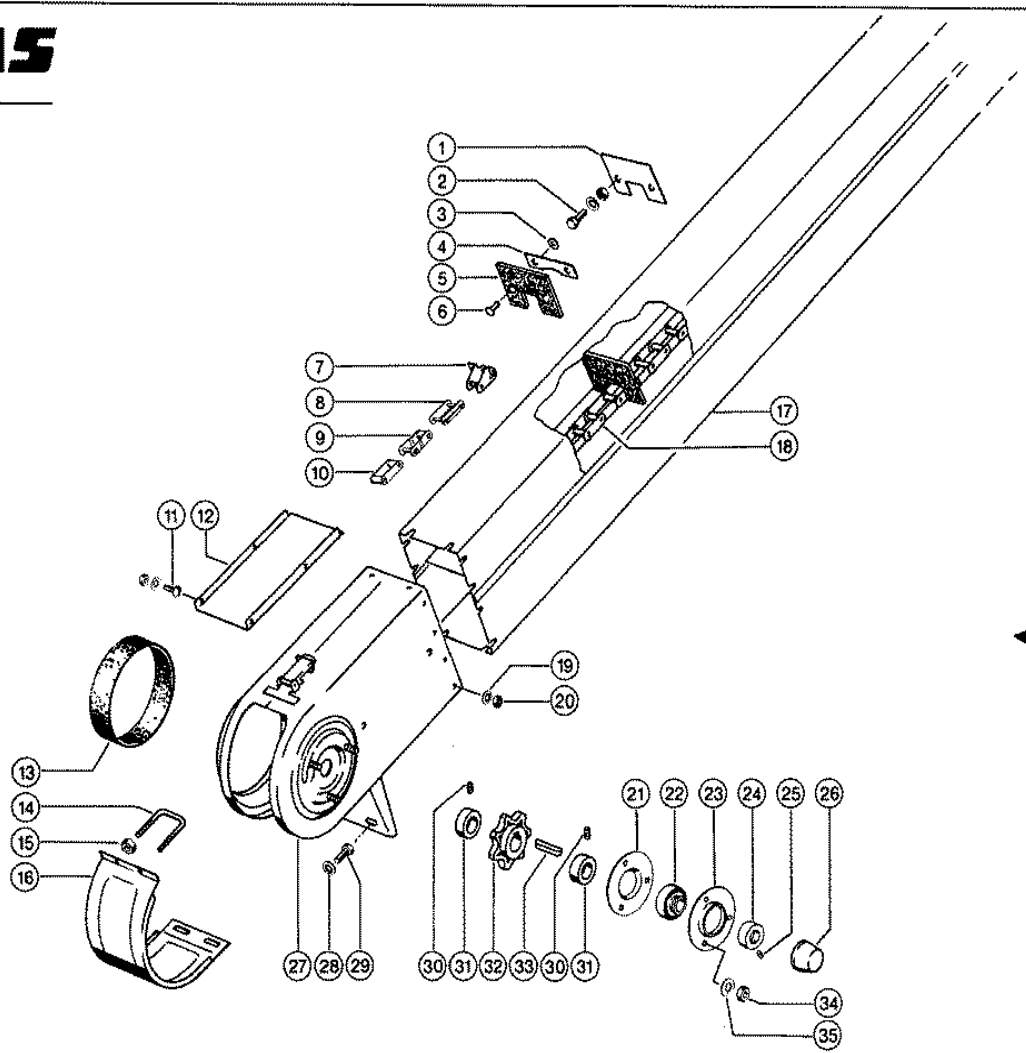
Characteristic: **FAN BLAST REDUCTION KIT**
Illustration: **122**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 239 076 0	Ball knob	Din319	C 40	2	
2	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
3	000 687 467 1	Bearing			1	
4	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	14	
5	000 237 759 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x25-Cp	14	
6	000 609 583 1	Plate half			6	
7	000 215 298 0	Ball knob	D319	m 32x10	2	to No. 94502316
8	000 687 465 0	Bearing angle			1	to No. 94502316
9	000 609 593 0	Bearing		82x82x2	3	
10	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	30	
10	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	30	
10	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	30	
11	000 609 586 0	Plate half		364x2	6	
12	000 687 469 1	Pull rod		D10h9x1480	2	
13	000 646 622 0	Pull rod		D10h9x1745	1	
14	000 646 623 0	Pull rod		D10h9x1785	1	
15	000 635 293 0	Adjusting ring		D 20x10	2	(4)from No. 94502317
16	000 239 435 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 6x10	2	(4)from No. 94502317
17	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	1	
17	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
17	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
18	000 176 820 0	Washer		10,5x 30 X1,5	1	


1
2
3
4
5
4
18
6
7
18
10
11
12
13
14
1
8
9
15
16
17

Characteristic: **GRAIN AUGERS**
Illustration: **123**

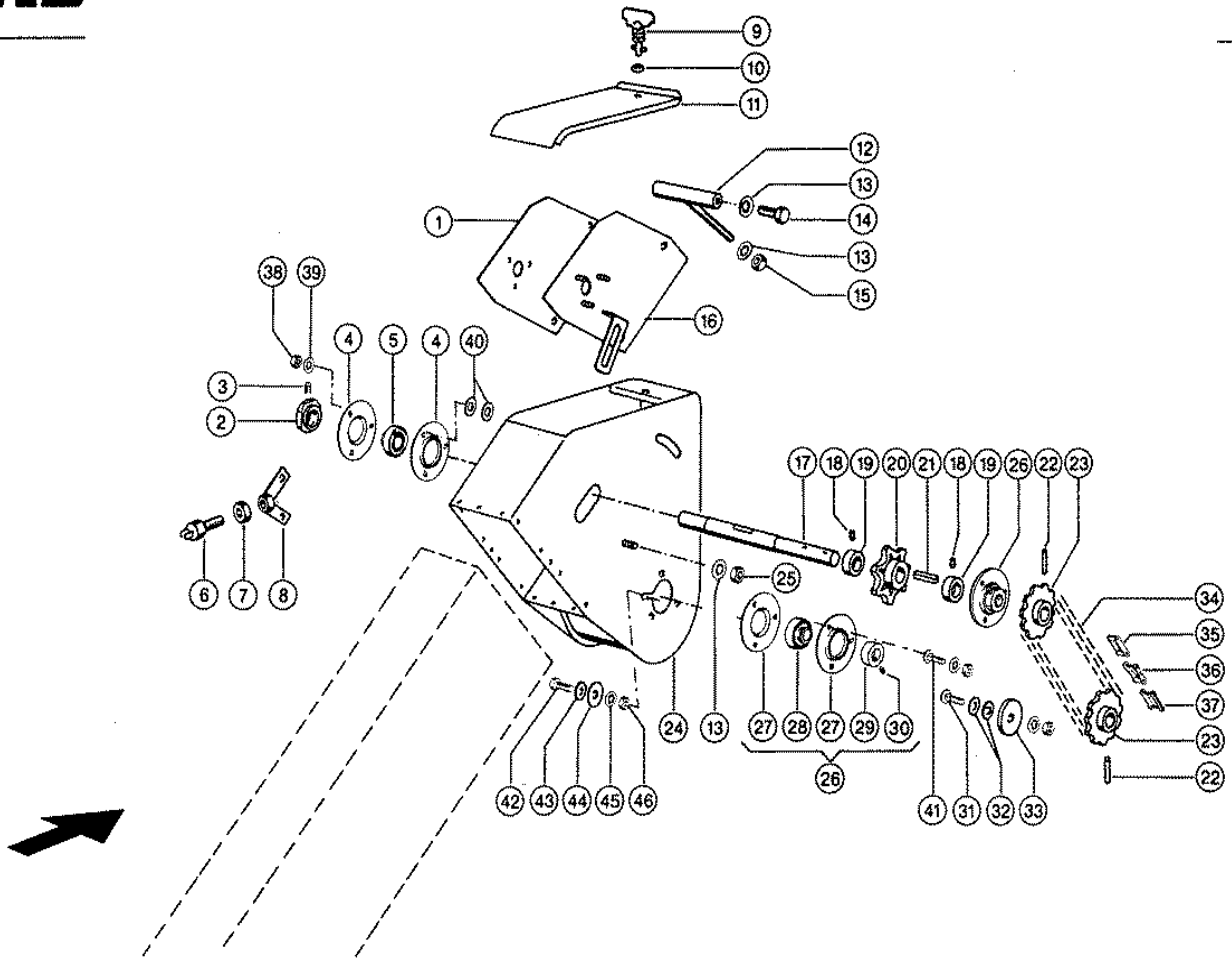
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 610 449 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 30	2	
2	000 213 824 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x1x 8	2	fine thread (m 8x1)
2	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	2	standard thread (m 8x1.25)
3	000 610 447 1	Tension ring		30 Fa125/171	2	
4	000 610 446 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 206	4	
5	000 610 448 0	Lock collar bear.		Rä30nppbfa140/	2	
6	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
7	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	1	
8	000 236 510 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 20x12	6	
8	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	6	
8	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	6	
9	000 678 297 2	Returns auger		D 150x2040x2363	1	
9	000 646 778 1	Returns auger		D 150x2040x2363	1	at rice
10	000 642 880 2	Grain auger		D 180x1853x2234	1	
10	000 647 233 1	Grain auger		D 180x1853x2234	1	at rice
11	000 636 327 1	Rubber bandage		180x60	2	
12	000 605 308 2	Socket		232 lang	1	
13	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	3	
13	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
13	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
14	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
14	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
14	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
15	000 647 889 1	Support			1	
16	000 607 997 1	Rubber bandage		150x60	2	
17	000 647 920 0	Returns tube		472 lang	1	
18	000 662 271 0	Spacer ring		D45x15	2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
30
31
34
35

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **RETURNS ELEVATEUR**
Illustration: **124**

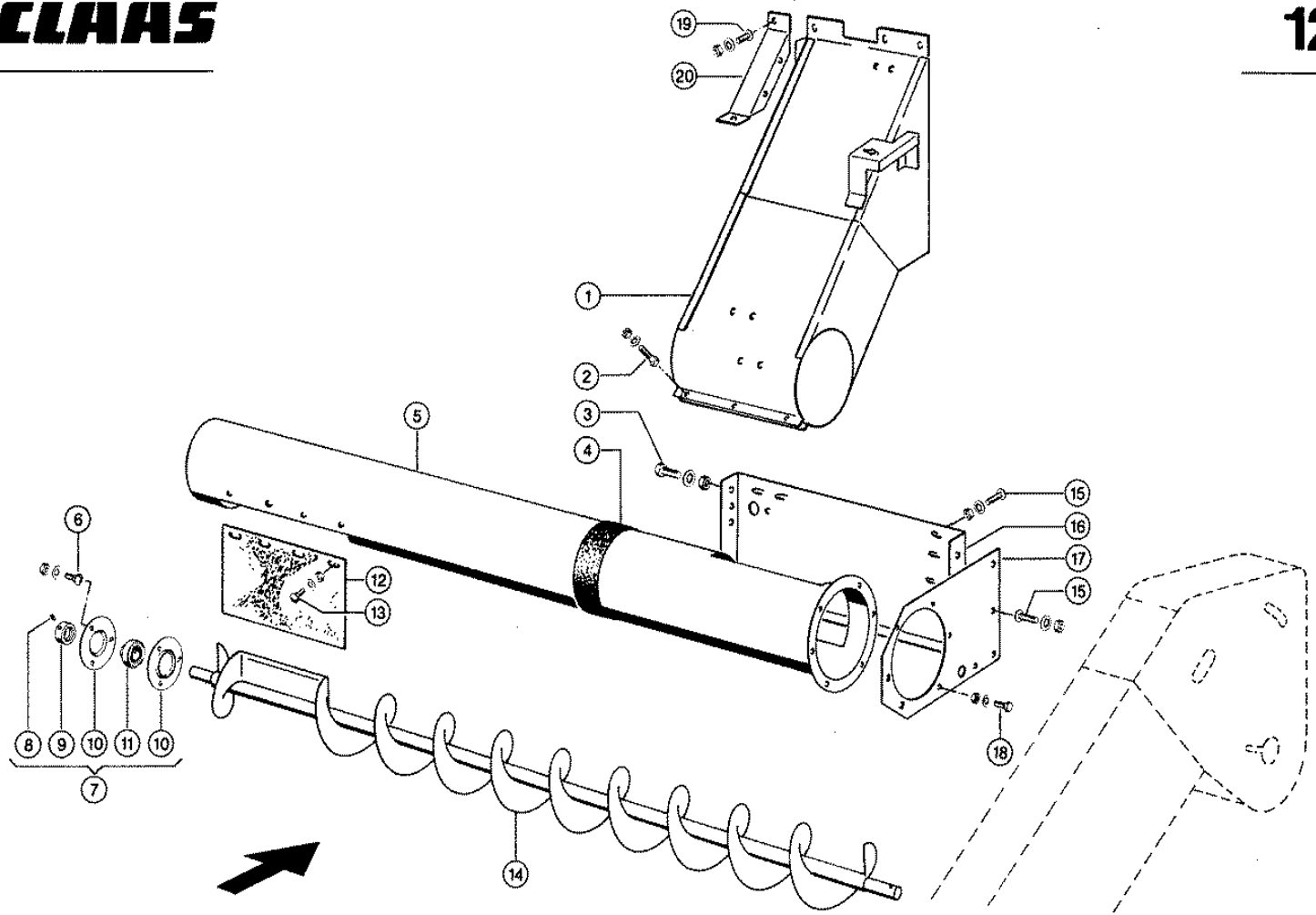
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 671 252 0	Conveyor plate		3x77x102	1	
2	000 237 438 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x12	2	
2	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
2	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
3	000 237 816 0	Washer	D9021	8,4	76	
4	000 636 208 2	Shim		2x30x82	38	
5	000 619 298 2	Conveyor plate		107 X 80 X 9	38	
-	000 619 279 0	Chain end		3gl 38,4tlg	N.B	
6	000 235 779 1	Tube rivet	D7340	B 8 X1 X22	76	
7	000 687 545 1	Angular strap		38,4 Tlg	N.B	
-	000 003 052 0	Lock wire		1,8x 60	N.B	
8	000 002 860 0	Chain Lock Str.		38,40x19	N.B	
-	000 003 052 0	Lock wire		1,8x 60	N.B	
9	000 002 861 0	Chain Lock Bend.		38,40x19	N.B	
10	000 002 866 0	Chain inner link		38,4x19,0x6,92	N.B	
11	000 215 429 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 6x12x6	4	
11	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
11	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
12	000 647 912 0	Divider plate		1,5x152x245	1	
13	000 607 997 1	Rubber bandage		150x60	1	
14	000 684 184 0	Locking yoke		D8	1	
15	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
16	000 647 896 0	Lock cover		2x138x394	1	
16	000 687 914 0	Lock cover		2x138x394	1	perforated
17	000 618 594 1	Elevator housing			1	
18	000 618 600 0	Conveyor chain		38.4 T.156 Ro.	1	
19	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	12	
20	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	12	
21	000 610 446 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 206	1	
22	000 610 448 0	Lock collar bear.		Rä30nppbfa140/	1	
23	000 239 321 0	Metal flange		Pfl 62 N.Z.	1	
24	000 610 447 1	Tension ring		30 Fa125/171	1	
25	000 213 824 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x1x 8	1	fine thread (m 6x0.75)
25	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	1	normal thread (m 6x1)
26	000 818 081 0	Guard cap		55x60,5x35	1	
27	000 618 599 0	Elevator foot			1	
28	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	2	
29	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
30	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	2	
31	000 500 309 2	Adjusting ring		A30e8x45x15/M10	2	
32	000 674 143 5	Sprocket		38,4 Tlg 7z	1	
33	000 665 260 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 10x 8x 30	1	
34	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
35	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	


9
10
11
12
13
14
13
15
1
16
38
39
4
5
4
40
3
2
6
7
8
17
18
19
20
21
18
19
26
22
23
25
34
35
36
37
23
22
24
13
27
28
27
29
30
26
41
31
32
33
42
43
44
45
46

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

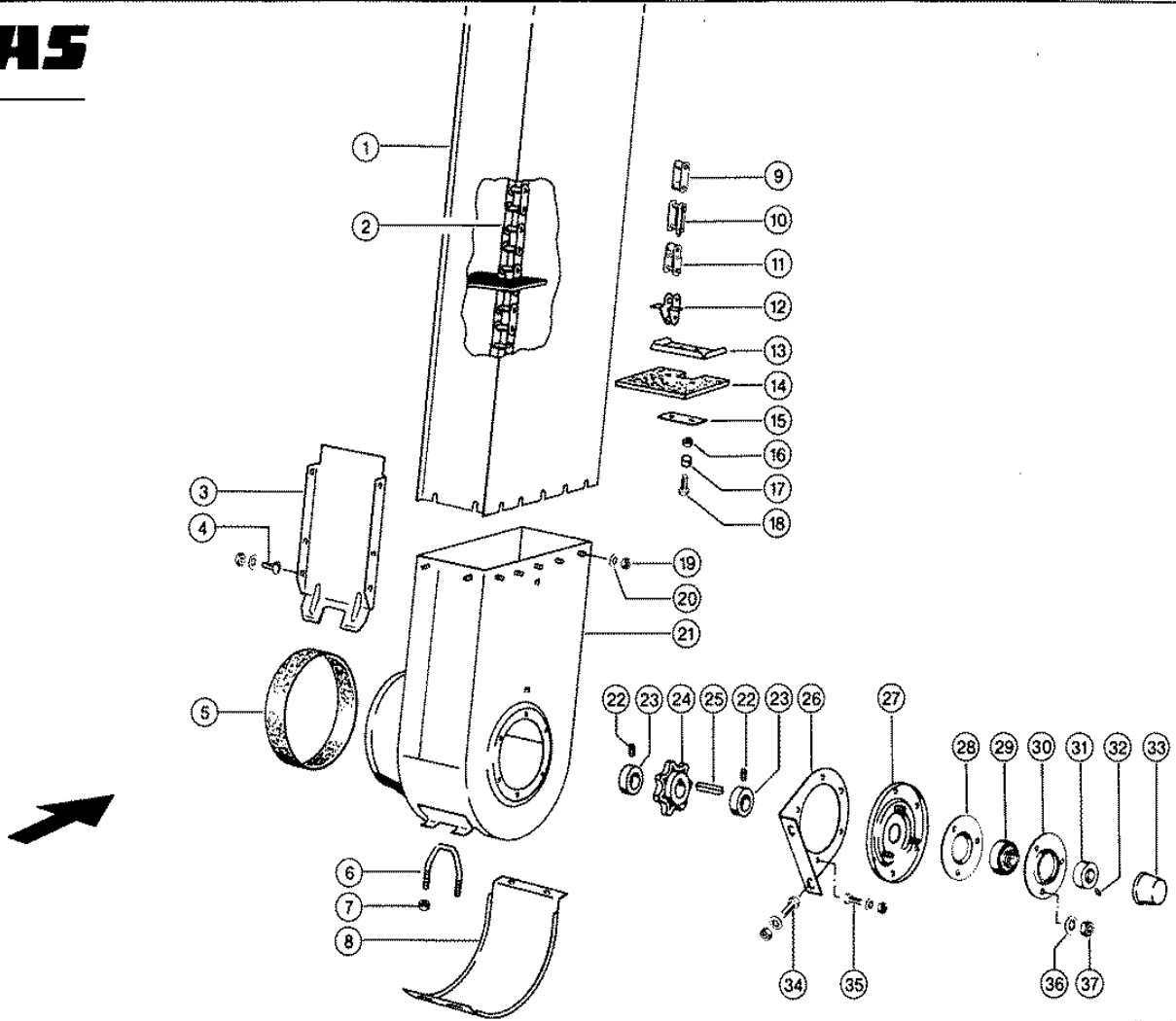
Characteristic: **RETURNS ELEVATEUR**
Illustration: **125**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 600 972 1	Chain Adjuster Lh			1	
2	000 647 762 1	Cam wheel		D25x13,5	1	
3	000 213 823 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 6x0,75x6	1	fine thread (m 6x0.75)
3	000 236 551 1	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 6x 6	1	normal thread (m 6x1)
4	000 636 343 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 205	2	
5	000 636 341 0	Lock collar bear.		Yen 205	1	
6	000 676 835 0	Magnetic pick up			1	
7	000 766 588 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M18x1,5-M=5	1	
8	000 658 606 0	Support			1	
9	000 606 674 0	Locking pin		3,17- 3,92kl-L	1	
10	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	1	
11	000 600 929 1	Cover		1,5x145x270	1	
12	000 600 970 0	Chain tensioner			1	
13	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	5	
14	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	2	
15	000 238 234 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	1	
16	000 600 971 1	Chain Adjuster Rh			1	
17	000 725 458 0	Shaft		26h9x261	1	from No. 94503000
17	000 600 641 0	Shaft		297,0 Lg	1	to No. 94502396
18	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	2	
19	000 500 310 2	Adjusting ring		A26e8x40x15m10	2	
20	000 678 856 2	Sprocket		38,4 Tlg 7z	1	
21	000 633 020 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 8x 7x 30	1	
22	000 235 666 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 40-N	2	
23	000 600 967 1	Sprocket		11z 25,4tlg	2	
24	000 725 475 1	Elevator head			1	
25	000 238 234 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	2	
26	000 636 340 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 25	2	
27	000 636 343 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 205	4	
28	000 636 341 0	Lock collar bear.		Yen 205	2	
29	000 636 342 1	Tension ring		25	2	
30	000 213 823 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 6x0,75x6	2	fine thread (m 6x0.75)
30	000 236 551 1	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 6x 6	2	normal thread (m 6x1)
31	000 244 247 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 35	1	
31	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
31	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
32	000 176 820 0	Washer		10,5x 30 X1,5	N.B	
33	000 678 440 2	Tensioning block		11x61,3x6	1	
34	000 600 981 0	Roller chain	D8181	208ax 34 E	1	
35	000 684 793 0	Inner link	D8181	B-208a	N.B	
36	000 686 755 0	Chian Offset Link	D8181	L-208a	N.B	
37	000 684 794 0	Chain Lock Str.	D8181	S-208a	N.B	
38	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
39	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
40	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	N.B	
41	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	3	
41	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	3	
41	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
42	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	1	
43	000 237 957 0	Washer		8,5x30x3	1	
44	000 236 829 0	Washer		8,5 X 40 X 3	1	
45	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	1	
46	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	


19
20
1
2
3
4
5
6
12
13
15
16
17
15
18
8
9
10
11
10
7
14

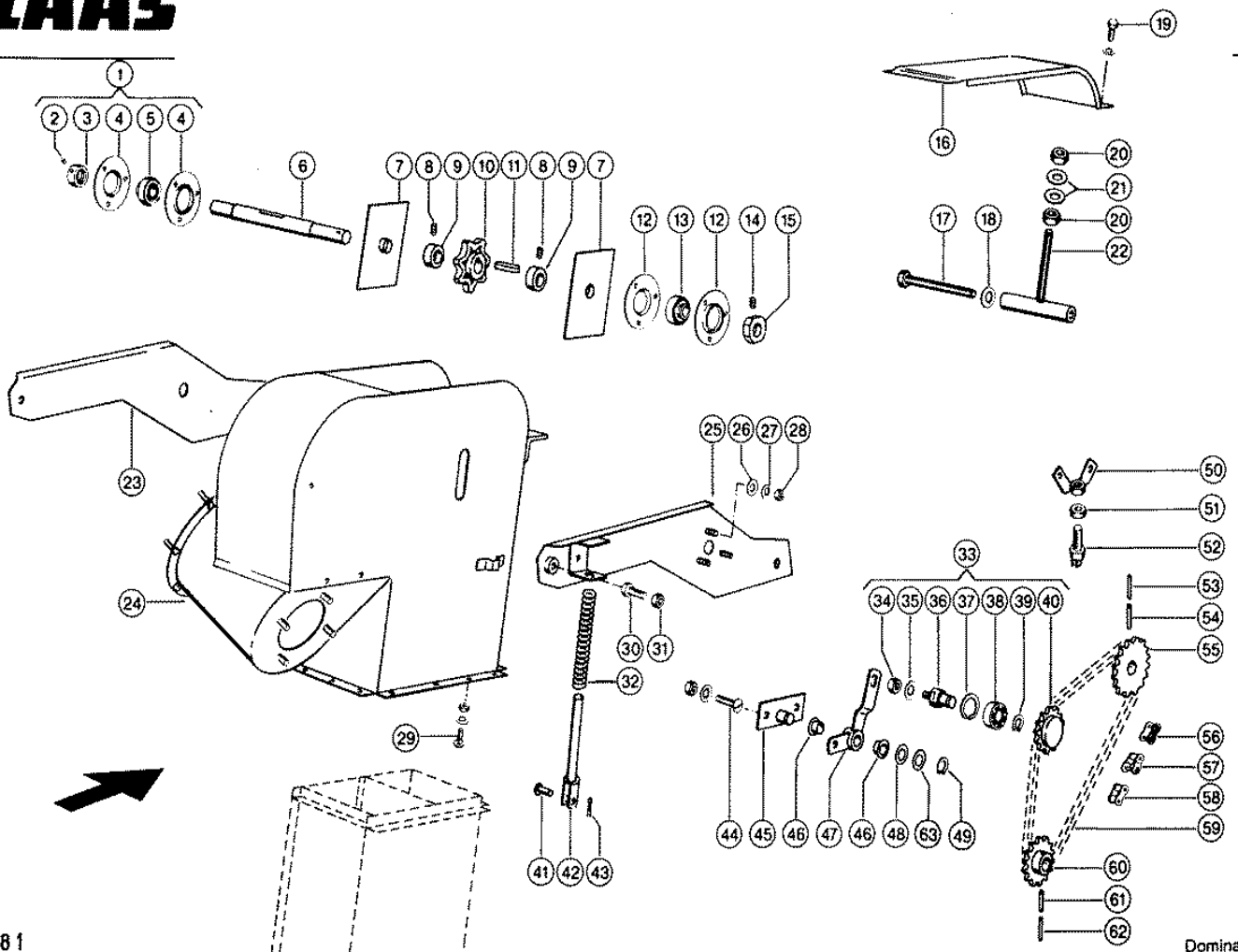
Characteristic: **RETURN OUTLET**
Illustration: **126**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 664 370 1	Control box			1	
2	000 242 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 6x30	3	
2	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	3	
2	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	3	
3	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	3	
3	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
3	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
4	000 607 997 1	Rubber bandage		150x60	1	
5	000 662 552 0	Outlet pipe			1	
6	000 610 098 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 20	3	
6	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	3	
6	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
7	000 636 340 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 25	1	
8	000 213 823 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 6x0,75x6	1	fine thread (m 6x0.75)
8	000 236 551 1	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 6x 6	1	normal thread (m 6x1)
9	000 636 342 1	Tension ring		25	1	
10	000 636 343 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 205	2	
11	000 636 341 0	Lock collar bear.		Yen 205	1	
12	000 605 897 0	A.wrapp.guard		3 X170x 280	1	
13	000 665 564 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 12	4	
13	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
13	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	4	
14	000 687 173 1	Returns auger		D150x120x1719,5	1	
15	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	5	
15	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	5	
15	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	5	
16	000 543 849 0	Support plate		3,0x0281x0573	1	from No. 94502317
16	000 605 327 8	Support plate		3x280,7x442,5	1	to No. 94502316
17	000 618 602 0	Support			1	
18	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	6	
18	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	6	
18	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	6	
19	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	1	
19	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
19	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
20	000 669 230 0	Intermed.plate			1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
22
23
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37

Characteristic: **CLEAN GRAIN ELEVATOR**
Illustration: **127**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 682 762 2	Elevator housing			1	
1	000 180 445 0	Elevator housing		Verschleissfest	1	wear-proof
2	000 682 757 0	Conveyor chain			1	
3	000 647 711 0	Divider plate		3x208x313	1	
3	000 180 452 0	Divider plate		3x208x313	1	wear-proof
4	000 236 438 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 16x10	4	
4	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
4	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
5	000 636 327 1	Rubber bandage		180x60	1	
6	000 684 194 1	Locking yoke		D 8x 196	1	
7	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
8	000 647 751 0	Lock cover		2x188x484,5	1	
8	000 687 912 0	Lock cover		2x188x484,5	1	optional
9	000 680 611 1	Chain inner link		38,4 Tlg	N.B	
10	000 603 949 1	Locking link		38,4 Bo-D.8,28	N.B	
-	000 941 685 0	Securing wire		2,1 X 75	N.B	
11	000 680 584 1	Chain Lock Bend.		38,4 Tlg	N.B	
12	000 639 688 0	Angular strap		38,4 Tlg	N.B	
-	000 941 685 0	Securing wire		2,1 X 75	N.B	
13	000 642 658 2	Shim		3x90x120	35	
14	000 642 644 1	Conveyor plate		9x124,5x154	35	
14	000 618 337 1	Conveyor plate		3x120,5x150	4	steel / optional
15	000 676 770 0	Plate		75x20x2	35	
16	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	70	
16	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	8	optional
17	000 646 129 0	Distance tube		D8x16,5	70	
18	000 238 094 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x25	70	
18	000 237 438 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x12	8	optional
19	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
20	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	4	
21	000 647 750 0	Elevator foot			1	
22	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	2	
23	000 503 414 1	Adjusting ring		A35e8x50x15/M10	2	
24	000 674 406 1	Sprocket		38,4 Tlg 7z	1	
25	000 665 260 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 10x 8x 30	1	
26	000 686 259 2	Support		3x166x198	1	
27	000 678 227 1	Cover			1	
28	000 610 446 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 206	1	
29	000 610 448 0	Lock collar bear.		Rä30nppbfa140/	1	
30	000 239 321 0	Metal flange		Pfl 62 N.Z.	1	
31	000 610 447 1	Tension ring		30 Fa125/171	1	
32	000 213 824 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x1x 8	1	fine thread (m 8x1)
32	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	1	standard thread (m 8x1.25)
33	000 818 081 0	Guard cap		55x60,5x35	1	
34	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
34	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
34	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	2	
35	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	6	
35	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	6	
35	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	6	
36	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
37	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	

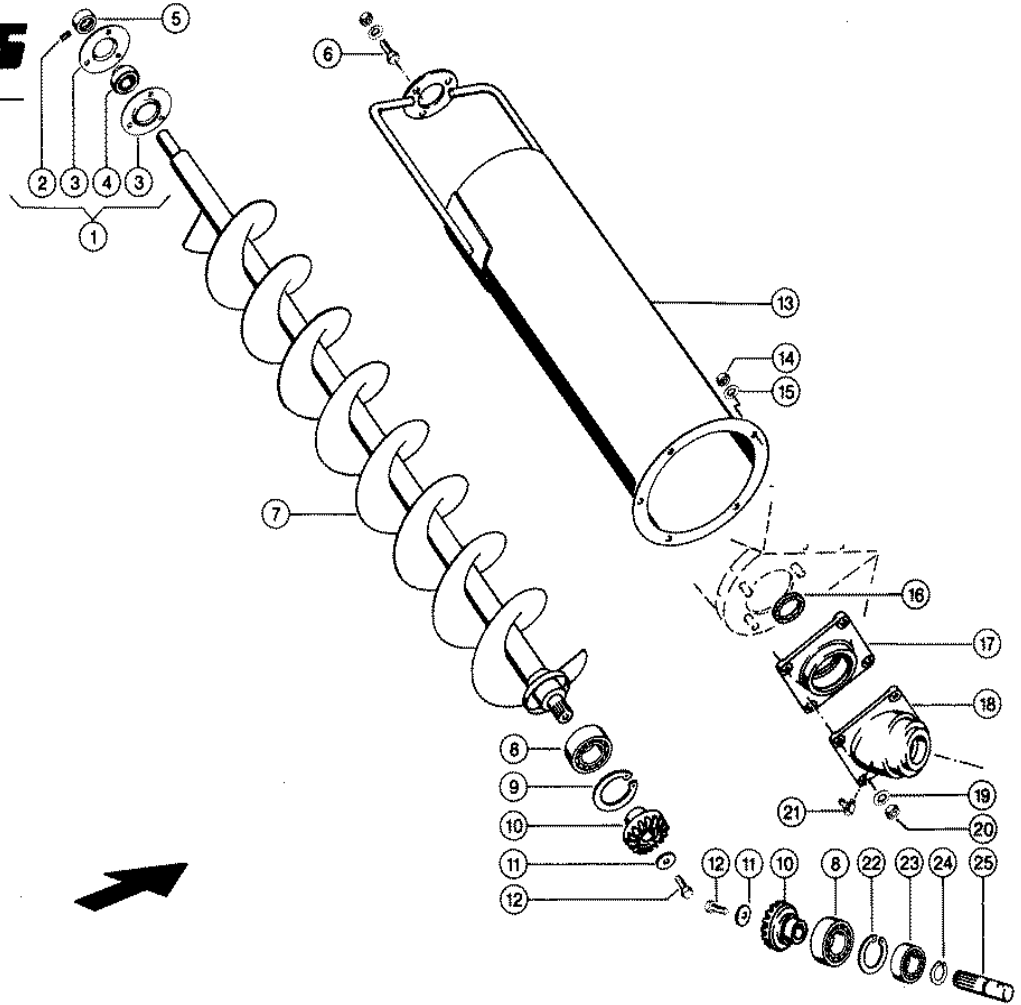

1
2
3
4
5
4
6
7
8
9
10
11
8
9
7
12
13
12
14
15
19
16
20
21
20
17
18
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
46
48
63
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62

Characteristic: **CLEAN GRAIN ELEVATEUR HEAD**
Illustration: **128**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 636 340 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 25	1	
2	000 213 823 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 6x0,75x6	1	fine thread (m 6x0.75)
2	000 236 551 1	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 6x 6	1	normal thread (m 6x1)
3	000 636 342 1	Tension ring		25	1	
4	000 636 343 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 205	2	
5	000 636 341 0	Lock collar bear.		Yen 205	1	
6	000 605 127 3	Shaft		D 26x293	1	
7	000 605 448 1	Sealing plate		1,5x80x160	2	
8	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	2	
9	000 500 310 2	Adjusting ring		A26e8x40x15m10	2	
10	000 678 856 2	Sprocket		38,4 Tlg 7z	1	
11	000 633 020 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 8x 7x 30	1	
12	000 636 343 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 205	2	
13	000 636 341 0	Lock collar bear.		Yen 205	1	
14	000 213 823 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 6x0,75x6	1	fine thread (m 6x0.75)
14	000 236 551 1	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 6x 6	1	normal thread (m 6x1)
15	000 647 762 1	Cam wheel		D25x13,5	1	
16	000 642 956 3	Cover		1,5x509x205	1	
17	000 244 244 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x190	1	
18	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	
19	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
19	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	2	
20	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	2	
21	000 235 127 2	Washer	D125	17	2	
22	000 605 794 1	Tensioner			1	
23	000 682 750 0	Fixing plate l.h.			1	
24	000 682 759 1	Elevator head			1	
25	000 682 751 0	Fixing plate r.h.			1	
26	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	12	
27	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
28	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
29	000 236 475 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 6x 16x10	13	
29	000 233 689 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 6x 20x15	1	
29	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	14	
29	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	14	
30	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	2	
31	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	2	
32	000 628 206 2	Compress.spring		2,8 X 22,8x180	1	
33	000 809 052 1	Chain pinion cpl.		16 Z.	1	
34	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
35	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
36	000 772 620 0	Pin		M12x20j6x 56	1	
37	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	2	(1)
38	000 236 752 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6204-2rs*	1	
39	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	1	
40	000 809 053 1	Chain pinion		16 Z.	1	
41	000 632 133 0	Pin		B10a12x 28	1	
42	000 608 699 1	Tube			1	
43	000 235 088 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 18	1	
44	000 610 098 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 20	2	
44	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
44	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	2	
45	000 605 121 1	Plate			1	
46	000 008 514 0	Bushing		20 X 23 X14	2	

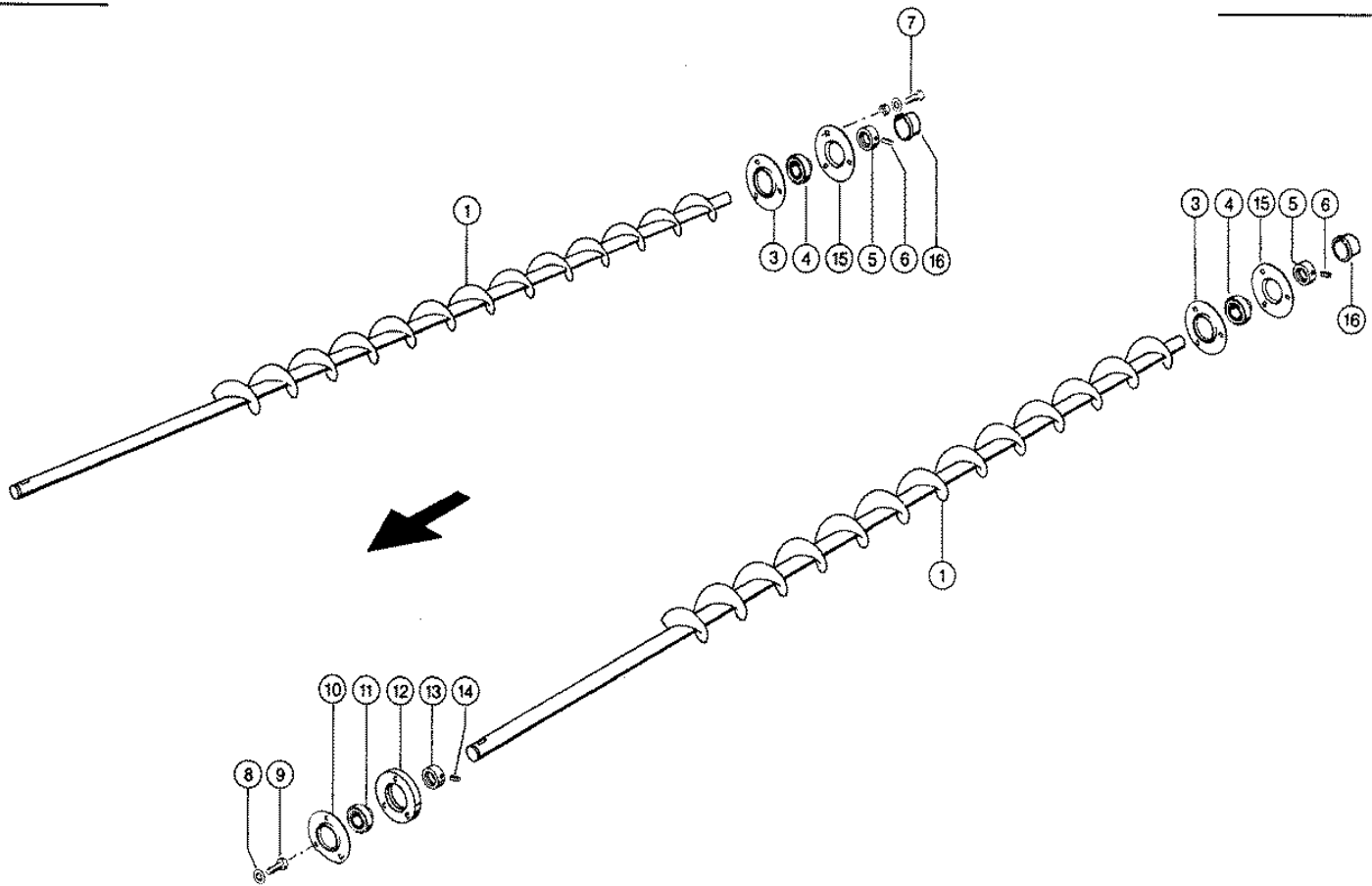
Characteristic: **CLEAN GRAIN ELEVATEUR HEAD**
Illustration: **128**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
47	000 608 711 0	Support preass.			1	
48	000 238 312 0	Back-up washer	Din988	S 20x28	1	from No. 94502109
48	000 234 295 0	Washer		21 X 34 X2	1	to No. 94502108
49	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	1	
50	000 658 606 0	Support			1	
51	000 766 588 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M18x1,5-M=5	1	
52	000 676 835 0	Magnetic pick up			1	
53	000 235 651 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 40-N	1	
54	000 235 680 3	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8 X 40	1	
55	000 646 126 1	Sprocket		Z=19	1	
56	000 233 581 0	Chain Lock Str.	D8188	E-10a-1	N.B	
57	000 809 403 0	Chain Lock Bend.	D8188	L-10a-1	N.B	
58	000 920 207 1	Chain inner link	D8188	B-10a-1	N.B	
59	000 646 128 0	Roller chain	D8187	10b-1x 82	1	
60	000 639 595 1	Sprocket		Z=23	1	
61	000 237 575 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8 X 45-N	1	
62	000 235 652 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 45-N	1	
63	000 234 234 0	Washer		21 X 34 X1	4	from No. 94502109


5
6
2
3
4
3
1
13
14
15
7
16
17
18
8
9
10
11
12
21
19
20
12
11
10
8
22
23
24
25

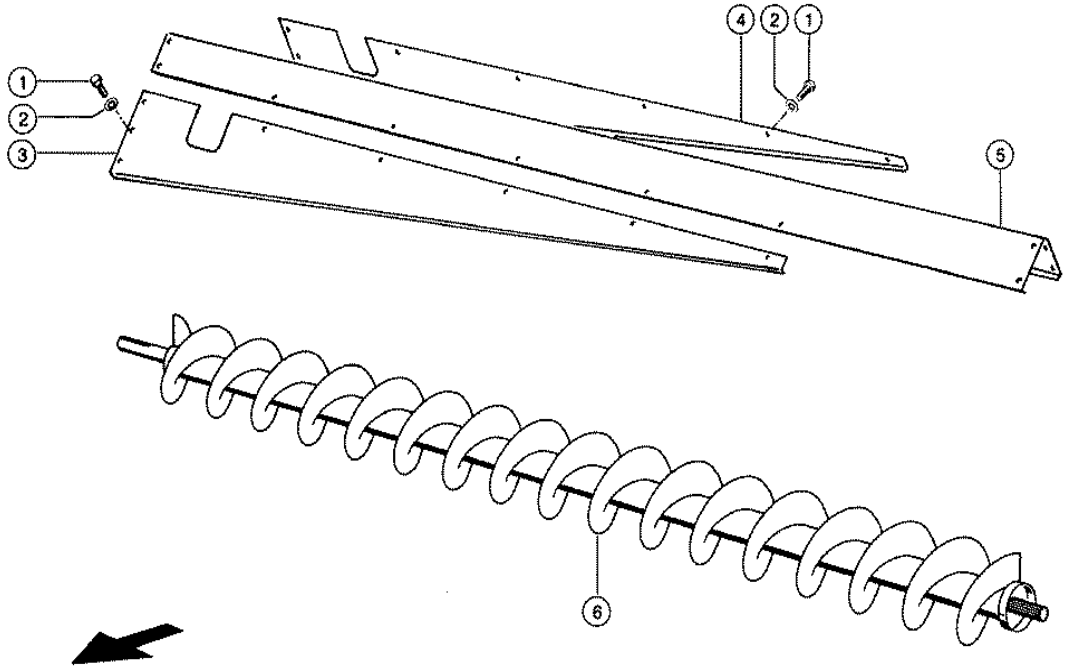
Characteristic: **GRAIN TANK FILLING AUGER**
Illustration: **129**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 610 449 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 30	1	
2	000 213 824 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x1x 8	1	fine thread (m 8x1)
2	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	1	standard thread (m 8x1.25)
3	000 610 446 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 206	2	
4	000 610 448 0	Lock collar bear.		Rä30nppbfa140/	1	
5	000 610 447 1	Tension ring		30 Fa125/171	1	
6	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	3	
6	000 237 886 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
6	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
7	000 682 746 1	Auger		D 275x1278x1485	1	
7	000 663 168 0	Auger		D 275x1278x1485	1	at rice
8	000 238 504 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6208-2rs*	2	
9	000 236 318 0	Circlip	Din472	80x2,5	1	
10	000 639 590 0	Bevel gear		Z=16	2	
11	000 215 578 0	Washer		8,5x 35 X3	2	
12	000 233 259 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20-Mkl	2	
13	000 682 740 0	Filler tube			1	
14	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	5	
15	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	5	
16	000 215 372 0	Felt ring	D5419	48	1	
17	000 647 510 1	Flange			1	
18	000 639 593 0	Housing			1	
19	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
20	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
21	000 236 943 0	Grease nipple	Din71412	Bs 6x1	1	
22	000 237 835 0	Circlip	D472	55x2	1	
23	000 237 832 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6006-2rs*	1	
24	000 235 163 0	Circlip	D471	30x1,5	1	
25	000 639 591 1	Tooth shaft		B 32x101	1	


7
1
3
4
15
5
6
16
3
4
15
5
6
16
1
10
11
12
13
14
8
9

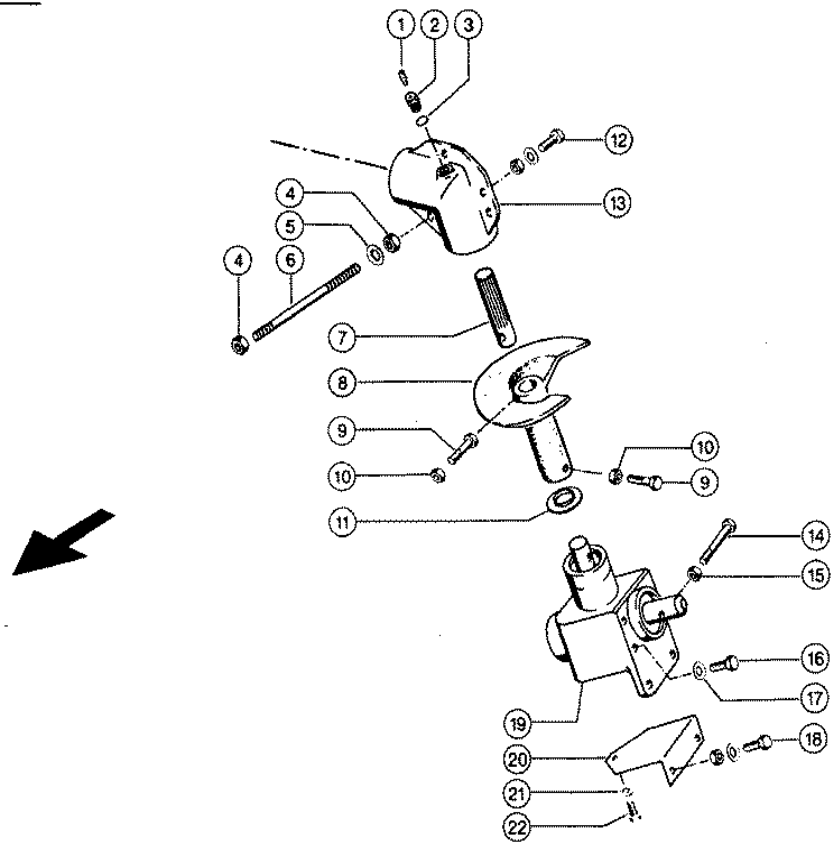
Characteristic: **GRAIN TANK UNLOADING**
Illustration: **130**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 642 184 1	Auger		D 110x1680x2268	2	
1	000 647 356 1	Auger		D 110x1680x2268	2	at rice
3	000 610 446 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 206	2	
4	000 610 448 0	Lock collar bear.		Rä30nppbfa140/	2	
5	000 610 447 1	Tension ring		30 Fa125/171	2	
6	000 213 824 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x1x 8	2	fine thread (m 8x1)
6	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	2	standard thread (m 8x1.25)
7	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	6	
7	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	6	
7	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	6	
8	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	6	
9	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	4	
10	000 610 446 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 206	2	
11	000 610 448 0	Lock collar bear.		Rä30nppbfa140/	2	
12	000 684 833 0	Flange ring			2	
13	000 610 447 1	Tension ring		30 Fa125/171	1	
14	000 213 824 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x1x 8	1	fine thread (m 8x1)
14	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	1	standard thread (m 8x1.25)
15	000 239 321 0	Metal flange		Pfl 62 N.Z.	2	
16	000 605 319 0	Guard cap		55x 60,3x55	2	


1
2
3
4
2
1
5
6

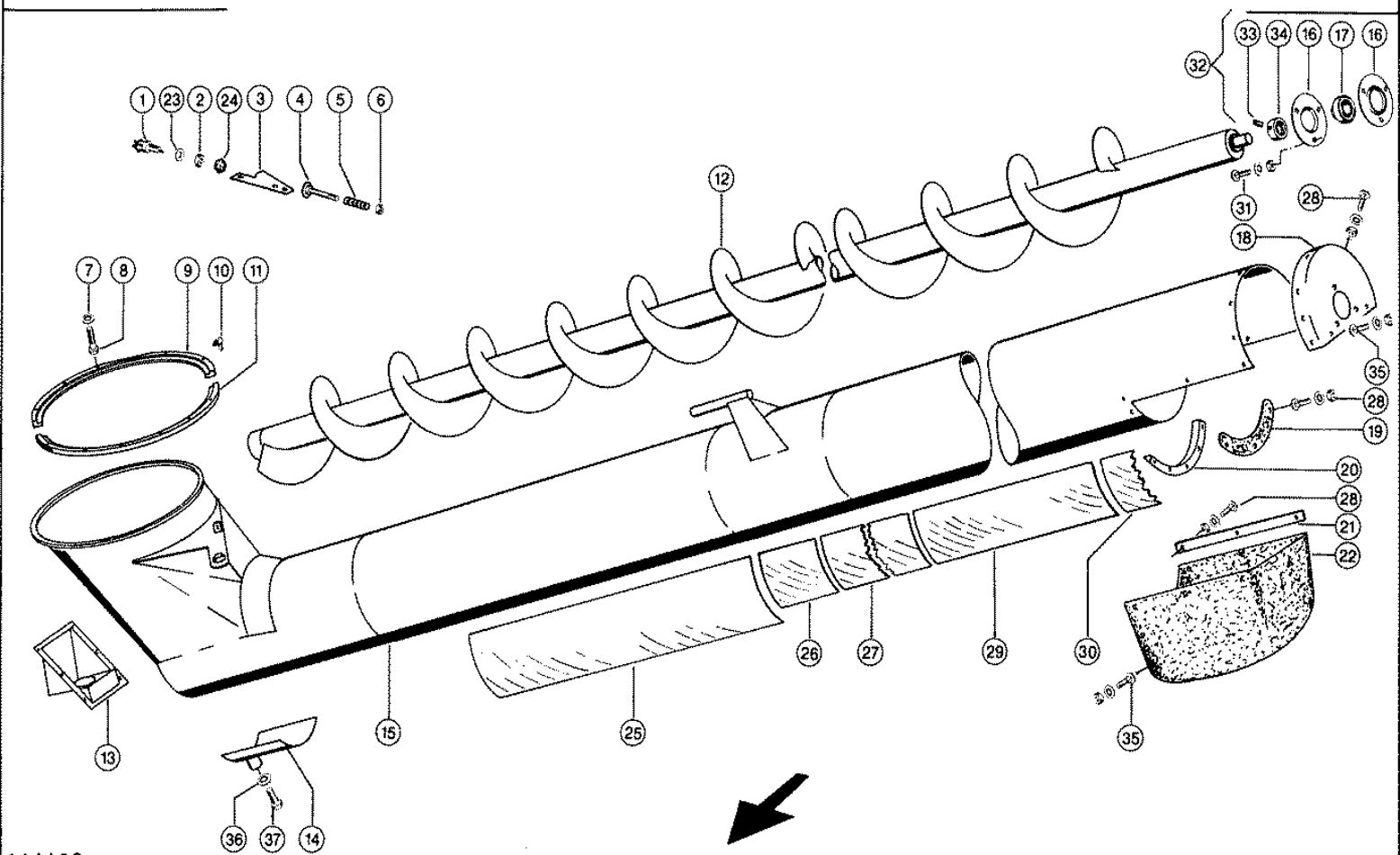
Characteristic: **GRAIN TANK UNLOADING**
Illustration: **131**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	22	
2	000 239 394 1	Contact washer		B10	22	
3	000 604 984 2	Cover plate l.h.		3x252x1855	1	
4	000 604 985 2	Cover Plate R.H.		3x252x1855	1	
5	000 604 971 0	Cover			1	
6	000 608 538 2	Conveyor auger		2400 lang	1	
6	000 634 613 0	Conveyor auger		aus 608538.2	1	at rice


1
2
3
12
13
4
5
6
4
7
8
9
10
10
9
11
14
15
16
17
19
18
20
21
22

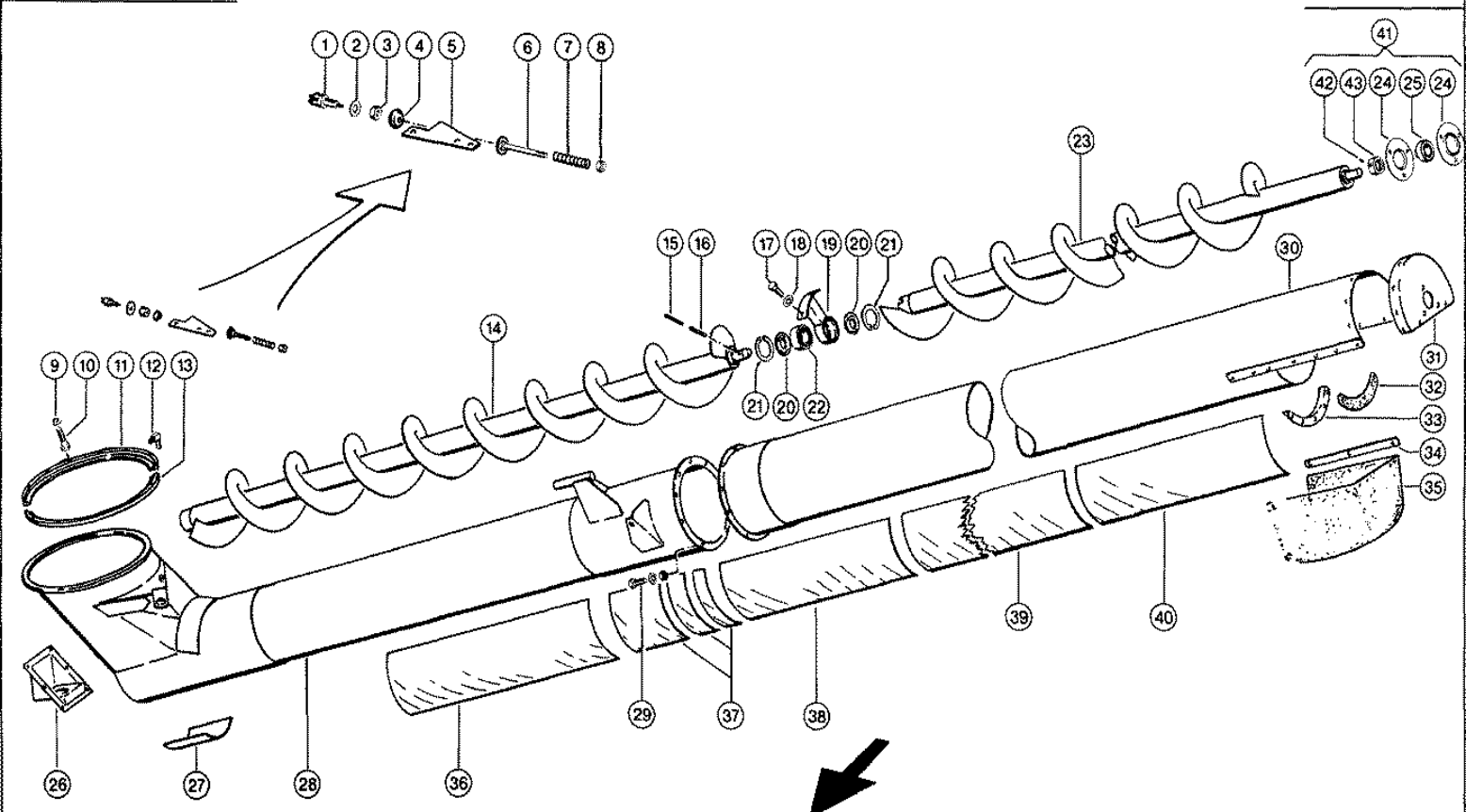
Characteristic: **GRAIN TANK UNLOADIND TUBE DRIVE**
Illustration: **132**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	
2	000 608 927 0	Screw Plug			1	
3	000 244 850 0	Seal ring	Din7603	A20x24x1,5	1	
4	000 235 601 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M14	3	
5	000 239 390 0	Contact washer		A14	2	
6	000 642 986 0	Stud		D14x235	1	
7	000 603 837 0	Tooth shaft		D35x128	1	
8	000 603 531 0	Feed-segment			1	
9	000 603 532 2	Fitting screw		M12x1,5x81	2	
10	000 215 201 1	Flat collar nut	Din7436	B12	2	4780 mm unloading auger tube
10	000 092 027 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8673	M12x1,5	2	5775 mm unloading auger tube
11	000 608 823 0	Synthetic bush		35,1x 40/62,1x	1	
12	000 237 874 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x35	3	
12	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
12	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
13	000 608 931 3	Angle drive	1012370		1	
14	000 608 850 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x95x18	1	
15	000 238 234 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	1	
16	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	4	
17	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
18	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	2	
18	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
18	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
19	000 603 839 1	Angle drive			1	
20	000 608 541 2	Gearbox cover		2x120x170	1	
21	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	1	
22	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	1	


1
23
2
24
3
4
5
6
12
32
33
34
16
17
16
31
28
18
35
28
19
20
28
21
22
7
8
9
10
11
26
27
29
30
35
13
15
25
36
37
14

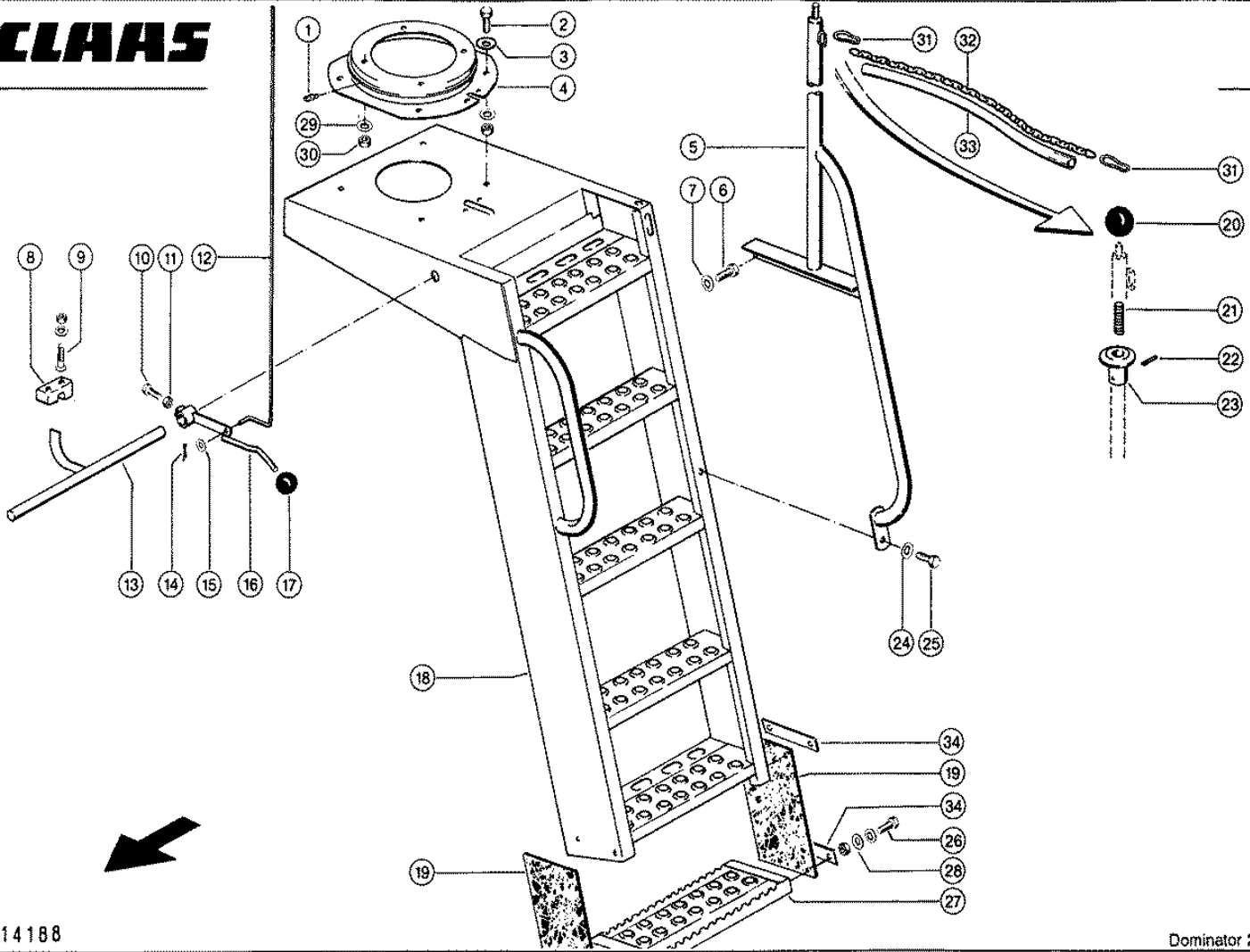
Characteristic: **GRAIN TANK UNLOADING TUBE SPECIAL**
Illustration: **133**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 215 357 0	Switch/brake Line			1	
2	000 236 455 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M12x1,5	1	
3	000 647 957 1	Support		3x60x152	1	
4	000 647 958 0	Screw			1	
5	000 656 042 0	Compress.spring		0,85x 7 X 41	1	
6	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	1	
7	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	9	
8	000 238 875 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x40	7	
8	000 216 003 0	Hex.Head Bolt	Iso4017	M10x50	2	
8	000 236 227 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M10x 30	1	
9	000 642 954 0	Revolting gear			1	
10	000 236 944 0	Grease nipple	Din71412	2S 6x1	4	
11	000 642 955 1	Revolting gear			1	
12	000 646 564 2	Auger		D 275x4312x4788	1	
12	000 654 936 0	Auger		aus 646564.2	1	at rice
13	000 604 981 4	Sealing plate			1	
14	000 663 065 1	Slide			1	
15	000 609 530 6	Grain Tank Tube			1	
16	000 610 446 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 206	2	
17	000 610 448 0	Lock collar bear.		Rä30nppbfa140/	1	
18	000 605 606 2	Cover			1	
19	000 605 371 1	Sealing		3 X 77x 211	1	
20	000 684 449 0	Angle plate		190lg	1	
21	000 678 704 2	Attaching Strip		2x20x400	2	
22	000 687 174 0	Outlet spout		2x407x1314	1	
23	000 237 043 0	Washer	Iso7092	12	1	
24	000 744 122 0	Water Spray Guard			1	
25	000 514 762 0	Sticker		Korntankauslauf	1	
26	000 514 714 0	Sticker		Auslaufrohr	1	
27	000 514 713 1	Sticker		Auslaufrohr Meg	1	
28	000 665 564 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 12	12	
28	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	12	
28	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	12	
29	000 514 780 0	Sticker		Auslaufrohr Meg	1	
30	000 514 781 0	Sticker		Auslaufrohr Meg	1	
31	000 801 887 1	Flat head bolt		M10x 20	3	
31	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
31	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
32	000 610 449 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 30	1	with Item 16 + 17
33	000 213 824 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x1x 8	1	fine thread (m 8x1)
33	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	1	standard thread (m 8x1.25)
34	000 610 447 1	Tension ring		30 Fa125/171	1	
35	000 665 564 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 12	5	
35	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	5	
35	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	5	
36	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
37	000 237 370 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x30	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
41
42
43
24
25
24
23
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
30
14
9
10
11
12
13
21
20
22
31
32
33
34
35
39
40
29
37
38
26
27
28
36

Characteristic: **GRAIN TANK UNLOADING TUBE SPECIAL**
Illustration: **134**

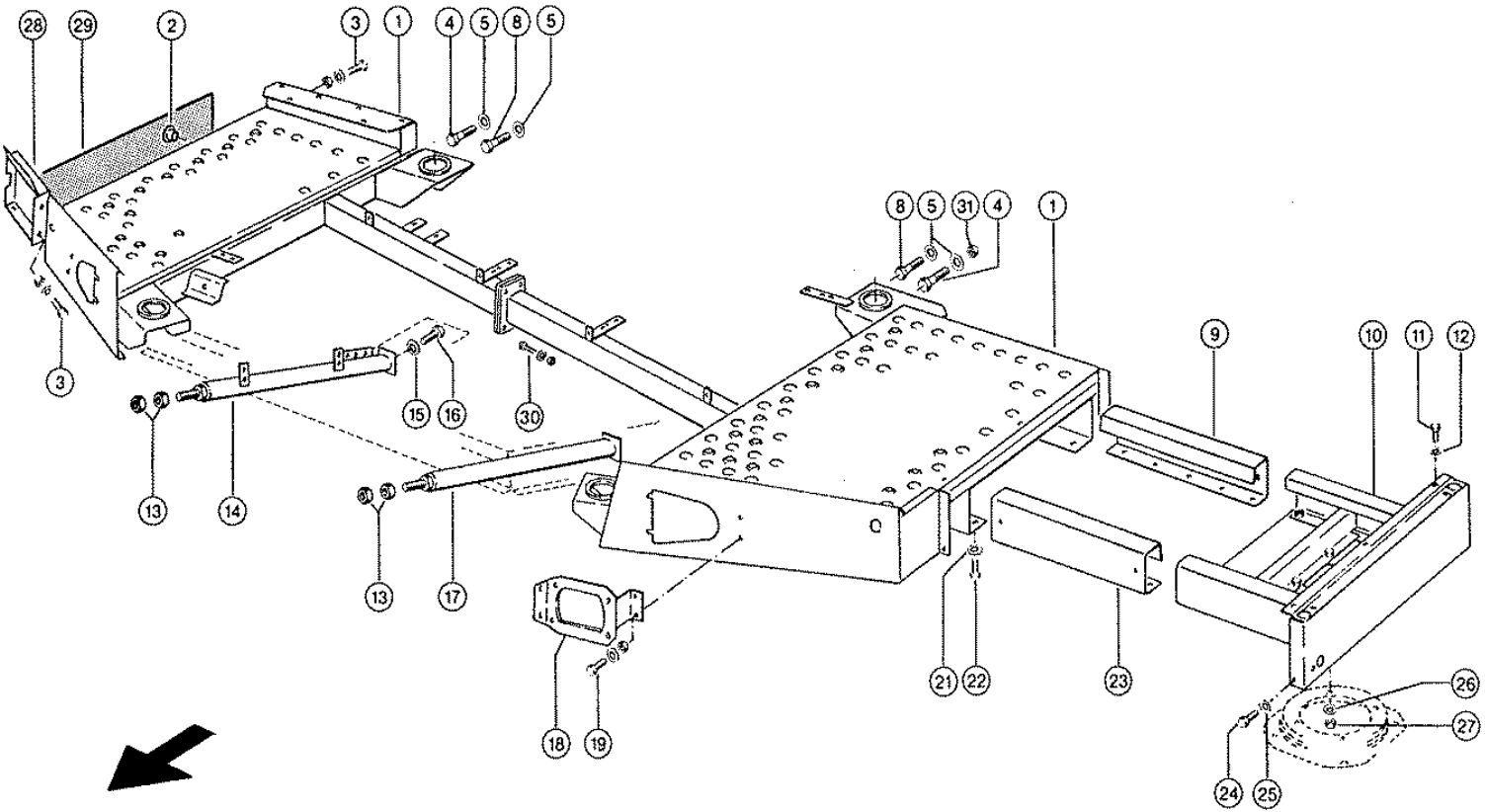
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 215 357 0	Switch/brake Line			1	
2	000 237 043 0	Washer	Iso709	212	1	
3	000 236 455 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M12x1,5	1	
4	000 744 122 0	Water Spray Guard			1	
5	000 647 957 1	Support		3x60x152	1	
6	000 647 958 0	Screw			1	
7	000 656 042 0	Compress.spring		0,85x 7 X 41	1	
8	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	1	
9	000 242 763 1	Circlip		10	10	
10	000 238 875 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x40	5	
10	000 216 003 0	Hex.Head Bolt	Iso4017	M10x50	2	
10	000 236 227 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M10x 30	3	
11	000 642 954 0	Revolting gear			1	
12	000 236 944 0	Grease nipple	Din7141	K2S 6x1	4	
13	000 642 955 1	Revolting gear			1	
14	000 617 603 0	Auger		D275x2384lg	1	
15	000 235 682 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8 X 60-N	1	
16	000 244 589 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	13 X 60-N	1	
17	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	2	
18	000 239 394 1	Contact washer		B10	2	
19	000 617 678 0	Neck bearing			1	
20	000 178 272 0	Bearing seal ring		6207 Jv	2	
21	000 235 186 0	Circlip	Din472	72x2,5	2	
22	000 244 267 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6207-2rs*-C3	1	
23	000 617 604 0	Auger		D275x3393lg	1	
24	000 610 446 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 206	2	
25	000 610 448 0	Lock collar bear.		Rä30nppbfa140/	1	
26	000 604 981 4	Sealing plate			1	
27	000 663 065 1	Slide			1	
28	000 617 670 3	Grain Tank Tube		1976 Lg.	1	
29	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	9	
29	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	9	
29	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	9	
30	000 639 564 1	Extension		3371 Lg	1	
31	000 605 606 2	Cover			1	
32	000 605 371 1	Sealing		3 X 77x 211	1	
33	000 684 449 0	Angle plate		190lg	1	
34	000 678 704 2	Attaching Strip		2x20x400	2	
35	000 687 174 0	Outlet spout		2x407x1314	1	
36	000 514 762 0	Sticker		Korntankauslauf	1	
37	000 514 262 0	Sticker		Auslaufrohr	1	
38	000 514 713 1	Sticker		Auslaufrohr Meg	1	
39	000 514 780 0	Sticker		Auslaufrohr Meg	1	
40	000 514 781 0	Sticker		Auslaufrohr Meg	1	
41	000 610 449 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 30	1	with Item 24 + 25
42	000 213 824 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x1x 8	1	fine thread (m 8x1)
42	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	1	standard thread (m 8x1.25)
43	000 610 447 1	Tension ring		30 Fa125/171	1	


1
2
3
4
29
30
5
7
6
31
32
33
31
20
21
22
23
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
24
25
18
34
19
34
26
28
19
27

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

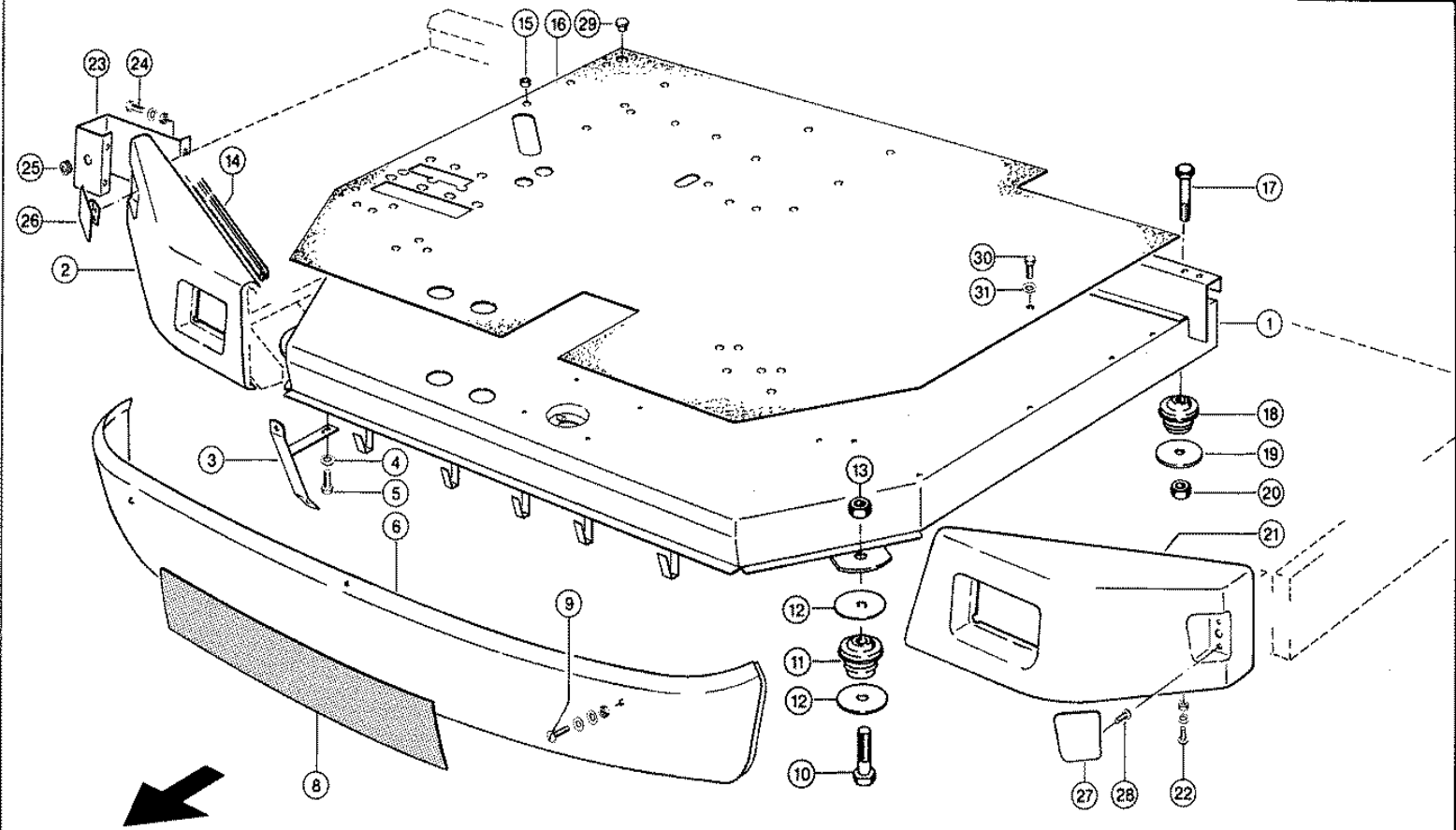
Characteristic: **LADDER, FRONT**
Illustration: **135**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 179 838 0	Grease nipple	Din7141	A2 m 8x1	2	
2	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	6	
2	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	6	
2	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	6	
3	000 234 323 0	Washer		11 X 37 X3	6	
4	000 735 219 2	Revolting gear		D170	1	
5	000 735 256 1	Hand-rail			1	
6	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	2	
7	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
8	000 735 257 1	Ratchet			2	
9	000 237 070 0	Countersunk bolt	Iso10642	M8 x 40	4	
9	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
9	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
10	000 237 454 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30-Cp-Sw13	1	
11	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
12	000 735 259 0	Release rod			1	
13	000 735 265 1	Axle			1	
14	000 235 110 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 18	1	
15	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	1	
16	000 735 264 2	Lever			1	
17	000 633 109 0	Ball knob	D319	C 32	1	
18	000 664 382 1	Ladder		100988.1	1	
19	000 664 293 1	Plate		12x150x297	2	
20	000 631 752 0	Ball knob	D319	C 50	1	
21	000 656 081 0	Compress.spring		1,8 X12,8x56,7	1	
22	000 235 625 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3,5x 36-N	1	
23	000 735 270 0	Handle		Id 27,5x59,4	1	
24	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
25	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	1	
26	000 237 370 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x30	8	from No. 94501159
26	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	8	to No. 94501158
26	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	8	
26	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	8	
27	000 735 269 0	Step			1	
28	000 237 816 0	Washer	D9021	8,4	8	to No. 94501158
29	000 239 394 1	Contact washer		B10	4	
30	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
31	000 233 132 0	Clip	D5299	C 60	4	
32	000 757 196 0	Chain	D5685	G 3x 16x 47gl	2	from No. 94502204
32	000 050 772 1	Chain	D5685	G 3x 16x 47gl	2	to No. 94502203
33	000 205 605 0	Tube		15x19	N.B	600 long
						to No. 94502203
34	000 755 329 0	Plate		159x30x4	4	from No. 94501159


28
29
2
3
1
4
5
8
5
3
15
16
30
13
14
13
17
18
19
8
5
31
4
1
9
10
11
12
21
22
23
26
27
24
25

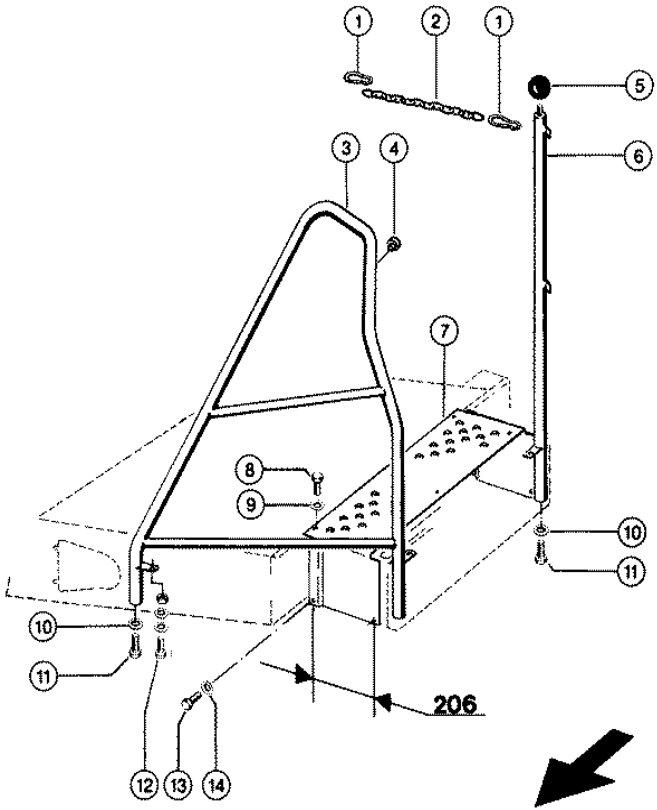
Characteristic: **OPERATER'S PLATFORM**
Illustration: **136**

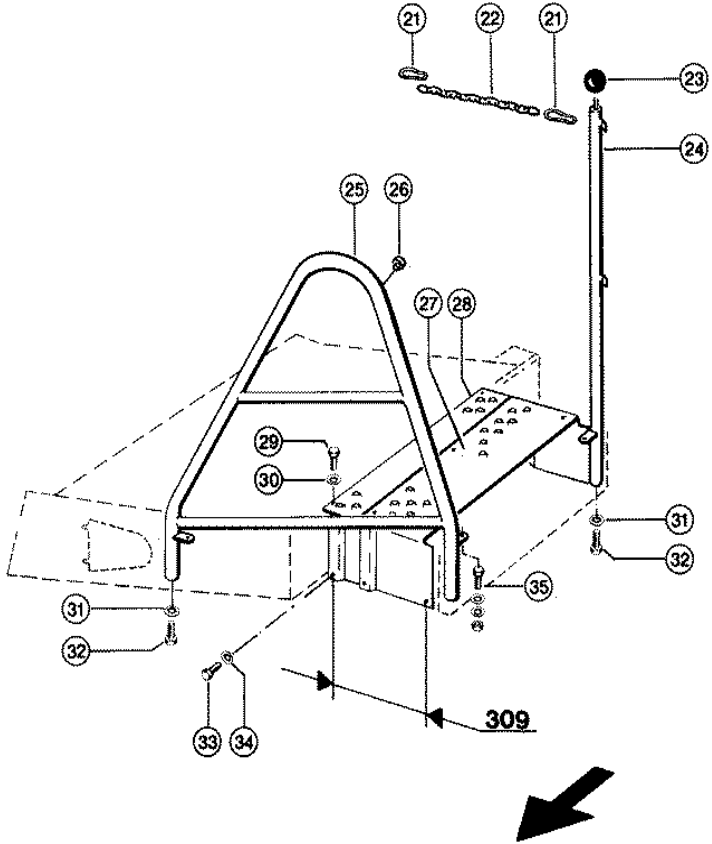
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 543 361 1	Frame			1	from No. 94503000
1	000 541 261 2	Frame			1	No. 94502109-94502396
1	000 664 282 0	Frame			1	to No. 94502108
2	000 238 886 2	Plug		D30,5-F	3	
3	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	5	
3	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	11	
3	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	16	
3	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	16	
4	000 235 821 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x40	3	
5	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	6	
7	000 237 841 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x80-Cp	2	
8	000 235 586 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x50	3	
9	000 735 234 2	Central part		4x233,3x482	1	
10	000 735 242 1	Ladder support			1	
-	000 514 787 0	Sticker		70 X 45 - Quer	1	
11	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	3	
12	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
13	000 237 521 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M20	4	
14	000 664 317 1	Support r.h.			1	
15	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	2	
16	000 237 376 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x30	2	
17	000 664 318 0	Support l.h.			1	
18	000 687 803 1	Light Support L.H			1	left
18	000 687 804 1	Light Support R.H			1	right
19	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	8	
19	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	8	
19	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	8	
21	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	6	
22	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	6	
23	000 735 233 1	Central part		4x233,3x482	1	
24	000 237 438 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x12	2	
25	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
26	000 239 394 1	Contact washer		B10	4	
27	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
28	000 664 323 0	Panel			1	
29	000 515 252 0	Sticker		Pod.Re.	1	Nr. 94501629-94502108
30	000 236 230 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x35	4	from No. 94502109
30	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	4	from No. 94502109
30	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	4	from No. 94502109
31	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	1	


15
16
29
23
24
25
14
26
2
17
30
31
1
18
19
20
3
4
5
6
13
21
12
11
12
9
10
27
28
22
8

Characteristic: **OPERATER'S PLATFORM**
Illustration: **137**

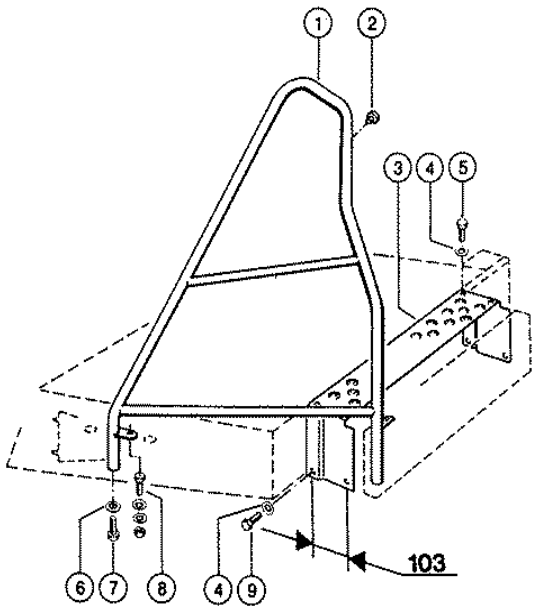
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 664 241 3	Drivers platform			1	
2	000 664 394 1	Headlight panel		Nach Muster	1	
3	000 736 410 1	Support			2	
4	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
5	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
6	000 736 442 2	Front panel			1	
-	000 516 016 1	Sticker		Claas - 125 Hoc	1	
8	000 514 762 0	Sticker		Korntankauslauf	1	
9	000 636 792 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 16	4	
9	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
9	000 234 273 0	Washer		6,4x 15 X2	4	
9	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
10	000 233 985 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M20x90	2	
11	000 734 742 0	Flanged bush			2	
12	000 664 380 0	Washer		R78x5	4	(2)
13	000 233 551 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M20	2	
14	000 136 560 0	Seal strip		5500 mm	N.B	600/700 long
15	000 623 988 0	Spacer ring		10 X 17,2x5,5	27	
16	000 664 240 2	Protector plate		4x1165x1405	1	
17	000 235 590 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x70	2	
18	000 734 729 0	Flanged bush			2	
19	000 734 728 0	Washer		D90x5	2	
20	000 238 047 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M16	2	
21	000 664 395 1	Headlight panel		Nach Muster	1	
22	000 636 792 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 16	8	
22	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	8	
22	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	8	
23	000 752 819 0	Lamp holder		1,5x0170x0504	1	at tires 30.5 R32
24	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	2	at tires 30.5 R32
24	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	at tires 30.5 R32
24	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	at tires 30.5 R32
25	000 659 273 0	Cable ring		A 16x24x3	1	at tires 30.5 R32
26	000 752 803 1	Screen r.h.		Nach Muster	1	at tires 30.5 R32
27	000 752 804 1	Screen l.h.		Nach Muster	1	at tires 30.5 R32
28	000 215 720 0	Fill.Head Screw		St4,2x13-C-Kfr-	4	at tires 30.5 R32
29	000 238 457 0	Plug		D38,4-F	1	to No. 94500939
30	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	12	
31	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	12	

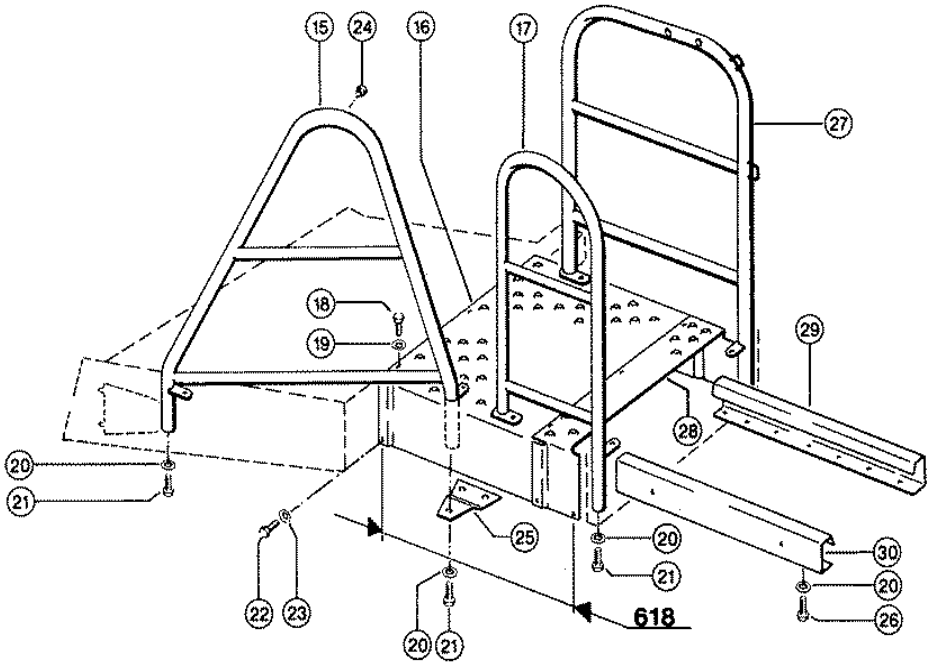

1
2
1
5
6
3
4
7
8
9
10
11
10
11
12
13
14
206


21
22
21
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
35
31
32
33
34
309

Characteristic: **EXTENSION WITH RAILING (206 AND 309 MM)**
Illustration: **138**

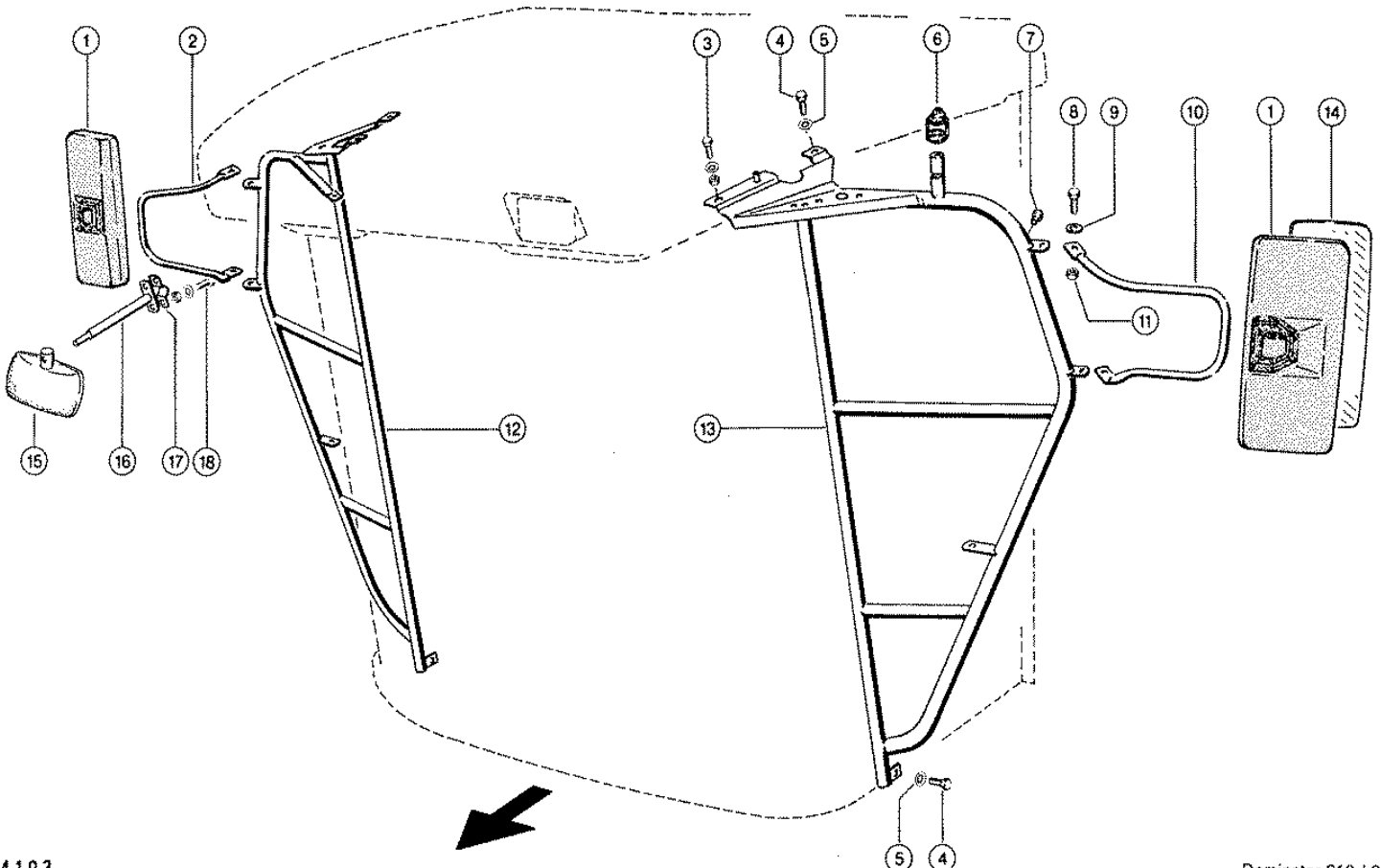
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 233 132 0	Clip	D5299	C 60	4	
2	000 608 099 0	Roundsteel chain	D5685	G 3x 16x 17gl	2	
3	000 664 353 3	Railing			1	
4	000 821 583 0	Buffer bolt		D18x16	2	
5	000 239 076 0	Ball knob	Din319	C 40	1	
6	000 748 856 0	Rod		3m/103	1	
7	000 735 278 2	Extension		206 mm	1	extension 206 mm
8	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	3	
9	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
10	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
11	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	3	
12	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	3	
12	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
12	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
12	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	2	
13	000 237 438 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x12	2	
14	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
21	000 233 132 0	Clip	D5299	C 60	4	
22	000 608 099 0	Roundsteel chain	D5685	G 3x 16x 17gl	2	
23	000 239 076 0	Ball knob	Din319	C 40	1	
24	000 748 856 0	Rod		3m/103	1	
25	000 664 408 1	Railing			1	
26	000 821 583 0	Buffer bolt		D18x16	2	
27	000 735 278 2	Extension		206 mm	1	extension 206 mm
28	000 735 280 0	Extension		103	1	extension 103 mm
29	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	6	
30	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
31	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
32	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	3	
33	000 237 438 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x12	4	
34	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
35	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	2	
35	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
35	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
35	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
4
9
103


15
24
16
17
27
18
19
29
28
20
21
25
20
21
30
20
26
22
23
20
21
618

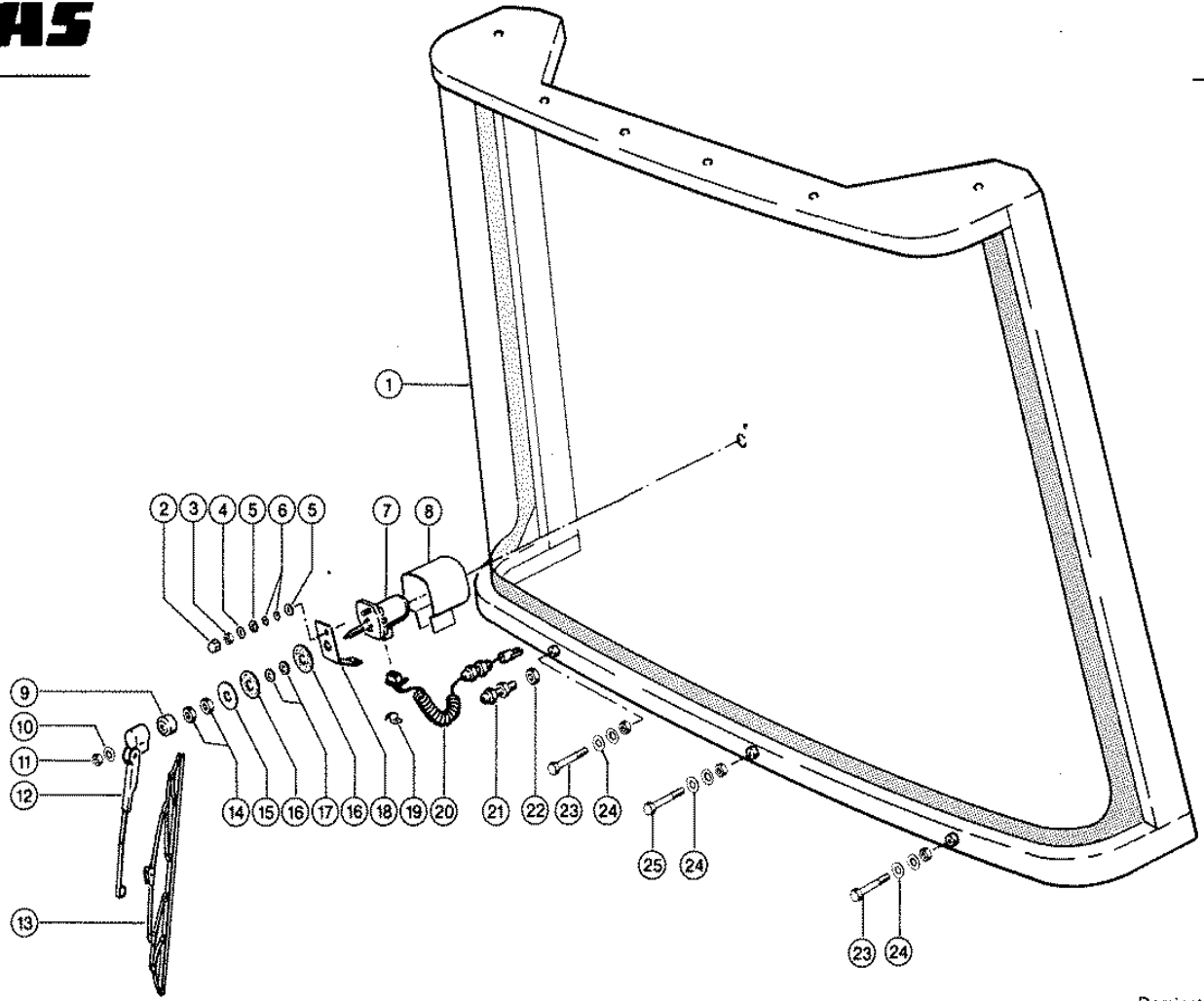
Characteristic: **EXTENSION WITH RAILING (103 AND 618 MM)**
Illustration: **139**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 664 353 3	Railing			1	
2	000 821 583 0	Buffer bolt		D18x16	2	
3	000 735 280 0	Extension		103	1	extension 103 mm
4	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	5	
5	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	3	
6	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
7	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	2	
8	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	2	
8	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
8	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
8	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	2	
9	000 237 438 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x12	2	
15	000 664 408 1	Railing			1	
16	000 748 828 1	Extension			1	extension 515 mm
17	000 748 839 1	Railing			1	
18	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	6	
19	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
20	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	10	
21	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	4	
22	000 237 438 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x12	4	
23	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
24	000 821 583 0	Buffer bolt		D18x16	2	
25	000 664 430 0	Supporting plate		161x153x3	1	
26	000 235 529 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	6	
27	000 748 831 0	Railing			1	
28	000 735 280 0	Extension		103	1	extension 103 mm
29	000 748 825 1	Central part		3,0x0233x0688	1	
30	000 748 824 2	Central part		4,0x0233x0644	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
1
14
11
12
13
15
16
17
18
5
4

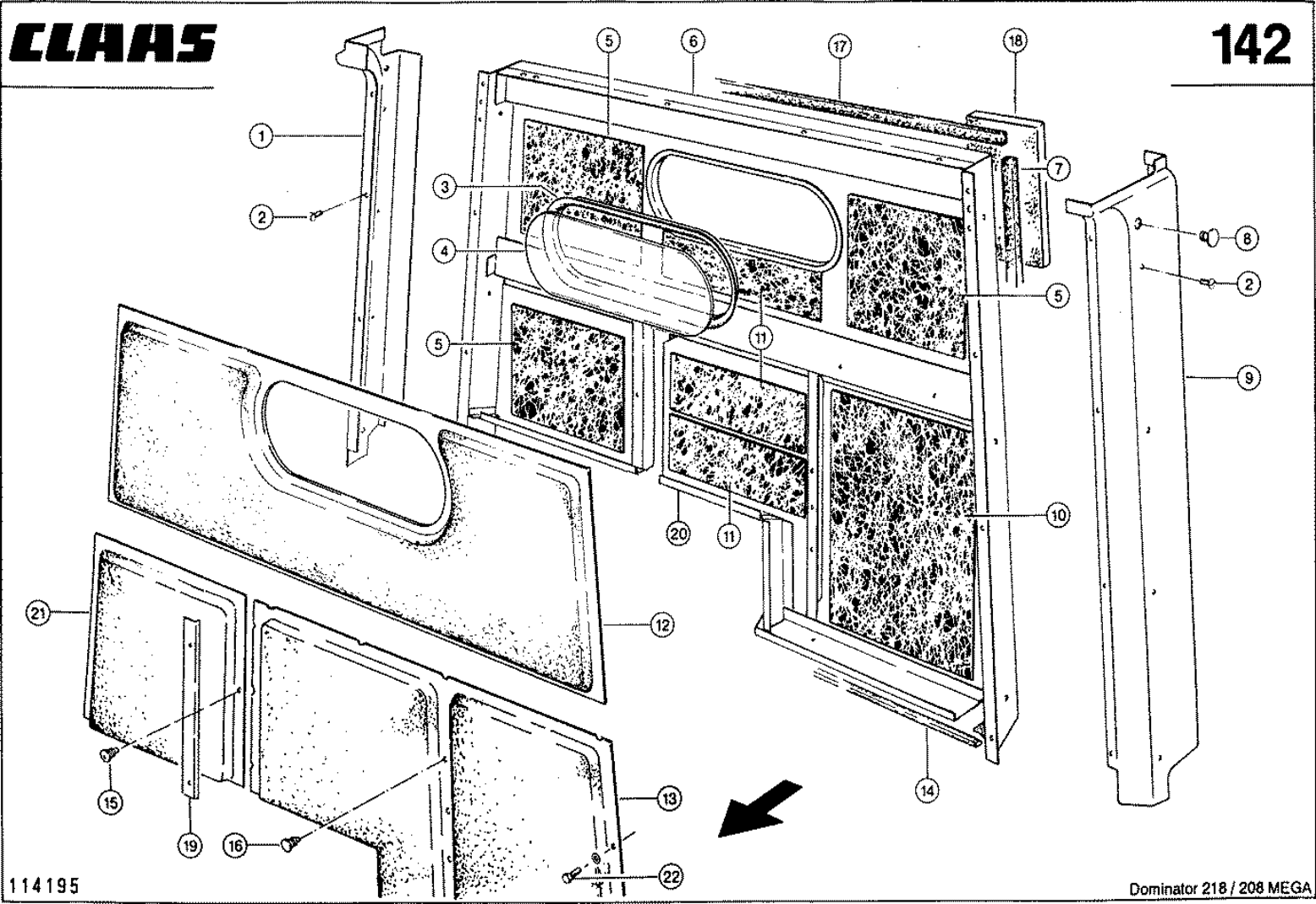
Characteristic: **RAILING WITH MIRROR**
Illustration: **140**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 625 927 0	Mirror			2	from No. 94503000
1	000 618 983 0	Mirror			2	to No. 94502396
2	000 736 407 0	Mirror support		Rohr18x1.5x1200	1	
3	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
3	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
3	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
4	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	6	
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
6	000 077 522 0	Plug			1	
7	000 821 583 0	Buffer bolt		D18x16	4	
8	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	4	
9	000 682 290 0	Washer		12,5x 30 X2	4	
10	000 736 406 0	Mirror support		Ro.18x1,5x1200	1	
11	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	4	
12	000 736 403 4	Railing r.h.			1	
13	000 736 401 4	Railing l.h.			2	
14	000 618 191 0	Glass, mirror			2	
15	000 643 998 0	Mirror			1	
16	000 736 426 0	Mirror support			1	
17	000 736 435 0	Clamp bracket		25x58x3	1	
18	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
18	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
18	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
5
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
16
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
24
23
24

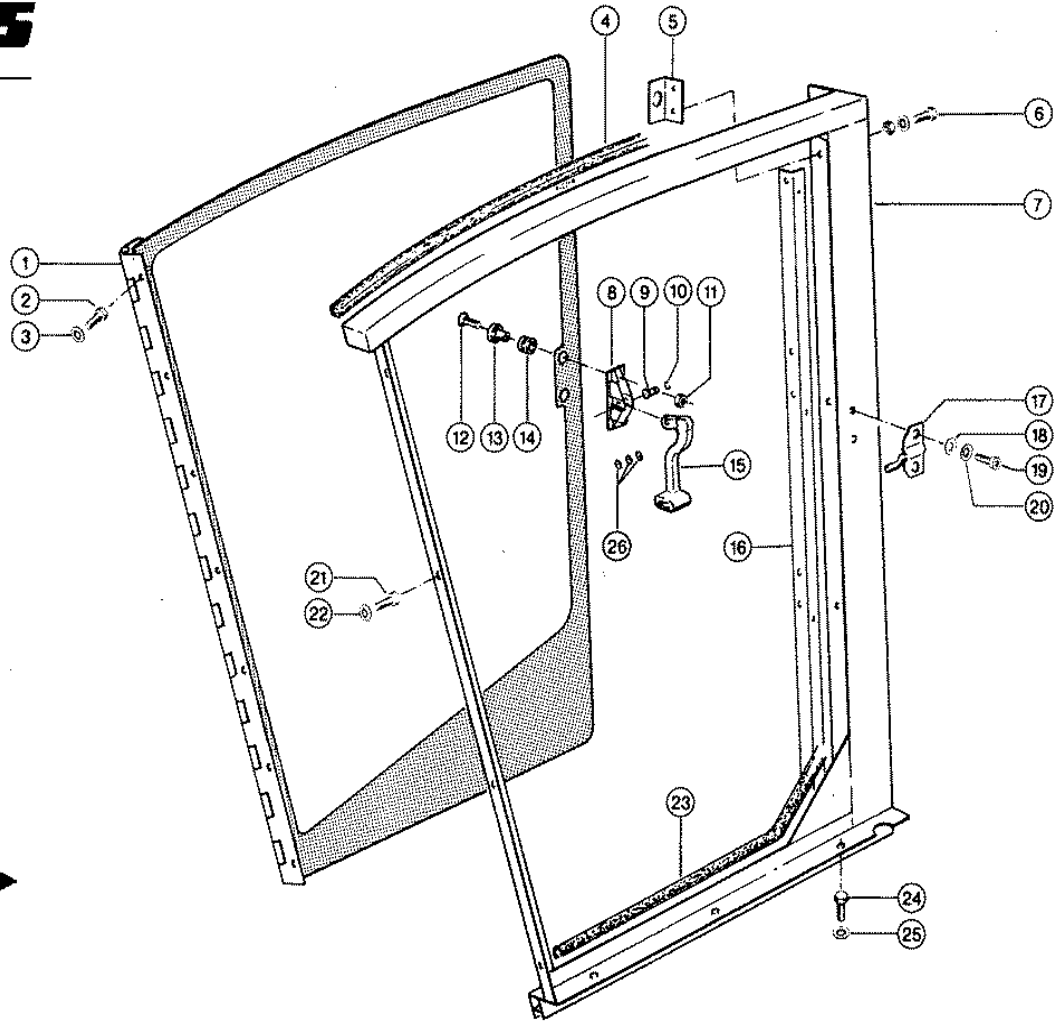
Characteristic: **CAB, FRONT**
Illustration: **141**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 625 505 1	Front frame			1	
2	000 215 431 0	Guard cap		m 5 Gpn1000	1	
3	000 237 216 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M5	1	
4	000 236 910 2	Washer	D125	5,3	1	
5	000 622 642 0	Rubber disc			2	
6	000 622 673 0	Rubber disc			2	
7	000 622 634 0	Wiper motor			1	from No. 94503000
7	000 625 826 0	Wiper motor			1	to No. 94502396
8	000 625 824 0	Cap		F.Wischermotor	1	to No. 94501628
9	000 622 641 0	Cap			1	
10	000 215 034 0	Serrated l.washer	D6798	A 6,4	1	
11	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	1	
12	000 625 503 0	Wiper arm			1	from No. 94502109
12	000 622 636 0	Wiper arm			1	to No. 94502108
13	000 622 637 1	Wiper blade			1	
14	000 622 640 0	Hexagonal nut		M14x1	2	
15	000 622 639 0	Washer		14,5x50x2	1	
16	000 622 638 0	Rubber disc			2	
17	000 622 644 0	Rubber disc			2	
18	000 010 136 0	Angle		1,5x40x144,5	1	
19	000 236 400 0	Attaching Clamp	D72571	1x 8-5,2	1	
-	000 242 043 0	Socket head screw	Din84	m 5x10	1	
-	000 237 216 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M5	1	
-	000 236 490 1	Spring washer		5	1	
20	000 010 135 0	Wiring loom		Scheibenwischer	1	
21	000 417 261 0	Cable screw		Pg 11 Pozb	1	
22	000 412 459 0	Counter nut	Din4632	Pg 11	1	
23	000 237 844 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x65	2	
23	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
23	000 239 394 1	Contact washer		B10	2	
24	000 234 326 0	Washer		11 X 26 X3	3	
25	000 235 540 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x80	1	
25	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
25	000 239 394 1	Contact washer		B10	1	
-	000 241 690 1	Seal foam		300/310ml Kartu	N.B	to the seal


1
2
3
4
5
5
6
17
18
7
8
2
5
9
11
10
20
11
14
21
12
15
19
16
13
22

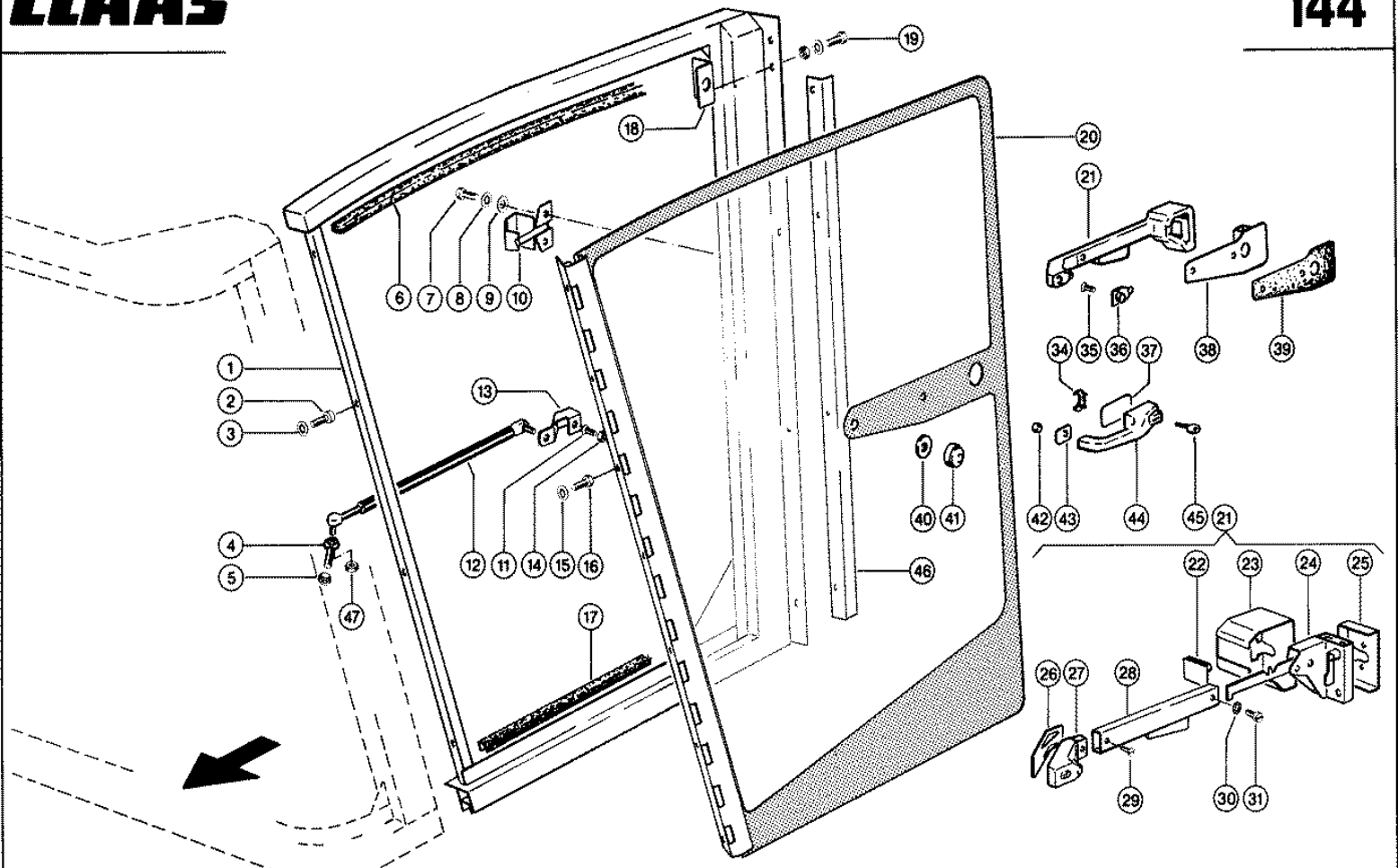
Characteristic: **CAB, BACK PANEL**
Illustration: **142**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 625 901 1	Column r.h.			1	
2	000 215 720 0	Fill.Head Screw		St4,2x13-C-Kfr-	18	(16)
3	000 200 985 2	Section			N.B	1400 long
4	000 622 756 0	Rear panel glass		6x570x190	1	
5	000 622 745 0	Insulation		2x330x400	3	
6	000 546 050 0	Rear panel		Geschw.	1	from No. 94502204
6	000 625 941 0	Rear panel			1	to No. 94502203
7	000 205 350 0	Profile		20x30x2000	N.B	4000 long
8	000 625 757 0	Plug		D16,5	2	
9	000 625 900 0	Column l.h.			1	
10	000 625 613 0	Sound proofing m.		2x 330x 700	1	
11	000 622 744 0	Insulation		2x200x530	3	
12	000 546 327 0	Rear panel cover		50x534,2x1401,5	1	from No. 94503000
12	000 625 940 0	Rear panel cover		50x534,2x1401,5	1	to No. 94502396
-	000 136 545 0	Glue		Tivogum 8400/31	N.B	
13	000 546 329 0	Cover			1	from No. 94503000
13	000 546 066 0	Cover			1	No. 94502204-94502396
13	000 625 950 0	Cover		50x762x1484	1	to No. 94502203
-	000 136 545 0	Glue		Tivogum 8400/31	N.B	
14	000 201 480 0	Wood pulp strip		12x4 Selbstkleb	N.B	3500 long
15	000 215 587 0	Plastic plug		D 8 22,75lg	3	
16	000 215 614 0	Pvc-plug		D 6 18lg	5	
17	000 625 788 0	Molding		30x20x1400	1	from No. 94501274
17	000 205 350 0	Profile		20x30x2000	N.B	to No. 94501273
18	000 625 787 1	Molding		25x150x300	2	Nr. 94501274-94502108
19	000 546 059 0	Cover plate		493x40x1	1	from No. 94502204
-	000 215 720 0	Fill.Head Screw		St4,2x13-C-Kfr-	5	from No. 94502204
20	000 546 060 0	Rear panel		Geschw.	1	from No. 94502204
21	000 546 328 0	Cover			1	from No. 94503000
21	000 546 058 0	Cover			1	No. 94502204-94502396
22	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	6	from No. 94502204
22	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	6	from No. 94502204


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26

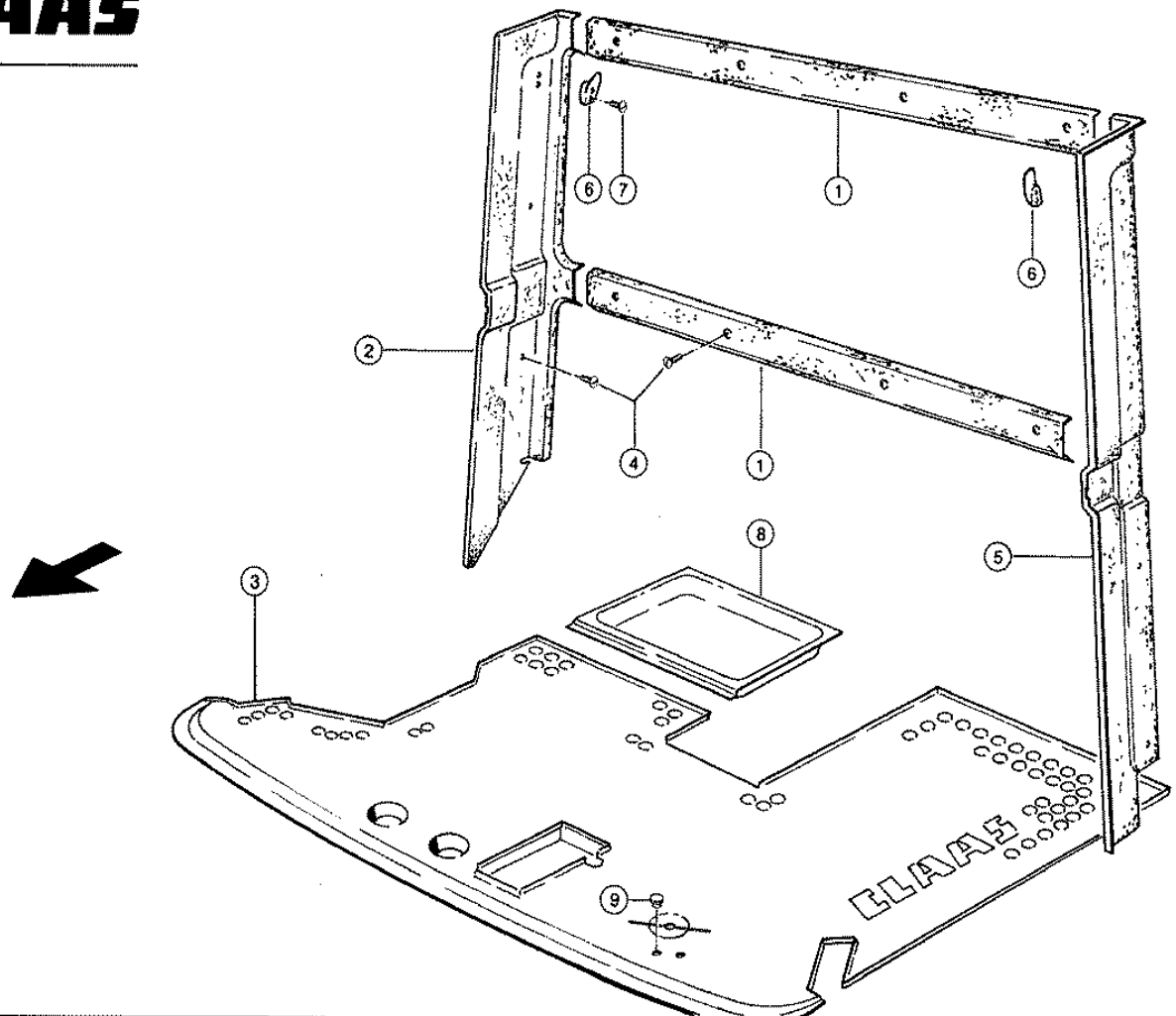
Characteristic: **CABSIDE, RIGHT HAND WITH DOOR**
Illustration: **143**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 625 687 1	Door r.h.			1	
2	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	7	
3	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	7	
4	000 205 593 0	Profile		20x30x1100	1	
5	000 625 677 0	Angle		40x40x4x90	1	
6	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	5	
6	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	5	
6	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	5	
7	000 625 653 0	Side wall r.h.			1	
8	000 625 817 0	Support			1	
9	000 625 819 0	Pin		8x23x20,5	1	
10	000 235 752 0	Safety glas	D6799	6	1	
11	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
12	000 237 069 0	Countersunk bolt	Iso10642	m 8x 30	2	
13	000 625 821 0	Spacer glass			2	
14	000 625 820 0	Grommet		A 14x19x5,5	2	
15	000 625 818 0	Handle			1	
16	000 625 902 0	Angle		1,5x53x1334	1	
17	000 625 843 3	Locking plate			1	
18	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	2	
19	000 236 987 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 8x 20	2	from No. 94502227
19	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	to No. 94502226
20	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	2	
21	000 242 227 1	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 8x 16	4	
21	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	1	
22	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	5	
23	000 205 554 0	Seal strip			N.B	4700 long
24	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	3	
25	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	3	
26	000 236 357 0	Shims		8,5x 14 X0,25	3	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47

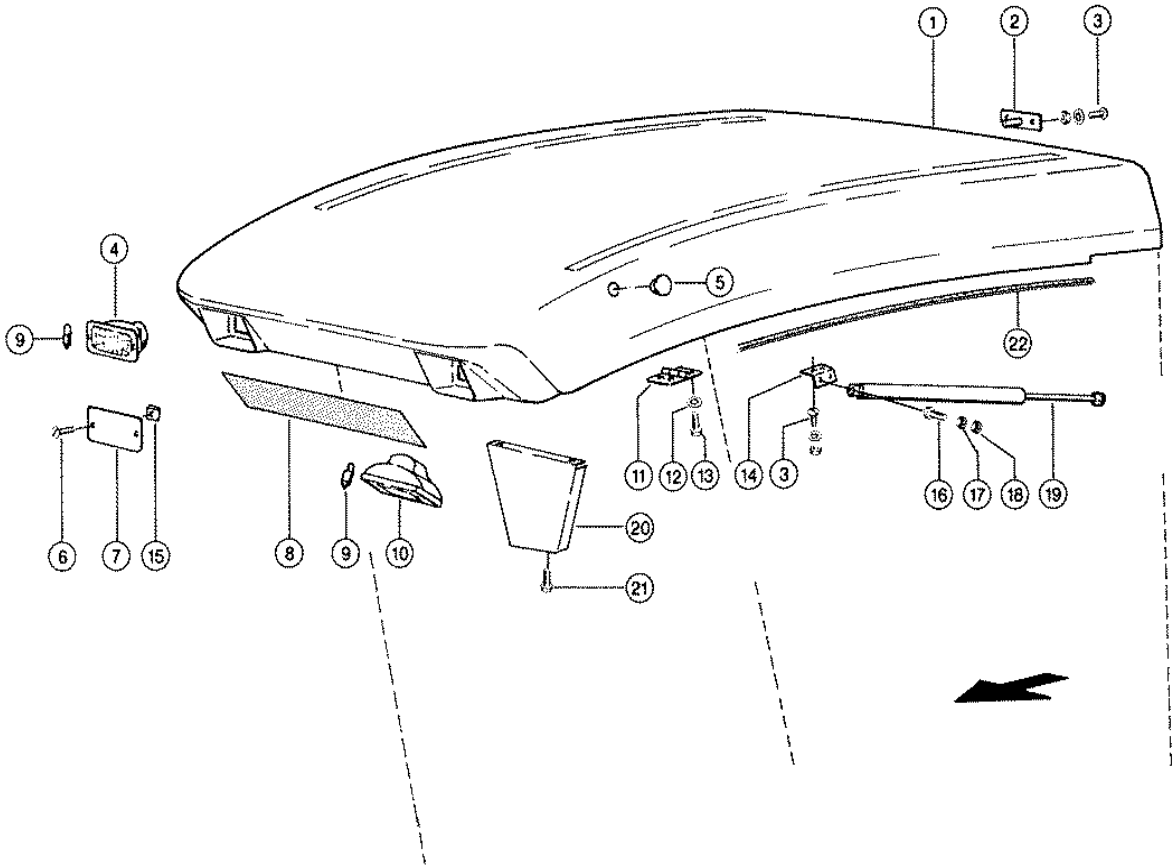
Characteristic: **CAB, SIDE PANEL, L.H. - DOOR**
Illustration: **144**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 625 652 0	Side wall l.h.		S	1	
2	000 242 227 1	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 8x 16	4	
2	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	1	
3	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	5	
4	000 216 026 0	Eye bolt	Din444	Bm 8x50x30	1	
5	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
6	000 205 593 0	Profile		20x30x1100	1	
7	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
8	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	2	
9	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	4	
10	000 625 823 1	Locking plate			1	from No. 94503000
10	000 625 578 1	Locking plate			1	to No. 94502396
11	000 241 254 0	Countersunk bolt	D963	m 6x45	1	
12	000 625 835 0	Gas spring			1	
13	000 625 832 1	Support			1	
14	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	1	
15	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	7	
16	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	7	
17	000 205 554 0	Seal strip			N.B	4700 long
18	000 625 677 0	Angle		40x40x4x90	1	
19	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	5	
19	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	5	
19	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	5	
20	000 625 575 1	Door l.h.			1	
21	000 625 730 0	Door handle			1	
22	000 625 735 0	Inside cover			1	
23	000 625 736 0	Cap			1	
24	000 625 731 0	Lock			1	
25	000 625 732 0	Adjusting plate			1	
26	000 625 740 0	Cover			1	
27	000 625 734 0	End piece			1	
28	000 625 733 0	Door handle			1	
29	000 241 236 0	Countersunk bolt	D963	m 5x10	1	
30	000 215 031 0	Washer	D6798	A 5,3	1	
31	000 242 043 0	Socket head screw	Din84	m 5x10	1	
34	000 625 726 0	Distance plate			1	
35	000 216 058 0	Countersunk bolt	Iso7046	m 6x 25	3	
35	000 216 057 0	Countersunk bolt	Iso7046	m 6x 20	2	
35	000 236 911 2	Washer	D125	6,4	1	
36	000 625 751 0	Insert			1	
37	000 625 723 0	Shim large			1	
38	000 625 727 1	Mounting plate			1	
39	000 625 750 0	Shim			1	
40	000 625 753 0	Rubber disc			1	
41	000 625 752 0	Cap			1	
42	000 625 725 0	Spacer tube			1	
43	000 625 724 0	Shim			1	
44	000 625 814 0	Handle, exterior			1	from No. 94503000
44	000 625 721 0	Handle, exterior			1	to No. 94502396
45	000 625 722 0	Door key		Einheitsschl.	1	
46	000 625 902 0	Angle		1,5x53x1334	1	
47	000 237 928 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	m 8	1	
47	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	1	


6
7
1
6
2
4
1
8
5
3
9
CLAAS

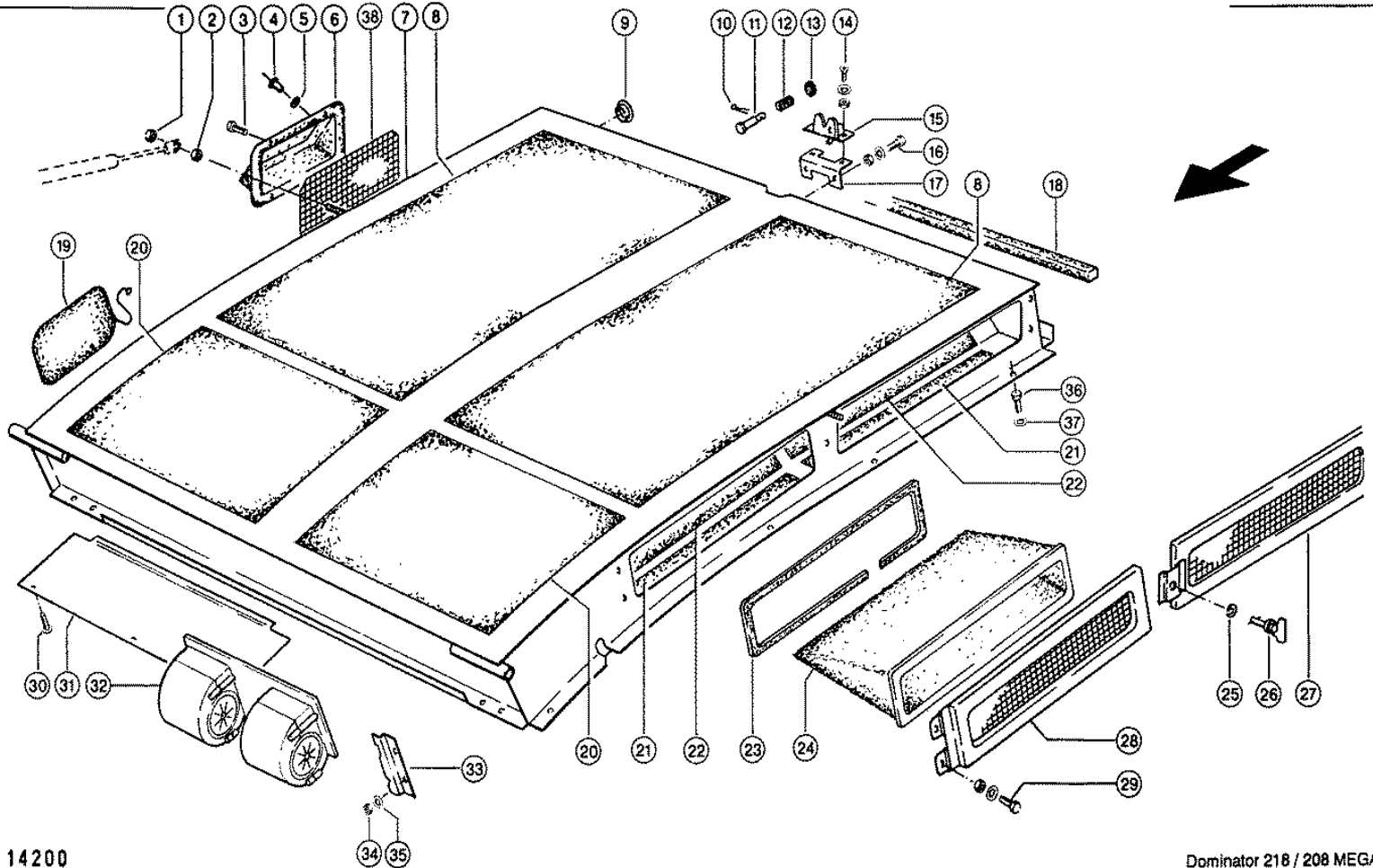
Characteristic: **CAB, LINING**
Illustration: **145**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 546 262 0	Cross profile			1	from No. 94503000
1	000 625 570 0	Cross profile			1	to No. 94502396
2	000 546 261 0	Cover		Hi Re	1	from No. 94503000
2	000 625 952 1	Cover			1	to No. 94502396
3	000 546 342 0	Floor mat		23x1133x1455	1	from No. 94503000
3	000 625 587 3	Floor mat		23x1133x1455	1	to No. 94502396
4	000 215 720 0	Fill.Head Screw		St4,2x13-C-Kfr-	14	
5	000 625 568 3	Cover			1	
6	000 215 813 0	Coat hook			2	
7	000 242 713 1	Fill.Head Screw	D7981	St3,9x16-C-H	4	
8	000 546 318 0	Floor pan		30x266x335	1	from No. 94503000
8	000 625 955 0	Floor pan		30x266x335	1	to No. 94502396
9	000 238 271 0	Plug		D22,4-F	2	


1
2
3
4
5
9
22
11
12
13
14
3
16
17
18
19
6
7
15
8
9
10
20
21

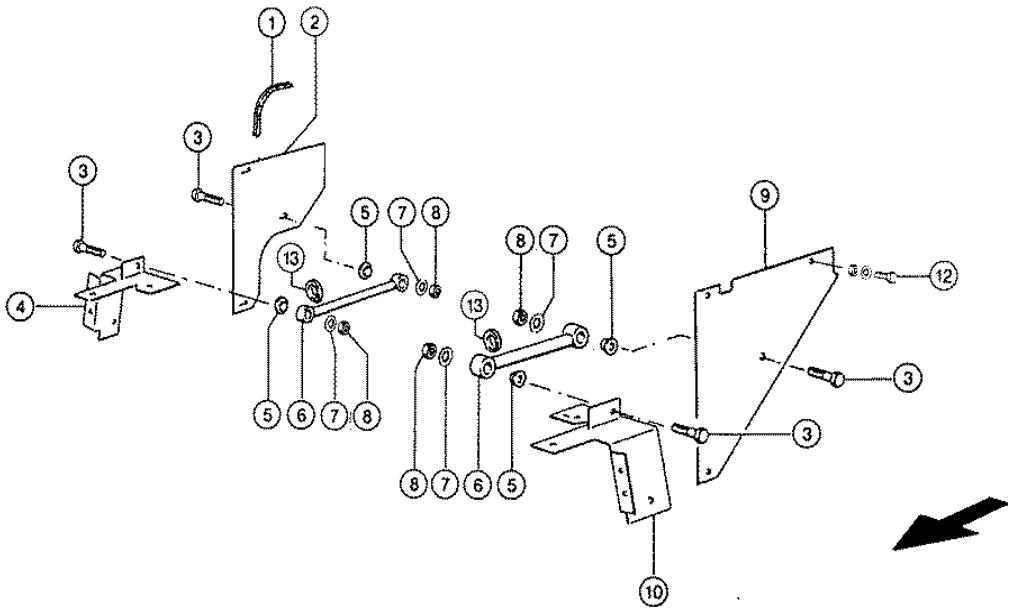
Characteristic: **CAB, ROOF**
Illustration: **146**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 625 544 5	Roof hood			1	
2	000 625 685 0	Hood holder			1	from No. 94503000
2	000 625 541 1	Hood holder			1	to No. 94502396
3	000 636 792 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 16	10	
3	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	10	
3	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	10	
4	000 625 914 0	Work light			2	optional
5	000 215 502 0	Cover cap		28,0-30,0	2	
6	000 215 720 0	Fill.Head Screw		St4,2x13-C-Kfr-	4	
7	000 625 647 0	Panel		1,5x90x174	2	
8	000 514 757 1	Sticker		F.Kabinendach	1	decal - Claas
9	000 238 091 0	Bulb halogene	D7260	12v/55w Pk22s	6	
10	000 625 719 0	Headlights			2	(4)
11	000 625 642 0	Hinge			2	
12	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	4	
13	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	4	
14	000 622 781 0	Gas spring bear.			2	
15	000 215 738 0	Nut		St4,2 - 3,0-4,5	12	
16	000 244 378 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x25	2	
17	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
18	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
19	000 625 695 0	Gas spring			1	from No. 94503000
						left
19	000 625 696 0	Gas spring			1	from No. 94503000
						right
19	000 618 885 0	Gas spring			2	to No. 94502396
20	000 625 643 0	Gusset plate l.h.			1	
20	000 625 644 0	Gusset plate r.h.			1	
21	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	4	
22	000 625 694 0	Lip profile			2	1960 mm long


1
2
3
4
5
6
38
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
8
18
19
20
36
37
21
22
30
31
32
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
33
34
35

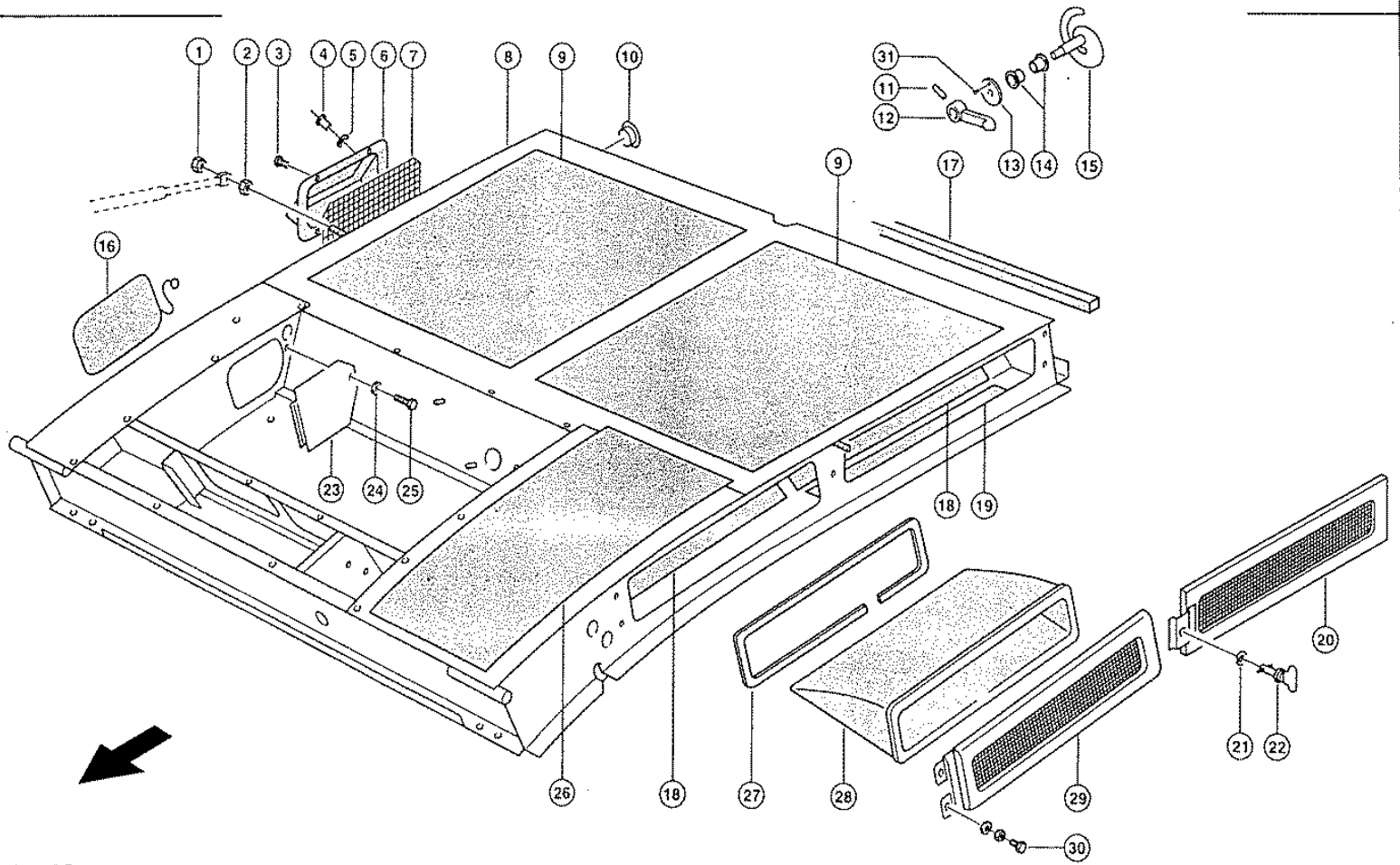
Characteristic: **CAB, ROOF**
Illustration: **147**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
2	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
3	000 242 499 1	Sheet metal screw	D6928	St4,8x 9,5-C	4	
4	000 238 018 1	Rivet	D7337	A 4,0x10	3	
5	000 236 979 1	Washer	D125	4,3	3	
6	000 625 549 0	Ventilation			1	
7	000 625 531 4	Roof			1	
8	000 622 747 0	Insulation		2x530x1000	2	
9	000 238 886 2	Plug		D30,5-F	6	
9	000 238 271 0	Plug		D22,4-F	3	
9	000 238 457 0	Plug		D38,4-F	3	
10	000 235 088 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 18	1	
11	000 625 698 1	Pressure pin		D18x 50	1	
12	000 503 693 0	Compress.spring		1,5 X 14 X 33	1	
13	000 623 341 0	Cable ring		B10x14x2	1	
14	000 237 061 0	Countersunk bolt	Iso10642	M 6x 16	2	
14	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
14	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	2	
15	000 609 636 1	Cover lock			1	
16	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	2	
16	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
16	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	2	
17	000 625 540 1	Lock support		2,5x75,8x105	1	
18	000 205 368 0	Seal foam		15x20x2000	N.B	3400 long
18	000 201 480 0	Wood pulp strip		12x4 Selbstkleb	N.B	600 long
19	000 701 740 3	Inspec.hole door			1	
20	000 622 746 0	Insulation		2x500x530	2	
21	000 622 743 0	Insulation		2x100x530	2	
22	000 622 744 0	Insulation		2x200x530	3	
23	000 201 354 0	Seal strip		1,0-3,5	N.B	
24	000 071 525 1	Filter bag			2	
25	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	1	
26	000 601 248 0	Locking pin			1	
27	000 625 533 1	Filter frame			1	
28	000 625 534 1	Filter frame			1	
29	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	4	
29	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
29	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	4	
30	000 215 720 0	Fill.Head Screw		St4,2x13-C-Kfr-	3	
31	000 625 681 0	Cover		1x812x570	1	
32	000 625 718 0	Fan			1	
33	000 625 639 0	Fan support			1	
34	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
35	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	2	
36	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	14	
37	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	14	
38	000 625 649 0	Guard screen		230x135	1	from No. 94502109


1
2
3
3
4
5
7
8
13
5
6
7
8
8
7
5
9
12
13
3
3
8
7
6
5
10

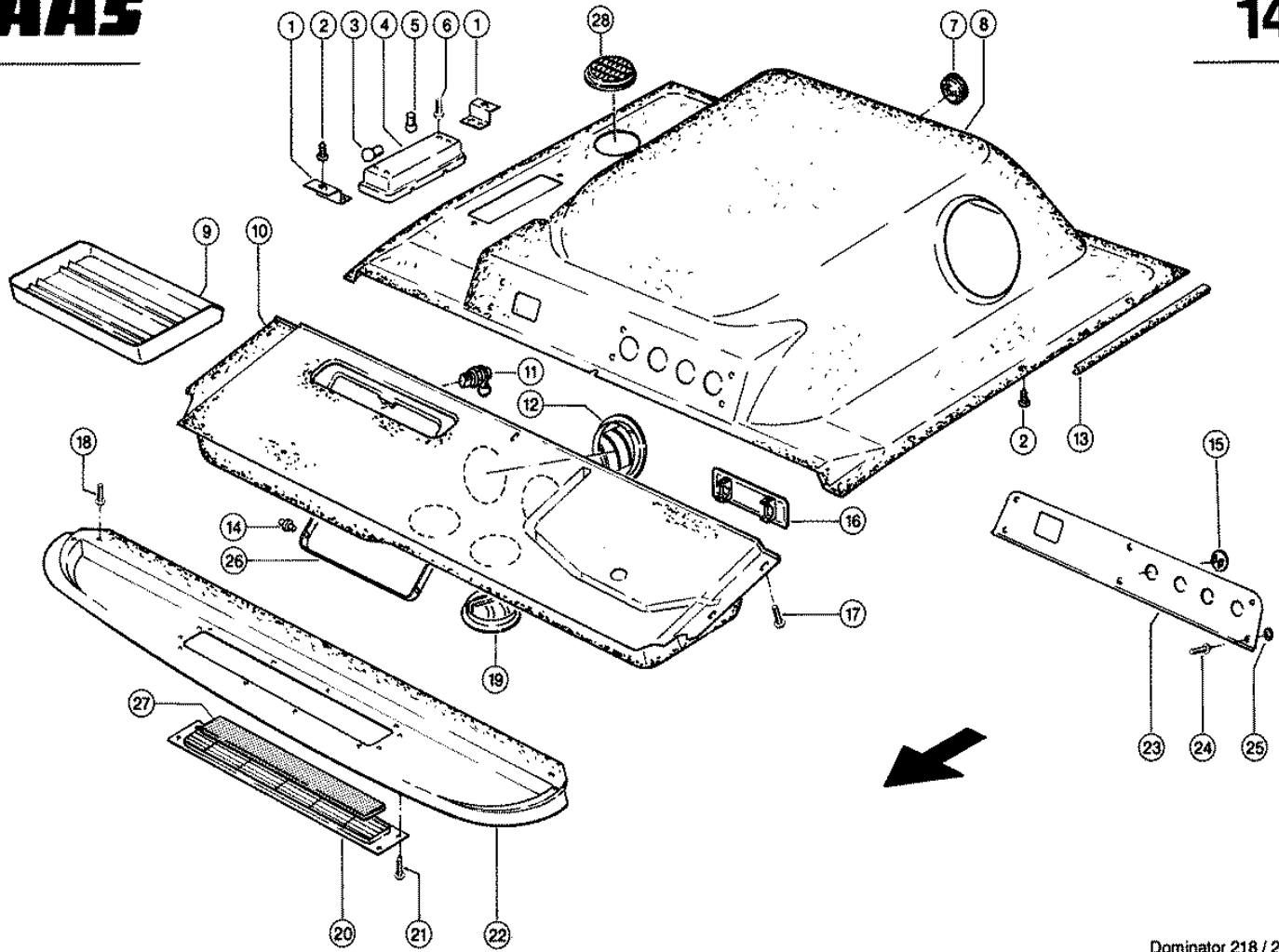
Characteristic: **CAB, DAMPER**
Illustration: **147A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 200 706 0	Edge protector		Hellgrau	1	170 long
2	000 541 339 0	Gusset plate		302x200x4	1	from No. 94503000
2	000 762 050 0	Brace		Mega	1	to No. 94502396
3	000 235 556 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x60	4	
4	000 762 041 0	Support Plate R.H			1	
5	000 060 161 0	Bushing		12,5x 20x 30x 1	4	
6	000 762 046 0	Control arm			2	
-	000 656 870 0	Megu bushing		D12xd30x28	4	
7	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
8	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	4	
9	000 762 054 1	Gusset plate		3x350x283	1	
10	000 762 044 0	Support plate l.h			1	
12	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	6	
12	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
12	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	6	
13	000 734 779 0	Cable ring		C20-35x50x2	2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
31
11
12
13
14
15
9
17
16
23
24
25
18
19
20
21
22
26
18
27
28
29
30

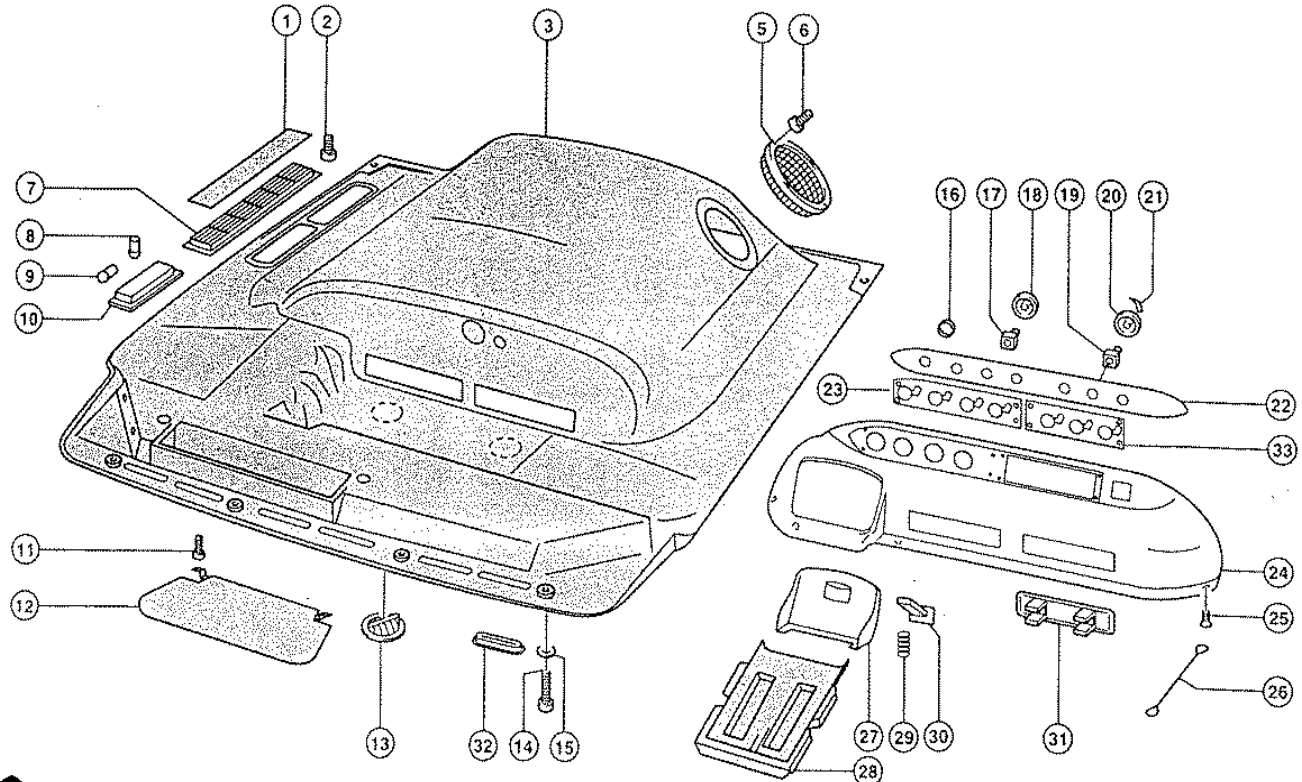
Characteristic: **CAB, ROOF**
Illustration: **147B**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
2	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
3	000 215 720 0	Fill.Head Screw		St4,2x13-C-Kfr-	4	
4	000 238 018 1	Rivet	D7337	A 4,0x10	3	
5	000 236 979 1	Washer	D125	4,3	3	
6	000 625 549 0	Ventilation			1	
7	000 625 649 0	Guard screen		230x135	1	
8	000 625 760 4	Roof			1	
9	000 625 614 0	Sound proofing m.		2x 570x 670	2	
10	000 238 886 2	Plug		D30,5-F	2	
10	000 238 457 0	Plug		D38,4-F	2	
11	000 237 600 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3 X 36	1	
12	000 755 951 0	Lever			1	
13	000 239 071 0	Washer		10,5x 60 X1	1	
14	000 008 505 0	Bushing		13 X 16 X32	2	
15	000 755 945 0	Curved metal shee			1	
16	000 701 740 3	Inspec.hole door			1	
17	000 205 368 0	Seal foam		15x20x2000	N.B	3400 mm long
18	000 622 744 0	Insulation		2x200x530	2	
19	000 622 743 0	Insulation		2x100x530	1	
20	000 625 533 1	Filter frame			1	
21	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	1	
22	000 601 248 0	Locking pin			1	
23	000 546 357 0	Cover			1	
24	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	1	
25	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	1	
26	000 625 613 0	Sound proofing m.		2x 330x 700	1	
27	000 201 354 0	Seal strip		1,0-3,5	N.B	2500 mm long
28	000 071 525 1	Filter bag			2	
29	000 625 534 1	Filter frame			1	
30	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	2	
30	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
30	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
1
28
7
8
9
10
11
12
2
13
18
14
26
16
15
17
19
23
24
25
27
20
21
22

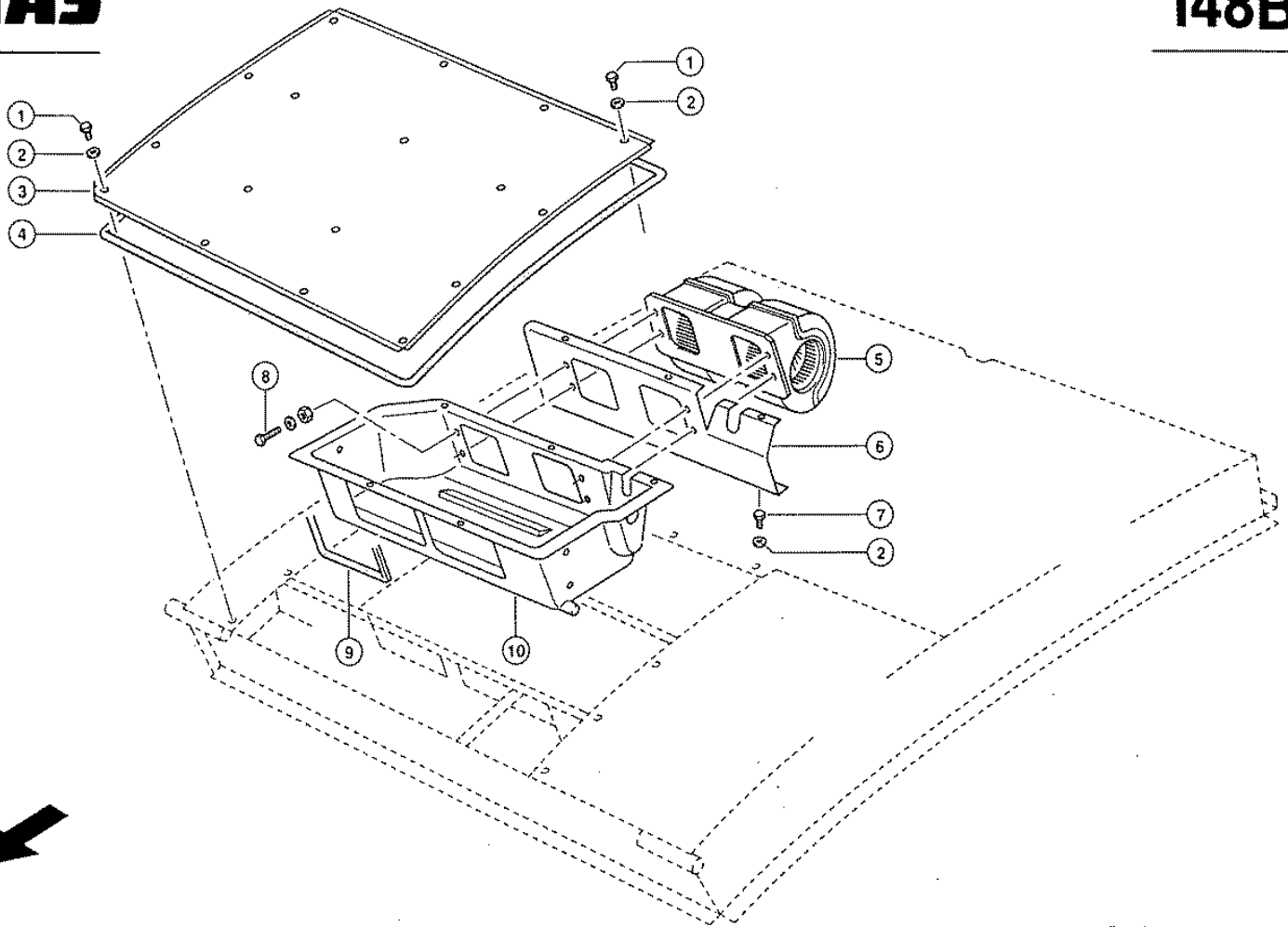
Characteristic: **CAB, LINING**
Illustration: **148**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 625 551 0	Support		1,5x60x69	2	
2	000 215 587 0	Plastic plug		D 8 22,75lg	8	
3	000 233 546 0	Lamp	D7260	12v 21w Ba 15 S	1	
4	000 625 586 0	Rear light			1	
5	000 244 982 0	Lamp	D7260	1G 12v 10w	1	
6	000 242 499 1	Sheet metal screw	D6928	St4,8x 9,5-C	4	
7	000 625 699 0	Grommet		40x5	1	
8	000 625 550 3	Roof housing		Schlusseindecku	1	
9	000 625 704 0	Bowl		42x239,8x350	1	
10	000 625 554 0	Air outlet panel			1	
11	000 625 558 0	Lock			1	
12	000 625 557 0	Louvre			2	
13	000 205 350 0	Profile		20x30x2000	N.B	1000 long
14	000 625 556 0	Hinge roller		(Stift)	2	
15	000 215 912 0	Cover cap		28x39	2	
16	000 622 998 0	Panel			1	
17	000 238 923 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 25	6	
18	000 215 720 0	Fill.Head Screw		St4,2x13-C-Kfr-	5	
19	000 606 235 0	Grill			2	
20	000 622 843 1	Grill		503x 80	1	
21	000 215 565 0	Fill.Head Screw	D7981	St3,5x 9,5-F-H	6	
22	000 625 703 1	Sheeting front			1	
23	000 625 754 1	Switch retainer		5,5x107x300	1	
24	000 215 908 0	Screw cap		3,9x16-C-H	6	
25	000 215 909 0	Cap		für St3,9	6	
26	000 625 555 0	Cover			1	
27	000 622 844 1	Filter mat			1	
28	000 622 771 0	Louvre			1	from No. 94500159
-	000 205 554 0	Seal strip			N.B	9400 long


1
2
3
5
6
7
8
9
10
16
17
18
19
20
21
23
22
33
11
12
24
25
26
13
32
14
15
27
29
30
31
28

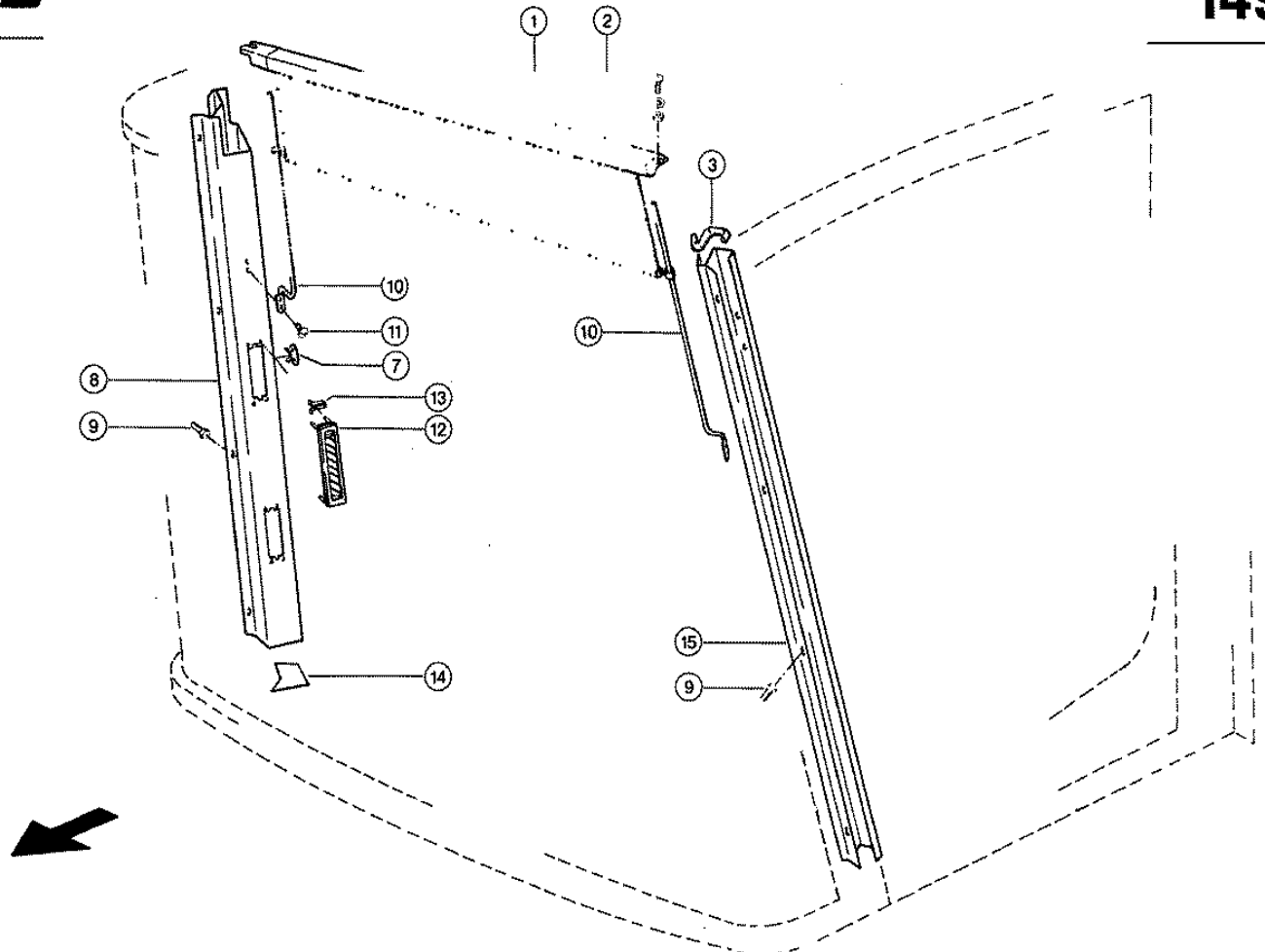
Characteristic: **CAB, ROOF**
Illustration: **148A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 622 844 1	Filter mat			1	
2	000 242 713 1	Fill.Head Screw	D7981	St3,9x16-C-H	6	
3	000 546 326 1	Skylight			1	
5	000 625 828 0	Loudspeaker Grill			2	
6	000 242 713 1	Fill.Head Screw	D7981	St3,9x16-C-H	8	
7	000 546 586 0	Grill		533x 80	1	
8	000 244 982 0	Lamp	D72601	G 12v 10w	1	
9	000 233 546 0	Lamp	D72601	12v 21w Ba 15 S	1	
10	000 625 586 0	Rear light			1	
11	000 236 994 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 4x16	2	
12	000 625 827 0	Sun visor			1	
13	000 606 235 0	Grill			2	
14	000 242 804 1	Sheet metal screw	D7981	St3,9x32-C-H	4	
15	000 244 897 0	Washer	D9021	5,3	4	
16	000 216 011 0	Cover cap		22,0-25,5	4	
17	000 013 137 0	Switch			1	
18	000 625 921 0	Rotary button		D 40	2	
19	000 622 765 0	Fan switch			1	
20	000 625 920 0	Rotary button		D. 40	1	
21	000 625 925 0	Supplement		D 40	2	
22	000 514 864 2	Sticker		Bedienblende	1	
23	000 546 588 0	Panel		Nachtdesign	1	
-	000 216 008 0	Starlock washer	D	2,5x9,5x1,5	6	
24	000 546 325 2	Panel			1	
-	000 241 692 0	Seal band		8x15	1	2100 long
25	000 211 291 0	Countersunk bolt	D963	m 4x 8	6	
26	000 625 926 0	Rope, supporting		D2 8fach Gefloc	2	
27	000 546 315 0	Cover			1	
28	000 625 895 0	Supplement			1	
29	000 215 965 0	Compress.spring	D2098	0,5 X 6,3x 30	1	
30	000 546 316 0	Lock			1	
31	000 622 998 0	Panel			2	
32	000 625 897 0	Nozzle			6	
33	000 546 588 0	Panel		Nachtdesign	1	
33	000 216 445 0	Screw		3,5x10	4	
33	000 236 979 1	Washer	D125	4,3	4	


1
2
3
4
1
2
5
6
7
2
8
9
10

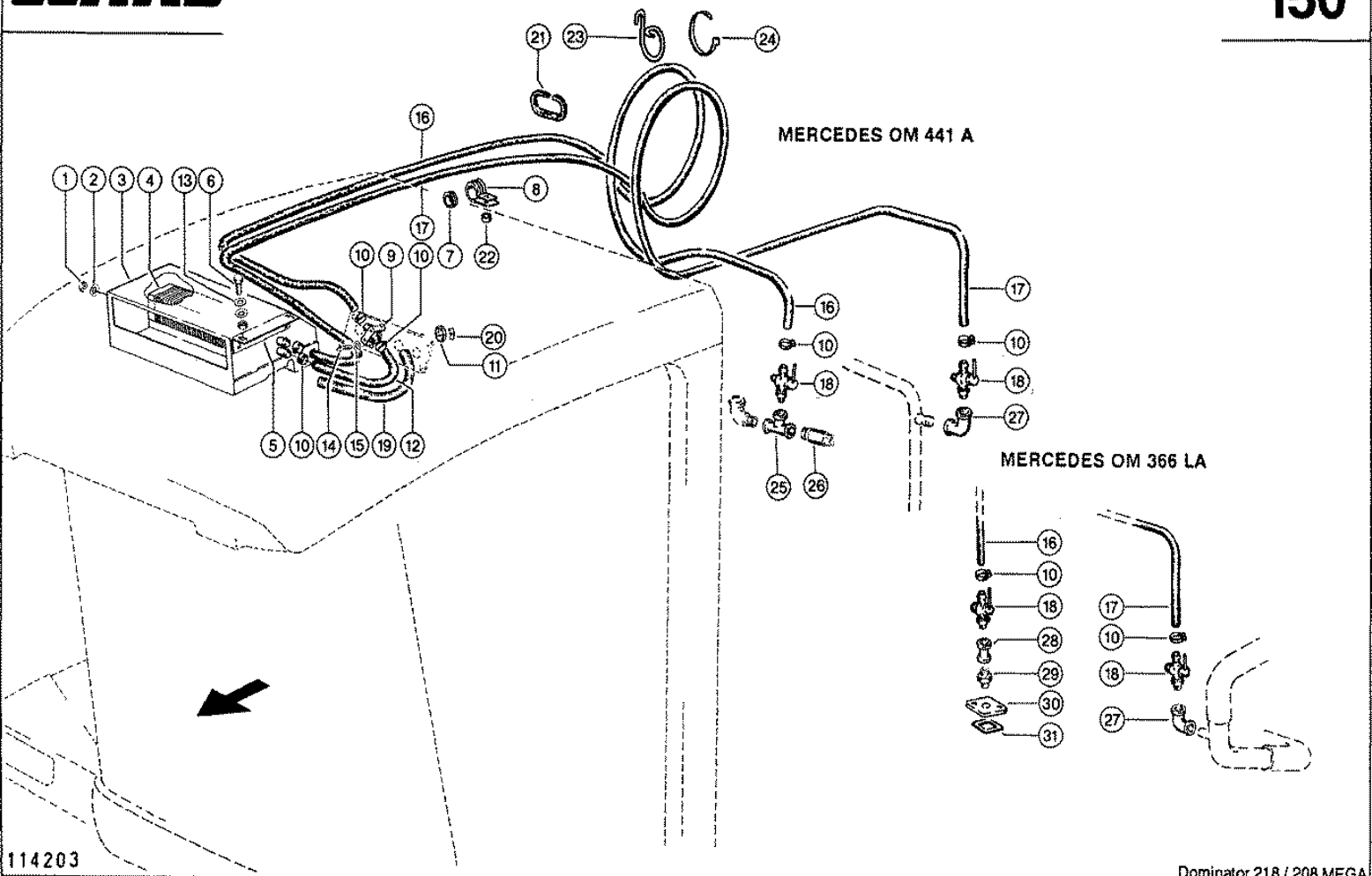
Characteristic: **CAB, ROOF**
Illustration: **148B**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	17	
2	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	19	
3	000 625 770 0	Cover		1x754x799	1	
4	000 201 480 0	Wood pulp strip		12x4 Selbstkleb	1	3000 mm long
5	000 625 861 0	Fan			1	
5	000 546 235 0	Resistance			1	
6	000 625 840 0	Support plate			1	
7	000 237 877 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 6x10	2	
8	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	4	
8	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
8	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	4	
9	000 201 354 0	Seal strip		1,0-3,5	N.B	2500 mm long
10	000 625 850 2	Housing		Klima	1	
-	000 241 692 0	Seal band		8x15	N.B	1900 mm long
-	000 411 704 1	Seal band		40x2 - 64m	N.B	250 mm long


1
2
3
10
11
7
8
13
9
12
10
15
9
14

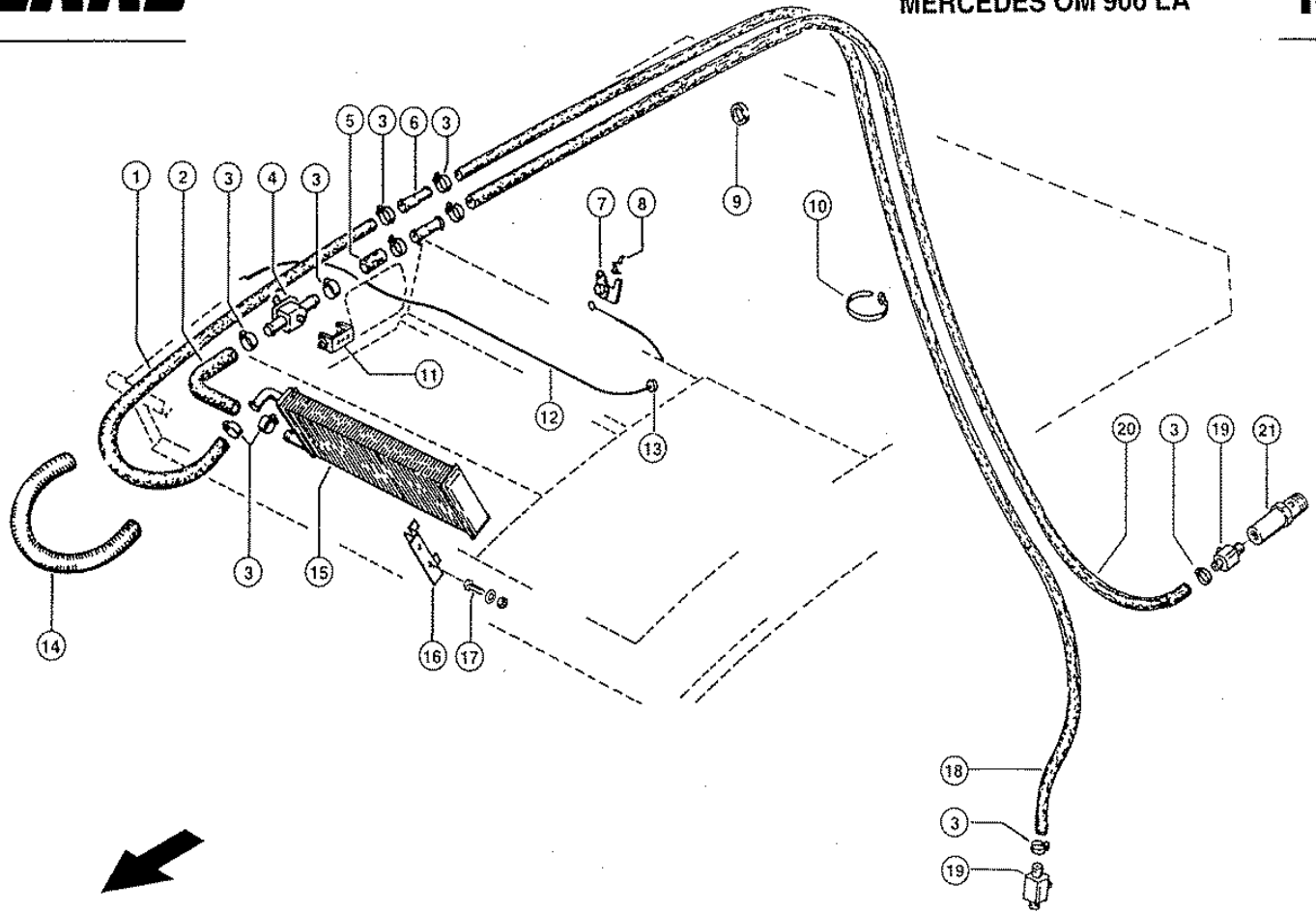
Characteristic: **CAB, ACCESSORIES**
Illustration: **149**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 625 595 3	Sunshade			1	
2	000 636 792 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 16	2	
2	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
2	000 215 003 0	Contact washer		Ers.D.2393860	2	
3	000 205 547 0	Sealing profile			N.B	325 long
7	000 215 900 0	Cover cap		35,0-38,0	1	not at fieldwork computer
8	000 546 290 1	Air guide		Re	1	from No. 94503000
8	000 625 597 3	Air guide, r.h.			1	to No. 94502396
9	000 242 500 1	Sheet metal screw	D6928	St4,8x13-C	8	
10	000 625 599 0	Guide			2	
11	000 242 713 1	Fill.Head Screw	D7981	St3,9x16-C-H	4	
12	000 622 770 0	Louvre			10	
13	000 215 764 0	Spring bushing		D3	40	
14	000 625 682 0	End piece		30x73x97	2	
15	000 546 293 1	Air guide, l.h.			1	from No. 94503000
15	000 625 561 3	Air guide, l.h.			1	to No. 94502396


MERCEDES OM 441 A
MERCEDES OM 366 LA
1
2
3
4
13
6
5
10
14
15
19
12
16
17
8
7
22
10
9
10
20
11
21
23
24
16
10
18
25
26
17
10
18
27
16
10
18
28
29
30
31
17
10
18
27

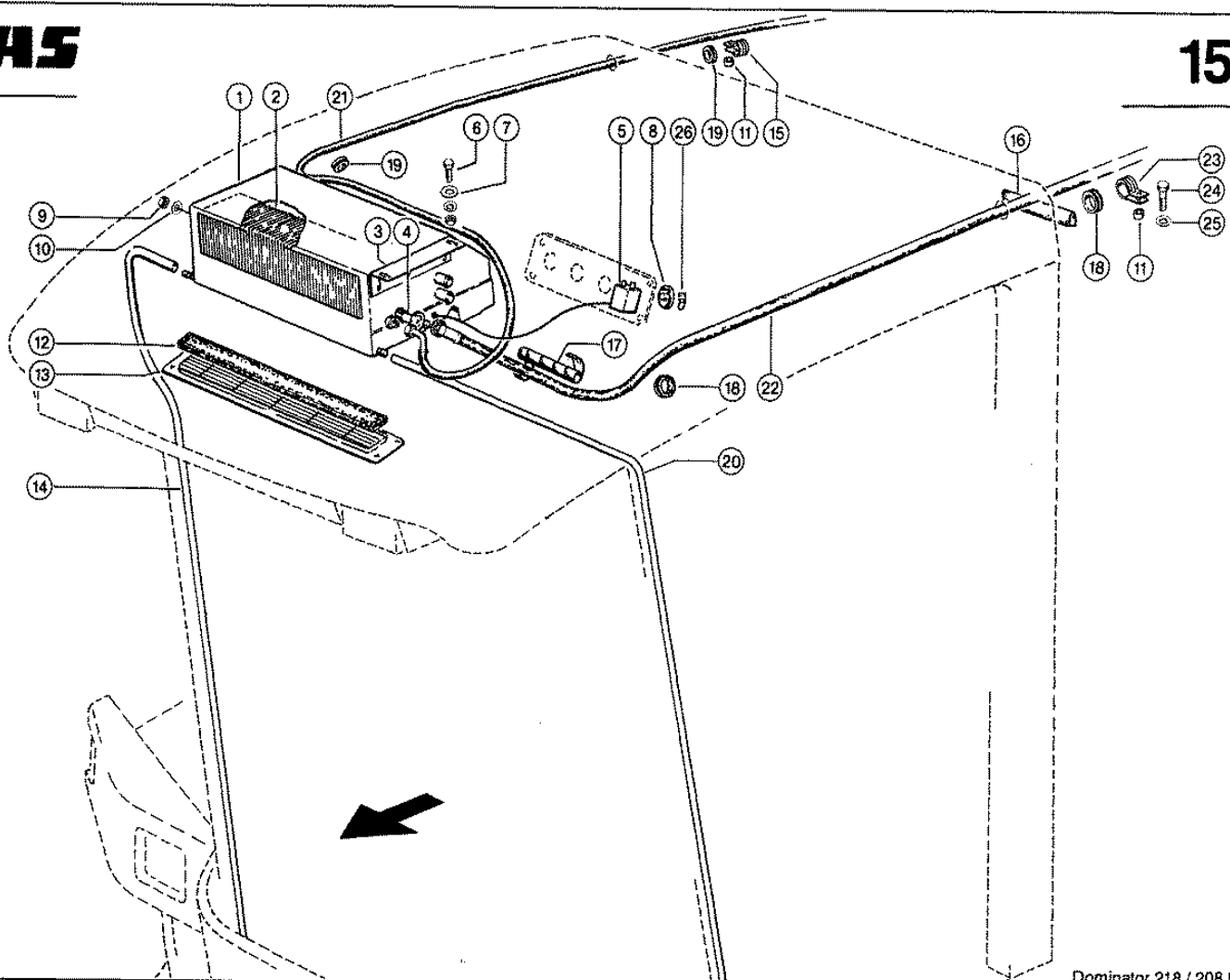
Characteristic: **CAB HEATER, Q 04 / 10**
Illustration: **150**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
2	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	2	
3	000 625 709 0	Heater+Air-Condi.			1	see illustration plate 151
4	000 625 746 0	Heater core			1	
-	000 625 839 0	Filter mat			1	
5	000 625 744 0	Support angle			1	
6	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	2	
6	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
6	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	2	
7	000 238 250 0	Cable ring		A24x30x3,5	4	
8	000 238 247 0	Pipe clamp		Rsgu 1.2x23/15	2	
8	000 215 394 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016-1	D1-24x20	2	
9	000 625 712 0	Valve			1	
10	000 215 408 0	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.215408	16	
11	000 625 920 0	Rotary button		D. 40	1	
12	000 205 351 0	Tube		15x3,5x40000	N.B	500 long
13	000 236 180 0	Washer	D9021	6,4	2	
14	000 235 016 1	Socket head screw	D84	m 5x12	2	
15	000 236 910 2	Washer	D125	5,3	2	
16	000 205 351 0	Tube		15x3,5x40000	N.B	4300 long, feed
17	000 205 351 0	Tube		15x3,5x40000	N.B	4300 long, reverse
18	000 622 875 2	Ball-type tap		Dn 8 Pn16	2	
19	000 205 590 0	Corrugat. conduit		Nw 26 / Pro Rol	N.B	2 X 350 long
20	000 625 925 0	Supplement		D 40	1	
21	000 200 706 0	Edge protector		Hellgrau	N.B	
22	000 608 803 0	Spacer ring		10x 20x10	1	
23	000 622 869 1	Hose retainer			1	
24	000 755 646 0	Cable band		Min. 3,5x142	3	
25	000 405 137 0	T-piece	D2950	Z3/8 B1	1	at Mercedes Om 441 A
26	000 606 104 0	Screw union		6kt24x76	1	at Mercedes Om 441 A
27	000 405 115 0	Angle	D2950	3/8-A1	1	
28	000 405 225 0	Sleeve	D2950	3/8-M2	1	at Merced. Om 366 La
29	000 405 285 0	Double nipple	D2950	Z3/8 N8	1	at Merced. Om 366 La
30	000 649 525 0	Flange		Db 3662030139kz	1	at Merced. Om 366 La
31	000 657 259 0	Gasket	D		1	at Merced. Om 366 La


1
2
3
4
3
5
3
6
3
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
3
15
14
16
17
20
3
19
21
18
3
19

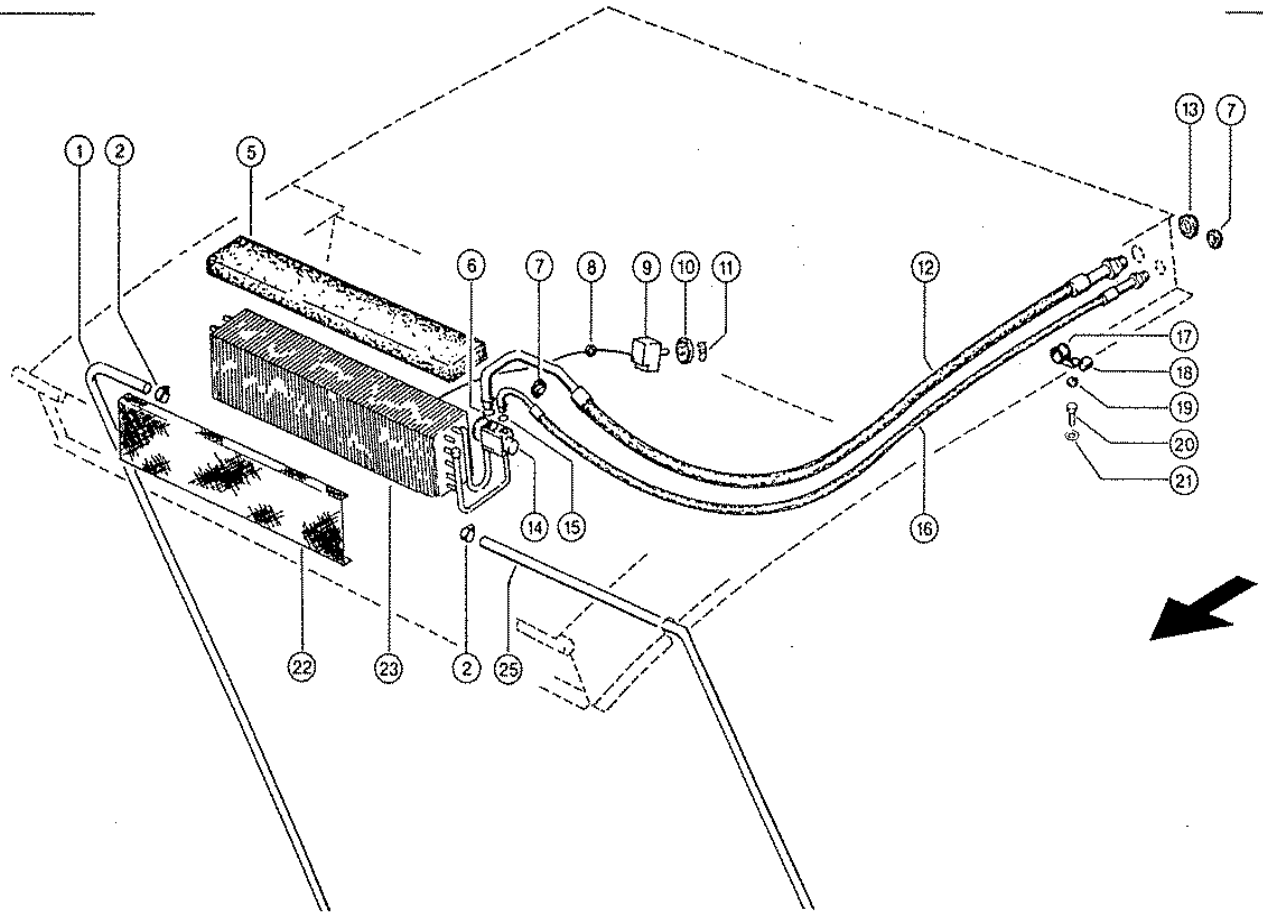
Characteristic: **CAB HEATER, Q 04 / 10**
Illustration: **150A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 205 574 0	Tube		18x3,5	1	600 long
2	000 625 847 0	Elbow			1	
3	000 215 408 1	Hose clamp		W.Ers.D.2154082	10	
4	000 625 880 0	Control valve			1	
5	000 205 574 0	Tube		18x3,5	1	60 long
6	000 625 848 0	Pipe fitting		D20xd17xd15	2	
7	000 625 619 1	Heater control			1	
8	000 625 881 0	Spring clip			1	
9	000 622 932 0	Cable ring		C21-28x38x1,5	4	
10	000 697 798 0	Cable band		Min. 7,6x282	2	
11	000 625 882 0	Support		F.Regulievent.	1	
-	000 237 729 1	Sheet metal screw	D6928	St4,8x16-C	1	
12	000 625 559 0	Cable		1450 Lg	1	
13	000 755 648 0	Cable ring		A 8x11x1	1	
14	000 205 590 0	Corrugat. conduit		Nw 26 / Pro Rol	1	350 long
15	000 625 883 0	Heater core			1	
16	000 625 893 0	Angle		1,5x0063x0100	1	
17	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	2	
17	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
17	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	2	
18	000 205 351 0	Tube		15x3,5x40000	1	2150 long
19	000 622 875 2	Ball-type tap		Dn 8 Pn16	2	
20	000 205 351 0	Tube		15x3,5x40000	1	2150 long
21	000 545 728 0	Screw-in union		6kt24x93.5	1	Mercedes Om 906 La
-	000 409 724 0	Seal band		W.Ers.D.4097241	N.B	400 long


1
2
21
19
6
7
5
8
26
19
11
15
16
23
24
25
9
10
3
4
18
11
12
13
17
18
22
20
14

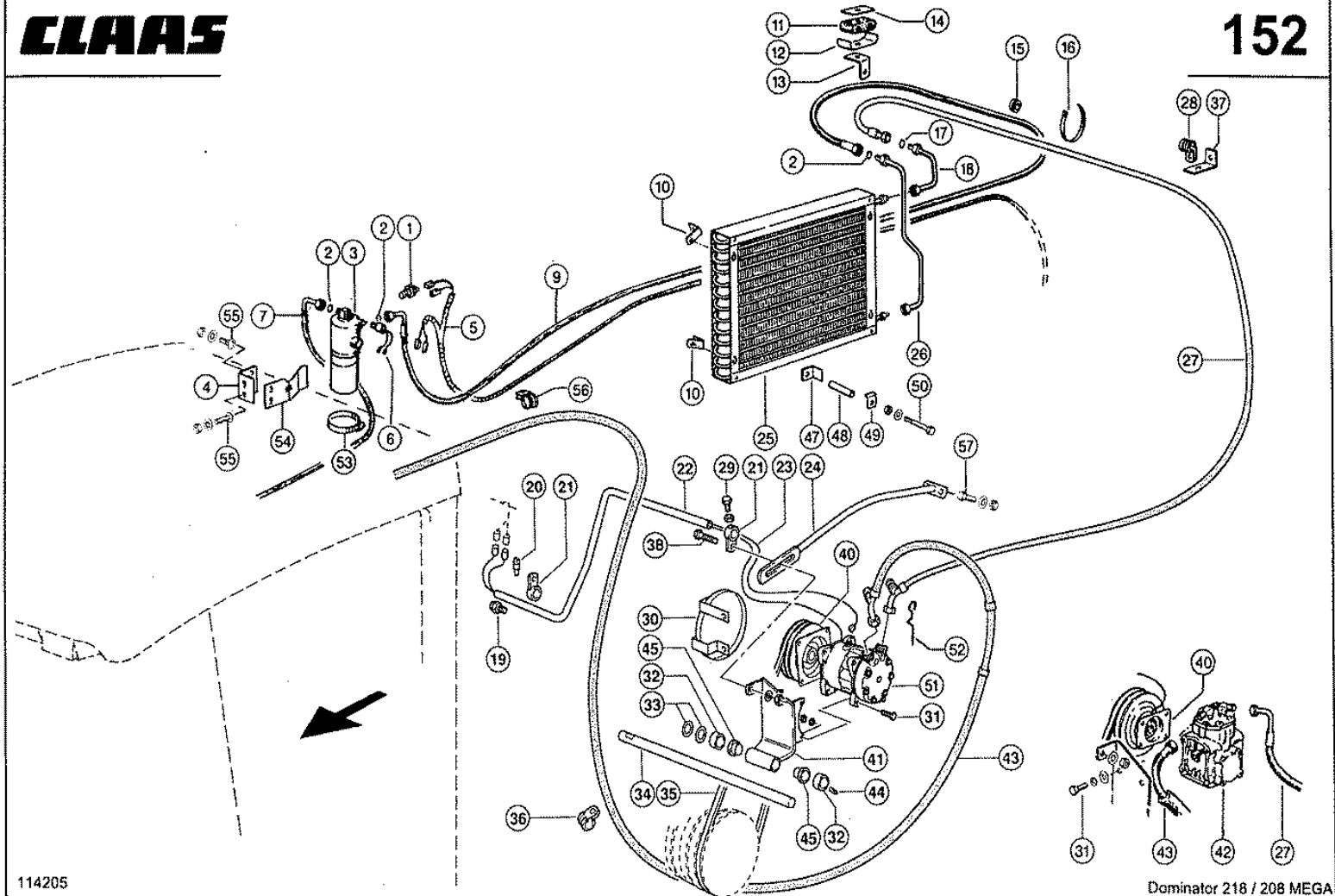
Characteristic: **AIR CONDITIONER, Q 02 / 50**
Illustration: **151**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 625 709 0	Heater+Air-Condi.			1	
1	000 625 741 0	Housing top part		Gehäuse	1	
1	000 625 749 0	Housing bottom p.			1	
2	000 625 742 0	Evaporator			1	
-	000 625 746 0	Heater core			1	see illustration plate 150
-	000 625 839 0	Filter mat			1	
3	000 625 744 0	Support angle			1	
4	000 625 743 0	Expansion valve			1	
5	000 625 745 0	Regulator			1	
6	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	2	
6	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
6	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	2	
7	000 236 180 0	Washer	D9021	6,4	2	
8	000 625 920 0	Rotary button		D. 40	1	
9	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
10	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	2	
11	000 608 803 0	Spacer ring		10x 20x10	2	
12	000 622 844 1	Filter mat			1	
13	000 622 843 1	Grill		503x 80	1	
14	000 136 564 0	Tube		12x18x3000	1	2300 long
15	000 812 991 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016-1	C1-15x20	2	
16	000 200 706 0	Edge protector		Hellgrau	N.B	120 / 180 long
17	000 205 423 0	Isolating strip		50x3 Verhautet	1	
18	000 622 932 0	Cable ring		C21-28x38x1,5	2	
19	000 215 409 0	Cable ring		C10-18x30x1,5	2	
20	000 136 564 0	Tube		12x18x3000	1	2800 long
21	000 625 957 0	Pressure pipe			1	
-	000 211 600 1	O-ring	Din3771	7,65x1,78-N	2	
22	000 625 875 0	Suct.pipe			1	from No. 94501629
22	000 625 875 0	Suct.pipe			1	to No. 94501628
-	000 211 602 1	O-ring	D3771	14 X1,78-N	1	from No. 94501629
-	000 211 692 1	O-ring	D3771	17x1,8 -N	1	from No. 94501629
-	000 238 209 0	O-ring	D3771	17 X2 -N	2	to No. 94501628
23	000 215 394 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016-1	C1-24x20	1	
23	000 215 083 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016-1	C1-30x25	1	
24	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	1	
24	000 238 094 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x25	1	
25	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
25	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	1	
26	000 625 925 0	Supplement		D 40	1	


1
2
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
7
17
18
19
20
21
14
15
16
22
23
2
25

Characteristic: **AIR CONDITIONER**
Illustration: **151A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 136 564 0	Tube		12x18x3000	1	2300 mm long
2	000 216 413 0	1-ear-clamp		17,2-19,5	2	
5	000 625 849 0	Sealing plate		25x 95x575	1	
6	000 211 692 1	O-ring	D3771	17x1,8 -N	1	
7	000 735 998 0	Cable ring		C 6-12x24x1,5	3	
8	000 623 341 0	Cable ring		B10x14x2	1	
9	000 625 884 0	Temp.Switch		Abgedichtet	1	
10	000 625 920 0	Rotary button		D. 40	1	
11	000 625 925 0	Supplement		D 40	1	
12	000 625 865 2	Hose pipe			1	Suct.pipe
13	000 215 409 0	Cable ring		C10-18x30x1,5	2	
14	000 625 864 0	Expansion valve		.	1	
15	000 211 600 1	O-ring	Din3771	7,65x1,78-N	1	
16	000 625 866 0	Hose pipe			1	Pressure pipe
17	000 215 394 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016-1	1-24x20	1	
18	000 812 991 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016-1	1-15x20	1	
19	000 623 988 0	Spacer ring		10 X 17,2x5,5	1	
20	000 237 333 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M06x35	1	
21	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	1	
22	000 625 845 1	Mesh		Netz	1	
23	000 625 862 1	Evaporator		Vst Ungeregelt	1	
25	000 136 564 0	Tube		12x18x3000	1	2800 mm long



Characteristic: **CAB, AIR CONDITIONER, Q 02 / 50**
Illustration: **152**

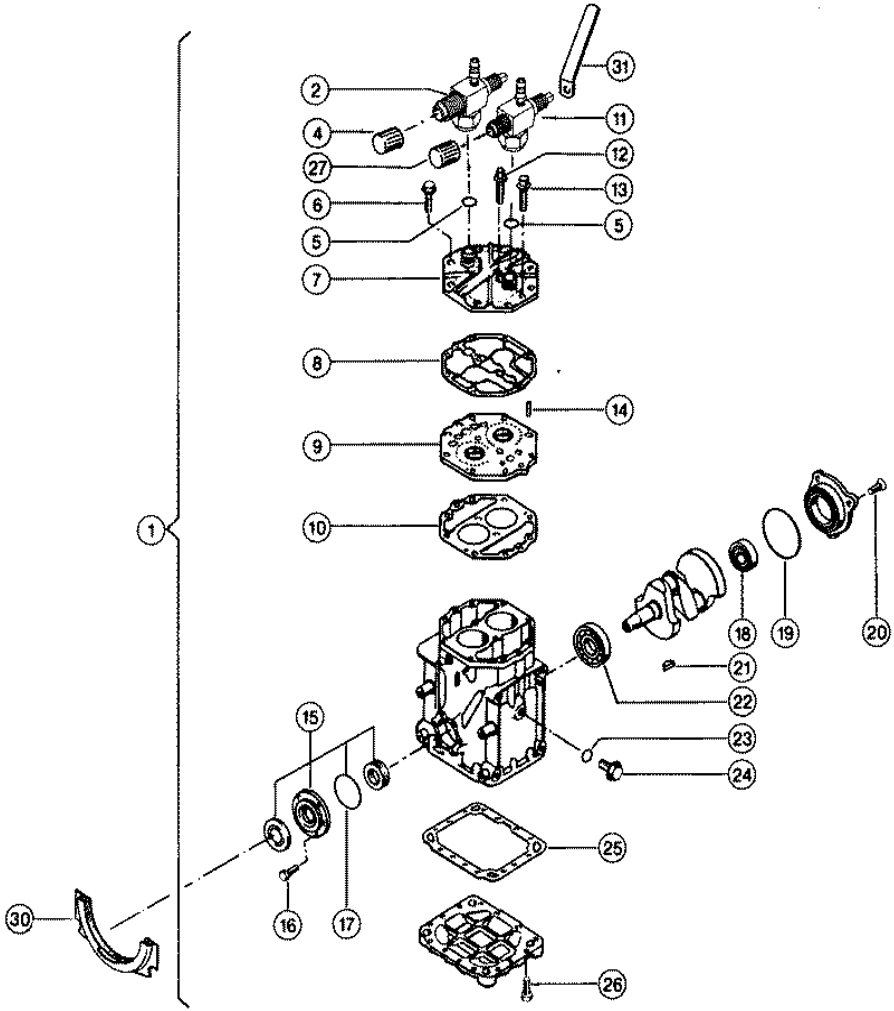
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 622 808 0	Lp Switch			1	
2	000 211 600 1	O-ring	Din3771	7,65x1,78-N	4	
3	000 546 299 0	Container		2 525 537 0ga	1	from No. 94503000
3	000 625 856 1	Container			1	to No.94502396
4	000 622 860 0	Angle		2,5x75x65	1	to No.94502396
5	000 011 280 0	Main wiring loom		Mega 2003	1	from No. 94503000
5	000 012 198 0	Wiring loom		Klimaanlage	1	to No.94502396
6	000 622 856 0	High press.switch		Schliesser	1	to No.94502396
7	000 546 557 0	Hose pipe			1	from No. 94503000
7	000 625 957 0	Pressure pipe			1	to No.94502396
9	000 546 021 0	Hose pipe			1	from No. 94503000
9	000 622 851 1	Tube		Dn 8x2000	1	to No.94502396
10	000 625 072 1	Support		25x5x107	2	(4)
11	000 738 763 0	Rubber bearing		18/15	1	from No. 94503000
11	000 607 110 0	Rubber bearing		15/10	1	to No.94502396
12	000 689 237 0	Attaching Clamp		2x25x25x3	1	from No. 94503000
12	000 672 209 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x22x25x3	1	to No.94502396
13	000 686 429 1	Angle		30x3x62	1	
14	000 656 255 0	Counter plate		25x3x46	1	to No.94502396
15	000 215 409 0	Cable ring		C10-18x30x1,5	5	
16	000 237 871 0	Cable band		Min. 4,7x188	10	from No. 94503000
16	000 755 646 0	Cable band		Min. 3,5x142	10	to No.94502396
17	000 211 601 1	O-ring	D3771	11,1 X1,78-N	2	
18	000 622 857 0	Pipe			1	to No. 94502396
19	000 412 281 0	Nipple		Pg 9	2	
20	000 211 783 0	Plug housing		1 Polig	2	
21	000 010 190 0	Support			2	
22	000 010 191 0	Protective tube		R18x1,5x1130	1	
23	000 010 241 0	Earth cable		2,5 qmm 1630lg	1	
24	000 621 916 1	Tensioning plate			1	
24	000 618 828 0	Tensioning plate			1	Merc. Om 366La, 163Kw
25	000 077 983 2	Condensor		650x570x45	1	from No. 94503000
25	000 546 003 0	Condensor			1	No. 94502204-94502396
25	000 622 847 2	Condensor			1	to No. 94502203
26	000 622 858 0	Pipe			1	to No. 94502396
27	000 546 554 0	Hose pipe			1	from No. 94503000
27	000 625 878 0	Hose pipe			1	No. 94501629-94502396
27	000 622 852 2	Hose pipe		3252 Lg	1	to No. 94501628
28	000 812 991 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016-1	11-15x20	4	
29	000 237 759 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x25-Cp	2	
29	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
30	000 621 913 4	Dust shield			1	to No. 94501628
31	000 237 370 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x30	4	from No. 94501629
31	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	from No. 94501629
31	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	from No. 94501629
31	000 238 017 0	Hexagonal screw		3/8-16x1 1/4	4	to No. 94501628
31	000 235 133 1	Spring washer		10	4	to No. 94501628
31	000 244 136 0	Washer	D125	10,5	2	to No. 94501628
31	000 234 376 0	Washer		11 X 26 X6	2	to No. 94501628
32	000 500 309 2	Adjusting ring		A30e8x45x15/M10	2	
33	000 233 124 1	Shims	Din988	30x 42x1	N.B	
34	000 603 219 0	Bearing bolt		D 30x490	1	at Merced. Om 366 La
34	000 644 424 0	Bearing bolt		D30x520	1	at Perkins 1006.6 T
35	000 621 903 1	V-belt			1	from No. 94503000

Characteristic: **CAB, AIR CONDITIONER, Q 02 / 50**
Illustration: **152**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
35	000 749 819 0	V-belt			1	No. 94502267-94502396
35	000 629 908 1	V-belt			1	to No. 94502266
35	000 749 819 0	V-belt			1	Merc. Om 366La, 163Kw
						from No. 94502267
35	000 661 114 0	V-belt			1	Merc. Om 366La, 163Kw
						to No. 94502266
36	000 215 083 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	D1-30x25	1	
-	000 237 342 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x30	2	
-	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
-	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
37	000 960 906 0	Angle			2	from No. 94503000
37	000 618 512 0	Attaching Angle		30x5x128,5	2	to No. 94502396
38	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	1	
38	000 235 532 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x40	1	Merc. Om 366La, 163Kw
38	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
38	000 239 394 1	Contact washer		B10	1	
40	000 181 041 0	Magnetic clutch		Sd0759-6010	1	from No. 94501629
40	000 622 877 1	Magnetic clutch			1	to No. 94501628
41	000 752 303 0	Compress.support			1	from No. 94501629
41	000 621 983 1	Compress.support			1	to No. 94501628
41	000 752 300 0	Compress.support			1	Merc. Om 366La, 163Kw
						from No. 94501629
41	000 661 111 1	Compress.support			1	to No. 94501628
42	000 625 989 2	Compressor cpl		Kolbenkompr.	1	see illustration plate 153
						to No. 94501628
43	000 546 556 1	Hose pipe			1	from No. 94503000
43	000 625 875 0	Suct.pipe			1	No. 94501629-94502396
43	000 625 956 0	Suct.pipe			1	to No. 94501628
-	000 211 602 1	O-ring	D3771	14 X1,78-N	1	from No. 94501629
-	000 211 692 1	O-ring	D3771	17x1,8 -N	1	from No. 94501629
-	000 238 209 0	O-ring	D3771	17 X2 -N	2	to No. 94501628
44	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	2	
45	000 008 550 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X21	2	
47	000 603 781 0	Angle		3x35x15	1	to No. 94502226
48	000 655 160 0	Spacer bush		17,5mm	1	from No. 94503000
48	000 673 127 0	Spacer sleeve		D14x1,5x89	1	to No. 94502226
49	000 622 859 0	Clamping piece		2x20x29	1	to No. 94502226
50	000 237 370 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x30	4	from No. 94503000
50	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	from No. 94503000
50	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	from No. 94503000
50	000 215 221 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 6x100-Sk	1	to No. 94502226
50	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	1	to No. 94502226
50	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	1	to No. 94502226
51	000 625 994 0	Compressor		Sanden kpl.	1	from No. 94503000
51	000 625 879 0	Compressor cpl		Sd5h14	1	No. 94501629-94502396
-	000 179 604 0	Magnetic clutch		Sd0667-6010	1	from No. 94503000
-	000 181 041 0	Magnetic clutch		Sd0759-6010	1	No. 94501629-94502396
-	000 179 605 0	Repair kit		Sd7805-9800	1	from No. 94503000
-	000 181 042 0	Fitting kit		Sd5800-9800	1	No. 94501629-94502396
-	000 179 601 0	Dust shield		Sd 5106-1070	1	from No. 94503000
-	000 181 043 0	Dust shield		Sd8477-1070	1	No. 94501629-94502396
						inside
-	000 625 877 1	Compressor		Sd5h14fl6651	1	to No. 94501628
-	000 179 602 0	Seal set		Sd7703-9830-K-W	1	from No. 94503000

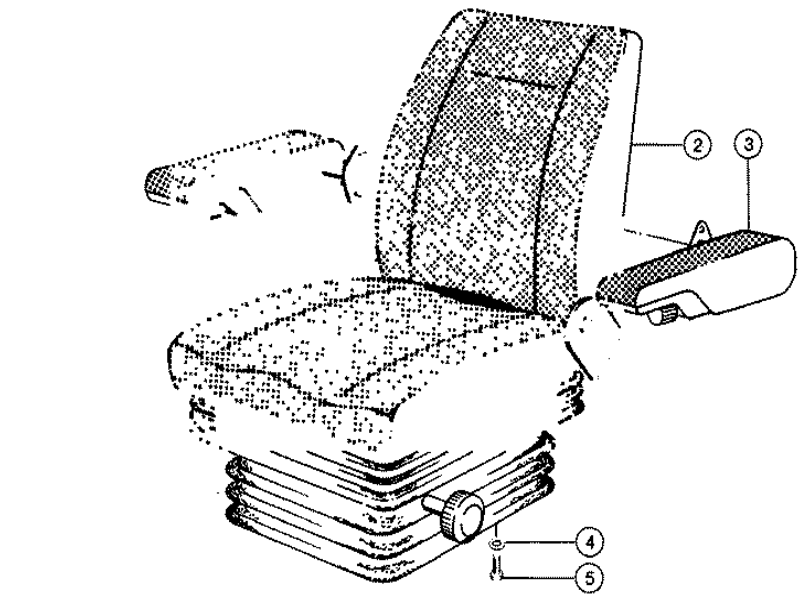
Characteristic: **CAB, AIR CONDITIONER, Q 02 / 50**
Illustration: **152**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
-	000 181 039 0	Seal set		Sd7703-9830	1	No. 94501629-94502396
						for shaft
-	000 179 603 0	Seal set		Sd7703-9610-Zyl	1	from No. 94503000
-	000 174 078 0	Dust cap		Sd7891-9900	1	from No. 94503000
-	000 174 079 0	Dust cap		Sd9374-9900	1	No. 94501629-94502396
-	000 013 492 0	Cable extension		Kompressor-Kupp	1	No. 94501629-94502396
52	000 181 788 0	Oillevel dipstick			1	see illustration plate 156A
						from No. 94501629
53	000 408 561 1	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.4085612	1	
54	000 546 125 0	Support		2x65x93	1	
55	000 636 792 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 16	4	
55	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
55	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	4	
56	000 812 991 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016-1	D1-15x20	1	
-	000 238 094 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x25	1	
-	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	1	
-	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	1	
57	000 237 370 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x30	2	from No. 94503000
57	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	to No. 94502396
57	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
57	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	


1
2
4
27
6
5
7
8
9
10
31
11
12
13
5
14
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
15
16
17
25
26
30

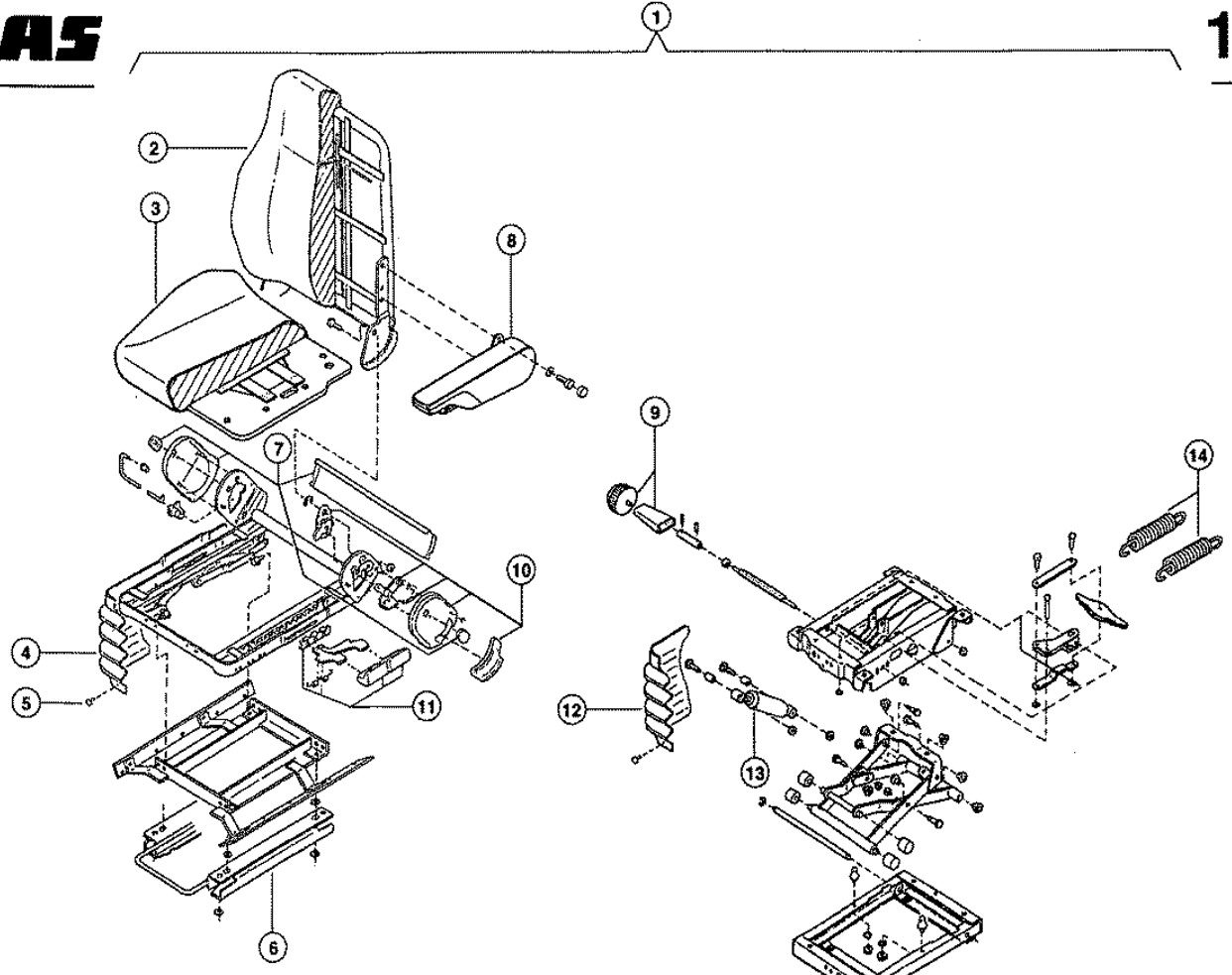
Characteristic: **COMPRESSOR (AIR CONDITIONER)**
Illustration: **153**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 625 989 2	Compressor cpl		Kolbenkompr.	1	
2	000 736 465 0	Adapter		R-134a	1	suction side -
						from No. 94500939
2	000 625 890 0	Service-valve			1	to No. 94500938
4	000 179 285 0	Guard cap			1	with sealing ring
5	000 211 602 1	O-ring	D3771	14 X1,78-N	2	
6	000 211 721 0	Hexagonal screw		5/16-18x1 3/8	8	
7	000 179 281 0	Cylinder head		mit Bwd-Dichts.	1	with Item 8, 10
8	000 176 635 0	Gasket		F. Zylinderkopf	1	
9	000 176 634 0	Valve plate		mit Dichtsatz	1	with Item 8, 10. 25
10	000 176 636 0	Gasket		F. Ventilplatte	1	
11	000 736 466 0	Adapter		R-134a	1	pressure side -
						from No. 94500939
11	000 625 889 0	Service-valve			1	to No. 94500938
12	000 211 722 0	Hexagonal screw		5/16-18x1 17/32	2	
13	000 211 721 0	Hexagonal screw		5/16-18x1 3/8	2	
14	000 176 631 0	Fitting pin			2	
15	000 177 588 0	Seal set		F. Kurbelwelle	1	with Item 17
16	000 176 629 0	Screw		10-24x15/32-3a	6	
17	000 176 628 0	O-ring			1	
18	000 235 909 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6203	1	
19	000 176 630 0	O-ring			1	
20	000 211 720 0	Screw		1/4 -20x 5/8	4	
21	000 176 619 0	Woodruff key			1	
22	000 176 624 0	Ball bearing			1	
23	000 211 820 1	O-ring	D3771	9,25x1,78 W.E	2	
24	000 176 632 0	Fill-in screw		3/8 -24x 1/2	2	
25	000 176 637 0	Gasket		F. Grundplatte	1	with Item 8,10.19,23
26	000 176 638 0	Screw		1/4 -20x 3/4	14	
27	000 179 284 0	Guard cap			1	with sealing ring
-	000 241 706 0	Ester-oil		Flasche 413ml	N.B	
30	000 625 991 0	Drip guard			1	
31	000 241 419 1	One-mouth wrench		Z1/4	1	from No. 94500939


2
3
4
5

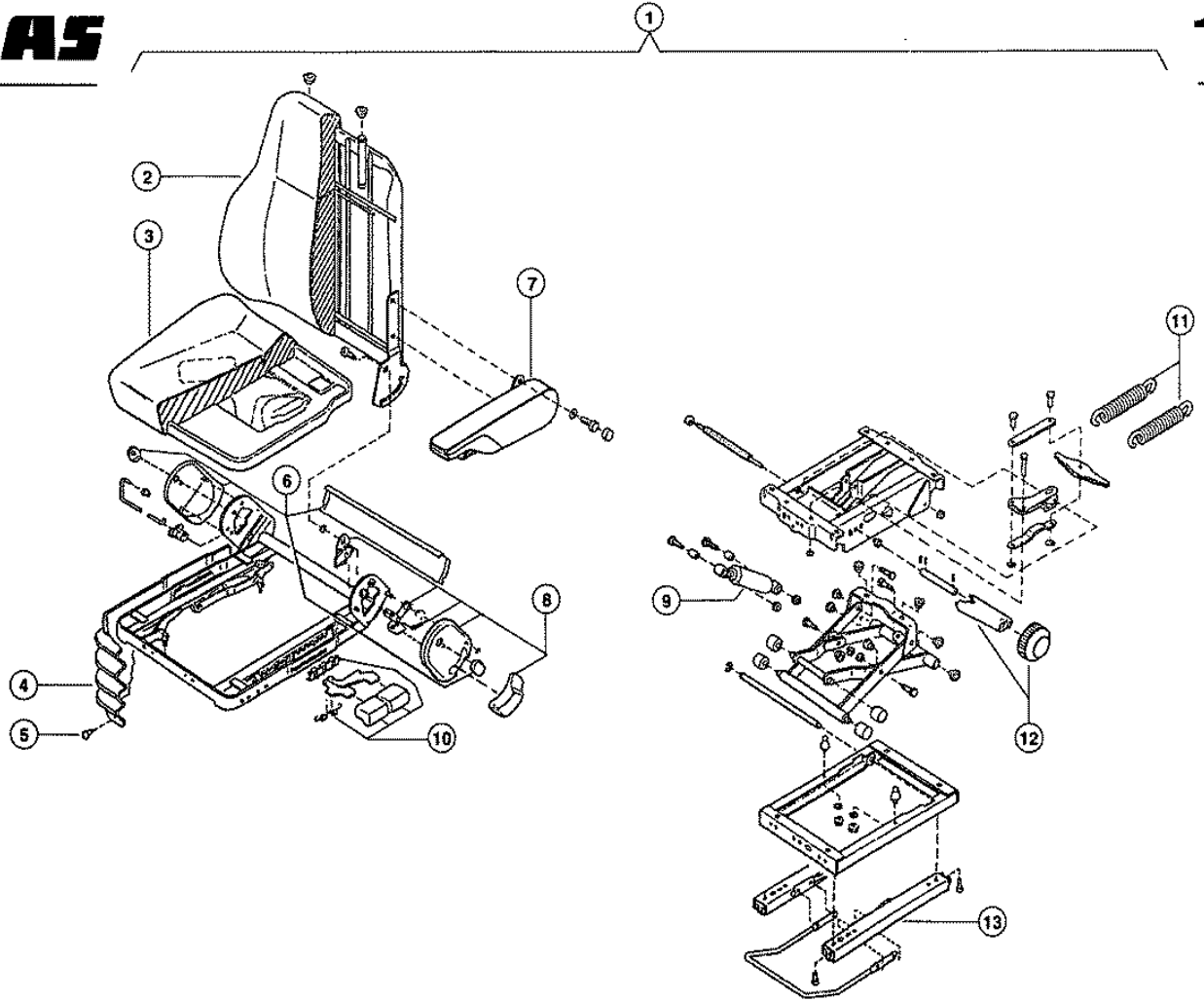
Characteristic: **DRIVERS SEAT**
Illustration: **154**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 618 843 0	Flap Arm Rest R.H			1	
2	000 618 848 2	Drivers seat			1	from No. 94502204
						with Item 1 and 3
2	000 618 848 1	Drivers seat			1	to No. 94502203
						with Item 1 and 3
3	000 618 842 0	Flap Arm Rest L.H			1	optional
4	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
5	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	4	


1
2
3
8
9
14
7
10
4
5
11
12
13
6

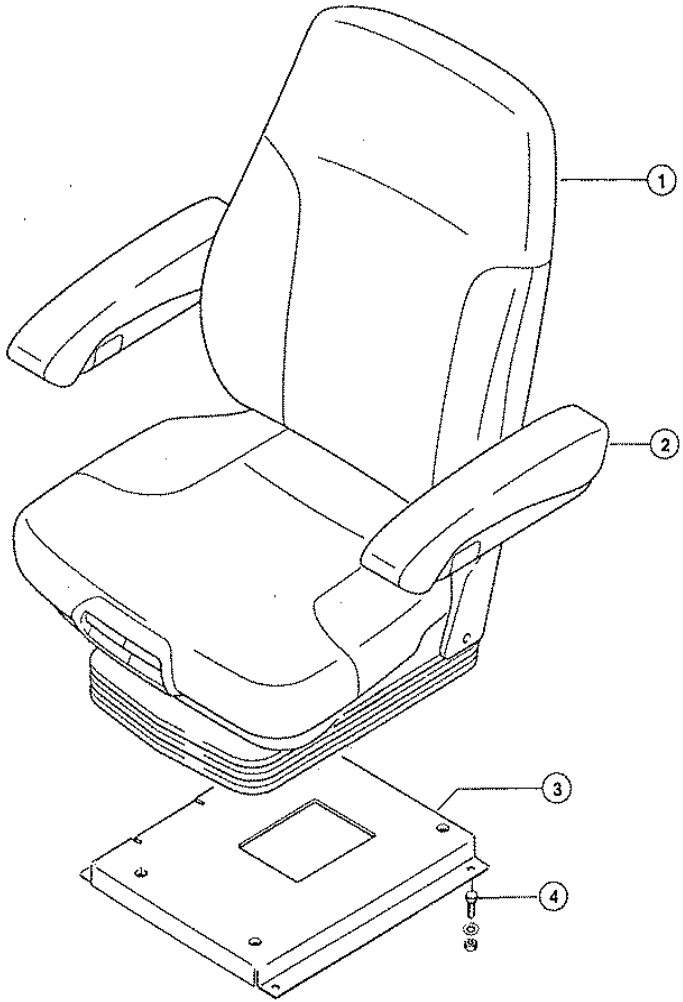
Characteristic: **DRIVER'S SEAT, MECHANICALLY ADJUSTABLE**
Illustration: **154A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 618 848 1	Drivers seat			1	
2	000 546 207 0	Backrest		kpl.	1	
3	000 546 208 0	Seat		kpl.	1	
4	000 546 209 0	Bellows			1	
5	000 546 210 0	Fastener		F. Faltenbalg	1	
6	000 546 234 0	Adjusting bracket		Paar	1	
7	000 546 203 0	Cover cap			1	
8	000 618 842 0	Flap Arm Rest L.H			1	
8	000 618 843 0	Flap Arm Rest R.H			1	
9	000 546 233 0	Hand wheel		kpl.	1	
10	000 546 205 0	Backrest ratchet		m. Zubeh.	1	
11	000 546 204 0	Handle		m. Zubeh.	1	
12	000 546 211 0	Bellows			1	
13	000 762 069 0	Shock absorber			1	
14	000 546 192 0	Tension spring			2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13

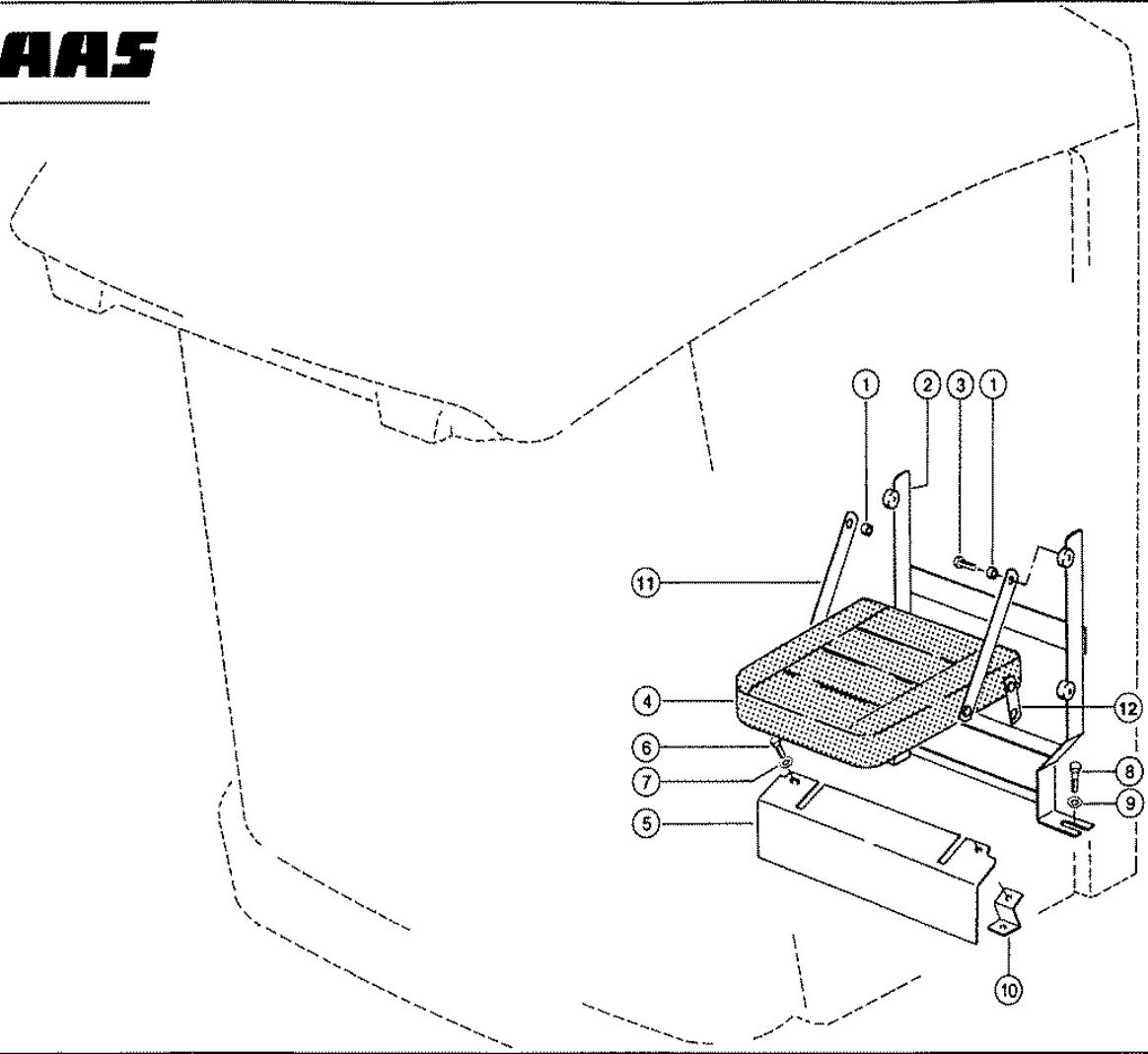
Characteristic: **DRIVER'S SEAT, PNEUMATICALLY ADJUSTABLE**
Illustration: **154B**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 618 848 2	Drivers seat			1	
2	000 546 199 0	Backrest			1	
3	000 546 201 0	Seat		kpl.	1	
4	000 546 190 0	Bellows			1	
5	000 546 179 0	Fastening set		F. Faltenbalg	1	
6	000 546 203 0	Cover cap			1	
7	000 618 842 0	Flap Arm Rest L.H			1	
7	000 618 843 0	Flap Arm Rest R.H			1	
8	000 546 205 0	Backrest ratchet		m. Zubeh.	1	
9	000 762 069 0	Shock absorber			1	
10	000 546 204 0	Handle		m. Zubeh.	1	
11	000 546 192 0	Tension spring			2	
12	000 546 193 0	Hand wheel			1	
13	000 546 181 0	Adjusting bracket			1	


1
2
3
4

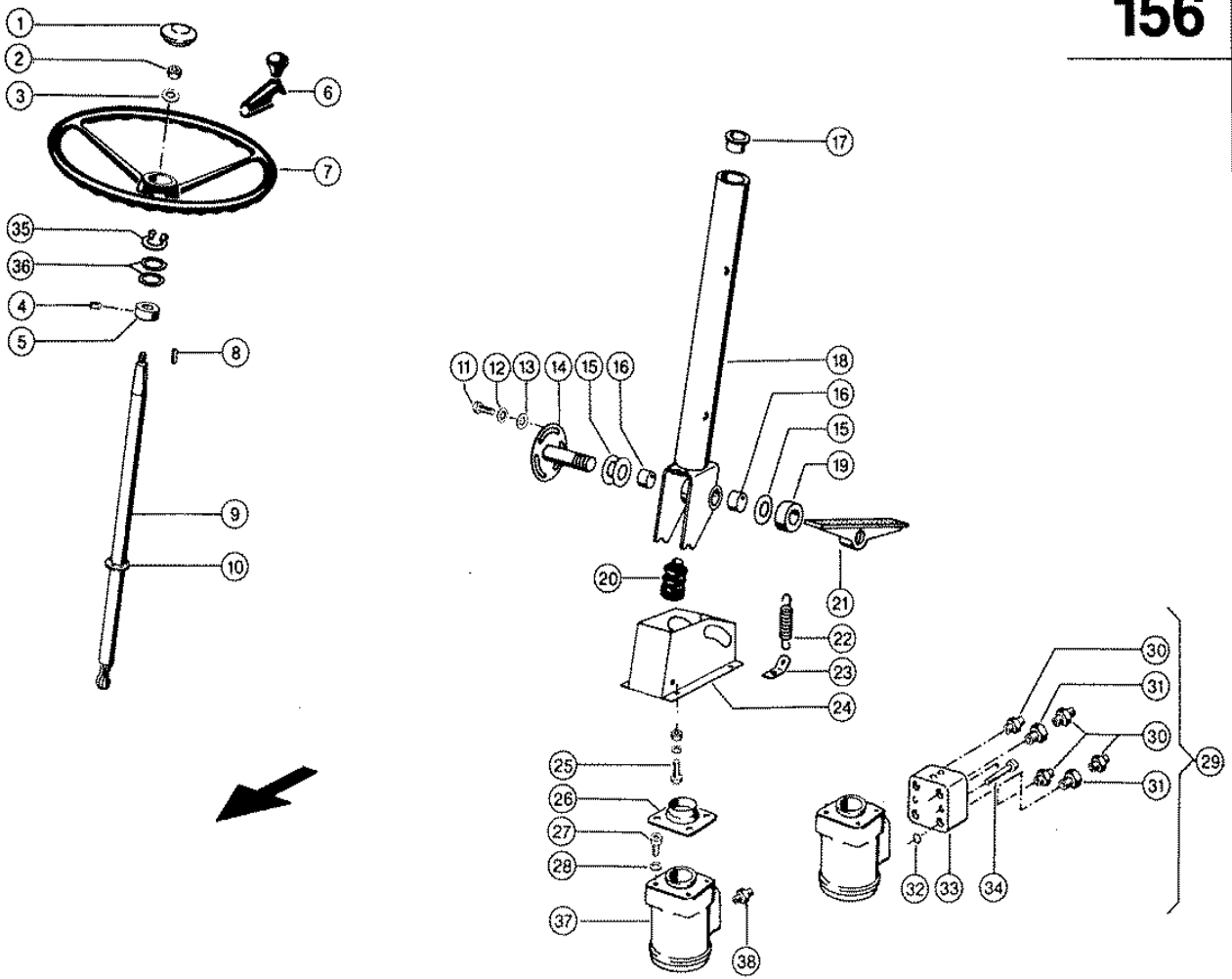
Characteristic: **DRIVER'S SEAT (GRAMMER)**
Illustration: **154C**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 546 345 0	Drivers seat		Mechanisch	1	
2	000 546 348 0	Armrest		Li	1	optional
3	000 546 264 1	Plate		2,5x330x381	1	
4	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	8	
4	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	8	
4	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	8	


1
2
3
1
11
4
12
6
7
8
9
5
10

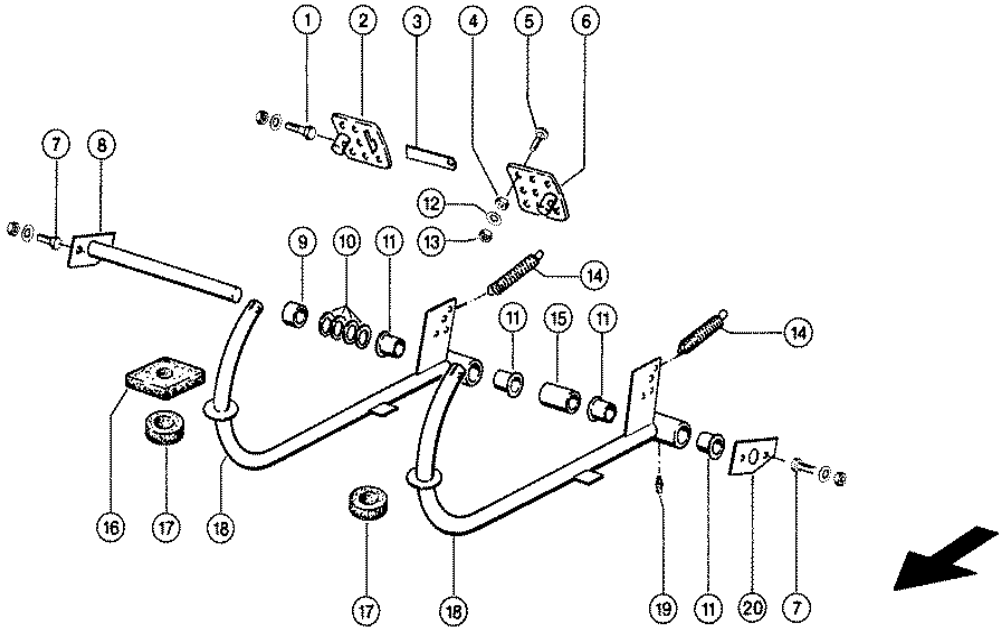
Characteristic: **PASSENGER SEAT**
Illustration: **155**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 073 764 0	Bushing		11,1x12,2x5	8	(4)from No. 94503000
2	000 546 337 0	Frame		Geschw.	1	from No. 94503000
2	000 073 755 2	Frame		S	1	to No. 94502396
3	000 073 765 0	Hexagonal screw		M08x20	8	
4	000 546 335 1	Seat			1	from No. 94503000
4	000 073 766 0	Seat			1	to No. 94502396
5	000 546 338 0	Angle		1.5x0184x0560	1	from No. 94503000
5	000 073 763 1	Angle		1,5x0184x0560	1	to No. 94502396
6	000 237 438 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x12	2	
7	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
8	000 236 213 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x35	2	
9	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	2	
10	000 076 934 0	Angle			2	
11	000 546 597 0	Strip		5x30x260	2	from No. 94503000
12	000 546 596 0	Strip		5x30x95,2	2	from No. 94503000


1
2
3
6
7
35
36
4
5
8
9
10
17
11
12
13
14
15
16
18
16
15
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
37
38
30
31
30
31
29
32
33
34

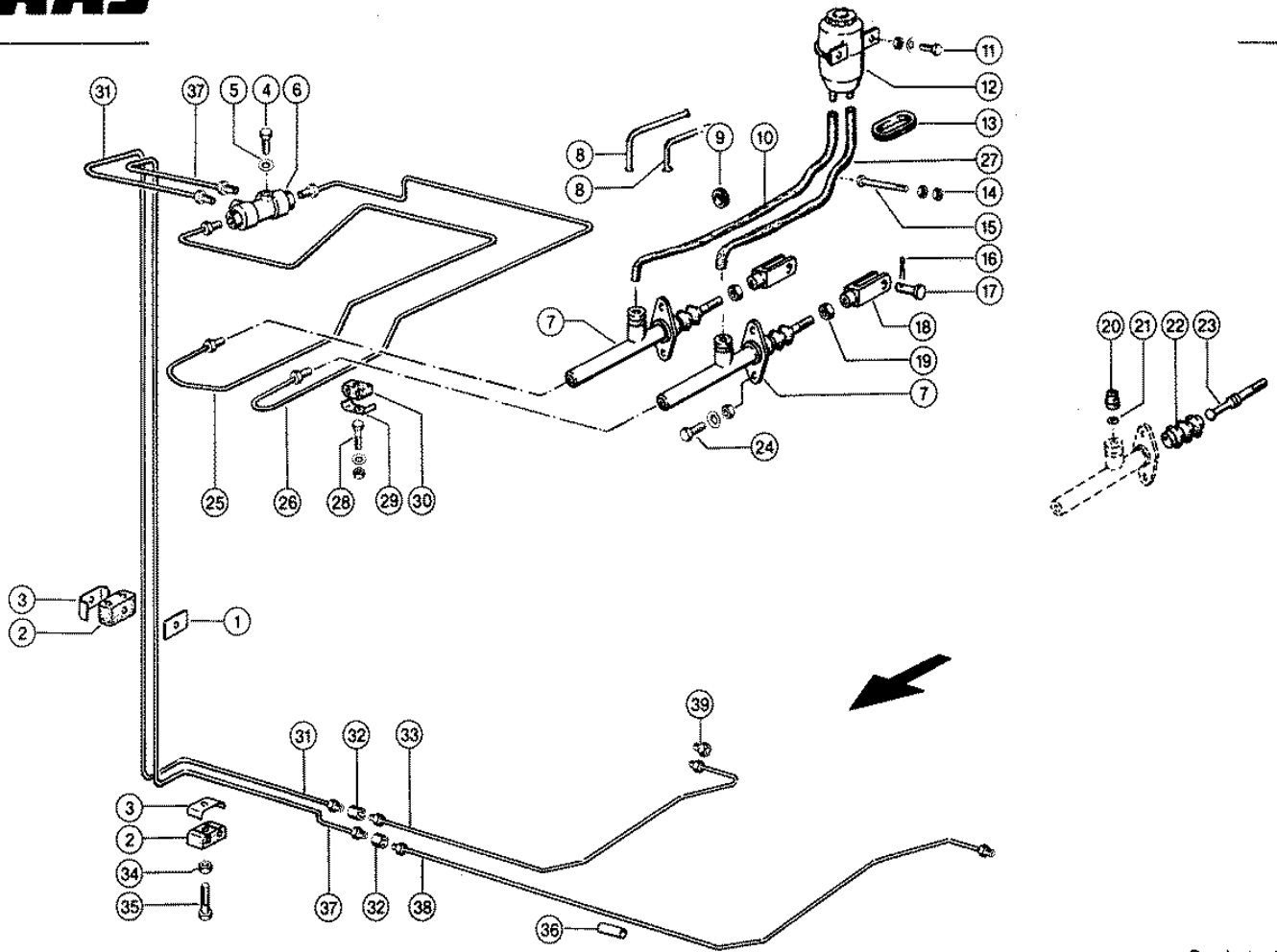
Characteristic: **STEERING COLUMN**
Illustration: **156**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 736 365 0	Cover cap		D 50	1	from No. 94503000
1	000 673 848 1	Cover cap			1	to No. 94502396
2	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	1	
3	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	
4	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	1	
5	000 503 051 0	Adjusting ring		A20e 8x35x10/M8	1	
6	000 736 364 0	Steering knob			1	from No. 94503000
6	000 602 019 0	Steering knob			1	to No. 94502396
7	000 546 245 0	Steering wheel		D 406	1	from No. 94503000
7	000 602 024 0	Steering wheel			1	to No. 94502396
8	000 631 113 0	Parallel key		A 5x 8x 30	1	
9	000 546 242 0	Steering column		Geschw.	1	from No. 94503000
9	000 685 385 2	Steering column			1	to No. 94502396
10	000 237 803 0	Starlock washer		20	1	
11	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	1	
12	000 235 132 1	Spring washer		8	1	from No. 94503000
12	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	to No. 94502396
13	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	1	
14	000 679 676 0	Clamp spindle			1	
15	000 236 855 0	Washer		31 X 52 X1,5	4	
16	000 679 837 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X19	2	
17	000 008 515 0	Bushing		20 X 23 X21	1	
18	000 602 026 0	Steer.tube ass.			1	
19	000 602 029 0	Washer		D42x10	1	
20	000 238 924 0	Bellows			1	
21	000 655 106 2	Tilt lever			1	
22	000 659 278 0	Tension spring		2 X 20 X 74	1	
23	000 679 674 0	Strip		3x20x43	1	
24	000 679 662 1	Support jack			1	
25	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	4	
25	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	4	
25	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
26	000 685 503 0	Flanged tube			1	
27	000 242 240 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M10x 20	4	
28	000 242 763 1	Circlip		10	4	
29	000 643 055 1	Steering unit		Ospb 125 S	1	to No. 94502396
-	000 178 896 1	Seal set		F. Lenkeinheite	1	to No. 94502396
30	000 238 784 0	Union	Iso8434-1	ds-L10xg3/8a-T	4	to No. 94502396
31	000 656 285 0	Reducing adapter		Ri 1/2 X3/8	2	to No. 94502396
32	000 233 654 2	O-ring	Din3771	23,47x2,62-N	4	to No. 94502396
33	000 643 050 0	Valve block		Ovp 20	1	to No. 94502396
-	000 178 895 0	Seal set	D		1	to No. 94502396
34	000 215 543 0	Socket head screw	Iso2126	M10x1x 45	2	to No. 94502396
35	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	1	
36	000 233 254 0	Shims	Din988	20x 28x0,1	N.B	
36	000 233 255 0	Shims	Din988	20x 28x0,3	N.B	
36	000 704 127 0	Shims	Din988	20x28x0,5	N.B	
36	000 237 861 0	Shims	Din988	20x28x1	N.B	
36	000 238 312 0	Back-up washer	Din988	S 20x28	1	
37	000 633 809 0	Steering unit		Ospc 125	1	from No. 94503000
-	000 178 896 1	Seal set		F. Lenkeinheite	1	from No. 94503000
38	000 213 165 0	Screw-in union	D3901	L10f-M18x1,5	4	from No. 94503000


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20

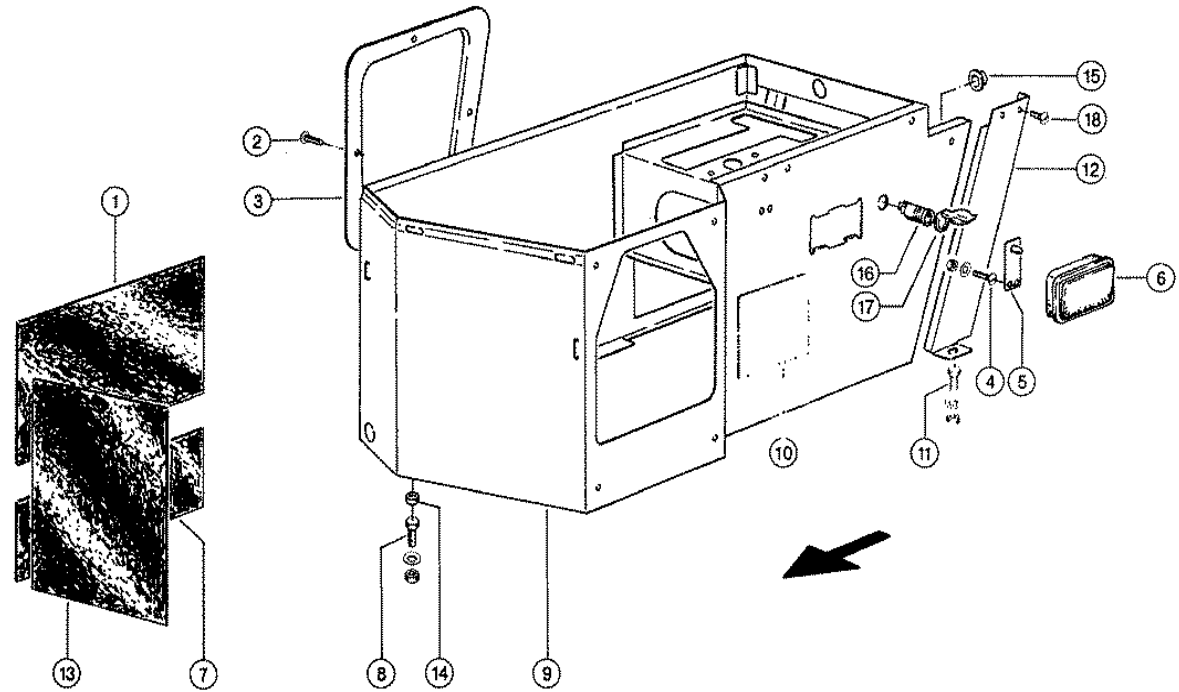
Characteristic: **FOOT-OPERATEDS**
Illustration: **157**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 340 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x40	2	
1	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
1	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	2	
2	000 076 321 0	Pedal plate			1	
3	000 734 754 0	Strip		20x6x70	1	from No. 94502227
3	000 632 170 1	Connect. iron		20x 6,5x 94	1	to No. 94502226
4	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
5	000 801 883 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 30	1	
6	000 076 320 1	Pedal plate l.h.			1	
7	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	4	
7	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
7	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
8	000 076 318 0	Shaft			1	
9	000 077 888 0	Spacer tube		R35x4x30	1	
10	000 234 298 0	Washer		26 X 37 X2	6	(4)
11	000 008 534 0	Bushing		26 X 30 X24	4	
12	000 234 223 0	Washer		8,4x 23 X1	1	
13	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	1	
14	000 631 056 1	Tension spring		2,6 X 15 X110	2	
15	000 076 354 0	Spacer tube		D34x56	1	
16	000 623 848 0	Sealing		25x90x90	2	
17	000 601 029 0	Seal ring		32x 65x25	2	
18	000 623 881 0	Brake pedal			2	
19	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	2	
20	000 602 223 0	Bearing plate		45x8x90	1	


31
37
5
4
6
8
8
9
10
11
12
13
27
14
15
16
17
18
19
7
7
24
25
26
28
29
30
20
21
22
23
3
2
1
39
31
32
33
3
2
34
35
37
32
38
36

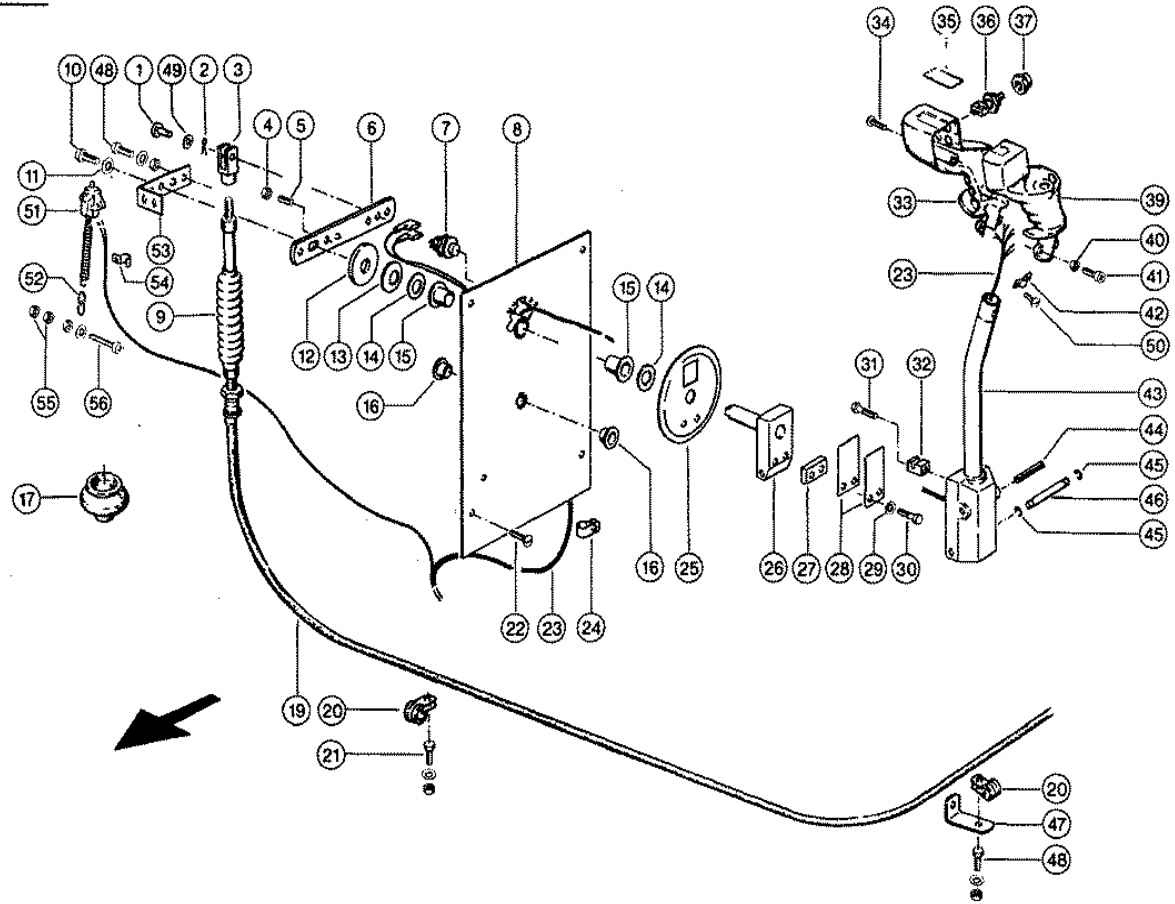
Characteristic: **FOOT BRAKE CONTROL, BRAKE LINES**
Illustration: **158**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 656 255 0	Counter plate		25x3x46	2	
2	000 683 658 0	Rubber bearing		10/10	3	
3	000 683 254 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x18x25x3	3	
4	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	1	
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
6	000 905 775 0	Balance valve			1	
7	000 694 573 0	Master cylinder		D15,87x36	2	from No. 94503000
7	000 607 188 0	Master cylinder			2	to No. 94502396
-	000 175 260 0	Repair kit		F. 607188.0 Ate	N.B	
8	000 607 191 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X 105	2	to No. 94502396
9	000 659 273 0	Cable ring		A 16x24x3	2	
10	000 715 306 0	Hose pipe		7x13x480	1	from No. 94503000
10	000 715 013 0	Hose pipe		7x13x430	1	to No. 94502396
11	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	2	
11	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
11	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
12	000 689 570 0	Double reservoir			1	
13	000 622 932 0	Cable ring		C21-28x38x1,5	1	from No. 94502204
13	000 622 932 0	Cable ring		C21-28x38x1,5	1	to No. 94502203
14	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
15	000 215 374 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 6x140	1	
16	000 235 088 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 18	2	
17	000 632 133 0	Pin		B10a12x 28	2	
18	000 632 127 0	Fork head	D71752	G10x40	2	
19	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
20	000 607 189 0	Sealing plug		für 607188.0	2	
21	000 655 325 0	Washer			2	
22	000 655 342 0	Guard cap			2	
23	000 655 341 0	Piston rod			2	
24	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	4	
24	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
24	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
25	000 715 040 0	Hydr. pipe		4.45x0.75x1780	1	
26	000 715 042 0	Hydr. pipe		Re-8	1	
27	000 715 013 0	Hose pipe		7x13x430	1	from No. 94503000
27	000 715 011 0	Hose pipe		7x13x385	1	to No. 94502396
28	000 238 094 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x25	4	
28	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	4	
28	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
29	000 071 454 0	Attaching Clamp		2x12x16x2	4	
30	000 071 456 0	Rubber bearing		5/ 5	4	
31	000 715 048 0	Hydr. pipe		.	1	
32	000 655 324 0	Union		m 10x1	2	
33	000 738 266 0	Hydr. pipe		Re 2.	1	from No. 94503000
33	000 697 872 0	Hydr. pipe		Re 2.	1	to No. 94502396
34	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
35	000 237 339 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x35	3	
36	000 628 488 0	Plastic pipe		A5x9x30	1	
37	000 715 050 0	Hydr. pipe		.	1	
38	000 738 268 0	Hydr. pipe		Li 2.	1	from No. 94503000
38	000 697 874 0	Hydr. pipe		Li 2.	1	to No. 94502396
39	000 237 813 0	Overthrow screw	Din74233	sm10x1	N.B	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18

Characteristic: **INSTRUMENT PANEL**
Illustration: **159**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 601 077 0	Insulating slab		2x220x300	1	
2	000 636 792 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 16	4	
3	000 546 323 0	Cover			1	from No. 94503000
3	000 623 637 1	Cover			1	to No. 94502396
4	000 636 792 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 16	2	
4	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
4	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
5	000 623 818 1	Spring clip			1	
6	000 623 621 0	Ash tray			1	
7	000 601 079 0	Insulating slab		2x110x300	1	
8	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	10	
8	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	10	
8	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	10	
9	000 546 269 0	Instruments case		Geschw.	1	from No. 94503000
9	000 618 793 0	Instruments case		Geschw.	1	to No. 94502396
10	000 514 785 0	Sticker		Korbeinstellung	1	
11	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	1	
11	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
11	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	1	
12	000 546 270 0	Side part			1	from No. 94503000
12	000 664 272 0	Side part		1,5x203x369	1	to No. 94502396
13	000 601 078 1	Insulating slab		2x170x220	1	
14	000 623 988 0	Spacer ring		10 X 17,2x5,5	10	
15	000 008 504 0	Bushing		13,1x 15,1x14	1	
16	000 658 523 1	Socket		W.Erset.D.01479	1	
-	000 071 446 0	Cigar lighter			1	optional
17	000 658 524 0	Cover		W.Erset.D.01479	1	
18	000 215 720 0	Fill.Head Screw		St4,2x13-C-Kfr-	2	

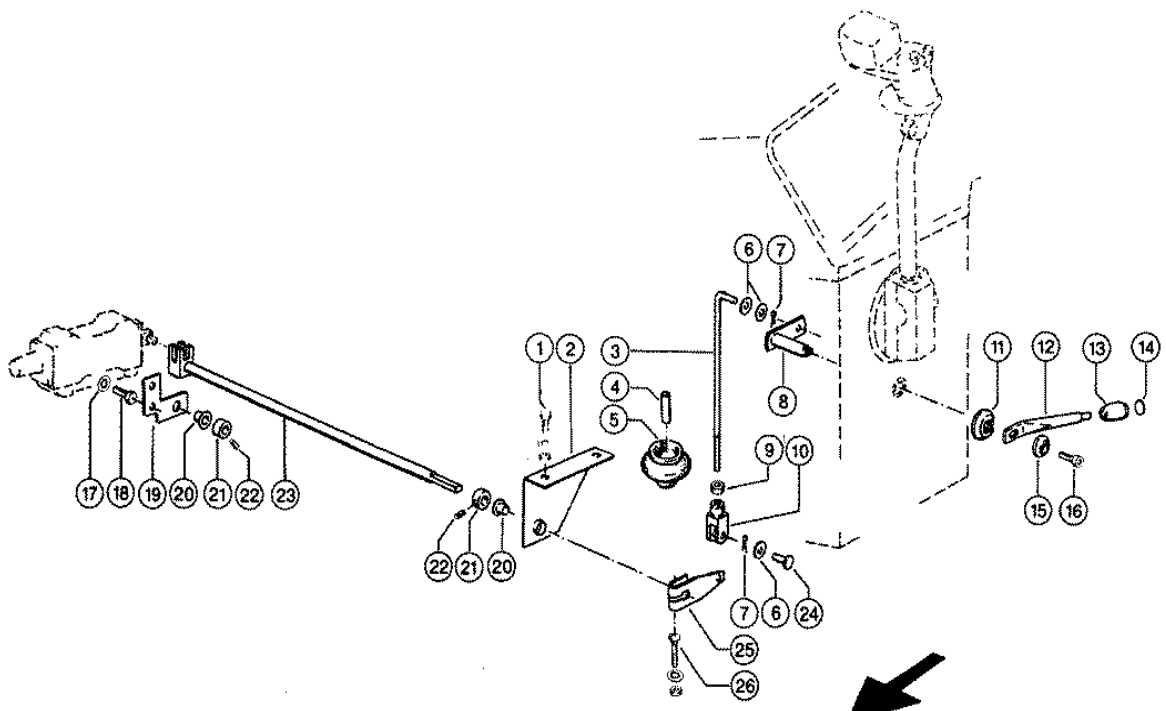

10
48
1
49
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
11
51
53
52
54
9
55
56
12
13
14
15
16
17
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
39
40
41
42
50
43
44
45
46
45
20
47
48

Characteristic: **GROUND SPEED CONTROL**
Illustration: **160**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 238 174 0	Pin	Iso2341	B 6f8 X 18	1	
2	000 237 807 0	Split pin	I1234	1,6x 12	1	
3	000 238 173 0	Fork head	D71752	G 6x24	1	
4	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
5	000 242 566 0	Threaded pin	Iso4026	M_6x16	2	
6	000 649 231 1	Strip		30x6x163	1	
7	000 768 034 1	Signal button			1	
8	000 546 341 0	Bearing plate		m. Buchsen	1	from No. 94503000
8	000 649 222 0	Bearing plate			1	to No. 94502396
9	000 177 121 0	Bellows			2	
10	000 239 302 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x16-Mkl	1	
11	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
12	000 576 266 0	Washer		60x22x5	1	
13	000 633 586 0	Plate spring		50 X 20,4x2,5	1	
14	000 234 234 0	Washer		21 X 34 X1	2	
15	000 008 514 0	Bushing		20 X 23 X14	2	
16	000 008 504 0	Bushing		13,1x 15,1x14	2	
17	000 215 409 0	Cable ring		C10-18x30x1,5	1	
19	000 546 073 0	Control cable		L=4250x-4-Z6-67	1	from No. 94503000
19	000 649 242 0	Control cable		Am373-27l=3800	1	to No. 94502396
20	000 812 991 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	D1-15x20	3	
21	000 244 378 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x25	2	
21	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
21	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
22	000 239 442 0	Flat head bolt		m 8x 12	3	
22	000 801 883 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 30	1	
23	000 012 924 0	Wiring loom		Facelift	1	from No. 94503000
23	000 012 620 0	Wiring loom		Fahrhebel	1	to No. 94502396
24	000 215 405 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-20x20	1	
25	000 071 190 1	Panel			1	
26	000 649 229 0	Lever			1	
27	000 071 224 0	Shim		30x8x20	1	
28	000 071 187 1	Flat spring		1x30x68	2	
29	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
30	000 242 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 6x30	2	
31	000 071 220 0	Screw		m 6x 30	1	
32	000 071 188 2	Stop		16x16x22	1	
33	000 074 188 1	Grip Half R.H.			1	
34	000 215 417 1	Drop metal bolt	D7981	St3,5x25-C-H	2	
35	000 514 939 0	Sticker		Haspelverstell.	1	
36	000 012 703 0	Push button			8	
-	000 010 733 2	Push button		Reparatursatz	N.B	
-	000 212 328 0	Ring tongue		2,6-1	N.B	
-	000 010 853 1	Clamping screw		2-56 Nc-2b 3lg	N.B	
-	000 010 852 0	Adapter			N.B	
37	000 012 704 0	Adapter			8	
39	000 623 662 4	Grip Half L.H.			1	
40	000 237 216 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M5	2	
41	000 242 045 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 5x20	2	
42	000 623 894 0	Clamp		13x3,5	2	
43	000 649 233 2	Control lever			1	
44	000 235 668 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 50	1	
45	000 215 471 0	Snap ring	D7993	A 8	2	
46	000 071 189 1	Pin		D8x59	1	

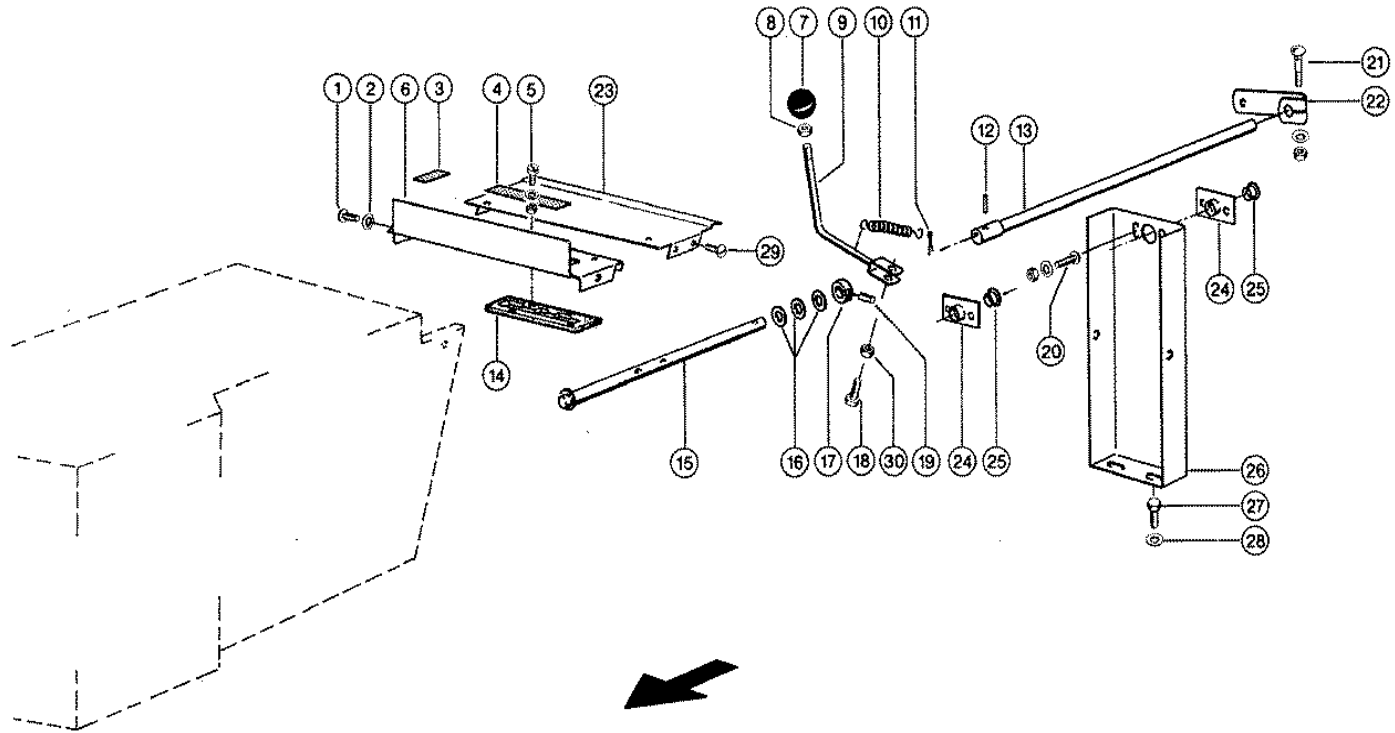
Characteristic: **GROUND SPEED CONTROL**
Illustration: **160**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
47	000 713 846 0	Support angle		25x5x82	1	
48	000 244 378 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x25	2	
48	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
48	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
49	000 236 911 2	Washer	D125	6,4	1	
50	000 215 672 0	Fill.Head Screw	D7981	St3,9x11,5-F-H	3	
50	000 215 565 0	Fill.Head Screw	D7981	St3,5x 9,5-F-H	1	
51	000 674 439 0	Pull switch			1	
51	000 502 119 0	Tension spring		1,5 X 13,5x 33	1	
52	000 010 975 0	Roundsteel chain	D5685	G 3x 16x 2gl	1	
53	000 012 206 1	Angle		3x30x164	1	
54	000 236 401 0	Attaching Clamp	D72571	1x 6-5,2	1	
55	000 233 599 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M05	2	
56	000 242 888 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 5x35	1	
56	000 237 216 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M5	1	
56	000 236 490 1	Spring washer		5	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
22
21
20
7
6
24
25
26

Characteristic: **VALVE CONTROL, DRUM SPEED**
Illustration: **161**

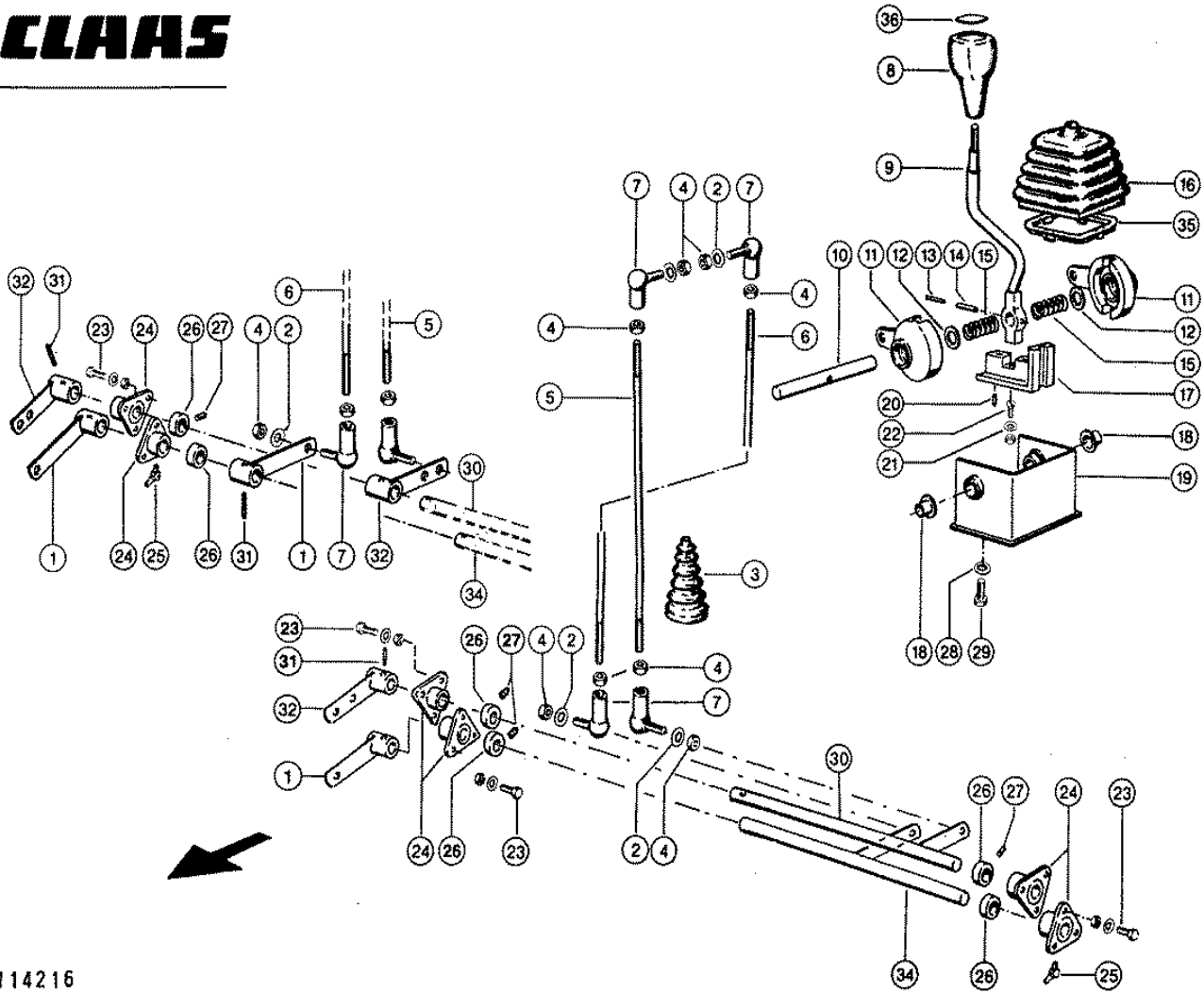
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	2	
1	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
1	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
2	000 633 708 0	Angle plate			1	
3	000 633 712 0	Rod		D8x302	1	
4	000 233 693 1	Pvc-hose		A 8x12	1	50 long
5	000 215 409 0	Cable ring		C10-18x30x1,5	1	
6	000 236 826 0	Washer		8,4x 17 X1	3	
7	000 235 109 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 12	2	
8	000 649 235 0	Lever			1	
9	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
10	000 239 079 0	Fork head	D71752	G 8x32	1	
11	000 649 238 0	Washer		D14x D45	1	
12	000 649 239 0	Lever		12x132	1	
13	000 215 410 0	Cone-type knob		D27 D8	1	
14	000 514 415 0	Sticker		Trommel-Symbol	1	
15	000 649 240 0	Washer		D30x9	1	
16	000 242 227 1	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 8x 16	1	
17	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
18	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	2	
19	000 656 814 2	Bearing plate		4x65x70	1	
20	000 008 504 0	Bushing		13,1x 15,1x14	2	
21	000 238 221 0	Adjusting ring		14h8	2	
22	000 236 551 1	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 6x 6	2	
23	000 633 710 0	Turn shaft			1	
24	000 238 680 0	Pin	I2341	B 8h11x 22	1	
25	000 649 251 0	Clamping piece		30x3x112	1	
26	000 236 449 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 45	1	
26	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
26	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	


1
2
6
3
4
5
23
29
14
15
8
7
9
10
11
12
13
16
17
18
30
19
24
25
20
21
22
24
25
26
27
28

114215

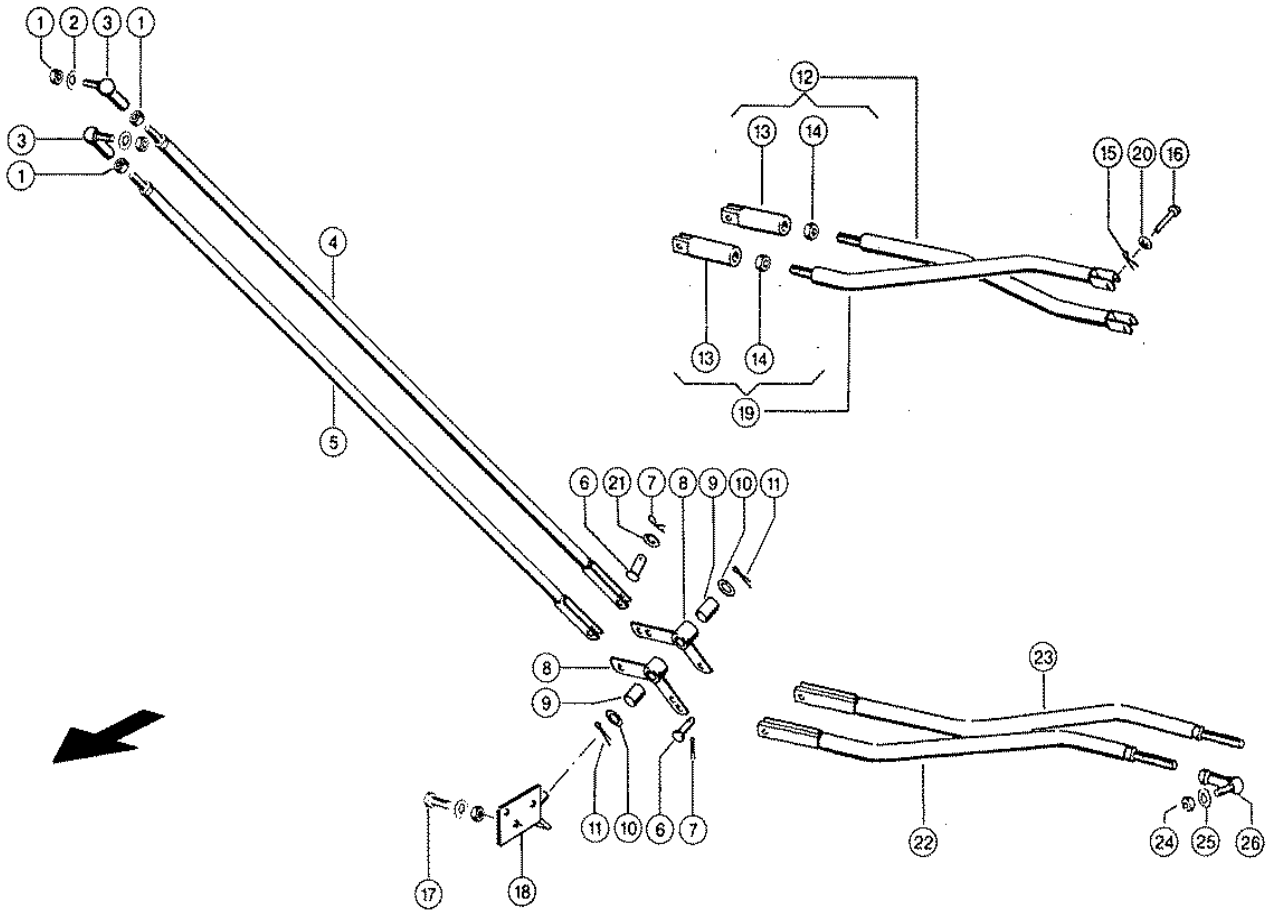
Characteristic: **ENGINE CONTROLS**
Illustration: **162**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 636 792 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 16	4	
2	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
3	000 514 414 1	Sticker		Stop - Quer	1	
4	000 514 229 1	Sticker		Start-Full	1	
5	000 236 993 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 4x12	4	
5	000 237 215 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M4	4	
5	000 236 489 1	Spring washer		4	4	
6	000 618 785 2	Cover		1,5x137x338	1	
7	000 633 109 0	Ball knob	D319	C 32	1	
8	000 237 928 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	m 8	1	
9	000 664 267 0	Shifting lever			1	
10	000 623 889 0	Tension spring		1,3 X 8,9x 32	1	
11	000 235 084 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 28	1	
12	000 237 603 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	4 X 20	1	
13	000 663 034 0	Shaft			1	
14	000 618 999 1	Strip bar		36,5x6x136,5	1	
15	000 664 277 0	Shaft			1	
16	000 238 327 0	Washer	Iso8738	20x30x4	3	
17	000 238 221 0	Adjusting ring		14h8	1	
18	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	1	
19	000 236 551 1	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 6x 6	1	
20	000 665 564 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 12	2	
20	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
20	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
21	000 236 449 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 45	1	
21	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
21	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
22	000 660 029 0	Adjusting lever		3x30x159	1	
23	000 664 271 0	Cover		1,5x124x341	1	
24	000 601 148 0	Receiving plate		37x1,5x60	2	
25	000 008 504 0	Bushing		13,1x 15,1x14	2	
26	000 663 033 0	Support			1	
27	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	2	
28	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
29	000 215 720 0	Fill.Head Screw		St4,2x13-C-Kfr-	4	
30	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	1	



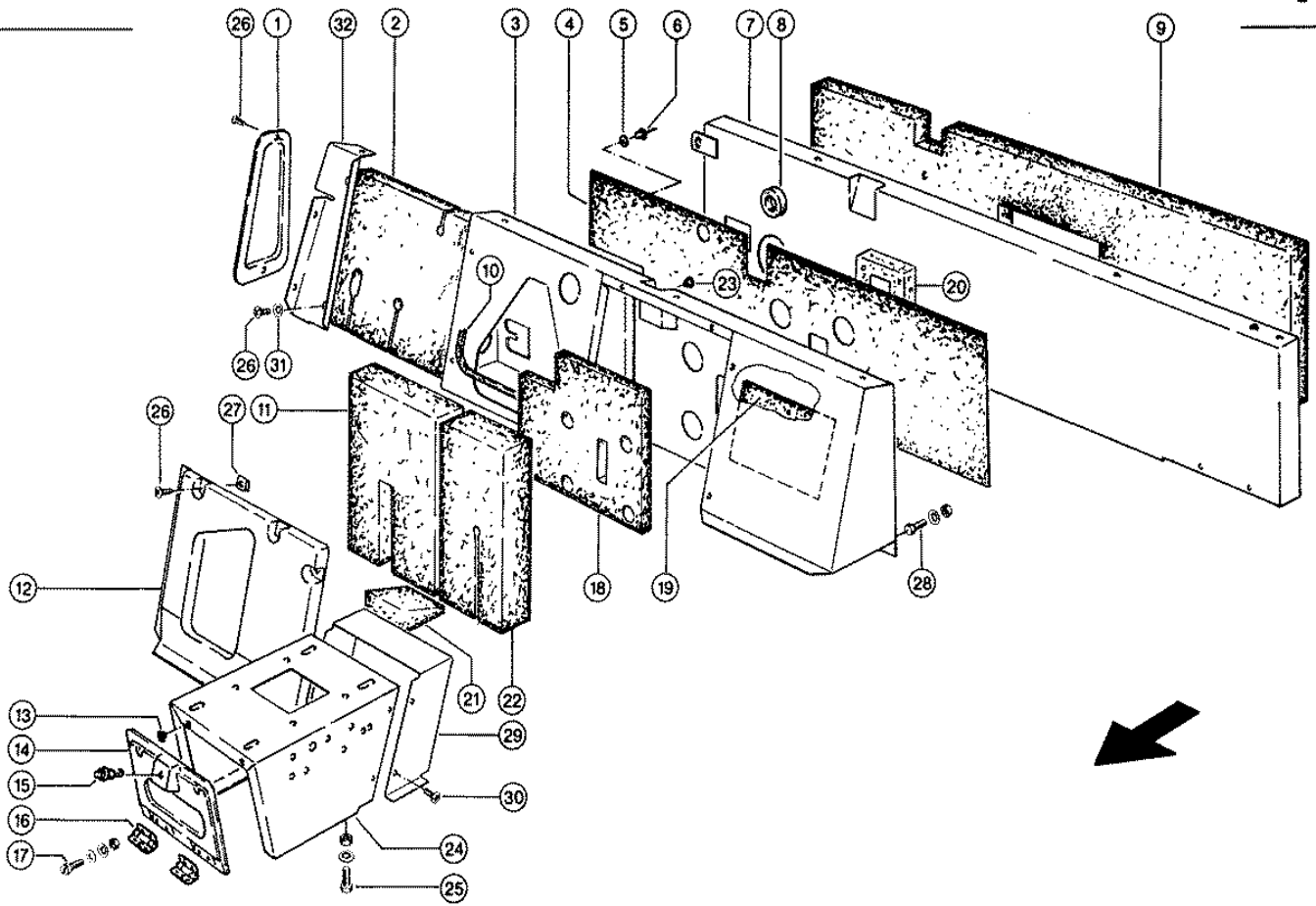
Characteristic: **GEAR SHIFT ASSEMBLY**
Illustration: **163**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 694 386 0	Lever		124 lang	1	(2)
2	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
3	000 071 328 0	Bellows			2	
4	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	8	
5	000 694 377 0	Pull rod		M10x425	1	2nd + 3rd gear
6	000 694 376 0	Pull rod		M10x460	1	1st gear
7	000 602 065 0	Angular joint		As 16	4	
8	000 694 301 0	Switch knob			1	
9	000 649 701 2	Shift lever			1	
10	000 077 970 0	Control shaft		D18x158	1	
11	000 602 058 1	Switch segment			2	
-	000 177 571 0	Molykote		100 Gramm Tube	N.B	
12	000 215 442 0	Back-up washer	Din988	S 18x25	2	
13	000 235 625 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3,5x 36-N	1	
14	000 235 665 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 36 N-St	1	
15	000 649 704 0	Compress.spring		1,4 X 20 X 45	2	
16	000 623 665 1	Collar			1	
17	000 602 061 1	Stop			1	
18	000 077 971 1	Synthetic bush		18x22/26x10	2	
19	000 077 974 1	Gearbox case			1	
20	000 235 641 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 12	2	
21	000 235 131 1	Spring washer		6	1	
22	000 241 249 0	Countersunk bolt	D963	m 6x25	1	from No. 94500939
22	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	1	to No. 94500938
22	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	1	from No. 94500939
23	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	12	
23	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	12	
23	000 235 131 1	Spring washer		6	12	
24	000 694 137 0	Bearing		D25	4	
25	000 236 943 0	Grease nipple	Din7412	B 6x1	4	
26	000 694 166 0	Adjusting ring		A25c11x35x10m8	4	
27	000 235 867 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x 8	4	
28	000 235 132 1	Spring washer		8	2	
29	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
30	000 694 521 0	Control shaft		25x460	1	from No. 94502227
30	000 694 142 1	Control shaft		D 25, 500 lang	1	to No. 94502226
31	000 215 541 0	Spiral tens.ring	I8748	8 X 35	2	(4)
32	000 694 138 1	Lever		B 25 mm	1	(2)
34	000 694 523 0	Control shaft		D25x500	1	from No. 94502227
34	000 694 141 1	Control shaft		D25h9x460	1	to No. 94502226
35	000 623 565 0	Frame			1	
36	000 694 305 0	Insert		N.Z. 6496820	1	


1
2
3
1
3
1
4
5
12
13
14
15
20
16
13
14
19
6
21
7
8
9
10
11
8
9
11
10
6
7
17
18
23
22
24
25
26

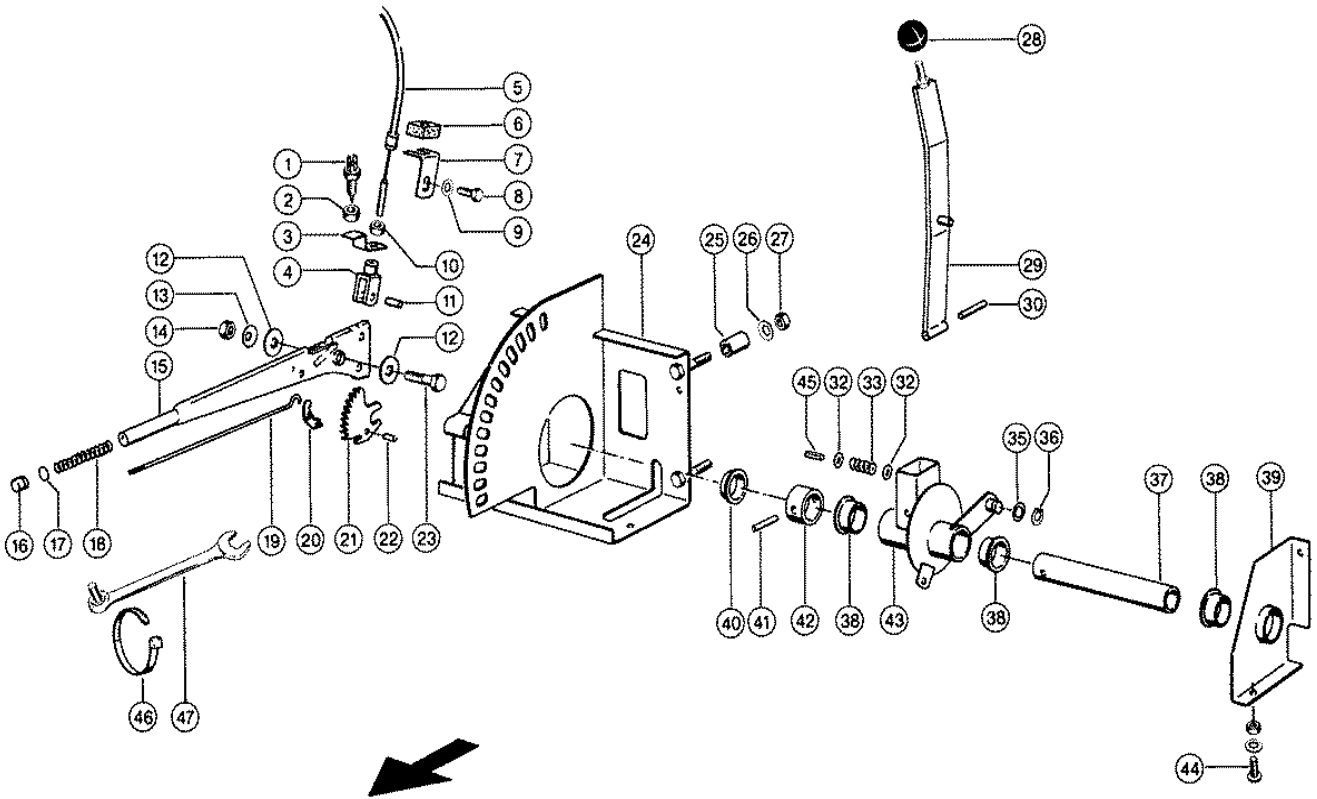
Characteristic: **GEAR SHIFT LINKAGE**
Illustration: **164**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
2	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
3	000 602 065 0	Angular joint		As 16	2	
4	000 694 378 0	Shift rod		2.U.3.Gang	1	from No. 94503000
						2nd + 3rd gear
4	000 694 286 0	Shift rod		2.U.3.Gang	1	to No. 94502396
						2nd + 3rd gear
5	000 694 381 0	Shift rod		1.Gang	1	from No. 94503000
						1st gear
5	000 694 283 0	Shift rod		1.Gang	1	to No. 94502396
						1st gear
6	000 244 519 0	Pin	D1444	B10h11x 30x24	4	
7	000 236 152 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 22	4	
8	000 602 183 0	Angle lever assy.			2	
9	000 632 172 0	Bushing		16x 19 X32	2	
10	000 236 948 0	Washer		16,5x 28 X1,5	2	
11	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	2	
12	000 606 975 0	Shift tube preass			1	to No. 94502396
						2nd + 3rd gear
13	000 606 968 1	Fork head		D25x115	2	to No. 94502396
14	000 237 574 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M16x1,5	2	to No. 94502396
15	000 237 807 0	Split pin	I1234	1,6x 12	2	to No. 94502396
16	000 239 005 0	Pin	I2341	W.Ers.D.2390051	2	to No. 94502396
17	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	3	
17	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
17	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
18	000 602 209 0	Bearing plate			1	
19	000 606 974 0	Shift tube preass			1	to No. 94502396
						1st gear
20	000 234 222 0	Washer		6,2x 15 X1	2	to No. 94502396
21	000 238 292 0	Washer		10,5x 22 X1	4	
22	000 694 596 0	Shift tube preass		1 Gang	1	from No. 94503000
23	000 694 599 0	Shift tube preass		2+3 Gang	1	from No. 94503000
24	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	from No. 94503000
25	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	from No. 94503000
26	000 602 065 0	Angular joint		As 16	2	from No. 94503000


26
1
32
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
23
20
26
31
26
27
11
12
18
19
28
21
22
13
14
15
16
17
29
30
24
25

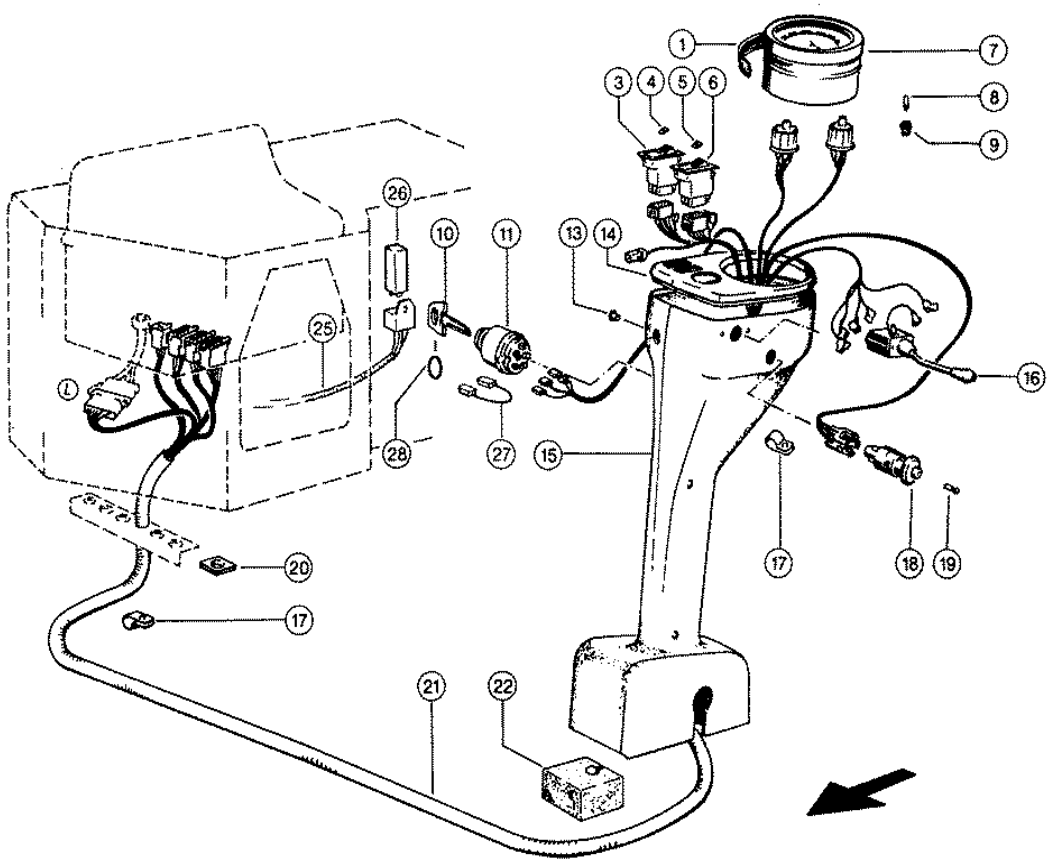
Characteristic: **CONTROL LEVER CONSOLE**
Illustration: **165**

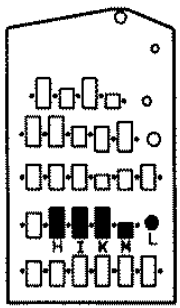
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 623 983 0	Cover			1	
2	000 664 259 0	Isolation		50x280x335	1	
3	000 664 262 1	Tunnel			1	
4	000 664 269 1	Isolation		6x330x860	1	
5	000 244 897 0	Washer	D9021	5,3	3	
6	000 237 950 1	Rivet	Iso16584	4,8x12	3	
7	000 636 802 0	Rear panel			1	from No. 94503101
7	000 664 273 1	Rear panel			1	to No. 94503100
8	000 601 029 0	Seal ring		32x 65x25	1	to No. 94503100
9	000 664 276 1	Isolation		50x340x1426,5	1	
10	000 200 706 0	Edge protector		Hellgrau	1	430 long
11	000 623 759 0	Isolation			1	
12	000 623 695 1	Cover			1	
13	000 687 747 0	Rubber pad		D18x10	2	
14	000 601 302 2	Cover			1	
15	000 622 953 1	Lock			1	
16	000 725 773 0	Hinge		48x 45	2	
17	000 235 016 1	Socket head screw	D84	m 5x12	4	
17	000 215 407 0	Comby c-nut		M05	4	
17	000 244 897 0	Washer	D9021	5,3	4	
18	000 618 737 1	Isolation		300x310	1	
19	000 601 078 1	Insulating slab		2x170x220	1	
20	000 541 136 0	Isolation		25x195x207	1	from No. 94501699
20	000 623 907 0	Isolation		25x 80x150	1	to No. 94501698
21	000 623 813 0	Isolation			1	to No. 94501698
22	000 623 758 0	Isolation			1	
23	000 244 079 0	Plug		D10,7-F	1	
24	000 724 639 6	Console		3,0x0386x0690	1	
25	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	4	
25	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
25	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
26	000 233 121 3	Sheet metal screw	D6928	St6,3x16-F	6	(11)
27	000 239 487 0	Nut		St6,3 - 2,5-3,0	6	
28	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	9	
28	000 236 449 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 45	1	
28	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	10	
28	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	10	
29	000 664 490 1	Cover plate		1,5x181x666	1	
30	000 215 720 0	Fill.Head Screw		St4,2x13-C-Kfr-	4	
-	000 215 738 0	Nut		St4,2 - 3,0-4,5	4	
31	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	5	
32	000 546 274 0	Connecting panel		1,5x117x3780	1	from No. 94503000
32	000 625 951 0	Connecting panel		1,5x117x3780	1	to No. 94502396


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
32
33
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47

Characteristic: **HANDBRAKE LEVER, CONCAVE ADJUSTMENT**
Illustration: **166**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 215 357 0	Switch/brake Line			1	
2	000 236 455 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M12x1,5	1	
3	000 623 704 0	Stop		3x20x55	1	
4	000 710 759 0	Fork head	D71752	G10x20	1	
5	000 623 708 4	Cable		4035 Lg	1	
6	000 623 954 0	Sealing		15x35x18	1	
7	000 682 868 1	Support		3x30x83	1	
8	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	1	
9	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	1	
10	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
11	000 009 241 1	Glide slat		10h11x 24	1	
12	000 234 334 0	Washer		15 X 37 X3	2	
13	000 233 317 0	Plate spring	D2093	B 28	1	
14	000 238 234 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	1	
15	000 623 654 1	Hand lever		2x150x410	1	
16	000 623 863 0	Button		m 5	1	
17	000 211 091 2	O-ring		12 X 2 Nbr 80	1	
18	000 753 079 0	Compress.spring		1,2 X 11 X120	1	
19	000 753 074 2	Thrust rod			1	
20	000 753 072 3	Stop pawl			1	
21	000 685 200 3	Toothed segment			1	
22	000 235 641 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 12	1	
23	000 618 766 0	Pin		6kt 19x55	1	
24	000 618 796 1	Console			1	
25	000 809 080 1	Spacer tube		R17,2x27,5	4	
26	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
27	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	4	
28	000 631 752 0	Ball knob	D319	C 50	1	
29	000 542 114 0	Lever			1	
30	000 235 680 3	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8 X 40	1	
32	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	2	
33	000 006 582 0	Compress.spring		1,75x12,75x 32	1	
35	000 236 354 0	Shims		18,5x 27 X0,5	1	
36	000 235 154 0	Circlip	D471	18x1,2	1	
37	000 678 645 0	Bearing tube		D35x4x205	1	
38	000 008 560 0	Bushing		35 X 39 X22	3	
39	000 623 837 0	Bearing plate			1	
40	000 008 559 0	Bushing		35 X 39 X13	1	
41	000 237 575 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8 X 45-N	1	
42	000 678 644 0	Bushing		D45x7x20	1	
43	000 663 127 0	Bearing tube			1	
44	000 610 098 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 20	2	
44	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
44	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
45	000 244 578 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	10 X 40 -St	1	
46	000 755 646 0	Cable band		Min. 3,5x142	2	
47	000 736 429 1	Adjustable wrench		13/8 F.Verschl.	1	
48	000 238 056 0	Control knob	D6336	K 63 M12	1	
49	000 239 395 1	Contact washer		B12	1	
50	000 542 116 0	Lever			1	
51	000 233 455 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M12x 30	1	
-	000 514 785 0	Sticker		Korbeinstellung	1	

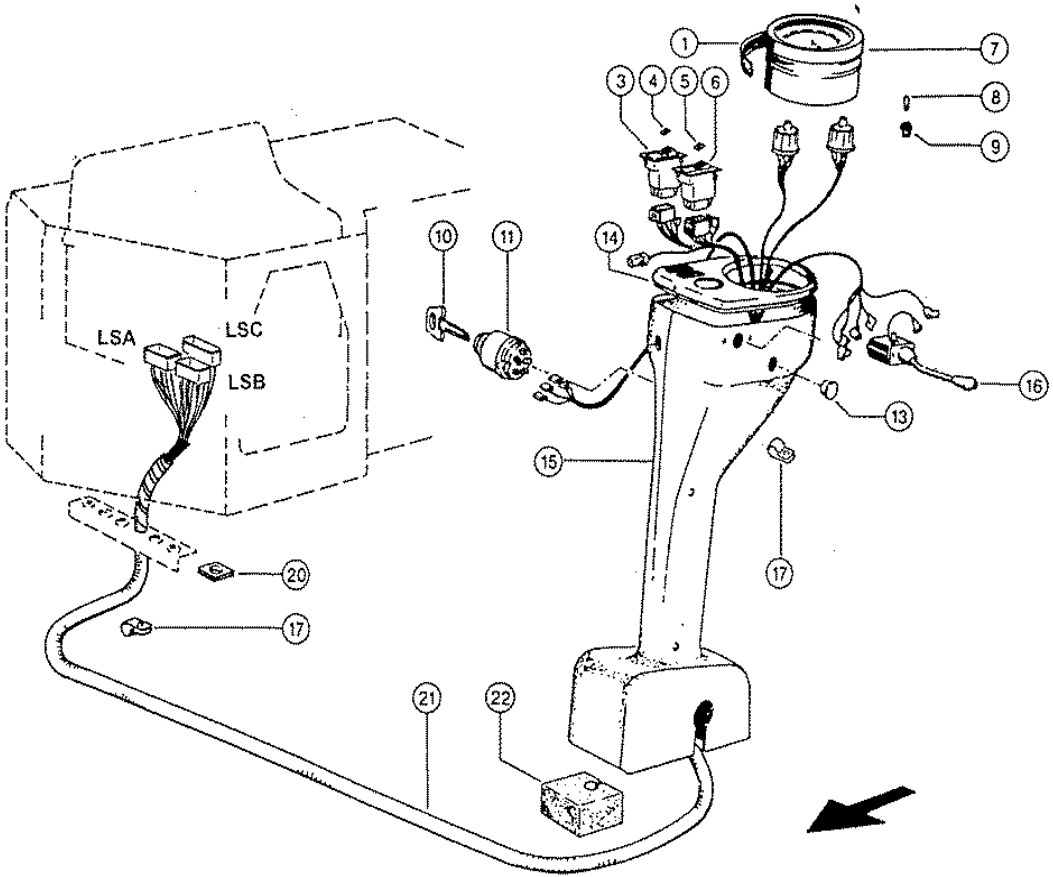


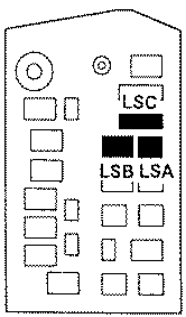


114220

Characteristic: **INSTRUMENT COLUMN**
Illustration: **167**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 177 492 0	Seal ring			1	
3	000 010 156 0	Rocker switch			1	for driving light
-	000 239 215 0	Lamp	D72601	W5/1,2-12v 1,2w	1	
4	000 071 442 0	Switch insert			1	for driving light
5	000 071 533 0	Switch insert			1	for disc washer
6	000 010 155 0	Rocker switch			1	for disc washer
-	000 239 215 0	Lamp	D72601	W5/1,2-12v 1,2w	1	
7	000 010 814 2	Central informat.			1	
8	000 211 415 0	Bulb cpl.		W.Ers.D.6040670	15	
8	000 211 306 0	Bulb cpl.		12v 2w	1	for loading indicator
8	000 215 094 0	Lamp	D72601	12v/3w W2,1x9,5	1	for main warning light
9	000 604 067 0	Bulb socket			16	
9	000 215 093 0	Bulb socket			1	for main warning light
10	000 010 175 0	Ignition key			1	
11	000 238 746 1	Ignition switch		m. Schlüssel	1	
13	000 215 502 0	Cover cap		28,0-30,0	1	
13	000 215 501 0	Cover cap		18,4-20,6	1	
14	000 623 808 0	Cover		N-Zchg. 6237970	1	
15	000 623 797 1	Column			1	
16	000 744 070 0	Switch			1	
17	000 239 498 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-25x20	3	
18	000 604 138 0	Hazzard ligth			1	
19	000 177 864 0	Lamp	D72601	J 12v 2w	1	
20	000 010 233 0	Grommet		22 mm	1	
21	000 010 894 0	Wiring loom			1	
22	000 623 798 0	Gasket			1	
25	000 012 082 0	Wiring loom			1	for U S A
26	000 012 083 0	Relay			1	for U S A
27	000 658 222 0	Wiring loom		1 qmm 125lg	1	for U S A
28	000 216 154 0	Rubber ring		W.Ers.D.2161541	1	from No. 94502109

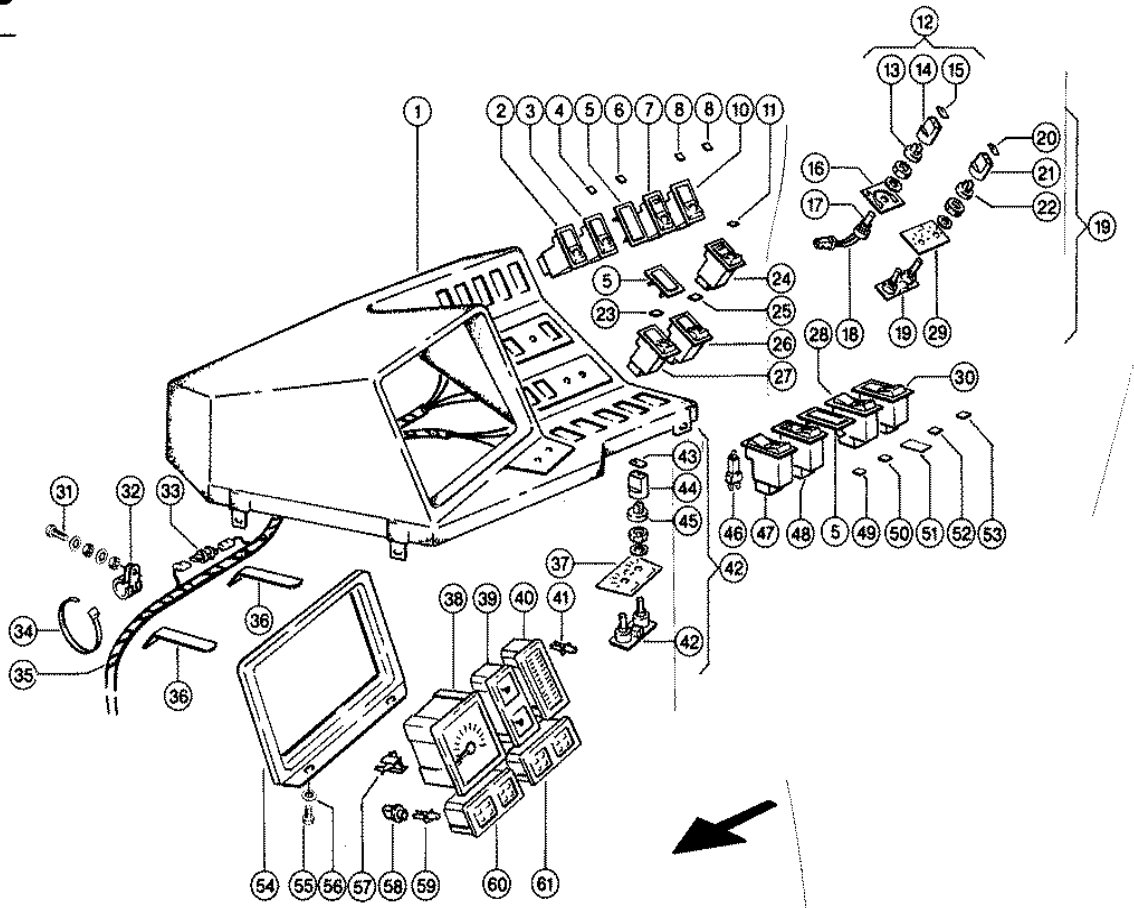




104695

Characteristic: **INSTRUMENT COLUMN**
Illustration: **167A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 177 492 0	Seal ring			1	
3	000 014 230 0	Rocker switch			1	for hazard warning light
-	000 239 215 0	Lamp	D72601	W5/1,2-12v 1,2w	1	
4	000 012 926 0	Switch insert			1	for hazard warning light
5	000 071 533 0	Switch insert			1	for disc washer
6	000 010 155 0	Rocker switch			1	for disc washer
-	000 239 215 0	Lamp	D72601	W5/1,2-12v 1,2w	1	
7	000 010 814 2	Central informat.			1	
8	000 211 415 0	Bulb cpl.		W.Ers.D.6040670	15	
8	000 211 306 0	Bulb cpl.		12v 2w	1	for loading indicator
8	000 215 094 0	Lamp	D72601	12v/3w W2,1x9,5	1	for main warning light
9	000 604 067 0	Bulb socket			16	
9	000 215 093 0	Bulb socket			1	for main warning light
10	000 013 142 0	Master key			1	
11	000 013 135 0	Starter switch			1	
13	000 215 502 0	Cover cap		28,0-30,0	2	
14	000 623 808 0	Cover		N-Zchg. 6237970	1	
15	000 546 247 3	Instrum.Column			1	
16	000 744 070 0	Switch			1	
17	000 239 498 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-25x20	3	
20	000 010 233 0	Grommet		22 mm	1	
21	000 012 914 1	Wiring loom			1	for steering column
22	000 623 798 0	Gasket			1	

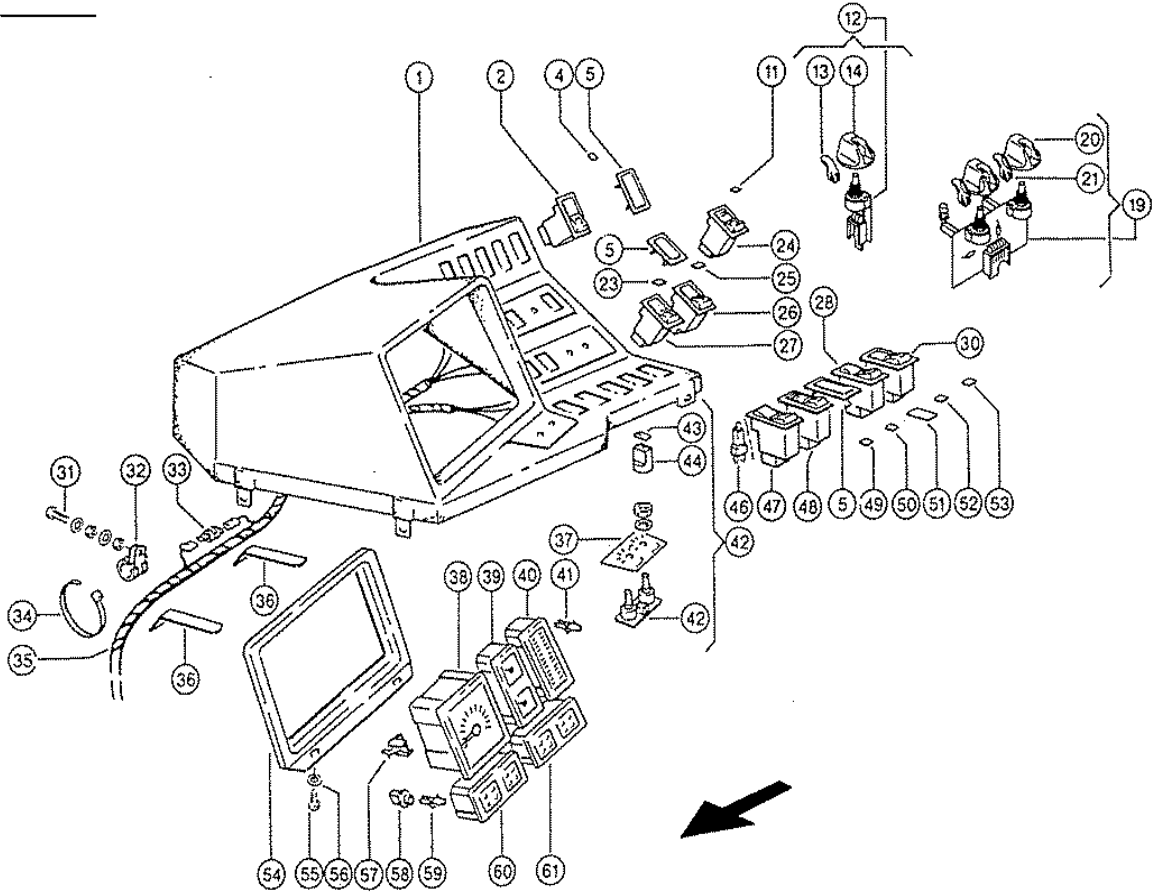

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
8
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
5
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61

Characteristic: **INSTRUMENT / SWITCH PANEL, FRONT**
Illustration: **168**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 622 963 0	Dash board cover			1	
2	000 071 436 1	Rocker switch			1	4-Trac System
3	000 010 151 0	Rocker switch			1	complete lighting
4	000 071 441 1	Switch insert			1	4-Trac System
5	000 071 445 2	Panel			N.B	
6	000 071 589 1	Switch insert			1	complete lighting
7	000 010 153 0	Rocker switch			1	local work illumination
8	000 071 443 1	Switch insert			2	local work illumination
10	000 071 436 1	Rocker switch			1	local work illumination
11	000 010 862 0	Switch insert			1	auto - Pilot
12	000 010 126 2	Centralizer			1	auto - Pilot
13	000 010 926 0	Nut cover		D23	1	
14	000 010 924 0	Button		D23	1	
15	000 010 925 0	Cover			1	
16	000 514 392 2	Sticker		Lenkautomat	1	
17	000 010 716 0	Potentiometer		1 K-Ohm	1	
18	000 010 125 0	Wire		Mittenverstell.	1	
19	000 011 004 0	Printed circuit			1	cutting height control
-	000 010 808 0	Bulb			2	
20	000 011 024 0	Cover			2	
21	000 011 023 0	Switch knob			2	
22	000 011 022 0	Nut cover			2	
23	000 010 036 1	Switch insert			1	cutting height control
24	000 071 457 0	Rocker switch			1	auto - Pilot
25	000 010 863 1	Switch insert			1	cutterbar - lateral adjustment
26	000 010 152 0	Rocker switch			1	cutterbar - lateral adjustment
27	000 071 436 1	Rocker switch			1	cutting height control
28	000 010 152 0	Rocker switch			1	reel speed
29	000 514 514 0	Sticker		Contour-Plus	1	cutting height pre-selection
30	000 010 151 0	Rocker switch			1	unloading auger tube swivel
31	000 238 094 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x25	2	
31	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
31	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
32	000 215 394 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016-1	D1-24x20	2	
33	000 741 794 0	Diode		A2 100v	1	
34	000 755 646 0	Cable band		Min. 3,5x142	3	
35	000 012 627 0	Wiring loom		Armaturendeckel	1	from No. 94502267
35	000 012 623 0	Wiring loom		Armaturendeckel	1	to No. 94502266
36	000 010 917 0	Monitor holder		3x20x104,3	2	
37	000 514 377 2	Sticker		Durchsatzkontr.	1	
38	000 010 813 1	Tachometer			1	
-	000 012 628 0	Adapter cable			1	
39	000 010 815 1	Instrument			1	
40	000 010 840 1	Indicator cpl.			1	
41	000 010 807 0	Bulb			12	
41	000 010 808 0	Bulb			8	
42	000 010 920 0	Printed circuit			1	combine performance monitor
43	000 010 922 0	Cover			2	
44	000 010 921 0	Switch knob		D16	2	
45	000 010 923 0	Nut cover			2	
46	000 075 416 0	Glas bulb			N.B	
-	000 239 215 0	Lamp	D72601	W5/1,2-12v 1,2w	N.B	
47	000 010 152 0	Rocker switch			1	fan speed
48	000 010 153 0	Rocker switch			1	switch-over blower-threshing drum speed

Characteristic: **INSTRUMENT / SWITCH PANEL, FRONT**
Illustration: **168**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
49	000 010 864 0	Switch insert			1	fan speed
50	000 071 439 0	Switch insert			1	green
51	000 514 596 0	Sticker		Gebl.U.Trommel.	1	fan /drum - speed
52	000 010 033 2	Switch insert			1	reel speed
53	000 012 626 0	Insert			1	unloading auger tube swivel
54	000 010 916 1	Monitor frame			1	
55	000 237 358 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 6x8	2	
56	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
57	000 010 846 0	Connection clip			9	
58	000 604 067 0	Bulb socket			20	
59	000 239 215 0	Lamp	D72601	W5/1,2-12v 1,2w	20	
60	000 010 707 1	Indicator light			1	
61	000 010 708 1	Indicator light			1	

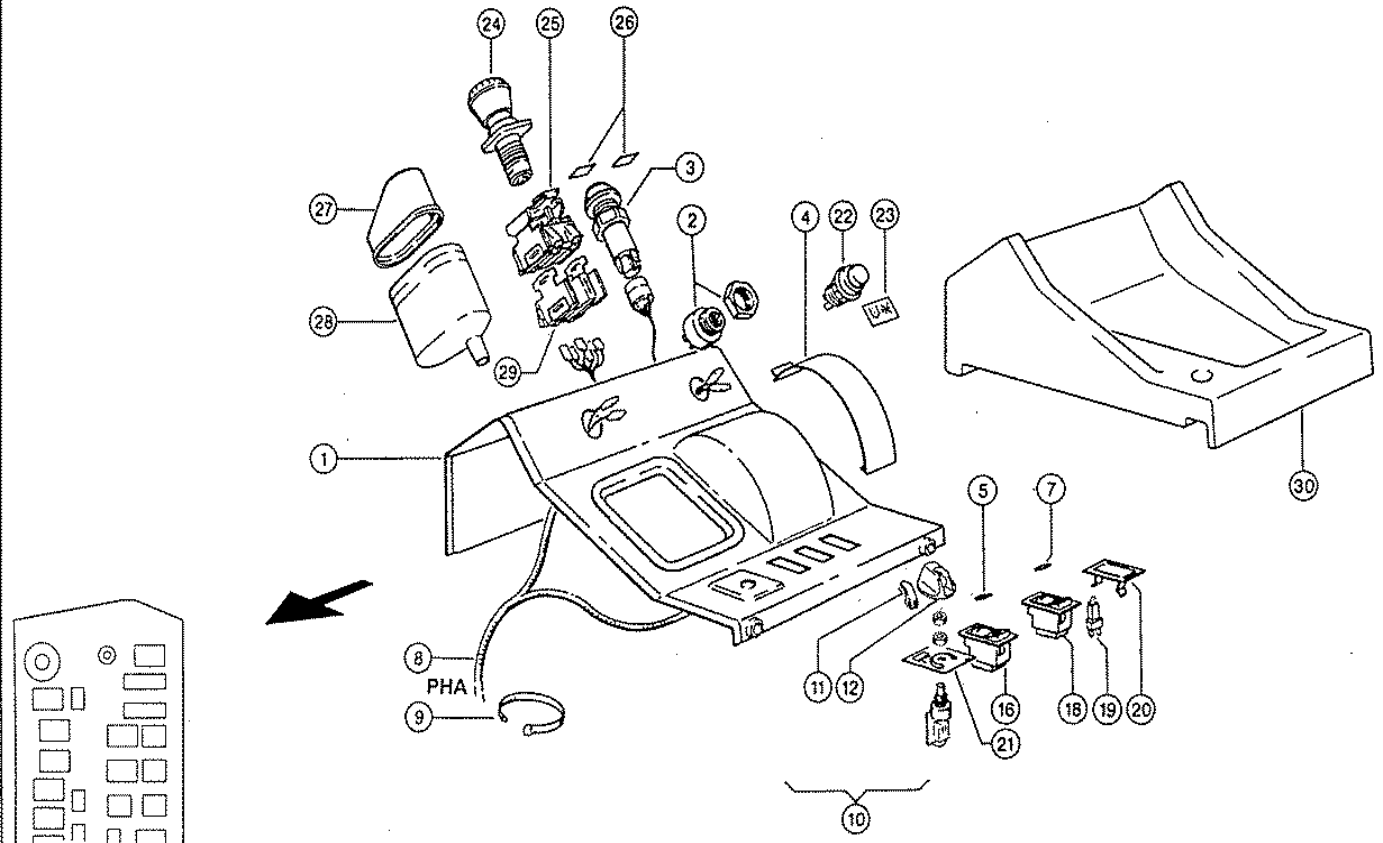

1
2
4
5
11
12
13
14
19
20
21
23
24
25
26
27
28
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61

Characteristic: **INSTRUMENT / SWITCH PANEL, FRONT**
Illustration: **168A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 546 310 0	Dash board cover			1	
2	000 071 436 1	Rocker switch			1	4-Trac System
4	000 071 441 1	Switch insert			1	4-Trac System
5	000 071 445 2	Panel			N.B	
11	000 010 862 0	Switch insert			1	auto - Pilot
12	000 012 938 0	Potentiometer		4,7kohm, D26mm	1	auto - Pilot
13	000 625 924 0	Supplement		D 26	1	
14	000 625 923 0	Rotary button		D 26	1	
-	000 515 469 0	Sticker		Autopilot Facel	1	
19	000 012 945 0	Potentiometer		Auto-Cont. Face	1	auto Contour
20	000 625 923 0	Rotary button		D 26	2	
21	000 625 924 0	Supplement		D 26	2	
23	000 010 036 1	Switch insert			1	auto Contour
24	000 071 457 0	Rocker switch			1	auto - Pilot
25	000 010 863 1	Switch insert			1	cutterbar - lateral adjustment
26	000 010 152 0	Rocker switch			1	cutterbar - lateral adjustment
27	000 071 436 1	Rocker switch			1	auto Contour
28	000 010 152 0	Rocker switch			1	reel speed
30	000 010 151 0	Rocker switch			1	unloading auger tube swivel
31	000 238 094 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x25	2	
31	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
31	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
32	000 215 394 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	D1-24x20	1	
32	000 215 226 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	D1-21x20	1	
33	000 741 794 0	Diode		A2 100v	1	
34	000 755 646 0	Cable band		Min. 3,5x142	3	
35	000 012 980 0	Wiring loom		Armaturendeckel	1	
36	000 010 917 0	Monitor holder		3x20x104,3	2	
37	000 515 467 0	Sticker		Durchsatzkontr.	1	
38	000 010 813 2	Tachometer			1	
39	000 010 815 1	Instrument			1	
40	000 010 840 1	Indicator cpl.			1	
41	000 010 807 0	Bulb			12	
41	000 010 808 0	Bulb			8	
42	000 012 946 0	Printed circuit		Facelift	1	combine performance monitor
43	000 010 922 0	Cover			2	
44	000 010 921 0	Switch knob		D16	2	
45	000 010 923 0	Nut cover			2	
46	000 075 416 0	Glas bulb			N.B	
-	000 239 215 0	Lamp	D72601	W5/1,2-12v 1,2w	N.B	
47	000 010 152 0	Rocker switch			1	fan speed
48	000 010 153 0	Rocker switch			1	switch-over blower-
						threshing drum speed
49	000 010 864 0	Switch insert			1	fan speed
50	000 071 439 0	Switch insert			1	green
51	000 514 596 0	Sticker		Gebl.U.Trommel.	1	fan /drum - speed
52	000 010 033 2	Switch insert			1	reel speed
53	000 012 626 0	Insert			1	unloading auger tube swivel
54	000 010 916 1	Monitor frame			1	
55	000 237 358 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 6x8	2	
56	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
57	000 010 846 0	Connection clip			1	
58	000 604 067 0	Bulb socket			20	
59	000 239 215 0	Lamp	D72601	W5/1,2-12v 1,2w	20	

Characteristic: **INSTRUMENT / SWITCH PANEL, FRONT**
Illustration: **168A**

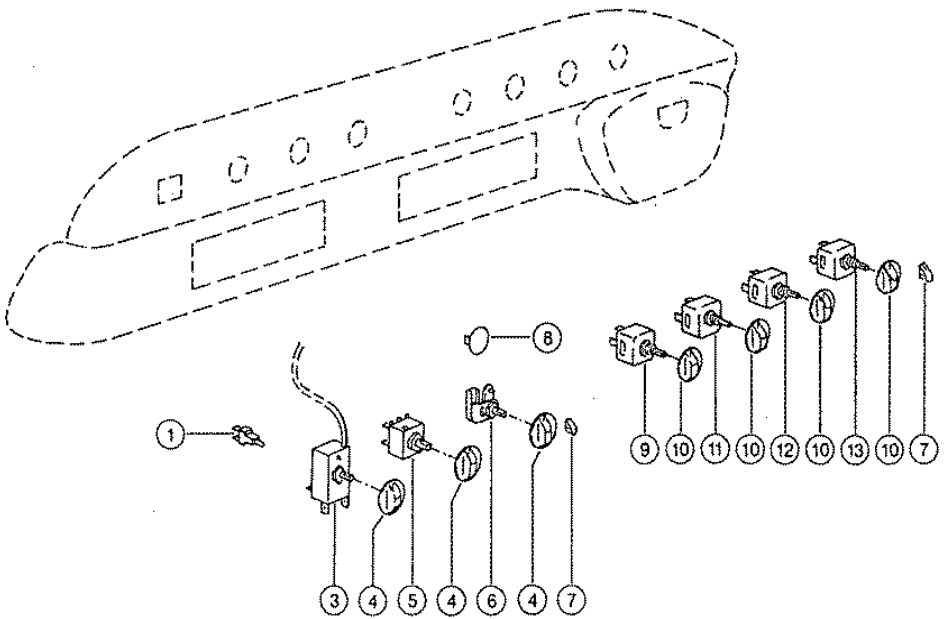
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
60	000 010 707 1	Indicator light			1	
61	000 010 708 1	Indicator light			1	



104697

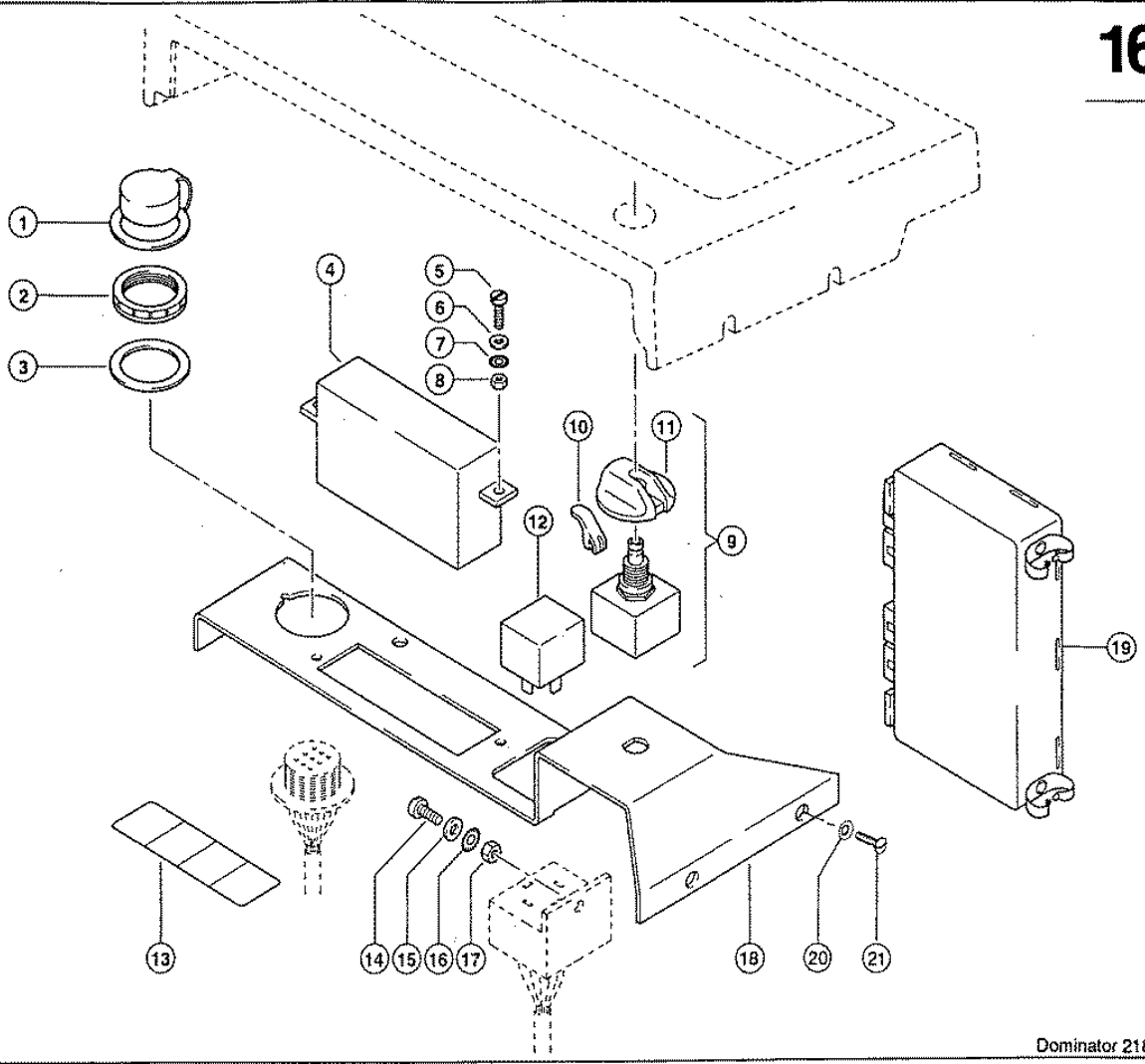
Characteristic: **INSTRUMENT / SWITCH PANEL, REAR**
Illustration: **169**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 546 330 0	Dash board cover			1	from No. 94503000
1	000 664 258 0	Dash board cover			1	to No. 94502396
2	000 010 181 0	Electronic Buzzer			1	
3	000 012 564 0	Push button		Schneidw. ein	1	cutterbar - on
4	000 622 960 0	Cover		0,8x0050x0181	1	to No. 94502396
5	000 010 034 2	Switch insert			1	cutterbar reversable
7	000 010 865 1	Switch insert			1	cutterbar-safety switch
8	000 012 921 0	Wiring loom		Armaturend. Hi	1	from No. 94503000
						connection Pha (blue)
8	000 012 624 0	Wiring loom		Armaturend. Hi	1	to No. 94502396
9	000 755 646 0	Cable band		Min. 3,5x142	3	
10	000 012 938 0	Potentiometer		4,7kohm, D26mm	1	from No. 94503000
10	000 010 126 2	Centralizer			1	to No. 94502396
						elec. deflector adjustm.
11	000 625 924 0	Supplement		D 26	1	from No. 94503000
11	000 010 925 0	Cover			1	to No. 94502396
12	000 546 298 0	Rotary button			1	from No. 94503000
12	000 010 924 0	Button		D23	1	to No. 94502396
16	000 010 154 0	Rocker switch			1	cutterbar reversable
18	000 071 457 0	Rocker switch			1	cutterbar-safety switch
19	000 075 416 0	Glas bulb			N.B	
-	000 239 215 0	Lamp	D72601	W5/1,2-12v 1,2w	N.B	
20	000 071 445 2	Panel			N.B	
21	000 515 479 0	Sticker		Spreukl-Verst.	1	from No. 94503000
21	000 514 533 0	Sticker		Spreukl-Verst.	1	to No. 94502396
						elec. deflector adjustm.
22	000 012 466 0	Push button			1	acknowledge switch -
						grain tank filling level
23	000 514 797 0	Sticker		20x32	1	
24	000 012 026 0	Control security		Not-aus-Schalt.	1	threshing mechanism on/off
25	000 012 027 0	Insert			1	
26	000 514 941 0	Sticker			1	
27	000 010 987 0	Reception			1	
28	000 012 013 0	Collar		Ax224	1	
29	000 012 028 0	Snap switch			1	
30	000 546 331 0	Handybox		kpl.	1	from No. 94503000
-	000 515 420 0	Sticker		56x66	1	from No. 94503000


1
3
4
5
4
6
4
7
8
9
10
11
10
12
10
13
10
7

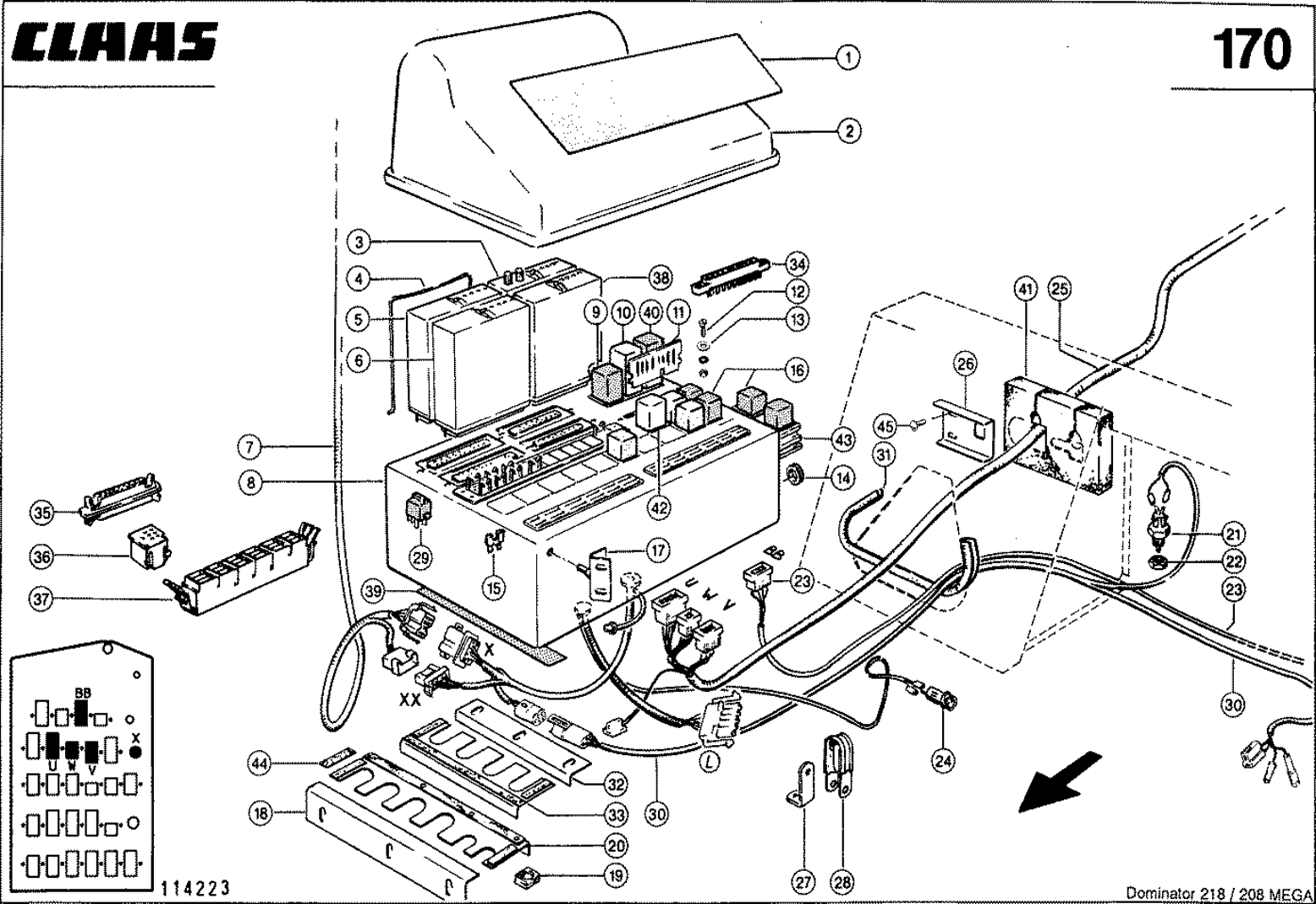
Characteristic: **SWITCHES IN CAB ROOF**
Illustration: **169A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 075 416 0	Glas bulb			7	
3	000 625 884 0	Temp.Switch		Abgedichtet	1	Air conditioner
4	000 625 920 0	Rotary button		D. 40	3	
5	000 622 765 0	Fan switch			1	Fan
6	000 625 619 1	Heater control			1	Heater
7	000 625 925 0	Supplement		D 40	7	
8	000 216 011 0	Cover cap		22,0-25,5	N.B	
9	000 013 137 0	Switch			1	driving light
10	000 625 921 0	Rotary button		D 40	4	
11	000 013 138 0	Switch			1	folding front attachment
12	000 013 867 0	Switch		Schaltf.0-1-2-3	1	work light
13	000 013 137 0	Switch			1	complete illuminationn


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21

Characteristic: **ENGINE SPEED CONTROLS**
Illustration: **169B**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 014 302 0	Dust cap		Diagnosest. Dc	1	
2	000 014 303 0	Attaching ring		Diagnosest. Dc	1	
3	000 014 304 0	Spacer glass		Diagnosest. Dc	1	
4	000 010 979 0	Fuse box		6-Pol./rot	1	
-	000 213 695 0	Flat fuse	Din72581-3	21-30	4	
5	000 236 993 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 4x12	2	
6	000 236 979 1	Washer	D125	4,3	2	
7	000 239 262 0	Serrated l.washer	D6798	A 4,3	2	
8	000 237 215 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M4	2	
9	000 013 138 0	Switch			1	
10	000 625 925 0	Supplement		D 40	1	
11	000 625 921 0	Rotary button		D 40	1	
12	000 744 071 1	Relais			1	
13	000 515 432 0	Sticker		Sicherungen	1	
14	000 235 016 1	Socket head screw	D84	m 5x12	1	
15	000 236 910 2	Washer	D125	5,3	1	
16	000 215 031 0	Washer	D6798	A 5,3	1	
17	000 237 216 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M5	1	
18	000 546 012 1	Electr.console		2x129,3x404.2	1	
19	000 014 211 0	Module vcu		Elektron. Motor	1	
20	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	3	
21	000 755 528 0	Flat head bolt		M6x16	3	

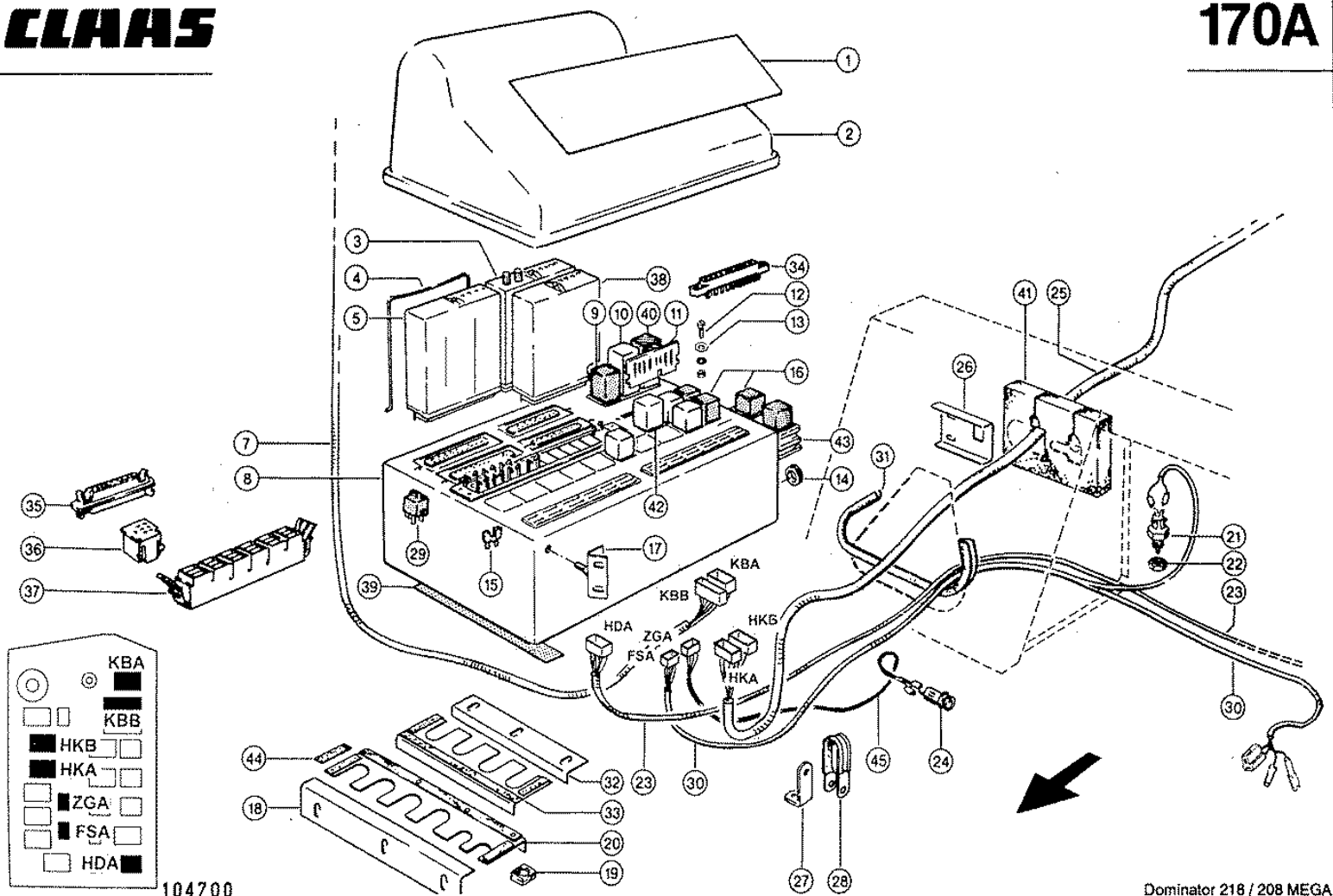

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
BB
X
U
W
V
XX
L
114223

Characteristic: **CENTRAL ELECTRICS**
Illustration: **170**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 514 940 0	Sticker		Sicherungen	1	
2	000 010 915 0	Protective hood			1	
3	000 010 064 8	Plug-in module		Lenkautomat	1	auto - Pilot
-	000 181 342 2	Plug-In Module At			1	Exchange / Reman
4	000 010 061 0	Bracket			1	(4)
5	000 010 066 0	Plug-in module			1	Nr.revolt.switch
6	000 010 065 4	Plug-in module		Motorwächter	1	motor cut-off system
-	000 181 343 2	Plug-In Module At		Ers.D.0100653	1	Exchange / Reman
-	000 514 385 1	Sticker		Steckm.-Motorw.	1	
7	000 012 725 1	Wiring loom		Kab. Typ491/492	1	cabin connection
						connection X, Xx
8	000 012 610 1	Main distr.box		Upgrade	1	
9	000 604 029 0	Flasher relay			1	
10	000 604 025 0	Pulser		12 V, 50 W	1	
11	000 010 877 0	Diode plate			1	
11	000 010 339 1	Diode plate		m. Mot-Wächter	1	at motor cut-off system
12	000 239 458 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 3x12	2	
12	000 237 228 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M3	2	
12	000 239 312 0	Serrated l.washer	D6798	A 3,2	2	
13	000 236 979 1	Washer	D125	4,3	2	
14	000 623 341 0	Cable ring		B10x14x2	3	
15	000 211 754 0	Flat fuse	Din72581	1-3	3	
15	000 211 755 0	Flat fuse	Din72581	1-7,5	18	
15	000 211 756 0	Flat fuse	Din72581	1-15	8	
15	000 215 820 0	Flat fuse	Din72581	1-20	2	
15	000 211 757 0	Flat fuse	Din72581	1-25	2	
15	000 211 758 0	Flat fuse	Din72581	1-30	3	
16	000 744 071 1	Relais			11	basic equipment
16	000 744 071 1	Relais			14	additional variations
17	000 623 638 0	Support angle			1	
18	000 010 075 0	Angle plate		1,5x57x268	1	
19	000 010 232 0	Grommet		15 mm	2	
19	000 010 233 0	Grommet		22 mm	3	
20	000 010 074 0	Supporting plate			1	
21	000 215 357 0	Switch/brake Line			1	hand brake
22	000 236 455 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M12x1,5	1	
23	000 012 546 1	Wiring loom		Nd-Hydraulik	1	
24	000 658 523 1	Socket		W.Erset.D.01479	1	
-	000 658 524 0	Cover		W.Erset.D.01479	1	
-	000 071 446 0	Cigar lighter			1	optional
25	000 012 551 1	Main wiring loom		Upg	1	connection U, V, W
26	000 682 857 1	Sealing plate		1x141x200	1	
27	000 062 685 0	Support		25x5x119,5	1	
28	000 211 239 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	1-43x25	1	
29	000 013 055 0	Switching relay			9	(12)
29	000 013 055 0	Switching relay			4	"claas auto Contour"
						(7)
30	000 012 636 0	Wiring loom		Feststt-Bremse	1	
31	000 200 706 0	Edge protector		Hellgrau	N.B	120 long
32	000 011 008 0	Angle plate		1,5x57x180	1	
33	000 011 010 0	Supporting plate			1	
34	000 212 485 0	Connector		18polig	1	for Item 11
35	000 211 751 0	Housing		25polig	4	for Item 3, 5, 6, 38
36	000 211 752 0	Relay socket			16	for Item 9, 10. 16

Characteristic: **CENTRAL ELECTRICS**
Illustration: **170**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
37	000 211 753 0	Fuse holder		3er Block	2	for Item 15
38	000 011 015 3	Contour-plug		Contour Plus S	1	at Cac
-	000 181 377 2	Contour-plug		Contour Plus S	1	Exchange / Reman
-	000 011 026 0	Contour-plug		Contour Einfach	1	not at Cac
						from No. 94502204
39	000 514 378 0	Sticker		Zentralelektrik	1	decal A - F
39	000 514 379 0	Sticker		Zentralelektrik	1	decal G - L
39	000 514 380 0	Sticker		Zentralelektrik	1	decal N - T
39	000 514 480 0	Sticker		Zentralelektrik	1	decal Q - X
39	000 514 602 0	Sticker		"z Aa Bb Zz Cc"	1	decal Z - Cc
40	000 012 619 0	Time relay			1	unloading auger tube swivel
41	000 623 909 1	Isolation		50x180x298	1	
42	000 012 460 0	Electronic relay			1	grain tank filling level
						70 / 100 %
43	000 211 815 0	Relay socket			2	
44	000 136 546 0	Molding		20x4x10000	N.B	
45	000 233 121 3	Sheet metal screw	D6928	St6,3x16-F	2	
-	000 181 979 0	Mounting sleeve			1	


1
2
3
4
5
38
34
12
13
9
10
40
11
16
7
8
43
14
42
31
41
25
26
35
36
37
29
15
17
39
KBA
KBB
HDA
ZGA
FSA
HKB
HKA
21
22
23
30
45
24
44
32
33
18
20
19
27
28
KBA
KBB
HKB
HKA
ZGA
FSA
HDA

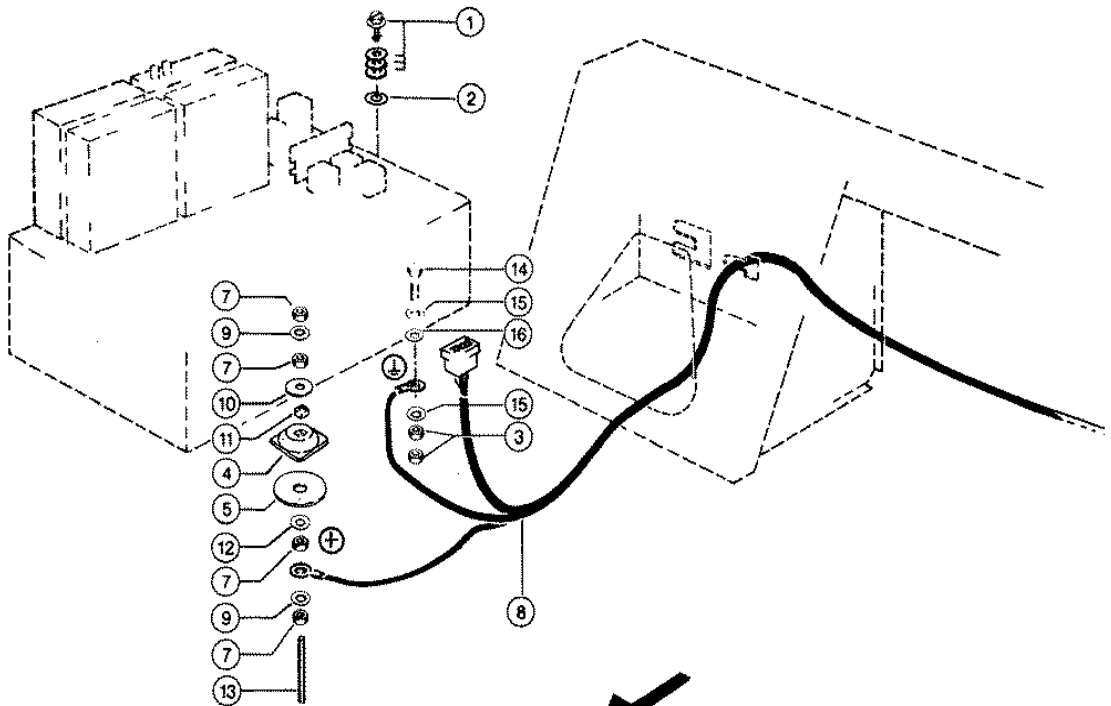
CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

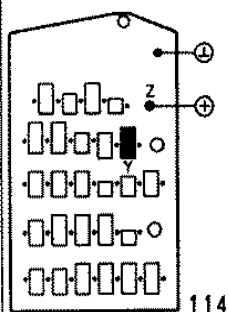
Characteristic: **CENTRAL ELECTRICS**
Illustration: **170A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 515 483 2	Sticker		265x140; Sicher	1	
2	000 010 915 0	Protective hood			1	
3	000 010 064 8	Plug-in module		Lenkautomat	1	auto - Pilot
-	000 181 342 2	Plug-In Module At			1	Exchange / Reman
4	000 010 061 0	Bracket			3	
5	000 010 066 0	Plug-in module			1	speed-log monitor
7	000 012 915 0	Wiring loom		Typ931-934	1	cabin connection
						connection Kba Kbb green
8	000 012 902 2	Main distr.box		Facelift	1	
9	000 604 029 0	Flasher relay			1	
10	000 604 025 0	Pulser		12 V, 50 W	1	
11	000 012 904 0	Diode plate		Facelift	1	
12	000 239 458 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 3x12	2	
12	000 237 228 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M3	2	
12	000 239 312 0	Serrated l.washer	D6798	A 3,2	2	
13	000 244 133 0	Washer	D125	3,2	2	
14	000 623 341 0	Cable ring		B10x14x2	3	
15	000 211 754 0	Flat fuse	Din72581	1-3	3	
15	000 213 695 0	Flat fuse	Din72581	1-10	1	
15	000 211 755 0	Flat fuse	Din72581	1-7,5	14	
15	000 211 756 0	Flat fuse	Din72581	1-15	8	
15	000 215 820 0	Flat fuse	Din72581	1-20	3	
15	000 211 757 0	Flat fuse	Din72581	1-25	4	
15	000 211 758 0	Flat fuse	Din72581	1-30	3	
-	000 214 060 0	Flat fuse	Din72581	1-40	1	
16	000 744 071 1	Relais			10	basic equipment
16	000 744 071 1	Relais			1	additional variations
17	000 623 638 0	Support angle			1	
18	000 010 075 0	Angle plate		1,5x57x268	1	
19	000 010 232 0	Grommet		15 mm	2	
19	000 010 233 0	Grommet		22 mm	4	
20	000 010 074 0	Supporting plate			1	
21	000 215 957 0	Switch/brake Line			1	hand brake
22	000 236 455 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M12x1,5	1	
23	000 012 913 1	Wiring loom		Hd-Hydraulik	1	connection Hda (yellow)
24	000 658 523 1	Socket		W.Erset.D.01479	1	
-	000 658 524 0	Cover		W.Erset.D.01479	1	
-	000 071 446 0	Cigar lighter			1	optional
25	000 011 280 0	Main wiring loom		Mega 2003	1	connection Hka, hkb blue
26	000 682 857 1	Sealing plate		1x141x200	1	
27	000 062 685 0	Support		25x5x119,5	1	
28	000 211 239 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	1-43x25	1	
29	000 013 055 0	Switching relay			10	
29	000 013 055 0	Switching relay			2	additional variations
30	000 012 922 0	Wiring loom		Typ 931-934	1	connection Fsa (grey)
31	000 200 706 0	Edge protector		Hellgrau	N.B	120 long
32	000 011 008 0	Angle plate		1,5x57x180	1	
33	000 011 010 0	Supporting plate			1	
34	000 212 485 0	Connector		18polig	1	for Item 11
35	000 211 751 0	Housing		25polig	4	for Item 3, 5, 6, 38
36	000 211 752 0	Relay socket			16	for Item 9, 10. 16
37	000 211 753 0	Fuse holder		3er Block	2	for Item 15
38	000 011 015 3	Contour-plug		Contour Plus S	1	
-	000 181 377 2	Contour-plug		Contour Plus S	1	Exchange / Reman

Characteristic: **CENTRAL ELECTRICS**
Illustration: **170A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
-	000 011 026 0	Contour-plug		Contour Einfach	1	
39	000 515 464 0	Label set		Facelift	1	1 set = 4 each
40	000 012 619 0	Time relay			1	unloading auger tube swivel
41	000 623 909 1	Isolation		50x180x298	1	
42	000 012 460 0	Electronic relay			1	grain tank filling level
						70 / 100 %
43	000 212 782 0	Relay socket		Typ 2	6	
44	000 136 546 0	Molding		20x4x10000	N.B	
45	000 012 919 0	Wiring loom		Typ 931-934	1	connection Zga (violet)
-	000 181 979 0	Mounting sleeve			1	

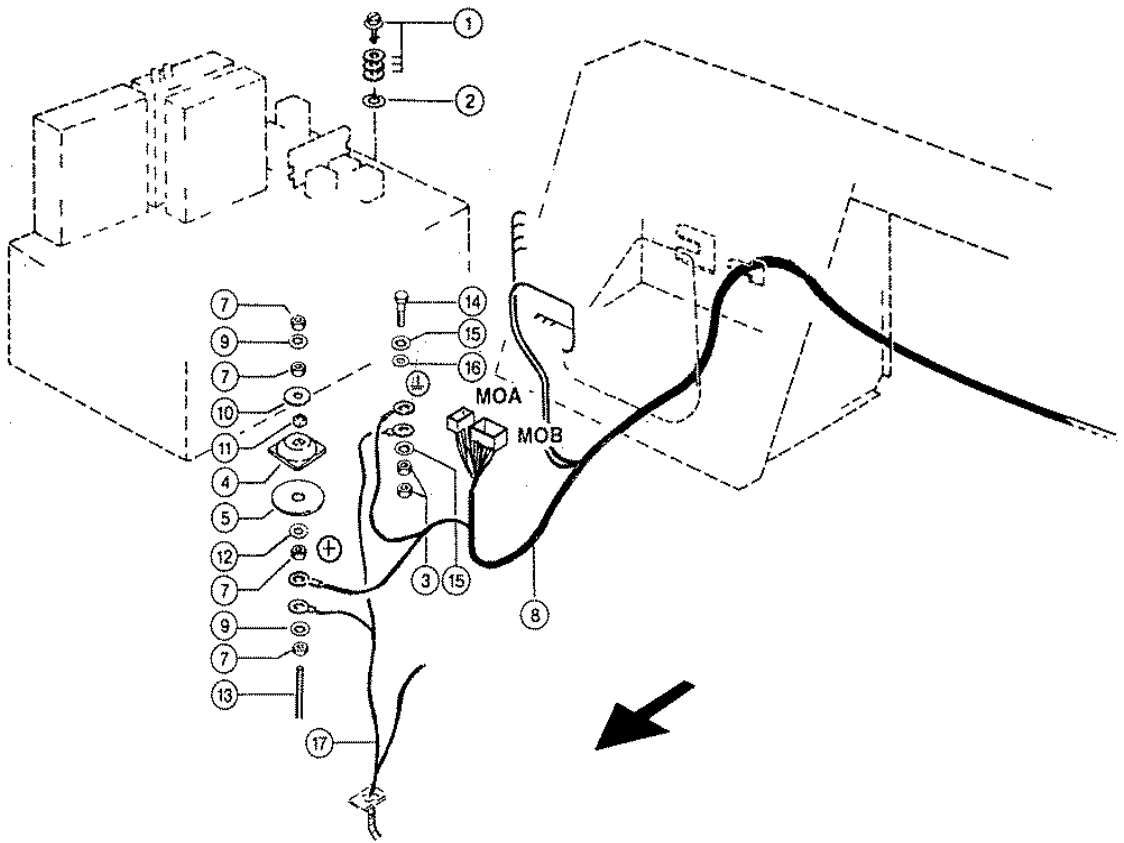


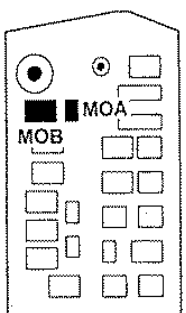


114224

Characteristic: **CENTRAL ELECTRICS, POWER SUPPLY**
Illustration: **171**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 601 608 0	Locking pin		4,69- 5,45kl-L	1	
2	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	1	
3	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
4	000 010 341 0	Isolating sleeve			1	
5	000 010 340 0	Isolating washer		12,2x 50 X3	1	
7	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
8	000 012 192 3	Wiring loom		Om 441 A	1	at Mercedes Om 441 A
8	000 012 429 3	Wiring loom		Om 366la	1	at Merced. Om 366 La
9	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
10	000 237 953 0	Washer		8,5x 25 X3	1	
11	000 235 833 0	Square nut	D557	m 8	1	
12	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	1	
13	000 215 458 0	Threaded bolt	Din976	m 8x 70-B	1	
14	000 237 456 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x45	1	
15	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
16	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	1	

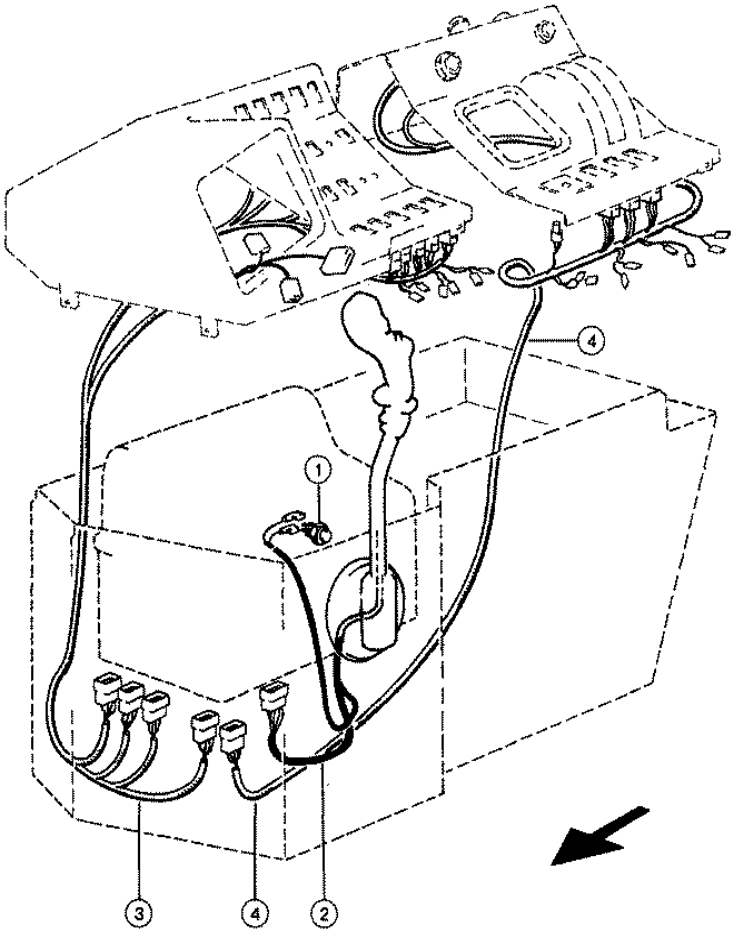


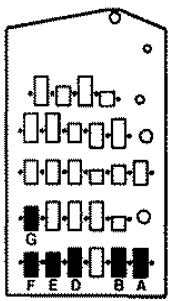


104701

Characteristic: **CENTRAL ELECTRICS, POWER SUPPLY**
Illustration: **171A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 601 608 0	Locking pin		4,69- 5,45kl-L	1	
2	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	1	
-	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
4	000 010 341 0	Isolating sleeve			1	
5	000 010 340 0	Isolating washer		12,2x 50 X3	1	
7	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
8	000 011 281 0	Wiring loom		906 La-Mega 200	1	connection Moa, mob brown
						with Mercedes Om 906La
9	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
10	000 237 953 0	Washer		8,5x 25 X3	1	
11	000 235 833 0	Square nut	D557	m 8	1	
12	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	1	
13	000 215 458 0	Threaded bolt	Din976	m 8x 70-B	1	
14	000 237 456 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x45	1	
15	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
16	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	1	
17	000 012 934 0	Wiring loom		Streublech Vers	1	

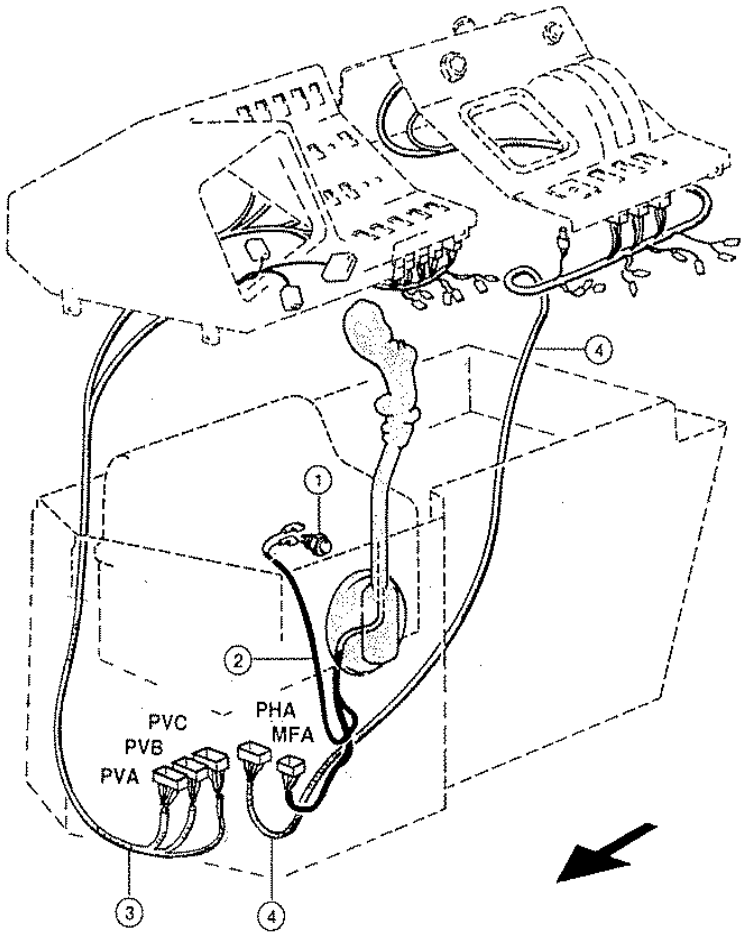


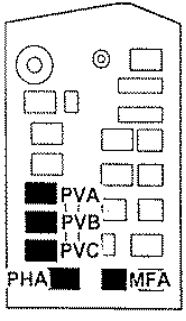


114225

Characteristic: **CENTRAL ELECTRICS, SWITCH PANEL**
Illustration: **172**

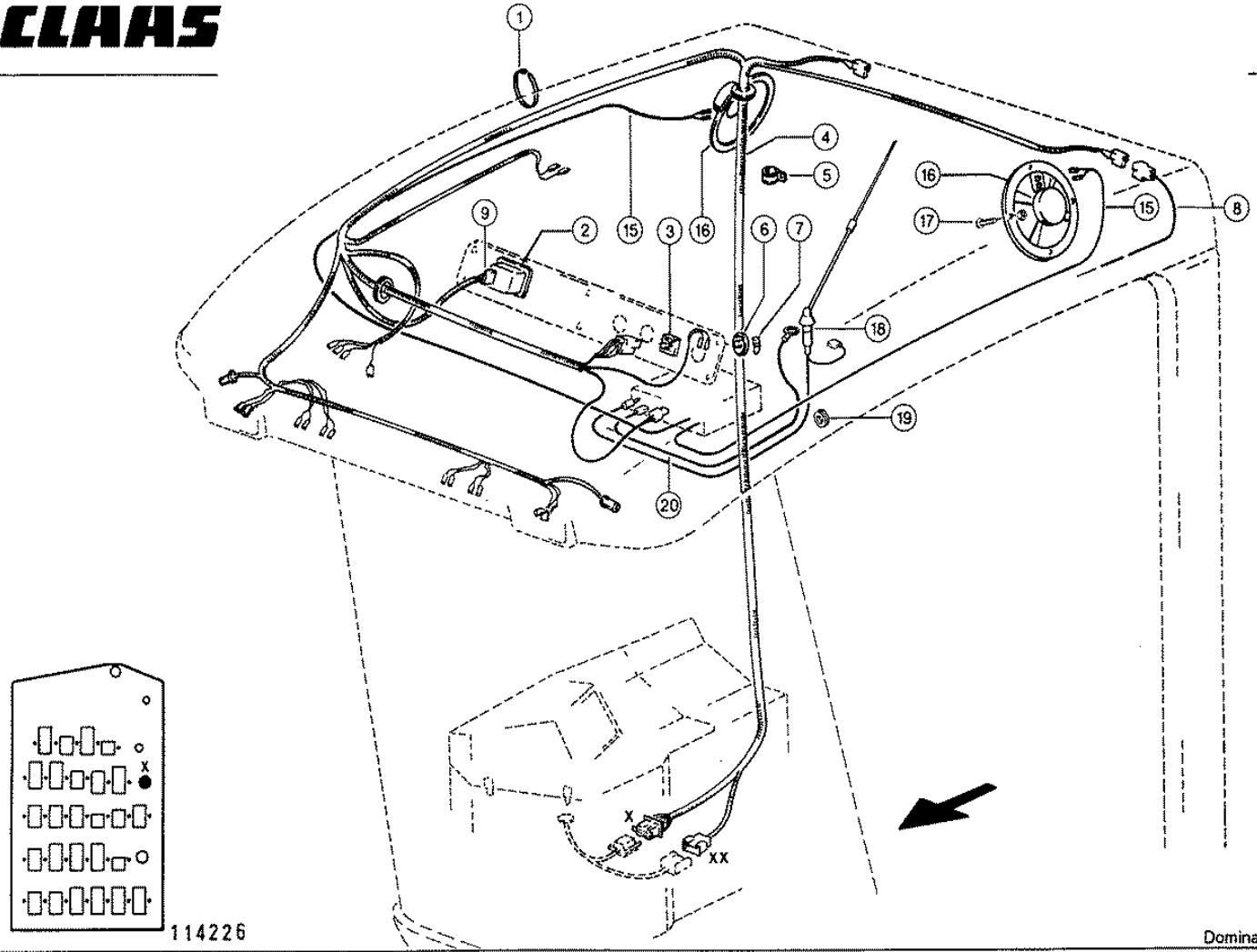
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 768 034 1	Signal button			1	starter interlock
2	000 012 620 0	Wiring loom		Fahrhebel	1	connection G
3	000 012 627 0	Wiring loom		Armaturendeckel	1	connection B, D, E, F
						from No. 94502267
3	000 012 623 0	Wiring loom		Armaturendeckel	1	connection B, D, E, F
						to No. 94502266
4	000 012 624 0	Wiring loom		Armaturend. Hi	1	connection A


1
2
PVC
PVB
PVA
PHA
MFA
3
4
4


PVA
PVB
PVC
PHA
MFA

Characteristic: **CENTRAL ELECTRICS, SWITCH PANEL**
Illustration: **172A**

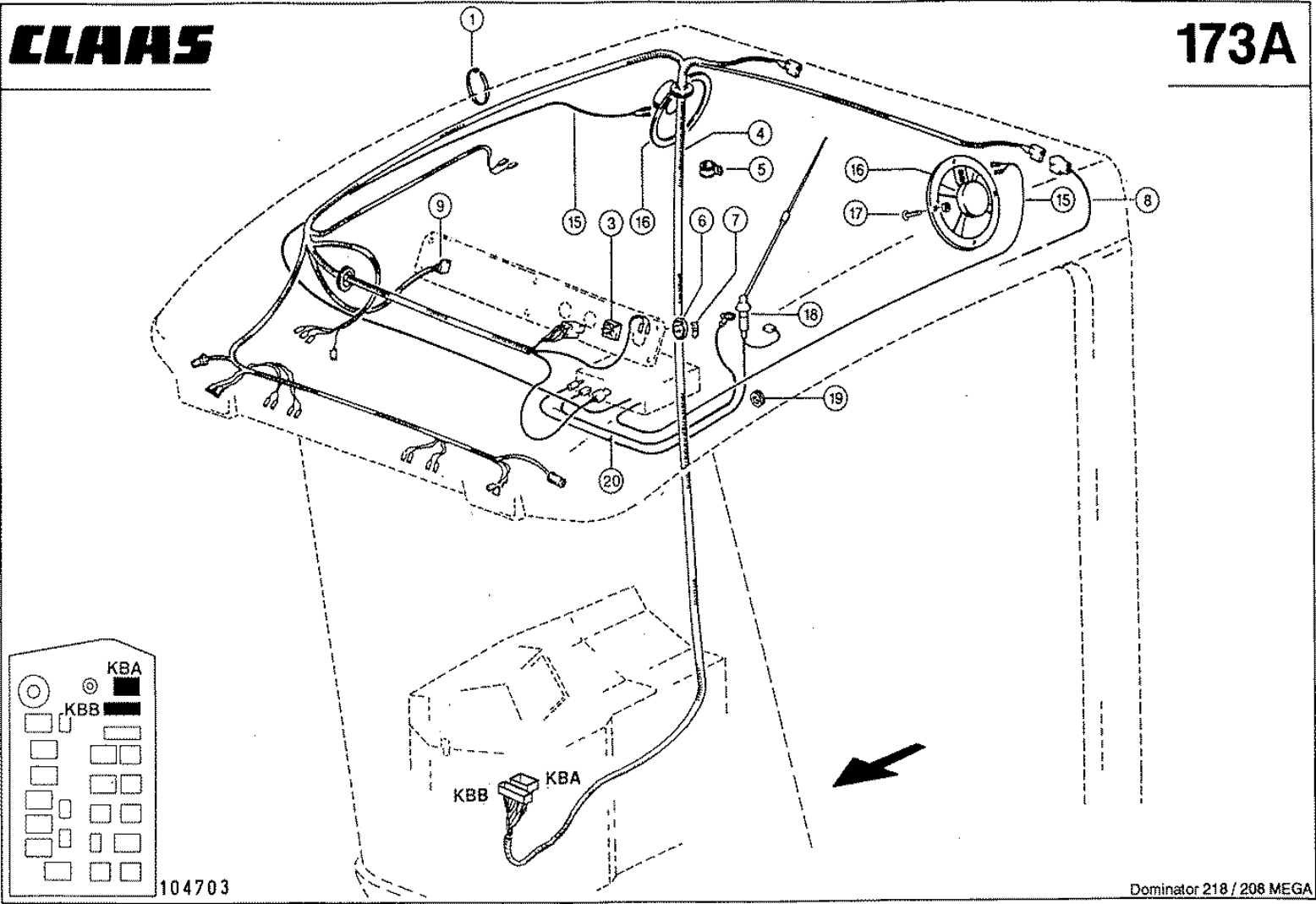
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 768 034 1	Signal button			1	
2	000 012 924 0	Wiring loom		Facelift	1	Ground speed control lever
						connection Mfa (green)
3	000 012 980 1	Wiring loom		Armaturendeckel	1	instrument cover, front
						Pva, Pvb, Pvc (yellow)
4	000 011 479 0	Wiring loom		Armatdeck. Hi.	1	
4	000 012 905 1	Wiring loom		Armaturendeckel	1	instrument cover, rear
						connection Pha (blue)



114226

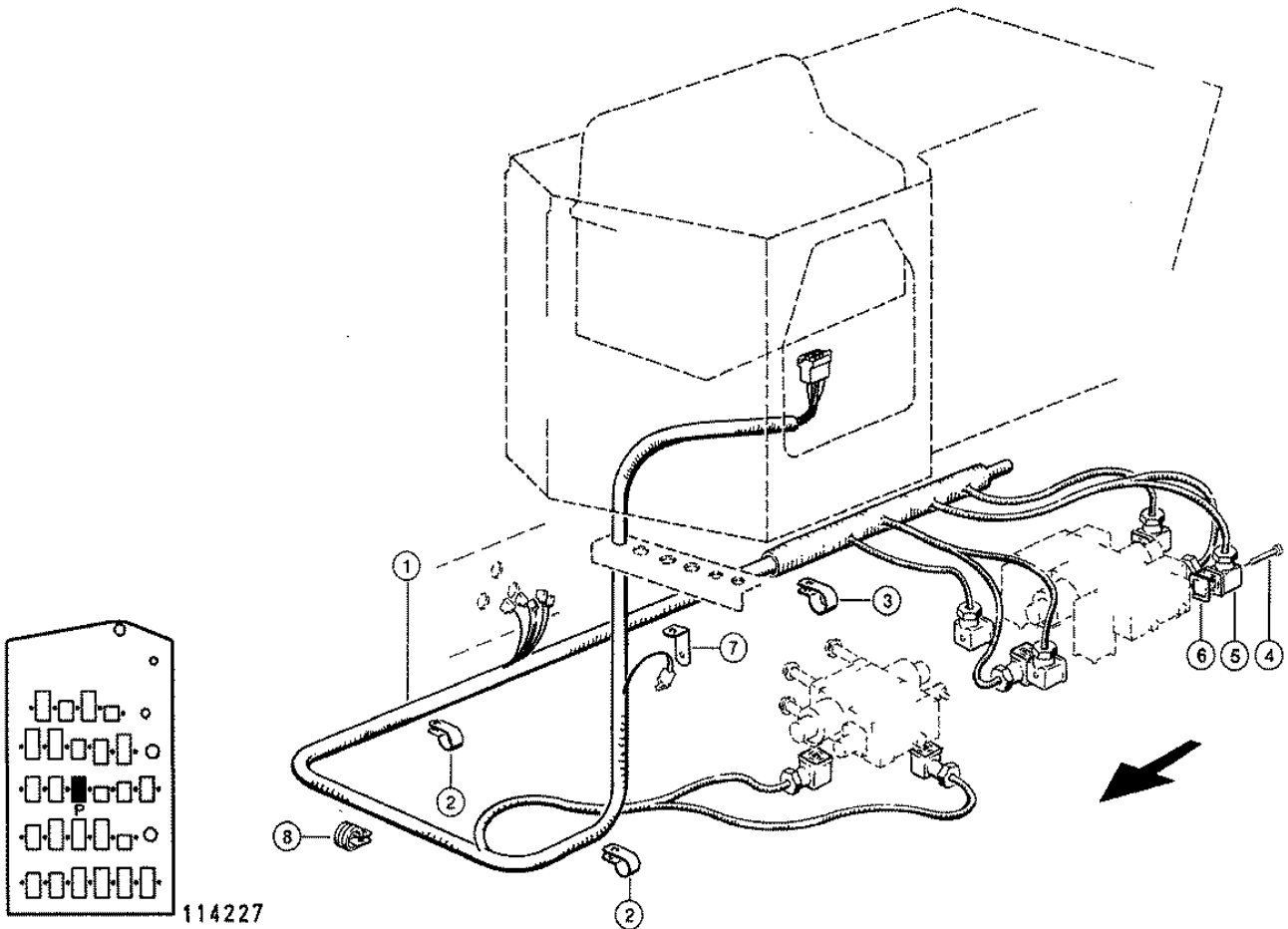
Characteristic: **CENTRAL ELECTRICS, CAB WIRING LOOM**
Illustration: **173**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 755 646 0	Cable band		Min. 3,5x142	8	
2	000 625 756 0	Digital clock			1	to No. 94501058
-	000 215 910 0	Countersunk bolt	D963	m 6x20	6	
-	000 215 911 0	Cap		15/3	6	
3	000 622 765 0	Fan switch			1	
4	000 012 725 1	Wiring loom		Kab. Typ491/492	1	
5	000 215 405 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-20x20	6	
5	000 215 404 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-16x20	3	
5	000 215 403 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-12x20-8,4	2	
6	000 625 920 0	Rotary button		D. 40	1	
7	000 625 925 0	Supplement		D 40	1	
8	000 012 635 0	Connect.wire		Rundumleuchte	1	at complete lighting
9	000 213 565 0	Female Connector		4-Polig m-Serie	1	
-	000 213 517 0	Contacts		Typ3+m/0,75-1,5	3	
15	000 012 711 0	Wire		0,75qmm 2700lg	2	
16	000 012 708 1	Loudspeaker set		Al130 50watt	1	
17	000 242 713 1	Fill.Head Screw	D7981	St3,9x16-C-H	8	
17	000 215 738 0	Nut		St4,2 - 3,0-4,5	8	
18	000 012 709 0	Wireless arial		Kurzstabantenne	1	
19	000 623 341 0	Cable ring		B10x14x2	1	
20	000 012 707 0	Wire		1 qmm 1450lg	1	


1
4
5
16
17
15
8
9
15
3
16
6
7
18
19
20
KBA
KBB
KBB
KBA
104703

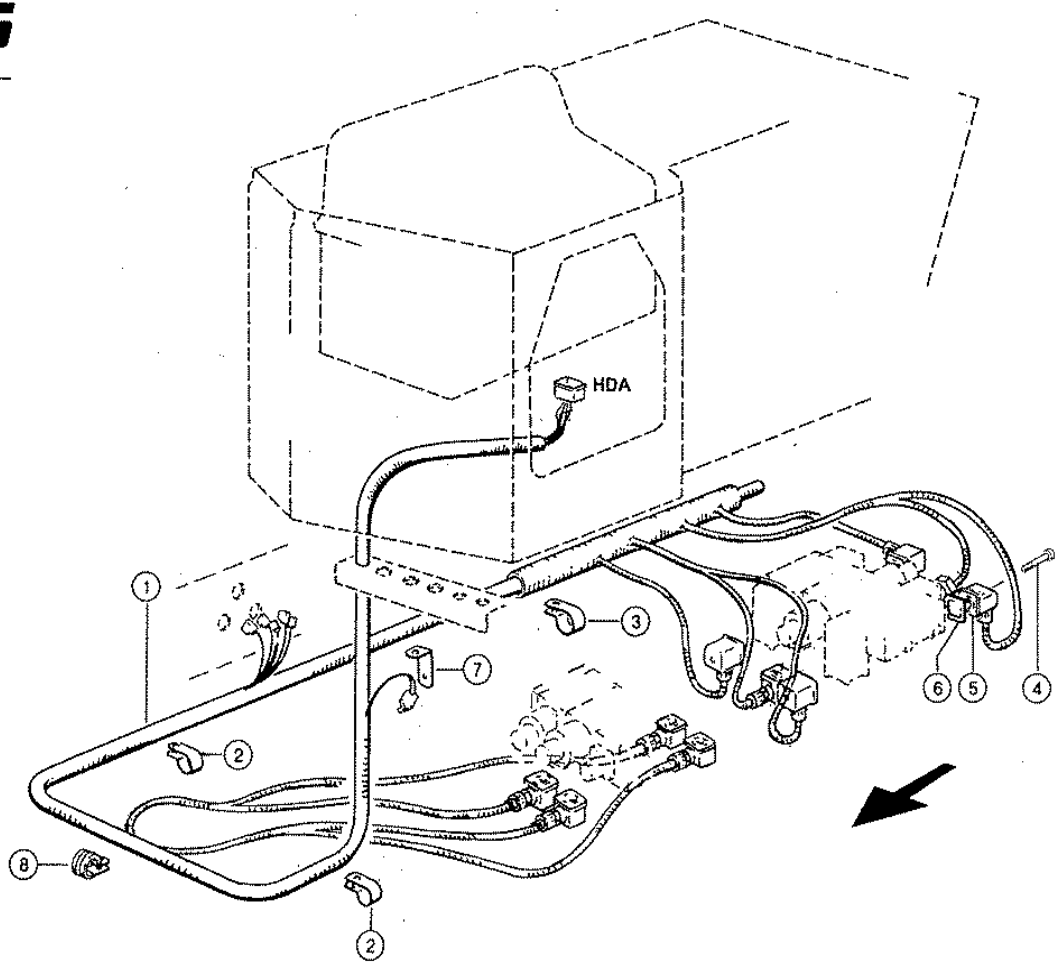
Characteristic: **CENTRAL ELECTRICS, CAB WIRING LOOM**
Illustration: **173A**

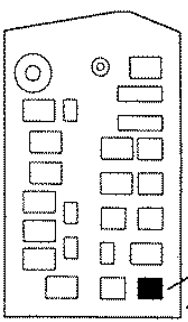
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 755 646 0	Cable band		Min. 3,5x142	8	
3	000 622 765 0	Fan switch			1	
4	000 012 915 0	Wiring loom		Typ931-934	1	connection Kba, Kbb green
5	000 215 405 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-20x20	6	
5	000 215 404 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-16x20	3	
5	000 215 403 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-12x20-8,4	2	
6	000 625 920 0	Rotary button		D. 40	1	
7	000 625 925 0	Supplement		D 40	1	
8	000 013 110 0	Connect.wire		Aufstieg	1	at complete lighting
9	000 213 565 0	Female Connector		4-Polig m-Serie	1	
-	000 213 517 0	Contacts		Typ3+m/0,75-1,5	3	
15	000 012 711 0	Wire		0,75qmm 2700lg	2	
16	000 013 254 0	Loudspeaker		Al130 50watt	2	
17	000 242 713 1	Fill.Head Screw	D7981	St3,9x16-C-H	8	
17	000 215 738 0	Nut		St4,2 - 3,0-4,5	8	
18	000 012 709 0	Wireless arial		Kurzstabantenne	1	
19	000 735 998 0	Cable ring		C 6-12x24x1,5	1	
20	000 012 707 0	Wire		1 qmm 1450lg	1	


1
2
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
P
114227

Characteristic: **CENTRAL ELECTRICS, HYDRAULIC CONTROL**
Illustration: **174**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 012 632 0	Wiring loom		Hd-Hydraulik	1	
2	000 215 405 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-20x20	5	
3	000 239 498 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-25x20	1	
4	000 211 494 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 3x35	6	
5	000 628 199 0	Utensil plug			6	
-	000 050 724 0	Diode		1n 4003	6	
6	000 177 460 1	Square sect.seal			6	
7	000 659 359 1	Screw-on angle		20x3x79	1	
8	000 215 083 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	D1-30x25	1	

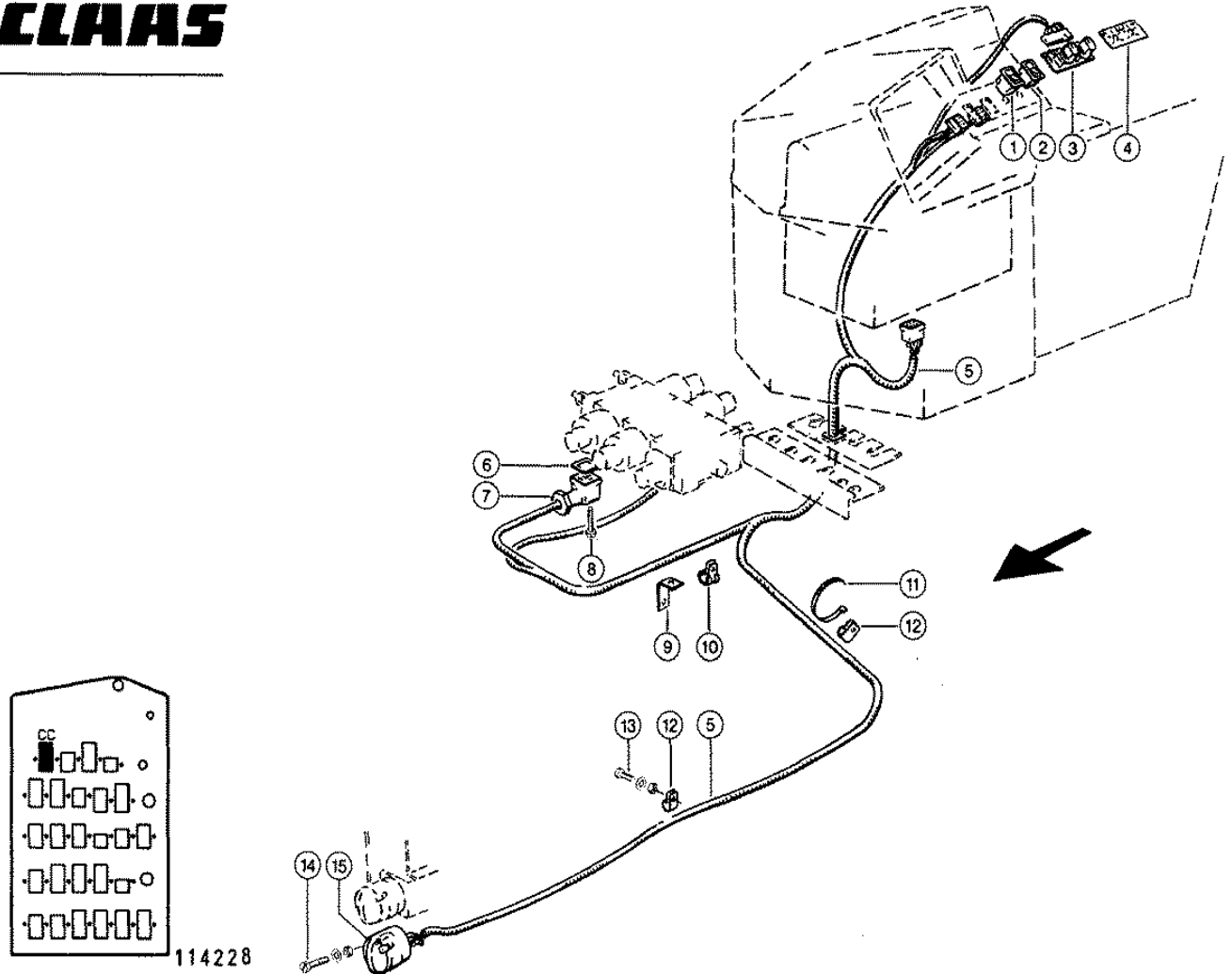




104704

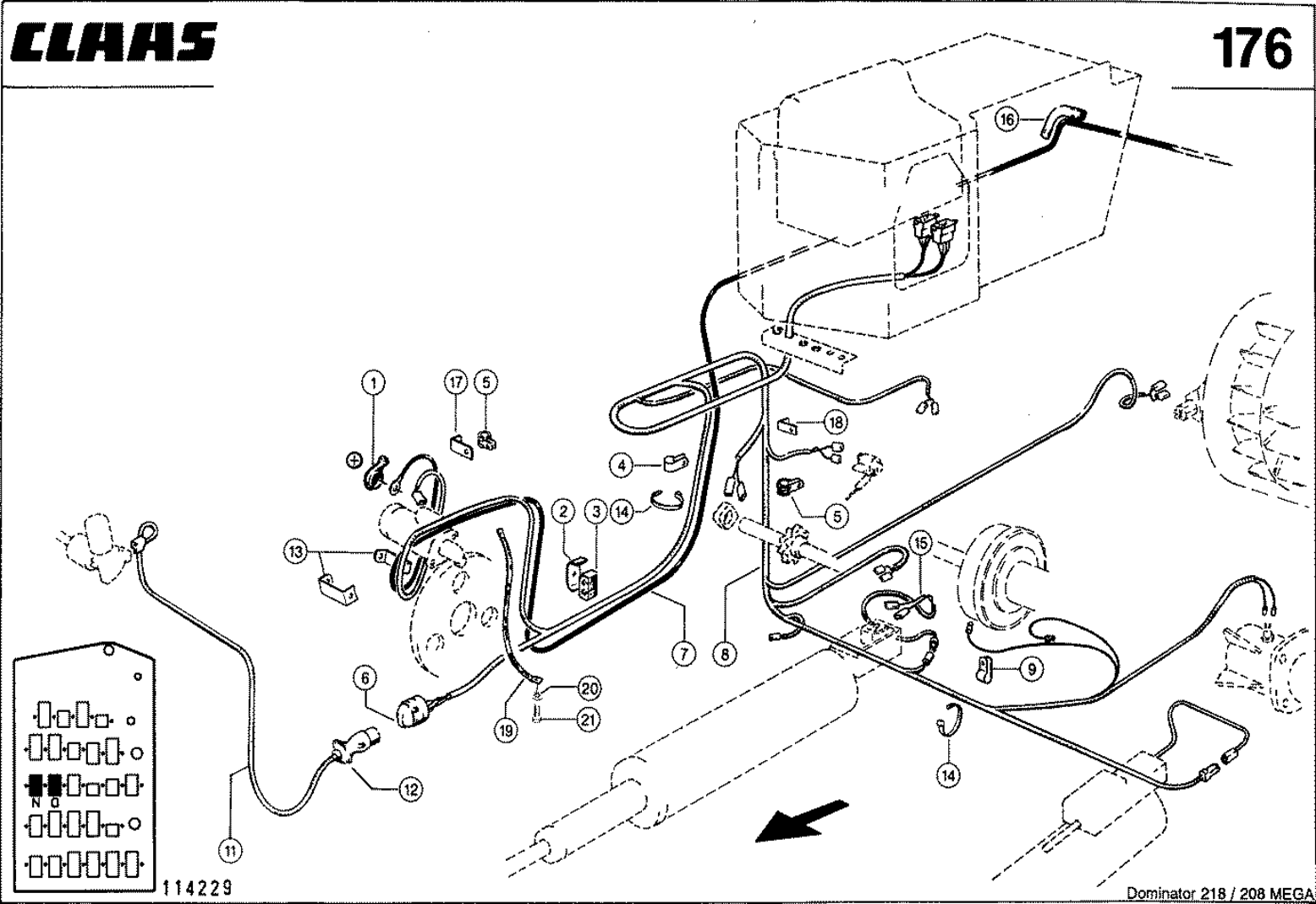
Characteristic: **CENTRAL ELECTRICS, HYDRAULIC CONTROL**
Illustration: **174A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 012 913 1	Wiring loom		Hd-Hydraulik	1	connection Hda (yellow)
2	000 215 405 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-20x20	5	
3	000 239 498 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-25x20	1	
4	000 211 494 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 3x35	6	
5	000 628 199 0	Utensil plug			6	
-	000 050 724 0	Diode		1n 4003	6	
6	000 177 460 1	Square sect.seal			6	
7	000 659 359 1	Screw-on angle		20x3x79	1	
8	000 215 083 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	D1-30x25	1	
-	000 013 268 0	Plug support			1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
12
5
14
15
CC
114228

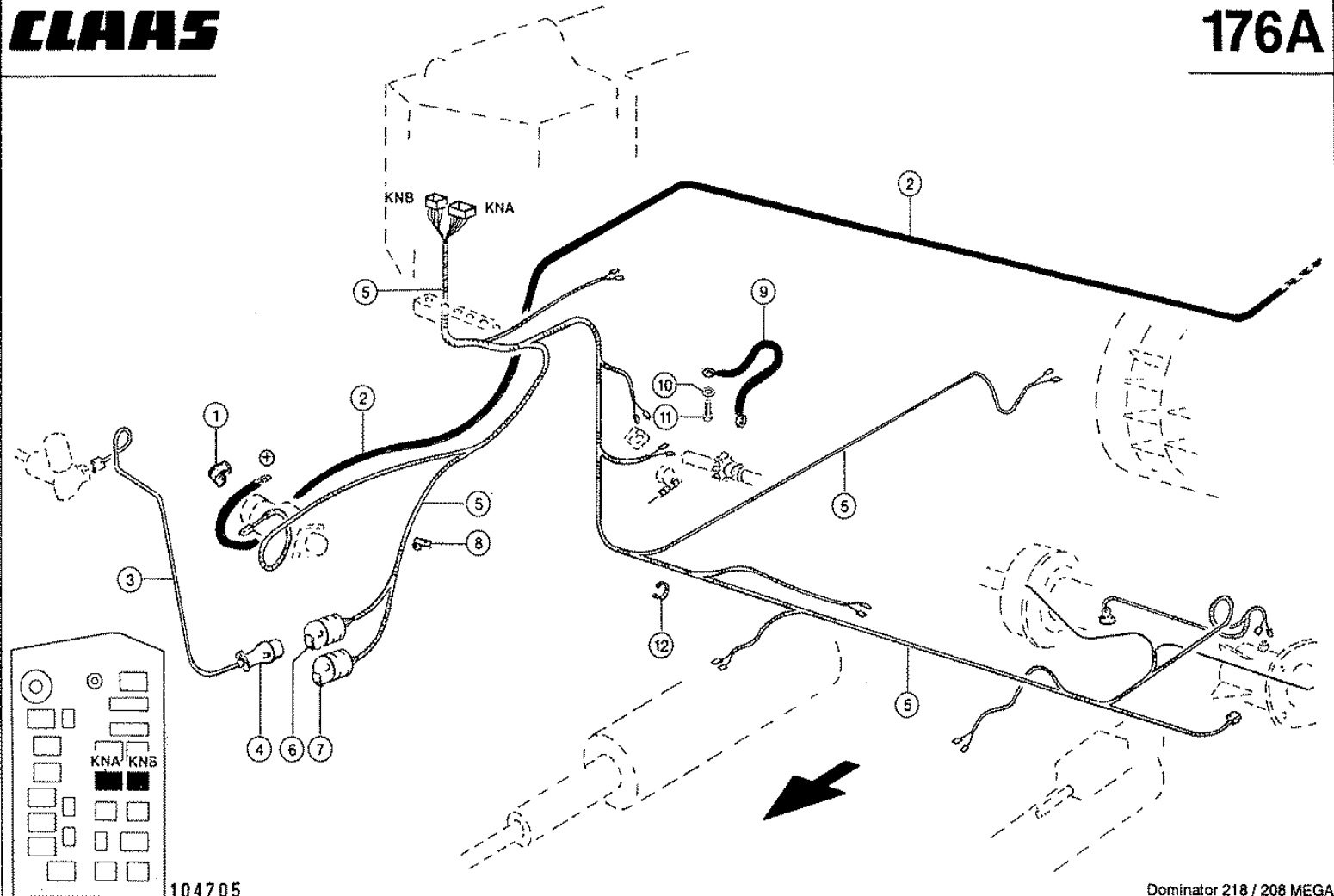
Characteristic: **WIRING LOOM, CUTTING HIGH CONTROL**
Illustration: **175**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 071 436 1	Rocker switch			1	cutting height control
-	000 010 036 1	Switch insert			1	
2	000 010 152 0	Rocker switch			1	cutterbar - lateral adjustment
						Claas auto -Contour
-	000 010 863 1	Switch insert			1	
3	000 011 004 0	Printed circuit			1	see illustration plate 168
4	000 514 514 0	Sticker		Contour-Plus	1	cutting height pre-selection
5	000 012 639 0	Wiring loom		Ccp Maschine	1	
6	000 177 460 1	Square sect.seal			2	
7	000 628 199 0	Utensil plug			2	
-	000 050 724 0	Diode		1n 4003	2	
8	000 211 494 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 3x35	2	
9	000 659 359 1	Screw-on angle		20x3x79	1	
10	000 215 083 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	D1-30x25	2	
11	000 755 646 0	Cable band		Min. 3,5x142	2	
12	000 215 403 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-12x20-8,4	3	
13	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	3	
13	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	3	
13	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	3	
14	000 242 047 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 5x30	3	
14	000 237 216 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M5	3	
14	000 236 490 1	Spring washer		5	3	
15	000 658 360 1	Socket			1	


1
17
5
16
18
4
5
2
3
14
13
15
7
8
9
6
20
19
21
14
12
11
N
0
114229

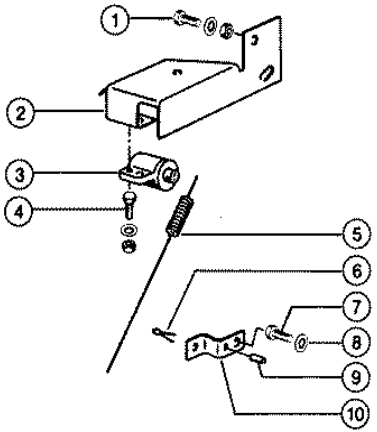
Characteristic: **WIRING SCHEMATIC, WIRING LOOM TO FEEDER HOUSE**
Illustration: **176**

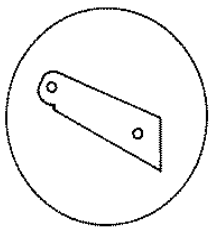
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 755 521 0	Rubber cap			1	
2	000 672 209 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x22x25x3	1	
2	000 683 661 0	Attaching Clamp		2x24x25x3	1	
3	000 683 659 0	Rubber bearing		15/15	1	
3	000 683 660 0	Rubber bearing		22/15	1	
4	000 215 405 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-20x20	4	
4	000 215 404 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-16x20	14	
5	000 215 612 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	D1-17x20	14	
5	000 215 083 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	D1-30x25	4	
6	000 658 360 1	Socket			1	for reel speed
						and autopilot
7	000 012 193 1	Battery cable +		90qmm 8990lg	1	cutterbar reversable
8	000 012 638 1	Wiring loom		Kanal	1	connection N / O
9	000 215 403 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-12x20-8,4	3	
11	000 010 204 0	Wire			1	at 4.5 m - 5.1 m
11	000 010 194 0	Wire		Haspeldr-Verst	1	at 6.0 m - 6.6 m
11	000 010 189 0	Wire			1	at 7.5 m - 9.0 m
12	000 673 818 2	Plug			1	
13	000 605 717 1	Support		4x30x122,5	2	to No. 94502108
14	000 755 646 0	Cable band		Min. 3,5x142	3	
14	000 237 871 0	Cable band		Min. 4,7x188	7	
15	000 010 907 1	Pipe			1	
16	000 136 558 0	Pvc-hose		25x35x10000	N.B	600 long
17	000 713 845 1	Support angle		25x5x130	1	
18	000 659 359 1	Screw-on angle		20x3x79	1	
19	000 012 637 0	Earth cable		Reversieranl.	1	from No. 94502267
20	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	from No. 94502267
21	000 237 570 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x16	1	from No. 94502267

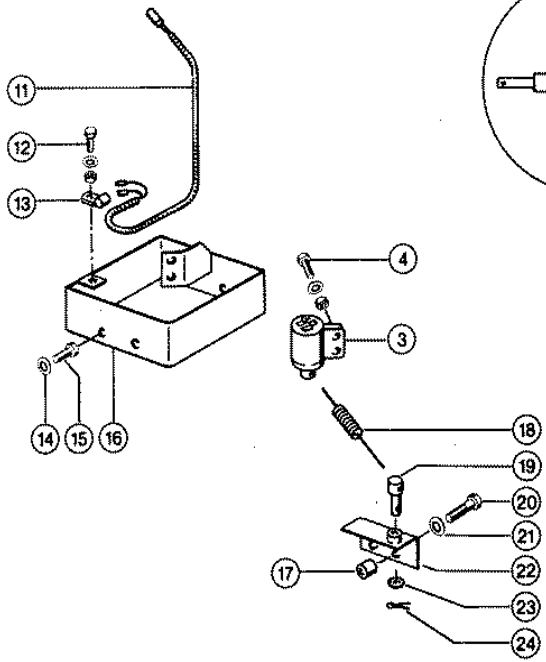

KNB
KNA
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
KNA
KNB
104705

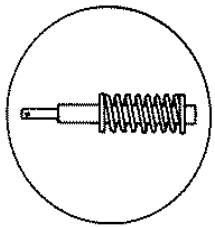
Characteristic: **WIRING SCHEMATIC, WIRING LOOM TO FEEDER HOUSE**
Illustration: **176A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 755 521 0	Rubber cap			1	
2	000 012 193 1	Battery cable +		90qmm 8990lg	1	cutterbar reverse
3	000 010 253 0	Wire			1	at 3.9 m - 4.2 m
3	000 010 204 0	Wire			1	at 4.5 m - 5.1 m
3	000 010 194 0	Wire		Haspeldr-Verst	1	at 6.0 m - 6.6 m
3	000 010 189 0	Wire			1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
4	000 673 818 2	Plug			1	
5	000 011 291 1	Wiring loom		Kanal Mega 2003	1	connection Kna, knb yellow
6	000 658 360 1	Socket			1	reel speed
7	000 215 818 0	Socket			1	for Contour
8	000 239 498 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-25x20	N.B	
8	000 215 405 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-20x20	N.B	
8	000 215 404 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-16x20	N.B	
8	000 215 403 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-12x20-8,4	N.B	
9	000 012 637 0	Earth cable		Reversieranl.	1	
10	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
11	000 237 570 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x16	1	
12	000 755 646 0	Cable band		Min. 3,5x142	N.B	
12	000 237 871 0	Cable band		Min. 4,7x188	N.B	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10

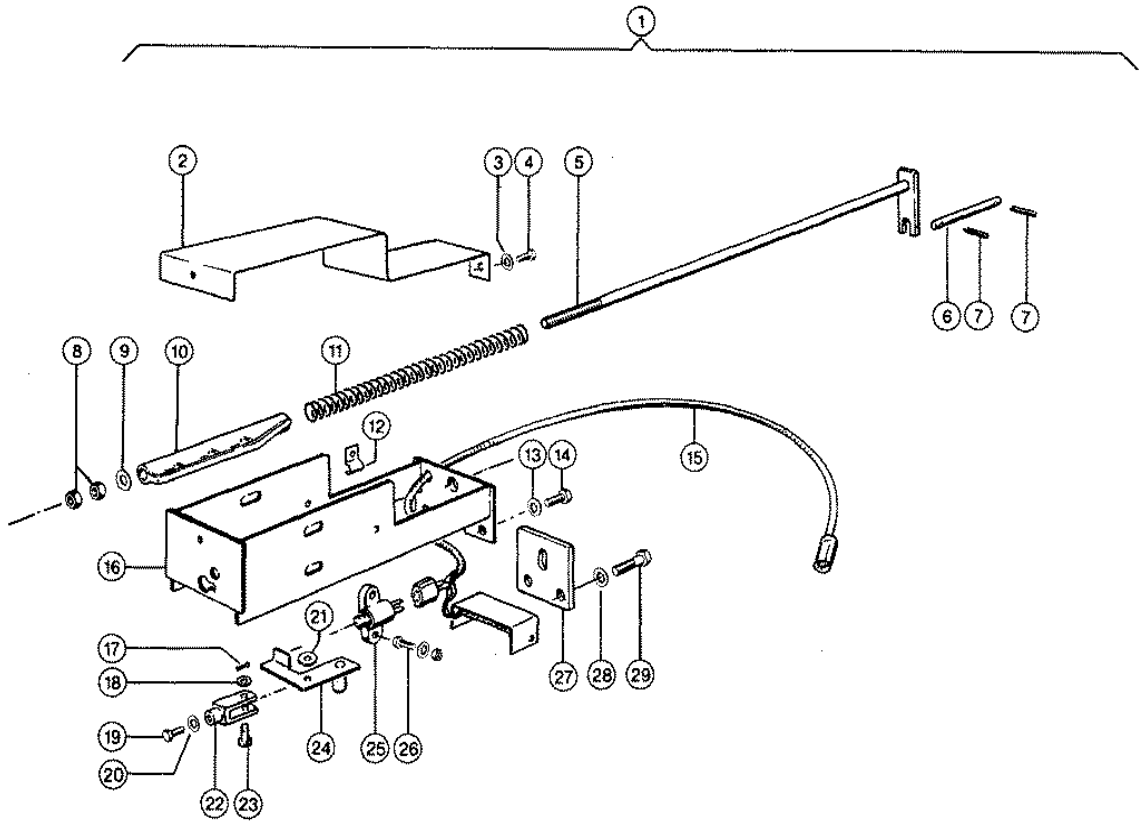



11
12
13
14
15
16
4
3
18
19
20
21
22
17
23
24



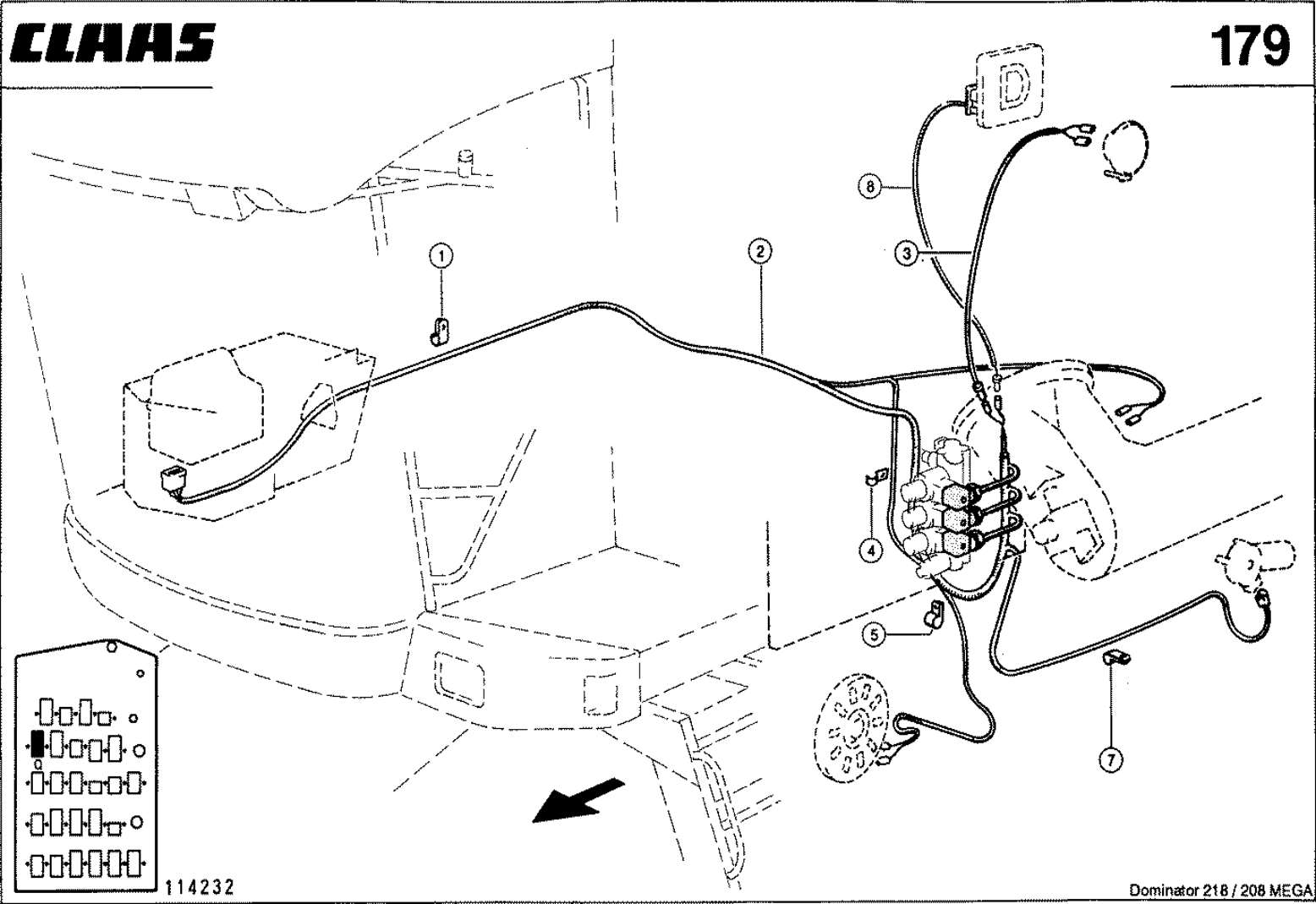
Characteristic: **SENDER**
Illustration: **177**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 438 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x12	2	
1	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
1	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	2	
2	000 650 918 0	Support		2,5x123,7x252	1	
3	000 010 820 1	Potentiometer		10-185 Ohm	2	
4	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	4	
4	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
4	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
5	000 650 917 0	Spring		2,5 X 12,5x 40	1	
6	000 235 112 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 12	1	
7	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	1	
8	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
9	000 235 641 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 12	1	
10	000 650 971 2	Angle		3x30x70,6	1	
11	000 010 907 1	Pipe			1	
12	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	1	
12	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	1	
12	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	1	
13	000 215 411 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	D1-10x15	1	
14	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
15	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	2	
16	000 650 919 2	Bracket			1	
17	000 650 977 0	Spacer tube		D 15x2x18	2	to No. 94502226
18	000 650 899 0	Spring		2,5 X 12,5x 40	1	
19	000 650 898 1	Guide		D 15x35	1	
20	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	2	from No. 94502227
20	000 237 874 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x35	2	to No. 94502226
21	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
22	000 540 037 0	Support			1	from No. 94502227
22	000 650 897 0	Support		2,5x61,7x83	1	to No. 94502226
23	000 237 990 0	Washer	Iso7092	10	1	
24	000 235 083 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 18	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29

Characteristic: **CONTOUR SYSTEM, GROUND PRESSURE SENSOR**
Illustration: **178**

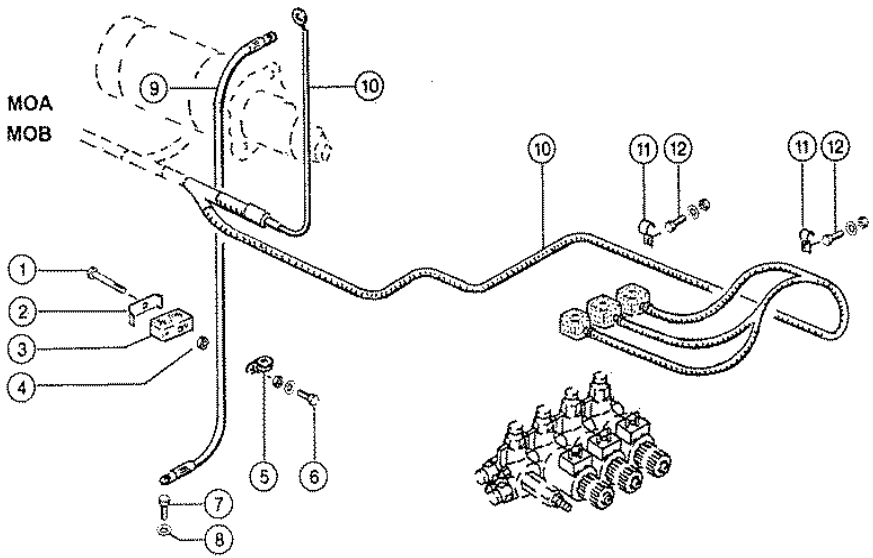
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 011 300 0	Pressure sensor		S	1	from No. 94503000
1	000 010 400 3	Pressure sensor		S	1	to No. 94502396
2	000 010 745 0	Cover		2x75x330	1	
3	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
4	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	2	
5	000 010 741 0	Control shaft			1	
6	000 010 740 0	Shaft		D10x67	1	
7	000 237 603 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	4 X 20	2	
8	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
9	000 237 990 0	Washer	Iso7092	10	1	
10	000 010 483 0	Tube		16x150	1	
11	000 010 747 0	Compress.spring		2 X 12,5x220	1	
12	000 744 607 0	Attaching Clamp		Bsn 15x20x2	1	
13	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
14	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
15	000 011 299 0	Switch		Transistor	1	from No. 94503000
15	000 010 748 1	Switch		S	1	to No. 94502396
16	000 010 744 1	Housing			1	
17	000 237 807 0	Split pin	I1234	1,6x 12	1	
18	000 236 911 2	Washer	D125	6,4	1	
19	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	1	
20	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	1	
21	000 236 823 0	Washer		6,5x 30 X3	1	
22	000 238 173 0	Fork head	D71752	G 6x24	1	
23	000 238 174 0	Pin	Iso2341	B 6f8 X 18	1	
24	000 010 493 0	Angle lever			1	
25	000 010 411 5	Tracer			1	
26	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	2	
26	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
26	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
27	000 010 408 0	Driving plate		8x60x60	1	
28	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
29	000 010 417 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x50-Sk	2	

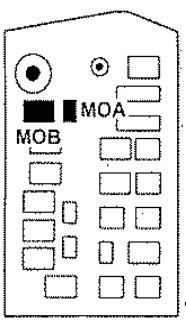


114232

Characteristic: **WIRING SCHEMATIC, LOW PRESSURE HYDR. CO**
Illustration: **179**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 239 498 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016A1	1-25x20	1	
2	000 012 546 1	Wiring loom		Nd-Hydraulik	1	Nd-valvebl. connection
3	000 012 550 0	Wire		Arbeitsscheinw.	1	optional
4	000 659 239 0	Cable clamp		65x20	2	
5	000 215 394 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016D1	1-24x20	1	
7	000 215 403 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016A1	1-12x20-8,4	8	
8	000 010 115 0	Wire			1	for France

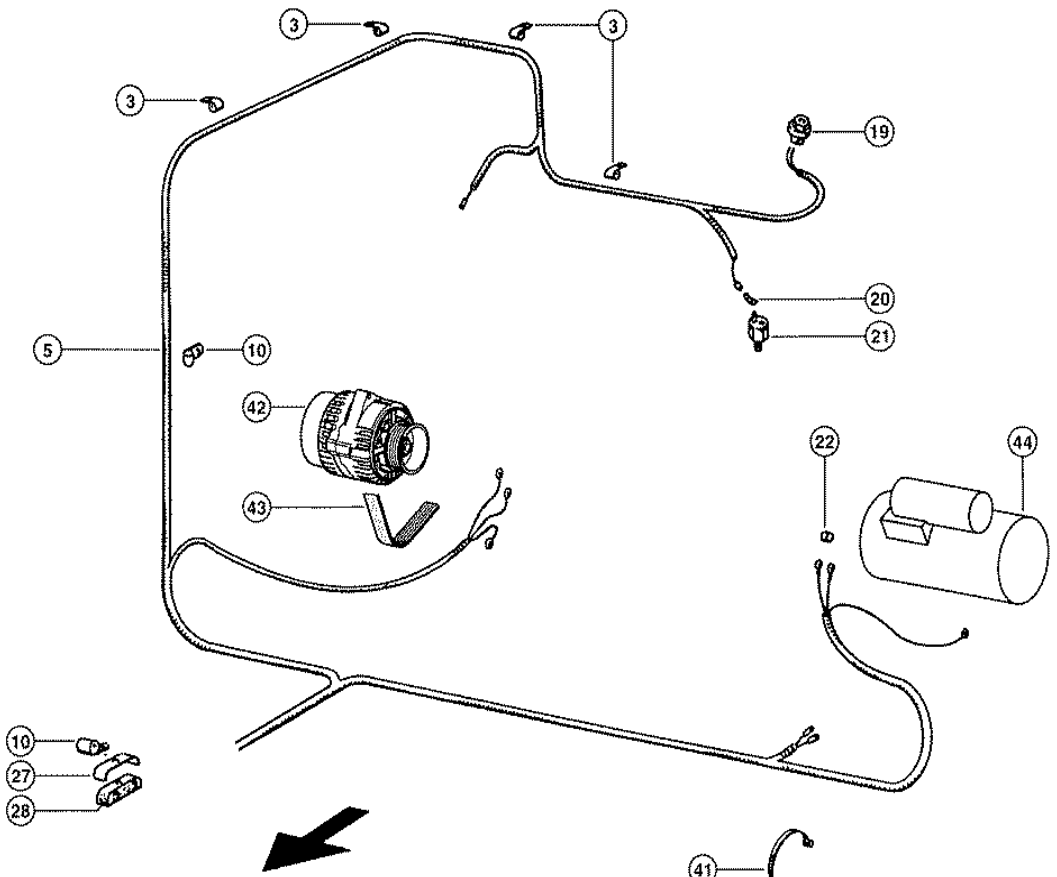




104707

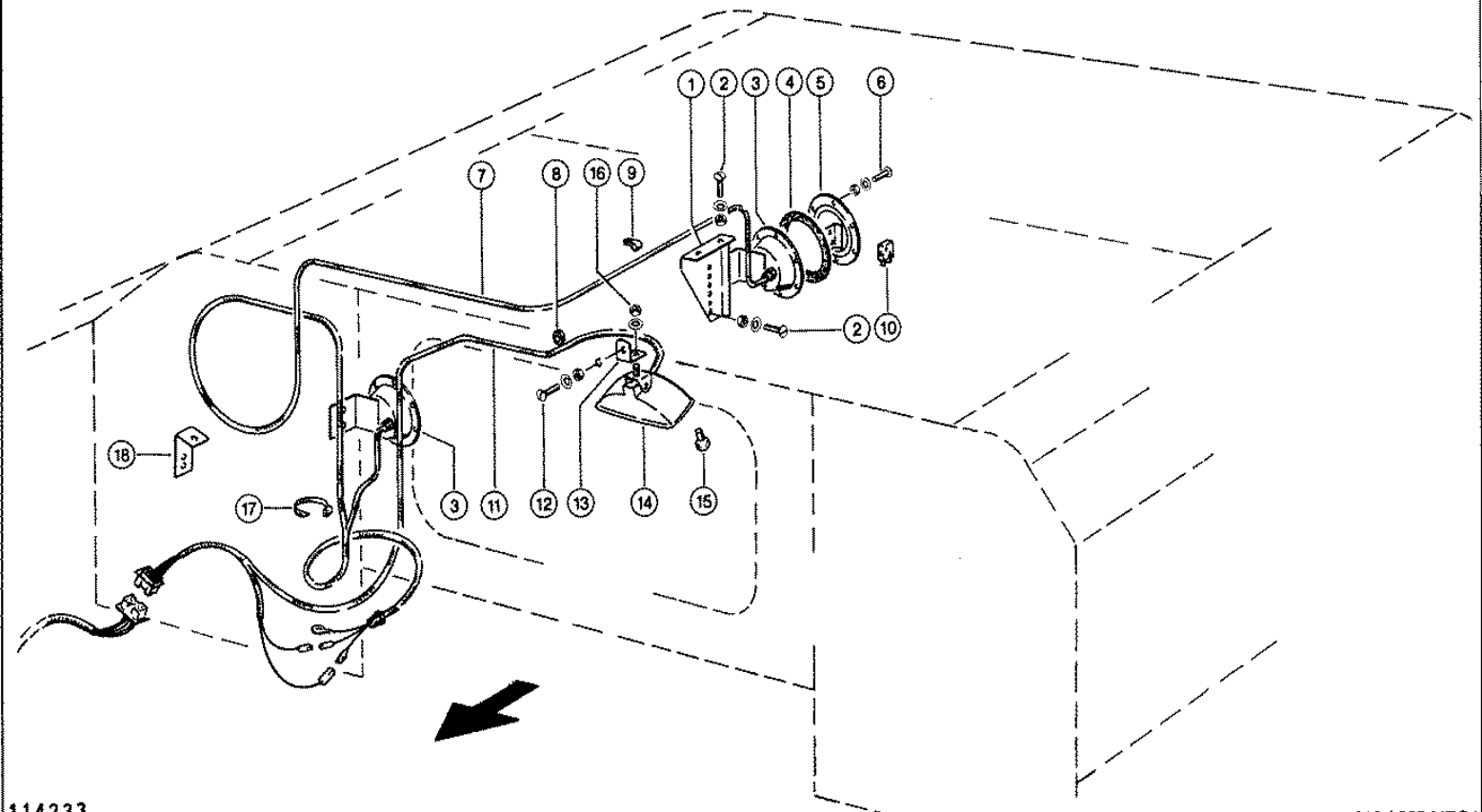
Characteristic: **WIRING SCHEMATIC, LOW PRESSURE HYDR. CO**
Illustration: **179A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 854 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x55	1	
2	000 689 237 0	Attaching Clamp		2x25x25x3	1	
3	000 607 178 0	Rubber bearing		18/18	1	
4	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	1	
5	000 215 612 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	D1-17x20	1	
6	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	1	
6	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
6	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
7	000 237 570 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x16	1	
8	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
9	000 010 829 0	Battery cable -		95qmm 1350lg	1	
10	000 011 281 0	Wiring loom		906 La-Mega 200	1	
11	000 215 403 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-12x20-8,4	3	
12	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	3	
12	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	3	
12	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	


3
3
3
19
20
21
5
10
42
43
22
44
10
27
28
41

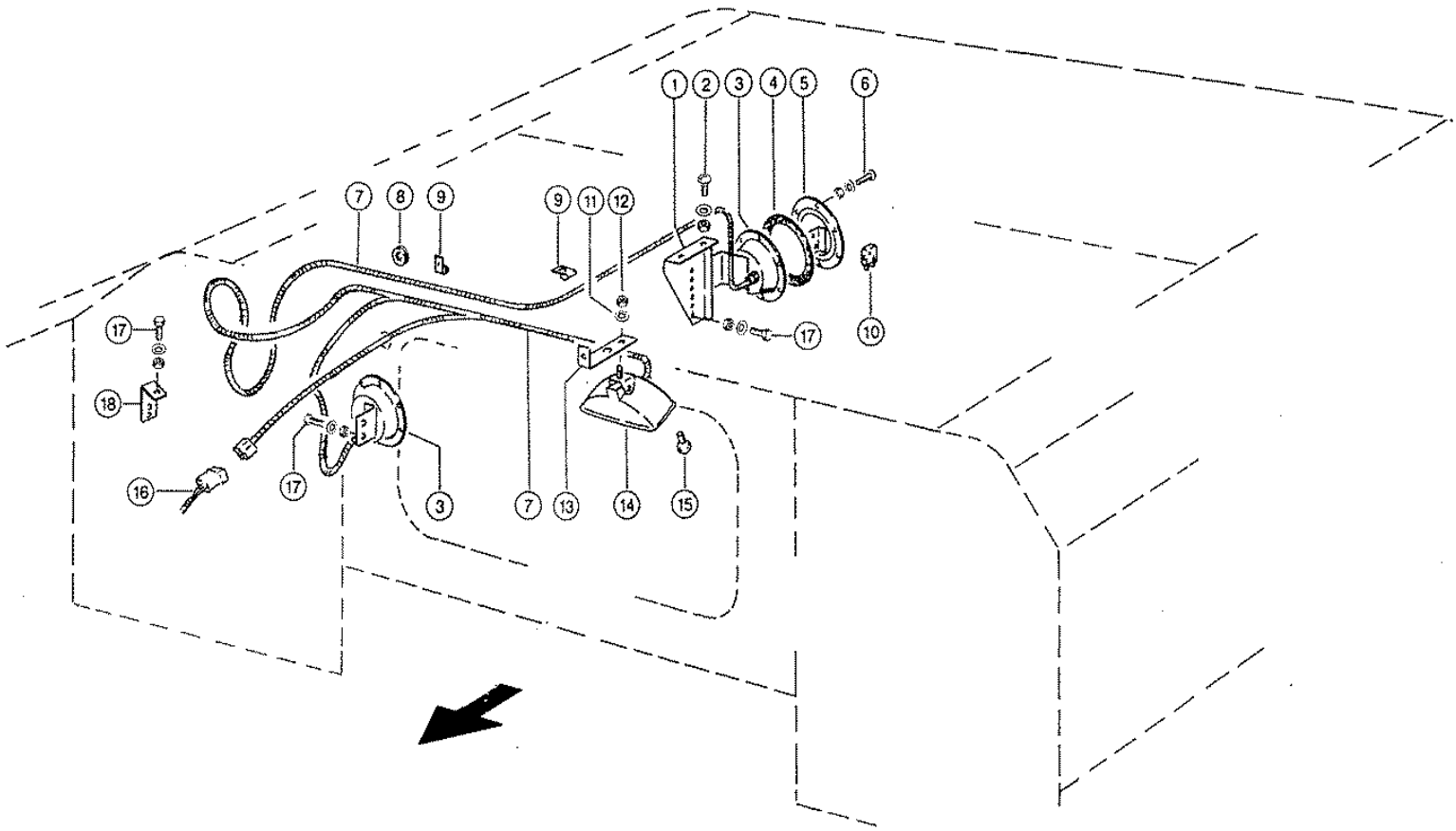
Characteristic: **MERCEDES OM 906 LA; ENGINE ELECTRICS**
Illustration: **179B**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
3	000 215 403 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-12x20-8,4	3	
5	000 012 965 0	Wiring loom		906 La-Facelift	1	
10	000 215 405 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-20x20	6	
10	000 239 498 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-25x20	N.B	
10	000 215 404 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-16x20	N.B	
10	000 216 015 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-30x20	1	
19	000 673 868 1	Maintnance switch			1	
20	000 744 037 0	Flat plug		6,3-0,8 / M4	1	
21	000 133 320 0	Oil press.switch			1	Merc.-No. 0001533232
-	000 743 803 0	Screw union		M10x1 auf M20x1	1	
-	000 244 850 0	Seal ring	Din7603	A20x24x1,5	1	
22	000 679 271 0	Cap			1	
27	000 689 237 0	Attaching Clamp		2x25x25x3	2	
28	000 607 178 0	Rubber bearing		18/18	2	
41	000 755 646 0	Cable band		Min. 3,5x142	1	
-	000 813 888 0	Plate		25x3x70	1	
42	000 067 117 0	Alternator		Bosch 14v 150ah	1	
43	000 545 954 0	V-ribbed belt			1	
44	000 796 258 0	Starter		12v/3kw	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
16
9
2
10
18
3
17
3
11
12
13
14
15

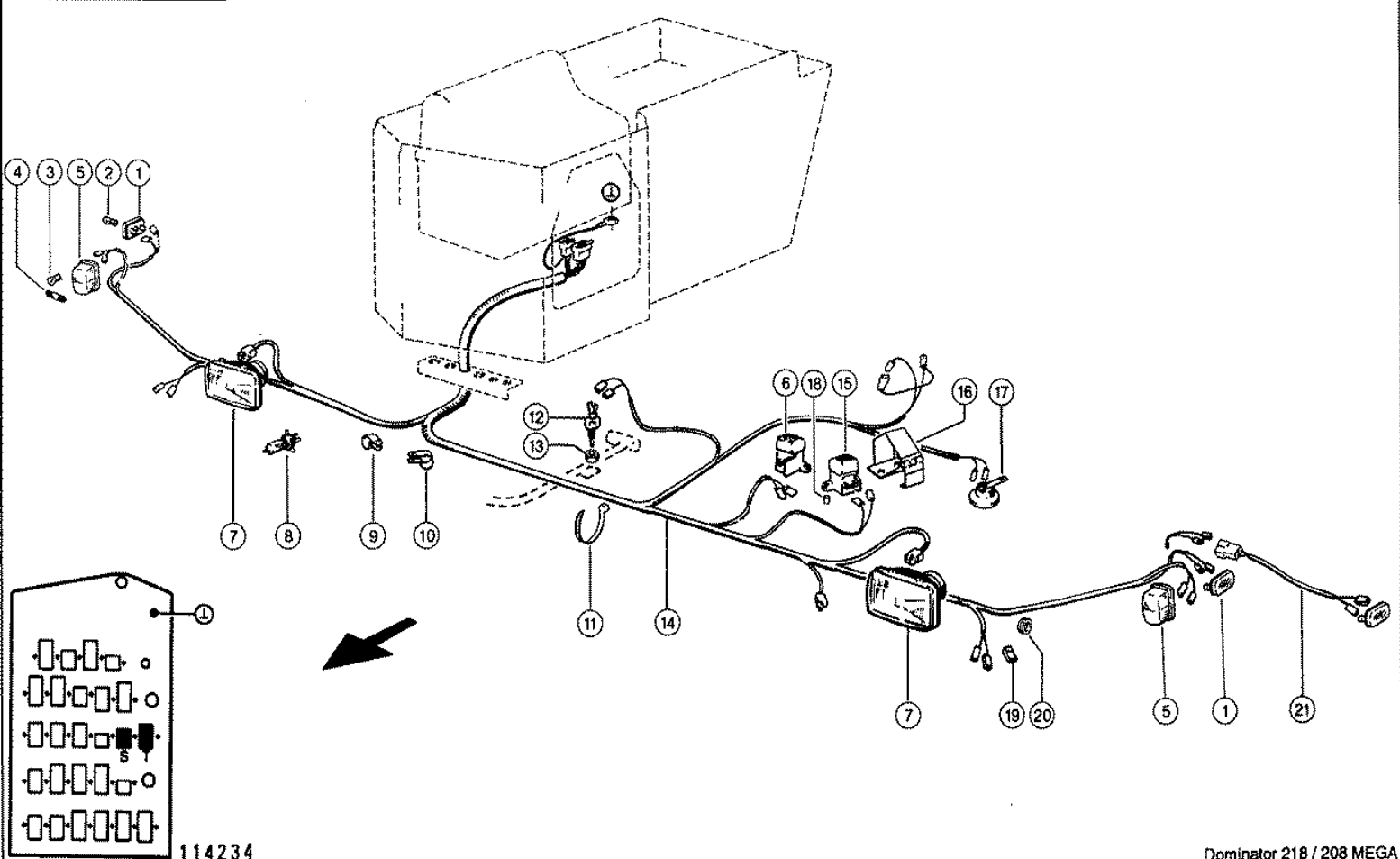
Characteristic: **GRAIN TANK FILL INDICATOR, LIGHT**
Illustration: **180**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 662 373 0	Support		1,5x116,8x201,8	1	
2	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	4	
2	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
2	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
3	000 012 261 0	Bearing cover			2	
4	000 604 165 0	Seal ring		D100xd132	2	
5	000 604 156 0	Diaphragm cpl.			2	
6	000 636 792 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 16	6	
6	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	6	
6	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	6	
7	000 012 264 0	Wiring loom			1	
8	000 215 409 0	Cable ring		C10-18x30x1,5	2	from No. 94502317
8	000 755 648 0	Cable ring		A 8x11x1	1	to No. 94502316
9	000 215 403 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-12x20-8,4	11	
10	000 604 164 0	Micro switch			2	
11	000 012 003 0	Wiring loom		Kt-Beleuchtung	1	
12	000 610 098 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 20	1	
12	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
12	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
13	000 609 147 0	Support		3x20x70	1	to No. 94502316
14	000 013 729 0	Work light			1	from No. 94502317
14	000 010 910 0	Work light			1	to No. 94502316
-	000 013 728 0	Grommet			1	to No. 94502316
15	000 013 730 0	Lamp	D72601	Yc 12v 35w	1	from No. 94502317
15	000 233 546 0	Lamp	D72601	12v 21w Ba 15 S	1	to No. 94502316
16	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
16	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
17	000 755 646 0	Cable band		Min. 3,5x142	2	
18	000 725 790 0	Angle		4x30x128	1	from No. 94502317


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
9
11
12
17
10
17
18
16
17
3
7
13
14
15

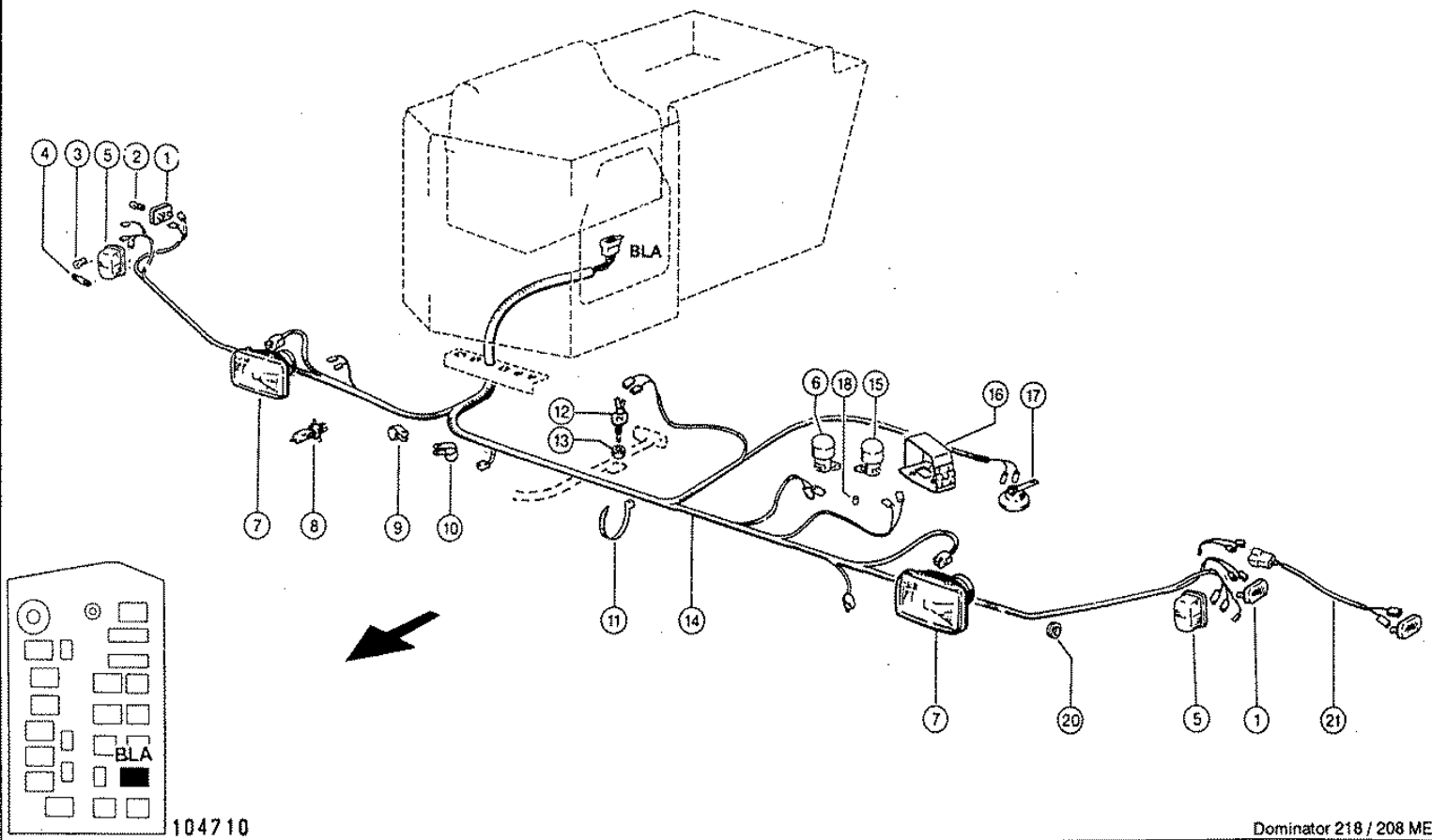
Characteristic: **GRAIN TANK FILL INDICATOR, LIGHT**
Illustration: **180A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 662 373 0	Support		1,5x116,8x201,8	1	
2	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	2	
2	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
2	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
3	000 012 261 0	Bearing cover			2	
4	000 604 165 0	Seal ring		D100xd132	2	
5	000 604 156 0	Diaphragm cpl.			2	
6	000 636 792 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 16	6	
6	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	6	
6	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	6	
7	000 012 863 0	Wiring loom		Vx	1	
8	000 215 409 0	Cable ring		C10-18x30x1,5	1	
9	000 215 403 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-12x20-8,4	11	
-	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	11	
-	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	11	
-	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	11	
10	000 604 164 0	Micro switch			2	
11	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
12	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
13	000 725 790 0	Angle		4x30x128	1	
14	000 013 729 0	Work light			1	
15	000 013 730 0	Lamp	D72601	Yc 12v 35w	1	
16	000 011 280 0	Main wiring loom		Mega 2003	1	


4
3
5
2
1
12
13
6
18
15
16
17
7
8
9
10
11
14
7
19
20
5
1
21
S
T
114234

Characteristic: **CENTRAL ELECTRICS, LIGHTING**
Illustration: **181**

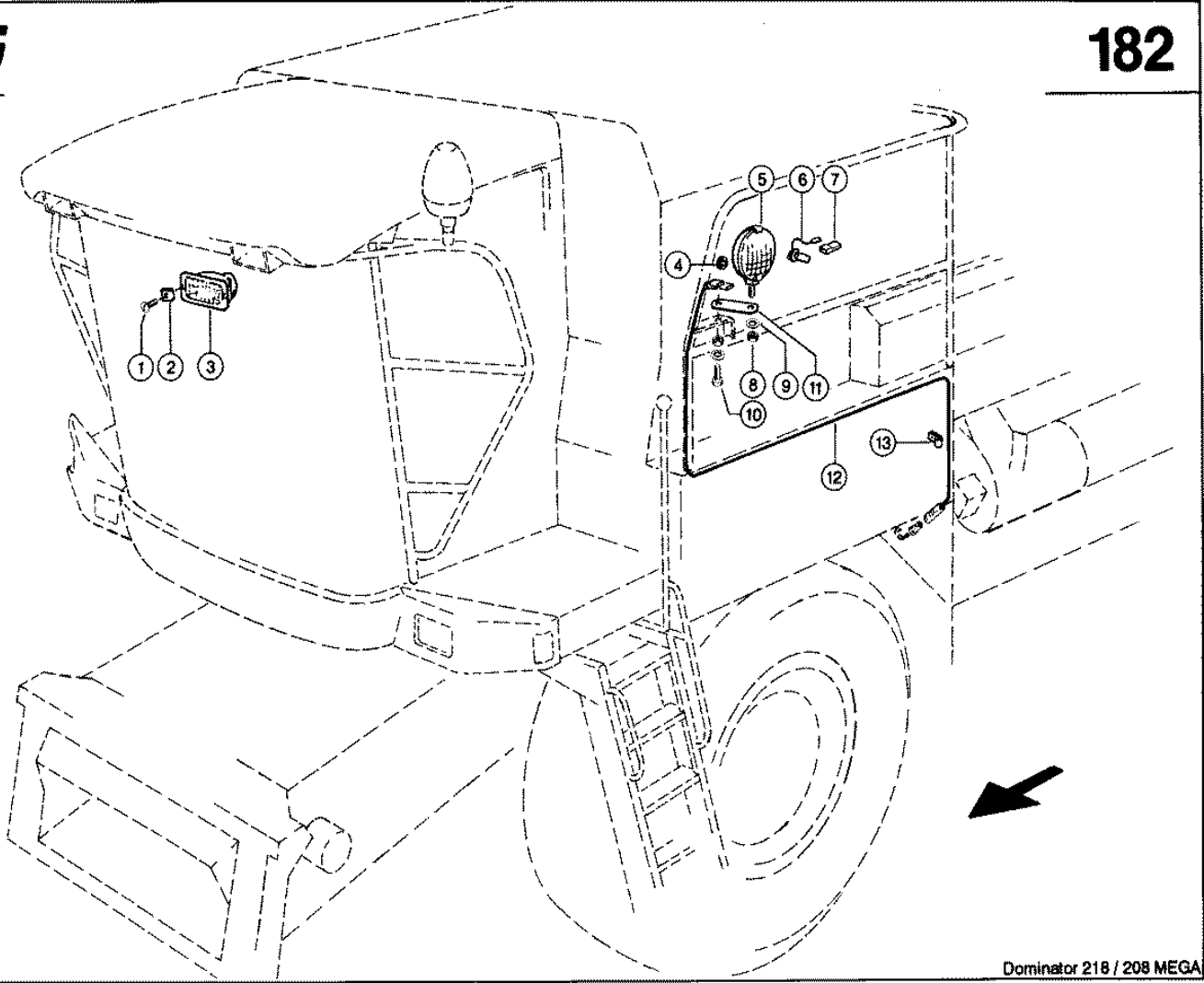
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 013 111 1	Flasher light			2	
2	000 215 765 0	Lamp	D72601	12v 5w	2	
3	000 233 546 0	Lamp	D72601	12v 21w Ba 15 S	2	
4	000 177 906 0	Lamp	D72601	L 12v 5w	2	
5	000 622 898 0	Position light			2	
6	000 050 550 3	Foot switch			1	cutterbar - stop
-	000 514 493 3	Sticker		Sw-Schnellstop	1	
7	000 622 889 1	Headlights			2	for right-hand side
7	000 622 896 1	Headlights			2	for left-hand drive
7	000 010 879 1	Headlight			2	for U S A
8	000 215 427 0	Lamp	Din72601-1	4 12v60/55w	2	
8	000 215 426 0	Lamp	Din72601-1	4 12v60/55w	2	for France
9	000 215 404 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-16x20	6	
9	000 215 405 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-20x20	1	
9	000 215 403 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-12x20-8,4	6	
10	000 239 498 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-25x20	1	
10	000 215 083 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	D1-30x25	1	
11	000 237 871 0	Cable band		Min. 4,7x188	8	
12	000 215 957 0	Switch/brake Line			1	
13	000 236 455 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M12x1,5	1	
14	000 012 631 1	Wiring loom		Beleuchtung Vo	1	connection S, T
15	000 050 550 3	Foot switch			1	grain tank unloading
-	000 514 413 3	Sticker		Kt-Entleerung	1	
16	000 069 673 0	Guard rail			1	from No. 94502109
16	000 050 551 0	Guard rail			1	to No. 94502108
17	000 682 292 0	Horn			1	
18	000 013 211 0	Spacer tube		D15x3 22lang	4	
19	000 239 447 0	Isolating sleeve		6,3	N.B	
20	000 623 341 0	Cable ring		B10x14x2	7	
21	000 075 436 0	Link-Wire		Rundumlicht	1	at 618 mm -
						increase distance



104710

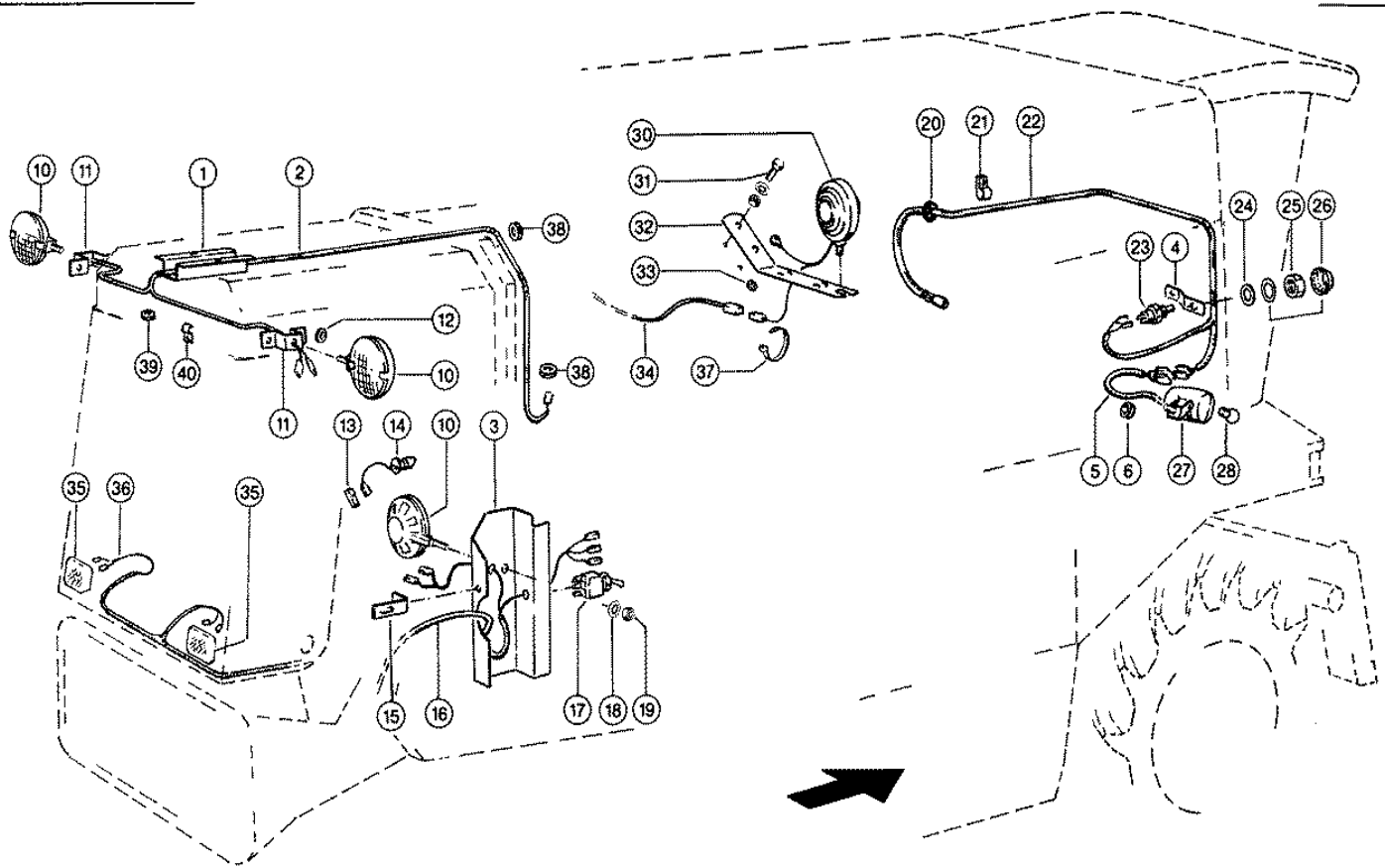
Characteristic: **CENTRAL ELECTRICS, LIGHTING**
Illustration: **181A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 013 111 1	Flasher light			2	
2	000 215 765 0	Lamp	D72601	12v 5w	2	
3	000 233 546 0	Lamp	D72601	12v 21w Ba 15 S	2	
4	000 177 906 0	Lamp	D72601	L 12v 5w	2	
5	000 622 898 0	Position light			2	
6	000 050 550 3	Foot switch			1	cutterbar - stop
-	000 514 493 3	Sticker		Sw-Schnellstop	1	
7	000 622 889 1	Headlights			2	for right-hand side
7	000 622 896 1	Headlights			2	for left-hand drive
7	000 010 879 1	Headlight			2	for U S A
8	000 215 427 0	Lamp	Din72601-1	4 12v60/55w	2	
8	000 215 426 0	Lamp	Din72601-1	4 12v60/55w	2	for France
9	000 215 404 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-16x20	6	
9	000 215 405 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-20x20	1	
9	000 215 403 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-12x20-8,4	6	
10	000 239 498 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-25x20	1	
10	000 215 083 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	D1-30x25	1	
11	000 237 871 0	Cable band		Min. 4,7x188	8	
12	000 215 957 0	Switch/brake Line			1	
13	000 236 455 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M12x1,5	1	
14	000 011 282 0	Wiring loom		Beleuchtung Vor	1	connection Bla (green)
15	000 050 550 3	Foot switch			1	grain tank unloading
-	000 514 413 3	Sticker		Kt-Entleerung	1	
16	000 546 266 0	Guard rail		Geschw.	2	
17	000 682 292 0	Horn			1	
18	000 013 211 0	Spacer tube		D15x3 22lang	4	
19	000 239 447 0	Isolating sleeve		6,3	N.B	
20	000 215 409 0	Cable ring		C10-18x30x1,5	7	
21	000 075 436 0	Link-Wire		Rundumlicht	1	at 618 mm -
						increase distance


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13

Characteristic: **WORK LIGHTS, VAR. 9701**
Illustration: **182**

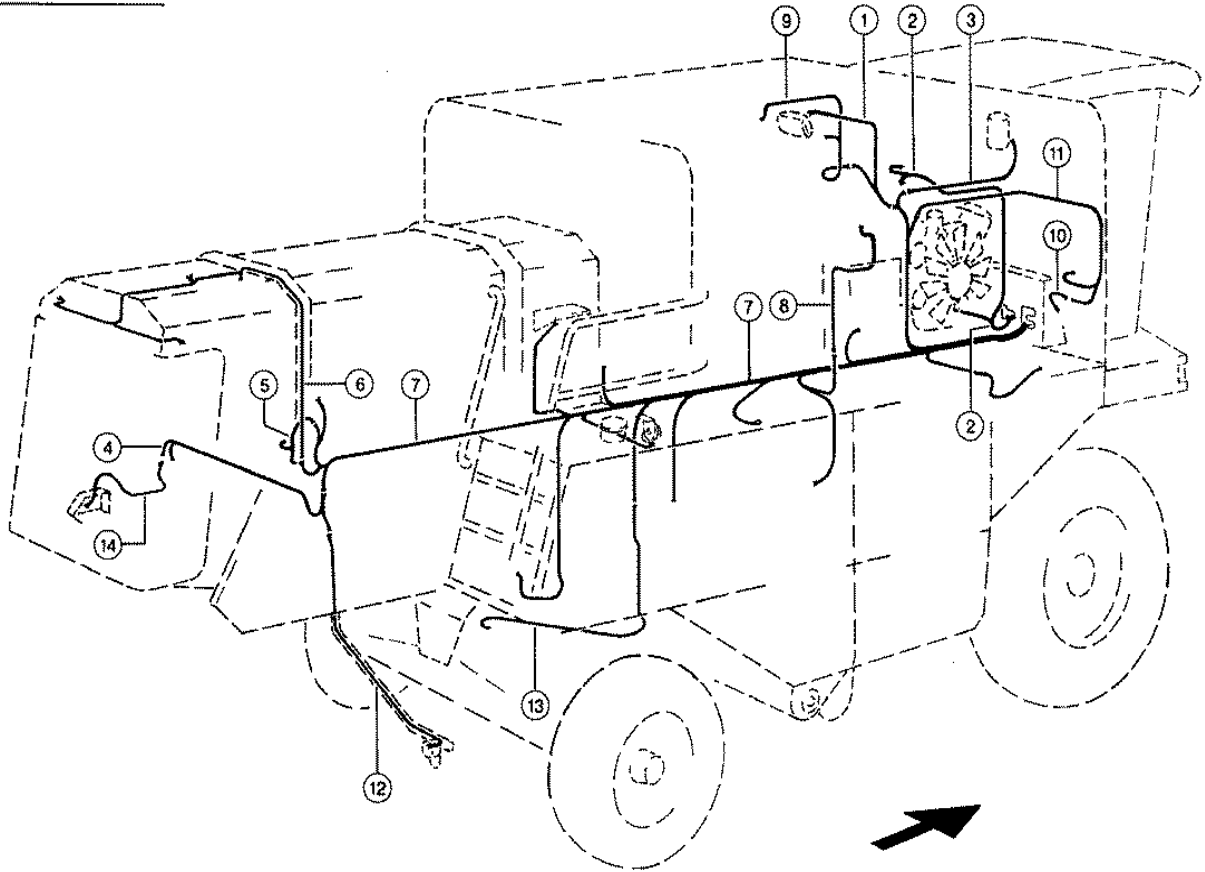
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 239 447 0	Isolating sleeve		6,3	3	
2	000 238 091 0	Bulb halogene	D7260	12v/55w Pk22s	3	
3	000 625 914 0	Work light			3	
4	000 623 341 0	Cable ring		B10x14x2	3	
5	000 012 144 0	Work light			1	
6	000 238 091 0	Bulb halogene	D7260	12v/55w Pk22s	3	
7	000 239 447 0	Isolating sleeve		6,3	3	
8	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
9	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
10	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	1	
10	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	1	
10	000 682 290 0	Washer		12,5x 30 X2	1	
11	000 663 746 0	Strip		5x30x100	1	
12	000 011 289 0	Wiring loom		Kt.Auslaufr. Me	1	from No. 94503000
12	000 012 550 0	Wire		Arbeitsscheinw.	1	to No. 94502396
13	000 215 403 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-12x20-8,4	2	
13	000 215 411 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	B1-10x15	1	
13	000 234 864 0	Pipe clamp	D1592	15,5	1	
13	000 659 239 0	Cable clamp		65x20	1	


10
11
1
2
38
39
40
12
10
38
11
13
14
10
3
35
36
35
15
16
17
18
19
30
31
32
33
34
37
20
21
22
24
25
26
23
4
5
6
27
28

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

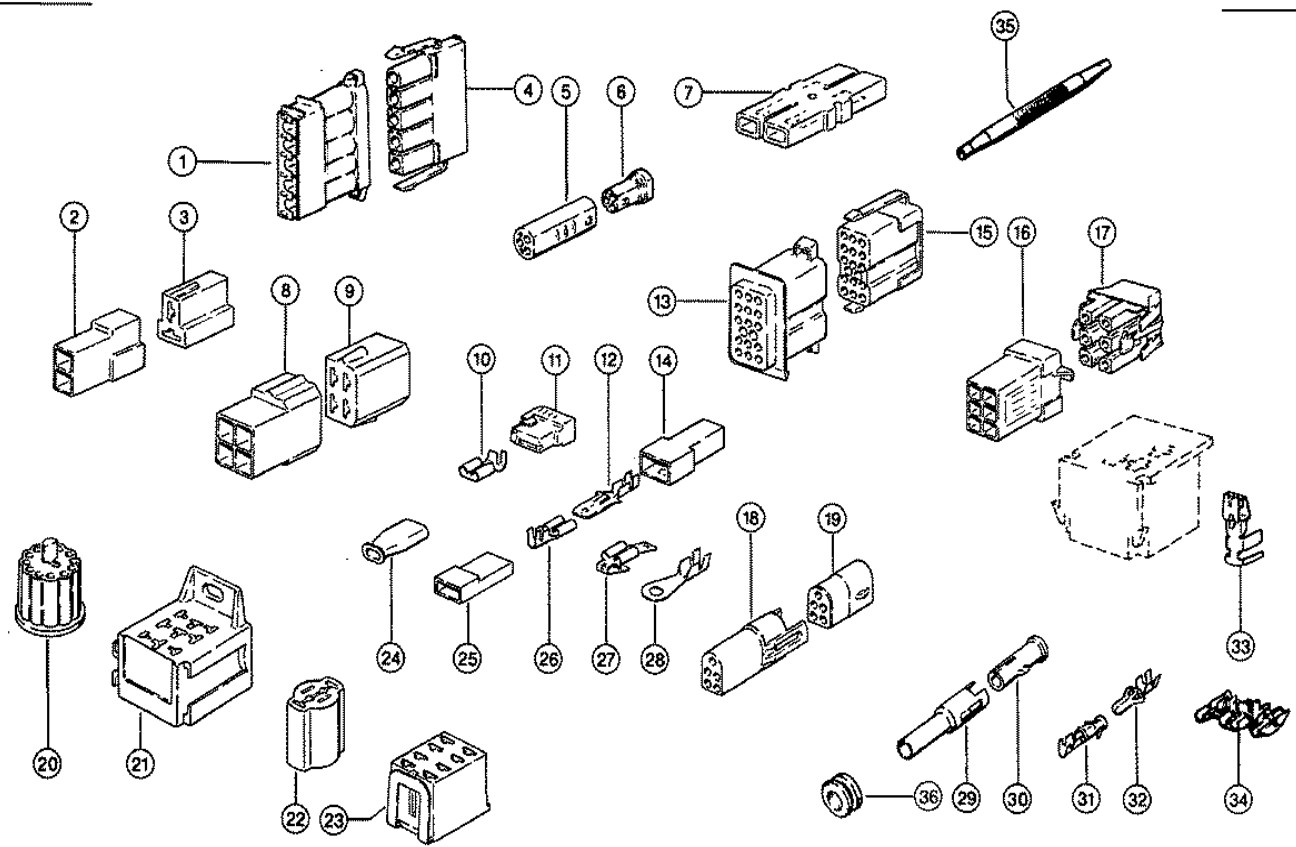
Characteristic: **WORK LIGHTS**
Illustration: **183**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 012 113 3	Safety bar		16x20x20x1x200	1	
2	000 011 290 0	Wiring loom		Strohh. Mega 20	1	from No. 94503000
2	000 012 540 0	Wiring loom		Strohhaube	1	to No. 94502396
3	000 648 862 2	Cover r.h.		1,5x248x455	1	
3	000 648 861 2	Cover l.h.		1,5x248x455	1	
4	000 662 591 0	Support		3x25x95	1	
5	000 012 149 0	Wiring loom		Überk.-Bel.	1	
-	000 755 646 0	Cable band		Min. 3,5x142	1	
-	000 239 264 0	Attaching Clamp		8x20x2-9	1	
-	000 215 403 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-12x20-8,4	2	
-	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
-	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
-	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	2	
6	000 712 388 0	Cable ring		B12x21x2	1	
10	000 012 144 0	Work light			3	
11	000 012 549 0	Support		3x40x154	2	
12	000 623 341 0	Cable ring		B10x14x2	2	
13	000 239 447 0	Isolating sleeve		6,3	4	
14	000 238 091 0	Bulb halogene	D72601	12v/55w Pk22s	3	
15	000 713 845 1	Support angle		25x5x130	1	
16	000 011 288 0	Wiring loom		Mega 2003	1	from No. 94503000
16	000 012 110 0	Wiring loom			1	to No. 94502396
17	000 967 919 0	Switch		20a	1	
18	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
19	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
20	000 215 409 0	Cable ring		C10-18x30x1,5	1	
21	000 215 403 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-12x20-8,4	8	
21	000 215 404 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-16x20	3	
21	000 215 226 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	D1-21x20	2	
22	000 012 195 1	Wiring loom		Bel. Überkehr	1	to No. 94502396
23	000 215 357 0	Switch/brake Line			1	
24	000 237 043 0	Washer	Iso7092	12	1	
25	000 236 455 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M12x1,5	1	
26	000 744 122 0	Water Spray Guard			1	
27	000 010 910 0	Work light			1	
28	000 233 546 0	Lamp	D72601	12v 21w Ba 15 S	1	
30	000 010 872 1	Warning lamp			2	
30	000 233 546 0	Lamp	D72601	12v 21w Ba 15 S	2	
31	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	4	
31	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
31	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
32	000 012 040 0	Lamp holder		40x6x271,5	2	
33	000 712 388 0	Cable ring		B12x21x2	2	
34	000 012 043 2	Wiring loom		USA	1	
35	000 010 057 0	Tail light			2	
35	000 244 981 0	Lamp	D72601	G 12v 5w	2	
36	000 010 359 2	Wire			1	
37	000 755 646 0	Cable band		Min. 3,5x142	N.B	
38	000 215 409 0	Cable ring		C10-18x30x1,5	2	
39	000 659 273 0	Cable ring		A 16x24x3	1	
40	000 239 264 0	Attaching Clamp		8x20x2-9	6	


9
1
2
3
11
10
7
8
5
6
7
4
14
2
13
12

Characteristic: **WIRING SCHEMATIC (MAIN WIRING LOOM)**
Illustration: **184**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 012 003 0	Wiring loom		Kt-Beleuchtung	1	for grain tank
2	000 011 281 0	Wiring loom		906 La-Mega 200	1	with Merced. Om 906 La
2	000 012 192 3	Wiring loom		Om 441 A	1	at Mercedes Om 441 A
2	000 012 429 3	Wiring loom		Om 366la	1	at Merced. Om 366 La
3	000 012 915 0	Wiring loom		Typ931-934	1	from No. 94503000
3	000 012 198 0	Wiring loom		Klimaanlage	1	to No. 94502396
						at air conditioning
4	000 010 111 0	Wiring loom			1	
5	000 011 288 0	Wiring loom		Mega 2003	1	from No. 94503000
5	000 012 110 0	Wiring loom			1	to No. 94502396
						sieve pan lighting
6	000 011 290 0	Wiring loom		Strohh. Mega 20	1	from No. 94503000
6	000 012 540 0	Wiring loom		Strohhaube	1	to No. 94502396
						straw debris cover
7	000 011 280 0	Main wiring loom		Mega 2003	1	from No. 94503000
7	000 012 551 1	Main wiring loom		Upg	1	to No. 94502396
8	000 010 223 1	Wiring loom		Drehzahlwächt.	1	for grain elevator
9	000 012 264 0	Wiring loom			1	grain tank full indicator
10	000 012 149 0	Wiring loom		Überk.-Bel.	1	returns lighting
11	000 012 195 1	Wiring loom		Bel. Überkehr	1	returns lighting
						to No. 94502396
12	000 011 294 0	Wiring loom		Beleuchtungsarm	2	from No. 94503000
12	000 010 109 0	Wiring loom			2	to No. 94502396
						side lights
12	000 010 118 1	Wiring loom		Beleuchtungsarm	2	to No. 94502396
						at wide load
13	000 011 286 0	Wiring loom		Anhäng-Steckdo	1	from No. 94503000
13	000 010 137 2	Wiring loom			1	to No. 94502396
						trailer socket
14	000 011 292 0	Wiring loom		Strohhäcksler	1	from No. 94503000
14	000 010 110 0	Wiring loom			1	to No. 94502396
						at straw chopper

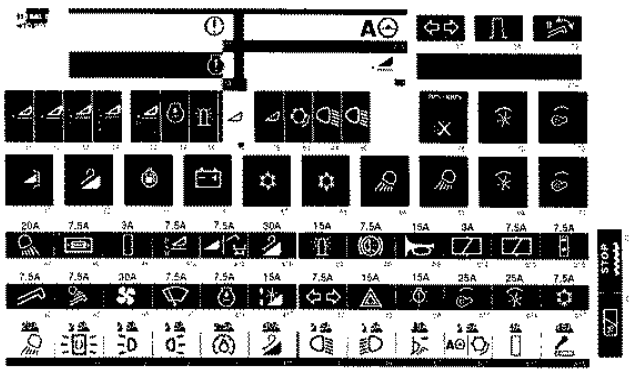

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36

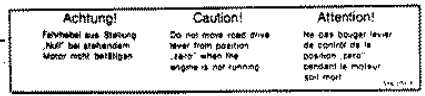
Characteristic: **TERMINALS AND CONNECTORS**
Illustration: **185**

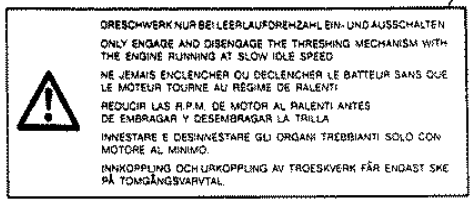
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 211 765 0	Housing		5 Polig	N.B	
2	000 233 795 0	Flat plug housing		6,3 2-Polig	N.B	
3	000 233 794 0	Plug-in sleeve		2-Polig	N.B	
4	000 211 764 0	Female Connector		5polig	N.B	
5	000 211 780 0	Pin housing		3 Polig	N.B	
6	000 211 777 0	Sleeve housing		3 Polig	N.B	
7	000 658 209 0	Cable connector		2-Polig	N.B	
7	000 658 362 0	Cable connector		1-2 Polig	N.B	
7	000 658 208 0	Cable connector		4-Polig	N.B	
8	000 178 767 0	Flat plug housing		6,3 4-Polig	N.B	
8	000 178 769 0	Flat plug housing		6,3 6-Polig	N.B	
8	000 178 771 0	Flat plug housing		6,3 8-Polig	N.B	
9	000 178 766 0	Plug-in sleeve		6,3 4-Polig	N.B	
9	000 178 768 0	Plug-in sleeve		6,3 6-Polig	N.B	
9	000 178 770 0	Plug-in sleeve		6,3 8-Polig	N.B	
10	000 233 791 0	Plug-in sleeve		6,3-1,5	N.B	
11	000 211 991 0	Isolating sleeve			N.B	
12	000 178 762 0	Flat plug	D46343	B6,3-2,5	N.B	
12	000 178 764 0	Flat plug	D46343	B6,3-6	N.B	
12	000 233 786 0	Flat plug	D46248	A 6,3-1	N.B	
13	000 211 766 0	Male Connector		17polig	N.B	
14	000 233 784 0	Flat plug housing		1polig	N.B	
15	000 211 763 0	Female Connector		17polig	N.B	
16	000 211 787 0	Plug housing		6 Polig	N.B	
16	000 211 785 0	Plug housing		9 Polig	N.B	
16	000 010 312 0	Guide insert		9 Polig	N.B	for 211785.0
16	000 211 786 0	Plug housing		12 Polig	N.B	
16	000 010 311 0	Guide insert		12 Polig	N.B	for 211786.0
16	000 211 784 0	Plug housing		15 Polig	N.B	
-	000 010 310 0	Guide insert		15 Polig	N.B	for 211784.0
-	000 211 994 0	Housing		3polig F.Stifte	N.B	
17	000 211 759 0	Female Connector		6polig	N.B	
17	000 211 760 0	Female Connector		9polig	N.B	
17	000 211 761 0	Female Connector		12polig	N.B	
17	000 211 762 0	Female Connector		15polig	N.B	
17	000 211 993 0	Housing		3polig	N.B	
18	000 211 995 0	Plug housing		5 Polig	N.B	
18	000 211 781 0	Pin housing			N.B	
19	000 211 996 0	Sleeve housing		5polig F.Hülse	N.B	
19	000 211 778 0	Sleeve housing		3 Polig	N.B	
20	000 233 796 0	Amp box		12 Polig	N.B	
21	000 211 815 0	Relay socket			N.B	
22	000 211 992 1	Plug-in sleeve		4polig 6,3 / m	N.B	
23	000 211 997 0	Plug housing			N.B	
24	000 178 774 0	Plug-in sleeve		6,3	N.B	
25	000 239 447 0	Isolating sleeve		6,3	N.B	
26	000 178 763 0	Plug-in sleeve	D46340	B6,3-6	N.B	
26	000 178 761 0	Plug-in sleeve		6,3-2,5	N.B	
26	000 238 763 0	Plug-in sleeve	D46247	6,3x0,8 - 1,5	N.B	
27	000 755 647 0	Distributor		6,3x0,8	N.B	
27	000 624 769 0	Distributor			N.B	
28	000 211 271 0	Ring tongue	D46225	A 6-1	N.B	
28	000 211 274 0	Ring tongue	D46225	A 8-2,5	N.B	
28	000 211 276 0	Ring tongue	D46225	A10-2,5	N.B	

Characteristic: **TERMINALS AND CONNECTORS**
Illustration: **185**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
29	000 211 783 0	Plug housing		1 Polig	N.B	
30	000 211 776 0	Housing		1 Polig	N.B	
31	000 211 768 0	Round plug sleeve		D1,6 0,75-1,5	N.B	
31	000 211 767 0	Round plug sleeve		D1,6 1,5-2,5	N.B	
31	000 211 769 0	Round plug sleeve		D3,5 1,5-2,5	N.B	
31	000 211 770 0	Round plug sleeve		D3,5 2,5-6,0	N.B	
32	000 211 774 0	Round plug pin		D1,6 0,75-1,5	N.B	
32	000 211 775 0	Round plug pin		D1,6 1,5-2,5	N.B	
32	000 211 771 0	Round plug pin		D3,5 0,5-1,0	N.B	
32	000 211 772 0	Round plug pin		D3,5 1,5-2,5	N.B	
32	000 211 773 0	Round plug pin		D3,5 2,5-6,0	N.B	
33	000 211 791 0	Flat spring cont.		6,3 0,5-1,0	N.B	for central electrics
33	000 211 792 0	Flat spring cont.		6,3 1,5-2,5	N.B	for central electrics
33	000 211 793 0	Flat spring cont.		6,3 2,5-4,0	N.B	for central electrics
33	000 211 794 0	Flat spring cont.		6,3 4,0-6,0	N.B	for central electrics
34	000 658 170 0	Tube connection			N.B	
35	000 181 979 0	Mounting sleeve			1	for snap-in receptacle
36	000 755 648 0	Cable ring		A 8x11x1	N.B	
36	000 215 160 0	Cable ring		A10x13,5x4	N.B	
36	000 623 341 0	Cable ring		B10x14x2	N.B	
36	000 712 388 0	Cable ring		B12x21x2	N.B	
36	000 659 273 0	Cable ring		A 16x24x3	N.B	
36	000 238 250 0	Cable ring		A24x30x3,5	N.B	
36	000 211 505 0	Cable ring		A24x30x6	N.B	
36	000 622 932 0	Cable ring		C21-28x38x1,5	N.B	
36	000 734 779 0	Cable ring		C20-35x50x2	N.B	



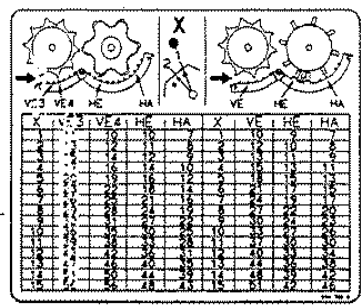

Achtung!
Fahrhebel aus Stellung „Null" bei stehendem Motor nicht betätigen
Caution!
Do not move road drive lever from position „zero" when the engine is not running
Attention!
Ne pas bouger levier de contrôle de la position „zero" pendant le moteur soit mort

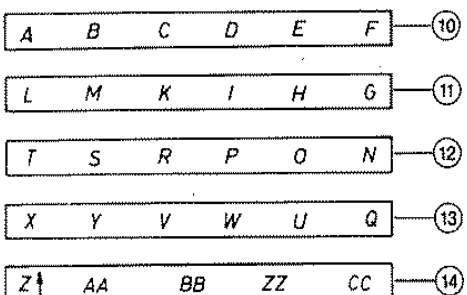

DRESCHWERK NUR BEI LEERLAUFDREHZAHL EIN- UND AUSSCHALTEN
ONLY ENGAGE AND DISENGAGE THE THRESHING MECHANISM WITH THE ENGINE RUNNING AT SLOW IDLE SPEED
NE JAMAIS ENCLENCHER OU DECLENCHER LE BATTEUR SANS QUE LE MOTEUR TOURNE AU REGIME DE RALENTI
REDUCIR LAS R.P.M. DE MOTOR AL RALENTI ANTES DE EMBRAGAR Y DESEMBRAGAR LA TRILLA
INNESTARE E DISINNESTARE GLI ORGANI TREBBIANTI SOLO CON MOTORE AL MINIMO.
INNKOPPLING OCH URKOPPLING AV TROESKVERK FÅR ENDAST SKE PÅ TOMGÅNGSVARVTAL.

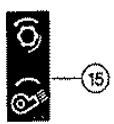

STOP

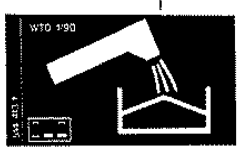

START
FULL


Vor Beginn der Fahrt auf öffentlichen Straßen sind die Vorschriften der Allgemeinen Betriebserlaubnis zu beachten!

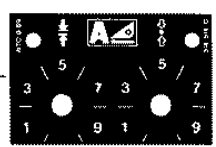



A B C D E F
L M K I H G
T S R P O N
X Y V W U Q
Z AA BB ZZ CC




WTO 1/90


70%-100%










STOP

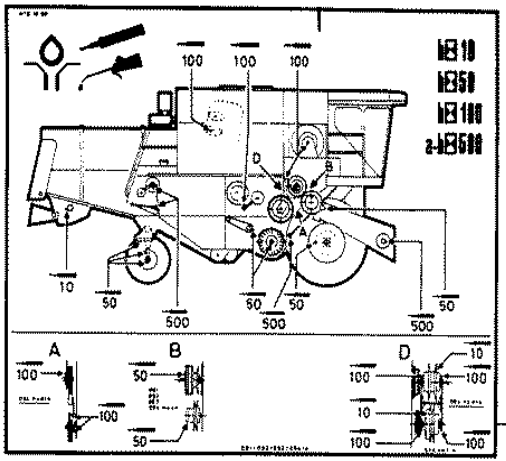




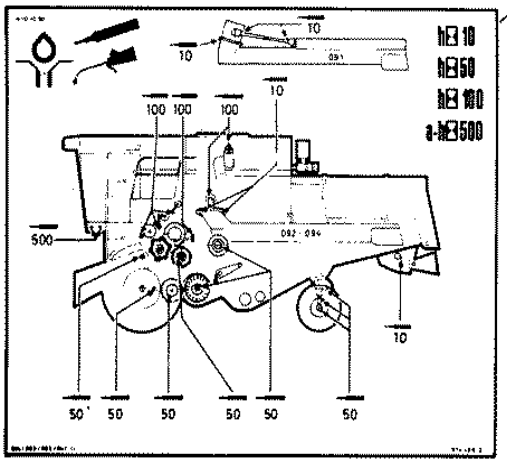


Characteristic: **DECALS (OPERATOR`S PLATFORM)**
Illustration: **186**

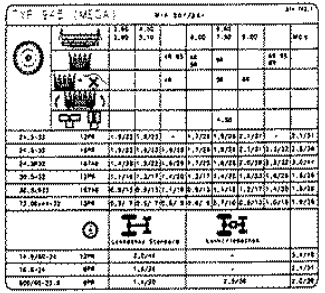
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 514 940 0	Sticker		Sicherungen	1	
2	000 514 191 1	Sticker		Fahrhebel Null	1	
3	000 514 161 0	Sticker		Dreschwerk ein/	1	
4	000 514 414 1	Sticker		Stop - Quer	1	
5	000 514 229 1	Sticker		Start-Full	1	
6	000 514 939 0	Sticker		Haspelverstell.	1	
7	000 514 415 0	Sticker		Trommel-Symbol	1	
9	000 514 941 0	Sticker			1	
10	000 514 378 0	Sticker		Zentralelektrik	1	
11	000 514 379 0	Sticker		Zentralelektrik	1	
12	000 514 380 0	Sticker		Zentralelektrik	1	
13	000 514 480 0	Sticker		Zentralelektrik	1	
14	000 514 602 0	Sticker		"z Aa Bb Zz Cc"	1	
15	000 514 596 0	Sticker		Gebl.U.Trommel.	1	
16	000 514 413 3	Sticker		Kt-Entleerung	1	
17	000 514 020 0	Sticker		Betriebserlaub.	1	to No. 94502108
18	000 514 785 0	Sticker		Korbeinstellung	1	
19	000 514 493 3	Sticker		Sw-Schnellstop	1	
20	000 514 533 0	Sticker		Spreukl-Verst.	1	
21	000 514 392 2	Sticker		Lenkautomat	1	
-	000 514 412 3	Sticker		Lenkautomat	1	
22	000 514 514 0	Sticker		Contour-Plus	1	
23	000 514 377 2	Sticker		Durchsatzkontr.	1	
24	000 514 797 0	Sticker		20x32	1	


100
100
100
D
10
50
500
50
50
500
50
A
B
D
100
50
100
50
10
100
10
100
100
100

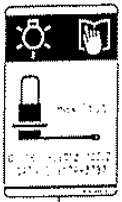
1


10
10
100
100
100
10
500
50
50
50
50
50
50
10

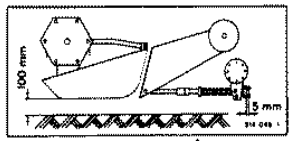
2



4

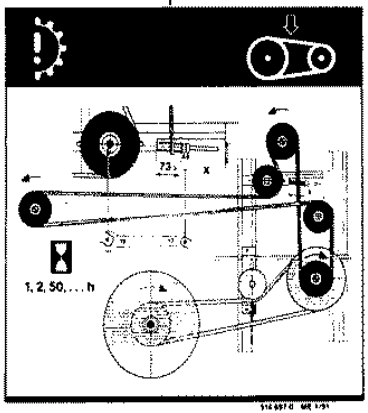


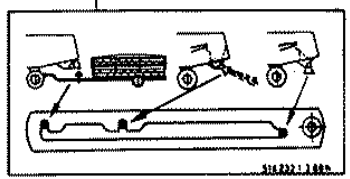
9


100 mm
5 mm

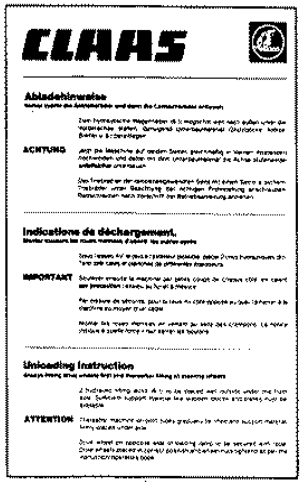
5

3


73
x
1, 2, 50, . . . h

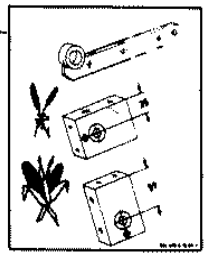


6


CLAAS
Abladehinweise
ACHTUNG
Indications de déchargement.
IMPORTANT
Unloading instruction
ATTENTION

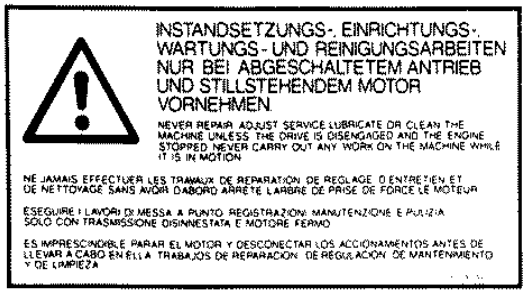
7

8

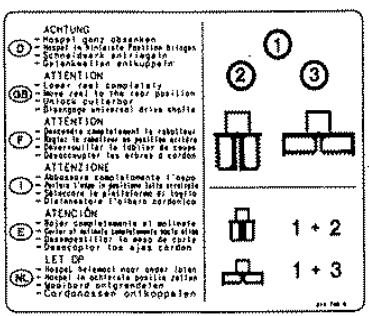


Characteristic: **DECALS (MACHINE BODY)**
Illustration: **187**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 514 401 4	Sticker		Schmierplan Re	1	
2	000 514 400 3	Sticker		Schmierplan Li	1	
3	000 514 697 0	Sticker		Is-Antrieb	1	
4	000 514 742 1	Sticker		Typ 094 Mega	1	
5	000 514 046 1	Sticker		Federeinstell S	1	
6	000 514 232 1	Sticker		Verteilerstell.	1	
7	000 514 316 1	Sticker		Abladehinweis	1	
8	000 514 492 1	Sticker		E-Kanal Getreid	2	(1)
9	000 515 386 1	Sticker		Glühlampe	1	from No. 94502204



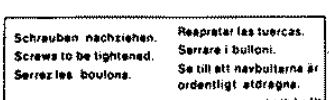
2



1



13



15



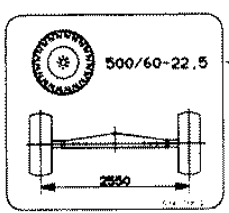
3



10

17



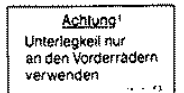


14

16

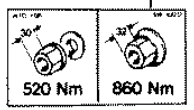


4



5

6



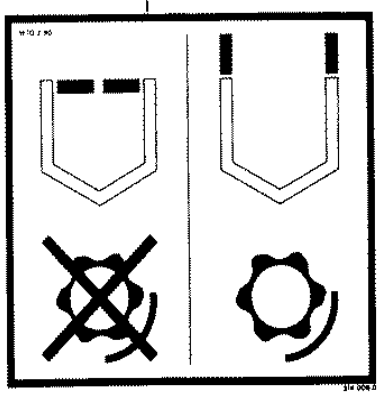


7



12

11



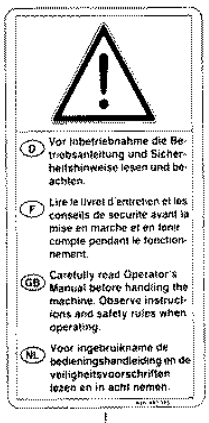
8

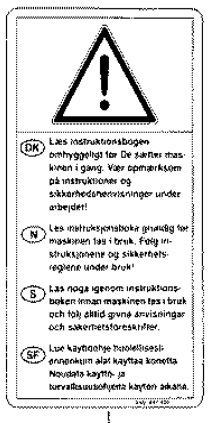
9

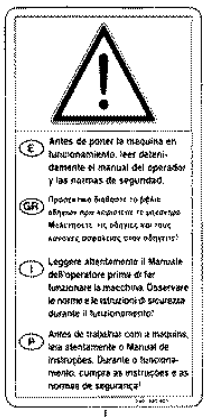


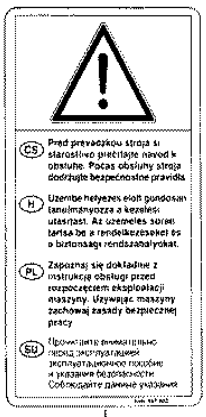
Characteristic: **DECALS (MACHINE BODY)**
Illustration: **188**

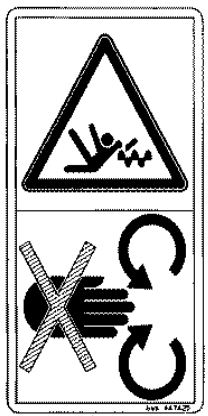
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 514 760 0	Sticker		Sw-schwenken	1	at folding cutterbar
2	000 514 250 1	Sticker		Wartungshinweis	1	
3	000 514 931 0	Sticker		Klimaanlage	1	refrigerant R 134 A
						to No. 94501628
4	000 514 614 1	Sticker		Feuerlöscher	1	
5	000 514 231 0	Sticker		Unterlegkeil	1	
6	000 514 100 1	Sticker		Schrauben Nachz	1	
7	000 514 064 1	Sticker		Acht.Druckfeder	1	
8	000 924 112 1	Decal		Schmierhinweis	N.B	
9	000 640 721 0	Sticker		20 Km/H	3	20 km/h
-	000 900 418 1	Decal		25 Km/H	1	25 km/h F. France
10	000 514 759 0	Sticker		Steckdosen	1	at folding cutterbar
11	000 514 006 0	Sticker		Einsch.-Hinweis	1	
12	000 514 481 1	Sticker		Frostschutz	1	
13	000 514 398 1	Sticker		Achtung-Zeichen	1	to No. 94502108
14	000 514 718 0	Sticker		Spurweite	2	at tyre 500/60-22,5
-	000 514 358 1	Sticker		Spurweite	2	at tires 14,9/80-24
15	000 514 234 0	Sticker		Schrauben Nachz	4	
16	000 514 200 1	Sticker		Drehzahl 220	1	
17	000 515 431 0	Sticker		Drehzahl 225	1	from No. 94502204

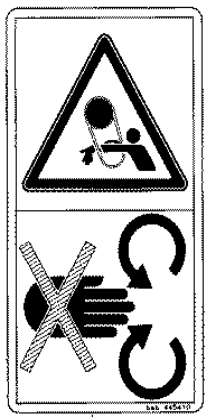


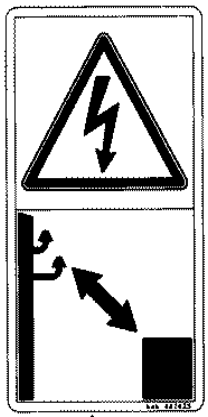




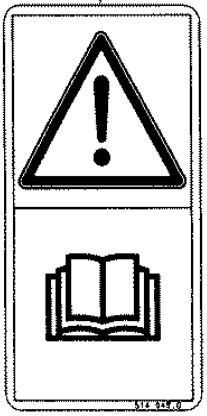




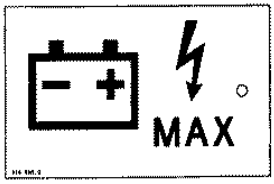




1 12



13



11



2

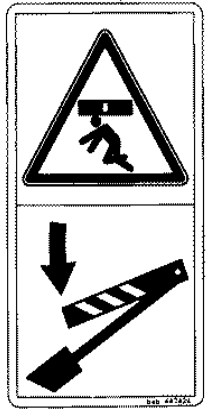
3

4

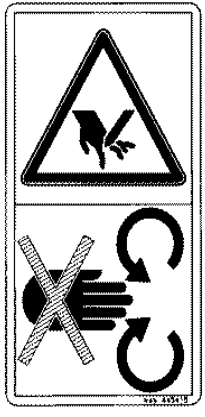
5 6



7 8

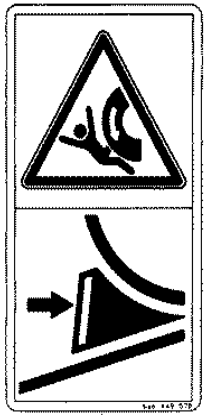


9 10

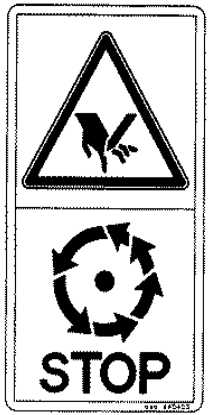


Characteristic: **DECALS (MACHINE BODY)**
Illustration: **189**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 514 832 0	Sticker		Bedienungsanl.	2	to No. 94500938
2	000 514 834 0	Sticker		Bedienungsanl.	2	to No. 94500938
3	000 514 835 0	Sticker		Bedienungsanl.	2	to No. 94500938
4	000 514 836 0	Sticker		Bedienungsanl.	2	to No. 94500938
5	000 514 809 0	Sticker		Vors. Schnecke	6	
-	000 514 840 0	Sticker		Vors. Schnecke	4	cross format
6	000 514 827 0	Sticker		Mitfahr-Verbot	4	
7	000 514 815 0	Sticker		Finger Trap	25	on the cutterbar
8	000 514 806 0	Sticker		Danger Area	2	
9	000 514 828 1	Sticker		88x168; Abstand	2	
10	000 514 808 0	Sticker		Dreh.Maschinent	6	(3)
11	000 514 787 0	Sticker		70 X 45 - Quer	1	
12	000 514 945 0	Sticker caution		Read Ops Manual	1	from No. 94500939
13	000 515 550 0	Attaching sign		74x124	1	from No. 94500939



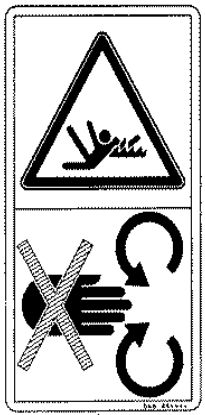
1



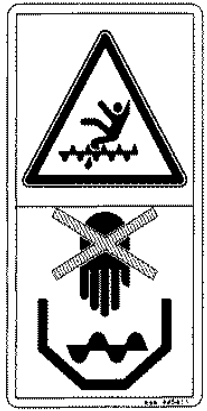
2



3



4



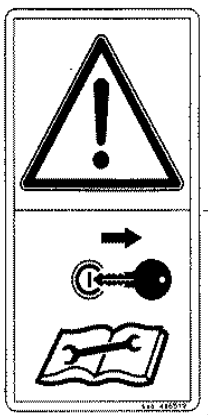
5



6



7



8

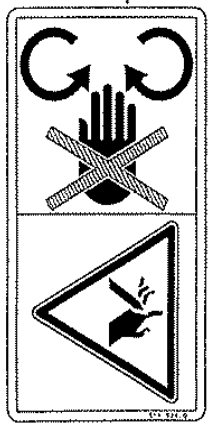
9



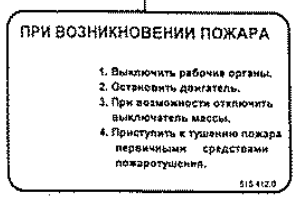


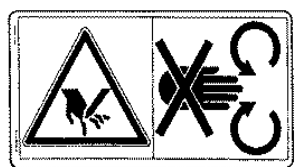
10

11



12



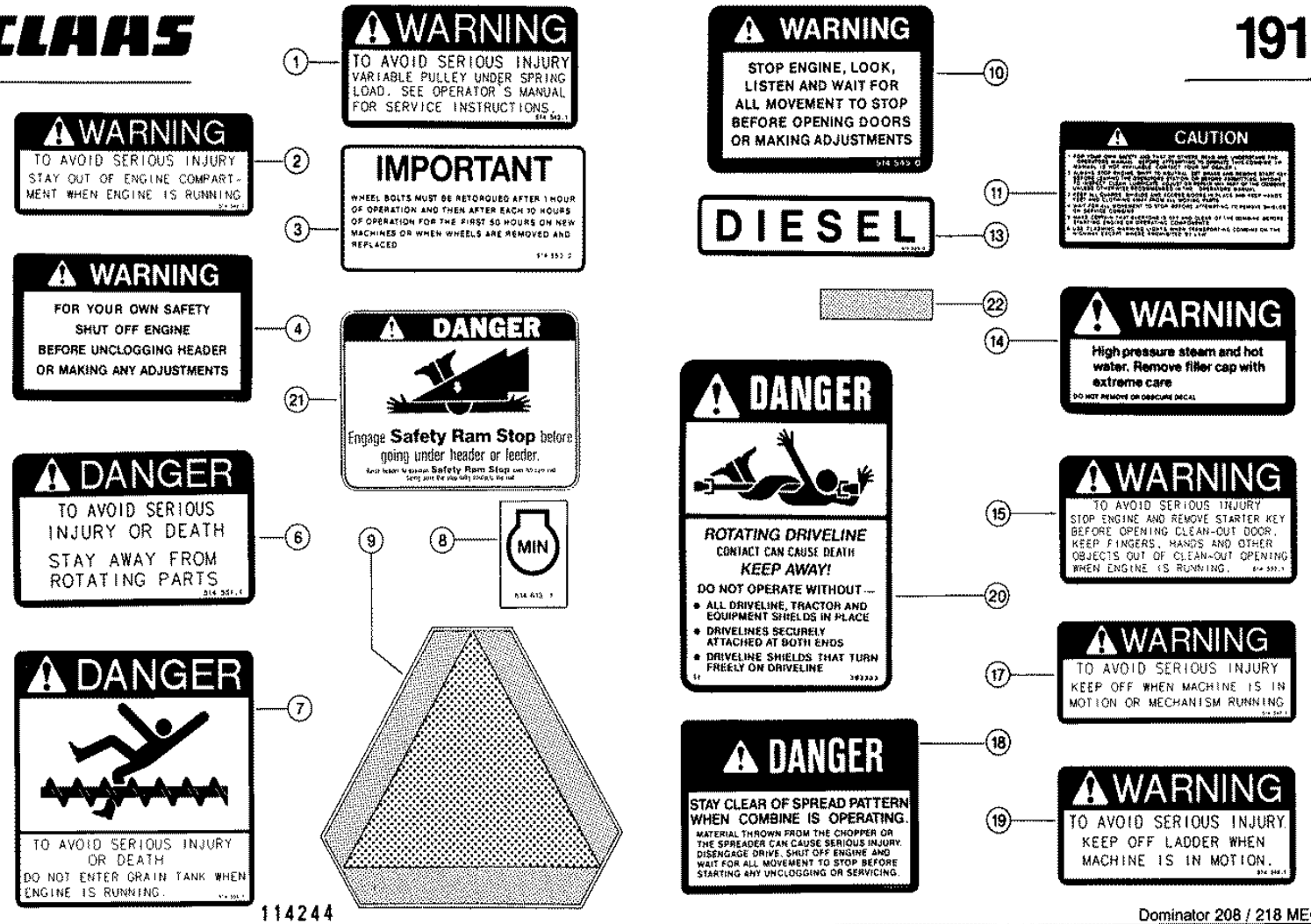


13

114243

Characteristic: **DECALS (MACHINE BODY)**
Illustration: **190**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 514 843 0	Sticker		Unterlegkeil	1	
2	000 514 744 1	Sticker		Umlauf.Messer	4	
-	000 514 839 0	Sticker		Verletzungsgef.	2	horizontal format
3	000 514 743 1	Sticker		Quetschgefahr	2	4,
4	000 514 820 0	Sticker		Vors.Schüttler	1	
5	000 514 817 0	Sticker		Vors. Schnecke	2	
6	000 514 837 0	Sticker		Abstand	1	
7	000 514 825 0	Sticker		laufendem Motor	2	
-	000 514 838 1	Sticker		Abstand halten	1	cross format
8	000 514 826 0	Sticker		Wartung+Reparat	1	
9	000 514 824 0	Sticker		Einzugsorgane	2	on the cutterbar
10	000 515 177 0	Sticker		Rapsöl	1	on the cutterbar
						from No. 94501408
11	000 514 924 0	Sticker		Dreh. Teile	2	from No. 94502109
12	000 515 412 0	Sticker			1	only for CIS
13	000 514 924 0	Sticker		Dreh. Teile	1	


1
WARNING
TO AVOID SERIOUS INJURY VARIABLE PULLEY UNDER SPRING LOAD. SEE OPERATOR'S MANUAL FOR SERVICE INSTRUCTIONS.
2
WARNING
TO AVOID SERIOUS INJURY STAY OUT OF ENGINE COMPARTMENT WHEN ENGINE IS RUNNING
3
IMPORTANT
WHEEL BOLTS MUST BE RETORQUED AFTER 1 HOUR OF OPERATION AND THEN AFTER EACH 10 HOURS OF OPERATION FOR THE FIRST 50 HOURS ON NEW MACHINES OR WHEN WHEELS ARE REMOVED AND REPLACED
4
WARNING
FOR YOUR OWN SAFETY SHUT OFF ENGINE BEFORE UNCLOGGING HEADER OR MAKING ANY ADJUSTMENTS
21
DANGER
Engage Safety Ram Stop before going under header or feeder.
6
DANGER
TO AVOID SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH
STAY AWAY FROM ROTATING PARTS
8
MIN
9
7
DANGER
TO AVOID SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH
DO NOT ENTER GRAIN TANK WHEN ENGINE IS RUNNING.
114244
10
WARNING
STOP ENGINE, LOOK, LISTEN AND WAIT FOR ALL MOVEMENT TO STOP BEFORE OPENING DOORS OR MAKING ADJUSTMENTS
11
CAUTION
13
DIESEL
22
14
WARNING
High pressure steam and hot water. Remove filler cap with extreme care
DO NOT REMOVE OR OBSCURE DECAL
20
DANGER
ROTATING DRIVELINE
CONTACT CAN CAUSE DEATH
KEEP AWAY!
DO NOT OPERATE WITHOUT —
• ALL DRIVELINE, TRACTOR AND EQUIPMENT SHIELDS IN PLACE
• DRIVELINES SECURELY ATTACHED AT BOTH ENDS
• DRIVELINE SHIELDS THAT TURN FREELY ON DRIVELINE
15
WARNING
TO AVOID SERIOUS INJURY STOP ENGINE AND REMOVE STARTER KEY BEFORE OPENING CLEAN-OUT DOOR. KEEP FINGERS, HANDS AND OTHER OBJECTS OUT OF CLEAN-OUT OPENING WHEN ENGINE IS RUNNING.
17
WARNING
TO AVOID SERIOUS INJURY KEEP OFF WHEN MACHINE IS IN MOTION OR MECHANISM RUNNING
18
DANGER
STAY CLEAR OF SPREAD PATTERN WHEN COMBINE IS OPERATING.
MATERIAL THROWN FROM THE CHOPPER OR THE SPREADER CAN CAUSE SERIOUS INJURY. DISENGAGE DRIVE, SHUT OFF ENGINE AND WAIT FOR ALL MOVEMENT TO STOP BEFORE STARTING ANY UNCLOGGING OR SERVICING.
19
WARNING
TO AVOID SERIOUS INJURY KEEP OFF LADDER WHEN MACHINE IS IN MOTION.

Characteristic: **STICKER, FOR "US" VERSION**
Illustration: **191**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 514 542 1	Sticker		Warning	2	
2	000 514 544 1	Sticker		Warning	2	
3	000 514 553 2	Sticker		100 X 50	4	
4	000 514 543 1	Sticker		Danger	4	
6	000 514 551 1	Sticker		Danger	1	
7	000 514 554 1	Sticker		Danger	2	
8	000 514 613 1	Sticker		Motordrehzahl	1	
9	000 514 155 1	Sticker		Dreieck	1	
10	000 514 545 1	Sticker		Warning	20	25,
11	000 514 548 3	Sticker		Caution	1	(3)
13	000 514 555 3	Sticker		Diesel - Do Not	1	
14	000 514 579 1	Sticker		Hot Water	1	
15	000 514 537 1	Sticker		Warning	4	
17	000 514 547 1	Sticker		Warning	1	
18	000 514 550 1	Sticker		Danger	3	to No. 94501058
19	000 514 549 1	Sticker		Warning	1	
20	000 514 423 2	Sticker		Danger Rotating	2	
-	000 514 424 2	Sticker		Shield Missing	2	
21	000 514 930 2	Sticker		Danger	2	to No. 94501058
22	000 514 557 0	Reflector			4	
-	000 514 556 0	Reflector		150x18 mm Orang	2	


WARNING
TO AVOID SERIOUS INJURY
FROM FALL OF RAISED HEADER OR FEEDER HOUSE, COMPLETELY RAISE FEEDER HOUSE, STOP ON LIFT CYL SAFE ROD BEFORE GETTING UNDER HEADER OR FEEDER HOUSE. SAFETY STOP IS LOCATED ABOVE ONE OF THE FEEDER HOUSE LIFT CYLINDER RODS.

1


DANGER
TO AVOID SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH
STAY CLEAR

3


WARNING
TO AVOID SERIOUS INJURY
• DO NOT USE YOUR HANDS TO LOCATE PRESSURE LEAKS
• READ OPERATOR'S MANUAL FOR ADDITIONAL INSTRUCTION

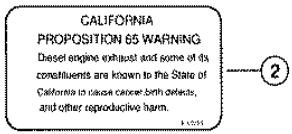
4


DANGER
TO AVOID SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH
NEVER ALLOW RIDERS ON THIS MACHINE

5


WARNING
TO AVOID SERIOUS INJURY
KEEP HANDS OUT OF CLEANOUT OPENING WHEN ENGINE IS RUNNING.

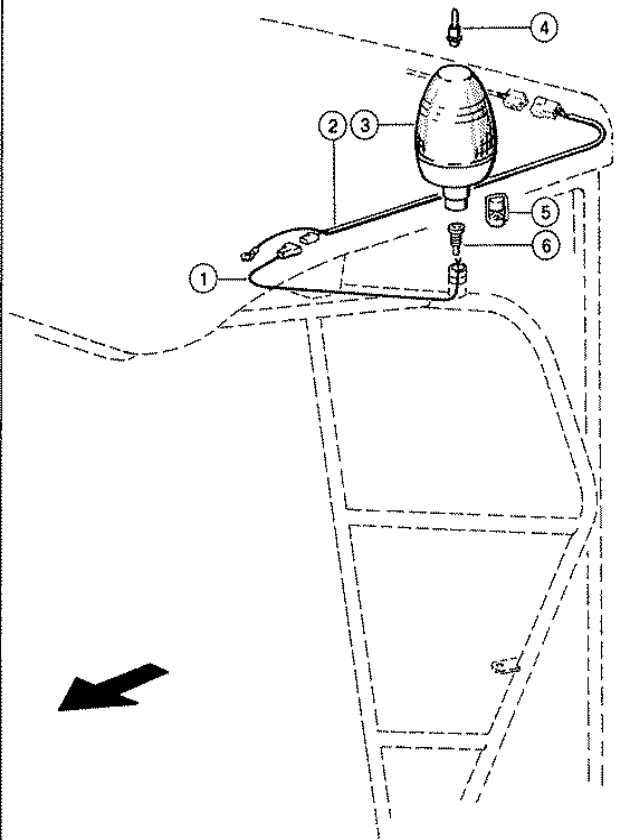
6

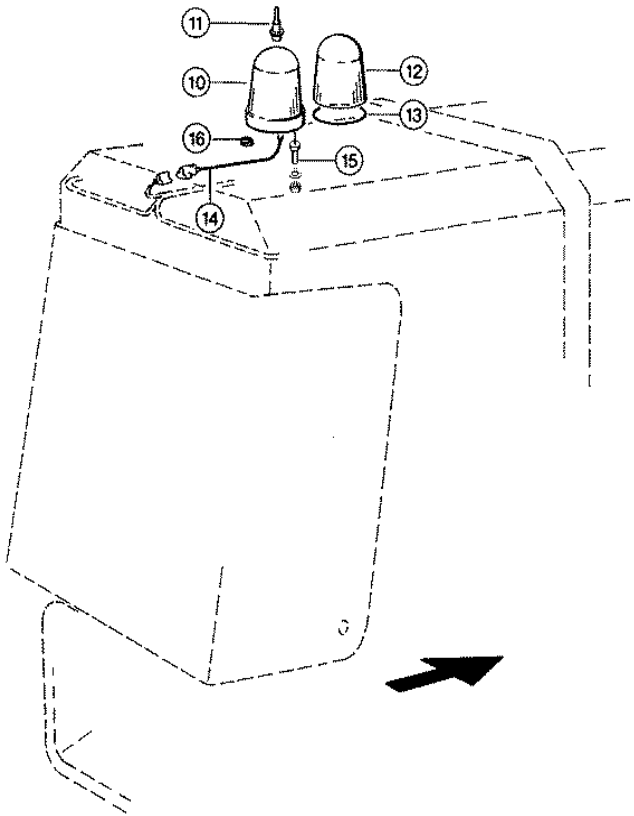

CALIFORNIA
PROPOSITION 65 WARNING
Diesel engine exhaust and some of its constituents are known to the State of California to cause cancer, birth defects, and other reproductive harm.

2

Characteristic: **STICKER, FOR "US" VERSION**
Illustration: **191A**

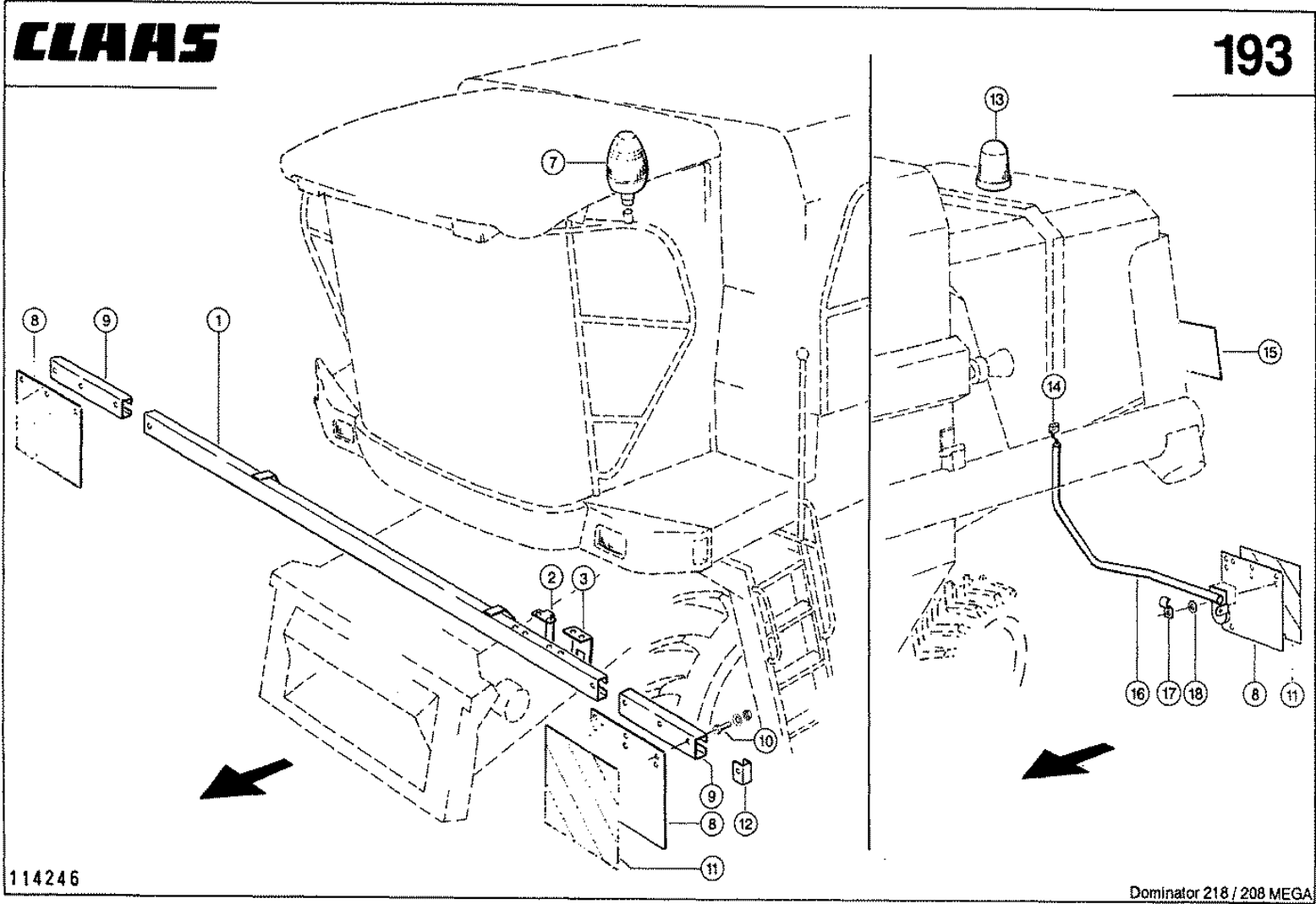
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 514 546 2	Sticker		Warning	2	
2	000 515 075 0	Sticker		Propos. 65 War.	3	
3	000 514 967 0	Sticker		Danger	3	
4	000 514 961 0	Sticker		Warning	1	
5	000 514 847 2	Sticker		Danger	2	
6	000 514 786 1	Sticker		Warning	1	


4
2
3
5
6
1


11
10
12
13
16
15
14

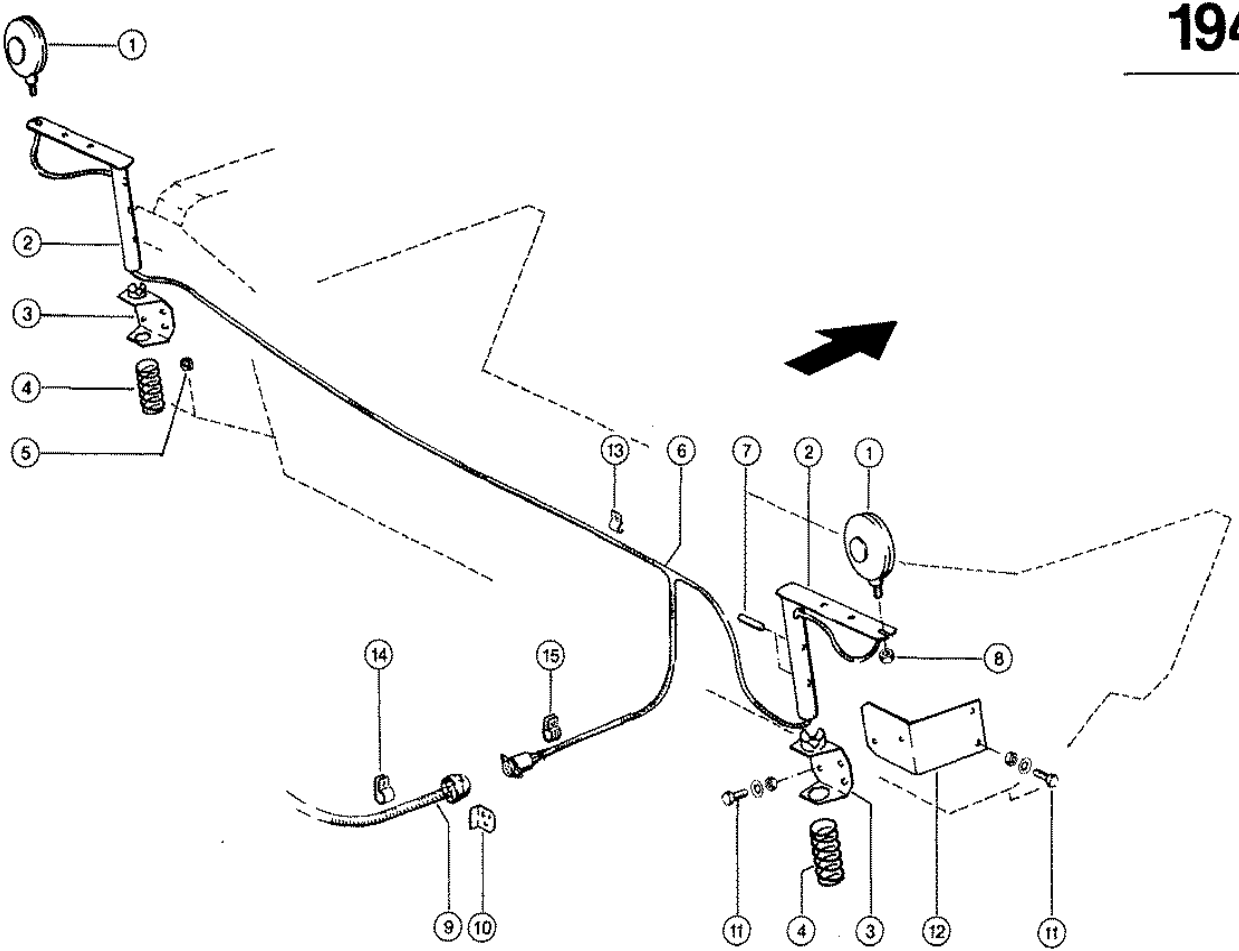
Characteristic: **WARNING BEACONS, VAR. 9758, 9757, 9794**
Illustration: **192**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 013 109 0	Connect.wire		Rundumleuchte	1	
2	000 012 635 0	Connect.wire		Rundumleuchte	1	
3	000 077 520 0	Warning beacon			1	
4	000 211 330 0	Lamp	D72601	H1 12v/55w P14,	1	
5	000 077 522 0	Plug			1	
6	000 077 521 0	Socket			1	
10	000 682 216 0	Warning beacon			1	
-	000 682 461 0	Reflector			1	at Cobo
-	000 213 627 0	Reflector			1	at Hella
11	000 211 330 0	Lamp	D72601	H1 12v/55w P14,	1	
12	000 682 462 0	Glass			1	at Cobo
12	000 213 625 0	Glass			1	at Hella
13	000 682 460 0	Gasket			1	
14	000 075 436 0	Link-Wire		Rundumlicht	1	
15	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	3	
15	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	3	
15	000 235 131 1	Spring washer		6	3	
16	000 712 388 0	Cable ring		B12x21x2	1	


7
8
9
1
2
3
10
9
8
12
11
13
15
14
16
17
18
8
11

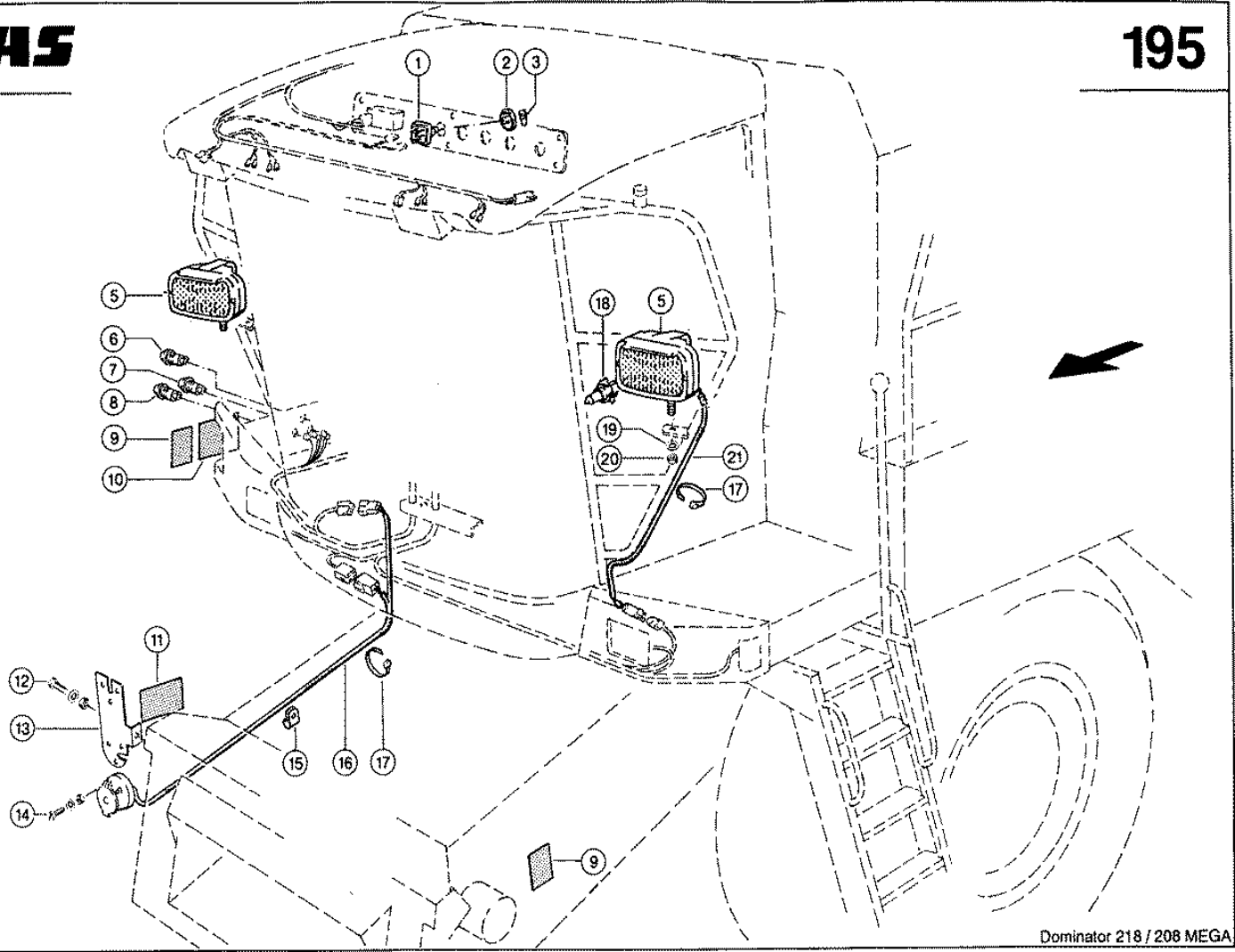
Characteristic: **EXCESS WIDTH EQUIPMENT**
Illustration: **193**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 616 281 1	Safety bar		1,5x137,2x2996	1	
2	000 616 282 0	Angle		3x80x164,6	2	not at "c A C"
3	000 616 285 0	Angle		3x80x164,6	2	at "c A C"
7	000 077 520 0	Warning beacon			1	see illustration plate 192
8	000 682 419 2	Marker board		1x483x483	4	
9	000 616 283 0	Extension		1,5x125x455	2	
10	000 238 094 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x25	6	
10	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	6	
10	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	12	
10	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	12	
11	000 514 220 0	Sticker		Reflexfolie	4	
12	000 616 287 0	Angle		2x56,5x80,5	2	
13	000 682 216 0	Warning beacon			1	see illustration plate 192
14	000 011 294 0	Wiring loom		Beleuchtungsarm	2	from No. 94503000
14	000 010 118 1	Wiring loom		Beleuchtungsarm	2	to No. 94502396
15	000 182 242 0	Sticker		1550x200 3-Teil	1	"excessive width"
16	000 617 967 1	Light Bracket		Li	1	left
16	000 617 968 1	Light Bracket		rechts	1	right
17	000 570 693 0	Clamp		35x30x5	4	
18	000 236 823 0	Washer		6,5x 30 X3	4	


1
2
3
4
5
13
6
7
2
1
8
14
15
9
10
11
4
3
12
11

Characteristic: **HEADER LIGHTING**
Illustration: **194**

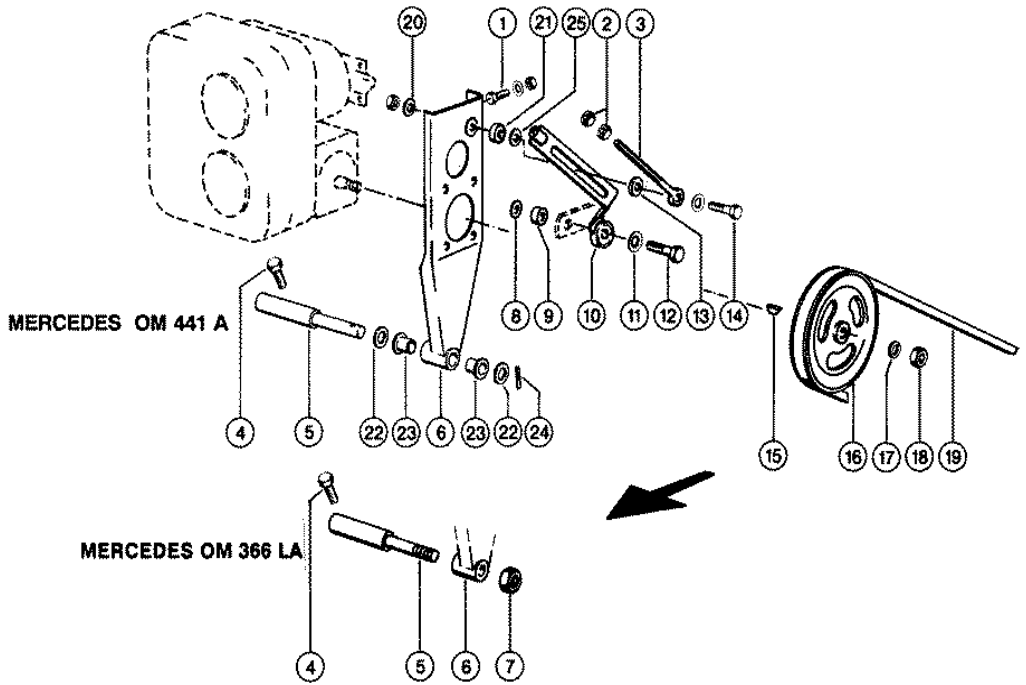
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 010 872 1	Warning lamp			2	
-	000 214 289 0	Lamp screen		D 107,49	1	
-	000 214 288 0	Lamp screen		D 107,49	1	
-	000 214 287 0	Lamp		12v/21w/Ba15d	2	
2	000 638 718 0	Support			2	
3	000 604 042 0	Bracket			2	
4	000 604 049 0	Compress.spring		5 X 40 X 81	2	
5	000 712 388 0	Cable ring		B12x21x2	2	
6	000 012 567 0	Wiring loom		3,9m - 6,6m	1	at 6.0 m + 6.6 m
6	000 012 569 0	Wiring loom		7,5m - 9,0m	1	at 7.5 m + 9.0 m
7	000 235 681 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8 X 50-N	4	
8	000 238 067 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8673	M12x1	2	
9	000 012 295 1	Wiring loom		Vors.Beleuchtg.	1	
10	000 010 945 0	Support		3x80x104	1	
11	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	2	
11	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	4	(6)
11	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
11	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
12	000 638 719 0	Angle		100x5x264.0	1	
13	000 239 264 0	Attaching Clamp		8x20x2-9	6	
-	000 750 760 0	Pipe clamp	D1592	7	4	
14	000 215 403 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-12x20-8,4	4	
15	000 215 612 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	D1-17x20	1	


1
2
3
5
6
7
8
9
10
18
5
19
20
21
17
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
9

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

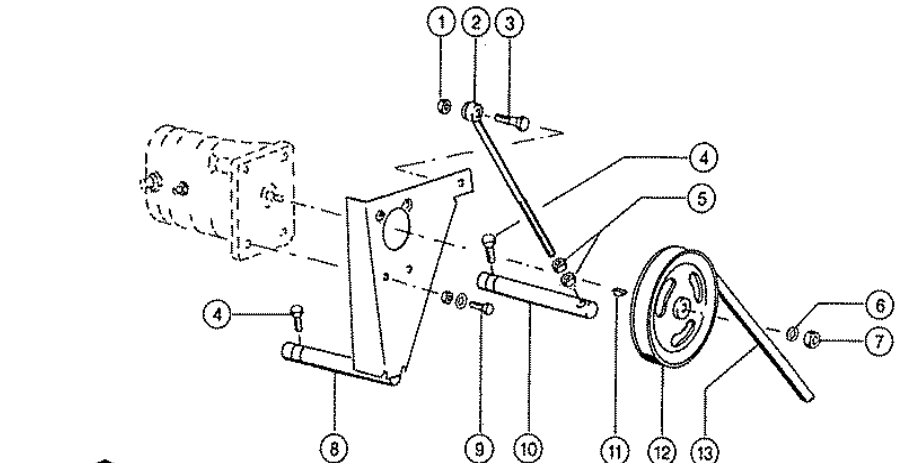
Characteristic: **ADDITIONAL LIGHTING, VAR. 9751, 9748**
Illustration: **195**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 013 138 0	Switch			1	
2	000 625 921 0	Rotary button		D 40	1	
3	000 625 925 0	Supplement		D 40	1	
5	000 078 130 0	Headlights			2	from No. 94503000
5	000 604 012 1	Headlights			2	to No. 94502396
-	000 215 427 0	Lamp	Din72601	H4 12v60/55w	2	from No. 94503000
6	000 012 379 0	Push button		Gangsch.	1	
7	000 012 377 0	Push button		H+S	1	red
8	000 012 378 0	Push button		H+S / grün	1	green
9	000 514 743 1	Sticker		Quetschgefahr	2	
10	000 514 760 0	Sticker		Sw-schwenken	1	at folding cutterbar
11	000 514 759 0	Sticker		Steckdosen	1	at folding cutterbar
12	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	1	
12	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	1	
12	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
13	000 011 012 1	Support		2,5x0100x0150	1	
14	000 242 888 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 5x35	3	
14	000 237 216 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M5	3	
14	000 236 490 1	Spring washer		5	3	
15	000 215 403 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-12x20-8,4	7	
15	000 215 405 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-20x20	3	
16	000 012 633 0	Wiring loom		Klappb.Vorsätz	1	
17	000 755 646 0	Cable band		Min. 3,5x142	3	
17	000 697 798 0	Cable band		Min. 7,6x282	6	
18	000 215 427 0	Lamp	Din72601	H4 12v60/55w	2	from No. 94503000
18	000 238 091 0	Bulb halogene	D72601	12v/55w Pk22s	2	to No. 94502396
19	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
20	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
21	000 011 301 0	Wiring loom		Fahrlicht	2	from No. 94503000
21	000 012 640 0	Wiring loom		Zusatzfahrlicht	2	to No. 94502396


MERCEDES OM 441 A
MERCEDES OM 366 LA

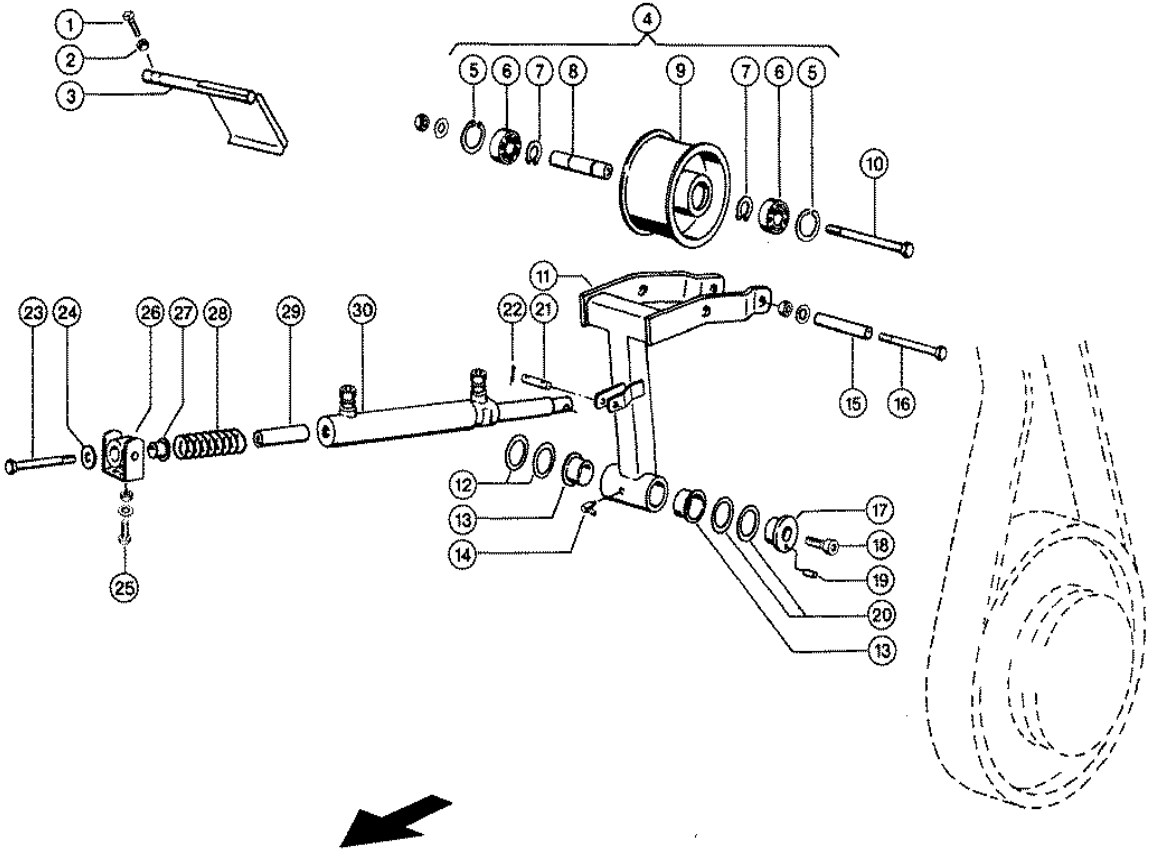
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC PUMP DRIVE**
Illustration: **196**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
1	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
1	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
2	000 237 886 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
3	000 613 513 1	Eye bolt		M10x175	1	
4	000 772 254 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25-Cp	1	
5	000 633 673 0	Pin		D 30x230	1	at Mercedes Om 441 A
5	000 643 038 1	Pin		D 30x173	1	at Merced. Om 366 La
6	000 633 667 0	Holder w.bush			1	at Mercedes Om 441 A
6	000 656 853 0	Support			1	at Merced. Om 366 La
7	000 215 008 0	Securing nut	Iso10513	M20x1,5	1	at Merced. Om 366 La
8	000 236 843 0	Washer		13 X 30 X1,5	3	at Mercedes Om 441 A
8	000 176 820 0	Washer		10,5x 30 X1,5	3	at Merced. Om 366 La
9	000 067 173 0	Spacer tube		22x 4,5x 15	1	at Mercedes Om 441 A
9	000 234 376 0	Washer		11 X 26 X6	1	at Merced. Om 366 La
10	000 656 866 0	Supporting brack.		S	1	at Mercedes Om 441 A
10	000 649 097 0	Supporting brack.			1	at Merced. Om 366 La
-	000 656 870 0	Megu bushing		D12xd30x28	1	at Mercedes Om 441 A
11	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	at Mercedes Om 441 A
11	000 239 394 1	Contact washer		B10	1	at Merced. Om 366 La
12	000 235 559 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x75	1	at Mercedes Om 441 A
12	000 235 534 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x50x29	1	at Merced. Om 366 La
13	000 234 376 0	Washer		11 X 26 X6	1	
14	000 235 535 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x55	1	at Mercedes Om 441 A
14	000 236 202 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x40	1	at Merced. Om 366 La
14	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	1	at Mercedes Om 441 A
14	000 237 886 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	at Merced. Om 366 La
14	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
15	000 244 814 0	Woodruff key	D6888	3x 6,5	1	
16	000 683 303 2	V-belt pulley		D 210 mm	1	
17	000 235 134 1	Spring washer		12	1	
18	000 236 455 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M12x1,5	1	
19	000 633 030 2	V-belt			1	at Mercedes Om 441 A
19	000 767 057 1	V-belt			1	at Merced. Om 366 La
20	000 237 990 0	Washer	Iso7092	10	1	at Mercedes Om 441 A
20	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	at Merced. Om 366 La
21	000 633 672 0	Megu bushing		D10h9xd22x16	1	at Mercedes Om 441 A
22	000 234 235 0	Washer		26 X 37 X1	2	at Mercedes Om 441 A
23	000 632 171 0	Bushing		26 X 30x16,5	2	at Mercedes Om 441 A
24	000 235 636 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	4 X 36	1	at Mercedes Om 441 A
25	000 237 990 0	Washer	Iso7092	10	1	at Mercedes Om 441 A


1
2
3
4
5
4
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13

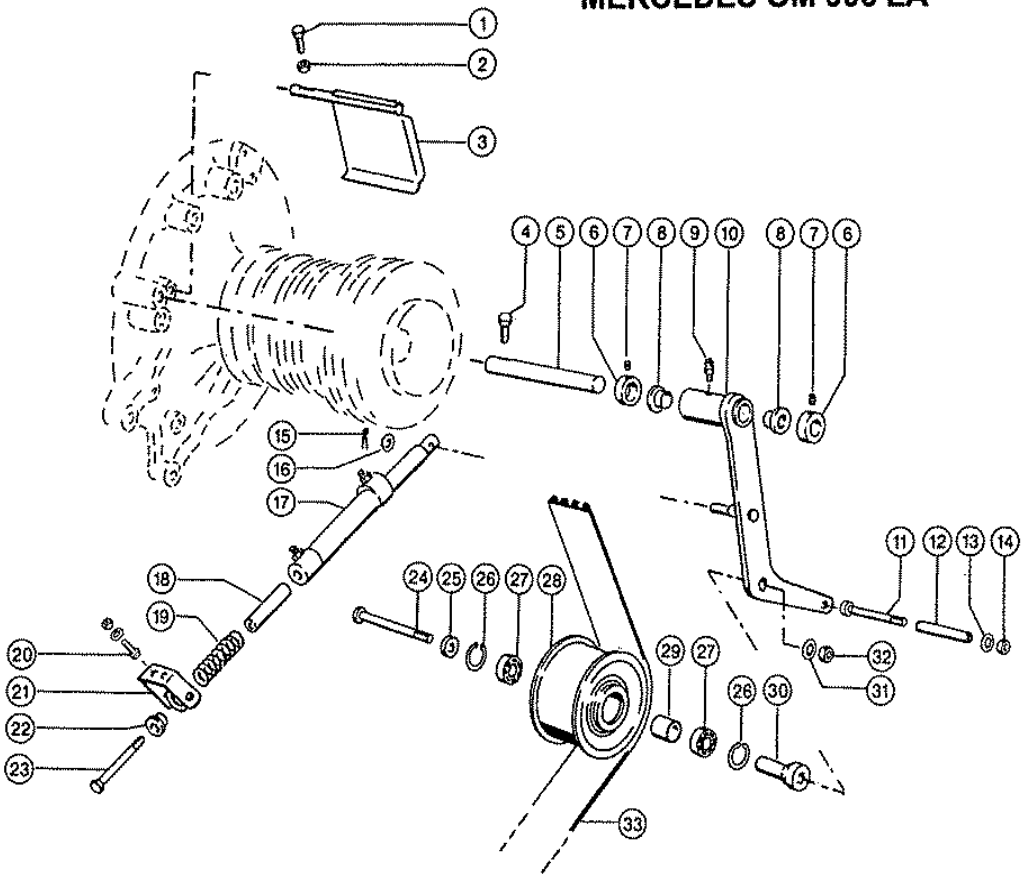
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC PUMP DRIVE**
Illustration: **196A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 238 234 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	1	
2	000 603 098 0	Eye bolt		Lbm12x240	1	
3	000 237 572 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x35	1	
4	000 772 254 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25-Cp	2	
5	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
6	000 235 134 1	Spring washer		12	1	
7	000 236 455 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M12x1,5	1	
8	000 633 901 0	Pump handle			1	
9	000 237 370 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x30	4	
9	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
9	000 235 132 1	Spring washer		8	4	
9	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	4	
10	000 633 904 0	Pin		D30x200	1	
11	000 244 814 0	Woodruff key	D6888	3x 6,5	1	
12	000 683 303 2	V-belt pulley		D 210 mm	1	
12	000 544 193 0	V-belt pulley		D 160	1	
13	000 656 028 0	V-belt			1	
13	000 629 002 1	V-belt			1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
7
6
5
10
11
23
24
26
27
28
29
30
22
21
15
16
12
13
14
17
18
19
20
13
25

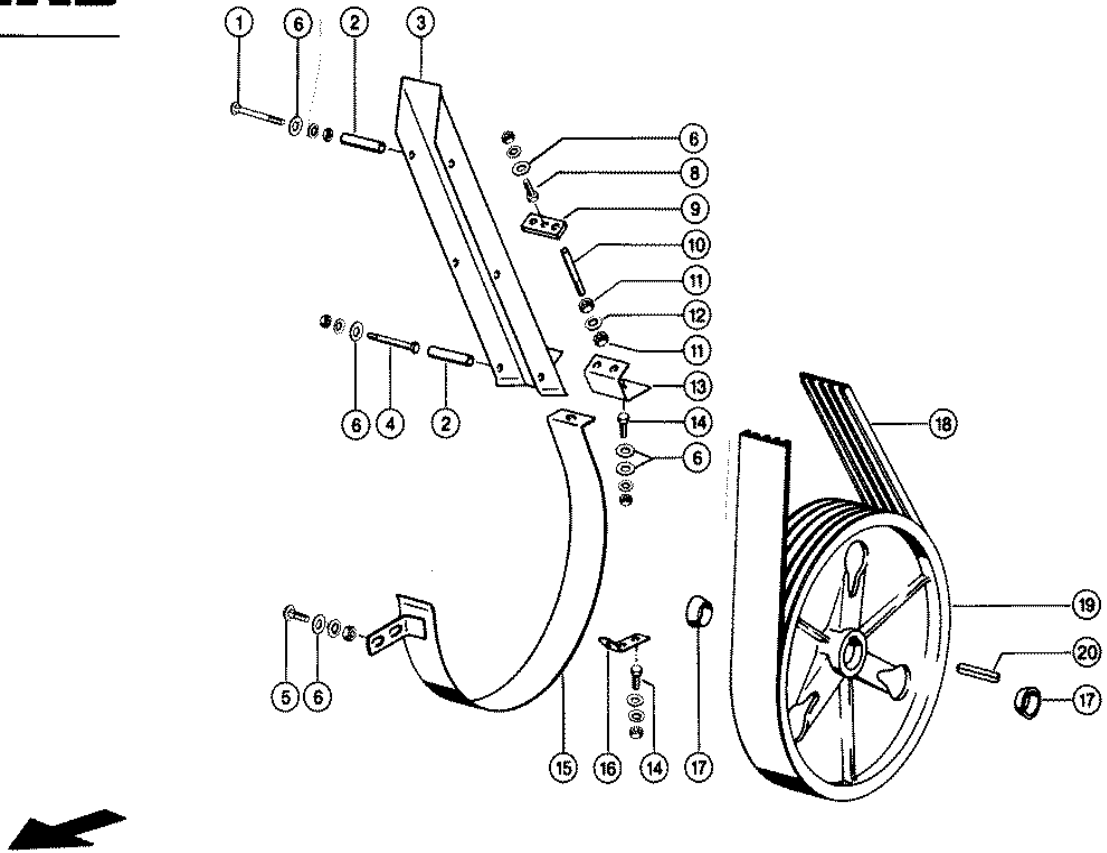
Characteristic: **TENSIONER FOR THRESHER DRIVE BELT**
Illustration: **197**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 759 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x25-Cp	2	
2	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
3	000 644 044 0	Support plate			1	at 5-Rill. drive
3	000 629 013 1	Support plate			1	at 4-Rill. drive
4	000 642 266 1	Tension roll		D 178 mm	1	at 5-Rill. drive
4	000 629 005 1	Tension roll		D 178 mm	1	at 4-Rill. drive
5	000 235 182 0	Circlip	D472	52x2	2	
6	000 235 870 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6205-2rs*	2	
7	000 235 160 0	Circlip	Din471	25x1,2	2	
8	000 642 265 0	Pin		D25x125	1	at 5-Rill. drive
8	000 629 007 0	Pin		D 25x106	1	at 4-Rill. drive
9	000 642 264 3	Tension roll		52x178	1	at 5-Rill. drive
9	000 629 006 2	Tension roll		52x178	1	at 4-Rill. drive
10	000 239 145 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x160	1	at 5-Rill. drive
10	000 242 912 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x140	1	at 4-Rill. drive
10	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
10	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
11	000 644 491 0	Coupling lever			1	at 5-Rill. drive
11	000 644 495 0	Coupling lever			1	at 4-Rill. drive
12	000 238 948 0	Washer		43 X 58 X3	2	
13	000 008 575 0	Bushing		42 X 46 X22	2	
14	000 236 944 0	Grease nipple	Din71412	K2S 6x1	1	
15	000 644 049 0	Spacer tube long		D17,2x109	1	at 5-Rill. drive
15	000 629 012 0	Spacer tube			1	at 4-Rill. drive
16	000 237 426 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x140	1	at 5-Rill. drive
16	000 235 545 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x120	1	at 4-Rill. drive
16	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
16	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
17	000 644 308 0	Spacer-trunnion		D60x29	1	
18	000 242 241 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M10x 35	1	
19	000 237 793 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	4x14	1	
20	000 238 947 0	Washer		43 X 58 X1	2	
21	000 967 832 0	Pin		D10x 50	1	
22	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	2	
23	000 242 380 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x120	1	
24	000 234 330 0	Washer		13 X 37 X3	1	
25	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	2	
25	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
25	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
26	000 629 475 0	Bearing eye			1	
27	000 632 171 0	Bushing		26 X 30x16,5	1	
28	000 661 094 0	Compress.spring		5,6 X 36 X101	1	
29	000 629 477 0	Guide tube		D 25,15x95	1	
30	000 656 735 1	Hydr.Cylinder Cpl		D30x165hub	1	see illustration plate 293


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
8
7
6
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
27
26
30
33
11
12
13
14
32
31

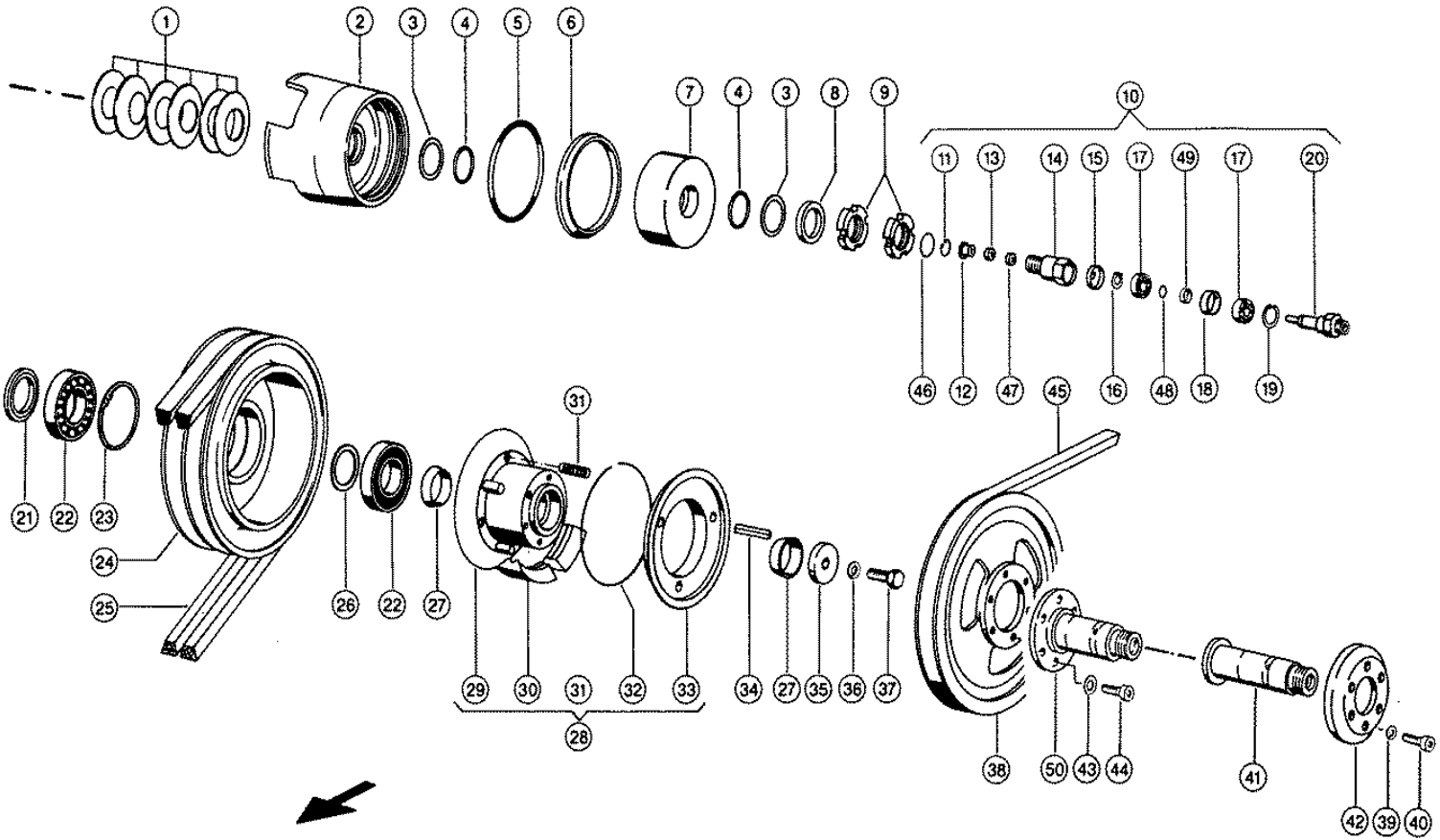
Characteristic: **TENSIONER FOR THRESHER DRIVE BELT**
Illustration: **197A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 384 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25-Cp-Sw13	1	
2	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
3	000 544 124 0	Support plate			1	
4	000 772 254 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25-Cp	1	
5	000 544 088 0	Pin		Rd30h9x225	1	
6	000 500 309 2	Adjusting ring		A30e8x45x15/M10	2	
7	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	2	
8	000 008 551 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X30	2	
9	000 179 838 0	Grease nipple	Din71412	A m 8x1	1	
10	000 544 104 0	Coupling lever		Vorm.	1	
10	000 515 157 0	Sticker		100 Std.	1	
11	000 242 250 1	Socket Head Screw	Iso4762	M10x110	1	
12	000 544 112 0	Spacer tube		D18x3x86	1	
13	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
14	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
15	000 237 026 0	Split pin	I1234	5 X 32	1	
16	000 236 948 0	Washer		16,5x 28 X1,5	1	
17	000 633 830 1	Hyd.-cylinder		40/30x100-234	1	see illustration plate 293 A
18	000 629 477 0	Guide tube		D 25,15x95	1	
19	000 661 094 0	Compress.spring		5,6 X 36 X101	1	
20	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	2	
20	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
20	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
21	000 629 475 0	Bearing eye			1	
22	000 234 330 0	Washer		13 X 37 X3	1	
23	000 242 380 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x120	1	
24	000 242 395 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x120	1	
25	000 629 026 1	Spacer window		16,5x32,15x6	1	
26	000 235 182 0	Circlip	D472	52x2	2	
27	000 215 517 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6205-2rs*-C3	2	
28	000 629 006 2	Tension roll		52x178	1	
29	000 667 598 1	Spacer tube		D35x25,2x33,7	1	
30	000 667 599 0	Hollow bolt		D40x80,5	1	
31	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	
32	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	1	
33	000 544 164 0	Power band belt			1	


1
6
2
3
6
8
9
10
11
12
11
13
14
6
18
6
4
2
19
20
17
5
6
15
16
14
17

Characteristic: **THRESHING MECHANISM DRIVE**
Illustration: **198**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 529 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x130	1	at 5-Rill. drive
1	000 236 451 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x110	1	at 4-Rill. drive
1	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
1	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
2	000 644 045 0	Spacer tube		R12x1,5x103	3	at 5-Rill. drive
2	000 629 018 0	Spacer tube		D12x84	3	at 4-Rill. drive
3	000 661 072 0	Belt guide			1	at 5-Rill. drive
3	000 661 167 0	Belt guide		S	1	at 4-Rill. drive
4	000 244 237 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x120	2	at 5-Rill. drive
4	000 235 526 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x100	2	at 4-Rill. drive
4	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
4	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
5	000 233 503 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 25	2	
5	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
5	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	2	
6	000 237 816 0	Washer	D9021	8,4	10	
8	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	1	
8	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
8	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
9	000 653 528 0	Guide plate			1	
10	000 653 530 0	Pin		D 10x 80mm	2	
11	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
12	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
13	000 661 075 0	Support		3x60x105	1	
14	000 233 503 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 25	4	
14	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
14	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
15	000 661 076 0	Bandage			1	at 5-Rill. drive
15	000 661 403 0	Bandage			1	at 4-Rill. drive
16	000 603 205 0	Support		30x5x100	1	
17	000 644 019 0	Tapered ring		D 50	2	
18	000 644 403 0	Power band belt			1	at 5-Rill. drive
18	000 544 164 0	Power band belt			1	at 4-Rill. drive
19	000 644 008 1	V-belt pulley		5-Rillig	1	at 5-Rill. drive
19	000 644 125 1	V-belt pulley		4-R. D 500mm	1	at 4-Rill. drive
20	000 244 785 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 14x9x70	1	

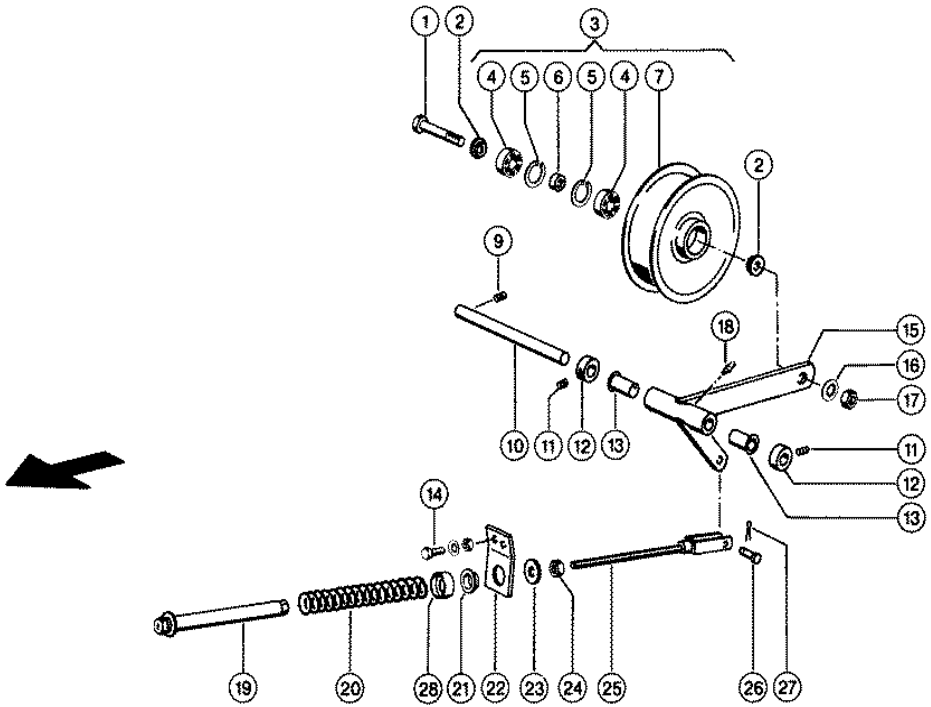

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
4
3
8
9
10
11
13
14
15
17
49
17
20
46
12
47
45
16
48
18
19
21
22
23
24
25
26
22
27
31
29
30
31
32
33
28
34
27
35
36
37
38
50
43
44
41
42
39
40

Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR CLUTCH**
Illustration: **199**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 215 511 0	Plate spring		80 X 41 X2	6	
2	000 656 885 1	Cylinder			1	
3	000 712 348 0	Back-up ring		40 X45,5x1,5	2	
4	000 712 326 1	O-ring	D3771	40,2 X3 -N	2	
5	000 212 205 0	O-ring	D3771	120,25x3,53-N	1	
6	000 215 636 0	Wiper seal		120x130,6x 7 P6	1	
7	000 656 886 2	Plunger		D120x 40	1	
8	000 712 414 0	Back-up ring		D35xd45x6	1	
9	000 631 694 0	Slotted nut	D70852	M35x1,5	2	
10	000 089 810 1	Rotary connection		M22x1,5/Or Fed	1	from No. 94502227
						with Item 11-20, 46-49
10	000 649 282 1	Rotary connection			1	to No. 94502226
11	000 244 202 0	Circlip	D472	12x1	1	
12	000 629 413 1	Step drive pulley		D11,9x8,5	1	
13	000 213 060 0	Lip seal		4x10x 4,5	1	
14	000 089 822 0	Screw-in piece	D176	6kt 32x 55	1	from No. 94502227
14	000 629 687 1	Screw-in piece		6kt 32x 55	1	to No. 94502226
15	000 630 207 0	Thrust washer		D25,9x6	1	from No. 94502227
15	000 649 284 0	Thrust washer		D25,15x8,5	1	to No. 94502226
16	000 235 150 0	Circlip	D471	10x1	1	
17	000 235 895 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6000 Z	2	
18	000 089 819 0	Spacer ring		Rd 25,6x10	1	from No. 94502227
18	000 630 206 0	Spacer ring			1	to No. 94502226
19	000 235 843 0	Circlip	D472	26x1,2	1	
20	000 089 821 0	Oil feeding		Rd 20.13x66	1	from No. 94502227
20	000 649 283 0	Oil feeding		D20x70	1	to No. 94502226
21	000 644 031 0	Spacer ring		D60x6,5	1	
22	000 952 004 7	Grvd.ball bearing		6208-Rs*	2	
23	000 236 318 0	Circlip	Din472	80x2,5	1	
24	000 675 902 0	Pulley			1	
25	000 644 368 0	V-belt			2	
26	000 238 281 0	Back-up washer	Din988	S 40x50	1	
27	000 629 046 1	Tapered ring		D 40 X13	2	
28	000 667 327 0	Clutch complete			1	
29	000 667 328 0	Clutch hub		mit Bolzen	1	
30	000 667 329 0	Friction ring		C5-M129 mit Inn	1	
31	000 720 777 0	Compress.spring		14x2x50	6	
32	000 720 779 0	Inner spring			1	
33	000 629 288 0	Plate glass			1	
34	000 105 235 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 12x 8x 45	1	
35	000 629 071 1	Washer		D 48x10	1	
36	000 235 135 1	Safety ring	Din128	16	1	
37	000 235 821 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x40	1	
38	000 675 909 1	V-belt pulley		D 274 mm	1	
39	000 236 431 1	Circlip		8	3	to No. 94502226
40	000 235 488 1	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 8x 25	3	to No. 94502226
41	000 649 279 0	Hydr.piston		D58x119	1	to No. 94502226
42	000 675 904 2	Screw-on ring		D100x15	1	to No. 94502226
43	000 236 431 1	Circlip		8	3	
44	000 236 983 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 8x 35	3	
45	000 603 337 0	V-belt			1	
46	000 215 922 0	O-ring	I6149	19,3 X2,2 -N	1	from No. 94502227
47	000 712 361 2	Back-up ring		D10x6	1	from No. 94502227
48	000 218 357 0	Plate spring		18,8x10,2x0,35	4	from No. 94502227

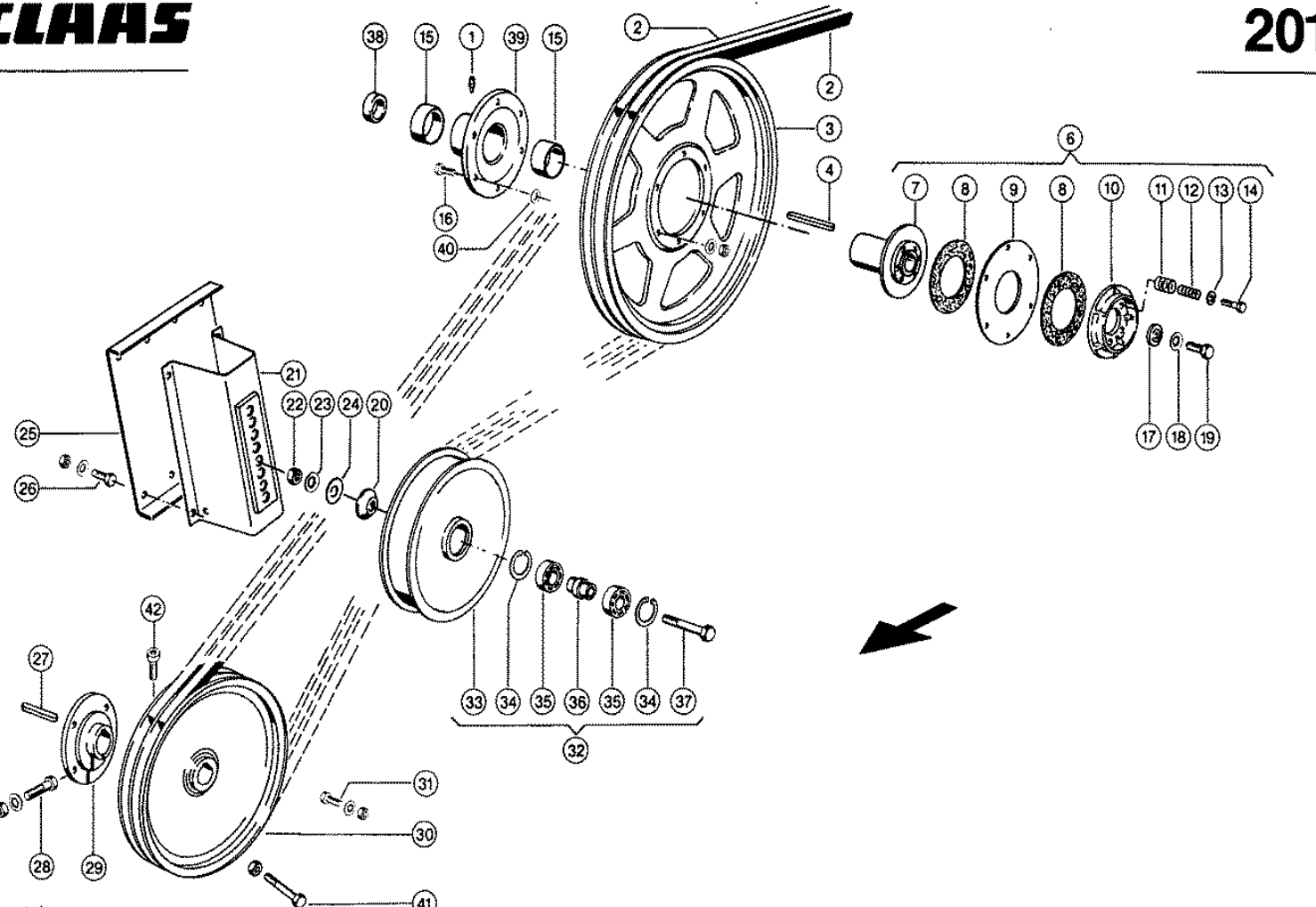
Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR CLUTCH**
Illustration: **199**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
49	000 089 820 0	Spacer ring		Rd 15,1x8,5	1	from No. 94502227
50	000 669 151 0	Hydr.piston		D 90x119	1	from No. 94502227


1
2
3
4
5
6
5
4
7
2
9
18
15
16
17
10
11
12
13
11
12
13
14
19
20
28
21
22
23
24
25
26
27

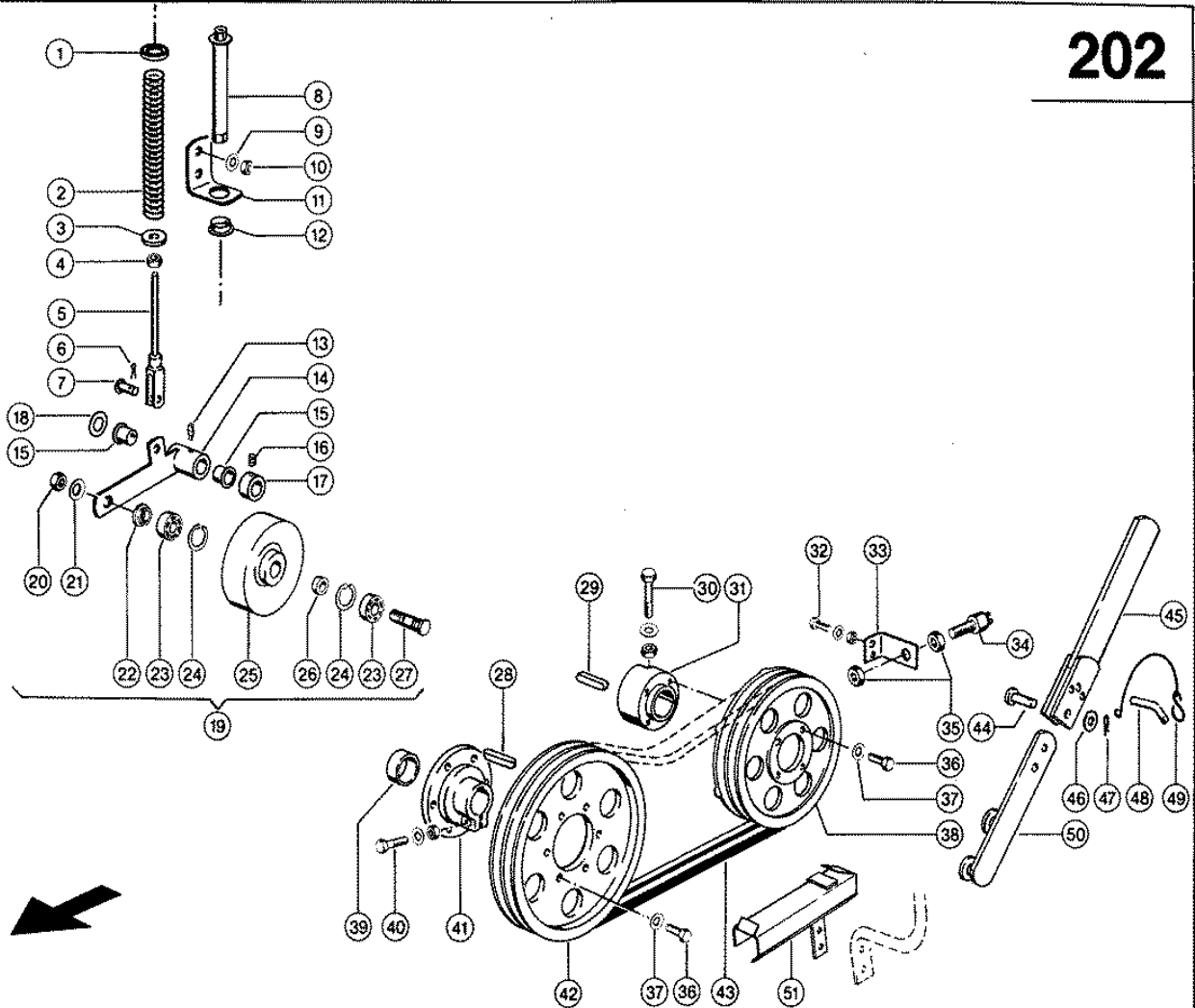
Characteristic: **TENSIONER FOR CUTTERBAR DRIVE BELT**
Illustration: **200**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 216 142 0	Hex. Bolt	Din7968	M16x85	1	
2	000 624 352 0	Spacer window		D32x7	2	
3	000 675 983 3	Tension roll			1	
4	000 132 648 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6303-2rs*-C3	2	
5	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	2	
6	000 629 825 1	Spacer ring		D25x17,1x11	1	
7	000 675 931 3	Tension roll		D 200	1	
9	000 238 978 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M12x20	1	
10	000 603 321 0	Pin		22h9 X240	1	
11	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	2	
12	000 500 126 1	Adjusting ring		A22e8x40x15/M10	2	
13	000 008 524 0	Bushing		22 X 26 X37	2	
14	000 237 370 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x30	2	
14	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
14	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
15	000 661 385 0	Tens.roll holder		Projekt 358	1	
16	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	
17	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	1	
18	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	
19	000 629 999 0	Spring guide			1	
20	000 821 786 0	Compress.spring		7 X 38 X275	1	
21	000 673 665 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X 6	1	
22	000 644 518 0	Support		50x8x97	1	
23	000 234 377 0	Washer		13 X 40 X6	1	
24	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
25	000 742 178 0	Threaded fork			1	
26	000 632 133 0	Pin		B10a12x 28	1	
27	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	1	
28	000 667 786 0	Pressure ring		D50x12.5	1	


38
15
1
39
15
2
2
3
4
16
40
6
7
8
9
8
10
11
12
13
14
17
18
19
21
22
23
24
20
25
26
33
34
35
36
35
34
37
32
42
27
31
30
28
29
41

Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR DRIVE**
Illustration: **201**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	
2	000 644 368 0	V-belt			2	
3	000 629 039 4	V-belt pulley		223 X 25	1	
4	000 952 010 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 10x 8x 90	1	
6	000 670 598 4	Slip clutch			1	
7	000 644 327 0	Clutch hub		D 135x120	1	
8	000 619 510 1	Brake lining			2	
9	000 651 068 0	Clutch plate		D190x6	1	
10	000 670 128 0	Cover			1	
11	000 644 393 0	Compress.spring		5,3x 19,9x22,1	6	
12	000 644 392 0	Compress.spring		1,5 X 12 X 46	6	
13	000 236 831 0	Washer		10,5x 25 X2	6	
14	000 215 527 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x50-Sk	6	
15	000 644 396 0	Bearing bush		58x 63x 30	2	
16	000 237 340 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x40	6	
16	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
16	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
17	000 671 079 0	Washer		D40x8	1	
18	000 235 134 1	Spring washer		12	1	
19	000 235 555 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x55	1	
20	000 661 382 0	Washer		D55x15,5	1	
21	000 661 375 0	Tens.roll holder		Projekt 358	1	
22	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	1	
23	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	
24	000 234 337 0	Washer		17 X 42 X3	1	
25	000 661 376 1	Basic plate		5x239x290	1	
26	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	7	
26	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	7	
26	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	7	
27	000 963 003 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 12x 8x 80	1	
28	000 235 554 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x50	1	to No. 94502108
28	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	to No. 94502108
28	000 235 134 1	Spring washer		12	1	to No. 94502108
29	000 644 091 0	Clamping hub			1	to No. 94502108
30	000 667 545 3	V-belt pulley		D435,4 (2x22)	1	from No. 94502109
30	000 680 009 2	V-belt pulley		D 450 mm	1	to No. 94502108
31	000 237 462 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x40	4	to No. 94502108
31	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	4	to No. 94502108
31	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	to No. 94502108
32	000 661 381 0	Guide roll.preass		Projekt 358	1	
33	000 661 380 0	Return guide roll		D 450	1	
34	000 235 184 0	Circlip	D472	62x2	2	
35	000 215 536 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6305-2rs*-C3	2	
36	000 629 640 0	Hollow bolt		33 X 56	1	
37	000 242 394 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x100	1	
38	000 628 671 0	Pressure ring			1	
39	000 661 269 0	Hub			1	
40	000 237 816 0	Washer	D9021	8,4	6	to No. 94500158
41	000 235 561 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x85	1	Nr. 94502109-94502266
41	000 238 234 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	1	Nr. 94502109-94502266
42	000 215 418 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M12x 30-Mk	1	from No. 94502267

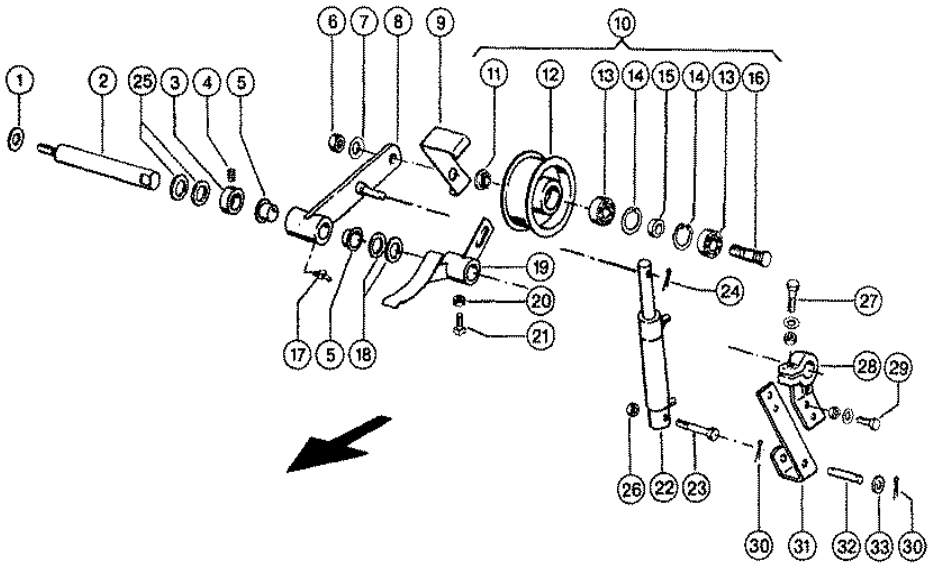

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
15
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
24
23
27
19
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
44
45
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
37
36
43
51
46
47
48
49
50

Characteristic: **ACCELERATOR DRIVE**
Illustration: **202**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 667 786 0	Pressure ring		D50x12.5	1	
2	000 820 535 0	Compress.spring		6,3 X 38 X270	1	
3	000 234 377 0	Washer		13 X 40 X6	1	
4	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
5	000 629 571 0	Threaded fork			1	
6	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	1	
7	000 632 133 0	Pin		B10a12x 28	1	
8	000 667 729 0	Spring guide			1	
9	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
10	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
11	000 661 331 0	Support angle		50x8x135	1	
12	000 673 665 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X 6	1	
13	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	
14	000 661 325 0	Tens.roll holder			1	
15	000 008 534 0	Bushing		26 X 30 X24	2	
16	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	1	
17	000 500 310 2	Adjusting ring		A26e8x40x15m10	1	
18	000 234 170 0	Shims		26 X 42 X2	N.B	
19	000 641 288 1	Tension roll ass		D 163 mm	1	from No. 94502267
19	000 570 918 2	Tension roll ass			1	to No. 94502266
20	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	1	
21	000 235 135 1	Safety ring	Din128	16	1	
22	000 624 352 0	Spacer window		D32x7	1	
23	000 239 463 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6203-2rs*-C3	2	
24	000 235 179 0	Circlip	D472	40x1,75	2	
25	000 641 289 2	Tension roll		D 163 mm	1	from No. 94502267
25	000 570 919 2	Tension roll		40x180	1	to No. 94502266
26	000 629 825 1	Spacer ring		D25x17,1x11	1	
27	000 624 354 0	Pin		M16x 17h9x 72	1	
28	000 953 000 7	Parallel key	D6885	A 12x 8x 50	1	
29	000 670 975 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 14x 9x 50	1	
30	000 237 815 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x65	1	
30	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
30	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
31	000 575 752 0	Hub		D45x100x52	1	
32	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
32	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
32	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
33	000 663 027 1	Angle		4x40x94,7	1	
34	000 676 835 0	Magnetic pick up			1	
35	000 766 588 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M18x1,5-M=5	2	
36	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	10	
37	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	10	
38	000 661 322 0	V-belt pulley		D268x44	1	
39	000 661 398 0	Spacer ring		50x40x19	1	
40	000 235 533 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x45	1	
40	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
40	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
41	000 575 759 1	Clamping hub			1	
42	000 661 397 0	V-belt pulley			1	
43	000 661 031 1	Power band belt			1	
44	000 633 240 0	Pin			1	
45	000 663 394 0	Lever			1	
46	000 234 328 0	Washer		13 X 26 X3	1	

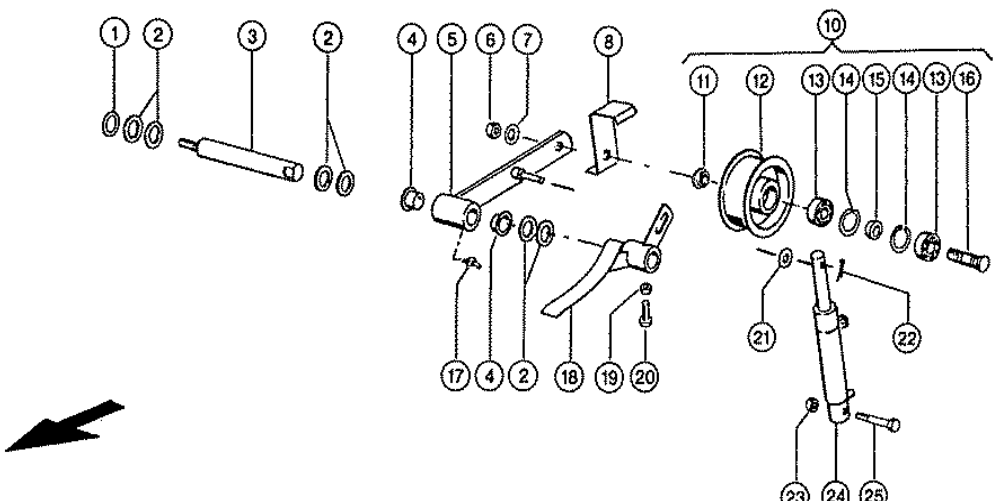
Characteristic: **ACCELERATOR DRIVE**
Illustration: **202**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
47	000 924 882 0	Spring clip		D 3,6x 52	1	
48	000 663 603 0	Pin		D11,75x85	1	
49	000 931 436 0	Safety cord		mit S-Haken	1	
50	000 663 392 0	Extension			1	
51	000 644 506 1	Belt protector			1	


1
2
25
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
14
13
16
17
5
18
19
20
21
24
27
28
29
26
22
23
30
31
32
33
30

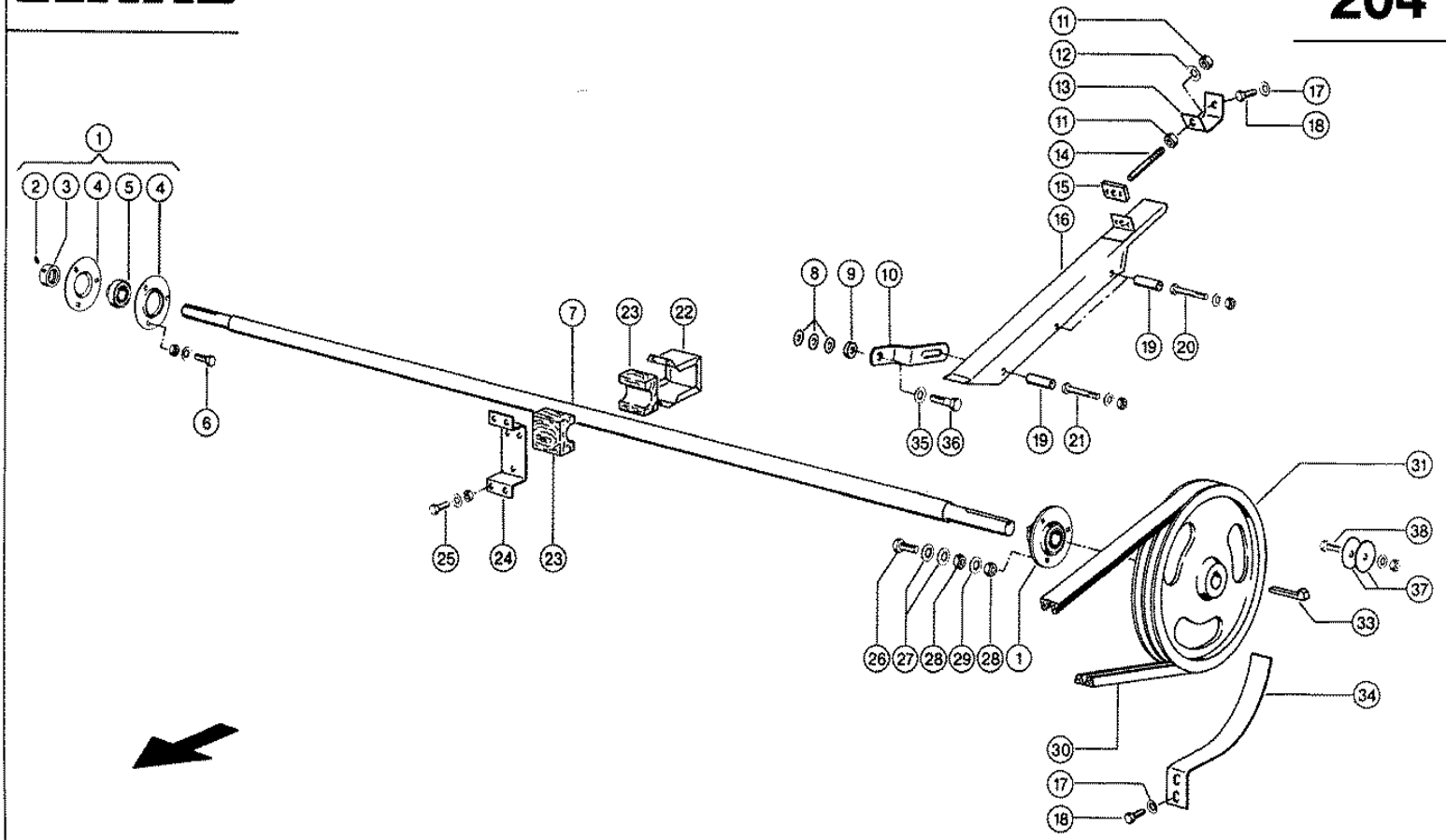
Characteristic: **TENSIONER FOR GRAIN TANK DRIVE BELT**
Illustration: **203**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 238 060 0	Washer		21 X 35 X4	1	
2	000 661 492 0	Bearing bolt		D30x210	1	at Mercedes Om 441 A
2	000 644 007 0	Bearing bolt		D30h9x190	1	at Merced. Om 366 La
3	000 500 309 2	Adjusting ring		A30e8x45x15/M10	1	at Mercedes Om 441 A
4	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	1	at Mercedes Om 441 A
5	000 008 553 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X14	2	
6	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	1	
7	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	
8	000 661 078 0	Couplin.lever ass			1	
9	000 603 419 0	Belt hook		4x40x183	1	
10	000 603 334 1	Tension roll ass			1	
11	000 624 352 0	Spacer window		D32x7	1	
12	000 603 335 1	Tension roll		D 125	1	
13	000 239 463 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6203-2rs*-C3	2	
14	000 235 179 0	Circlip	D472	40x1,75	2	
15	000 629 825 1	Spacer ring		D25x17,1x11	1	
16	000 624 354 0	Pin		M16x 17h9x 72	1	
17	000 236 943 0	Grease nipple	Din7413	B s 6x1	1	
18	000 234 306 0	Washer		30,5x 42 X2	2	3,
19	000 661 081 0	Belt guide			1	at Mercedes Om 441 A
19	000 661 165 0	Belt guide			1	at Merced. Om 366 La
20	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
21	000 236 980 0	Square bolt	D479	m 8x 16 Rs	1	
22	000 633 879 0	Hydr.Cylinder Cpl		32x22-63	1	from No. 94502227
						see illustration plate 294 A
22	000 070 341 2	Hydr.Cylinder Cpl		S	1	to No. 94502226
						see illustration plate 294
23	000 235 536 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x60	1	at Merced. Om 366 La
24	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	1	
25	000 234 306 0	Washer		30,5x 42 X2	2	at Merced. Om 366 La
26	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	1	at Merced. Om 366 La
27	000 235 534 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x50x29	1	at Mercedes Om 441 A
27	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	at Mercedes Om 441 A
27	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	at Mercedes Om 441 A
28	000 661 494 0	Clamp strip		Mega	1	at Mercedes Om 441 A
29	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	2	at Mercedes Om 441 A
29	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	at Mercedes Om 441 A
29	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	at Mercedes Om 441 A
30	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	2	at Mercedes Om 441 A
31	000 661 495 0	Bracket		40x6x282	1	at Mercedes Om 441 A
32	000 636 633 0	Hinge pin		D10x65	1	at Mercedes Om 441 A
33	000 238 053 0	Washer		10,5x 22 X3	1	at Mercedes Om 441 A


1
2
3
2
4
5
6
7
8
10
11
12
13
14
15
14
13
16
17
4
2
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

Characteristic: **TENSIONER FOR GRAIN TANK DRIVE BELT**
Illustration: **203A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 238 060 0	Washer		21 X 35 X4	1	
2	000 234 306 0	Washer		30,5x 42 X2	N.B	
3	000 644 007 0	Bearing bolt		D30h9x190	1	
4	000 008 553 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X14	2	
5	000 661 078 0	Couplin.lever ass			1	
6	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	1	
7	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	
8	000 603 419 0	Belt hook		4x40x183	1	
10	000 603 334 1	Tension roll ass			1	
11	000 624 352 0	Spacer window		D32x7	1	
12	000 603 335 1	Tension roll		D 125	1	
13	000 239 463 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6203-2rs*-C3	2	
14	000 235 179 0	Circlip	D472	40x1,75	2	
15	000 629 825 1	Spacer ring		D25x17,1x11	1	
16	000 624 354 0	Pin		M16x 17h9x 72	1	
17	000 236 943 0	Grease nipple	Din7413	B2s 6x1	1	
18	000 544 165 0	Belt guide			1	
19	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
20	000 237 759 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x25-Cp	1	
21	000 238 053 0	Washer		10,5x 22 X3	1	
22	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	1	
23	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	1	
24	000 089 041 0	Hydraulic Cylinder		32/22x63/235	1	see illustration plate 294B
25	000 235 536 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x60	1	

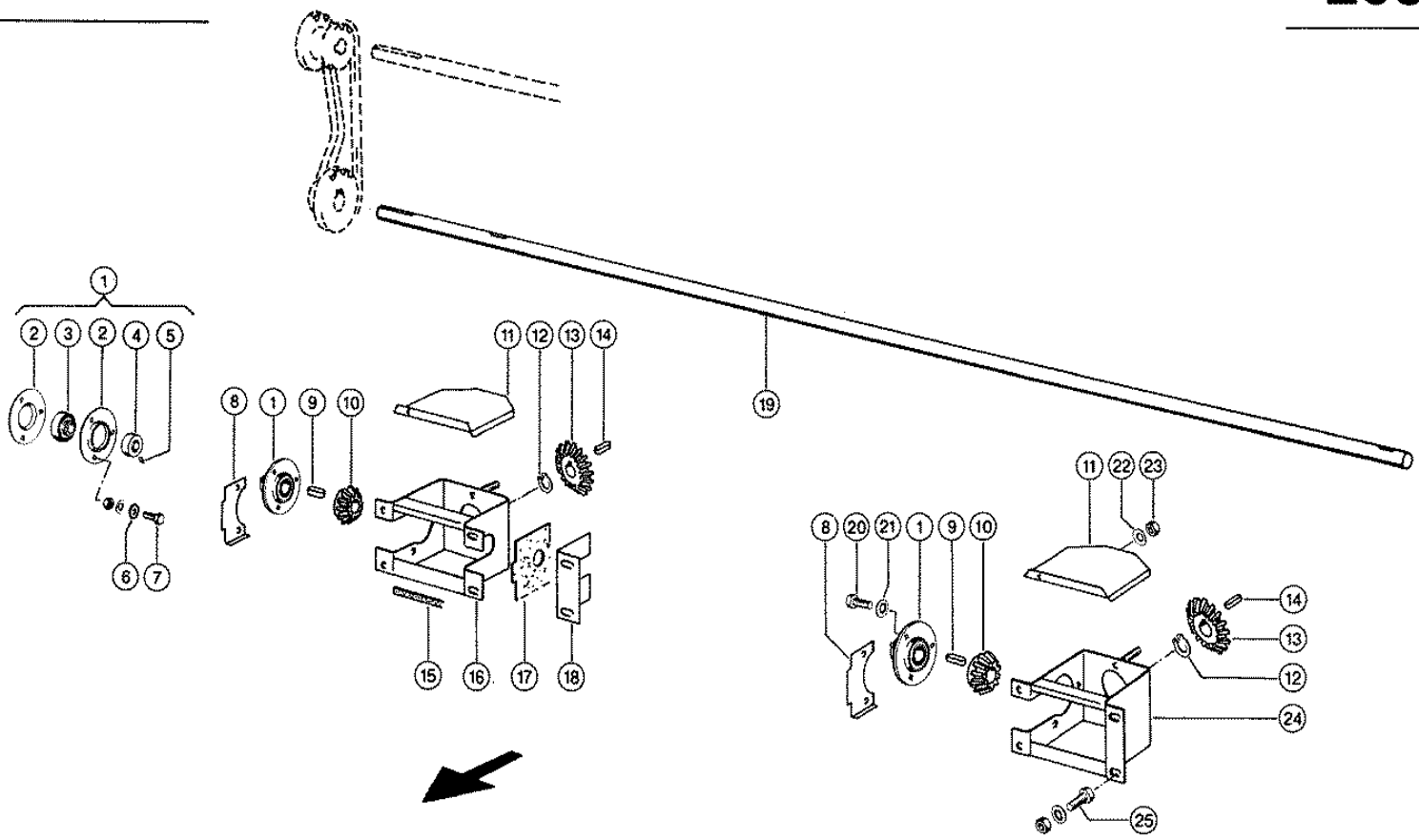

1
2
3
4
5
4
6
7
23
22
25
24
23
8
9
10
11
12
13
11
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
35
36
19
21
31
38
37
33
34
26
27
28
29
28
1
30
17
18

Characteristic: **GRAIN TANK INTERMEDIATE DRIVE**
Illustration: **204**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 610 449 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 30	2	
2	000 213 824 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x1x 8	2	fine thread (m 8x1)
2	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	2	standard thread (m 8x1.25)
3	000 610 447 1	Tension ring		30 Fa125/171	2	
4	000 610 446 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 206	4	
5	000 610 448 0	Lock collar bear.		Rä30nppbfa140/	2	
6	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	3	
6	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
6	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
7	000 693 222 1	Shaft		D35x2230	1	from No. 94503000
7	000 176 498 0	Countershaft		D35x2230	1	to No. 94502396
7	000 179 509 0	Shaft		D35h9x2296,1	1	optional -
						see illustration plate 206
8	000 236 843 0	Washer		13 X 30 X1,5	3	at Mercedes Om 441 A
8	000 176 820 0	Washer		10,5x 30 X1,5	3	at Merced. Om 366 La
9	000 067 173 0	Spacer tube		22x 4,5x 15	1	at Mercedes Om 441 A
9	000 234 376 0	Washer		11 X 26 X6	1	at Merced. Om 366 La
10	000 544 108 0	Support			1	with Merced. Om 906 La
10	000 661 091 0	Support		30x8x212	1	
11	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
12	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
13	000 661 090 0	Support		3x40x112,5	1	
14	000 653 530 0	Pin		D 10x 80mm	1	
15	000 603 441 0	Guide plate			1	
-	000 239 255 0	Rivet	D7338	C5x18	2	
16	000 661 087 0	Belt guide			1	
17	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	3	
18	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	3	
19	000 672 860 0	Spacer tube			3	
20	000 235 521 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x60	2	
20	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
20	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
21	000 235 523 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x70	1	
21	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
21	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
22	000 600 047 0	Housing		2x72x206	1	
23	000 687 106 0	Wood.bear. half			2	
24	000 661 982 0	Support		70x3x234,2	1	
25	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	7	
25	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	7	
25	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	7	
26	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	3	
27	000 239 394 1	Contact washer		B10	6	
28	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	6	
29	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
30	000 544 166 0	Power band belt			1	with Merced. Om 906 La
30	000 661 093 0	Power band belt			1	at Mercedes Om 441 A
30	000 660 409 0	Power band belt			1	at Merced. Om 366 La
31	000 629 311 1	V-belt pulley			1	
33	000 007 615 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 50	1	
34	000 629 762 1	Bandage		4x40x379	1	
35	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	at Mercedes Om 441 A
35	000 239 394 1	Contact washer		B10	1	at Merced. Om 366 La
36	000 235 559 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x75	1	at Mercedes Om 441 A

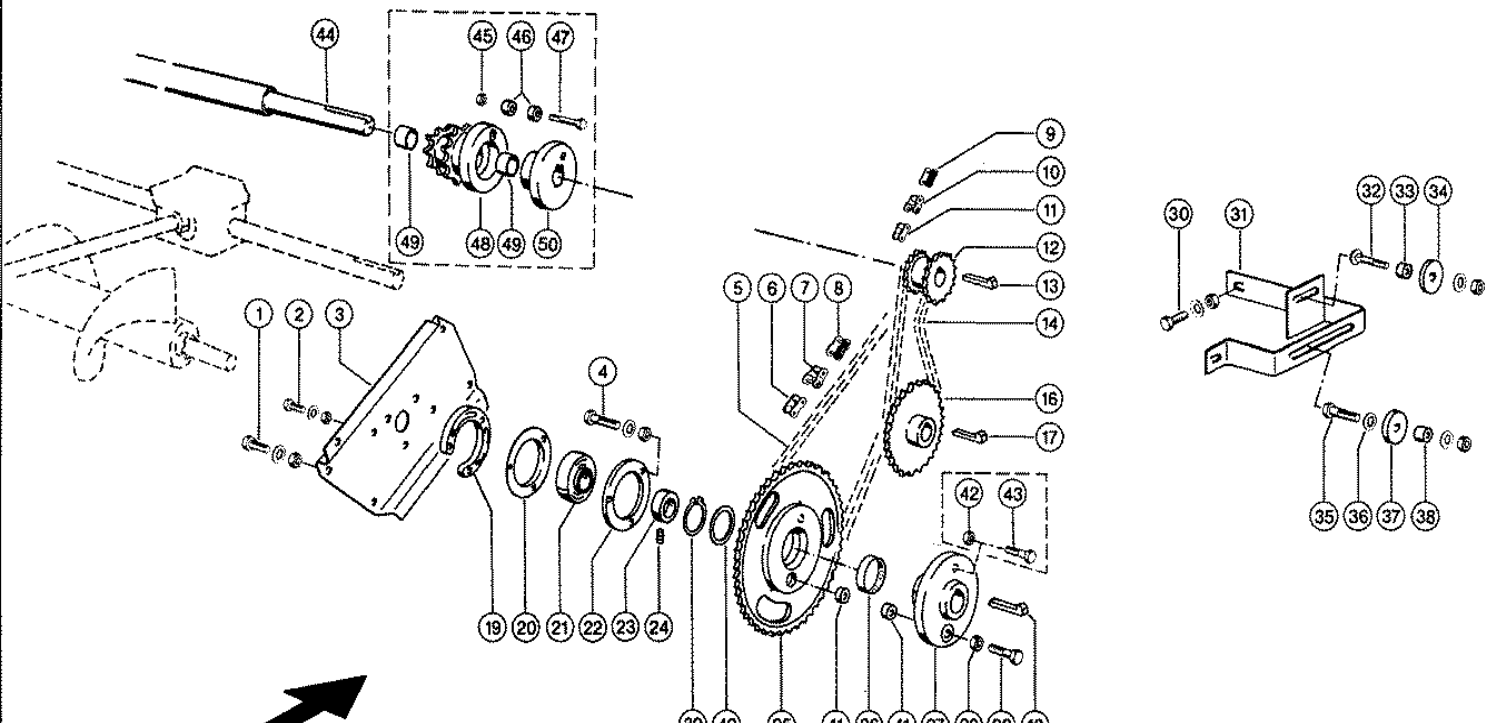
Characteristic: **GRAIN TANK INTERMEDIATE DRIVE**
Illustration: **204**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
36	000 235 534 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x50x29	1	at Merced. Om 366 La
37	000 238 242 0	Washer		10,5x 60 X3	2	
38	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	1	
38	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
38	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	


1
2
3
2
4
5
6
7
8
1
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
11
22
23
8
20
21
1
9
10
14
13
12
24
25

Characteristic: **LATERAL AUGER DRIVE**
Illustration: **205**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 610 449 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 30	3	
2	000 610 446 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 206	6	
3	000 610 448 0	Lock collar bear.		Rä30nppbfa140/	3	
4	000 610 447 1	Tension ring		30 Fa125/171	3	
5	000 213 824 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x1x 8	3	fine thread (m 8x1)
5	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	3	standard thread (m 8x1.25)
6	000 523 397 0	Washer		10,5x30/26x3	2	
7	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	3	
7	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
7	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
8	000 642 180 0	Sealed plate		1x54x117	2	
9	000 238 210 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 8x 7x 36	2	
10	000 605 588 1	Bevel gear		16z	2	
11	000 642 179 1	Cover			2	
12	000 235 163 0	Circlip	D471	30x1,5	2	
13	000 605 587 1	Bevel gear		23z	2	
14	000 234 900 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 8x 7x 28	2	
15	000 201 480 0	Wood pulp strip		12x4 Selbstkleb	N.B	
16	000 642 170 1	Gearbox supp. r.h			1	
17	000 642 182 0	Gasket		3x110x92,5	1	
18	000 642 181 0	Sealed plate		2x120x129	1	
19	000 642 183 1	Shaft		D30x2380	1	
20	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	6	
21	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	6	
22	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
23	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
24	000 642 171 1	Gearbox supp. l.h			1	
25	000 237 458 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x20	4	
25	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	2	
25	000 237 874 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x35	2	
25	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	6	
25	000 239 395 1	Contact washer		B12	8	

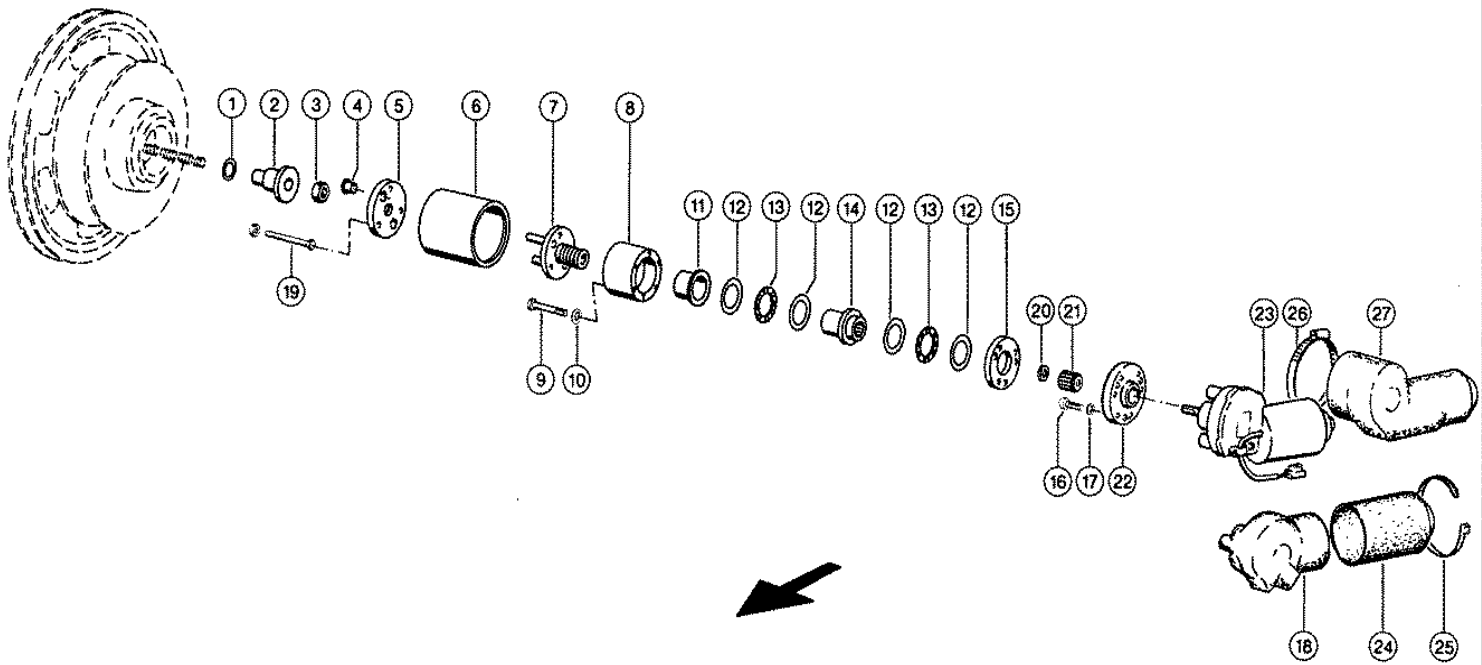

44
45
46
47
49
48
49
50
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
16
17
42
43
19
20
21
22
23
24
39
40
25
41
26
41
27
29
28
13
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

Characteristic: **GRAIN TANK UNLOADING DRIVE**
Illustration: **206**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	4	
1	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
1	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
2	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
2	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
2	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
3	000 693 225 1	Bearing plate		5x243x406	1	
4	000 235 532 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x40	3	
4	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
4	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
5	000 818 101 0	Roller chain		19,05 T 79ro	1	
6	000 002 864 0	Chain inner link		19,05x13,5	N.B	
7	000 002 859 0	Chain Lock Bend.		19,05x13,5	N.B	
8	000 002 858 0	Chain Lock Str.		19,05x13,5	N.B	
9	000 924 518 0	Chain Lock Str.	D8187	E-10b-1	N.B	
10	000 924 520 0	Chain Lock Bend.	D8187	L-10b-1	N.B	
11	000 920 206 6	Chain inner link	D8187	B-10b-1	N.B	
12	000 642 485 0	Sprocket		14/14 Z.	1	
13	000 007 612 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 40	2	
14	000 642 492 0	Roller chain	D8187	10b-1x 54 E	1	
16	000 642 490 1	Sprocket		32 Z.	1	
17	000 007 605 0	Gib-head key	D6887	8x 7x 36	1	
19	000 684 806 1	Spacer ring			1	
20	000 616 068 1	Metal flange		Rb Y 207	1	
21	000 616 066 0	Lock collar bear.		Yen 207	1	
22	000 672 089 0	Flange ring		D122 X 11	1	
23	000 616 067 1	Tension ring		35	1	
24	000 213 824 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x1x 8	1	fine thread (m 8x1)
24	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	1	standard thread (m 8x1.25)
25	000 682 993 1	Sprocket		50 Z.	1	
26	000 682 999 1	Bushing		55x 60x 16	1	
27	000 682 994 1	Hub			1	
28	000 239 412 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x50-Mkl	1	
29	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	1	
30	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	3	
30	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
30	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
31	000 642 487 0	Support			1	
32	000 236 519 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 45	1	
32	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
32	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
33	000 688 150 0	Spacer		D 22x15	1	
34	000 642 489 0	Tensioning block		11x61,3x8,5	1	
35	000 235 535 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x55	1	
35	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
35	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
36	000 239 394 1	Contact washer		B10	1	
37	000 684 336 1	Tensioning block		11x61,3x12	1	
38	000 619 433 0	Spacer tube		D11xd22x19	1	
39	000 243 044 0	Circlip	Din471	55x2	1	
40	000 238 276 0	Back-up washer	Din988	S 55x68	1	
41	000 810 709 0	Shear bush		25x10,3	2	
42	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	1	
43	000 235 535 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x55	1	for blocking the shear bolt coupling

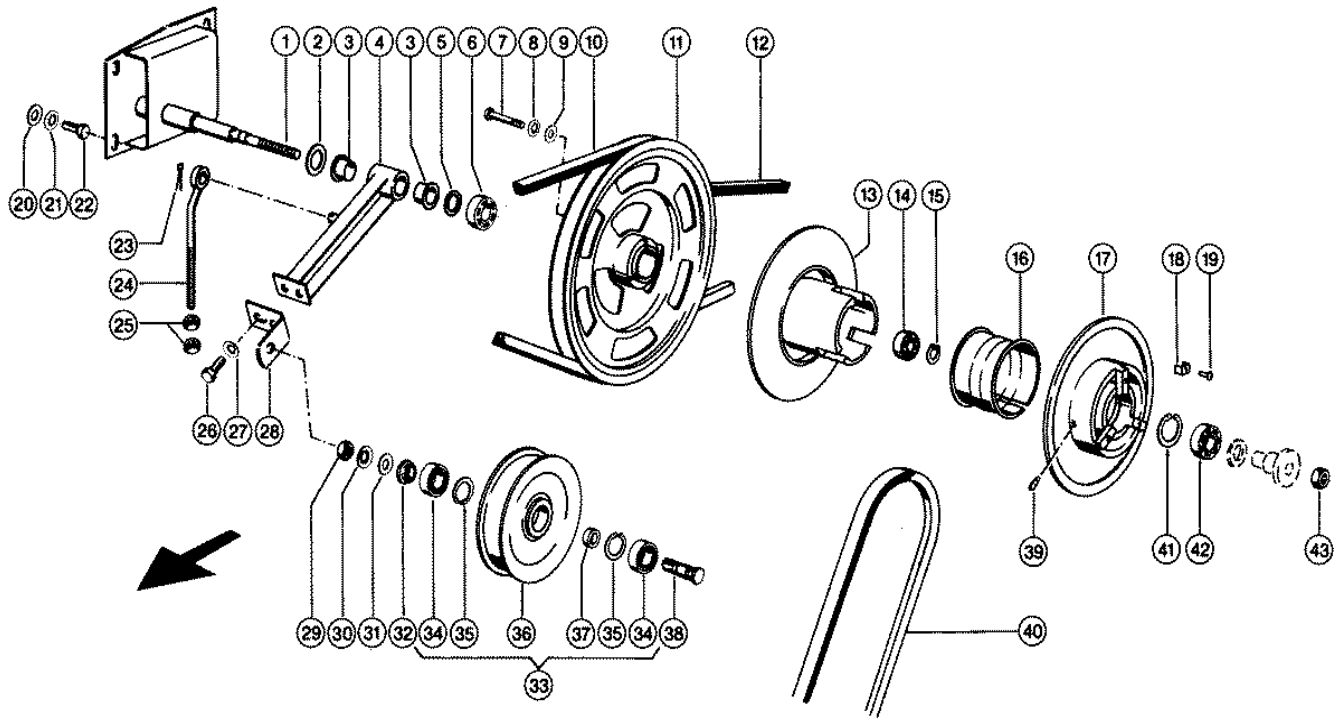
Characteristic: **GRAIN TANK UNLOADING DRIVE**
Illustration: **206**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
44	000 179 509 0	Shaft		D35h9x2296,1	1	at shear bolt coupling
44	000 176 498 0	Countershaft		D35x2230	1	without shear bolt coupling
45	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	1	
46	000 812 788 0	Shear bush		D18x6	2	
47	000 237 333 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M06x35	1	
48	000 179 525 0	Hub			1	optional
49	000 635 883 0	Bearing bush		30 X 33 X32	2	
50	000 179 529 0	Hub			1	optional


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
11
12
13
12
14
12
13
12
15
20
21
23
26
27
19
9
10
16
17
22
18
24
25

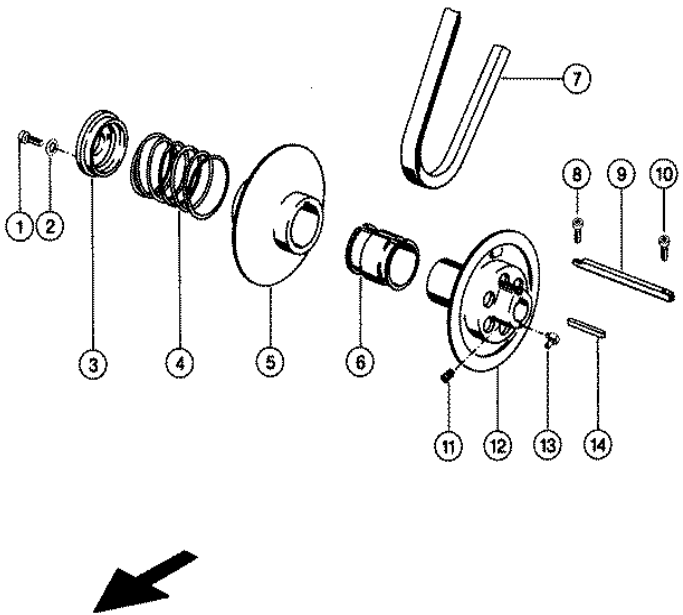
Characteristic: **ELECTRIC FAN SPEED ADJUSTMENT**
Illustration: **207**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 704 127 0	Shims	Din988	20x28x0,5	2	
1	000 238 312 0	Back-up washer	Din988	S 20x28	N.B	
2	000 644 237 0	Pressure sleeve		D50,15x47	1	
3	000 238 928 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8673	M16x1	1	
4	000 600 051 1	Bushing		10 X 14 X11	2	
5	000 644 359 2	Back-up washer			1	
6	000 644 221 1	Spacer tube		D88,9x5,6x98	1	
7	000 644 233 0	Thrust piece			1	
8	000 644 236 0	Clamping piece			1	
9	000 237 800 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M06x60	3	
10	000 235 131 1	Spring washer		6	3	
11	000 008 560 0	Bushing		35 X 39 X22	1	
12	000 233 642 0	Axial washer	Din5405	AS 3552	4	
13	000 234 490 0	Needle bearing		Axk 3552	2	
14	000 644 222 0	Adjusting nut		D50x54	1	
15	000 644 218 0	Ring		D74x9	1	
16	000 211 431 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 6x 16	3	
17	000 242 754 1	Circlip		6	3	
18	000 644 397 0	Cap			1	to No. 94500084
19	000 216 426 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 6x105	3	from No. 94502204
19	000 249 072 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 6x110	3	to No. 94502203
19	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	3	
20	000 238 470 0	Starlock washer		10	1	
21	000 644 454 0	Coupler		D 21,5x20	1	
22	000 644 479 1	Flange		D83x12	1	from No. 94502204
22	000 644 481 0	Flange		D 83x12	1	Nr. 94500085-94502203
22	000 644 455 0	Flange		D 83x16	1	to No. 94500084
23	000 644 477 0	D.c. motor			1	from No. 94500085
23	000 644 451 0	Engine		12v	1	to No. 94500084
24	000 644 457 0	Guard cap			1	to No. 94500084
25	000 697 798 0	Cable band		Min. 7,6x282	1	(2)
26	000 238 909 1	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2389092	1	from No. 94500085
27	000 644 478 0	Rubber cap			1	from No. 94500085


1
2
3
4
3
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
34
35
36
37
35
34
38
33
39
40
41
42
43

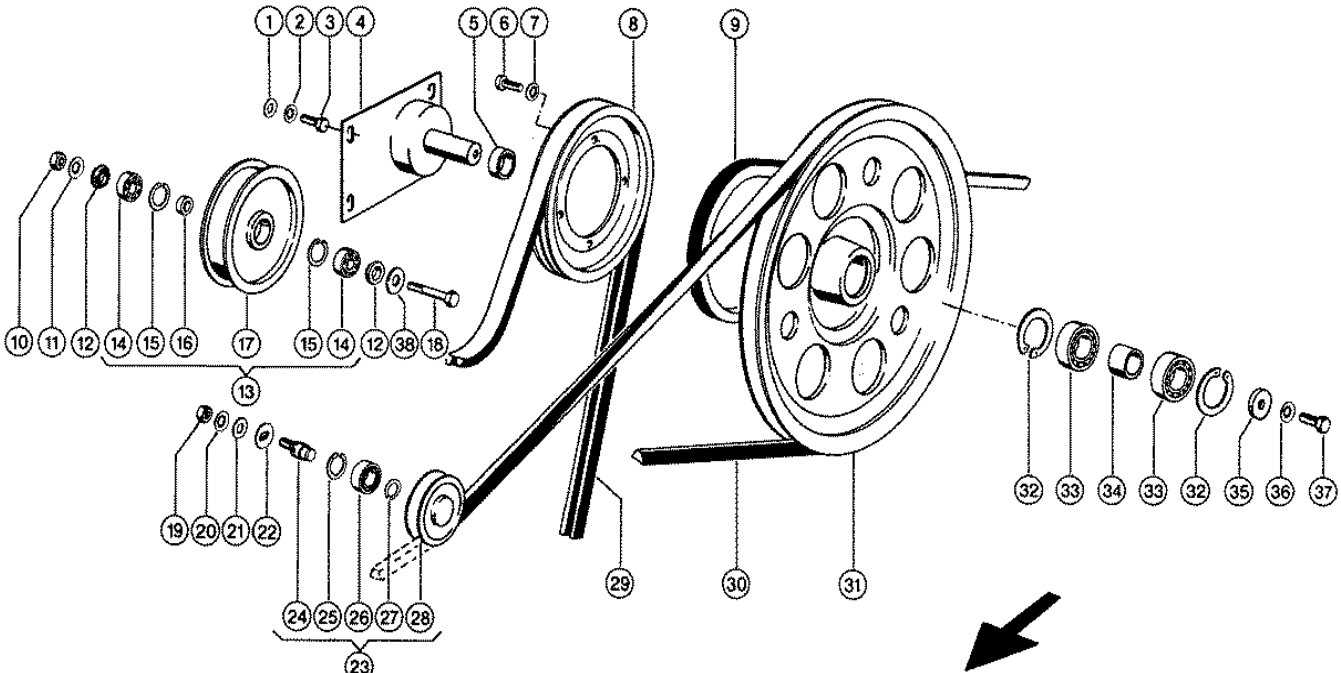
Characteristic: **FAN - VARIABLE SPEED DRIVE**
Illustration: **208**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 644 074 0	Bearing			1	
2	000 233 664 0	Shims		30,5x 52 X2	1	
3	000 008 550 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X21	2	
4	000 629 623 0	Tension roll arm			1	
5	000 238 386 0	Back-up washer	Din988	S 25x35	1	
6	000 235 870 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6205-2rs*	1	
7	000 235 525 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x80	3	
8	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
9	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	3	
10	000 603 337 0	V-belt			1	
11	000 644 136 0	V-belt pulley		D 375/218 mm	1	
12	000 644 141 1	V-belt			1	
13	000 603 402 1	Variator pulley			1	
14	000 236 752 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6204-2rs*	1	
15	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	1	
16	000 630 149 0	Sliding bushing		125 X129 X75	1	
17	000 603 403 0	Variator pulley			1	
18	000 629 265 0	Guide clamp			3	
19	000 244 828 0	Rivet	D7338	C4x15	3	
20	000 237 592 0	Washer	Din9021	10,5	4	
21	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
22	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	4	
23	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	1	
24	000 644 138 0	Eye bolt		M12x300	1	
25	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
26	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	2	
27	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
28	000 644 079 0	Angle		50x6x170	1	
29	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	1	
30	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	
31	000 236 951 0	Washer		16,5x 33 X3	1	
32	000 624 352 0	Spacer window		D32x7	1	
33	000 629 278 1	Tension roll ass		D 221 mm	1	
34	000 237 709 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6203-2rs*	2	
35	000 235 179 0	Circlip	D472	40x1,75	2	
36	000 720 792 1	Tension roll		D 200	1	
37	000 629 825 1	Spacer ring		D25x17,1x11	1	
38	000 624 354 0	Pin		M16x 17h9x 72	1	
39	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	
40	000 603 380 1	V-belt, broad			1	
41	000 235 182 0	Circlip	D472	52x2	1	
42	000 244 284 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6304-2rs*	1	
43	000 644 984 0	Cross hole nut		M16x1	1	from No. 94502204
43	000 238 928 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8673	M16x1	1	to No. 94502203


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14

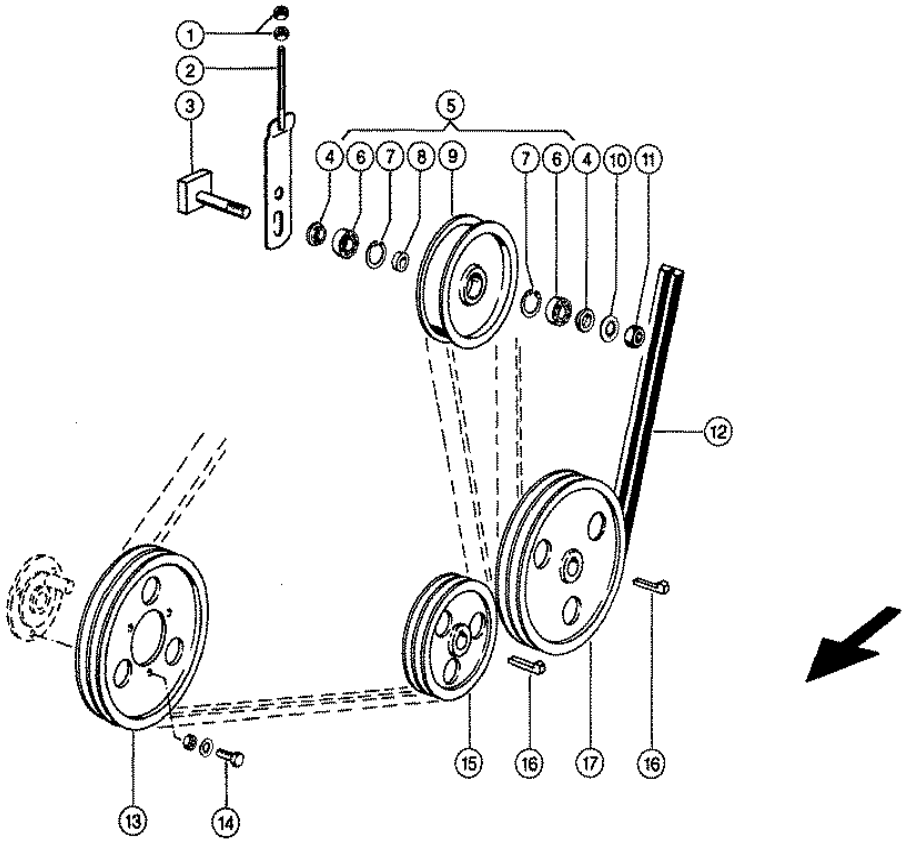
Characteristic: **FAN - VARIABLE SPEED DRIVE**
Illustration: **209**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 235 488 1	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 8x 25	3	
2	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
3	000 629 655 0	Pressure plate			1	
4	000 788 804 0	Compress.spring		9 X114 X198	1	
5	000 603 408 0	Variator pulley			1	
6	000 617 323 0	Bushing		62 X 66 X100	1	
7	000 603 380 1	V-belt, broad			1	
8	000 239 050 0	Socket head screw		m 8x 12	1	
9	000 629 656 0	Parallel key		12x10x157	1	
10	000 233 514 0	Socket head screw	Din7984	m 8x 20	1	
11	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	2	
12	000 603 406 0	Variator pulley			1	
13	000 236 944 0	Grease nipple	Din71412	AS 6x1	1	
14	000 631 115 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 8x 5x 75	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
14
15
16
17
15
14
12
38
18
13
19
20
21
22
24
25
26
27
28
23
29
30
31
32
33
34
33
32
35
36
37

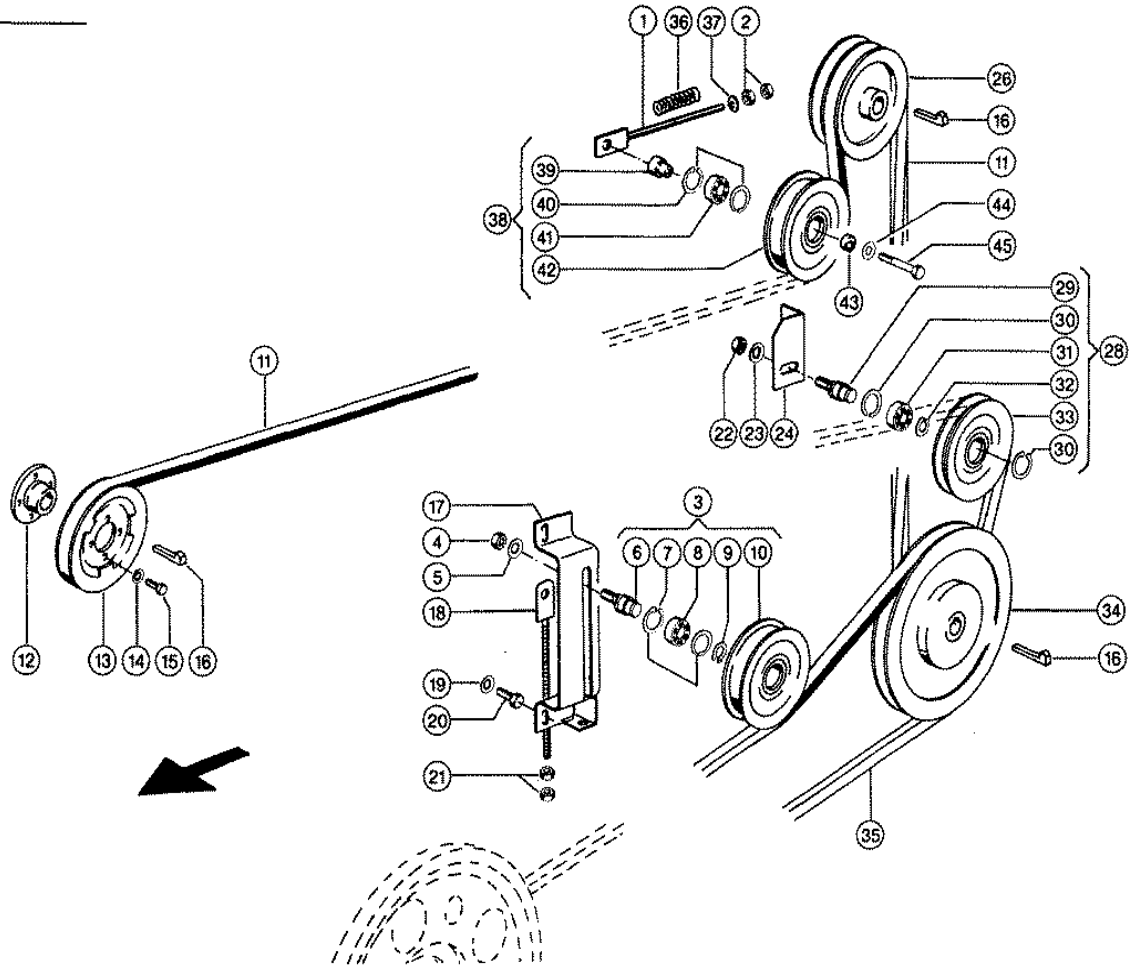
Characteristic: **INTERMEDATE DRIVE ASSMBLY**
Illustration: **210**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 592 0	Washer	Din9021	10,5	4	
2	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
3	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	4	
4	000 603 153 0	Supporting plate			1	
5	000 651 303 0	Spacer ring		38x3,6x10	1	
6	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	4	
7	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
8	000 603 190 0	V-belt pulley		D 306/2x17	1	
9	000 506 671 2	V-belt			1	
10	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	1	
11	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	
12	000 603 047 1	Clamping ring		D 45x8	2	
13	000 603 187 2	Tens.roll preass.		D 221 mm	1	
14	000 239 434 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6303-2rs* Dducm	2	
15	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	2	
16	000 603 010 0	Spacer ring		D17,2xd26,15x7	1	
17	000 603 034 1	Tension roll		D 200	1	
18	000 216 142 0	Hex. Bolt	Din7968	M16x85	1	
19	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
20	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
21	000 236 841 0	Washer		13 X 22 X1,5	1	
22	000 775 631 0	Clamp disc		D44x1,5	1	
23	000 773 232 0	Tension roll cpl.		D 112 mm	1	
24	000 772 620 0	Pin		M12x20j6x 56	1	
25	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	1	
26	000 235 911 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6204 Z	1	
27	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	1	
28	000 773 231 1	Tension roll		D 112 mm	1	
29	000 609 762 0	Power band belt			1	
30	000 644 141 1	V-belt			1	
31	000 603 145 3	V-belt pulley			1	
32	000 235 184 0	Circlip	D472	62x2	2	
33	000 233 117 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6206-2rs*-C4	2	
34	000 720 371 0	Sleeve			1	
35	000 060 915 0	Washer		13 X 35 X10	1	
36	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
37	000 237 572 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x35	1	
38	000 234 337 0	Washer		17 X 42 X3	1	


1
2
3
5
4
6
7
8
9
7
6
4
10
11
12
15
16
17
16
13
14

Characteristic: **SIEVE PAN AND AUGER DRIVE**
Illustration: **211**

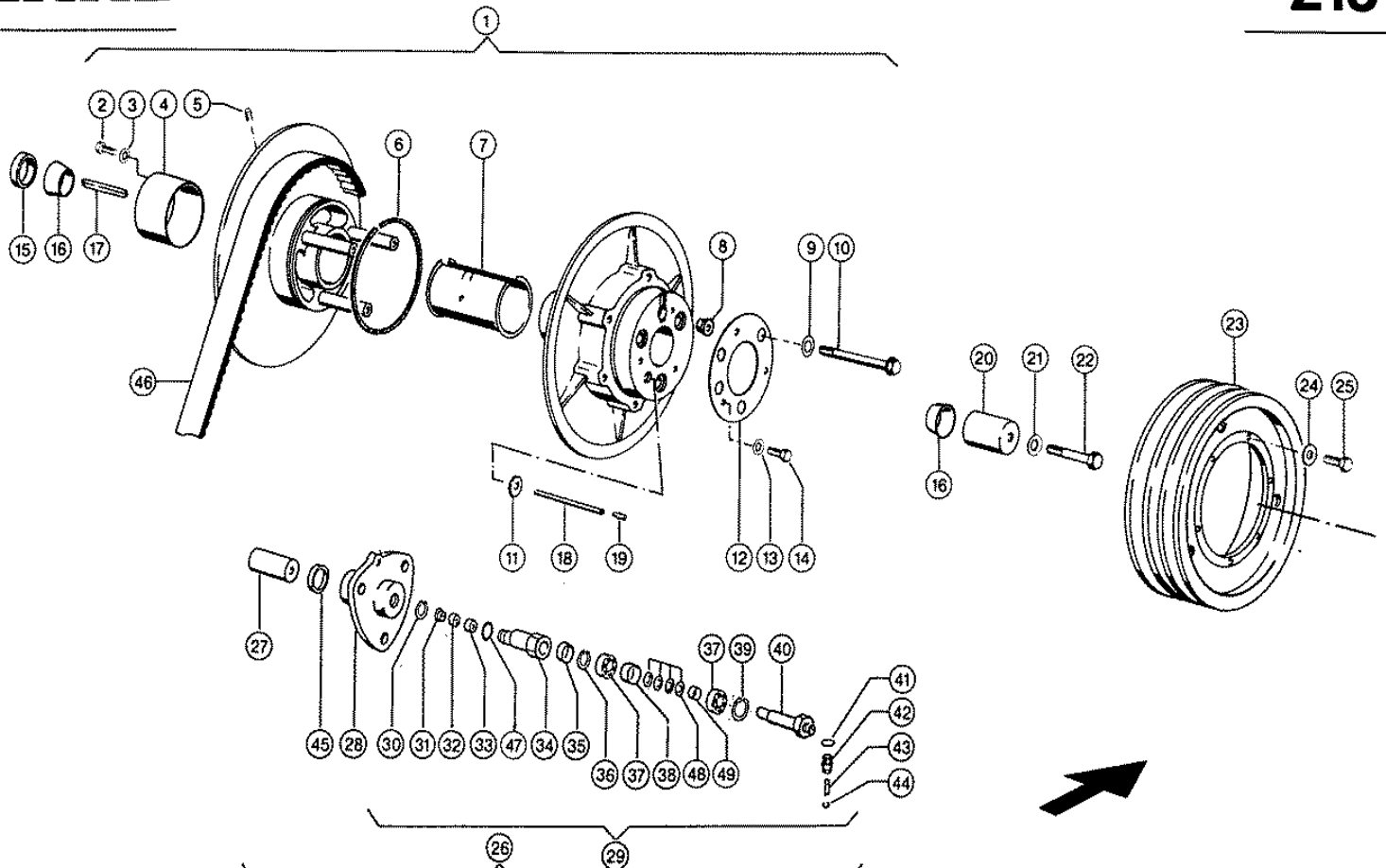
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
2	000 603 451 0	Tension screw			1	
3	000 603 323 0	Clamping piece			1	
4	000 603 047 1	Clamping ring		D 45x8	2	
5	000 603 187 2	Tens.roll preass.		D 221 mm	1	
6	000 239 434 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6303-2rs* Dducm	2	
7	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	2	
8	000 603 010 0	Spacer ring		D17,2xd26,15x7	1	
9	000 603 034 1	Tension roll		D 200	1	
10	000 234 366 0	Washer		17 X 34 X4	1	
11	000 238 047 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M16	1	
12	000 609 762 0	Power band belt			1	
13	000 603 189 0	V-belt pulley		D 306/2x17	1	
14	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	3	
14	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
14	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
15	000 609 761 0	V-belt pulley		D 210/30 mm	1	
16	000 007 615 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 50	2	
17	000 629 805 0	V-belt pulley		D 306/30 mm	1	


1
36
37
2
26
16
11
39
40
41
42
38
44
45
43
29
30
31
28
32
33
30
22
23
24
11
17
4
5
18
19
20
21
3
6
7
8
9
10
34
16
12
13
14
15
16
35

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **STRAW WALKER DRIVE**
Illustration: **212**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 661 354 0	Tension screw			1	
2	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
3	000 772 170 2	Tension roll ass		D 174 mm	1	
4	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
5	000 239 395 1	Contact washer		B12	1	
6	000 772 620 0	Pin		M12x20j6x 56	1	
7	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	2	
8	000 236 752 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6204-2rs*	1	
9	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	1	
10	000 772 169 1	Tension roll		D 160	1	
11	000 644 447 0	V-belt			1	
12	000 629 724 0	Hub			1	
13	000 629 723 0	V-belt pulley		Gg-20	1	
14	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
15	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	4	
16	000 007 614 0	Gib-head key	Din6887	10x 8x 45	3	
17	000 629 912 0	Bracket			1	
18	000 629 913 0	Tension screw			1	
19	000 239 394 1	Contact washer		B10	2	
20	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	2	
21	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
22	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
23	000 239 395 1	Contact washer		B12	1	
24	000 629 731 2	Angle		65x50x5x120	1	
26	000 629 135 0	Db.Belt-Pulley		Dw 180 2ri	1	
28	000 746 548 2	Tension roll ass		D 189,5 mm	1	
29	000 772 620 0	Pin		M12x20j6x 56	1	
30	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	2	
31	000 215 540 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6204-2rs*-C3	1	
32	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	1	
33	000 746 543 2	Tension roll		16x189,5	1	
34	000 629 720 1	V-belt pulley		2-Rillig	1	
34	000 050 114 0	V-belt pulley		D 342/190 mm	1	at straw spreader
35	000 506 671 2	V-belt			1	
36	000 000 364 0	Spring		4,5 X 18,5x100	1	
37	000 236 831 0	Washer		10,5x 25 X2	1	
38	000 661 357 0	Tension roll ass			1	
39	000 661 356 0	Bearing bolt		D30,15x28,5	1	
40	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	2	
41	000 236 752 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6204-2rs*	1	
42	000 772 169 1	Tension roll		D 160	1	
43	000 233 138 0	Washer		13x26x6	1	
44	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
45	000 235 556 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x60	1	

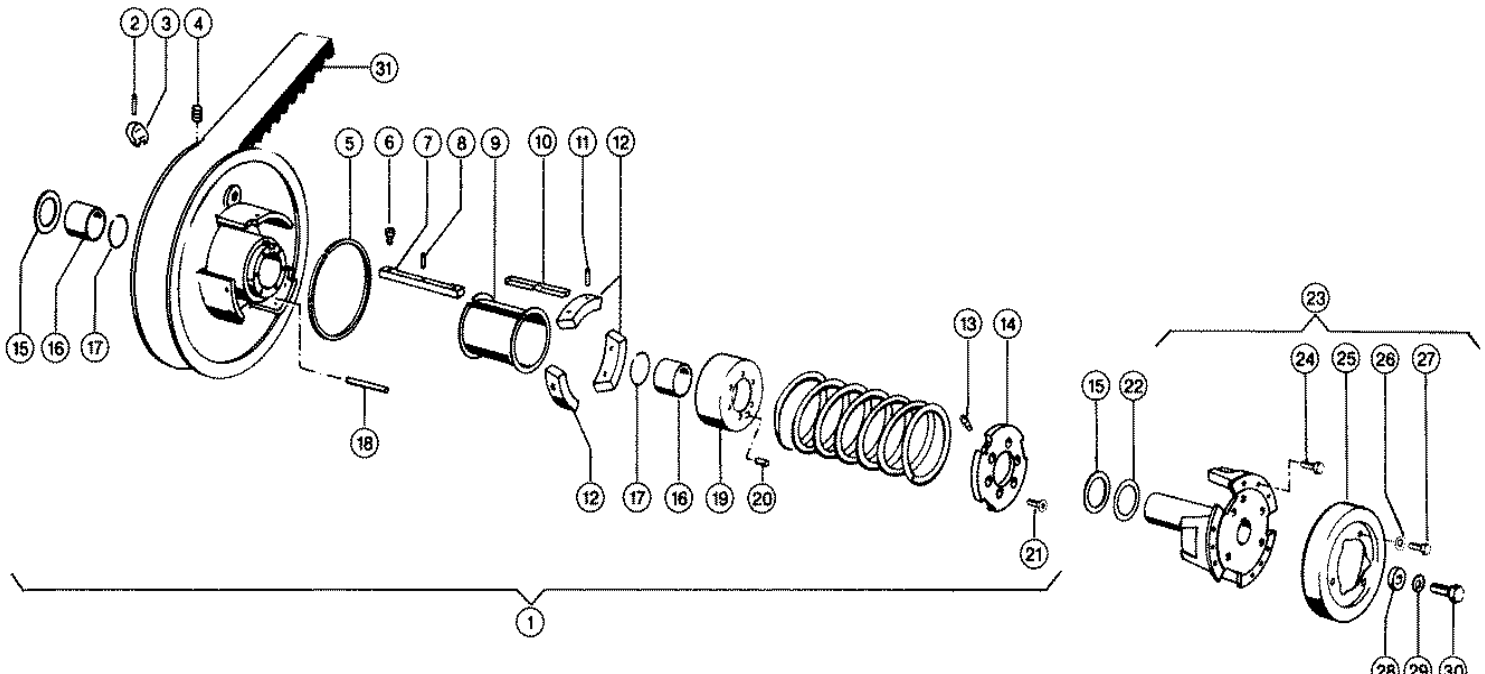

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49

Characteristic: **DRUM VAR.SPEED DRIVE**
Illustration: **213**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 661 228 0	Drive assembly			1	
2	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	3	
3	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	3	
4	000 661 226 0	Cover		1,5 X D 120	1	
5	000 237 848 0	Threaded pin	Iso4026	m 8x12	1	
6	000 177 309 0	Felt strip	Din6120	6x 7x1400	1	620 long
7	000 628 601 0	Sliding bushing		151 lang	1	
8	000 008 543 0	Bushing		25,1x 30 X15	3	
9	000 233 515 0	Shims		26 X 42 X3	N.B	F. To Compensate Slip
10	000 655 407 2	Countersunk bolt		M12x165	3	
11	000 629 847 0	Sealing washer		6 X 25 X3	1	
12	000 661 227 0	Cover		5xd190	1	
13	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
14	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	3	
15	000 644 159 0	Spacer ring		D 65x5	1	at special impeller beater
16	000 661 265 0	Tapered ring		D50xd61x18	2	
16	000 661 265 0	Tapered ring		D50xd61x18	1	at special impeller beater
17	000 244 785 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 14x9x70	1	
17	000 239 338 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 14x 9x 90	1	at special impeller beater
18	000 629 846 0	Grease pipe		R6x160	1	
19	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	
20	000 661 229 0	Intermed.piece		D16,5xd60h9x83	1	
21	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	
22	000 661 230 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x120	1	
23	000 644 519 0	V-belt pulley		D430(2x17,1x13)	1	from No. 94501059
23	000 657 790 0	V-belt pulley			1	to No. 94501058
24	000 235 134 1	Spring washer		12	6	
25	000 237 572 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x35	6	
26	000 084 105 0	Control cylin.cpl			1	from No. 94502227
26	000 602 560 2	Control cylin.cpl		S	1	to No. 94502226
27	000 087 652 1	Hydr.piston		D42x79	1	from No. 94502227
27	000 655 417 0	Hydr.piston		D 35x 79	1	to No. 94502226
28	000 089 615 0	Pressure flange			1	from No. 94502227
28	000 649 666 0	Pressure flange			1	to No. 94502226
-	000 515 157 0	Sticker		100 Std.	1	from No. 94502227
29	000 089 810 1	Rotary connection		M22x1,5/Or Fed	1	from No. 94502227
						Pos. 30-40 u. 47-49
29	000 602 561 2	Oil intake cpl			1	to No. 94502226
30	000 244 202 0	Circlip	D472	12x1	1	
31	000 629 413 1	Step drive pulley		D11,9x8,5	1	
32	000 213 060 0	Lip seal		4x10x 4,5	1	
33	000 712 361 2	Back-up ring		D10x6	1	
34	000 089 822 0	Screw-in piece	D176	6kt 32x 55	1	from No. 94502227
34	000 629 687 1	Screw-in piece		6kt 32x 55	1	to No. 94502226
35	000 630 207 0	Thrust washer		D25,9x6	1	
36	000 235 150 0	Circlip	D471	10x1	1	
37	000 235 895 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6000 Z	2	
38	000 089 819 0	Spacer ring		Rd 25,6x10	1	from No. 94502227
38	000 630 206 0	Spacer ring			1	to No. 94502226
39	000 235 843 0	Circlip	D472	26x1,2	1	
40	000 089 821 0	Oil feeding		Rd 20.13x66	1	from No. 94502227
40	000 630 203 0	Trunnion			1	to No. 94502226
41	000 683 994 0	Sealing ring		14 X 19 X4,5	1	to No. 94502226
42	000 683 587 0	Throttle ass.		M14x1,5-L8	1	to No. 94502226

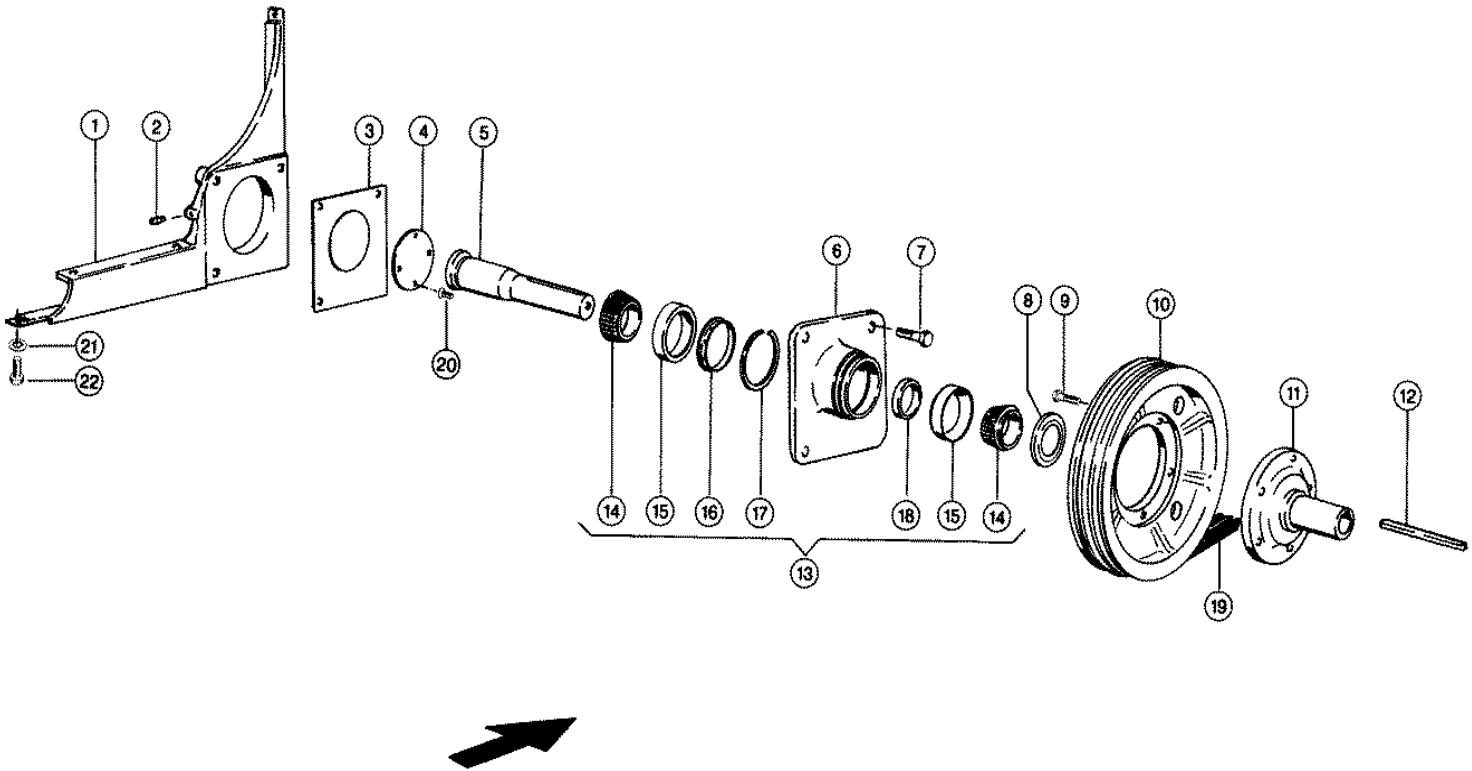
Characteristic: **DRUM VAR.SPEED DRIVE**
Illustration: **213**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
43	000 683 942 1	Panel			1	to No. 94502226
44	000 239 042 0	Snap ring	D7993	B 7	1	to No. 94502226
45	000 218 376 0	Lip seal		42x50x6 Ru2	1	from No. 94502227
45	000 239 404 0	Lip seal		35x43x6	1	to No. 94502226
46	000 609 823 0	V-belt, broad			1	
47	000 215 922 0	O-ring	I6149	19,3 X2,2 -N	1	from No. 94502227
48	000 218 357 0	Plate spring		18,8x10,2x0,35	4	from No. 94502227
49	000 089 820 0	Spacer ring		Rd 15,1x8,5	1	from No. 94502227


2
3
4
31
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
15
16
17
18
12
17
16
19
20
13
14
21
1
23
24
25
26
27
15
22
28
29
30

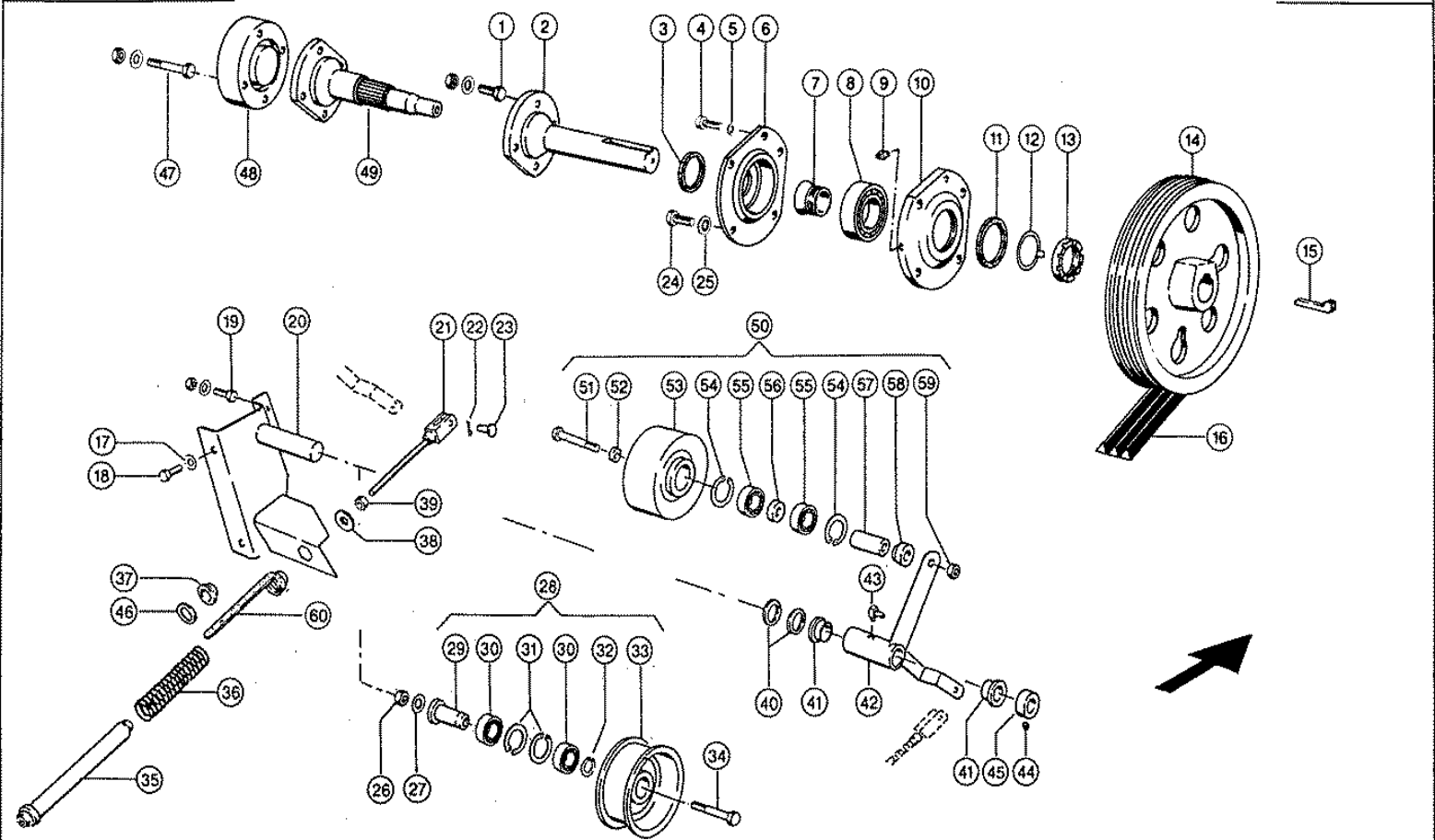
Characteristic: **DRUM VAR.SPEED DRIVE**
Illustration: **214**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 644 171 0	Driven pulley		S	1	
2	000 237 606 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 30-N	1	
3	000 603 379 0	Locking window			1	
4	000 237 047 0	Screw plug	D906	M12x1,5	1	
5	000 177 309 0	Felt strip	Din6120	6x 7x1400	1	544 long
6	000 603 825 1	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 6x 13,8-Dk=9	2	
7	000 629 863 0	Parallel key		12x14x160	1	
8	000 244 532 0	Notched dowel	I8745	6x 20	1	
9	000 629 865 0	Sliding bushing		96x110x113x106	1	
10	000 629 860 0	Glide rail		1,8 mm	1	repair stage 1
10	000 629 861 0	Glide rail		2,3	1	repair stage 2
10	000 629 862 0	Glide rail		2,8	1	repair stage 3
11	000 235 658 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 16	6	
12	000 603 016 0	Gliding shoe			3	
13	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	6	
14	000 629 828 0	Mounting flange		D150x16	1	
15	000 603 270 0	Thrust washer		56,5x74x2	2	
16	000 603 271 0	Bearing bush			2	
17	000 239 339 0	Snap ring		Sb 63	2	
18	000 215 213 0	Tensioning pin	Iso13337	8x 80	3	
19	000 603 059 1	Cover			1	
20	000 237 879 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	10 X 14	1	
21	000 237 828 0	Countersunk bolt	Iso10642	M10x 30	6	
22	000 234 414 0	Shims	Din988	56x72x0,3	N.B	
22	000 234 425 0	Shims	Din988	56x72x0,5	N.B	
23	000 661 210 0	Thrust plate			1	
-	000 514 064 1	Sticker		Acht.Druckfeder	2	
-	000 514 064 1	Sticker		Acht.Druckfeder	3	
24	000 233 259 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20-Mkl	9	
25	000 629 845 0	Guard cap			1	
26	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	3	
27	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	3	
28	000 603 129 0	Washer		D43x15	1	
29	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	
30	000 235 587 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x55	1	
31	000 609 823 0	V-belt, broad			1	
-	000 178 779 0	Glue		+ Quick 5002	N.B	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22

Characteristic: **DRUM VAR.SPEED DRIVE**
Illustration: **215**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 661 238 0	Support			1	
2	000 179 838 0	Grease nipple	Din7412	A2 m 8x1	1	
3	000 661 303 0	Distance plate		2,0x0190x0220	1	
4	000 661 304 1	Washer		2xd124	1	
5	000 661 198 0	Shaft		D 65x257	1	
6	000 661 193 2	Housing			1	
7	000 233 583 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x35-Mkl	3	
8	000 661 236 0	Bearing seal ring		Jm207049/010 Av	1	
9	000 233 396 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30-Mkl	6	
10	000 661 194 0	V-belt pulley		D 352 mm	1	
11	000 661 197 0	Hub		D 190x114	1	
12	000 661 213 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 12x 8x150	1	
13	000 661 237 0	Bearing unit		55x95x64	1	
14	000 215 571 0	Bear.inner ring		Jm207049	2	
15	000 215 572 0	Bear.outer ring		Jm207010	2	
16	000 215 574 0	Outer Spacering		M207010es	1	
17	000 215 575 0	Snap ring		D 95 (32012x)	1	
18	000 215 573 0	Spacing Ring Int.		M207049xs	1	
19	000 661 220 1	Power band belt			1	
20	000 211 075 0	Countersunk bolt	D963	m 6x12	4	
21	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	5	
22	000 239 049 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30-Mkl	5	

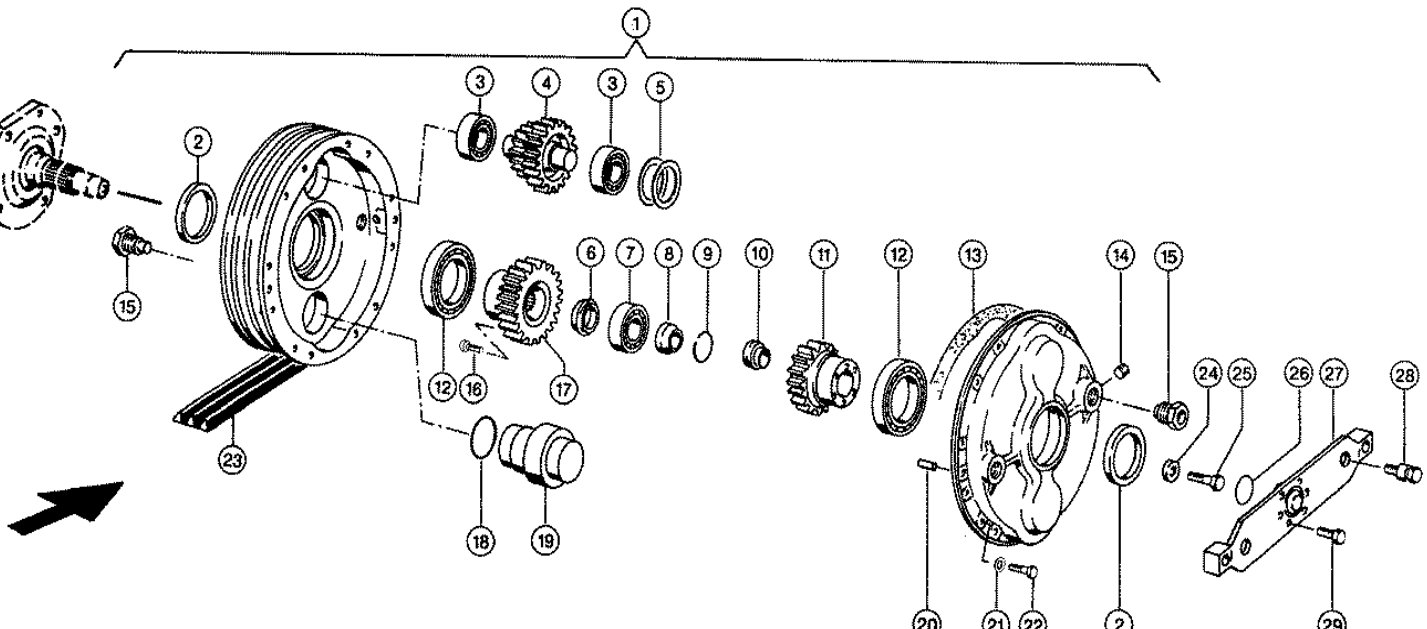

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
30
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
41
45
44
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
55
54
57
58
59
60

Characteristic: **DRUM VAR.SPEED DRIVE**
Illustration: **216**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 238 068 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M14x50	4	bei C 04 / 10
1	000 235 601 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M14	4	bei C 04 / 10
1	000 239 390 0	Contact washer		A14	4	bei C 04 / 10
2	000 661 246 0	Flange shaft		D 150x255	1	bei C 04 / 10
3	000 244 654 0	Felt ring	D5419	50	1	
4	000 236 987 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 8x 20	1	
5	000 236 431 1	Circlip		8	1	
6	000 628 725 0	Bearing shell		D 214x38	1	bei C 04 / 10
6	000 628 737 0	Bearing shell		D 214x38	1	bei C 04 / 20
7	000 215 493 0	Taper lock sleeve	D5415	H 211 O.m.U.S.	1	
8	000 215 492 0	Spheric.roll.bear	635	20211 K Tn9 C3	1	
9	000 233 330 0	Screw-in union	Din3900	LI 4-M8x1 Keg	1	
10	000 628 726 0	Bearing shell			1	
11	000 215 491 0	Felt ring	D5419	70	1	
12	000 642 367 1	Locking plate		55	1	
13	000 642 366 0	Slotted nut		m 55x2	1	
14	000 661 247 0	V-belt pulley		D 380	1	bei C 04 / 10
-	000 628 724 1	Planetary gear		Vorm. S	1	bei C 04 / 20
						see illustration plate 217
15	000 244 810 0	Gib-head key	D6887	14x 9x 63	1	bei C 04 / 10
16	000 661 220 1	Power band belt			1	
17	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
18	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	2	
19	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	2	
19	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
19	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
20	000 661 201 0	Tension.trestle			1	
21	000 629 571 0	Threaded fork			1	
22	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	1	
23	000 632 133 0	Pin		B10a12x 28	1	
24	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	4	
25	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
26	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	1	to No. 94502266
27	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	to No. 94502266
28	000 603 446 3	Tension roll		D 175 mm	1	to No. 94502266
29	000 644 099 0	Hollow bolt		D35x56	1	to No. 94502266
30	000 215 525 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6006-2rs*/C3	2	to No. 94502266
31	000 237 835 0	Circlip	D472	55x2	2	to No. 94502266
32	000 235 163 0	Circlip	D471	30x1,5	1	to No. 94502266
33	000 644 166 1	Tension roll		D 175 mm	1	to No. 94502266
34	000 235 593 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x90	1	to No. 94502266
35	000 724 103 1	Spring guide			1	
36	000 629 579 0	Compress.spring		5,6 X 36 X272	1	
37	000 673 665 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X 6	1	to No. 94502266
38	000 234 377 0	Washer		13 X 40 X6	1	
39	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
40	000 234 306 0	Washer		30,5x 42 X2	2	
41	000 008 551 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X30	2	
42	000 661 205 0	Tens.roll holder			1	
43	000 236 944 0	Grease nipple	Din7412	K2S 6x1	1	
44	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	1	
45	000 500 309 2	Adjusting ring		A30e8x45x15/M10	1	
46	000 661 302 1	Pressure ring		D50 X12,5	1	to No. 94502266
47	000 242 388 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M14x90	4	bei C 04 / 20

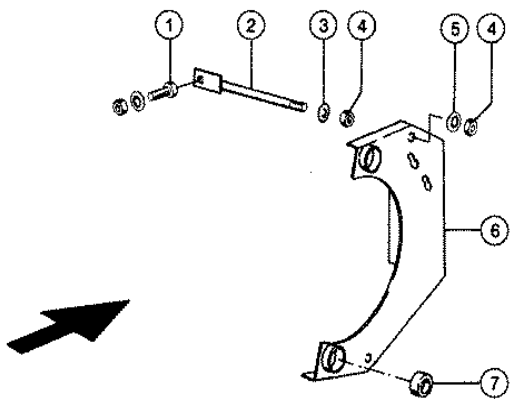
Characteristic: **DRUM VAR.SPEED DRIVE**
Illustration: **216**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
47	000 235 601 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M14	4	bei C 04 / 20
47	000 239 390 0	Contact washer		A14	4	bei C 04 / 20
48	000 628 673 1	Intermediate ring		D150x46	1	bei C 04 / 20
49	000 661 200 2	Flange shaft		D 150x237	1	bei C 04 / 20
50	000 644 467 0	Tension roll ass			1	from No. 94502267
51	000 235 593 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x90	1	from No. 94502267
52	000 629 026 1	Spacer window		16,5x32,15x6	1	from No. 94502267
53	000 672 366 2	Tension roll		D 163 mm	1	from No. 94502267
54	000 235 182 0	Circlip	D472	52x2	2	from No. 94502267
55	000 215 517 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6205-2rs*-C3	2	from No. 94502267
56	000 644 471 0	Spacer bush		D 35x11	1	from No. 94502267
57	000 644 468 0	Hollow bolt		D 25x53	1	from No. 94502267
58	000 644 469 0	Clamping ring		D 40,15x13	1	from No. 94502267
59	000 238 047 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M16	1	from No. 94502267
60	000 644 830 0	Indicator rod		13x130	1	from No. 94502267


1
2
3
4
3
5
15
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
24
25
26
27
28
12
16
17
23
18
19
20
21
22
2
29

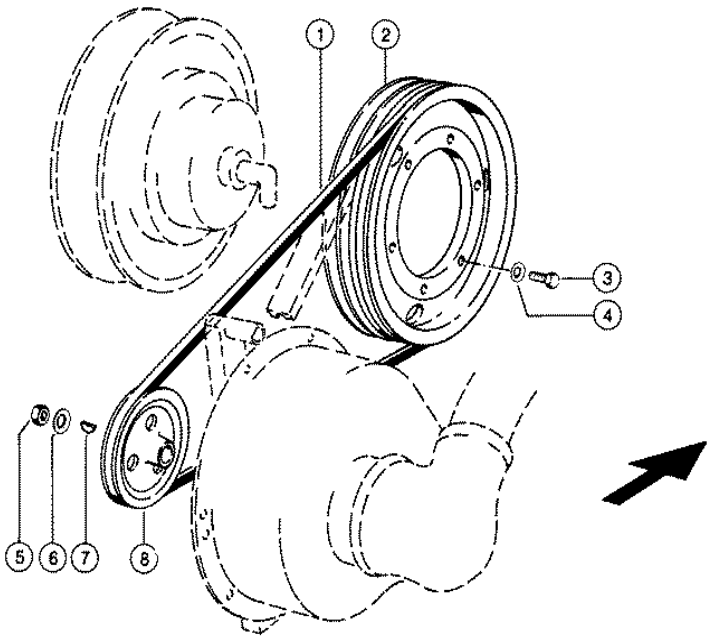
Characteristic: **DRUM VAR.SPEED DRIVE**
Illustration: **217**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 628 724 1	Planetary gear		Vorm. S	1	
2	000 233 932 0	Shaft seal ring	Din3760	As 80x100x10	2	
3	000 215 520 0	Cy.Roller Bearing	D	Nj 2207 Ecma/C3	2	
4	000 628 691 0	Step planet		29/17 Z.	1	
5	000 234 109 0	Shims		60 X 71,5x0,1	N.B	
5	000 234 121 0	Shims		60 X 71,5x0,3	N.B	
5	000 234 141 0	Shims		60 X 71,5x0,5	N.B	
6	000 628 707 0	Tapered ring			1	
7	000 243 436 0	Cy.Roller Bearing	D5412	Nj 207 E.Tvp2	1	
8	000 628 694 0	Stepped sleeve			1	
9	000 215 500 0	Snap ring		Br 45 / Sb 45	1	
10	000 215 523 1	Needle bearing		28x45x17/20	1	
11	000 628 693 0	Sun gear		27 Z.	1	
12	000 215 524 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	16016 C4	2	
13	000 628 717 1	Gasket		D322x394x0,3	1	
14	000 090 121 0	Screw plug	D906	M16x1,5	1	
15	000 628 689 0	Threaded bolt			4	
16	000 211 812 0	Socket head screw	Din7984	m 6x 12	2	
17	000 628 692 2	Sun gear			1	
18	000 211 514 0	O-ring	D3771	65 X3 -N	1	
19	000 628 696 1	Balance weight			1	
20	000 249 452 0	Cylindrical pin	Iso8735	10x 28-A	2	
21	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	12	
22	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	12	
23	000 661 220 1	Power band belt			1	
24	000 628 705 0	Washer		D16,5xd32x5	1	
25	000 238 952 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x45-Mkl	1	
26	000 943 228 0	O-ring	D3771	45 X1,5 -N	1	
27	000 628 687 1	Support		S	1	
28	000 628 700 2	Tapered screw			2	
29	000 215 521 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25-Mkl	6	


1
2
3
4
5
4
6
7

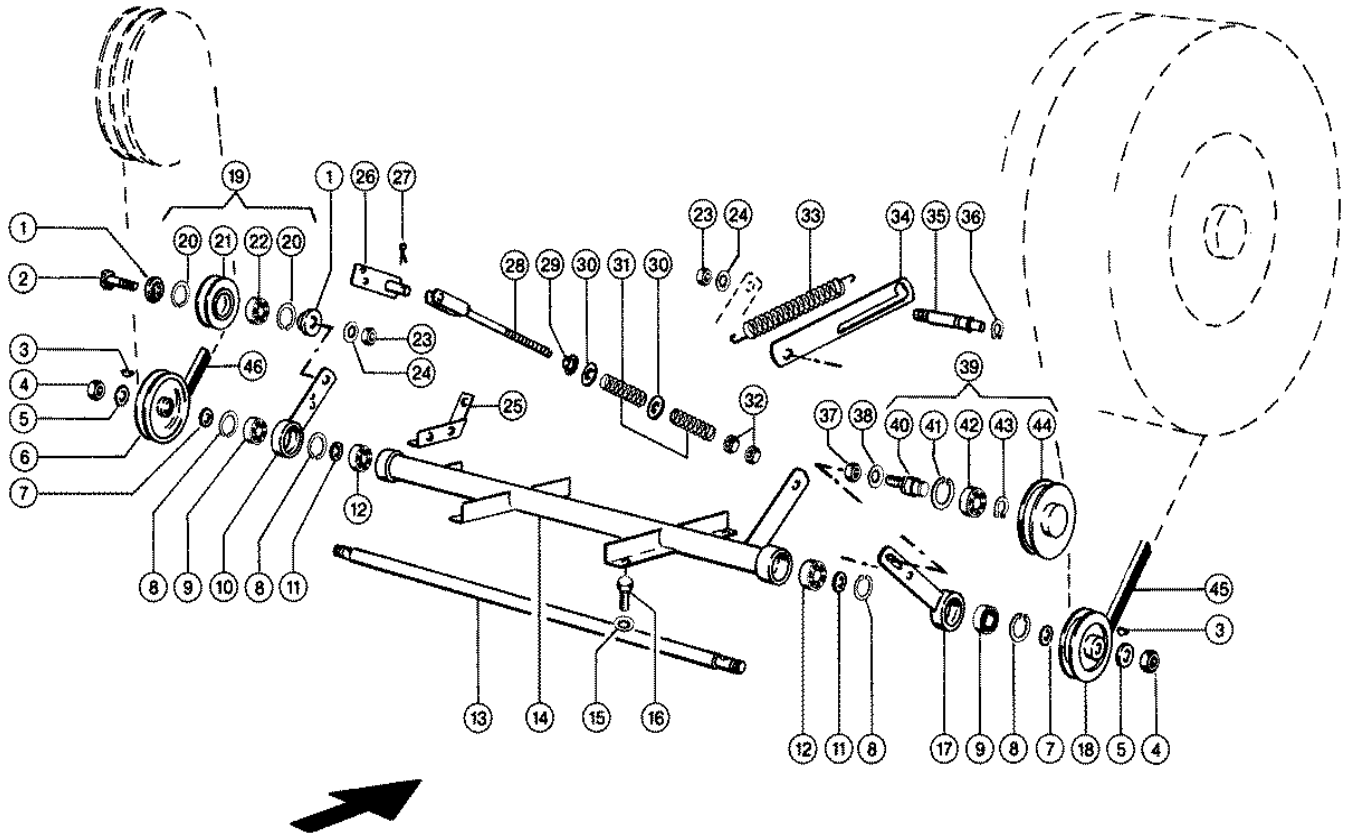
Characteristic: **SUPPORT (CHANGE SPEED)**
Illustration: **218**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	4	
1	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
1	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
2	000 661 240 0	Tension screw			2	
3	000 234 326 0	Washer		11 X 26 X3	4	
4	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
5	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
6	000 661 222 1	Support			1	
7	000 634 952 0	Megu bushing		25x40x20	2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8

Characteristic: **EXTRACTOR FAN DRIVE , VAR. 9194, 9854**
Illustration: **219**

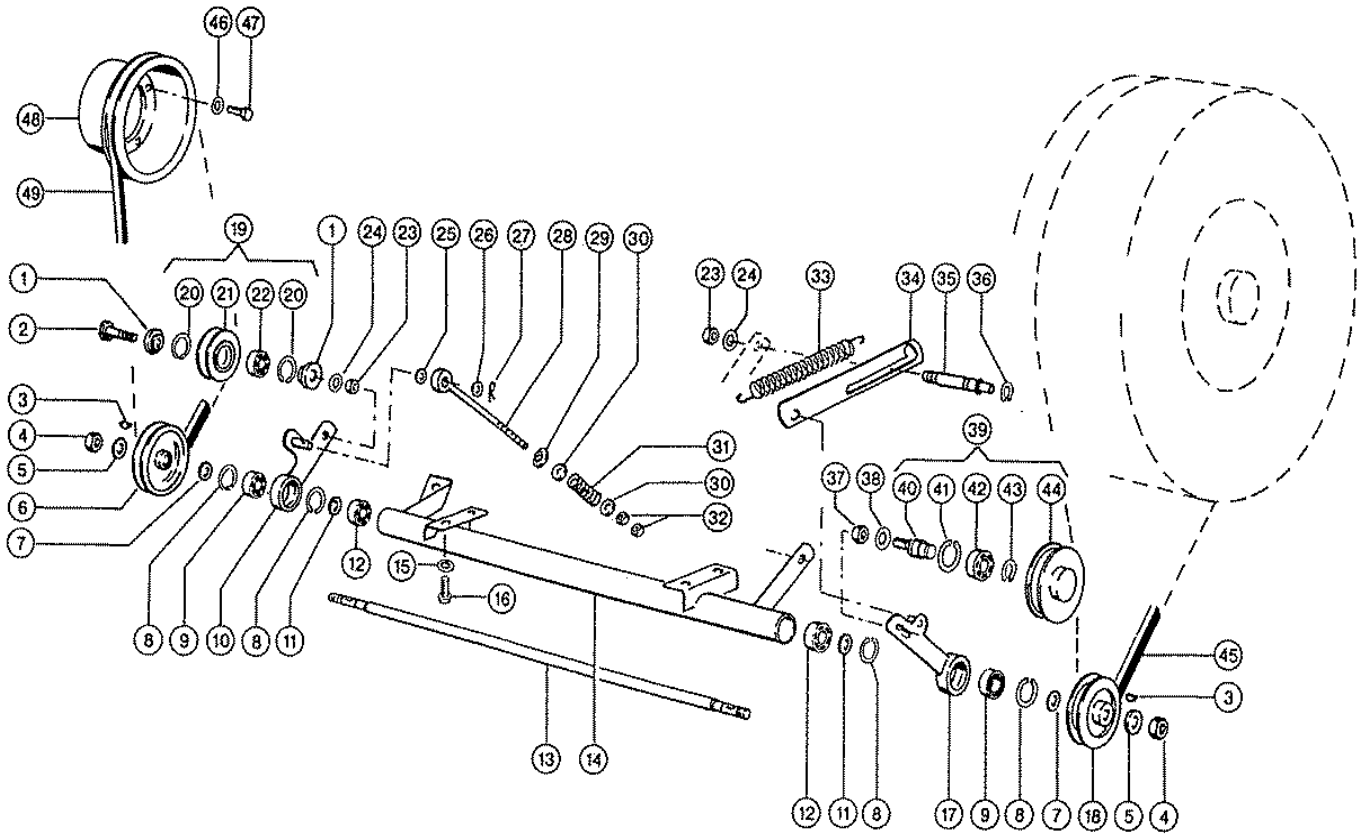
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 644 537 0	V-belt			1	from No. 94501059
1	000 644 448 0	V-belt			1	to No. 94501058
2	000 644 519 0	V-belt pulley		D430(2x17,1x13)	1	from No. 94501059
2	000 657 790 0	V-belt pulley			1	to No. 94501058
3	000 237 572 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x35	6	
4	000 235 134 1	Spring washer		12	6	
5	000 233 324 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M16x1,5	1	
6	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	
7	000 244 816 0	Woodruff key	Din6888	5 X 7,5 X 19	1	
8	000 657 699 0	V-belt pulley		D167	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
19
20
21
22
20
1
26
27
23
24
46
25
12
8
9
10
8
11
28
29
30
31
30
23
24
33
34
35
36
32
39
37
38
40
41
42
43
44
45
3
13
14
15
16
12
11
8
17
9
8
7
18
5
4

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **ROTARY SCREEN DRIVE**
Illustration: **220**

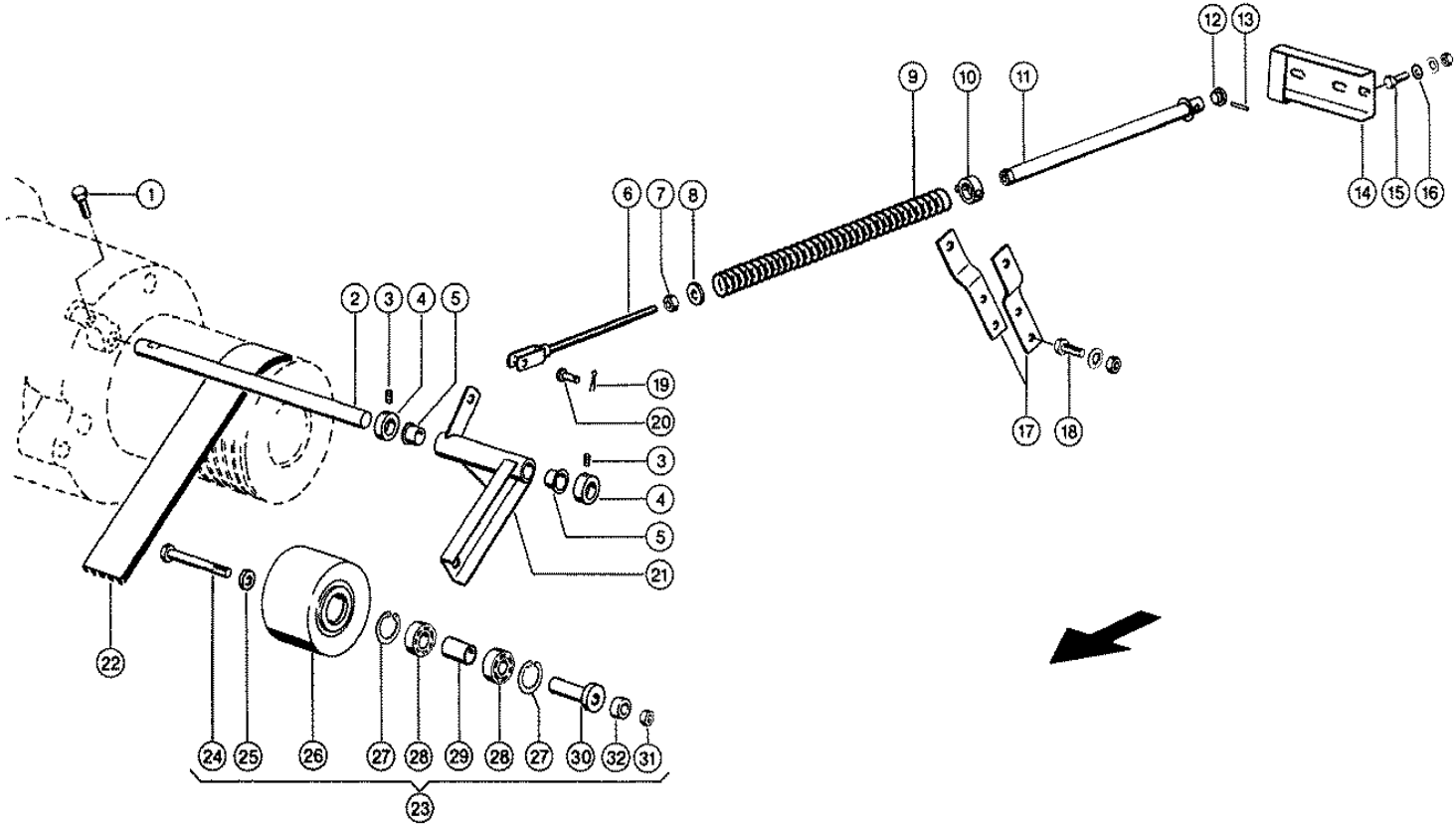
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 657 469 0	Cover disk		D36x7,5	2	
2	000 237 945 1	Pin	D1445	12g6 X 30x 50	1	
3	000 244 816 0	Woodruff key	Din6888	5 X 7,5 X 19	2	
4	000 211 045 1	Securing nut	Iso10513	M16x1,5	2	
5	000 235 127 2	Washer	D125	17	2	
6	000 657 466 0	V-belt pulley		D 143,6	1	
7	000 233 340 0	Washer		17 X 26 X3	2	
8	000 235 180 0	Circlip	D472	42x1,75	4	
9	000 215 618 0	Ang. ball bearing		3004.2rs	2	
10	000 657 592 0	Tens.roll holder			1	
11	000 657 468 0	Bushing		R25x4x4	2	
12	000 216 039 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6004-2rs*/C3	2	
13	000 657 465 2	Shaft		D22x680,5	1	at Mercedes Om 441 A
13	000 657 483 2	Shaft		D22x740	1	at Merced. Om 366 La
14	000 657 595 0	Bearing tube		S	1	at Mercedes Om 441 A
14	000 657 596 0	Bearing tube			1	at Merced. Om 366 La
15	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
16	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	4	
17	000 657 594 0	Tens.roll holder			1	
18	000 657 467 0	V-belt pulley		D 108,6	1	
19	000 175 928 0	Tens.roll preass.			1	
20	000 237 944 0	Circlip	D472	37x1,5	2	
21	000 747 239 0	Tension roll			1	
22	000 237 943 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6301 Dducm	1	
23	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
24	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
25	000 657 458 0	Support			1	
26	000 657 473 0	Strip			1	
27	000 236 152 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 22	1	
28	000 657 470 0	Threaded fork			1	
29	000 175 926 0	Bushing			1	
30	000 238 292 0	Washer		10,5x 22 X1	2	
31	000 807 852 1	Compress.spring		1,7 X 15 X 62	2	
32	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
33	000 500 298 1	Tension spring		3,5 X 19,5x135	1	
34	000 657 476 0	Retention plate		257x40x4	1	
35	000 657 475 1	Pin		D15x112	1	
36	000 235 151 0	Circlip	D471	12x1	1	
37	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
38	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
39	000 657 547 0	Tens.roll preass.			1	
40	000 807 551 0	Pin		D26x50	1	
41	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	1	
42	000 235 872 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6204-Rs*	1	
43	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	1	
44	000 783 252 1	Tension roll			1	
45	000 661 345 0	V-belt			1	
46	000 661 245 0	V-belt			1	at Mercedes Om 441 A
46	000 661 244 0	V-belt			1	at Merced. Om 366 La



CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

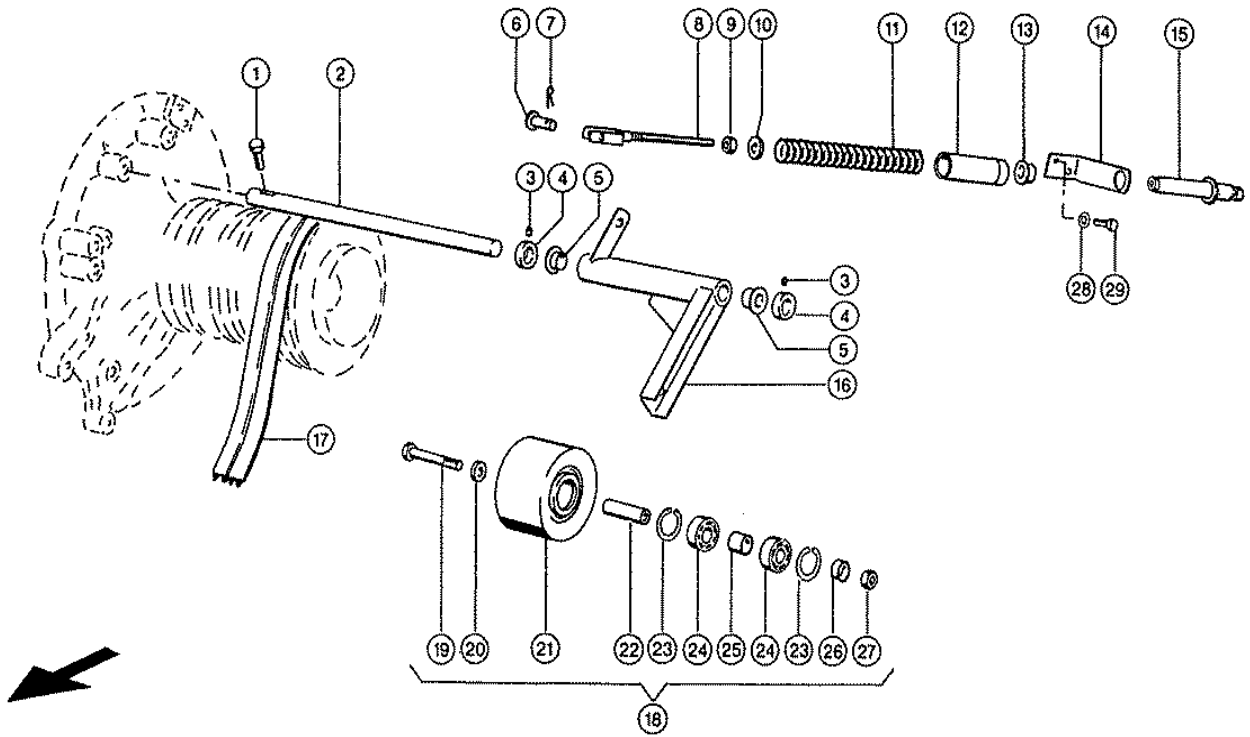
Characteristic: **ROTARY SCREEN DRIVE**
Illustration: **220A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 657 469 0	Cover disk		D36x7,5	2	
2	000 237 945 1	Pin	D1445	12g6 X 30x 50	1	
3	000 244 816 0	Woodruff key	Din6888	5 X 7,5 X 19	2	
4	000 211 045 1	Securing nut	Iso10513	M16x1,5	2	
5	000 235 127 2	Washer	D125	17	2	
6	000 657 466 0	V-belt pulley		D 143,6	1	
7	000 233 340 0	Washer		17 X 26 X3	2	
8	000 235 180 0	Circlip	D472	42x1,75	4	
9	000 215 618 0	Ang. ball bearing		3004.2rs	2	
10	000 545 639 0	Tens.roll holder		Geschw.	1	
11	000 657 468 0	Bushing		R25x4x4	2	
12	000 216 039 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6004-2rs*/C3	2	
13	000 545 964 0	Shaft		D22h11x781	1	
14	000 545 962 1	Bearing tube			1	
15	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
16	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	4	
17	000 545 881 0	Tens.roll holder		Geschw.	1	
18	000 657 467 0	V-belt pulley		D 108,6	1	
19	000 175 928 0	Tens.roll preass.			1	
20	000 237 944 0	Circlip	D472	37x1,5	2	
21	000 747 239 0	Tension roll			1	
22	000 237 943 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6301 Dducm	1	
23	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
24	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
25	000 236 831 0	Washer		10,5x 25 X2	1	
26	000 238 292 0	Washer		10,5x 22 X1	1	
27	000 236 152 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 22	1	
28	000 216 403 0	Eye bolt	Din444	Am10x170	1	
29	000 175 926 0	Bushing			1	
30	000 238 053 0	Washer		10,5x 22 X3	2	
31	000 802 003 0	Compress.spring		2 X 12,5x 55	1	
32	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
33	000 500 298 1	Tension spring		3,5 X 19,5x135	1	
34	000 545 873 0	Retention plate		4x40x272	1	
35	000 545 879 0	Pin		D15x92	1	
36	000 235 151 0	Circlip	D471	12x1	1	
37	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
38	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
39	000 657 547 0	Tens.roll preass.			1	
40	000 807 551 0	Pin		D26x50	1	
41	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	1	
42	000 235 872 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6204-Rs*	1	
43	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	1	
44	000 783 252 1	Tension roll			1	
45	000 545 689 0	V-belt			1	
46	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	6	
47	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	6	
48	000 545 645 0	V-belt pulley		Dw226	1	
49	000 545 668 1	V-belt			1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
3
4
5
21
22
24
25
26
27
28
29
28
27
30
32
31
23

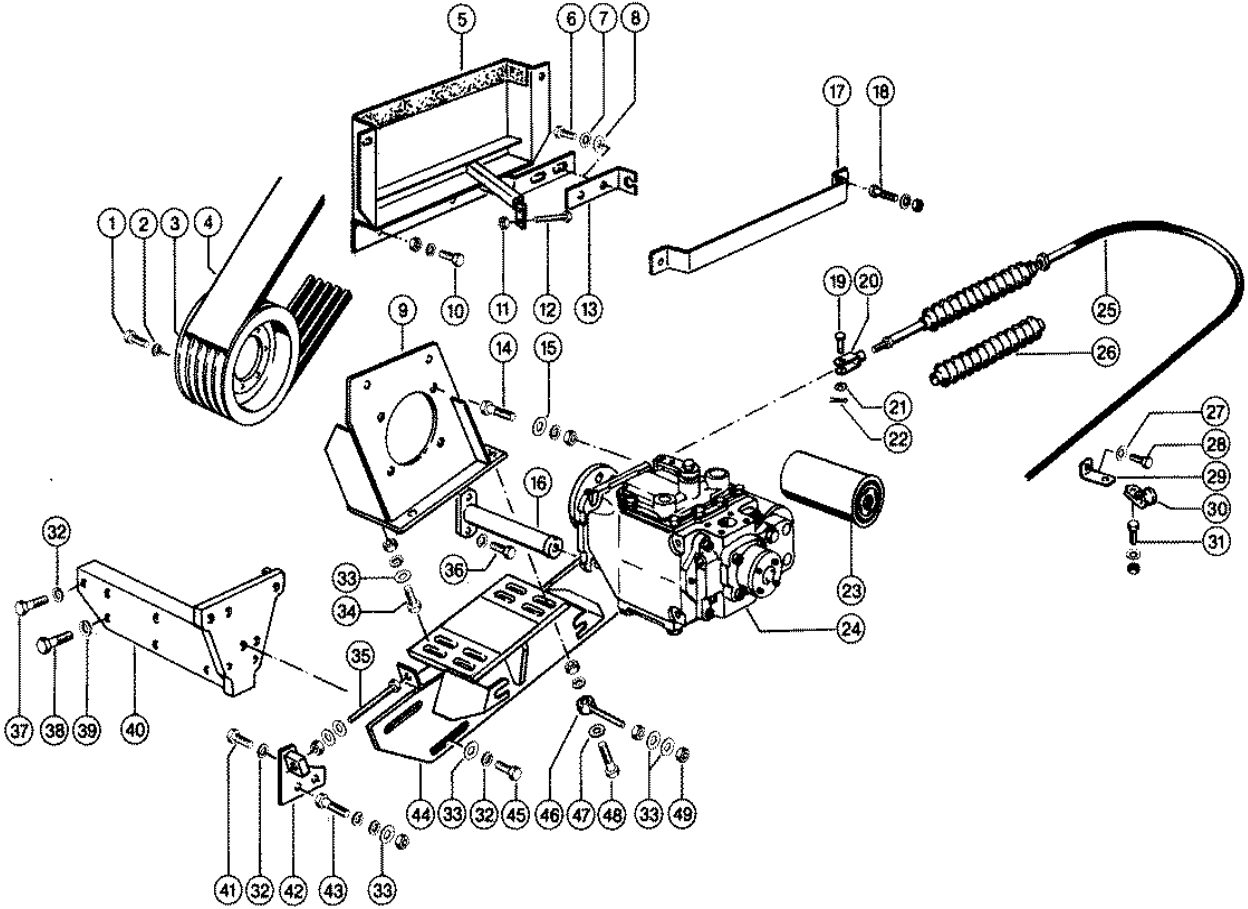
Characteristic: **DRIVE TENSIONER**
Illustration: **221**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 772 254 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25-Cp	1	
2	000 644 424 0	Bearing bolt		D30x520	1	at 5-Rill. drive
2	000 603 219 0	Bearing bolt		D 30x490	1	at 4-Rill. drive
3	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	2	
4	000 500 309 2	Adjusting ring		A30e8x45x15/M10	2	
5	000 008 550 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X21	2	
6	000 629 609 0	Threaded fork			1	
7	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
8	000 234 377 0	Washer		13 X 40 X6	1	
9	000 653 738 0	Compress.spring		5,6 X 34,5x545	1	
10	000 672 342 0	Pressure ring			1	
11	000 661 455 0	Spring guide			1	
12	000 628 475 1	Thrust piece		28 X 11	1	
13	000 244 067 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3,5x 30	1	
14	000 661 349 0	Reinforcement			1	
15	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
15	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
15	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
16	000 237 953 0	Washer		8,5x 25 X3	2	
17	000 629 766 1	Support		40x8x190.5	2	
18	000 237 572 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x35	2	
18	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
18	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
19	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	1	
20	000 632 133 0	Pin		B10a12x 28	1	
21	000 661 343 0	Tens.roll holder			1	at 5-Rill. drive
21	000 661 162 0	Tens.roll holder			1	at 4-Rill. drive
22	000 661 239 1	Power band belt			1	at 5-Rill. drive
22	000 661 451 0	Power band belt			1	at 4-Rill. drive
23	000 642 268 1	Tension roll ass		D 163 mm	1	at 5-Rill. drive
23	000 629 021 2	Tension roll ass		D 163 mm	1	at 4-Rill. drive
24	000 242 395 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x120	1	at 5-Rill. drive
24	000 242 394 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x100	1	at 4-Rill. drive
25	000 629 026 1	Spacer window		16,5x32,15x6	1	
26	000 642 267 2	Tension roll		D 163 mm	1	at 5-Rill. drive
26	000 629 022 2	Tension roll		D 163 mm	1	at 4-Rill. drive
27	000 235 182 0	Circlip	D472	52x2	2	
28	000 215 517 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6205-2rs*-C3	2	
29	000 642 269 1	Spacer tube		D25x25,2x43,9	1	at 5-Rill. drive
29	000 629 024 2	Spacer tube		D33,7x25,2x25	1	at 4-Rill. drive
30	000 642 270 0	Hollow bolt		D45,15x87	1	at 5-Rill. drive
30	000 629 023 0	Hollow bolt			1	at 4-Rill. drive
31	000 238 047 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M16	1	
32	000 629 025 2	Spacer ring		33,7x25,2x14	1	at 4-Rill. drive


1
2
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
3
4
5
3
4
5
16
17
28
29
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
24
23
26
27
18

Characteristic: **DRIVE TENSIONER**
Illustration: **221A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 772 254 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25-Cp	1	
2	000 603 219 0	Bearing bolt		D 30x490	1	
3	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	2	
4	000 500 309 2	Adjusting ring		A30e8x45x15/M10	2	
5	000 008 550 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X21	2	
6	000 632 133 0	Pin		B10a12x 28	1	
7	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	1	
8	000 629 571 0	Threaded fork			1	
9	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
10	000 670 564 0	Washer			1	
11	000 702 506 0	Compress.spring		4,25x 32,5x270	1	
12	000 068 775 1	Spacer sleeve		Da48,3x104,5	1	
13	000 673 665 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X 6	1	
14	000 742 105 0	Support angle			1	
15	000 742 038 0	Spring guide		S	1	
16	000 544 093 0	Tens.roll holder		Vorm.	1	
17	000 544 049 1	Power band belt			1	1 set = 2 belts
18	000 629 021 2	Tension roll ass		D 163 mm	1	
19	000 242 394 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x100	1	
20	000 629 026 1	Spacer window		16,5x32,15x6	1	
21	000 629 022 2	Tension roll		D 163 mm	1	
22	000 629 023 0	Hollow bolt			1	
23	000 235 182 0	Circlip	D472	52x2	2	
24	000 215 517 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6205-2rs*-C3	2	
25	000 629 024 2	Spacer tube		D33,7x25,2x25	1	
26	000 629 025 2	Spacer ring		33,7x25,2x14	1	
27	000 238 047 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M16	1	
28	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
29	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	2	

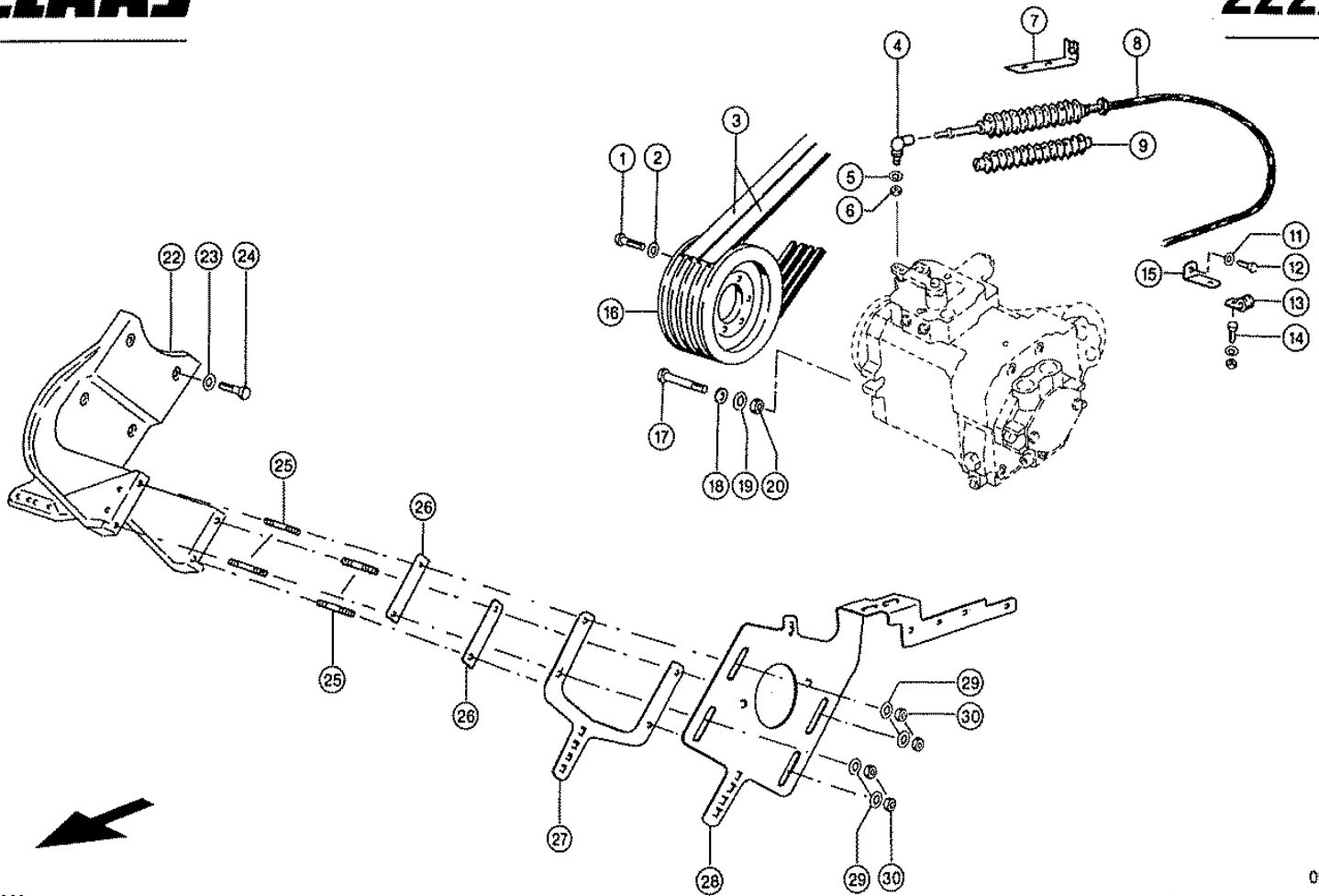

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49

Characteristic: **GROUND DRIVE, -LINDE-**
Illustration: **222**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	8	
2	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	8	
3	000 656 985 0	V-belt pulley		D202x104 5rill	1	at 5-Rill. drive
3	000 694 010 0	V-belt pulley			1	at 4-Rill. drive
4	000 661 239 1	Power band belt			1	at 5-Rill. drive
4	000 661 451 0	Power band belt			1	at 4-Rill. drive
5	000 656 784 0	Tank support			1	
6	000 233 243 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25-Mkl	2	
7	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	2	
8	000 237 957 0	Washer		8,5x30x3	2	
9	000 656 873 1	Pump flange			1	
10	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	2	
10	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
10	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
11	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
12	000 238 131 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x50-Sk	1	
13	000 649 068 0	Angle			1	
14	000 235 554 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x50	4	
14	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	4	
14	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
15	000 233 103 0	Washer		13 X 30x6	4	
16	000 663 118 0	Support			1	at 5-Rill. drive
16	000 656 981 0	Support			1	at 4-Rill. drive
17	000 683 411 0	Tension clip		25x3x449	1	
18	000 237 370 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x30	2	
18	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
18	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
19	000 238 680 0	Pin	I2341	B 8h11x 22	1	
20	000 602 657 0	Fork head		G 8x24/M6	1	
21	000 236 826 0	Washer		8,4x 17 X1	1	
22	000 235 109 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 12	1	
23	000 131 420 1	Hydraulic filter			1	Linde-No. 000 983 0615
24	000 683 690 0	Disk-Hydropump		Bpv 100 Sr	1	
25	000 649 242 0	Control cable		Am373-27l=3800	1	
26	000 177 121 0	Bellows			1	
27	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
28	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	1	
29	000 713 846 0	Support angle		25x5x82	1	
30	000 812 991 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	D1-15x20	1	
31	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	1	
31	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
31	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
32	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	5	
33	000 238 206 0	Washer		13 X 30 X4	9	
34	000 237 462 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x40	2	
34	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
34	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
35	000 233 011 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x140	1	
35	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
35	000 238 206 0	Washer		13 X 30 X4	2	
36	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	2	
36	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
37	000 235 556 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x60	1	
38	000 235 588 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x60	2	

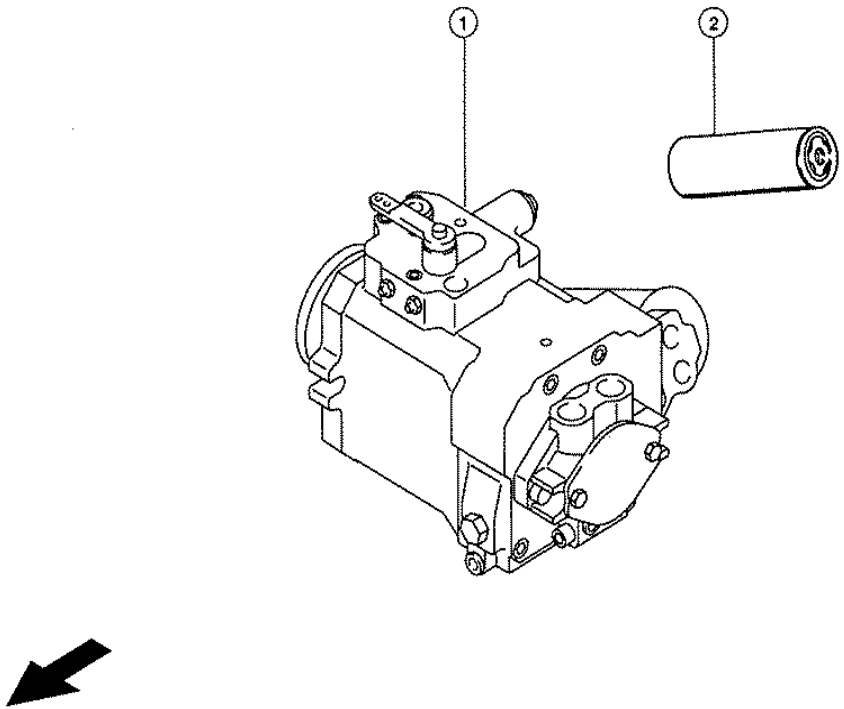
Characteristic: **GROUND DRIVE, -LINDE-**
Illustration: **222**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
38	000 237 841 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x80-Cp	2	
39	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	4	
40	000 649 064 1	Console		390 lang	1	at 5-Rill. drive
40	000 649 084 1	Console		370 lang	1	at 4-Rill. drive
41	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	1	
42	000 656 882 2	Tension strap			1	
43	000 237 372 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x 55	1	
43	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
43	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
44	000 656 877 2	Adjust.support			1	at 5-Rill. drive
44	000 656 980 1	Adjust.support			1	at 4-Rill. drive
45	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	3	
46	000 233 556 0	Eye bolt	Din444	Lbm12x100	2	
47	000 236 844 0	Washer		13 X 30 X 3	2	
48	000 235 555 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x55	2	
48	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
48	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
49	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	4	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

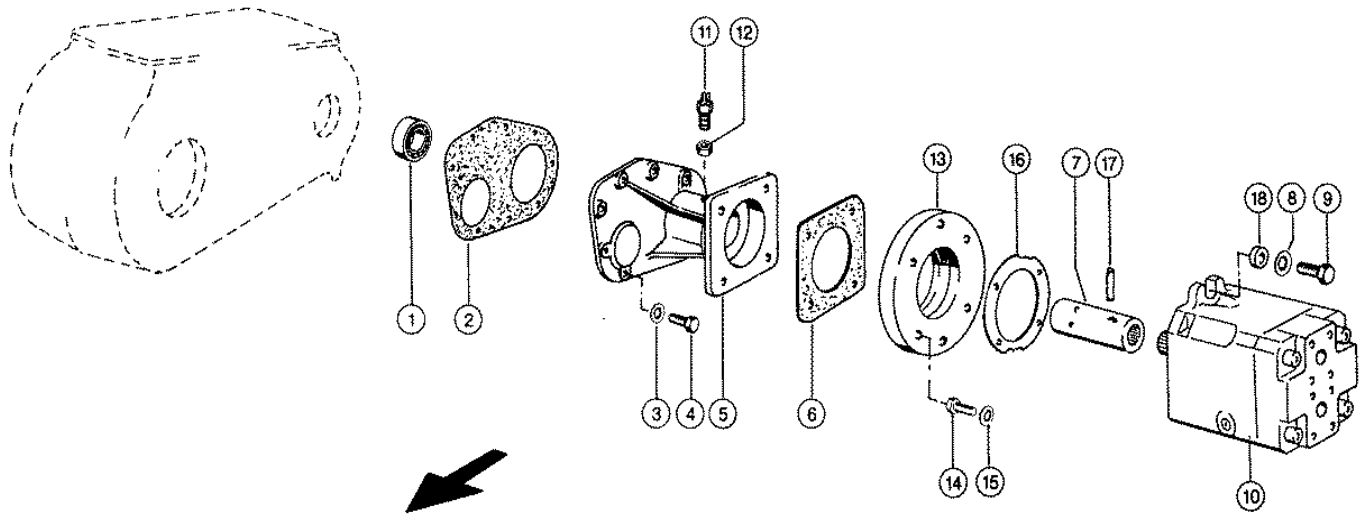
Characteristic: **GROUND DRIVE, -LINDE-**
Illustration: **222A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	8	
2	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	8	
3	000 544 049 1	Power band belt			1	1 set = 2 belts
4	000 238 240 0	Angular joint	D71802	Cs10	1	
5	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	1	
6	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	1	
7	000 649 068 0	Angle			1	
8	000 649 242 0	Control cable		Am373-27l=3800	1	
9	000 177 121 0	Bellows			2	
11	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
12	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	1	
13	000 216 341 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016-1	D11-12x20	1	
14	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	1	
14	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
14	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
15	000 713 846 0	Support angle		25x5x82	1	
16	000 544 159 0	V-belt pulley		D210x82.3(4x17)	1	Mercedes Om 906 La
17	000 235 588 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x60	2	
18	000 669 079 0	Washer		D32x7	2	
19	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	2	
20	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	2	
22	000 545 751 0	Pump handle			1	
23	000 239 395 1	Contact washer		B12	4	
24	000 235 555 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x55	4	
25	000 244 014 1	Stud bolt	Din939	M12x 45	4	
26	000 633 853 0	Metal spacer		30x160	N.B	
27	000 633 852 0	Adjusting bracket		326x370x5	1	
28	000 633 851 0	Pump flange		T=10	1	
29	000 239 395 1	Contact washer		B12	4	
30	000 244 144 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	4	


1
2

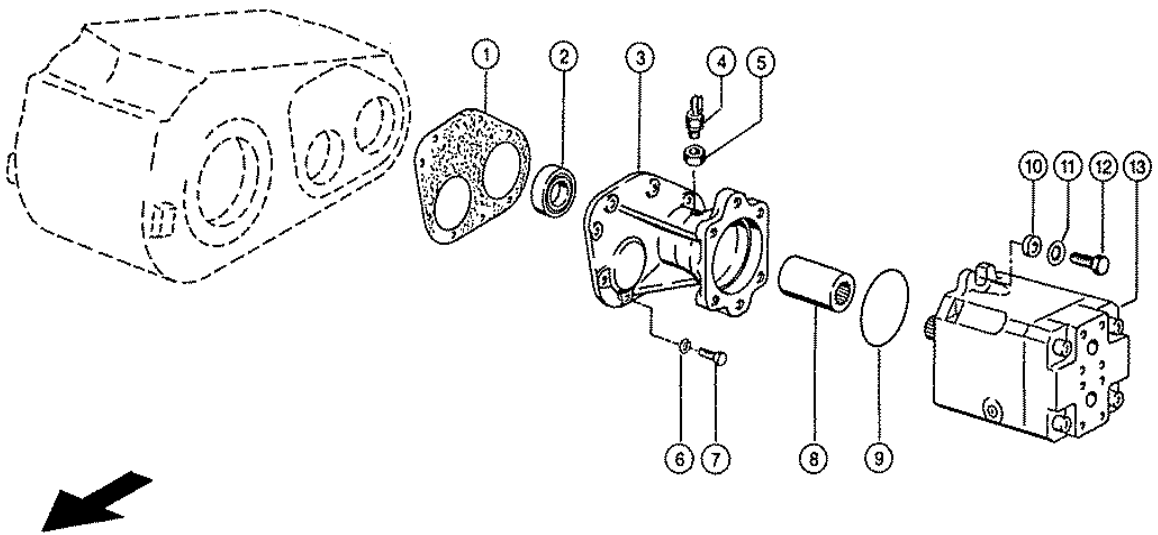
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC PUMP - LINDE**
Illustration: **222B**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 633 892 0	Hydraulic pump		Hpv 105	1	
2	000 131 420 1	Hydraulic filter			1	


11
12
13
16
7
17
18
8
9
1
2
3
4
5
6
14
15
10

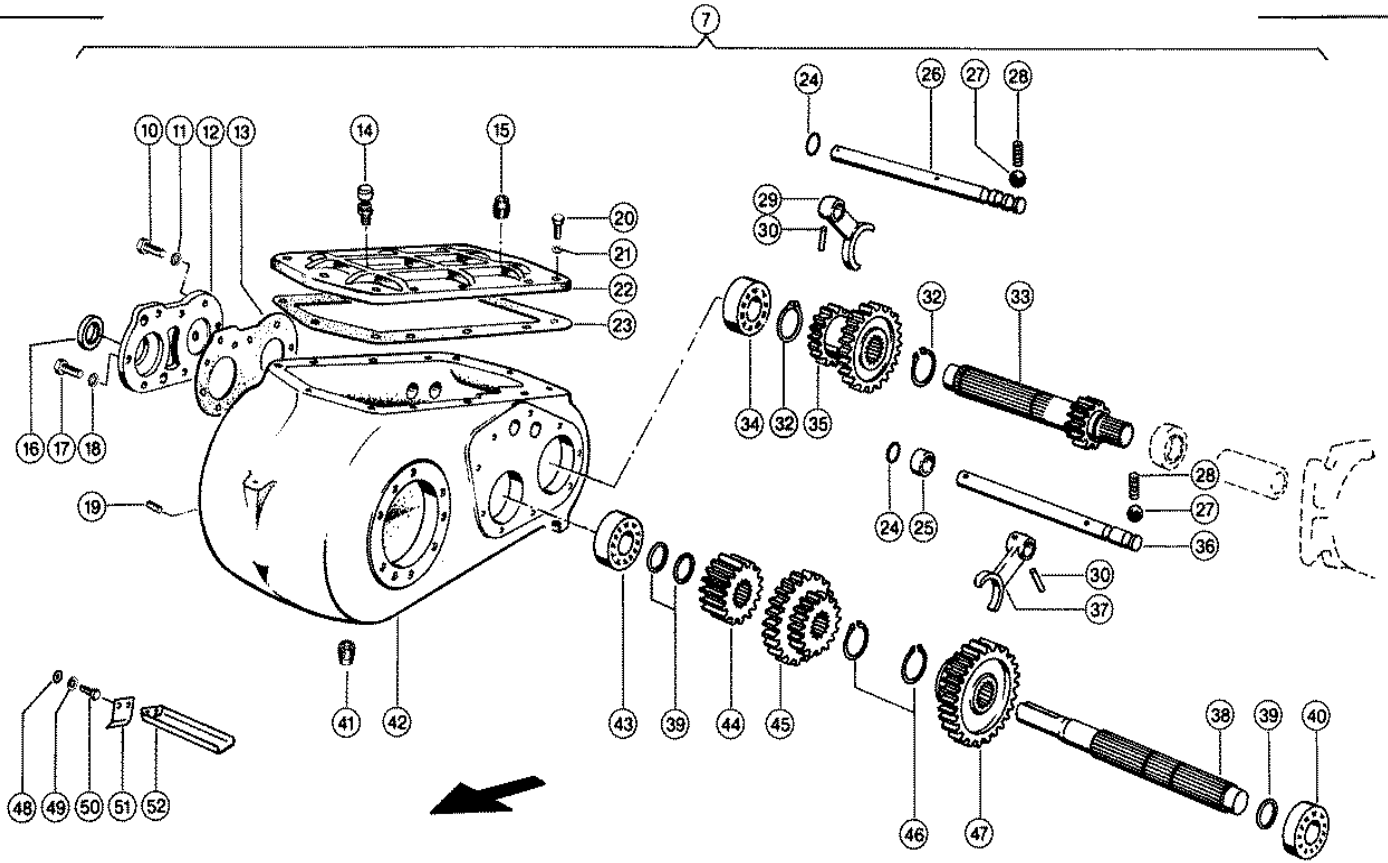
Characteristic: **GROUND DRIVE, -LINDE-**
Illustration: **223**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 238 963 0	Cy.Roller Bearing	D5412	Nj 208 E.Tvp2	1	
2	000 602 124 0	Gasket		224x271x0,3	1	
3	000 235 133 1	Spring washer		10	9	
4	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	9	
5	000 602 122 1	Flange housing			1	
6	000 679 011 0	Gasket			1	
7	000 694 361 0	Profile bushing		D 60x137	1	from No. 94501554
7	000 679 009 2	Profile bushing		D60x98,5	1	to No. 94501553
8	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	4	from No. 94501554
8	000 242 665 0	Washer	D125	28x15x2,5	4	to No. 94501553
9	000 235 585 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x45	4	from No. 94501554
9	000 238 068 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M14x50	4	to No. 94501553
9	000 235 601 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M14	4	to No. 94501553
9	000 236 496 1	Safety ring		14	4	to No. 94501553
10	000 633 662 0	Hydr.Motor		Hmf 105-02 C	1	from No. 94501554
10	000 683 691 0	Hydraulic motor		Bmf 105 Tfc	1	to No. 94501553
-	000 515 156 0	Sticker		50 Std.	1	50 hour interval
11	000 676 835 0	Magnetic pick up			1	
12	000 233 381 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M18x1,5	1	
13	000 669 397 1	Intermed. flange		D240x28	1	from No. 94501554
14	000 237 373 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M14x40	4	from No. 94501554
15	000 236 496 1	Safety ring		14	4	from No. 94501554
16	000 671 687 1	Gasket			1	from No. 94501554
17	000 213 687 1	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 60-N	1	from No. 94501554
18	000 669 928 0	Washer		D30x8	2	from No. 94501554


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13

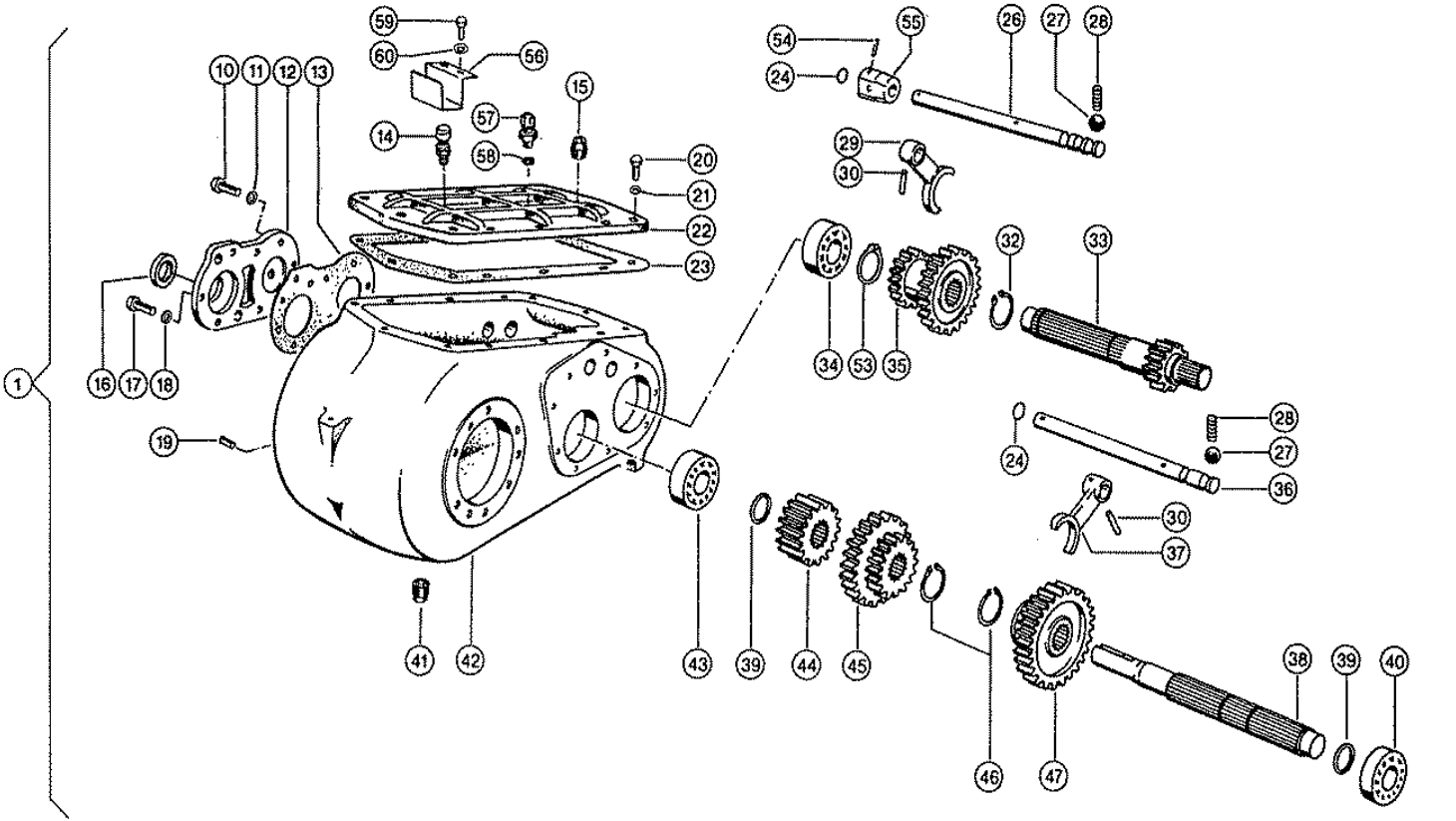
Characteristic: **GROUND DRIVE, -LINDE-**
Illustration: **223A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 602 124 0	Gasket		224x271x0,3	1	
2	000 238 963 0	Cy.Roller Bearing	D5412	Nj 208 E.Tvp2	1	
3	000 637 822 0	Flange housing			1	
4	000 676 835 0	Magnetic pick up			1	
5	000 233 381 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M18x1,5	1	
6	000 235 133 1	Spring washer		10	9	
7	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	9	
8	000 637 821 1	Profile bushing		D58x106	1	
9	000 215 896 0	O-ring	D3771	126,72x1,78-N	1	
10	000 669 928 0	Washer		D30x8	2	
11	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	2	
12	000 235 585 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x45	2	
13	000 669 119 0	Hydr.Motor		Hmf 105	1	


7
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
26
27
28
29
30
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52

Characteristic: **GEARBOX**
Illustration: **224**

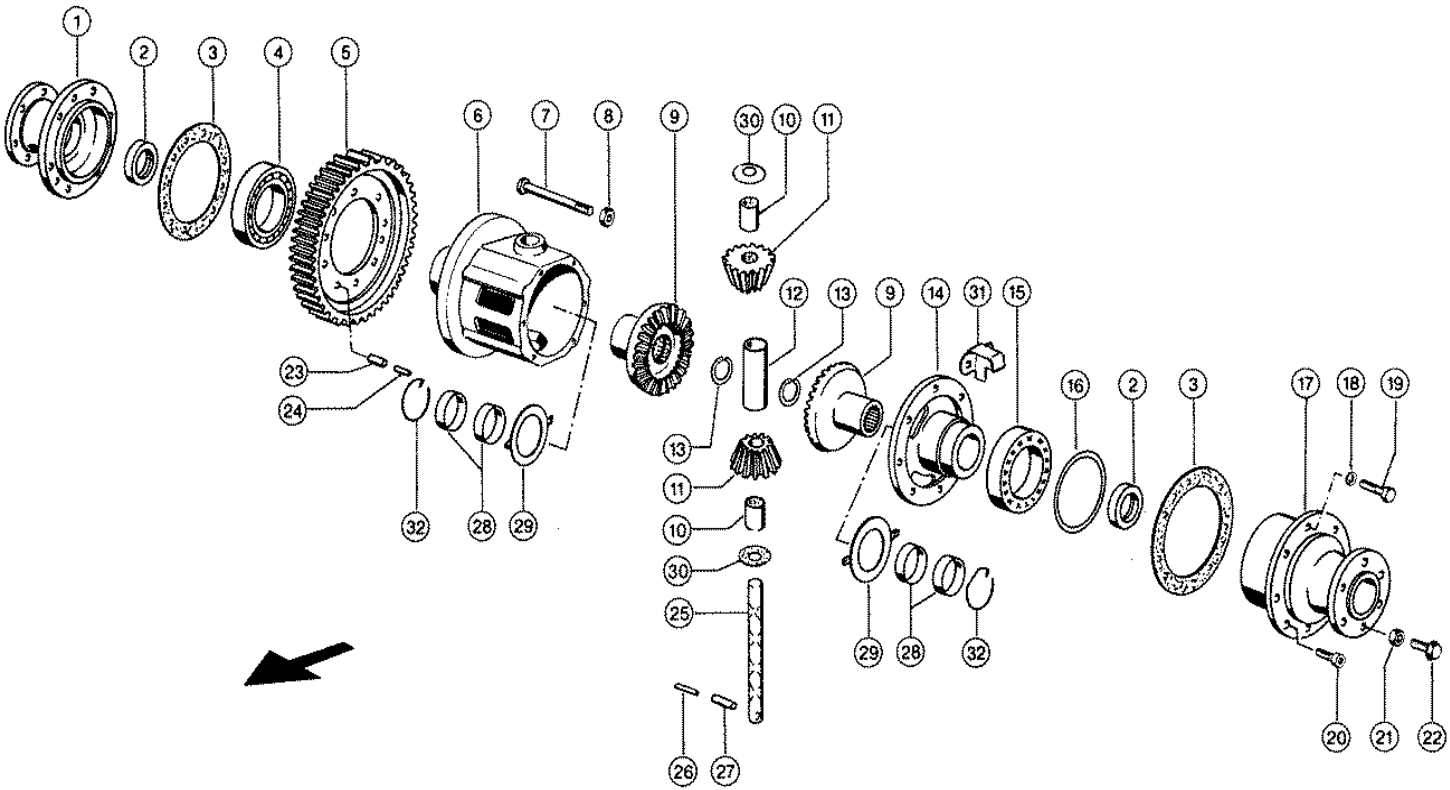
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
7	000 694 320 2	Gearbox			1	with illustration plate 225
7	000 649 810 3	Gearbox mounted			1	at -rice-
10	000 235 614 1	Bolt		12h11x11x25	1	
11	000 235 134 1	Spring washer		12	1	
12	000 649 976 0	Gearbox cover r.h			1	
13	000 602 135 0	Gasket		160x266x0,3	1	
14	000 712 660 0	Screw plug		m 24 X 1,5	1	
15	000 635 424 0	Screw plug		M24x1,5	1	
16	000 238 842 0	Shaft seal ring		40x58x9x7	1	
17	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	4	
17	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	3	
18	000 235 133 1	Spring washer		10	7	
19	000 090 121 0	Screw plug	D906	M16x1,5	1	from No. 94502317
19	000 090 120 1	Screw plug	Din906	M10x1	1	to No. 94502316
20	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	12	
21	000 235 132 1	Spring washer		8	12	
22	000 602 123 1	Gearbox			1	
23	000 602 125 1	Gasket		294x 410x 0,3	1	
24	000 239 361 0	O-ring	D3771	20 X4 -N	2	
26	000 602 143 1	Shift rod		3 Arretierungen	1	
27	000 631 698 0	Ball	D5401	14 G28	2	
28	000 694 156 0	Compress.spring		1,9 X 11,5x 40	2	
29	000 662 009 2	Shift fork		2.+3.Gang	1	
30	000 215 013 0	Tensioning pin	I8748	6 X 35	2	
32	000 237 862 0	Circlip	Din471	50x2	2	
33	000 694 321 1	Drive shaft		D72,8x351	1	
33	000 649 973 1	Drive shaft		D82,4x351	1	at -rice-
34	000 235 931 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6308	1	
35	000 669 399 0	Db.sliding gear		D136x91	1	
35	000 602 127 0	Db.sliding gear		D148x91	1	at -rice-
36	000 602 142 1	Shift rod		2 Arretierungen	1	
37	000 685 679 1	Shift fork		1.Gang	1	
38	000 602 129 0	Main shaft		D44,5x414,2	1	
39	000 238 281 0	Back-up washer	Din988	S 40x50	3	
40	000 243 538 0	Cy.Roller Bearing	D5412	Nj 308 E.Tvp2 (	1	
41	000 635 423 0	Magnetic Plug		M24x1,5	1	
42	000 602 121 4	Gearbox housing			1	
42	000 649 809 1	Gearbox housing			1	at -rice-
43	000 239 360 1	Cy.Roller Bearing	5412	Nj 2308 E.Tvp2	1	
44	000 602 132 1	Pinion		D103x48 18z	1	
45	000 669 402 0	Double gear wheel		D157,2x48	1	
45	000 602 131 0	Double gear wheel		D152x48	1	at -rice-
46	000 235 168 0	Circlip	D471	45x1,75	2	
47	000 669 401 0	Sliding wheel		179,2x56	1	
47	000 602 130 0	Sliding wheel		D169,6x59 Z=41	1	at -rice-
48	000 236 911 2	Washer	D125	6,4	2	at -rice-
49	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	at -rice-
50	000 238 094 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x25	2	at -rice-
51	000 649 807 0	Oil wiper plate		1,5x40x50	1	at -rice-
52	000 649 808 0	Oil wiper plate		1,5x62x202	1	at -rice-


1
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
26
27
28
29
30
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **GEARBOX**
Illustration: **224A**

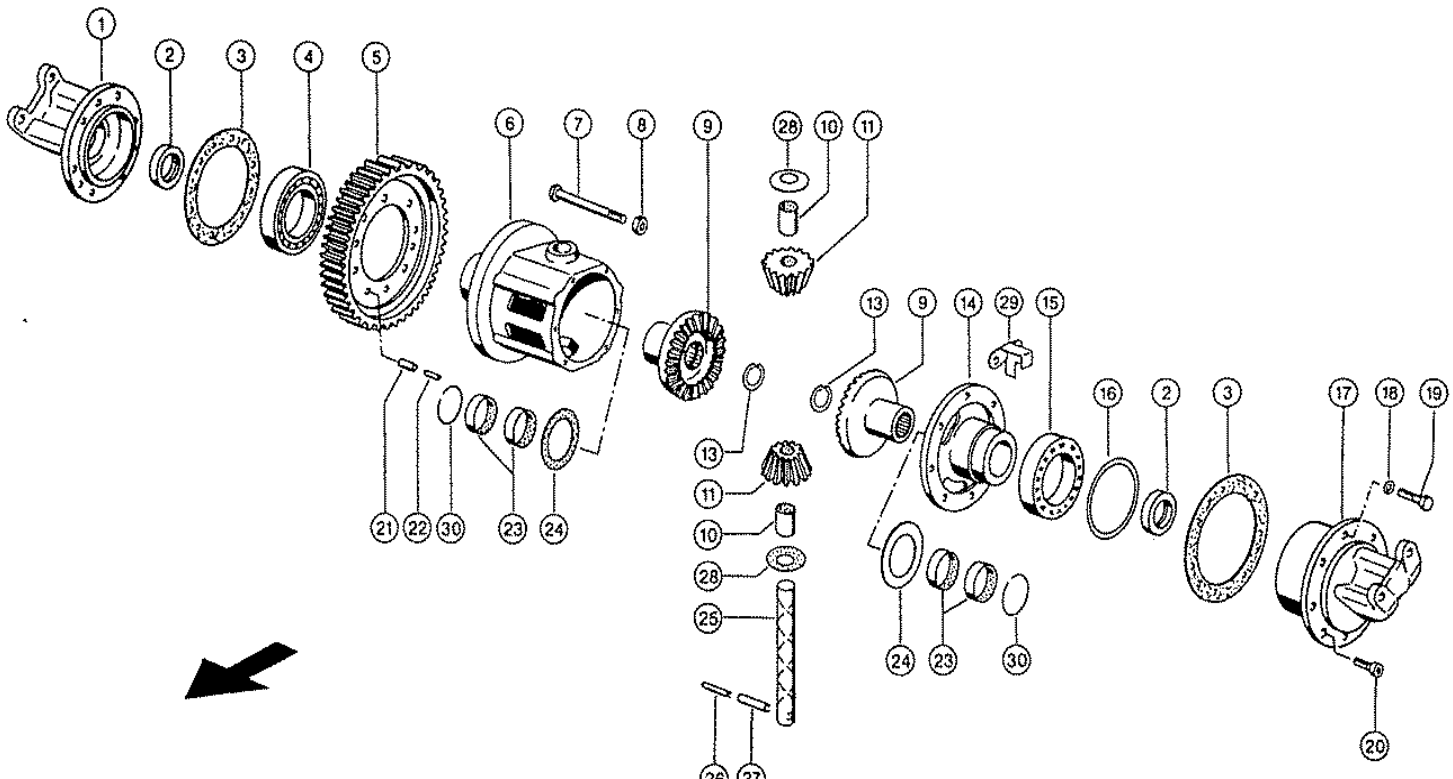
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 769 580 0	Gearbox		Typ 945	1	
10	000 235 614 1	Bolt		12h11x11x25	1	
11	000 235 134 1	Spring washer		12	1	
12	000 669 734 0	Gearbox cover r.h			1	
13	000 602 135 0	Gasket		160x266x0,3	1	
14	000 712 660 0	Screw plug		m 24 X 1,5	1	
15	000 635 424 0	Screw plug		M24x1,5	1	
16	000 238 842 0	Shaft seal ring		40x58x9x7	1	
17	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	4	
17	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	3	
18	000 235 133 1	Spring washer		10	7	
19	000 090 121 0	Screw plug	D906	M16x1,5	1	
20	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	12	
21	000 235 132 1	Spring washer		8	12	
22	000 637 824 0	Gearbox cover		oben	1	
23	000 602 125 1	Gasket		294x 410x 0,3	1	
24	000 239 361 0	O-ring	D3771	20 X4 -N	2	
26	000 769 568 0	Shift rod		2./3. Gang	1	2nd + 3rd gear
27	000 631 698 0	Ball	D5401	14 G28	2	
28	000 694 156 0	Compress.spring		1,9 X 11,5x 40	2	
29	000 662 009 2	Shift fork		2.+3.Gang	1	2nd + 3rd gear
30	000 215 013 0	Tensioning pin	I8748	6 X 35	2	
32	000 237 862 0	Circlip	Din471	50x2	1	
33	000 669 549 0	Drive shaft		D72,8x363,1	1	
34	000 235 931 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6308	1	
35	000 669 746 1	Db.sliding gear		D140x91	1	
36	000 769 567 0	Shift rod		1. Gang	1	
37	000 685 679 1	Shift fork		1.Gang	1	1st gear
38	000 260 687 0	Main shaft		D48x444,5	1	
39	000 238 281 0	Back-up washer	Din988	S 40x50	2	
40	000 243 538 0	Cy.Roller Bearing	D5412	Nj 308 E.Tvp2 (	1	
41	000 635 423 0	Magnetic Plug		M24x1,5	1	
42	000 602 121 4	Gearbox housing			1	
43	000 239 360 1	Cy.Roller Bearing	5412	Nj 2308 E.Tvp2	1	
44	000 669 818 1	Pinion		D102,5x52,5	1	
45	000 669 747 1	Double gear wheel		D157,2x46	1	
46	000 235 168 0	Circlip	D471	45x1,75	2	
47	000 669 748 0	Sliding wheel		D179,2x56	1	
53	000 237 862 0	Circlip	Din471	50x2	1	
54	000 235 665 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 36 N-St	1	
55	000 077 922 1	Shifting cam		D50x58,0	1	
56	000 637 881 1	Oil feed plate		172.8x80x2	1	
57	000 669 407 0	Switch			1	
58	000 236 687 0	Seal ring	D7603	A12 X18	1	
59	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	2	
60	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	2	
-	000 659 239 0	Cable clamp		65x20	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
30
10
11
12
13
9
14
31
15
16
2
3
17
18
19
23
24
32
28
29
13
11
10
30
25
26
27
29
28
32
20
21
22

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

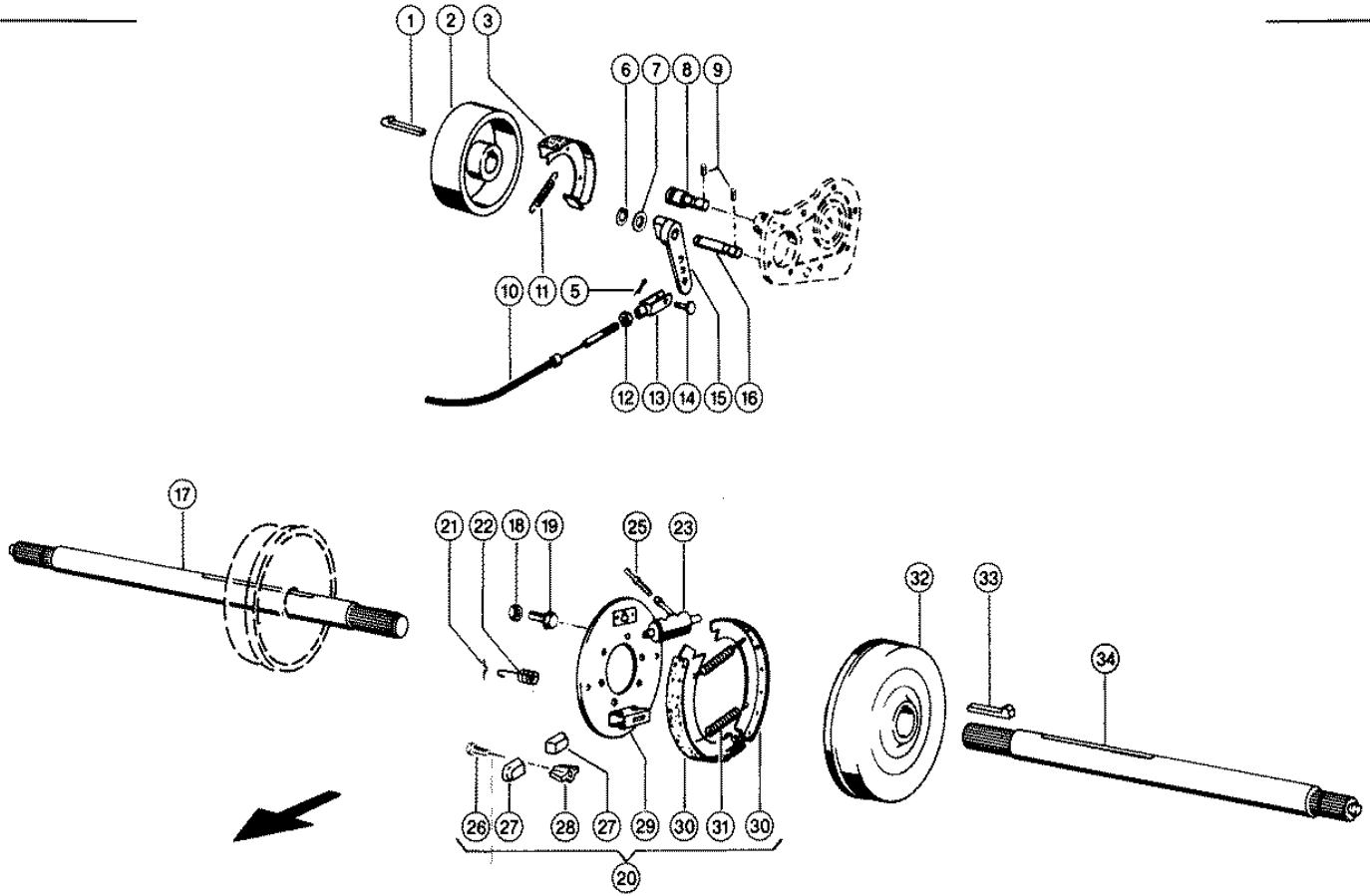
Characteristic: **DIFFERENTIAL**
Illustration: **225**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
-	000 602 144 3	Balance gear		Montiert	1	
-	000 649 885 3	Balance gear		Reis S	1	at -rice-
1	000 602 140 0	Brake Flange		rechts	1	
2	000 237 121 2	Shaft seal ring		Basl 48x72x12	2	
3	000 602 141 0	Gasket		D 216x0,3	2	
4	000 243 134 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6217	1	
5	000 609 408 1	Toothed rim		62 Z.	1	
6	000 609 406 4	Balance housing			1	
6	000 649 887 3	Balance housing		Reis	1	at -rice-
7	000 218 165 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x170	8	
8	000 233 323 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	8	
9	000 677 489 1	Wheel plate		30 Z.	2	
10	000 587 142 1	Bearing bush		30 X 33 X 32	2	from No. 94502267
10	000 637 544 0	Bearing bush		30x33x30,5	2	to No. 94502266
11	000 587 146 1	Bevel gear		Vorm.	2	from No. 94502204
						with Item 10
11	000 635 881 1	Bevel gear			2	to No. 94502203
12	000 635 884 0	Spacer tube		D38x3,6x100	1	to No. 94501628
13	000 235 180 0	Circlip	D472	42x1,75	2	
14	000 609 407 3	Claw with flange			1	
14	000 649 886 2	Balance housing		Reis	1	at -rice-
15	000 235 906 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6018	1	
16	000 238 117 0	Shims		128 X139,9x0,1	N.B	
16	000 238 118 0	Shims		128x139,9x0,2	N.B	
16	000 631 648 0	Shims		128 X139 X1	N.B	
17	000 602 139 0	Brake Flange		links	1	
18	000 235 134 1	Spring washer		12	12	
19	000 237 462 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x40	12	
20	000 244 820 0	Socket head screw	Din7984	M10x 20	6	
21	000 238 234 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	12	
22	000 239 306 0	Self Lock. Screw		M12x35	12	
23	000 238 532 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	13 X 30	2	
24	000 235 679 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8 X 30-N	2	
25	000 750 486 1	Different.shaft		D30x332	1	from No. 94501409
25	000 631 630 2	Different.shaft		D 30, 232 lang	1	to No. 94501408
26	000 235 668 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 50	1	
27	000 237 612 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	10 X 50-N	1	
28	000 649 891 0	Bearing bush		65x 68x 15	4	at -rice-
29	000 637 965 0	Thrust washer		75x110x2,5	2	from No. 94502267
						at -rice-
29	000 649 890 1	Thrust washer		75x110x2,5	2	to No. 94502266
30	000 637 964 0	Thrust washer		D62x1,5	2	from No. 94502267
30	000 694 373 0	Thrust washer		D63.1	2	Nr. 94501629-94502266
31	000 637 675 1	Oil feed blade			1	from No. 94502267
32	000 218 007 0	Snap ring		Sb 70	2	from No. 94502267


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
28
10
11
21
22
30
23
24
13
11
10
28
25
26
27
13
9
14
29
15
16
2
3
17
18
19
24
23
30
20

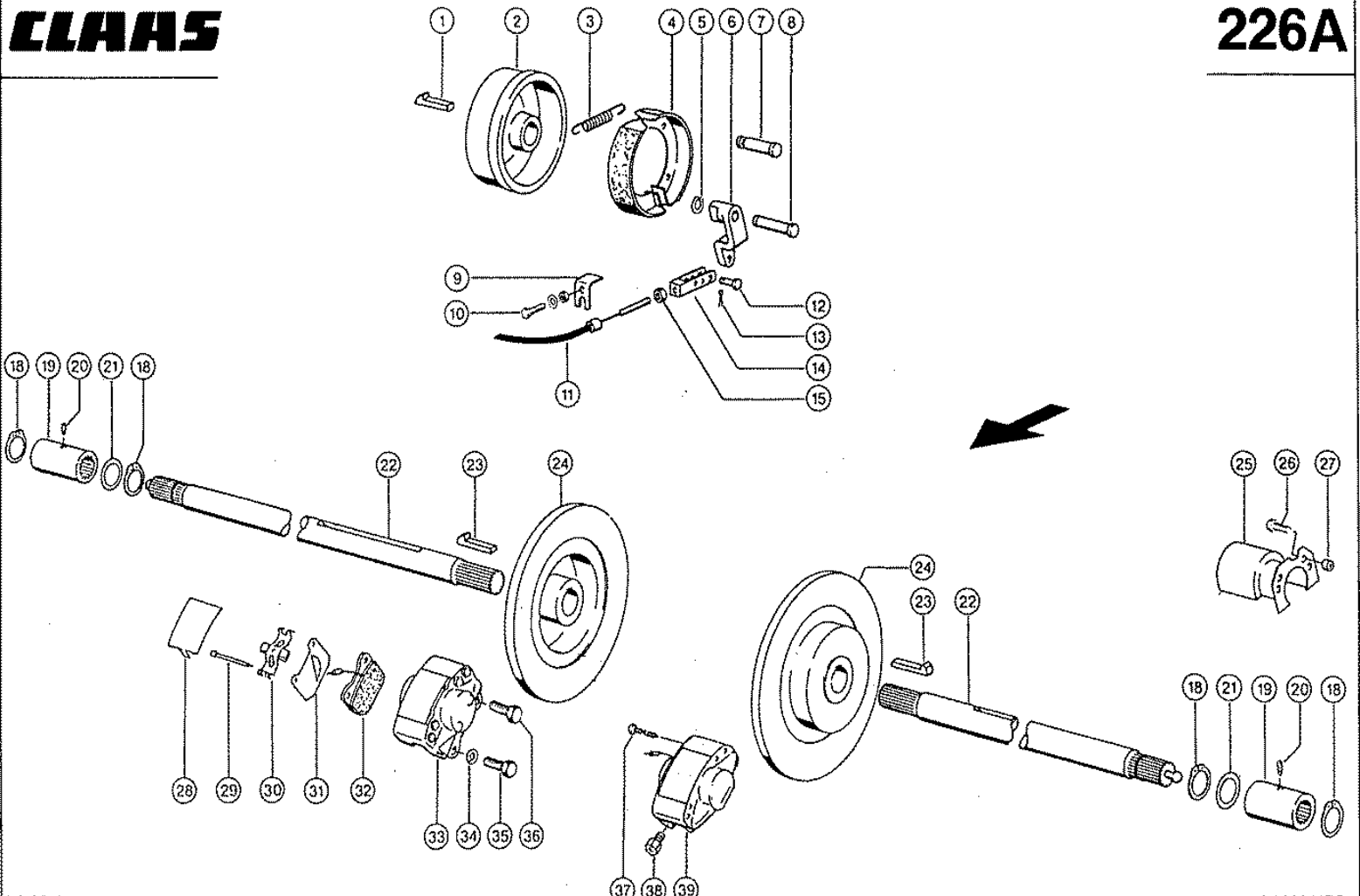
Characteristic: **GROUND DRIVE TRANSMISSION; DIFFERENTIAL**
Illustration: **225A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
-	000 649 885 3	Balance gear		Reis S	1	
1	000 669 738 0	Brake Flange R.H.		rechts	1	
2	000 237 121 2	Shaft seal ring		Basl 48x72x12	2	
3	000 602 141 0	Gasket		D 216x0,3	2	
4	000 243 134 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6217	1	
5	000 609 408 1	Toothed rim		62 Z.	1	
6	000 649 887 3	Balance housing		Reis	1	
7	000 218 165 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x170	8	
8	000 233 323 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	8	
9	000 677 489 1	Wheel plate		30 Z.	2	
10	000 587 142 1	Bearing bush		30 X 33 X 32	2	
11	000 587 146 1	Bevel gear		Vorm.	2	
13	000 235 180 0	Circlip	D472	42x1,75	2	
14	000 649 886 2	Balance housing		Reis	1	with item 23, 30
15	000 235 906 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6018	1	
16	000 238 117 0	Shims		128 X139,9x0,1	N.B	0.1 mm
16	000 238 118 0	Shims		128x139,9x0,2	N.B	0.2 mm
16	000 631 648 0	Shims		128 X139 X1	N.B	1.0 mm
17	000 669 737 1	Brake Flange L.H.		links	1	
18	000 235 134 1	Spring washer		12	12	
19	000 237 462 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x40	12	
20	000 244 820 0	Socket head screw	Din7984	M10x 20	6	
21	000 238 532 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	13 X 30	2	
22	000 235 679 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8 X 30-N	2	
23	000 649 891 0	Bearing bush		65x 68x 15	4	
24	000 637 965 0	Thrust washer		75x110x2,5	2	
25	000 750 486 1	Different.shaft		D30x332	1	
26	000 235 668 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 50	1	
27	000 237 612 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	10 X 50-N	1	
28	000 637 964 0	Thrust washer		D62x1,5	2	
29	000 637 675 3	Oil feed blade			1	
30	000 218 007 0	Snap ring		Sb 70	2	


1
2
3
6
7
8
9
10
11
5
12
13
14
15
16
17
21
22
18
19
25
23
32
33
34
26
27
28
27
29
30
31
30
20

Characteristic: **BRAKE**
Illustration: **226**

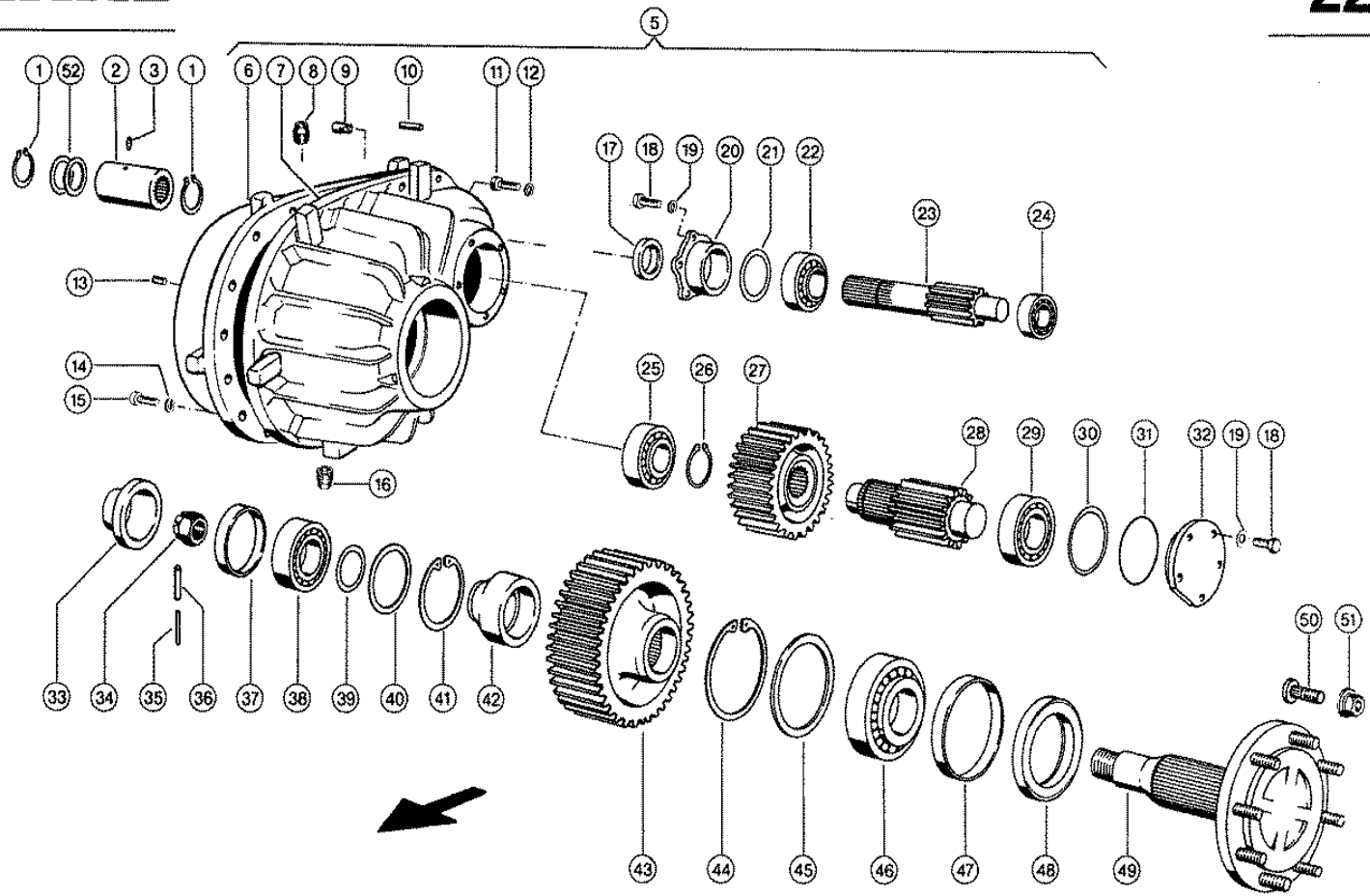
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 244 802 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 56	1	
2	000 685 261 1	Brake drum			1	
3	000 643 206 0	Brake shoe compl.		160x40 Asbestfr	2	
5	000 235 084 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 28	1	
6	000 238 113 0	Circlip	D471	14x1	1	
7	000 233 847 0	Washer		14 X 30 X2	1	
8	000 685 264 0	Anchor pin		20 X 72	1	
9	000 242 590 0	Threaded pin	Iso4028	m 8x16	2	
10	000 623 708 4	Cable		4035 Lg	1	
11	000 685 362 0	Tension spring			2	
12	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
13	000 632 127 0	Fork head	D71752	G10x40	1	
14	000 632 133 0	Pin		B10a12x 28	1	
15	000 685 363 1	Brake cam			1	
16	000 685 265 0	Pin		14 X 81	1	
17	000 643 016 2	Countershaft r.h.		D 50x943	1	
17	000 694 076 0	Countershaft r.h.		D50x1128	1	at Terra - tires
						and wheel spacers 185 mm
18	000 238 234 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	12	
19	000 239 306 0	Self Lock. Screw		M12x35	12	
20	000 685 459 4	Hydr. Brake		250x60	2	
21	000 655 333 0	Spring bracket		.	4	
22	000 685 189 0	Compress.spring		56,5 -1 lang	4	
23	000 655 339 1	Brake cylinder		37438	2	
-	000 179 288 0	Repair kit		655339.1	N.B	
25	000 643 648 0	Breather valve			2	
26	000 643 251 0	Hexagonal screw		45353	2	
27	000 643 249 0	Readjusting bolt			4	
28	000 643 250 0	Readjusting key			2	
29	000 643 248 0	Brake plate		für 685459.4	2	
30	000 643 208 0	Brake shoe compl.		250x60 Asbestfr	4	
31	000 631 867 0	Tension spring		2,8 X 13 X106	4	
32	000 606 888 0	Brake drum			2	
33	000 007 634 0	Gib-head key	D6887	14x 9x 75	2	
34	000 679 240 7	Countershaft l.h.		D 48x859	1	
34	000 694 135 0	Countershaft l.h.		D50x1046	1	at Terra - tires
						and wheel spacers 185 mm


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
18
19
20
21
18
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
24
23
22
18
21
19
20
18

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **BRAKES**
Illustration: **226A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 630 283 1	Gib-head key	D6887	12x 8x 63	1	
-	000 769 589 0	Brake		200x50	1	
2	000 260 686 0	Brake drum		D232x73	1	
3	000 685 362 0	Tension spring			2	
4	000 769 501 0	Brake shoe compl.		160x40 Asbestfr	1	with Item 3
5	000 234 447 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,75	1	
6	000 637 658 2	Brake lever			1	
7	000 669 735 0	Bearing bolt		D28x85,5	1	
8	000 669 736 0	Bearing bolt		D24x94,7	1	
9	000 670 304 0	Support		4x25x75	1	
10	000 235 243 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 6x55	1	
10	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	1	
10	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	1	
11	000 623 708 4	Cable		4035 Lg	1	
12	000 632 133 0	Pin		B10a12x 28	1	
13	000 235 088 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 18	1	
14	000 754 398 0	Fork head		G10x104	1	from No. 94503186
14	000 632 127 0	Fork head	D71752	G10x40	1	to No. 94503185
15	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
18	000 234 452 0	Circlip	Din471	45x2,5	4	
19	000 649 934 0	Profile bushing			2	
20	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	2	
21	000 218 539 0	Back-up washer	Din988	S 45x55x 2,0	2	2.0 mm
21	000 218 540 0	Back-up washer	Din988	S 45x55x 2,5	2	2.5 mm
21	000 238 387 0	Back-up washer	Din988	45x55x3,0	2	3.0 mm
21	000 218 541 0	Back-up washer	Din988	S 45x55x 3,5	2	3.5 mm
22	000 643 016 2	Countershaft r.h.		D 50x943	2	right
22	000 679 240 7	Countershaft l.h.		D 48x859	2	left
23	000 007 634 0	Gib-head key	D6887	14x 9x 75	2	
24	000 643 591 1	Brake disc			2	
25	000 669 806 2	Cover			2	at rice-design
26	000 233 000 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25-Mkl	4	at rice-design
27	000 665 429 0	Spacer ring		D 16x9	4	at rice-design
28	000 649 622 0	Sealing cover		Ate	2	
29	000 180 438 0	Support pin			2	
30	000 180 437 0	Spread spring			2	
31	000 180 439 0	Intermed.plate			4	
32	000 643 692 3	Brake lining		ohne Zubehör	1	1 set = 4 each
33	000 643 596 1	Brake pads holder		12555.02 Rv	1	with Item 28 - 32
-	000 176 034 0	Seal-Repair-Set	D	für 643596/7.1	1	
34	000 235 135 1	Safety ring	Din128	16	2	
35	000 215 352 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso8676	M16x1,5x 45-Mkl	2	
36	000 643 593 0	Fitting screw		M16x1,5x42	2	
37	000 643 648 0	Breather valve			2	
38	000 064 480 0	Intermed.piece			2	
39	000 643 597 1	Brake pads holder		12555.01 Lv	1	with Item 28 - 32
-	000 176 034 0	Seal-Repair-Set	D	für 643596/7.1	1	

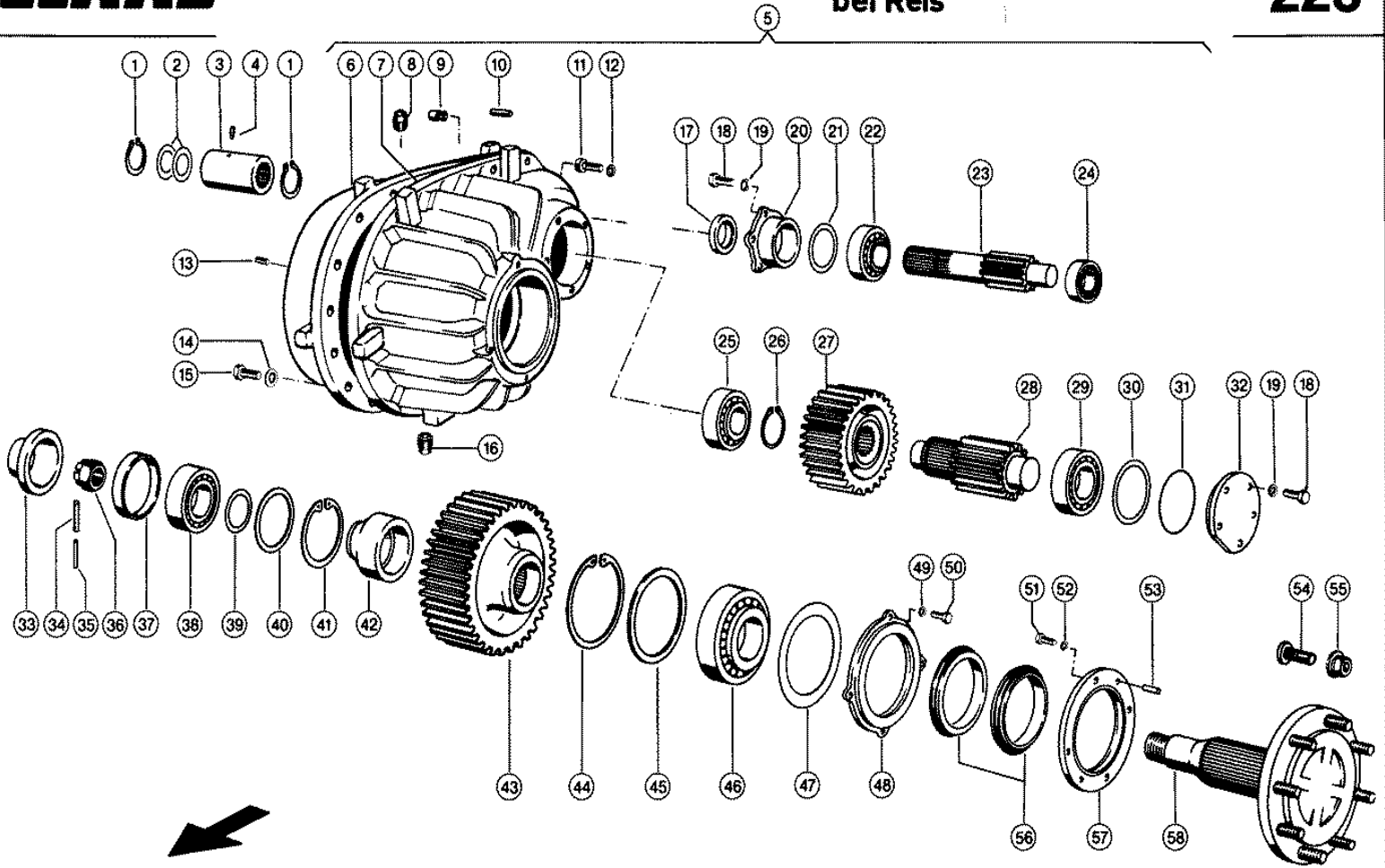

5
1
52
2
3
1
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
19
18
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51

Characteristic: **FINAL DRIVE**
Illustration: **227**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 234 452 0	Circlip	Din471	45x2,5	4	
2	000 649 934 0	Profile bushing			2	
3	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	2	
5	000 643 415 2	Final Drive L.H.		links	1	
5	000 643 416 2	Final Drive R.H.		rechts	1	
6	000 643 458 1	Axle Housing L.H.		links	1	
6	000 643 459 1	Axle Housing R.H.		rechts	1	
7	000 643 460 1	Axle Housing L.H.		links	1	
7	000 643 461 1	Axle Housing R.H.		rechts	1	
8	000 635 424 0	Screw plug		M24x1,5	2	
9	000 179 842 0	Breather		M10 X1	2	
10	000 233 318 0	Cylindrical pin	I8734	16x 55	4	
11	000 233 213 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M12x 40	2	
12	000 242 824 1	Circlip		12	2	
13	000 090 120 1	Screw plug	Din906	M10x1	2	
14	000 215 291 1	Circlip		16	30	
15	000 242 299 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M16x 50	24	
15	000 242 182 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M16x 60	6	
16	000 635 423 0	Magnetic Plug		M24x1,5	2	
17	000 239 365 0	Shaft seal ring	D3760	As 45x72x8	2	
18	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	20	
19	000 235 133 1	Spring washer		10	20	
20	000 602 106 0	Cover			2	
21	000 233 202 0	Shims		75 X 85 X0,1	N.B	
21	000 233 203 0	Shims		75 X 85 X0,3	N.B	
21	000 233 204 0	Shims		75 X 85 X0,5	N.B	
22	000 239 369 0	Ta.roller bearing	D720	332 09	2	
23	000 602 109 0	Pinion shaft			2	
24	000 233 199 0	Ta.roller bearing	D720	33208/Q	2	
25	000 243 685 0	Ta.roller bearing	D720	303 10	2	
26	000 239 363 0	Circlip	D471	67x2,5	2	
27	000 602 111 0	Spur gear		37 Z.	2	
28	000 602 110 0	Intermed.shaft			2	
29	000 243 686 0	Ta.roller bearing	D720	303 11a	2	
30	000 233 009 0	Shims	Din988	100x120x0,1	N.B	
30	000 239 174 0	Shims	Din988	100x120x0,3	N.B	
30	000 233 010 0	Shims	Din988	100x120x0,5	N.B	
31	000 215 350 2	O-ring	D3771	110x3,5 -N	2	
32	000 602 455 2	Cover			2	
33	000 602 115 1	Cover cap		D120	2	
34	000 685 364 1	Castellated nut		M42x1,5-10 Schl	2	
35	000 235 654 1	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5x 60-N	2	
36	000 235 682 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8 X 60-N	2	
37	000 602 113 0	Spacer ring		12x4x351	2	
38	000 243 704 1	Ta.roller bearing	D720	32311 Bj2/Qcl7c	2	
39	000 239 370 0	Shims	Din988	55x 68x1	N.B	
40	000 239 172 0	Back-up washer	Din988	S100x120	2	
41	000 243 063 0	Circlip	D472	120x4	2	
42	000 602 112 0	Spacer ring			2	
43	000 643 414 0	Spur gear		47 Z.	2	
44	000 215 203 0	Circlip	Din472	180x4	2	
45	000 215 204 0	Back-up washer	Din988	S150x180	2	
46	000 215 205 0	Ta.roller bearing	D720	32220 J2	2	
47	000 643 413 0	Spacer ring		14x4x540	2	

Characteristic: **FINAL DRIVE**
Illustration: **227**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
48	000 215 206 0	Shaft seal ring		B2 140x180x15	2	
49	000 643 417 1	Wheelshaft preass			2	
50	000 602 116 1	Wheel bolt		M22x1,5x 65	16	
51	000 239 367 1	Press. plate nut	Din7436-12	M22	16	
52	000 679 020 0	Washer		45x65x0,75	N.B	

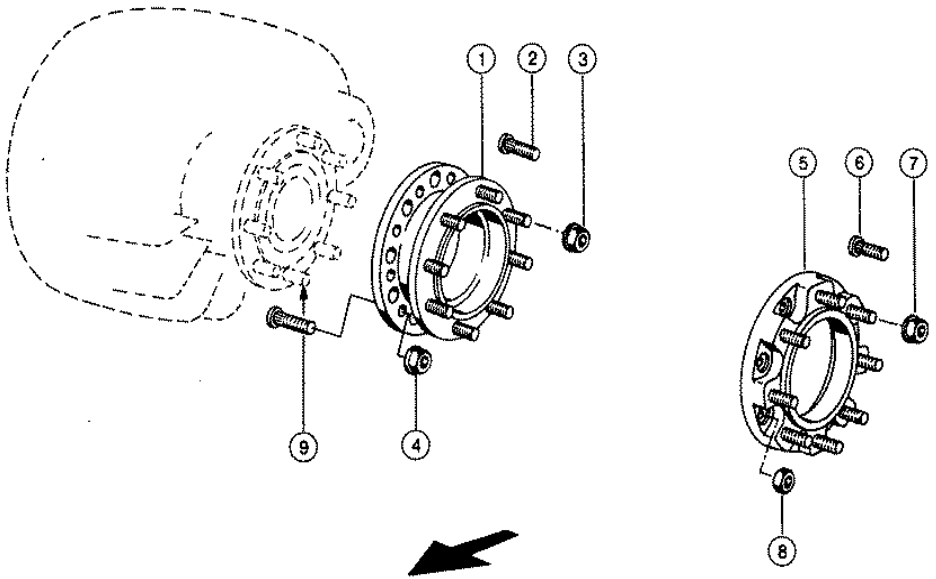

5
1
2
3
4
1
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
19
18
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58

Characteristic: **FINAL DRIVE**
Illustration: **228**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 234 452 0	Circlip	Din471	45x2,5	4	
2	000 679 020 0	Washer		45x65x0,75	N.B	
3	000 649 934 0	Profile bushing			2	
4	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	2	
5	000 643 419 3	Final Drive L.H.		links	1	
5	000 643 420 3	Final Drive R.H.		rechts	1	
6	000 643 458 1	Axle Housing L.H.		links	1	
6	000 643 459 1	Axle Housing R.H.		rechts	1	
7	000 643 462 1	Axle Housing L.H.		links	1	
7	000 643 463 1	Axle Housing R.H.		rechts	1	
8	000 635 424 0	Screw plug		M24x1,5	2	
9	000 179 842 0	Breather		M10 X1	2	
10	000 233 318 0	Cylindrical pin	I8734	16x 55	4	
11	000 233 213 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M12x 40	2	
12	000 242 824 1	Circlip		12	2	
13	000 090 120 1	Screw plug	Din906	M10x1	2	
14	000 215 291 1	Circlip		16	30	
15	000 242 299 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M16x 50	24	
15	000 242 182 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M16x 60	6	
16	000 635 423 0	Magnetic Plug		M24x1,5	2	
17	000 239 365 0	Shaft seal ring	D3760	As 45x72x8	2	
18	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	20	
19	000 235 133 1	Spring washer		10	20	
20	000 602 106 0	Cover			2	
21	000 233 202 0	Shims		75 X 85 X0,1	N.B	
21	000 233 203 0	Shims		75 X 85 X0,3	N.B	
21	000 233 204 0	Shims		75 X 85 X0,5	N.B	
22	000 239 369 0	Ta.roller bearing	D720	332 09	2	
23	000 602 109 0	Pinion shaft			2	
24	000 233 199 0	Ta.roller bearing	D720	33208/Q	2	
25	000 243 685 0	Ta.roller bearing	D720	303 10	2	
26	000 239 363 0	Circlip	D471	67x2,5	2	
27	000 602 111 0	Spur gear		37 Z.	2	
28	000 602 110 0	Intermed.shaft			2	
29	000 243 686 0	Ta.roller bearing	D720	303 11a	2	
30	000 233 009 0	Shims	Din988	100x120x0,1	N.B	
30	000 239 174 0	Shims	Din988	100x120x0,3	N.B	
30	000 233 010 0	Shims	Din988	100x120x0,5	N.B	
31	000 215 350 2	O-ring	D3771	110x3,5 -N	2	
32	000 602 455 2	Cover			2	
33	000 602 115 1	Cover cap		D120	2	
34	000 235 682 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8 X 60-N	2	
35	000 235 654 1	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5x 60-N	2	
36	000 685 364 1	Castellated nut		M42x1,5-10 Schl	2	
37	000 602 113 0	Spacer ring		12x4x351	2	
38	000 243 704 1	Ta.roller bearing	D720	32311 Bj2/Qcl7c	2	
39	000 239 370 0	Shims	Din988	55x 68x1	N.B	
40	000 239 172 0	Back-up washer	Din988	S100x120	2	
41	000 243 063 0	Circlip	D472	120x4	2	
42	000 602 112 0	Spacer ring			2	
43	000 643 414 0	Spur gear		47 Z.	2	
44	000 215 203 0	Circlip	Din472	180x4	2	
45	000 215 204 0	Back-up washer	Din988	S150x180	2	
46	000 215 205 0	Ta.roller bearing	D720	32220 J2	2	

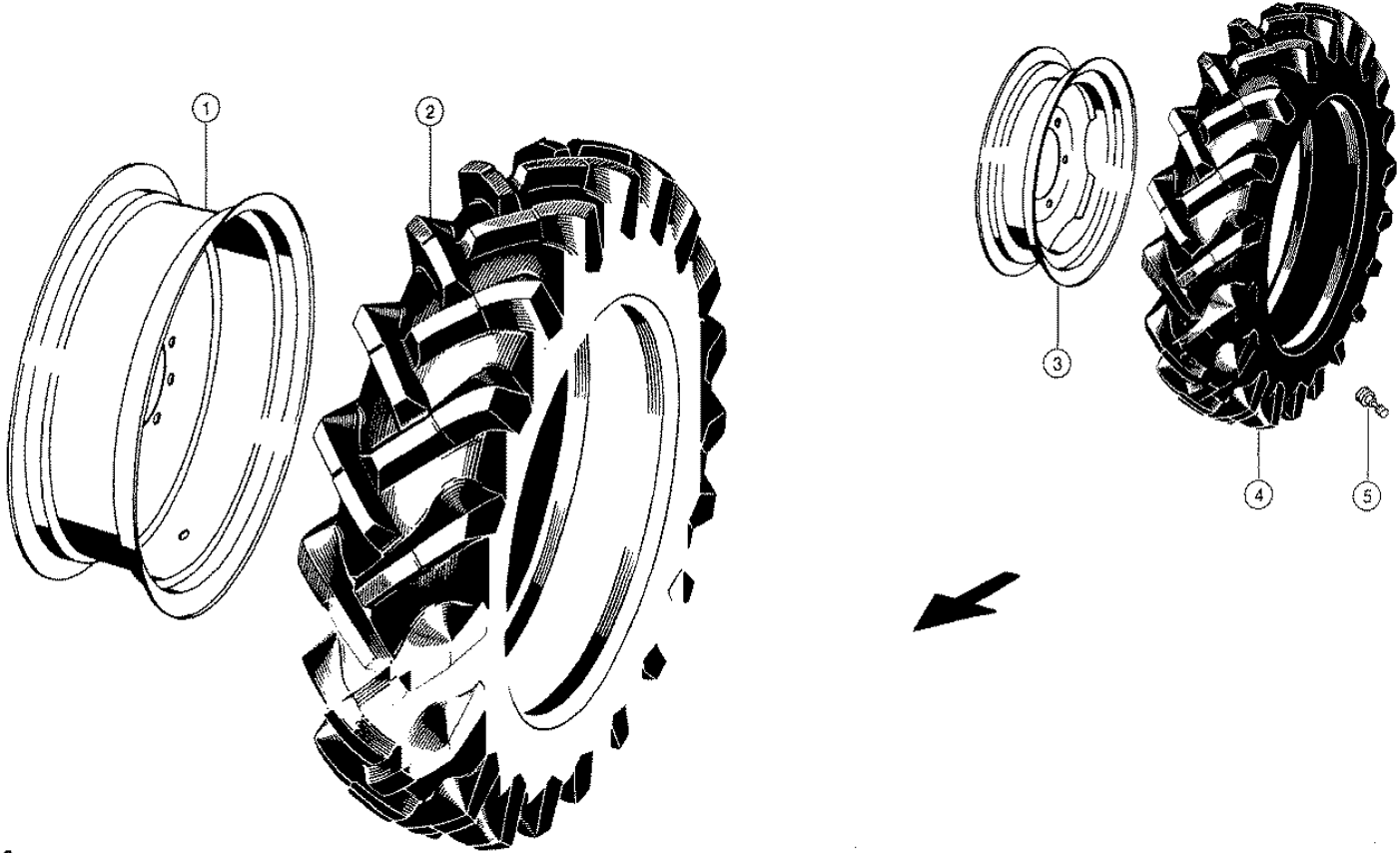
Characteristic: **FINAL DRIVE**
Illustration: **228**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
47	000 609 468 0	Washer		152 X198 X1	2	
48	000 609 469 0	Bearing ring			2	
49	000 235 132 1	Spring washer		8	8	
50	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	8	
51	000 233 514 0	Socket head screw	Din7984	m 8x 20	8	
52	000 236 431 1	Circlip		8	8	
53	000 236 899 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8 X 20	4	
53	000 237 914 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 20-N	4	
54	000 602 116 1	Wheel bolt		M22x1,5x 65	16	
55	000 239 367 1	Press. plate nut	Din7436	6122	16	
56	000 606 934 0	Gliding seal ring		160x143x27	2	set
-	000 212 650 0	O-ring		145,7x162,3x8,3	4	
57	000 649 760 0	Bearing ring out.			2	
58	000 649 794 1	Wheelshaft preass			2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9

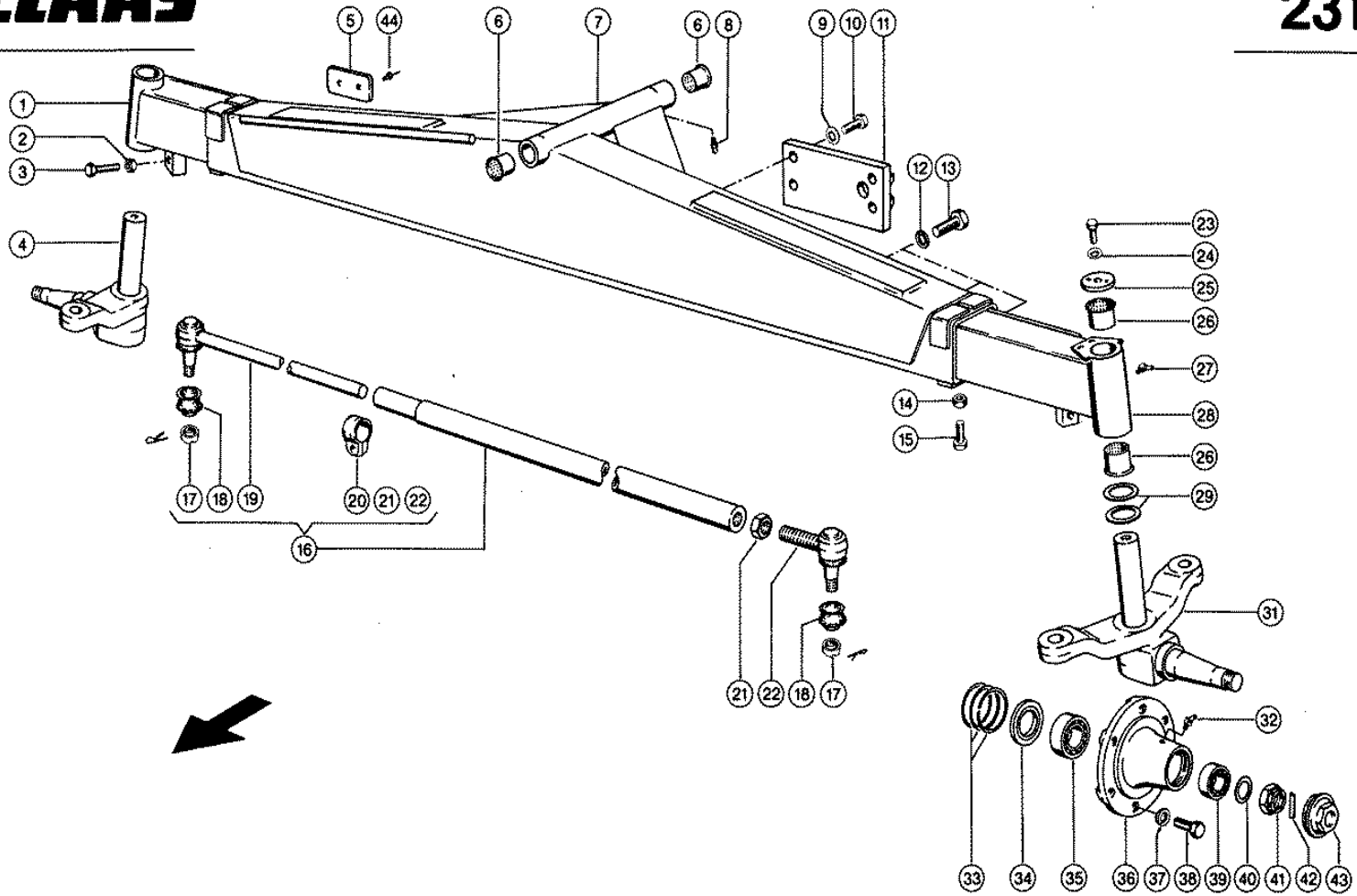
Characteristic: **WHEEL SPACERS**
Illustration: **229**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 694 243 0	Intermed.piece		100 mm Breit	2	
2	000 602 116 1	Wheel bolt		M22x1,5x 65	16	
3	000 239 367 1	Press. plate nut	Din7436	M22	16	
4	000 239 367 1	Press. plate nut	Din7436	M22	16	
5	000 643 073 1	Intermediate ring			2	
6	000 602 116 1	Wheel bolt		M22x1,5x 65	16	
7	000 239 367 1	Press. plate nut	Din7436	M22	16	
8	000 238 942 1	Hexagonal nut	Iso8673	M22x1,5	16	
9	000 694 245 1	Wheel bolt		M22x1,5x 77	16	


1
2
3
4
5

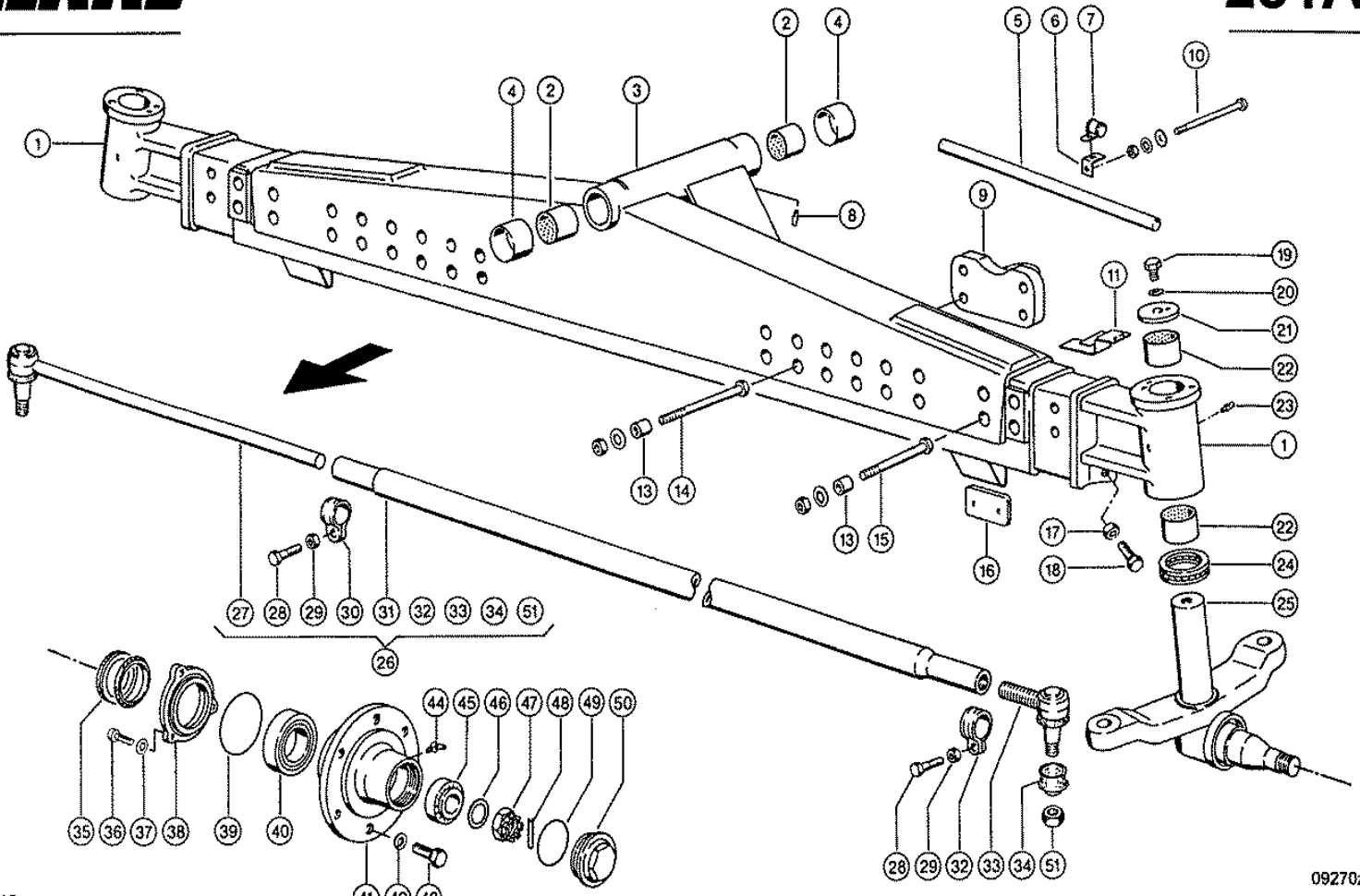
Characteristic: **TIRES AND WHEELS**
Illustration: **230**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 678 165 3	Wheel rim		Dw 20ax32	1	left - tires 24.5-32
						machine width - 3.3 m
1	000 618 516 0	Wheel rim		Dw 20ax32	1	right - tire 24.5-32
						machine width - 3.3 m
1	000 678 165 3	Wheel rim		Dw 20ax32	2	at tires 24.5-32
1	000 678 165 3	Wheel rim		Dw 20ax32	2	at tires 24.5 R32
1	000 678 165 3	Wheel rim		Dw 20ax32	1	left - 650/75 R32
						machine width - 3.3 m
1	000 618 516 0	Wheel rim		Dw 20ax32	1	right - 650/75 R32
						machine width - 3.3 m
1	000 678 165 3	Wheel rim		Dw 20ax32	2	at tires 650/75 R32
1	000 678 985 1	Wheel rim		Dw 27a X32	2	at tires 30.5 R32
1	000 541 259 0	Wheel rim		Dw27ax32 Et-140	2	at tires
						30.5L-32R2 12Pr
1	000 078 096 1	Wheel rim		Dh 36ax32	2	tires 73X44-32 Terra
2	000 678 235 0	Tyre With Tube		24,5-32 16pr R1	2	
2	000 748 685 1	Tubeless tyre		24,5-32/12pr	2	
2	000 639 577 1	Tyre W/o Tube		24.5r32 159 A8	2	
2	000 543 318 0	Tubeless tyre		650/75r32 167a8	2	from No. 94502267
2	000 077 836 1	Tyre W/o Tube		650/75r32 167a8	2	to No. 94502266
2	000 682 379 1	Tubeless tyre		800/65r32 167a8	2	
2	000 541 277 0	Tyre With Tube		30.5l-32r2 12pr	2	
2	000 682 354 0	Tubeless tyre		73x44.00-32nhs	2	
-	000 678 236 0	Tube		650/75r32	2	at tires 24.5-32
-	000 678 236 0	Tube		650/75r32	2	at tires 24.5 R32
-	000 678 236 0	Tube		650/75r32	2	at tires 650/75 R32
-	000 601 788 0	Tube		30,5-32	2	at tires 30.5 R32
3	000 682 657 0	Wheel rim		W12-24	2	at tires 14,9/80-24
3	000 682 657 0	Wheel rim		W12-24	2	at tires 16.9-24
3	000 757 061 0	Wheel rim		W12x24 8l	2	at tires 14,9/80-24
						With 4-Trac System
						at tires
						14,9-24 8Pr R2
3	000 682 436 0	Wheel rim		14,00x22,5 6 Lo	2	at tyre 500/60-22,5
3	000 682 695 1	Wheel rim		22,5x16 Et+25	2	at tyre 500/60-22,5
						with 4-Trac System
4	000 603 821 2	Tubeless tyre		14,9/80-24 12pr	2	
4	000 680 153 0	Tyre With Tube		16,9-24 8pr R1	2	
4	000 541 276 0	Tyre With Tube		14.9-24 8pr R2	2	
4	000 618 517 0	Tyre		Implement	2	
4	000 682 319 2	Tyre With Tube		500/60-22,5 12p	2	at 4-Trac System
-	000 603 824 0	Tube		14,9-26	2	at tires 14,9/80-24
-	000 680 158 0	Tube		16,9-24	2	at tires 16.9-24
-	000 682 322 0	Tube		500/60-22,5	2	at tyre 500/60-22,5
5	000 682 083 0	Wheel rim valve		50msw Tr 618a	2	
-	000 514 358 1	Sticker		Spurweite	2	at tires 14,9/80-24
-	000 514 718 0	Sticker		Spurweite	2	at tyre 500/60-22,5
-	000 241 672 0	Label		70x45 Silber	2	to No. 94502266


1
2
3
4
5
44
6
7
6
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
23
24
25
26
27
28
26
29
31
32
17
18
19
20
21
22
16
21
22
18
17
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43

Characteristic: **ADJUSTABLE REAR AXLE, VAR. 7707**
Illustration: **231**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 694 222 1	Adjust.Element Rh		N.Zg.694220.3	1	with Item 26
-	000 515 156 0	Sticker		50 Std.	1	from No. 94501993
2	000 236 457 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M16	2	
3	000 242 467 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x70	2	
4	000 694 208 1	Axle Spindle R.H.			1	
5	000 591 574 0	Reflector red			2	
6	000 637 771 0	Bearing bush		55/40x40	2	from No. 94501699
-	000 655 143 1	Bearing bush		40 X 42 X 40	2	to No. 94501698
7	000 694 219 2	Steer.axle body		N.Zg.6942203	1	with Item 6
-	000 515 156 0	Sticker		50 Std.	1	from No. 94501993
8	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	
9	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	4	
10	000 235 821 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x40	4	
11	000 694 196 1	Cylinder support			1	
12	000 235 137 1	Safety ring		20	6	
13	000 242 478 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M20x50	6	
14	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	4	
15	000 235 585 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x45	4	
16	000 694 194 1	Track rod			1	
17	000 244 457 0	Castellated nut	Din979	M20x1,5	2	from No. 94502227
17	000 215 008 0	Securing nut	Iso10513	M20x1,5	2	to No. 94502226
-	000 235 091 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 36	2	from No. 94202227
18	000 071 987 0	Guard cap			2	
19	000 694 265 0	Ball joint			1	
20	000 694 266 0	Clamp housing		D 40	2	
21	000 244 447 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M30x1,5	1	
22	000 694 264 0	Ball joint			1	
23	000 237 458 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x20	2	
24	000 235 134 1	Spring washer		12	2	
25	000 673 420 1	Cover disk		D 63x6	2	
26	000 649 431 0	Bearing bush		50x53x40	4	
27	000 179 838 0	Grease nipple	Din71412	A m 8x1	2	from No. 94501699
-	000 236 943 0	Grease nipple	Din71412	As 6x1	2	to No. 94501698
28	000 694 221 1	Adjust.Element Lh		N.Zg.694220.3	1	with Item 26
-	000 515 156 0	Sticker		50 Std.	1	from No. 94501993
29	000 602 279 0	Thrust washer		50x 70x 3	4	
31	000 694 207 1	Axle Spindle L.H.			1	
-	000 515 156 0	Sticker		50 Std.	1	from No. 94501993
32	000 236 943 0	Grease nipple	Din71412	As 6x1	2	
33	000 673 428 0	Set of seals		As 90 3,3 Breit	2	
34	000 602 268 0	Thrust washer		D89x6	2	
35	000 238 640 0	Ta.roller bearing	D720	32011 X	2	
36	000 649 959 1	Wheel hub		6 Loch	2	
37	000 236 447 0	Spring washer	D74361	C 18,5	12	
38	000 215 615 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso8676	M18x1,5x 40	12	
39	000 243 670 0	Ta.roller bearing	D720	32207 J2/Q	2	
40	000 233 820 0	Shims		35 X 50 X2	2	
41	000 211 053 1	Castellated nut	Din979	M33x1,5-10 Schl	2	
42	000 235 667 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 45-N	2	
43	000 649 960 0	Threaded cap		Gg-20	2	
44	000 239 153 0	Rivet	D7337	A 4,8x20	4	
-	000 515 156 0	Sticker		50 Std.	4	from No. 94501993


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51

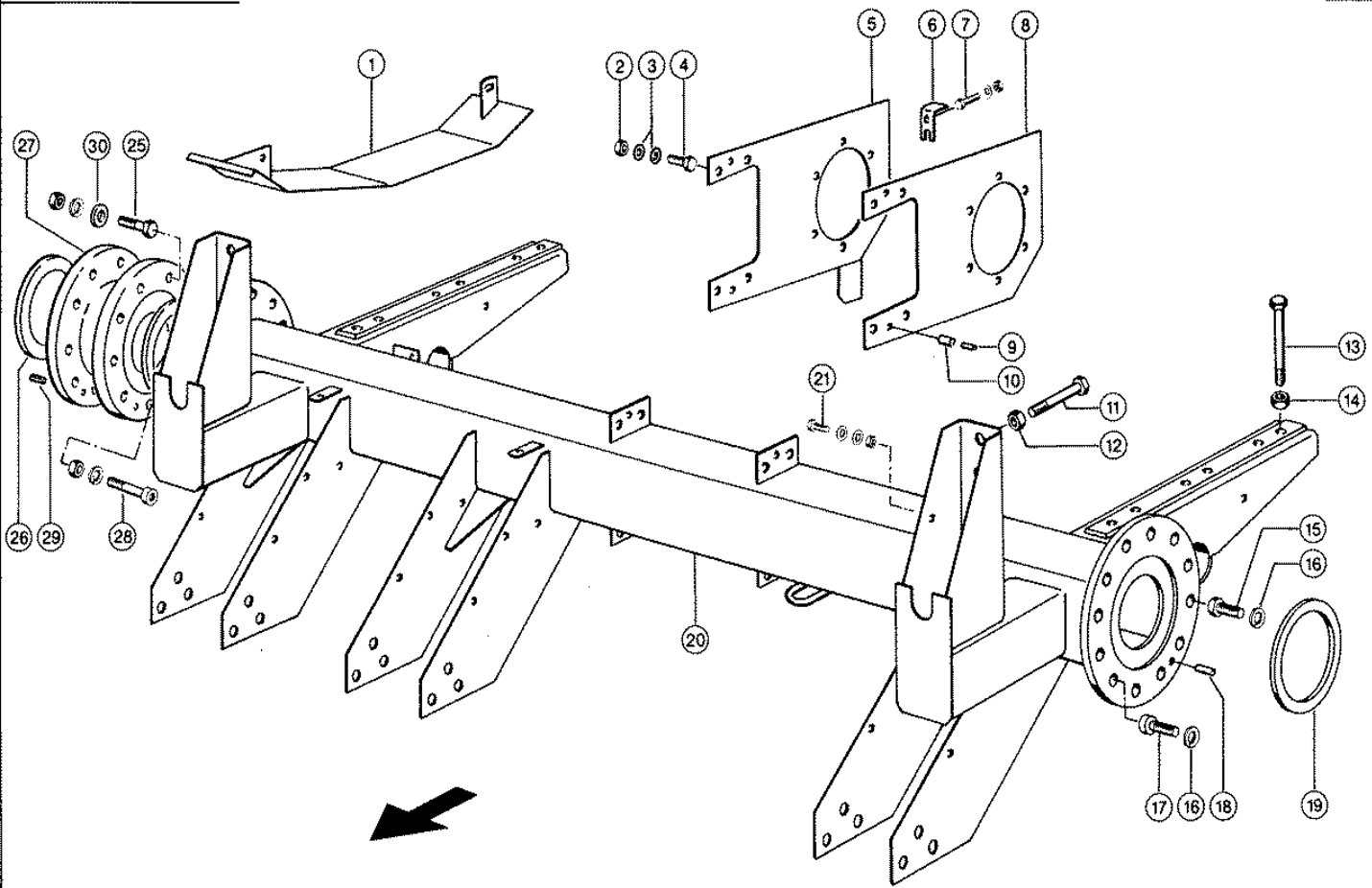
CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **ADJUSTABLE REAR AXLE**
Illustration: **231A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
-	000 637 840 2	Steer.axle ass.		7to mont.	1	
-	000 769 590 1	Steer.axle ass.		7to mont.Reis	1	for rice
1	000 637 848 1	Adjust.element		Li/Re Vorm;Z.63	2	with Item 22, 23
2	000 637 771 0	Bearing bush		55/40x40	2	
3	000 637 841 0	Steer.axle body		7to;N.Zg.637840	1	with Item 2, 4, 8
4	000 637 767 0	Bushing		D65x49,5	2	
5	000 579 917 0	Hydr. pipe		22x1,5x550	1	
6	000 783 768 0	Angle strap		4x20x63	1	
7	000 215 226 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	D1-21x20	2	
8	000 179 838 0	Grease nipple	Din7141	A2 m 8x1	1	
9	000 637 854 1	Cylinder support			2	
10	000 239 124 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x160	2	
10	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
10	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	2	
10	000 237 957 0	Washer		8,5x30x3	2	
11	000 078 304 1	Angle			1	
13	000 669 517 0	Bushing		D18x22	16	
14	000 242 397 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x180	4	
14	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	16	
14	000 235 135 1	Safety ring	Din128	16	16	
15	000 215 898 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x160	12	
15	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	8	
15	000 235 135 1	Safety ring	Din128	16	16	
16	000 591 574 0	Reflector red			2	
17	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	2	
18	000 235 586 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x50	2	
19	000 237 458 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x20	2	
20	000 235 134 1	Spring washer		12	2	
21	000 669 525 1	Cover disk		D71x6	2	
22	000 669 487 0	Bushing		60x 65x 40	4	
23	000 179 838 0	Grease nipple	Din7141	A2 m 8x1	4	
24	000 215 942 0	Cyl.Roll.Bearing	D722	811 12 Tn	2	
25	000 637 850 0	Axle spindle		7to	1	left
25	000 637 851 0	Axle spindle		7to	1	right
25	000 637 868 0	Axle spindle			1	left (for rice)
25	000 637 869 0	Axle spindle			1	right (for rice)
26	000 694 194 1	Track rod			1	
27	000 694 265 0	Ball joint			1	with Item 34, 51
28	000 233 411 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso8765	M12x1,5x70	3	
29	000 244 021 1	Securing nut	Iso10513	M12x1,5	3	
30	000 694 266 0	Clamp housing		D 40	2	
31	000 669 843 0	Intermediate tube			1	
32	000 669 845 0	Clamp housing		kpl GR.40	1	
33	000 694 264 0	Ball joint			1	with Item 34, 51
34	000 669 912 0	Rubber cap		GR.35	2	
35	000 669 791 0	Plate carrier		D109x7,3	2	
35	000 216 016 0	Seal kit		As110 4,6/0,98	2	
36	000 236 987 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 8x 20	6	
37	000 236 431 1	Circlip		8	6	
38	000 669 520 1	Bearing ring out.			2	for rice
-	000 669 488 0	Gliding seal ring		87,7x71x22	2	
39	000 215 941 0	O-ring	D3771	107x2,5 Nbr70	2	for rice
40	000 215 699 0	Ta.roller bearing	D720	332 12	2	
41	000 669 419 1	Wheel hub			2	

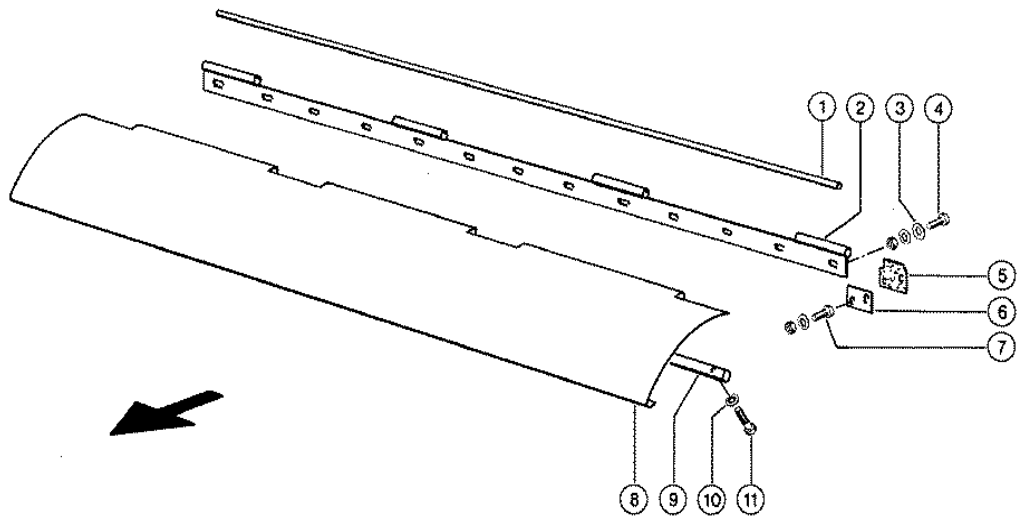
Characteristic: **ADJUSTABLE REAR AXLE**
Illustration: **231A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
41	000 669 507 2	Wheel hub			2	for rice
42	000 236 447 0	Spring washer	D74361	C 18,5	12	
43	000 244 500 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso8676	M18x1,5x 35	12	
43	000 215 615 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso8676	M18x1,5x 40	12	for rice
44	000 244 946 0	Grease nipple	D71412	Bm 8x1	2	
45	000 215 776 0	Ta.roller bearing	D720	332 07	2	
46	000 233 820 0	Shims		35 X 50 X2	2	
47	000 211 053 1	Castellated nut	Din979	M33x1,5-10 Schl	2	
48	000 235 667 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 45-N	2	
49	000 211 442 0	O-ring	D3771	76 X2 -N	2	
50	000 669 418 0	Threaded cap		M80x2	2	
51	000 244 457 0	Castellated nut	Din979	M20x1,5	2	
51	000 235 091 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 36	2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
16
18
19
20
21
25
26
27
28
29
30

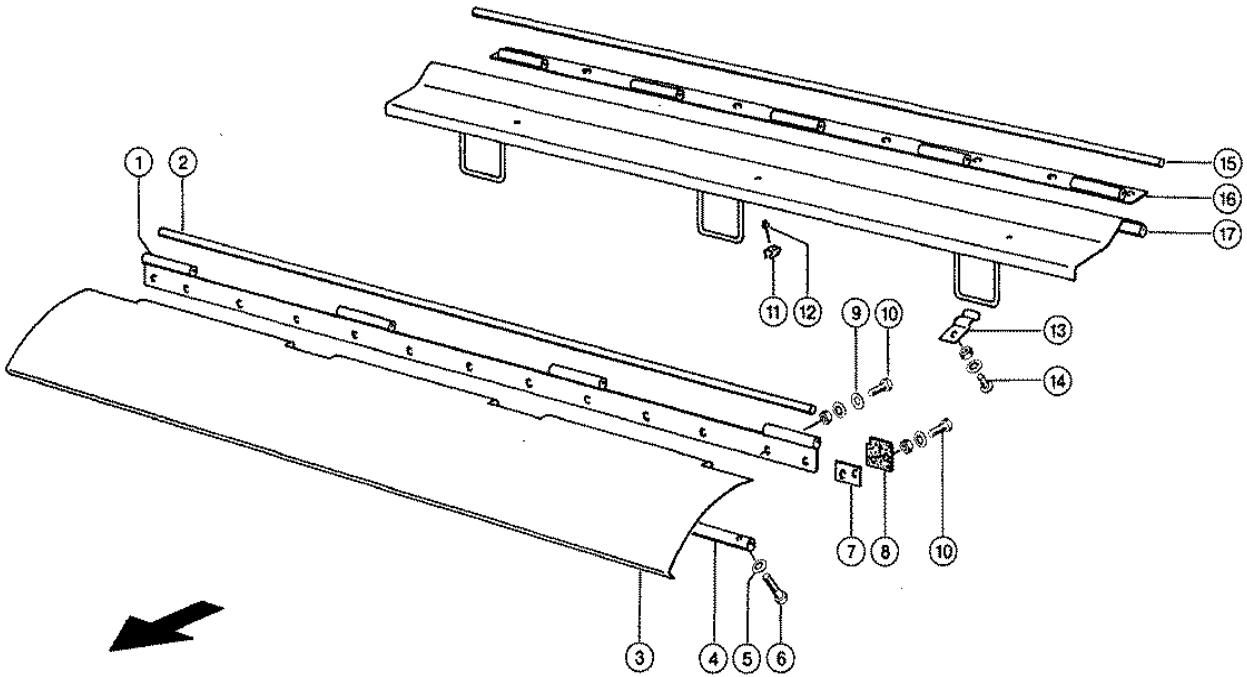
Characteristic: **DRIVE AXLE**
Illustration: **232**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 606 996 0	Rope guard			1	optional
2	000 238 234 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	8	
3	000 235 124 2	Washer	Iso7089	13	16	
4	000 237 462 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x40	8	
5	000 769 465 1	Support plate r.h			1	from No. 94503000
5	000 606 877 0	Support plate r.h			1	to No. 94502396
6	000 670 304 0	Support		4x25x75	1	
7	000 235 509 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M06x50	1	
7	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	1	
7	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	1	
8	000 606 878 0	Supporting plate		10x282x440	1	
9	000 239 148 0	Tensioning pin	Iso13337	7x 20	4	
10	000 244 019 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	12 X 20	4	
11	000 244 498 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso8765	M20x1,5x100	4	
11	000 238 304 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso8676	M20x1,5x 50	4	
12	000 215 008 0	Securing nut	Iso10513	M20x1,5	8	
13	000 215 311 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso8765	M20x1,5x140	12	
14	000 215 008 0	Securing nut	Iso10513	M20x1,5	12	
15	000 238 883 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M20x50	18	
16	000 235 137 1	Safety ring		20	22	
17	000 242 328 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M20x 50	4	
18	000 631 687 0	Cylindrical pin		8,5 X 32	2	
19	000 679 022 0	Centering ring		D190x11,8 Dick	2	
20	000 694 271 1	Drive axle		.	1	
21	000 235 529 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	1	
21	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
21	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
25	000 238 314 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M20x70	15	
25	000 233 985 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M20x90	3	
25	000 237 521 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M20	18	
25	000 235 137 1	Safety ring		20	18	
26	000 679 022 0	Centering ring		D190x11,8 Dick	2	
27	000 694 070 3	Intermed.piece		185 mm Breit	2	
28	000 242 330 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M20x 70	4	
28	000 237 521 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M20	4	
28	000 235 137 1	Safety ring		20	4	
29	000 631 687 0	Cylindrical pin		8,5 X 32	2	
30	000 818 321 1	Washer		Fezn 8c	3	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11

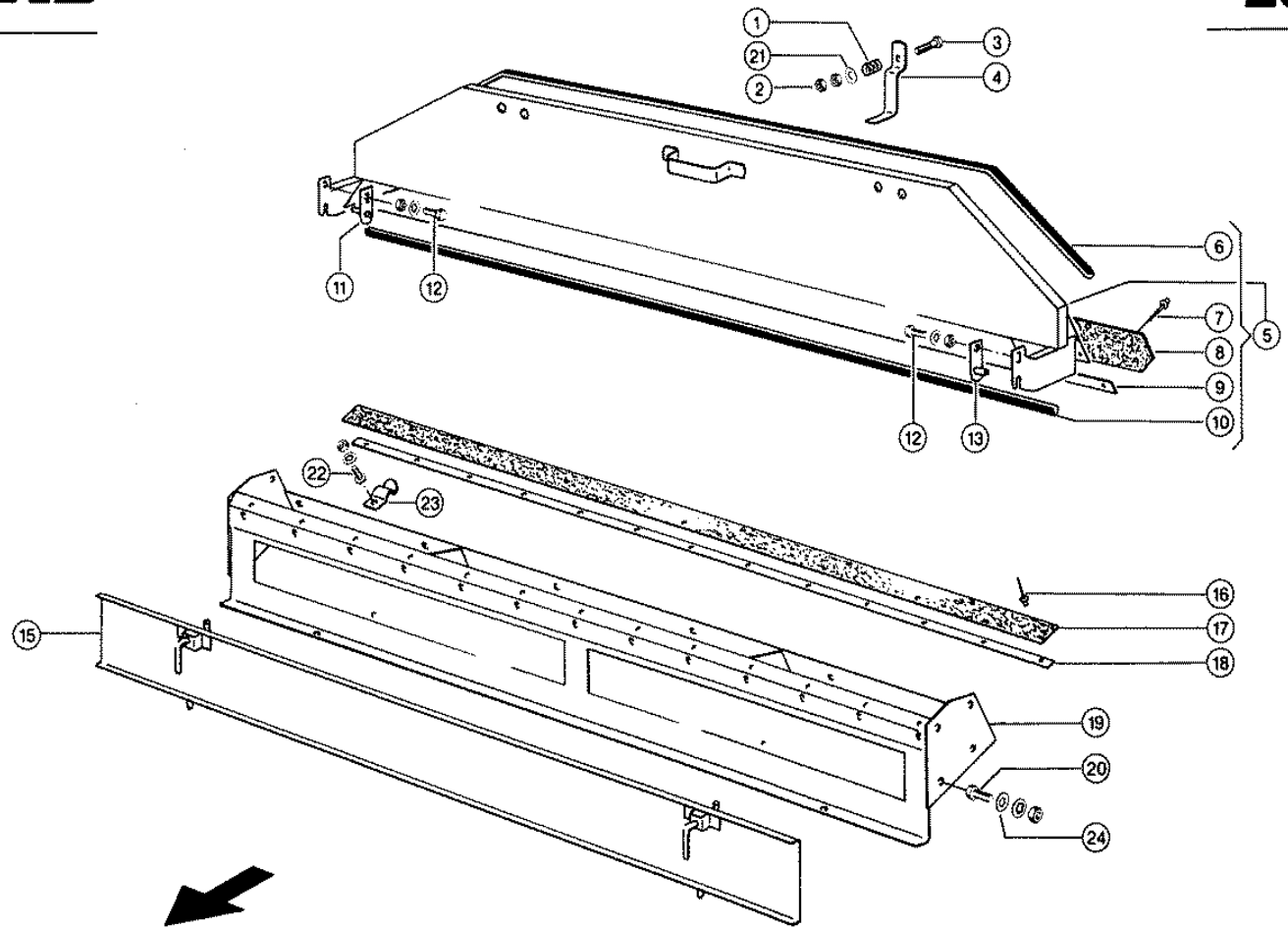
Characteristic: **TRANSITION PLAK, FEEDER HOUSE - BASIC M**
Illustration: **233**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 645 263 0	Rod		D10x1425	1	
2	000 645 260 0	Ledge			1	
3	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	11	
4	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	13	
4	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	13	
4	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	13	
5	000 645 243 1	Sealing tape		3x52x52 Vulkoll	2	
6	000 645 244 0	Plate		3x35x48	2	
7	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	4	
7	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
7	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
8	000 645 262 2	Feed plate			1	
9	000 645 221 0	Tube		21,3x3,25x1550	1	
10	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
11	000 236 213 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x35	2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17

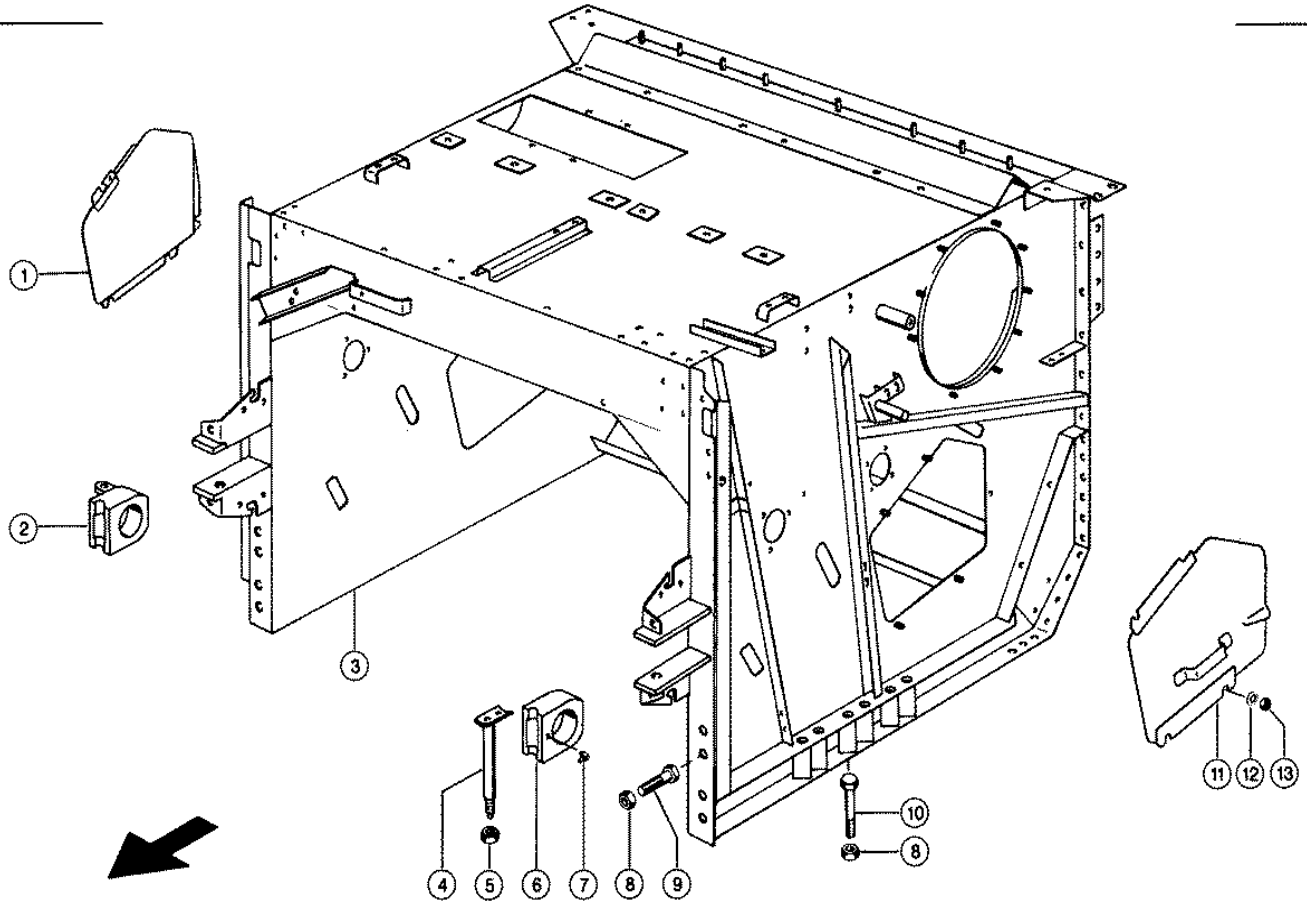
Characteristic: **TRANSITION PLAK, FEEDER HOUSE - BASIC M**
Illustration: **234**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 645 260 0	Ledge			1	
2	000 645 263 0	Rod		D10x1425	1	
3	000 645 262 2	Feed plate			1	
4	000 645 221 0	Tube		21,3x3,25x1550	1	
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
6	000 236 213 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x35	2	
7	000 645 244 0	Plate		3x35x48	2	
8	000 645 243 1	Sealing tape		3x52x52 Vulkoll	2	
9	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	11	
10	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	17	
10	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	17	
10	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	17	
11	000 652 433 0	Clamp spring			3	
12	000 238 018 1	Rivet	D7337	A 4,0x10	3	
13	000 061 452 0	Clamp spring			3	
14	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	3	
14	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	3	
14	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
15	000 646 854 0	Rod		D10x1548	1	
16	000 662 864 0	Ledge			1	
17	000 662 862 0	Guide plate			1	


1
21
2
3
4
11
12
6
5
7
8
9
10
12
13
22
23
16
17
18
15
19
20
24

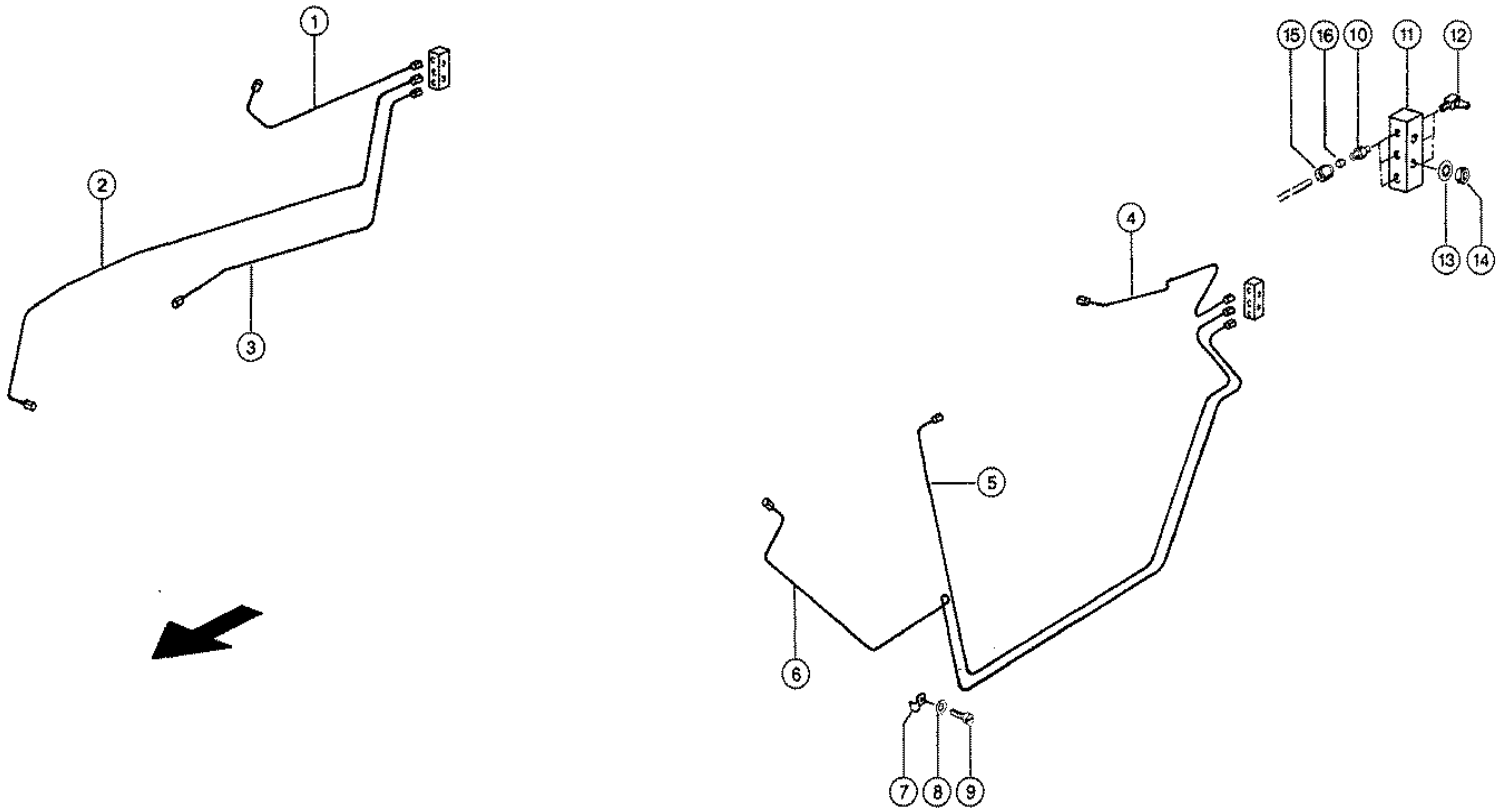
Characteristic: **DRUM INSPECTION COVER, STONE TRAP**
Illustration: **235**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 002 155 0	Compress.spring		2 X 11 X 21	2	
2	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
3	000 238 125 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x40	2	
4	000 605 207 0	Lock		20x5x180	2	
5	000 618 500 0	Drum cover			1	
6	000 200 909 0	Seal strip			N.B	1820 long
7	000 237 853 0	Rivet	D7337	A 4,8x10	13	
8	000 609 637 0	Sealing tape		3 X 60x1576	1	
9	000 600 682 1	Clamp strip		2x20x1544	1	
10	000 200 909 0	Seal strip			N.B	1565 long
11	000 735 634 0	Supporting strap			1	from No. 94501989
11	000 618 838 0	Support. Strap Rh			1	to No. 94501988
12	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	2	
12	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
12	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
13	000 735 634 0	Supporting strap			1	from No. 94501989
13	000 618 837 0	Support. Strap Lh			1	to No. 94501988
15	000 600 691 3	Cover			1	
16	000 237 950 1	Rivet	Iso16584	4,8x12	13	
17	000 646 886 0	Sealing tape		3 X 45x1560	1	
18	000 600 682 1	Clamp strip		2x20x1544	1	
19	000 646 883 0	Stone trough			1	
20	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	4	
20	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	4	
20	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	8	
20	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	8	
21	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	2	
22	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	3	
22	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	3	
22	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
23	000 061 452 0	Clamp spring			3	
24	000 236 832 0	Washer		10,5x 28,5x1	4	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13

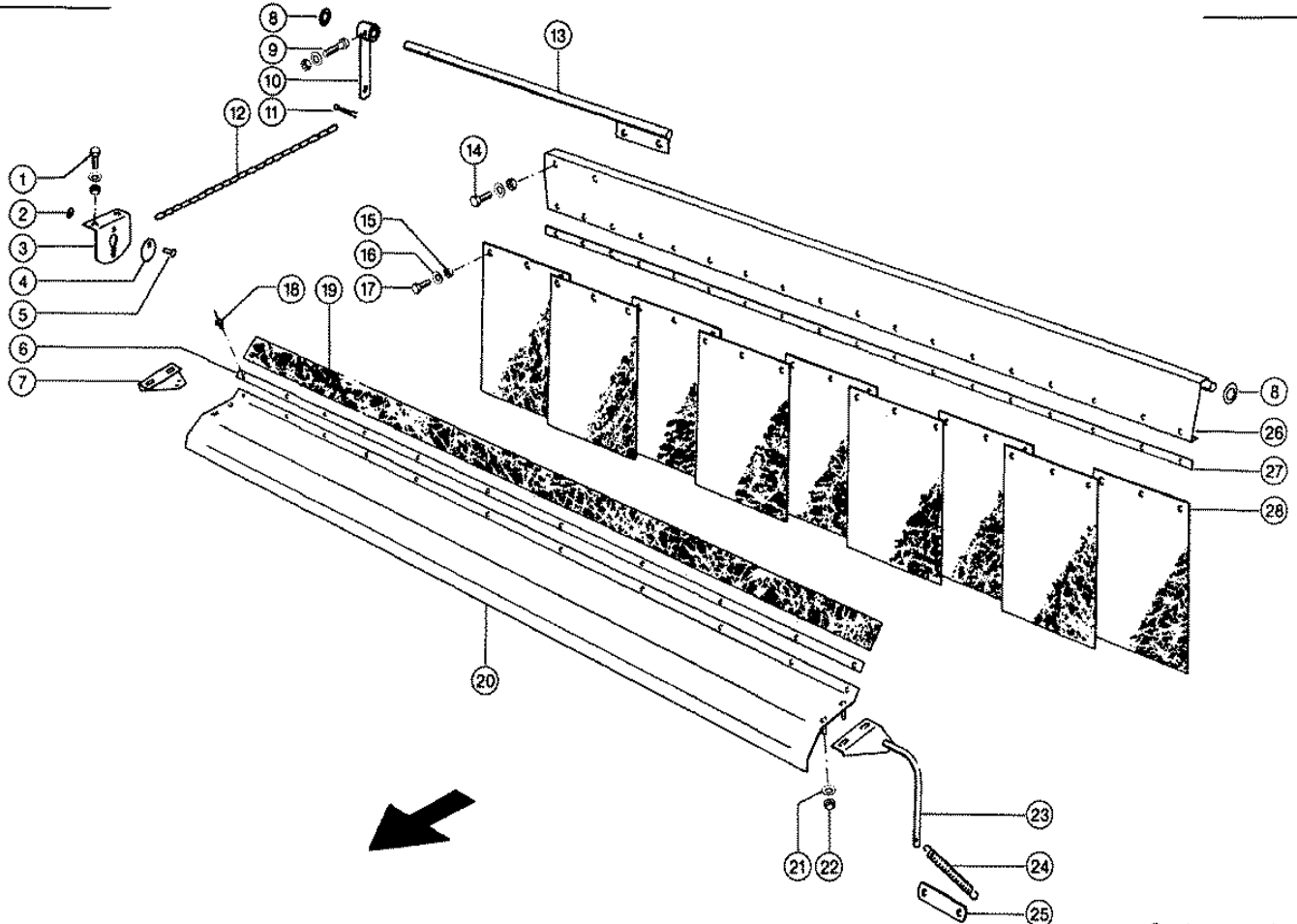
Characteristic: **DRUM HOUSE**
Illustration: **236**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 605 830 1	Cover r.h.			1	
2	000 647 865 1	Bearing Shell R.H			1	
3	000 542 122 0	Drum house		S	1	from No. 94503000
3	000 664 180 0	Drum house		S	1	to No. 94502396
4	000 647 866 0	Pin			2	
5	000 233 551 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M20	2	
6	000 647 864 1	Bearing shell l.h			1	
7	000 236 944 0	Grease nipple	Din71412	K2S 6x1	2	
8	000 215 008 0	Securing nut	Iso10513	M20x1,5	20	
9	000 244 498 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso8765	M20x1,5x100	4	
9	000 238 304 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso8676	M20x1,5x 50	4	
10	000 215 311 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso8765	M20x1,5x140	12	
11	000 664 136 0	Cover l.h.			1	
12	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	8	
13	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	8	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16

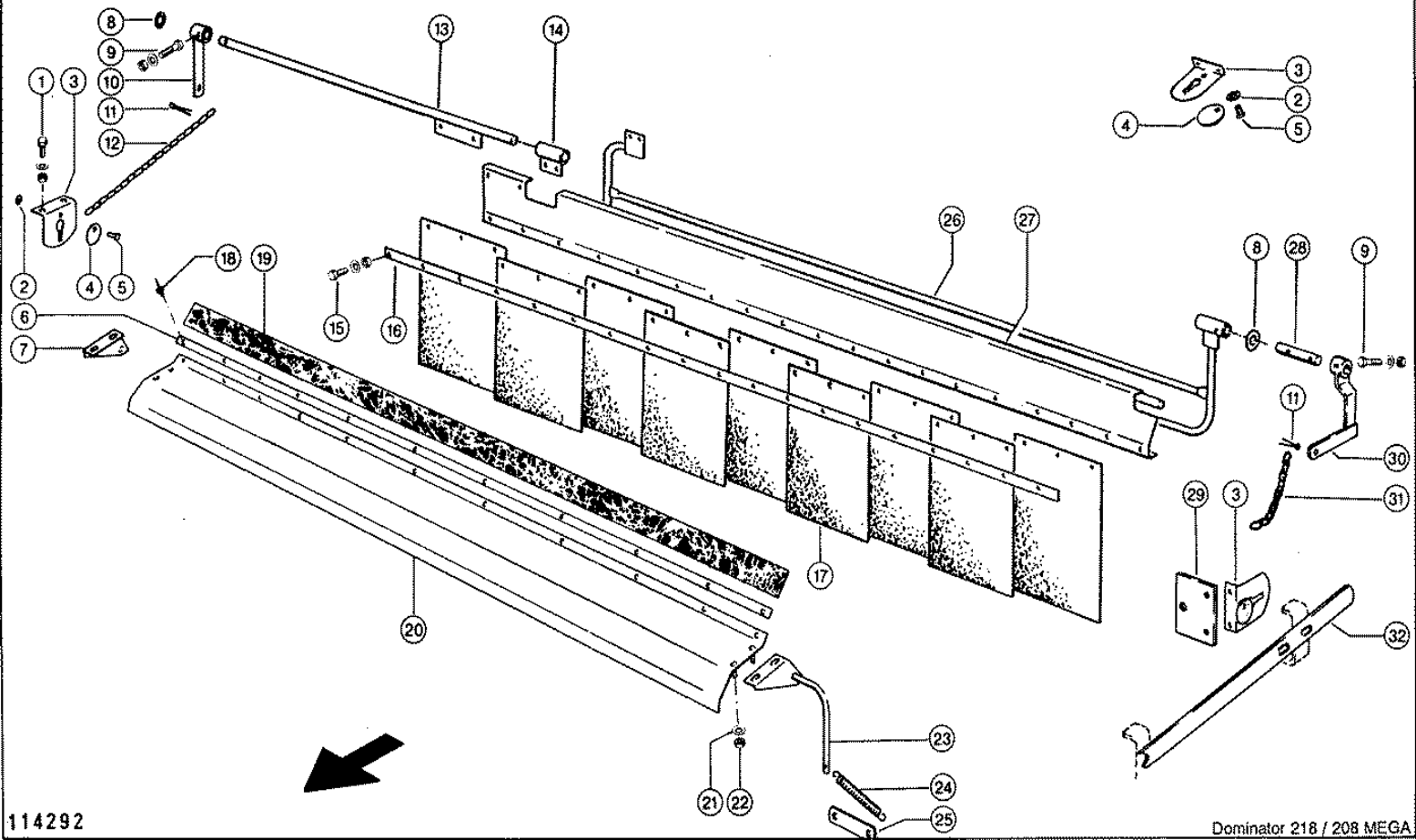
Characteristic: **GREASE LINES ON THRESHING DRUM HOUSE**
Illustration: **237**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 644 432 0	Grease pipe			1	
2	000 663 052 0	Grease pipe			1	
3	000 644 434 0	Grease pipe		Dreschtrommel	1	
4	000 544 154 0	Grease pipe		Wendetrommel	1	from No. 94503000
4	000 629 126 0	Grease pipe			1	to No. 94502396
5	000 663 062 0	Grease pipe			1	
6	000 663 056 0	Grease pipe			1	
7	000 236 392 0	Attaching Clamp	D72571	1x 4-5,2	6	
8	000 236 490 1	Spring washer		5	6	
9	000 233 493 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 5x 8	3	
9	000 235 016 1	Socket head screw	D84	m 5x12	3	
-	000 237 216 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M5	3	
10	000 233 330 0	Screw-in union	Din3900	LI 4-M8x1 Keg	6	
11	000 688 753 0	Bar		16x18x60	2	
12	000 244 948 0	Grease nipple	D71412	cm 8x1	6	
13	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
14	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
15	000 233 331 0	Union nut	D3870	All 4	N.B	
16	000 408 613 0	Olive	D3861	LI4	N.B	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28

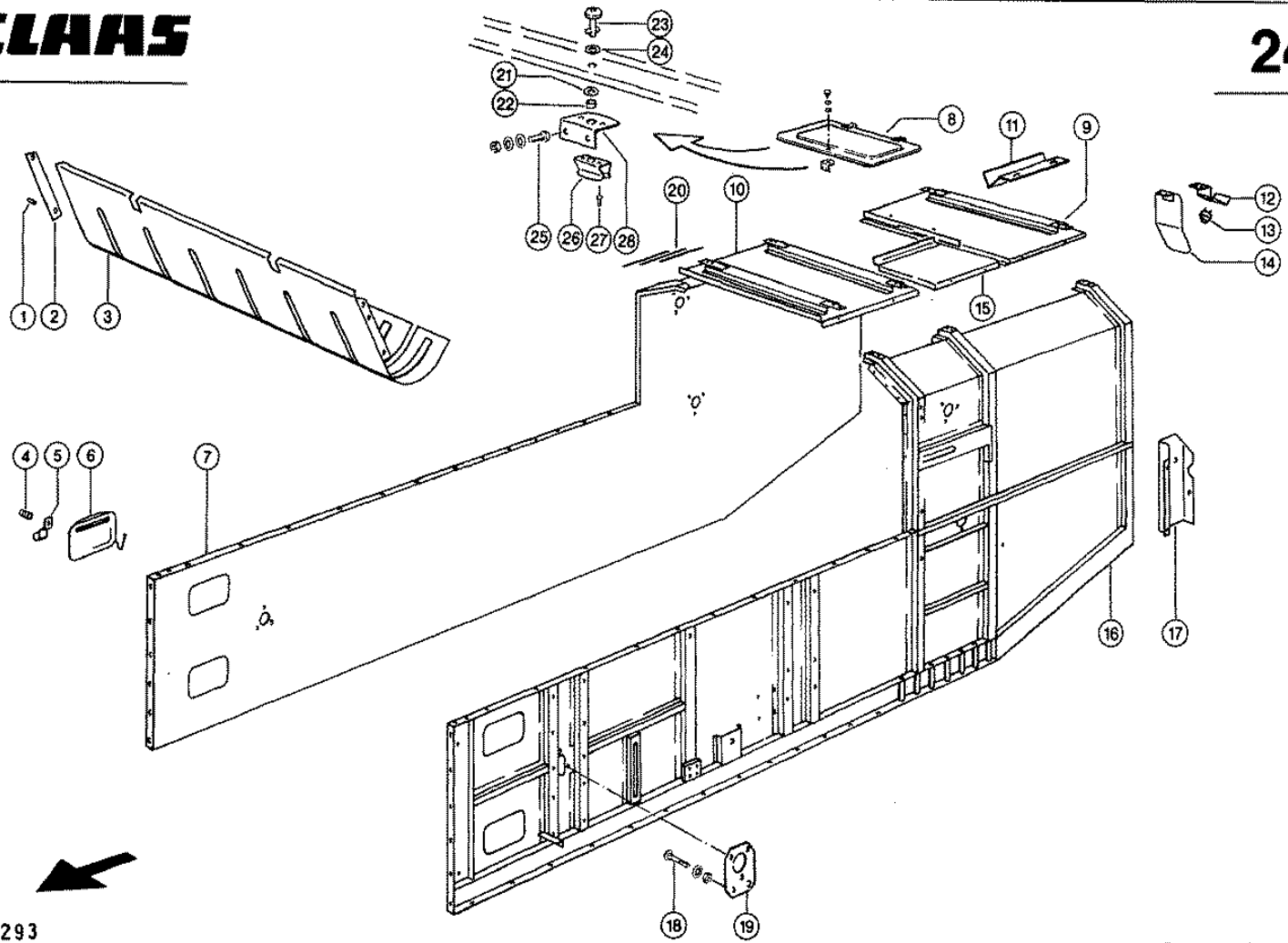
Characteristic: **WIND BOARD, DEFLECTOR CURTAIN**
Illustration: **238**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	4	
1	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
1	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	4	
2	000 785 019 0	Starlock washer		6	2	
3	000 605 027 1	Support		3x77x95	2	
4	000 684 072 1	Safety glas		1,5xd41	2	
5	000 235 458 0	1/2 round rivet	D660	6 X10	2	
6	000 681 524 0	Ledge			1	
7	000 686 414 0	Angle r.h.			1	
8	000 236 948 0	Washer		16,5x 28 X1,5	3	
9	000 237 333 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M06x35	1	
9	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	1	
9	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	1	
10	000 684 898 1	Lever			1	
11	000 237 687 0	Split pin	I1234	6,3x 18	1	
12	000 670 747 0	Chain	D5685	G 3x 16x 26gl	1	
13	000 605 528 1	Torsion bar			1	
14	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	2	
14	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
14	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
15	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	18	
16	000 236 180 0	Washer	D9021	6,4	18	
17	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	18	
18	000 237 950 1	Rivet	Iso16584	4,8x12	14	
19	000 681 523 1	Gasket		3x45x1575 14l	1	
20	000 686 410 0	Wind guide plate			1	
21	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	4	
22	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	4	
23	000 686 413 2	Angle			1	
24	000 659 262 0	Tension spring		2 X 20 X106	1	
25	000 670 437 0	Flange		30x5x100	18	
26	000 605 525 0	Deflector plate			1	
27	000 684 956 1	Ledge		2x16x1550	1	
28	000 684 205 2	Deflector canvas		2 X210x 300	9	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32

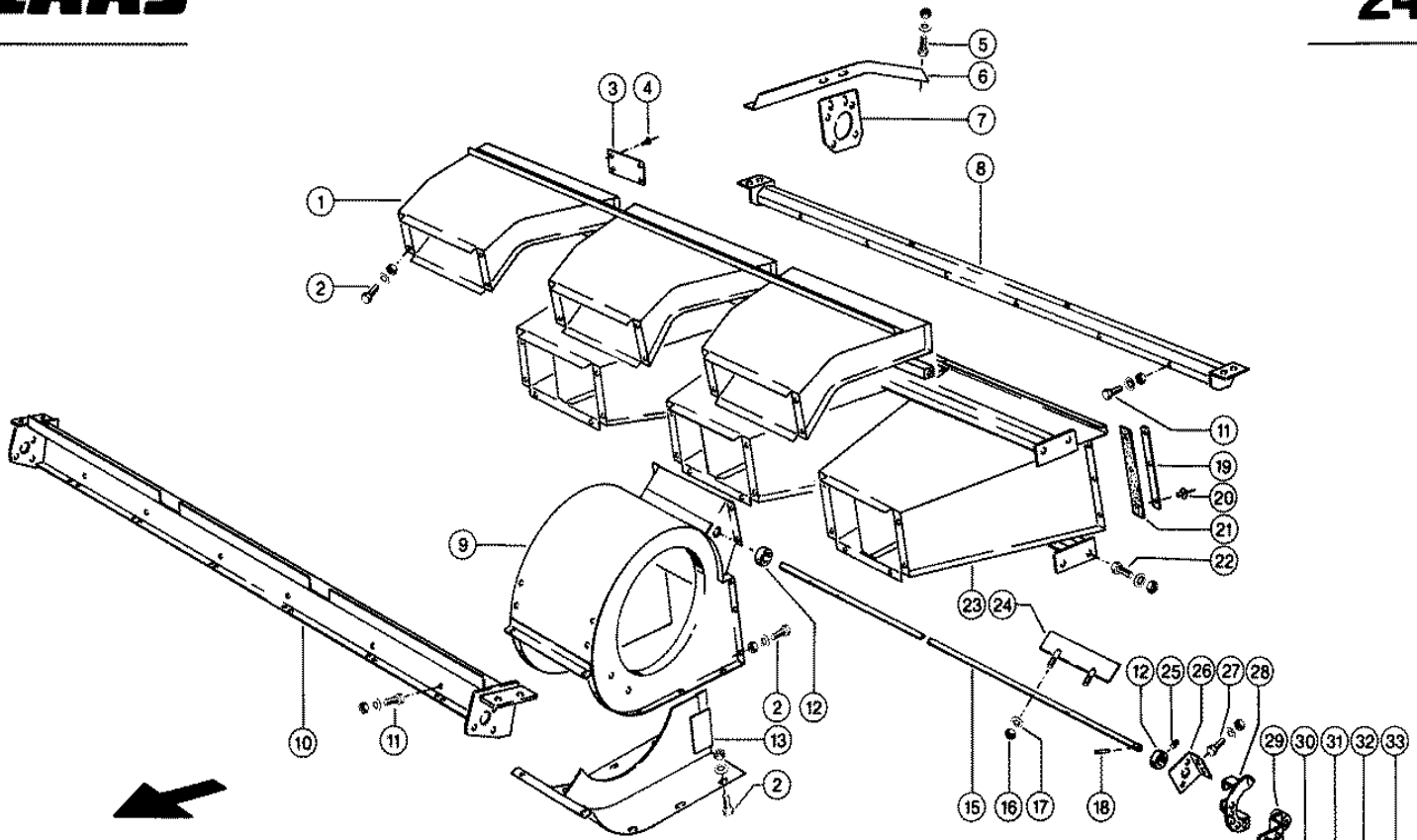
Characteristic: **DEFLECTOR CURTAIN WITH STOP**
Illustration: **239**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	6	
1	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	6	
1	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	6	
2	000 785 019 0	Starlock washer		6	3	
3	000 605 027 1	Support		3x77x95	3	
4	000 684 072 1	Safety glas		1,5xd41	3	
5	000 235 458 0	1/2 round rivet	D660	6 X10	3	
6	000 681 524 0	Ledge			1	
7	000 686 414 0	Angle r.h.			1	
8	000 236 948 0	Washer		16,5x 28 X1,5	3	
9	000 237 333 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M06x35	1	
9	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	1	
9	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	1	
10	000 684 898 1	Lever			1	
11	000 237 687 0	Split pin	I1234	6,3x 18	1	
12	000 670 747 0	Chain	D5685	G 3x 16x 26gl	1	
13	000 618 306 0	Torsion bar			1	
14	000 617 852 0	Tube			1	
15	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	18	
15	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	18	
15	000 236 180 0	Washer	D9021	6,4	18	
16	000 684 956 1	Ledge		2x16x1550	1	
17	000 684 205 2	Deflector canvas		2 X210x 300	9	
18	000 237 950 1	Rivet	Iso16584	4,8x12	14	
19	000 681 523 1	Gasket		3x45x1575 14l	1	
20	000 686 410 0	Wind guide plate			1	
21	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	4	
22	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	4	
23	000 686 413 2	Angle			1	
24	000 659 262 0	Tension spring		2 X 20 X106	1	
25	000 670 437 0	Flange		30x5x100	1	
26	000 618 308 2	Deflector stop			1	
27	000 618 304 0	Deflector plate			1	
28	000 617 954 0	Shaft		D15x84	1	
29	000 617 958 0	Plate		60x6x77	1	
30	000 617 955 1	Angle lever			1	
31	000 050 772 1	Chain	D5685	G 3x 16x 47gl	1	
32	000 639 689 0	Strip		4x30x450	1	impact protection left


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28

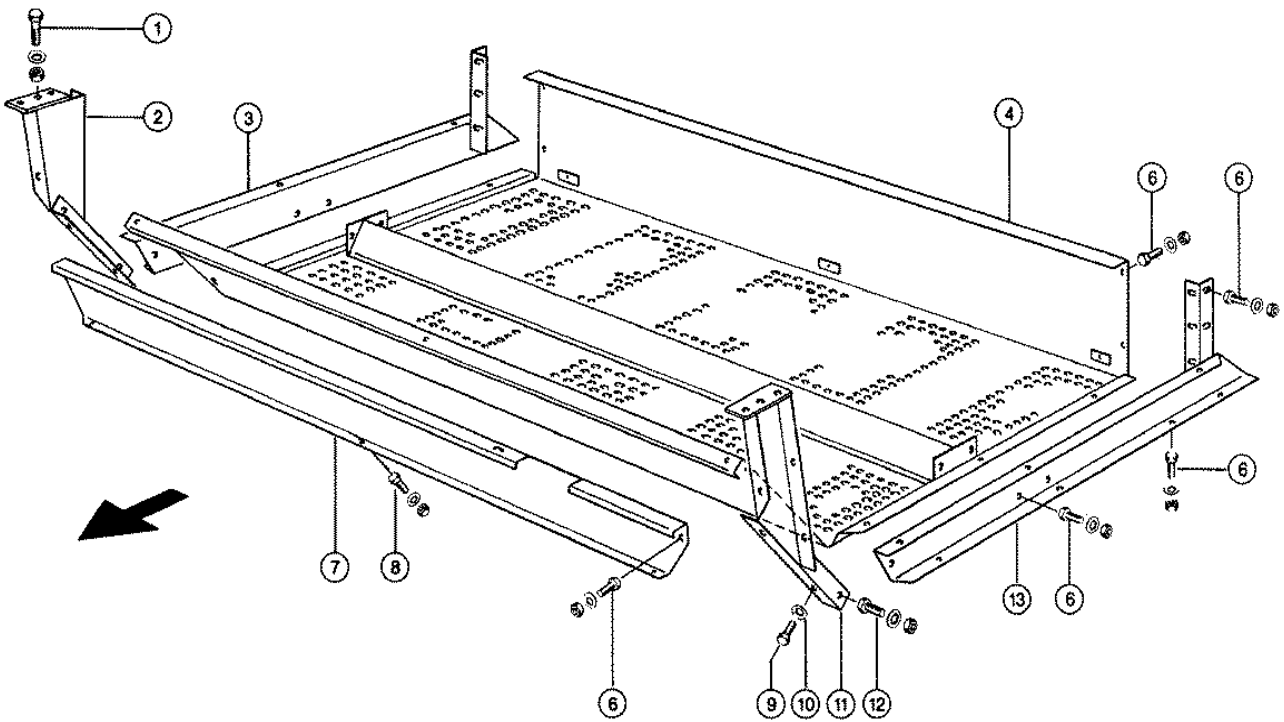
Characteristic: **STRAW WALKER HOUSING**
Illustration: **240**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 235 641 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 12	8	
2	000 617 628 0	Shim		4x40x235	4	
3	000 646 796 2	Stripping plate			2	
4	000 002 155 0	Compress.spring		2 X 11 X 21	2	
5	000 608 889 0	Toggle		3x20x125	2	
6	000 701 740 3	Inspec.hole door			4	
7	000 639 886 2	Side wall r.h.		Schweissteil S	1	
8	000 618 495 0	Cover			1	with Item 21 - 24
-	000 721 372 0	Hinge			2	
9	000 600 840 3	Roof plate rear			1	
10	000 543 157 3	Roof plate		vorn	1	from No. 94503000
10	000 600 839 4	Roof plate front			1	to No. 94502396
11	000 010 911 0	Safety bar		1,5x 56x 530	1	only at corn
12	000 646 132 0	Support		2,5x50x143,1	1	
13	000 822 069 0	Push button			1	
14	000 646 130 0	Control plate			1	
15	000 608 930 0	Intermed.piece			1	
16	000 600 831 7	Side wall l.h.		S	1	
17	000 648 861 2	Cover l.h.		1,5x248x455	1	
17	000 648 862 2	Cover r.h.		1,5x248x455	1	
18	000 502 511 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x25-F=3	8	to No. 94502203
18	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	8	to No. 94502203
18	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	8	to No. 94502203
19	000 639 774 1	Cover		3x106x150	4	to No. 94502203
20	000 663 428 0	Floor covering		19x400	4	
21	000 725 776 0	Sealing washer		D 18x2	1	
22	000 725 777 0	Retaining ring		D 13x4	1	
23	000 663 158 0	Pin			1	
24	000 238 166 1	Washer		9,5x 17 X1,5	2	
25	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	2	
25	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
25	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
26	000 725 778 0	Spring clip			1	
27	000 236 701 1	Rivet	Din7337	A 3,2x 6	2	
28	000 618 513 1	Angle		3,0x0064x0080	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33

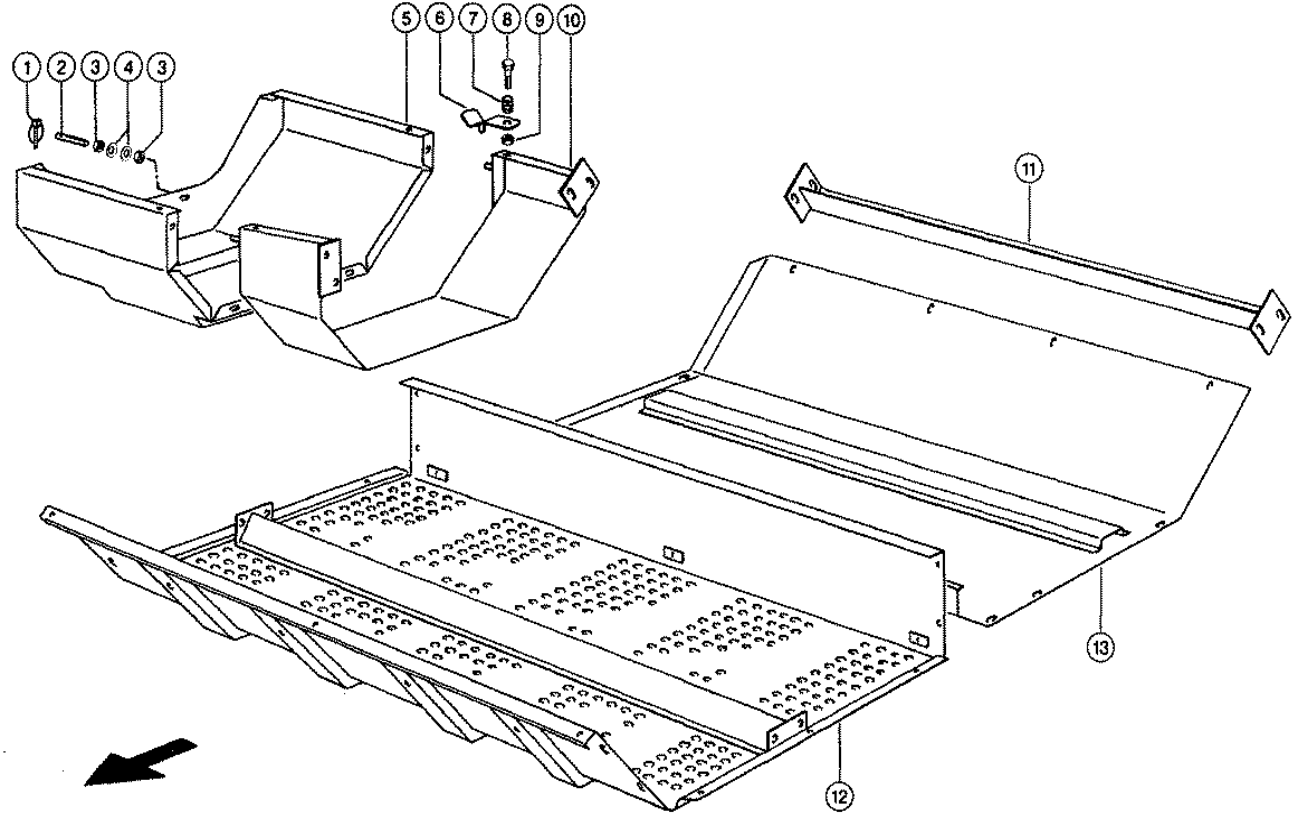
Characteristic: **FAN HOUSING**
Illustration: **241**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 647 153 0	Fan outlet		S	1	
2	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	54	
2	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	54	
2	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	54	
3	000 647 161 0	Connection		100x62x1	2	
4	000 236 699 0	Rivet	D7337	A 4,8x 8	8	
5	000 244 138 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x18	2	
5	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
6	000 647 152 2	Brace		30x30x3x580,5	1	
7	000 605 054 2	Bearing plate		3x148x168	1	
8	000 647 149 0	Support			1	
9	000 647 140 1	Fan housing			3	
10	000 607 961 2	Cross profile			1	
11	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	18	
11	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	18	
11	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	18	
12	000 238 221 0	Adjusting ring		14h8	2	
13	000 647 147 2	Dividing wall			3	
15	000 647 162 0	Shaft		D14x1477	1	
16	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	6	
17	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	6	
18	000 235 647 3	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 26-N	1	
19	000 647 138 0	Rail		L15x4x0,9x230	2	
20	000 237 950 1	Rivet	Iso16584	4,8x12	6	
21	000 647 137 1	Sealing tape		3 X 30 X 270	2	
22	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	4	
22	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	4	
22	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	8	
22	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	8	
23	000 647 131 0	Blast channel		S	1	
24	000 759 794 0	Throttle shutter			3	from No. 94503000
24	000 647 163 0	Throttle shutter			3	to No. 94502396
25	000 236 549 0	Threaded pin	I7434	m 6x 8	2	
26	000 647 166 0	Bearing plate		113,5x70x3	1	
27	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	6	
27	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
27	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
28	000 647 172 0	Guide slot			1	
29	000 647 168 0	Lever			1	
30	000 647 171 0	Lock		D12x59	1	
31	000 000 877 0	Compress.spring		1,25x11,55x 30	1	
32	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
33	000 633 109 0	Ball knob	D319	C 32	1	


1
2
3
4
6
6
6
7
8
6
13
6
9
10
11
12

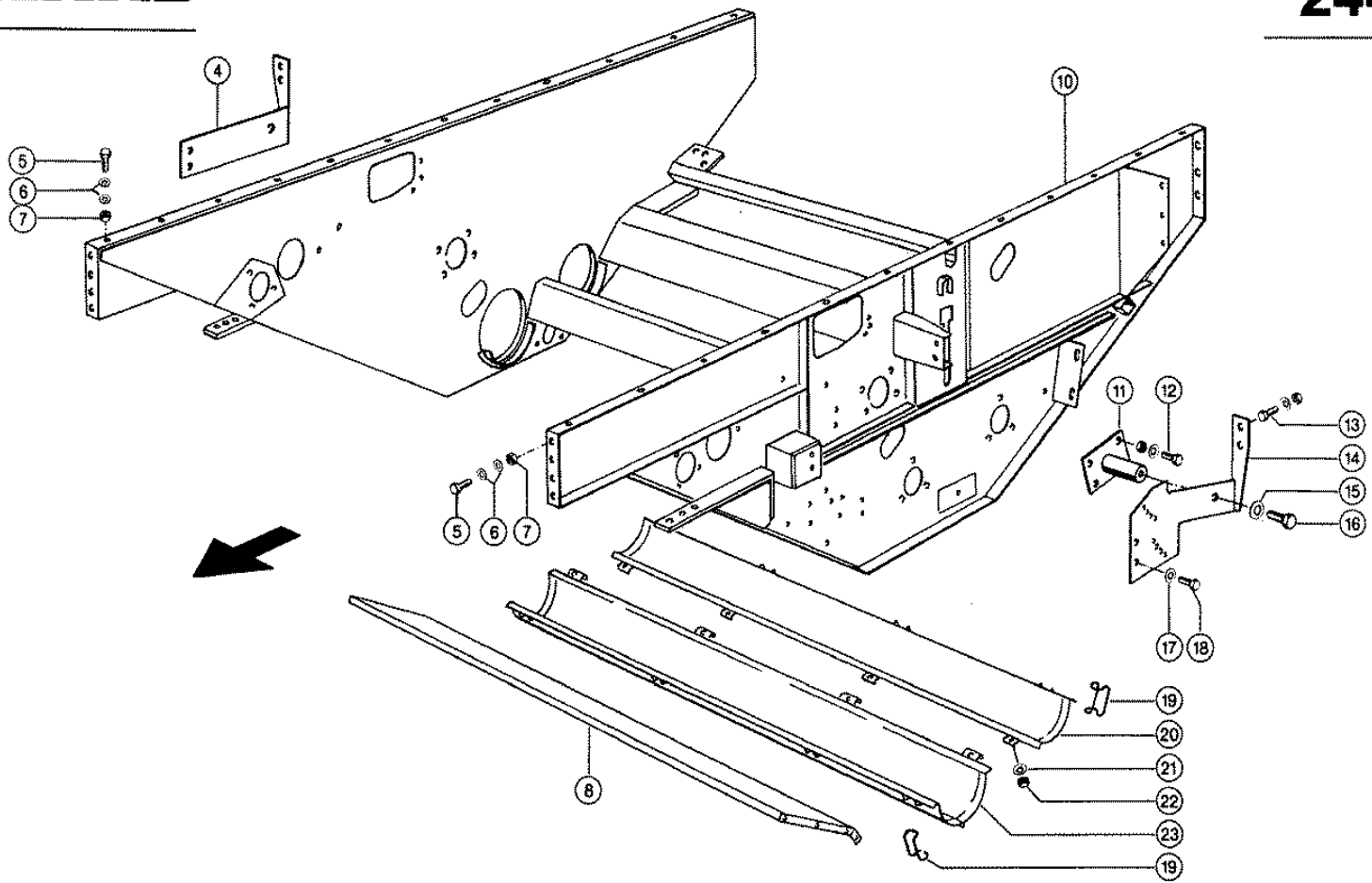
Characteristic: **FAN INTAKE GUARDS**
Illustration: **242**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 242 455 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x60	6	
1	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	6	
1	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	6	
2	000 687 388 0	Support r.h.			1	
3	000 687 383 0	Support r.h.			1	
4	000 687 442 1	Fan guard		Gelocht	1	Var. 7491
6	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	20	
6	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	20	
6	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	20	
7	000 687 446 1	Cross connection		2x170x1660	1	
8	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	3	
8	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	3	
8	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
9	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	4	
10	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
11	000 687 387 0	Support l.h.			1	
12	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	2	
12	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
12	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
13	000 687 382 0	Support l.h.			1	


1
2
3
4
3
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13

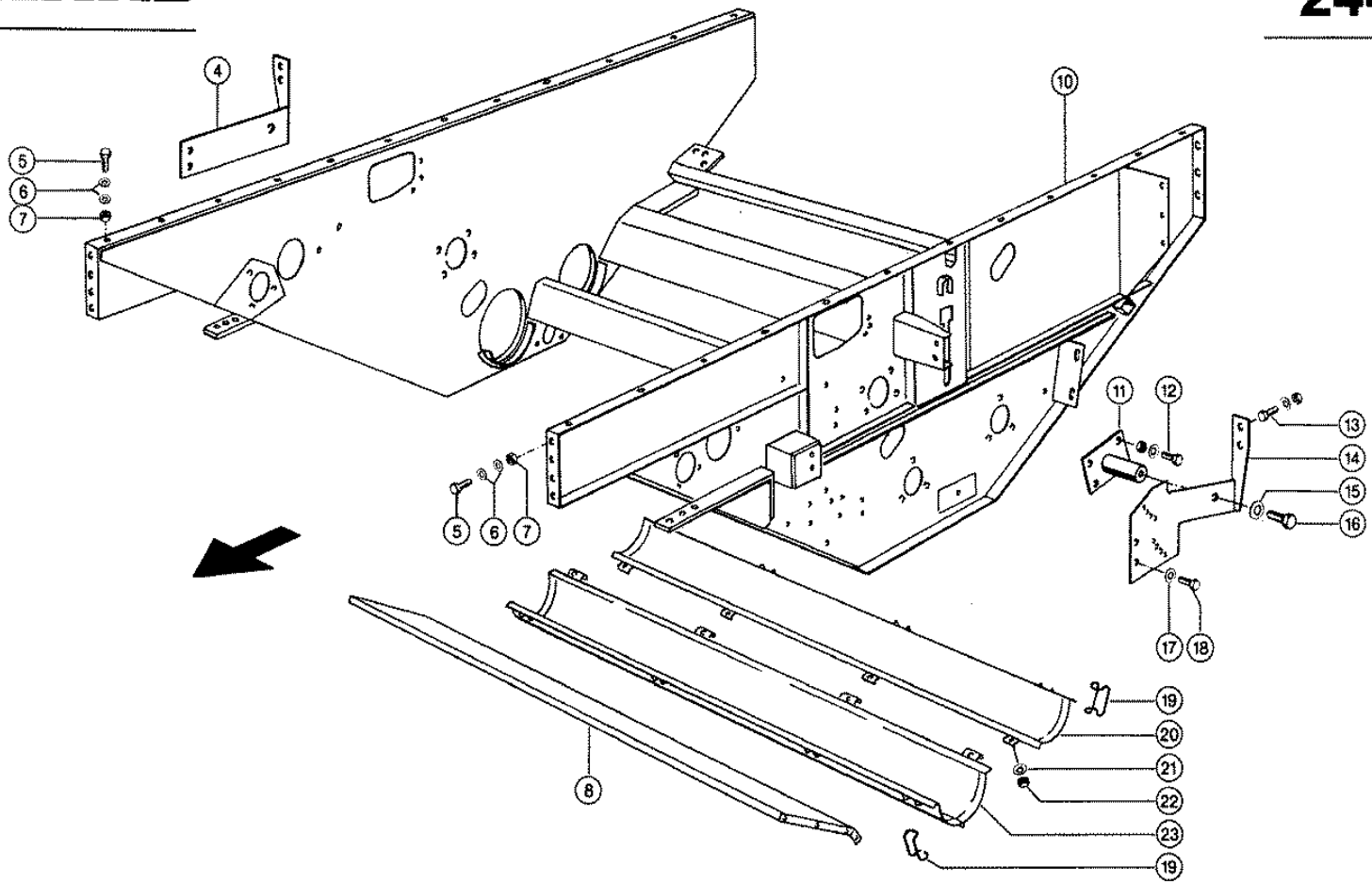
Characteristic: **FAN AND ELEVATOR GUARDS**
Illustration: **243**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 941 002 2	Cover spring pin		5x32	2	
2	000 687 414 0	Pin		12h9x55	2	
3	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	4	
4	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
5	000 687 496 0	Elevator guard			1	
6	000 687 412 0	Lock			2	
7	000 923 056 0	Compress.spring		3 X 15 X 25	2	
8	000 235 533 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x45	2	
9	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	4	
10	000 687 401 1	Elevator guard		S	1	
11	000 687 494 0	Cross support			1	
12	000 687 491 1	Fan guard			1	
13	000 687 492 0	Troughguard			1	


4
5
6
7
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
8

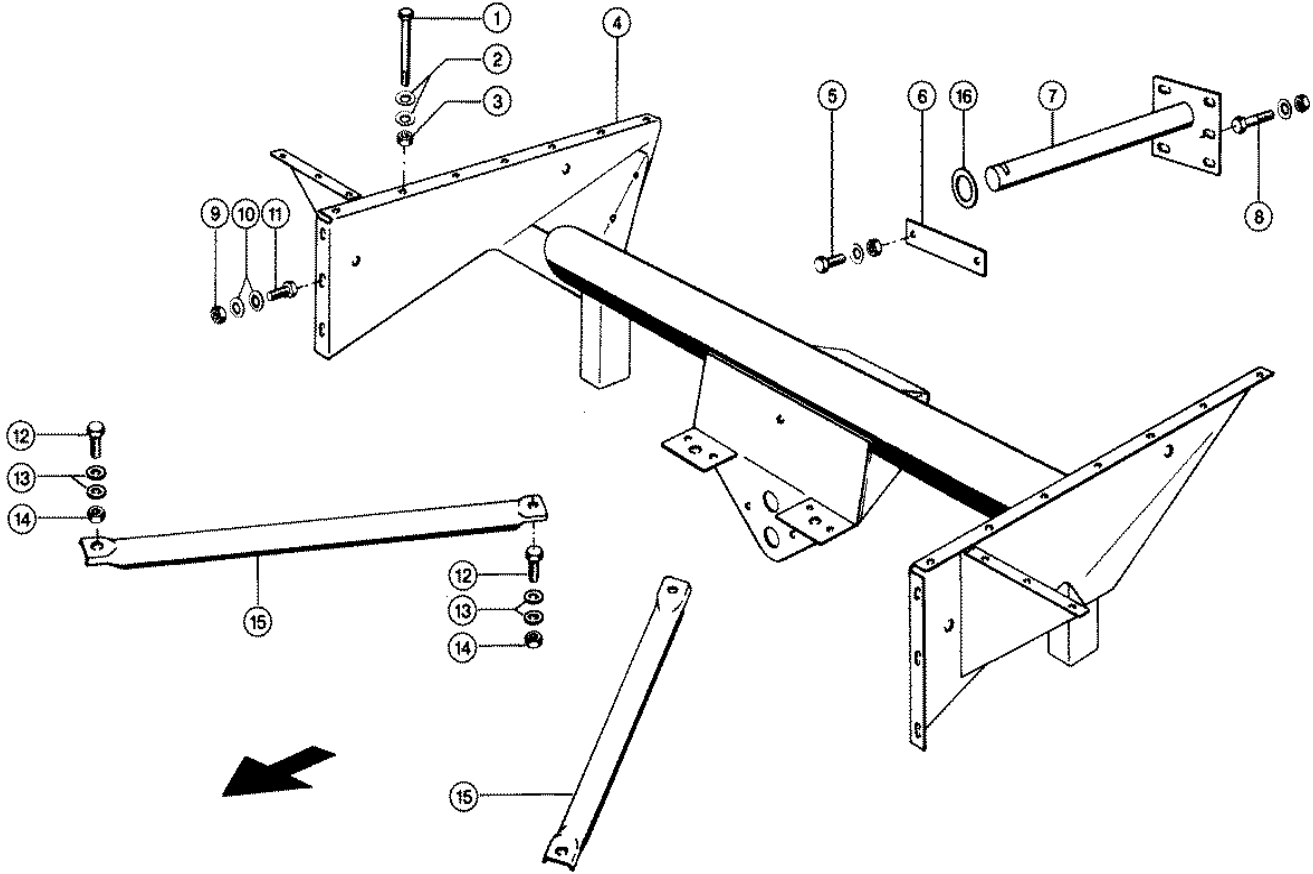
Characteristic: **THROUG**
Illustration: **244**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
4	000 605 940 0	Support r.h.			1	from No. 94503000
4	000 600 783 2	Support			1	to No. 94502396
5	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	32	
6	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	64	
7	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	32	
8	000 687 486 0	Cross plate			1	
10	000 687 478 0	Trough		S	1	
11	000 647 451 2	Bearing			2	
12	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	8	
12	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	8	
12	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	8	
13	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	4	
13	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
13	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
14	000 605 954 2	Support l.h.		6x251x317	1	
15	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	2	
16	000 235 585 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x45	2	
17	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
18	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	4	
19	000 687 439 0	Clamp			8	
20	000 687 481 0	Return trough			1	
20	000 687 937 0	Return trough			1	optional
21	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	8	
22	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	8	
23	000 687 484 0	Grain trough			1	
23	000 687 935 0	Grain trough			1	optional


4
5
6
7
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
8

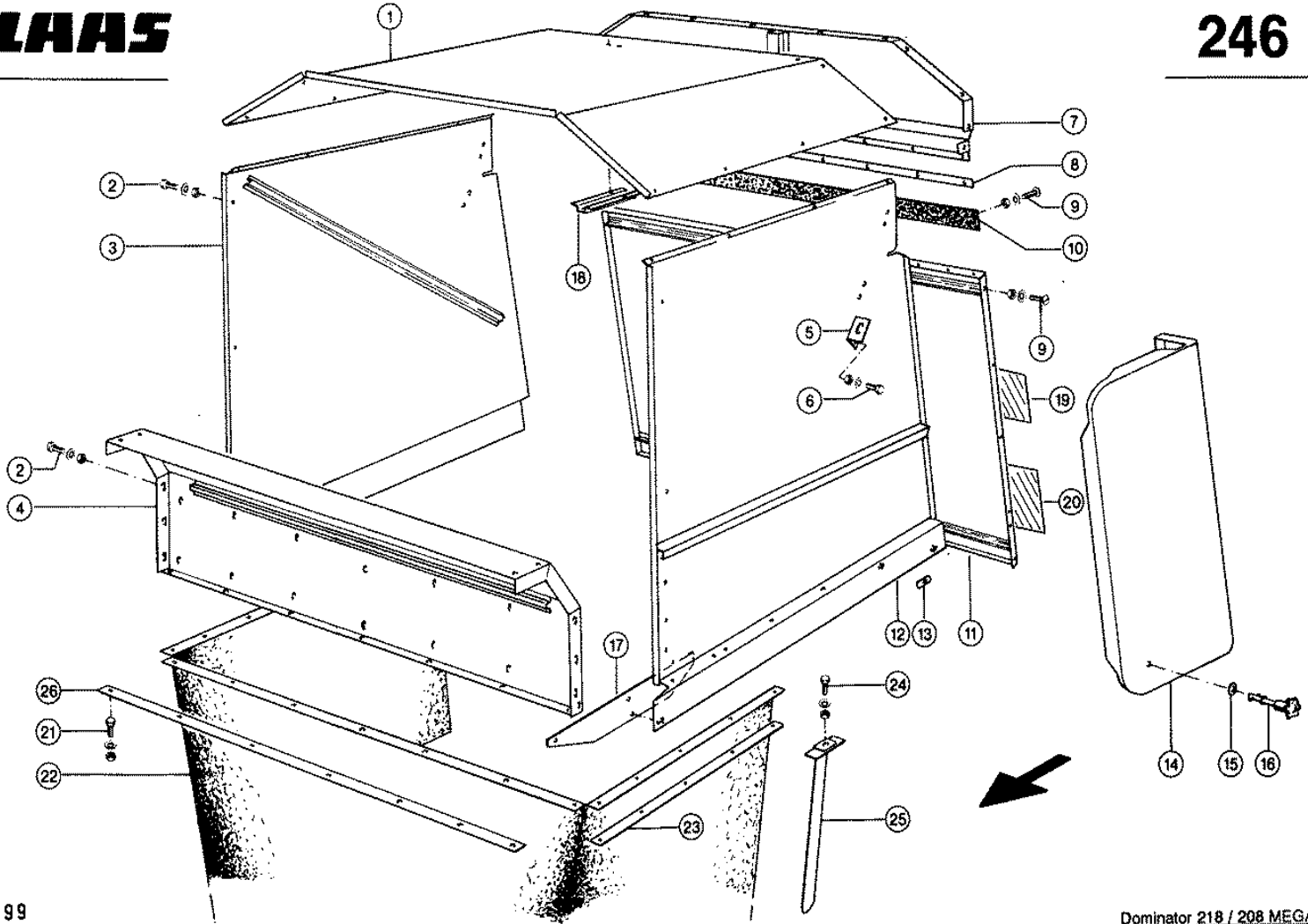
Characteristic: **THROUG**
Illustration: **244**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
4	000 605 940 0	Support r.h.			1	from No. 94503000
4	000 600 783 2	Support			1	to No. 94502396
5	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	32	
6	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	64	
7	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	32	
8	000 687 486 0	Cross plate			1	
10	000 687 478 0	Trough		S	1	
11	000 647 451 2	Bearing			2	
12	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	8	
12	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	8	
12	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	8	
13	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	4	
13	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
13	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
14	000 605 954 2	Support l.h.		6x251x317	1	
15	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	2	
16	000 235 585 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x45	2	
17	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
18	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	4	
19	000 687 439 0	Clamp			8	
20	000 687 481 0	Return trough			1	
20	000 687 937 0	Return trough			1	optional
21	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	8	
22	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	8	
23	000 687 484 0	Grain trough			1	
23	000 687 935 0	Grain trough			1	optional


1
2
3
4
5
6
16
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
12
13
14
15

Characteristic: **REAR AXLE SUSPENSION**
Illustration: **245**

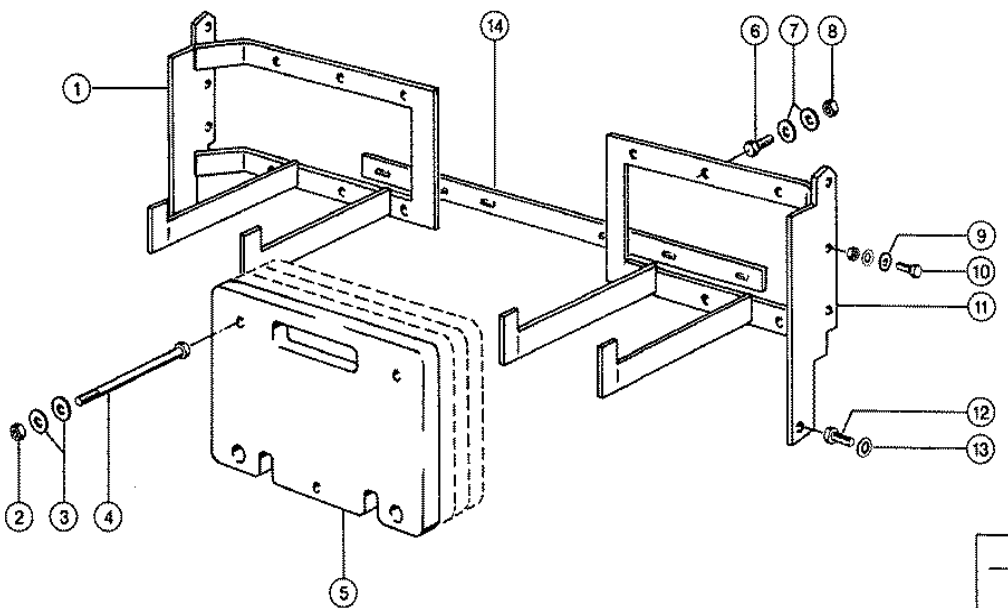
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 244 397 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M14x130	14	
2	000 239 390 0	Contact washer		A14	28	
3	000 235 601 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M14	14	
4	000 600 657 6	St.axle suspens.			1	
5	000 235 566 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M14x35	2	
5	000 235 601 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M14	2	
5	000 239 390 0	Contact washer		A14	2	
6	000 600 469 0	Support		40x6x160	1	
7	000 601 760 2	Pin			1	
8	000 233 443 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso8765	M14x1,5x 70	4	at hitch
8	000 239 004 0	Securing nut	Iso10513	M14x1,5	4	at hitch
8	000 239 390 0	Contact washer		A14	4	at hitch
9	000 235 601 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M14	6	
10	000 239 390 0	Contact washer		A14	12	
11	000 237 373 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M14x40	6	
12	000 215 212 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso8676	M16x1,5x 50	4	
13	000 235 127 2	Washer	D125	17	8	
14	000 211 045 1	Securing nut	Iso10513	M16x1,5	4	
15	000 607 924 1	Support		Dn 40x886	2	
16	000 236 861 0	Washer		41 X 62 X1,5	2	

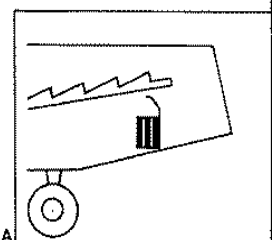

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **REAR HOOD**
Illustration: **246**

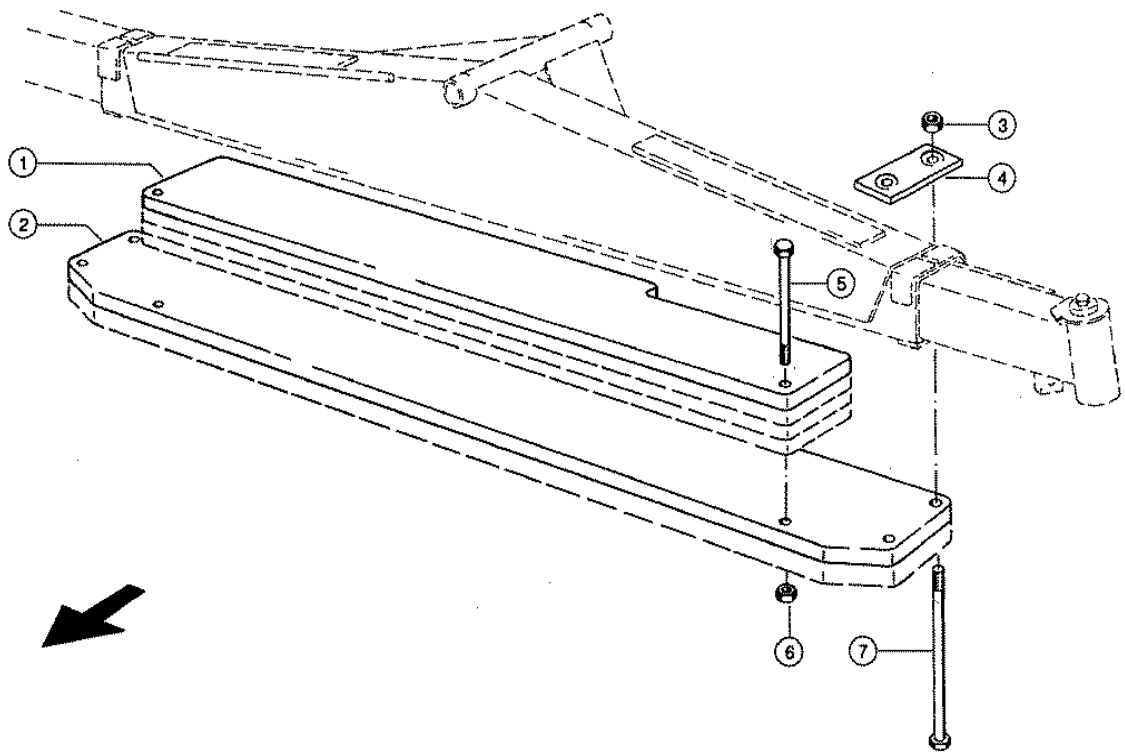
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 687 464 0	Roof plate			1	
2	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	23	
2	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	23	
2	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	23	
3	000 604 585 4	Side part r.h.			1	
4	000 647 767 0	Guide plate			1	
5	000 604 767 0	Angle		60 Lg	2	
6	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	4	
6	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
6	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
7	000 663 749 0	Cross plate			1	
8	000 604 965 1	Clamp strip		2x20x1566	2	
9	000 665 564 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 12	43	
9	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	43	
9	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	43	
10	000 604 968 1	Rubber strip		3x55x1580	1	
11	000 604 988 2	Cover			1	
12	000 604 584 3	Side wall l.h.			1	
13	000 601 244 0	Supporting cam		991 R2-2ar	4	
14	000 604 614 2	Side part l.h.			1	
14	000 604 615 3	Side part r.h.			1	
15	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	2	
16	000 604 768 0	Turn lock			2	
17	000 663 125 0	Strip			2	
18	000 012 113 3	Safety bar		16x20x20x1x200	1	
19	000 514 253 0	Sticker		Claas	1	"claas"
20	000 182 242 0	Sticker		1550x200 3-Teil	1	"excessive width"
20	000 514 155 1	Sticker		Dreieck	1	for U S A
21	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	17	
21	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	17	
21	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	17	
22	000 607 840 0	Curtain		1,5x1050x2700	1	
23	000 610 098 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 20	2	
23	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
23	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
24	000 605 904 1	Clamp strip		3x30x700	2	
25	000 605 905 0	Spring tines			2	
26	000 607 841 0	Clamp strip		3x30x1530	1	


1
14
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
2
3
4
5



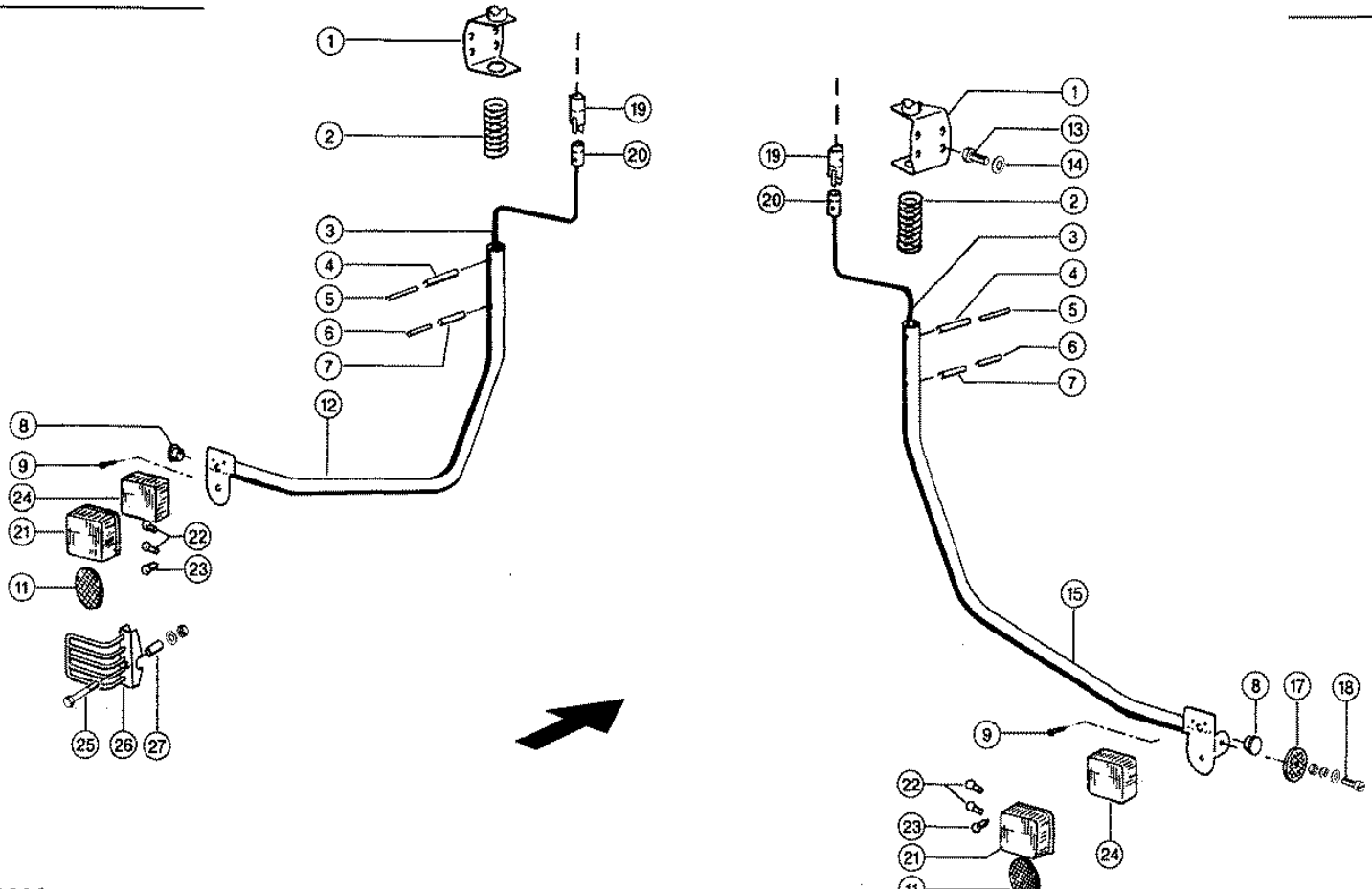
Characteristic: **ADDITIONAL REAR WEIGHTS**
Illustration: **247**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 608 672 4	Holding device		Re	1	
1	000 663 703 0	Holding device		Li	1	at S 09 / 26
2	000 238 234 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	6	
3	000 233 193 0	Washer		12,2x 30 X3	12	
4	000 244 420 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x130	6	at 2 sheets
4	000 211 581 1	Hex.Head Bolt	Iso4014	M12x240	6	at 5 sheets
4	000 215 594 1	Hex.Head Bolt	Iso4014	M12x340	6	at 8 sheets
4	000 215 901 0	Hex.Head Bolt	Iso4014	M12x410	6	at 10 sheets
5	000 608 680 0	Additional weight		35x300x400	4	S 09 / 20
5	000 608 680 0	Additional weight		35x300x400	10	S 09 / 22
5	000 608 680 0	Additional weight		35x300x400	16	S 09 / 24
5	000 608 680 0	Additional weight		35x300x400	20	S 09 / 26
6	000 237 462 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x40	6	
7	000 233 193 0	Washer		12,2x 30 X3	12	
8	000 238 234 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	6	
9	000 237 957 0	Washer		8,5x30x3	6	
10	000 237 370 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x30	6	
10	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
10	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
11	000 608 671 4	Holding device		Li	1	
11	000 663 704 0	Holding device		Re	1	at S 09 / 26
12	000 237 572 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x35	2	
13	000 239 395 1	Contact washer		B12	2	
14	000 663 707 0	Cross brace		80x10x970	1	at S 09 / 26


1
2
3
4
5
6
7

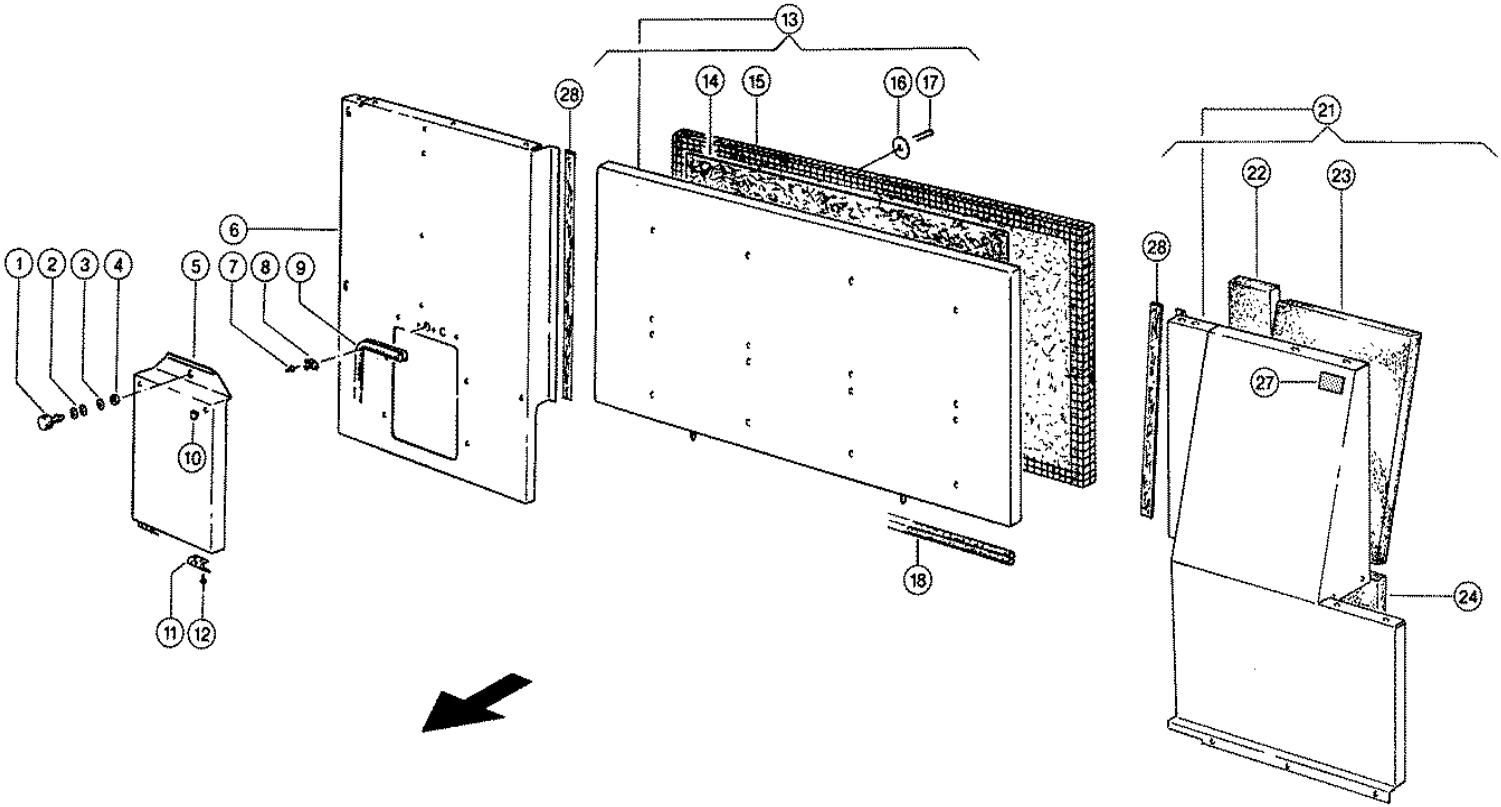
Characteristic: **REAR AXLE WEIGHTS - 400 KG**
Illustration: **248**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 731 524 0	Rear weight		30x220x1180	4	
2	000 731 523 0	Rear weight		30x220x1582	2	
3	000 238 047 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M16	4	
4	000 731 525 0	Mounting plate		15x80x194	2	
5	000 211 503 0	Hex.Head Bolt	Iso4014	M14x220	2	
6	000 233 587 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M14	2	
7	000 215 390 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x360	4	


1
2
19
20
3
4
5
6
7
12
8
9
24
21
22
23
11
25
26
27
1
13
14
19
20
2
3
4
5
6
7
15
8
17
18
9
22
23
21
11
24

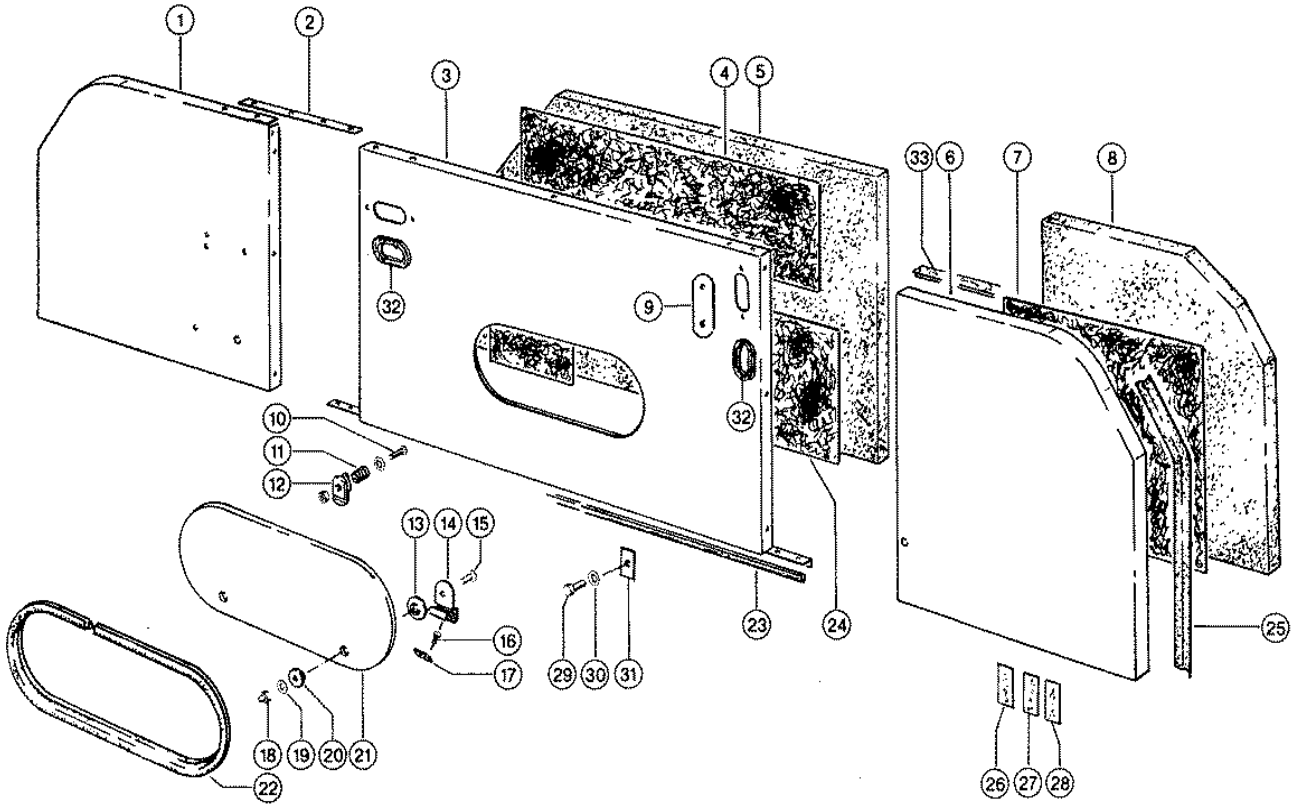
Characteristic: **REAR LIGHTING**
Illustration: **249**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 604 042 0	Bracket			2	
2	000 604 049 0	Compress.spring		5 X 40 X 81	2	
3	000 011 294 0	Wiring loom		Beleuchtungsarm	2	from No. 94500159
3	000 010 109 0	Wiring loom			2	to No. 94500158
3	000 010 118 1	Wiring loom		Beleuchtungsarm	2	at wide load
4	000 235 684 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8 X 70-N	2	
5	000 235 655 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 70-N	2	
6	000 235 653 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 50-N	2	
7	000 235 681 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8 X 50-N	2	
8	000 238 886 2	Plug		D30,5-F	2	
9	000 242 500 1	Sheet metal screw	D6928	St4,8x13-C	4	
11	000 671 440 0	Reflector red			2	
12	000 617 967 1	Light Bracket		Li	1	from No. 94500159
12	000 617 961 0	Light Bracket		links	1	to No. 94500158
12	000 617 967 1	Light Bracket		Li	1	at wide load
13	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	4	
14	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
15	000 617 968 1	Light Bracket		rechts	1	from No. 94500159
15	000 617 962 0	Light Bracket		rechts	1	to No. 94500158
15	000 617 968 1	Light Bracket		rechts	1	at wide load
17	000 211 289 0	Rear reflector			2	
18	000 235 016 1	Socket head screw	D84	m 5x12	2	
18	000 237 216 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M5	2	
18	000 236 490 1	Spring washer		5	2	
18	000 244 897 0	Washer	D9021	5,3	2	
19	000 211 996 0	Sleeve housing		5polig F.Hülse	2	
20	000 211 995 0	Plug housing		5 Polig	2	
21	000 968 998 0	Flasher taillight			2	
22	000 233 546 0	Lamp	D7260	12v 21w Ba 15 S	4	
23	000 244 982 0	Lamp	D7260	1G 12v 10w	2	
24	000 941 876 0	Light housing			2	
25	000 235 519 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x50	2	optional
25	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	optional
25	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	optional
26	000 618 984 0	Guard Screen L.H.			1	optional - left
26	000 618 985 0	Guard Screen R.H.			1	optional - right
27	000 618 830 0	Spacer tube		12x1,5x37	2	optional


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
21
22
23
24
27
28

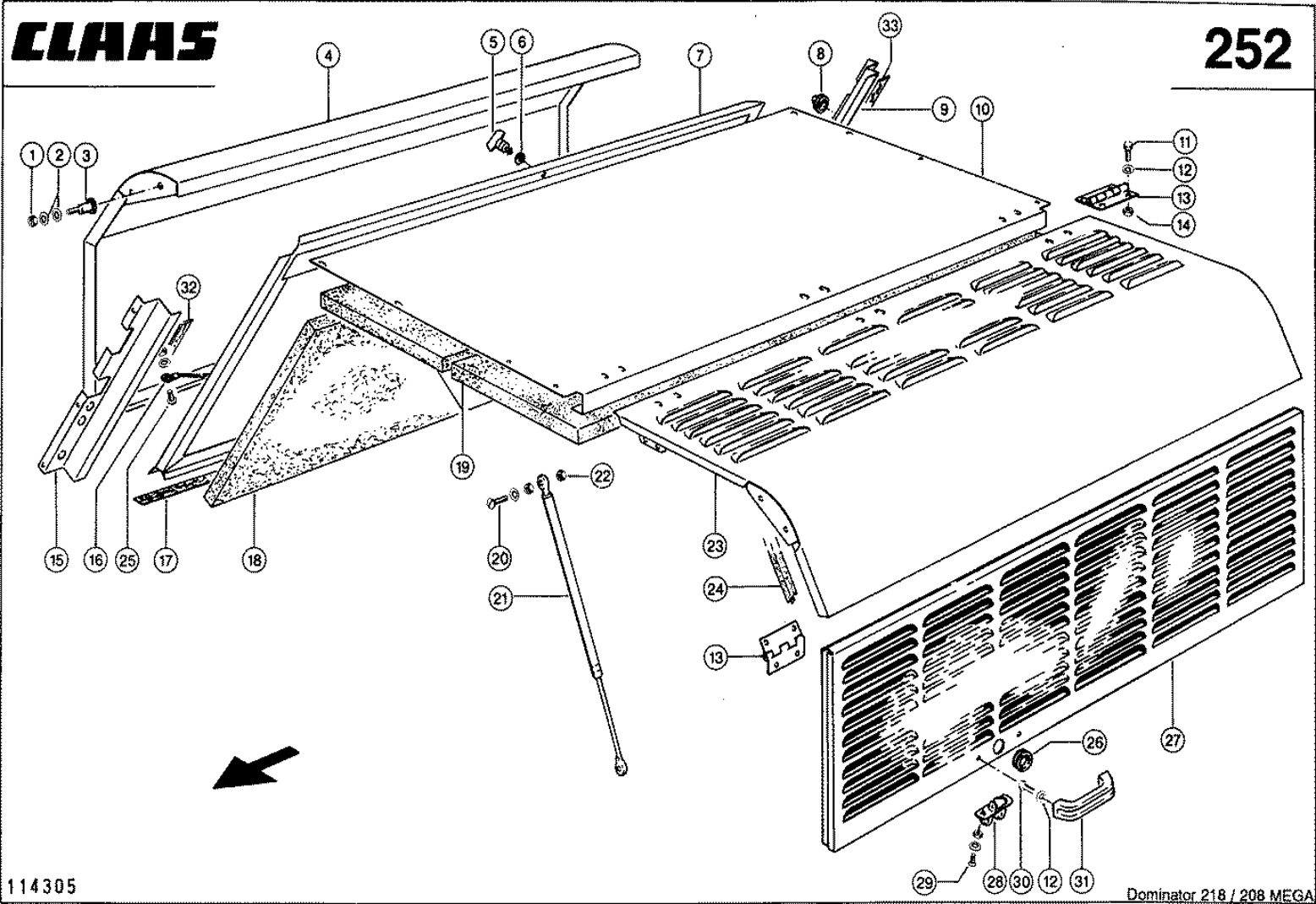
Characteristic: **ENGINE COVER**
Illustration: **250**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 725 804 0	Pin			1	
2	000 238 166 1	Washer		9,5x 17 X1,5	2	
3	000 725 776 0	Sealing washer		D 18x2	1	
4	000 725 777 0	Retaining ring		D 13x4	1	
5	000 662 562 0	Cover			1	
6	000 664 366 1	Engine wall r.h.			1	with Item 7 - 9
7	000 236 701 1	Rivet	Din7337	A 3,2x 6	2	
8	000 725 778 0	Spring clip			1	
9	000 201 876 1	Seal strip			N.B	1060 long
10	000 821 583 0	Buffer bolt		D18x16	2	from No. 94501629
10	000 687 747 0	Rubber pad		D18x10	2	to No. 94501628
11	000 725 773 0	Hinge		48x 45	2	
12	000 237 853 0	Rivet	D7337	A 4,8x10	4	
13	000 601 516 5	Cover			1	
14	000 601 408 0	Insulating slab		2x1000x530	1	
15	000 687 962 0	Isolation		S	1	
16	000 239 071 0	Washer		10,5x 60 X1	2	
17	000 686 135 0	Clamp		1,8x 130	2	
18	000 201 354 0	Seal strip		1,0-3,5	N.B	1310 long
21	000 664 345 1	Engine wall l.h.			1	
22	000 664 374 1	Insulating slab		50x233,8x1054,5	1	
23	000 664 375 0	Insulating slab		50x414,4x591,5	1	
24	000 664 365 0	Insulating slab		50x382,5x461	1	
27	000 514 787 0	Sticker		70 X 45 - Quer	1	
28	000 136 510 0	Sealing profile		25000lg	2	775 long


1
2
3
4
5
33
6
7
8
32
9
32
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
29
30
31
23
24
25
18
19
20
21
22
26
27
28

Characteristic: **ENGINE COVER**
Illustration: **251**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 663 261 3	Engine wall top			1	
2	000 634 458 1	Strip		3x30x265	2	
3	000 542 183 0	Engine			1	from No. 94503000
3	000 618 816 2	Engine wall top			1	to No. 94502396
4	000 617 884 0	Insulating slab		2x250x800	1	
5	000 541 379 0	Isolation		50x670x1190	1	from No. 94503000
5	000 617 883 0	Isolation		50x670x1190	1	to No. 94502396
6	000 682 822 2	Engine wall l.h.		S	1	
7	000 682 807 0	Insulating slab		2x500x500	1	
8	000 682 809 0	Isolation			1	
9	000 622 888 0	Cover		1,5x70x160	1	to No. 94502396
10	000 238 923 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 25	1	
10	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	1	
10	000 236 180 0	Washer	D9021	6,4	1	
11	000 778 979 0	Compress.spring		2 X 15 X 15	1	
12	000 701 986 0	Toggle			1	
13	000 606 351 0	Rubber disc		Cd-4-300-01	2	
14	000 606 381 0	Hinge			2	
15	000 610 098 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 20	2	
16	000 237 061 0	Countersunk bolt	Iso10642	m 6x 16	4	
17	000 606 389 0	Threaded plate		.	2	
18	000 238 088 0	Cap nut	Din1587	m 8	2	
19	000 237 957 0	Washer		8,5x30x3	2	from No. 94503000
19	000 606 353 0	Disc		W.Ers.D.2379530	2	to No. 94502396
20	000 606 352 0	Rubber disc		Cd-4-300-02	2	
21	000 606 209 0	Rear panel glass		6 X 194x 574	1	
22	000 201 354 0	Seal strip		1,0-3,5	N.B	1500 long
23	000 200 909 0	Seal strip			N.B	1650 long
24	000 601 077 0	Insulating slab		2x220x300	2	
25	000 201 162 0	Lip profile			N.B	
26	000 514 828 1	Sticker		88x168; Abstand	1	
27	000 514 826 0	Sticker		Wartung+Reparat	1	
28	000 514 945 0	Sticker caution		Read Ops Manual	1	
29	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	2	
30	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
31	000 813 888 0	Plate		25x3x70	2	
32	000 136 503 0	Edge protector		25000lg	N.B	to No. 94502396
33	000 136 509 0	Rubber profile		10000 Lg	1	340 long

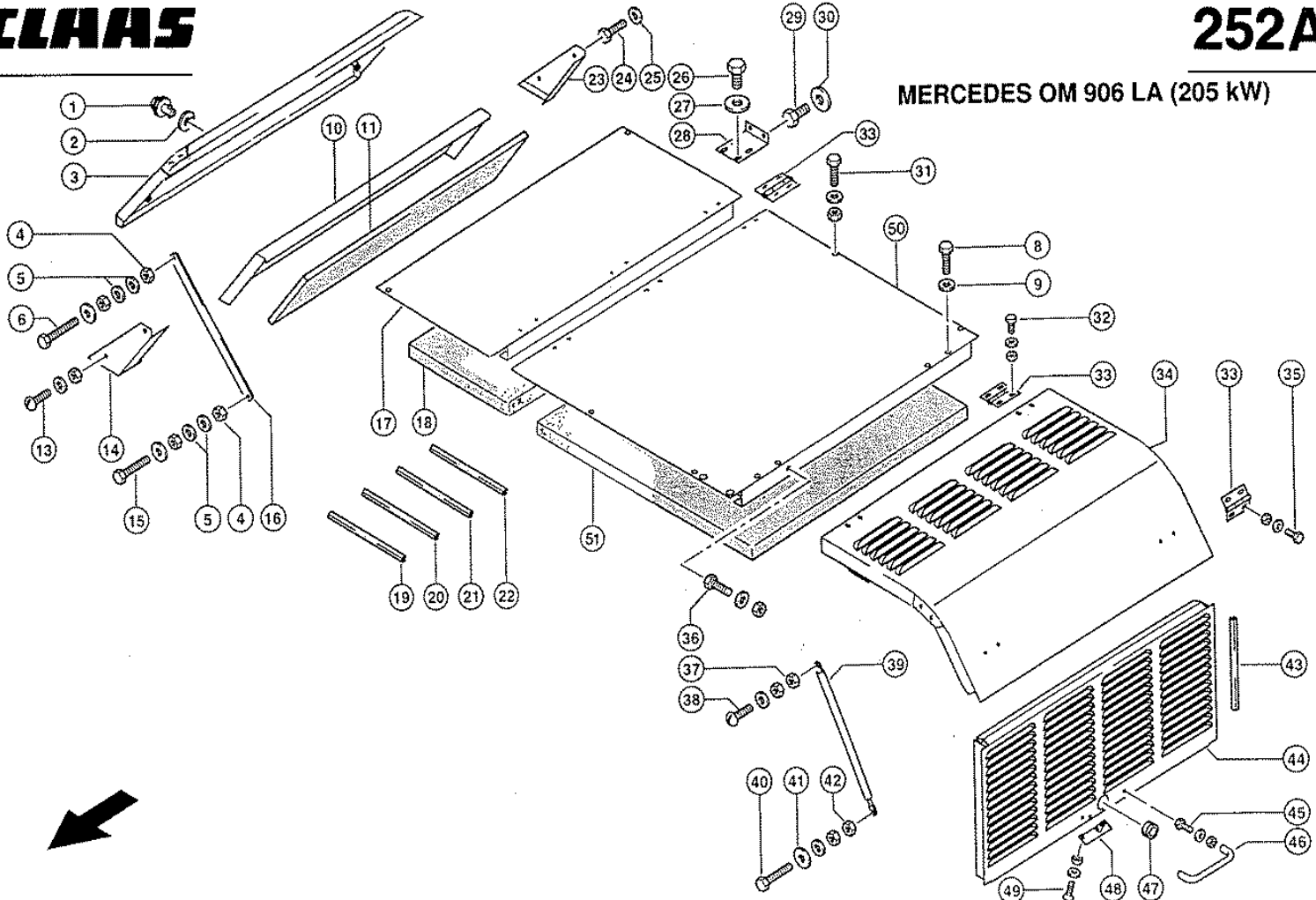

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
33
9
10
11
12
13
14
32
15
16
25
17
18
19
22
20
21
23
24
13
27
26
29
28
30
12
31

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **ENGINE COVER**
Illustration: **252**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
2	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
3	000 215 159 0	Pin	D1445	10h11x 11x 25	2	
4	000 639 732 1	Cover			1	
5	000 601 242 0	Locking pin		4,69- 5,45kl-L	1	
6	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	1	
7	000 663 277 0	Door r.h.			1	
8	000 215 409 0	Cable ring		C10-18x30x1,5	1	
9	000 663 255 0	Sealed plate rear		1,5x0117x0745	1	
10	000 639 718 0	Cover			1	
11	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	24	
12	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	24	
13	000 606 737 1	Hinge		60x101	6	
14	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	18	
-	000 681 590 0	Threaded plate		20x6x30	6	
15	000 663 254 0	Seal plate front		1,5x0117x0725	1	
16	000 607 721 0	Wire rope cpl		3 X 240	1	
17	000 201 480 0	Wood pulp strip		12x4 Selbstkleb	N.B	860 long
18	000 663 279 0	Isolation		50x635x1310	1	
19	000 639 721 0	Isolation		50x430x1340	2	
20	000 801 883 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 30	2	
20	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
20	000 236 829 0	Washer		8,5 X 40 X 3	2	
21	000 609 635 0	Gas spring			2	
22	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
23	000 639 735 0	Engine cover top			1	
24	000 201 162 0	Lip profile			N.B	
25	000 636 792 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 16	1	
25	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
25	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	1	
26	000 622 932 0	Cable ring		C21-28x38x1,5	1	
27	000 639 739 1	Engine cover l.h.			1	
28	000 609 636 1	Cover lock			1	
29	000 237 061 0	Countersunk bolt	Iso10642	m 6x 16	2	
29	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
29	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
30	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	2	
31	000 981 255 0	Handle		L=162mm	1	
32	000 136 509 0	Rubber profile		10000 Lg	1	660 long
33	000 136 509 0	Rubber profile		10000 Lg	1	700 long

MERCEDES OM 906 LA (205 kW)

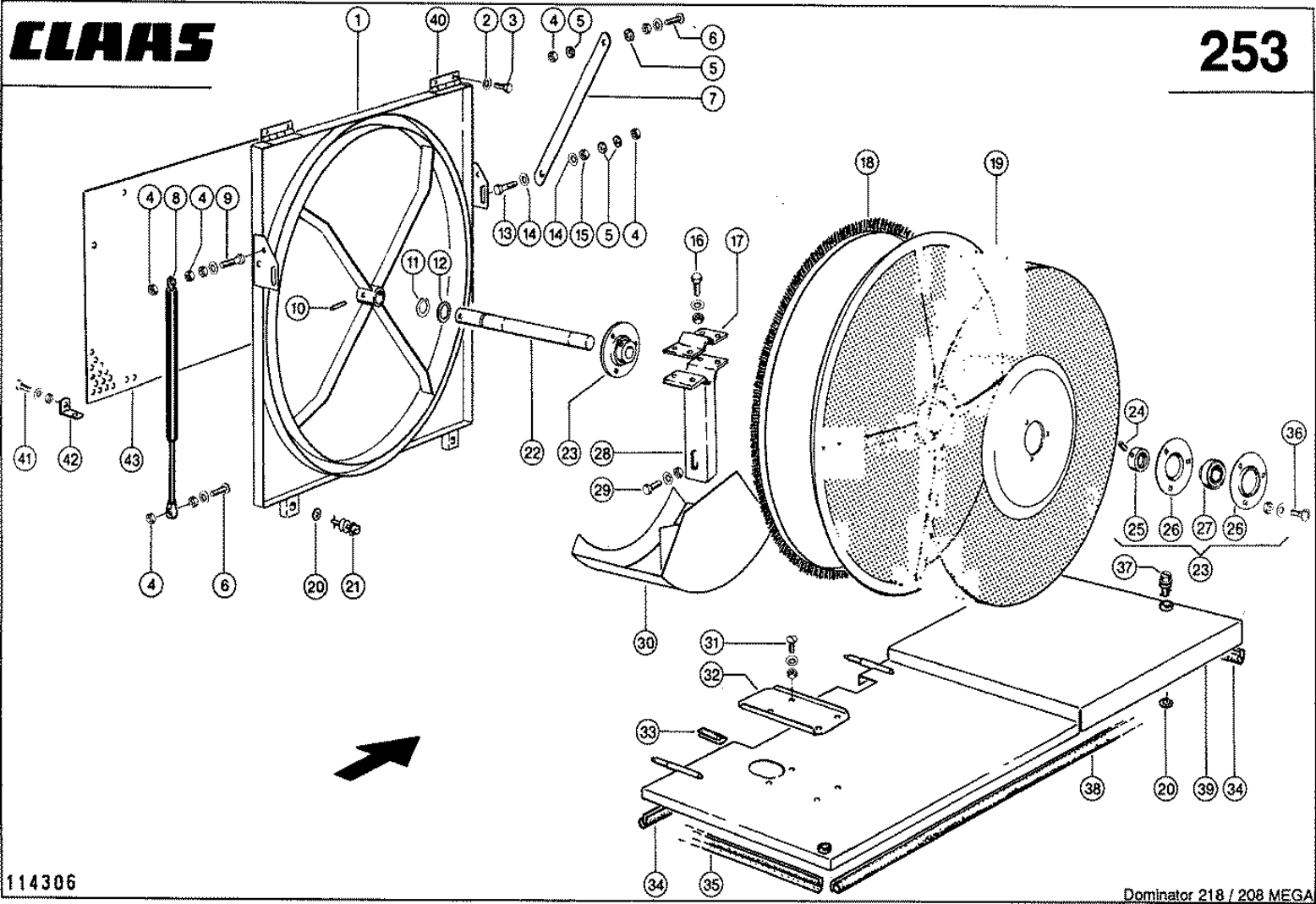


Characteristic: **ENGINE COVER**
Illustration: **252A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 601 608 0	Locking pin		4,69- 5,45kl-L	1	
2	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	1	
3	000 542 142 0	Cover			1	
4	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
5	000 725 776 0	Sealing washer		D 18x2	4	
6	000 238 125 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x40	2	
6	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
6	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	2	
10	000 542 151 1	Cover			1	
11	000 542 153 0	Isolation		25x240x1337	1	
13	000 610 099 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 25	2	
13	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
13	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
14	000 543 146 0	Rest front		2x275.4x264	1	
15	000 801 884 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 35	2	
15	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
15	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	2	
16	000 541 378 0	Brace		4x25x370	2	
17	000 542 148 0	Roof plate			1	
18	000 542 155 0	Isolation		50x440x1310	1	
19	000 200 706 0	Edge protector		Hellgrau	1	400 long
20	000 200 909 0	Seal strip			1	long
21	000 200 909 0	Seal strip			1	397 long
22	000 200 909 0	Seal strip			2	235 long
23	000 543 145 0	Rest rear		2x277.6x231	1	
24	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	2	
25	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
26	000 237 570 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x16	4	
27	000 239 394 1	Contact washer		B10	4	
28	000 545 721 0	Angle			1	
29	000 237 570 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x16	2	
30	000 239 394 1	Contact washer		B10	2	
31	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	8	
31	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
31	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	8	
32	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	8	
32	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	8	
32	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	8	
33	000 606 737 1	Hinge		60x101	6	
34	000 639 735 0	Engine cover top			1	
35	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	8	
35	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
35	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	8	
36	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	1	
36	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
36	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
37	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
38	000 801 883 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 30	2	
38	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
38	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
39	000 609 635 0	Gas spring			2	
40	000 236 213 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x35	2	
40	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
40	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	

Characteristic: **ENGINE COVER**
Illustration: **252A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
41	000 236 829 0	Washer		8,5 X 40 X 3	2	
42	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	1	
43	000 200 909 0	Seal strip			1	1650 long
44	000 639 739 1	Engine cover l.h.			1	
45	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	2	
45	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
45	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
46	000 981 255 0	Handle		L=162mm	1	
47	000 238 456 0	Cable ring		A30x38x1,6	1	
48	000 609 636 1	Cover lock			1	
49	000 237 061 0	Countersunk bolt	Iso10642	M 6x 16	2	
49	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
49	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
50	000 542 145 0	Roof plate			1	
51	000 542 147 0	Isolation		50x820x1310	1	

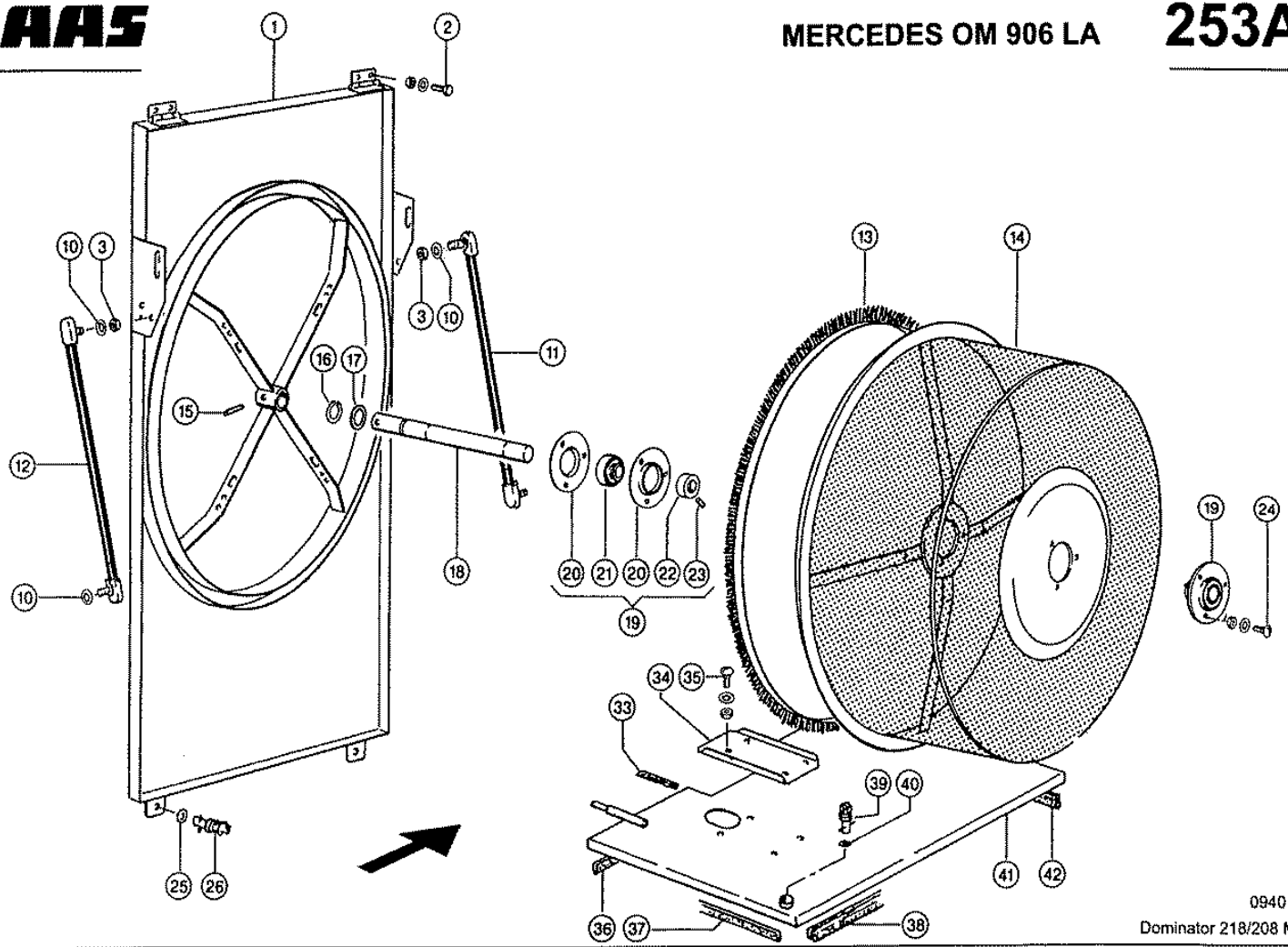

1
40
2
3
4
5
6
5
7
4
8
4
9
13
14
14
15
5
4
16
17
11
12
10
18
19
41
42
43
22
23
28
29
24
36
25
26
27
26
23
37
4
6
20
21
30
31
32
33
38
20
39
34
34
35

Characteristic: **ROTARY RADIATOR SCRE**
Illustration: **253**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 657 605 1	Rear panel			1	
2	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
3	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	4	
4	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	5	
5	000 725 776 0	Sealing washer		D 18x2	8	
6	000 801 884 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 35	3	
6	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	3	
6	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
7	000 663 268 0	Brace		4x25x480	2	
8	000 609 635 0	Gas spring			1	
9	000 238 125 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x40	1	
9	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
9	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	1	
10	000 235 667 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 45-N	1	
11	000 235 163 0	Circlip	D471	30x1,5	1	
12	000 234 383 0	Back-up washer	Din988	S 30x42x2,5	1	
13	000 238 125 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x40	2	
14	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	4	
15	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
16	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	4	
16	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
16	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
17	000 657 531 0	Clamp		3,0x0075x0080	1	at radiator concave
18	000 657 096 0	Sealing brush			1	
19	000 657 570 1	Rotor		D740 S	1	
20	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	4	
21	000 602 485 0	Locking pin		22,22-22,97kl-L	2	
22	000 657 571 0	Shaft		D30,15x374	1	
23	000 610 449 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 30	2	
24	000 213 824 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x1x 8	2	fine thread (m 8x1)
24	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	2	standard thread (m 8x1.25)
25	000 610 447 1	Tension ring		30 Fa125/171	2	
26	000 610 446 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 206	4	
27	000 610 448 0	Lock collar bear.		Rä30nppbfa140/	2	
28	000 657 529 1	Supporting plate			1	at radiator concave
29	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
29	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
29	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	2	
30	000 657 572 1	Deflector plate			1	at radiator concave
31	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	4	
31	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
31	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
32	000 663 271 0	Cover plate		1,0x0130x0258	1	not at radiator-
						concave vacuum
33	000 200 706 0	Edge protector		Hellgrau	N.B	4 X 53 long
34	000 136 505 0	Draftex profile		5000lg	N.B	
35	000 136 524 0	Draftex profile		10000lg	N.B	532 long
36	000 236 510 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 20x12	6	
36	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	6	
36	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	6	
37	000 657 659 0	Locking pin		29,1 -29,85kl-L	2	
38	000 136 517 0	Seal strip		4000lg	N.B	1175 long
39	000 657 827 1	Sealed plate			1	
40	000 606 737 1	Hinge		60x101	2	

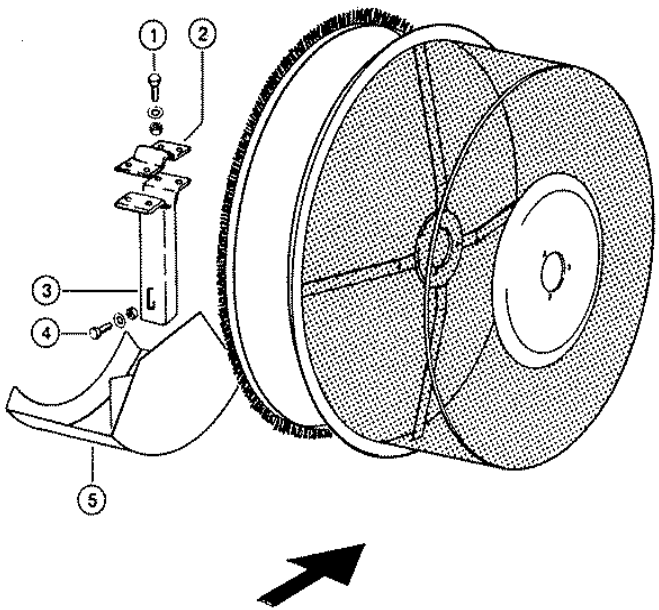
Characteristic: **ROTARY RADIATOR SCRE**
Illustration: **253**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
41	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	8	
41	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	8	
41	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	8	
42	000 625 072 1	Support		25x5x107	1	at Merced. Om 366 La
43	000 657 880 0	Throttle plate		1,5x500x450	1	at Merced. Om 366 La


1
2
10
3
3
10
11
16
17
15
12
10
18
13
14
20
21
20
22
23
19
19
24
34
35
33
39
40
41
42
25
26
36
37
38

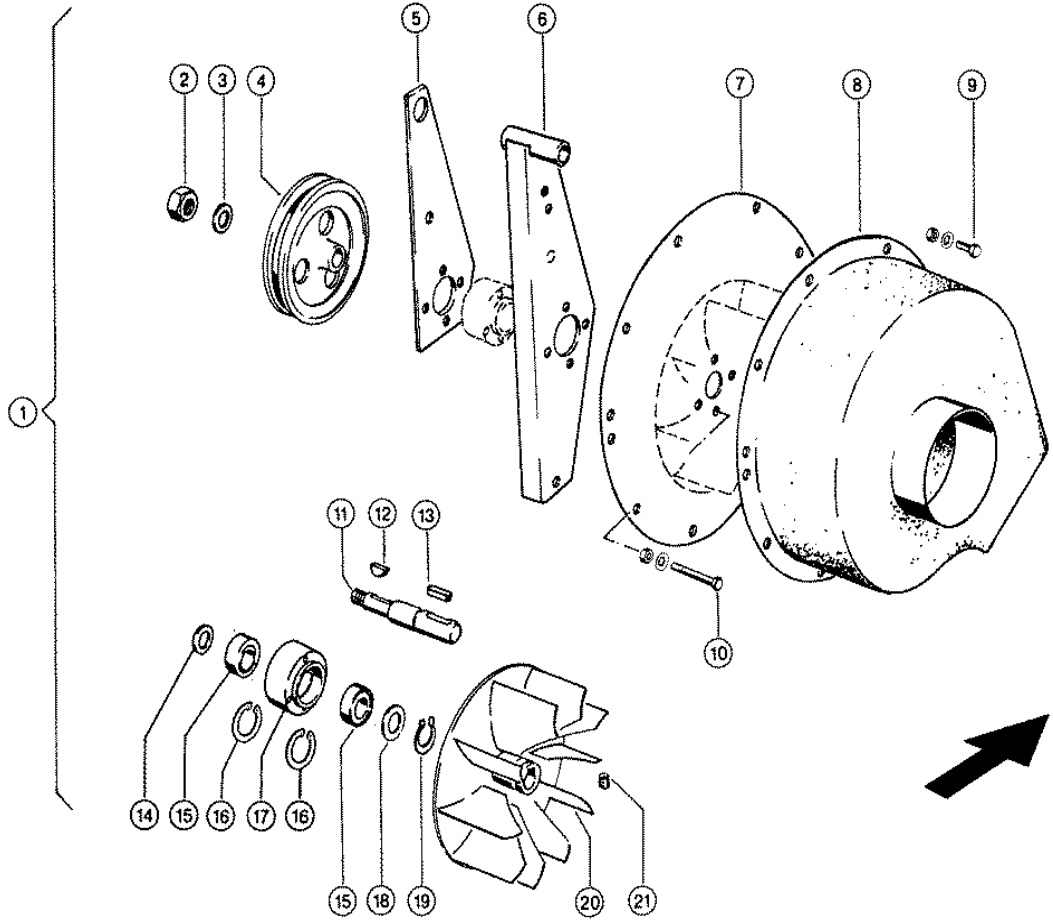
Characteristic: **MERCEDES OM 906 LA; ROTARY RADIATOR SCRE**
Illustration: **253A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 545 848 0	Rear panel			1	
2	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	4	
2	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
2	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
3	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	4	
10	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
11	000 545 862 0	Gas spring			1	
12	000 545 757 1	Gas spring			1	
13	000 657 096 0	Sealing brush			1	
14	000 657 570 3	Rotor With Brush		D 740	1	
15	000 235 667 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 45-N	1	
16	000 235 163 0	Circlip	D471	30x1,5	1	
17	000 234 383 0	Back-up washer	Din988	S 30x42x2,5	1	
18	000 657 571 0	Shaft		D30,15x374	1	
19	000 610 449 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 30	2	
20	000 610 446 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 206	4	
21	000 610 448 0	Lock collar bear.		Rä30nppbfa140/	2	
22	000 610 447 1	Tension ring		30 Fa125/171	2	
23	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	2	
24	000 236 510 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 20x12	6	
24	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	6	
24	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	6	
25	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	2	
26	000 601 242 0	Locking pin		4,69- 5,45kl-L	2	
33	000 200 706 0	Edge protector		Hellgrau	1	160 long
34	000 543 144 1	Rest rear			1	non with radiator grille
						suction
35	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	4	
35	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
35	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
36	000 201 876 1	Seal strip			N.B	
37	000 200 909 0	Seal strip			N.B	
38	000 201 876 1	Seal strip			N.B	
39	000 657 659 0	Locking pin		29,1 -29,85kl-L	2	
40	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	2	
41	000 543 307 0	Sealed plate			1	
42	000 205 078 0	Lip profile			N.B	


1
2
3
4
5

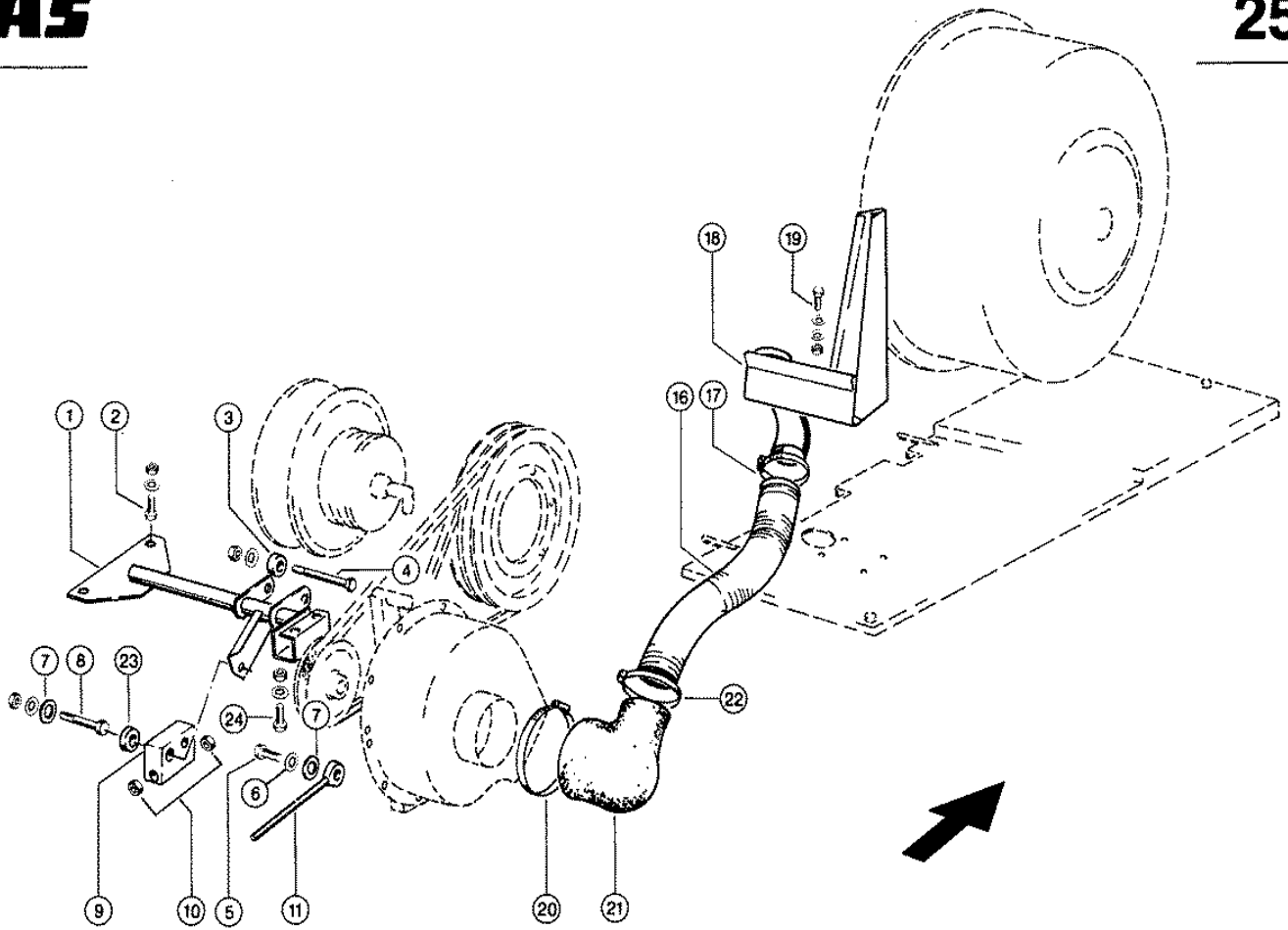
Characteristic: **MERCEDES OM 906 LA; SURTION BLOWER**
Illustration: **253B**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	4	
1	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
1	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
2	000 657 883 0	Clamp		3,0x0075x0080	1	
3	000 657 529 1	Supporting plate			1	
4	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
4	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
4	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	2	
5	000 657 572 1	Deflector plate			1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
16
15
18
19
20
21

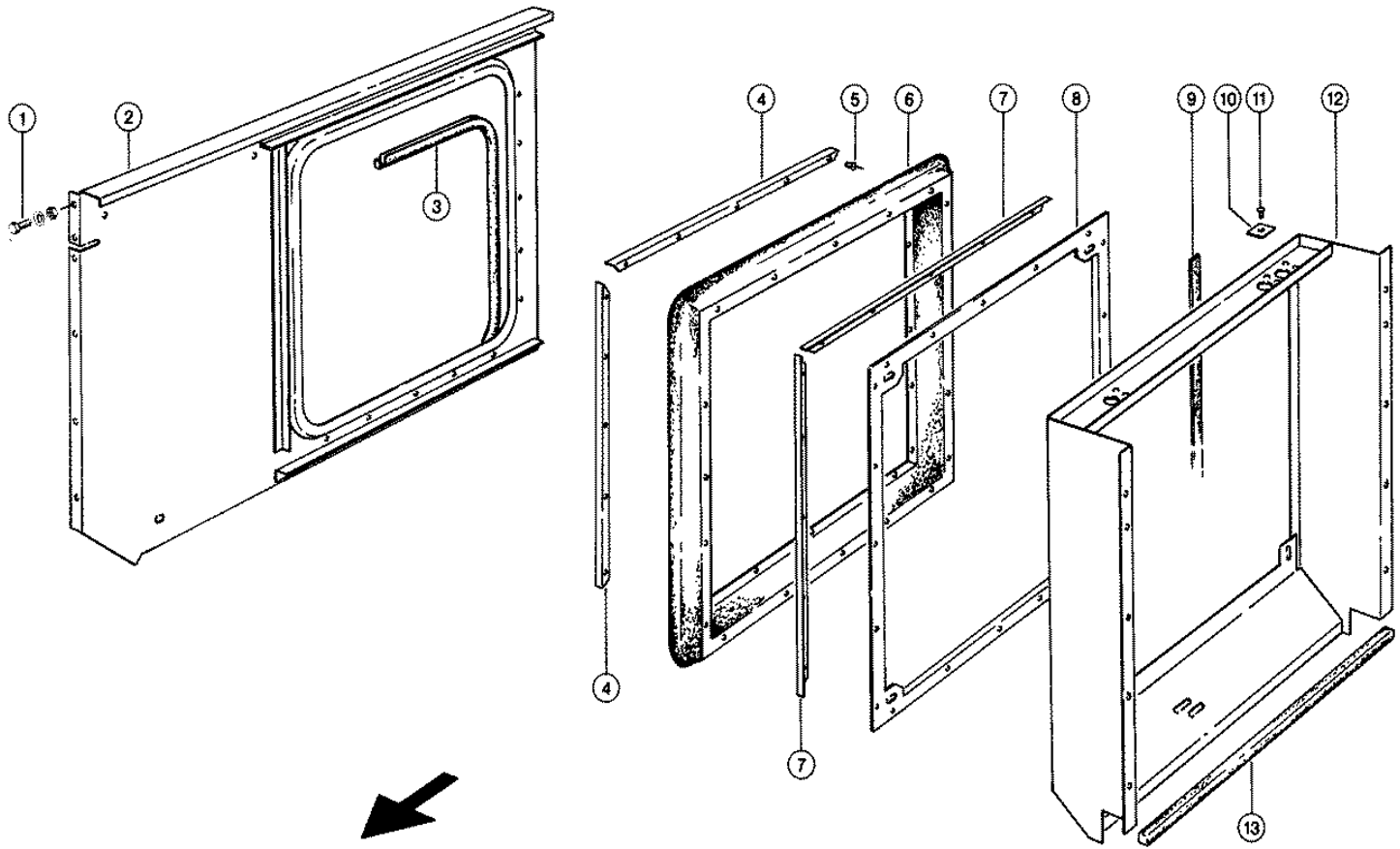
Characteristic: **ROTARY SCREEN EXTRACTOR FAN**
Illustration: **254**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 657 691 0	Suction fan		S	1	
2	000 233 324 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M16x1,5	1	
3	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	
4	000 657 699 0	V-belt pulley		D167	1	
5	000 657 680 0	Supporting plate		3,0x0095x0293	1	
6	000 657 681 1	Support			1	
7	000 657 676 1	Back panel		1,5x0458x0389	1	
8	000 657 667 4	Fan housing			1	
9	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	9	
9	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	9	
9	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	9	
10	000 235 508 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 6x45	4	
10	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
10	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
11	000 657 698 1	Shaft		D20,15x119,5	1	
12	000 244 816 0	Woodruff key	Din6888	5 X 7,5 X 19	1	
13	000 951 003 4	Parallel key	D6885	A 6x 6x 32	1	
14	000 215 210 0	Back-up washer	Din988	S 17x 24	1	
15	000 216 039 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6004-2rs*/C3	2	from No. 94501699
15	000 237 708 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6004-2rs*	2	to No. 94501698
16	000 235 180 0	Circlip	D472	42x1,75	2	to No. 94502316
17	000 657 697 1	Bearing housing		D75x34	1	
18	000 238 312 0	Back-up washer	Din988	S 20x28	1	
19	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	1	
20	000 657 693 1	Fan			1	
21	000 238 503 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x12	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24

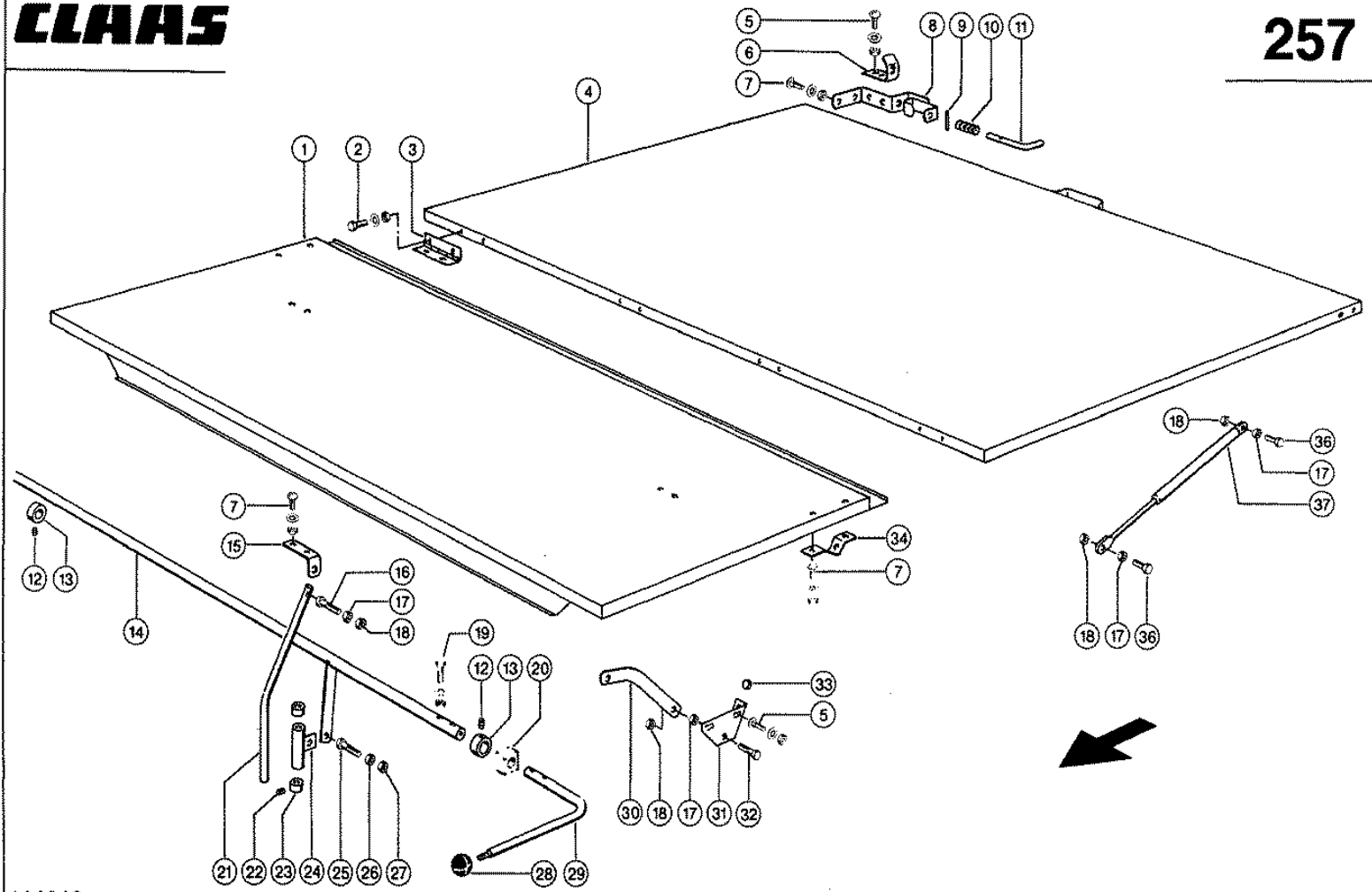
Characteristic: **ROTARY SCREEN EXTRACTOR FAN**
Illustration: **255**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 624 001 1	Support			1	from No. 94501059
1	000 657 754 0	Support			1	to No. 94501058
2	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	2	
2	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
2	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	1	
3	000 904 088 0	Bushing		12,8x20x12	1	
4	000 242 379 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x110	1	
4	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
4	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
5	000 237 572 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x35	1	from No. 94501059
5	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	1	to No. 94501058
6	000 235 134 1	Spring washer		12	1	
7	000 236 842 0	Washer		13 X 22 X 3	2	
8	000 237 462 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x40	1	from No. 94501059
8	000 235 555 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x55	1	to No. 94501058
8	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
8	000 235 134 1	Spring washer		12	1	
9	000 609 370 1	Tightening piece		42x42x22	1	
10	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
11	000 603 098 0	Eye bolt		Lbm12x240	1	
16	000 545 852 0	Suction hose		D80x570	1	from No. 94503000
16	000 657 682 0	Suction hose		D80x600	1	to No. 94502396
17	000 238 909 1	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2389092	1	
18	000 761 563 0	Stripper			1	from No. 94503000
18	000 657 668 0	Stripper			1	to No. 94502396
19	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	4	
19	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
19	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	8	
20	000 215 314 1	Hose clamp	D3017	As150-170/12-C7	1	
21	000 657 666 1	Air intake elbow		D90/D140	1	
22	000 238 909 1	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2389092	1	
23	000 904 088 0	Bushing		12,8x20x12	1	to No. 94501058
24	000 237 370 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x30	1	from No. 94502227
24	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	from No. 94502227
24	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	from No. 94502227


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
4
7
13

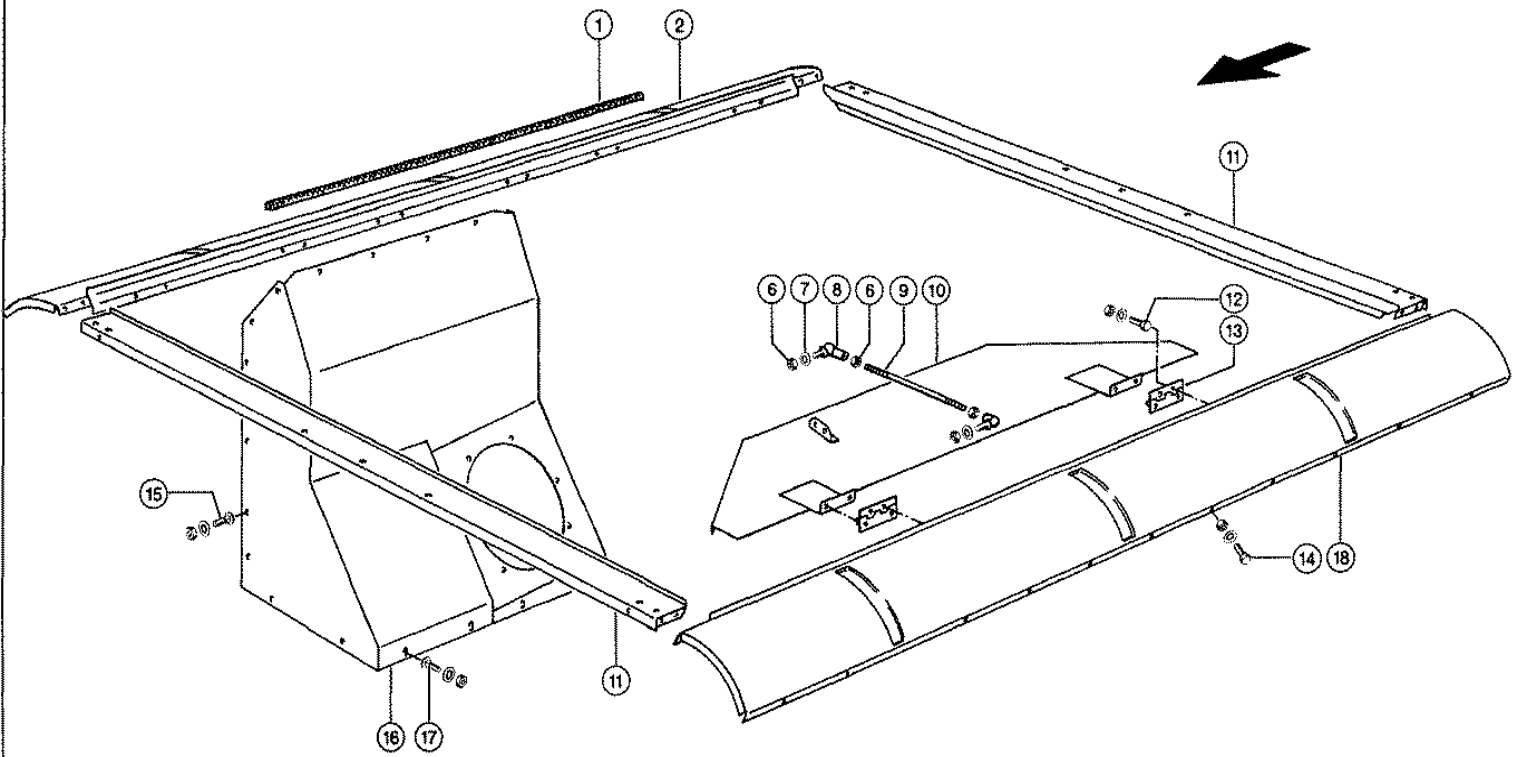
Characteristic: **RADIATOR CONN.PARTS**
Illustration: **256**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	10	
1	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	10	
1	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	10	
2	000 657 824 1	Panel			1	
3	000 201 876 1	Seal strip			N.B	3410 long
4	000 643 869 0	Attaching Rail		L15x4x0,9x814	4	
5	000 238 018 1	Rivet	D7337	A 4,0x10	40	
6	000 643 867 0	Bellows			1	
7	000 643 114 0	Attaching Rail		L15x4x0,9x776	4	
8	000 643 110 1	Frame			1	
9	000 136 513 0	Tine tape 10m		12x4x10000	N.B	
10	000 609 115 0	Shutter disk		1,5x50x50	1	
11	000 236 701 1	Rivet	Din7337	A 3,2x 6	1	
12	000 657 774 1	Air intake hsg.			1	at Mercedes Om 441 A
12	000 657 866 0	Air intake hsg.			1	at Merced. Om 366 La
13	000 672 791 1	PL.Foam Strip		30x20x 650	3	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
36
37

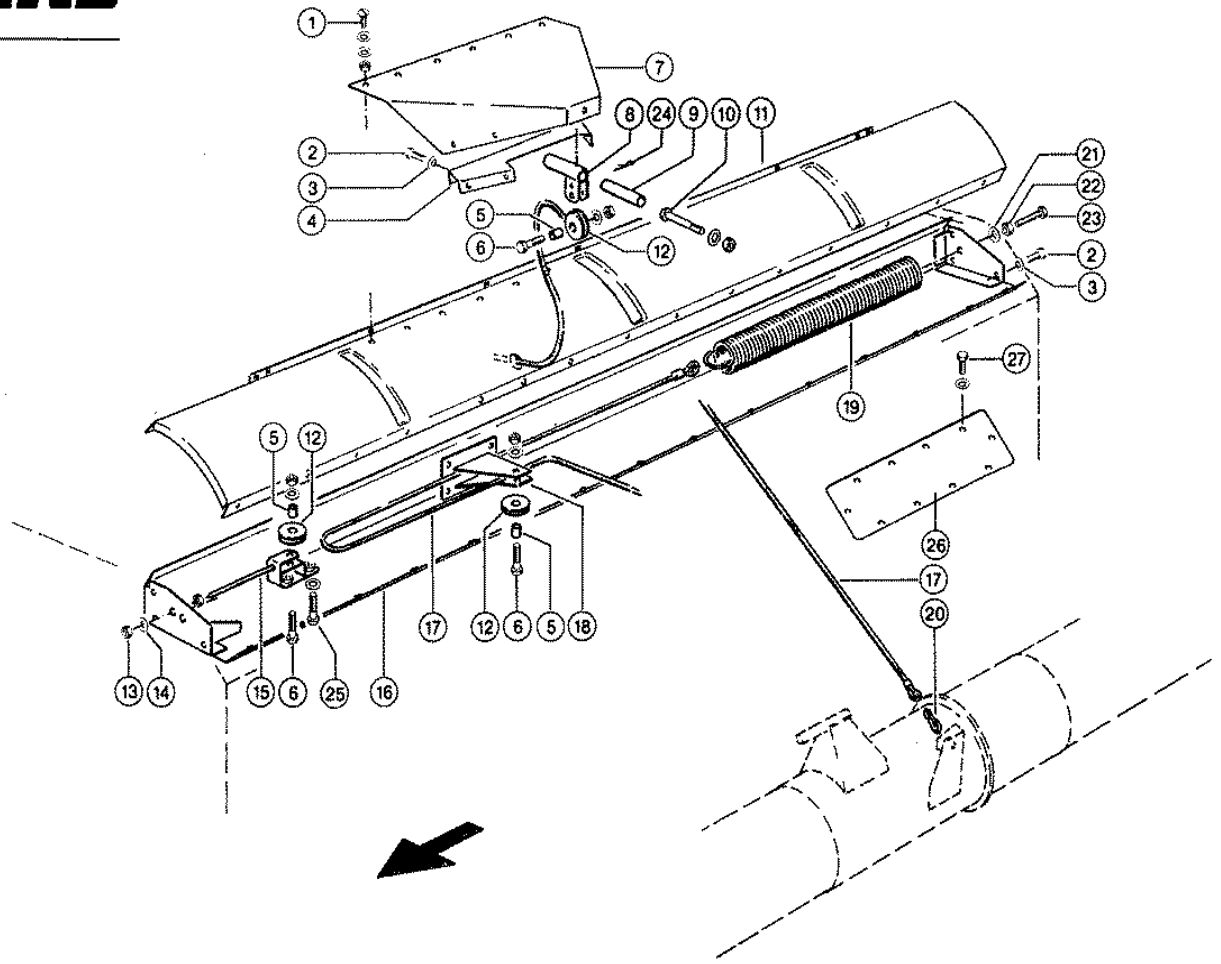
Characteristic: **GRAIN TANK ROOF**
Illustration: **257**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 663 220 1	Grain tank cover			1	
2	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	16	
2	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	16	
2	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	16	
3	000 606 737 1	Hinge		60x101	4	
4	000 663 230 0	Grain tank cover			1	
5	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	8	
5	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	8	
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	8	
6	000 663 212 0	Locator		30x5x106,2	2	
7	000 636 792 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 16	16	
7	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	16	
7	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	16	
8	000 682 945 0	Lock			2	
9	000 236 961 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3 X 30-N	2	
10	000 807 852 1	Compress.spring		1,7 X 15 X 62	2	
11	000 678 188 0	Hook			2	
12	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	2	
13	000 500 309 2	Adjusting ring		A30e8x45x15/M10	2	
14	000 682 937 0	Shaft			1	
15	000 682 803 0	Screw-on angle		30x5x114	2	
16	000 238 125 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x40	2	
17	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	10	
18	000 239 426 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	10	
19	000 238 125 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x40	2	
19	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
19	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
20	000 623 954 0	Sealing		15x35x18	1	
21	000 682 940 0	Control arm		D18x555,5	2	
22	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	4	
23	000 672 854 0	Adjusting ring		A18x30,2x15/M8	4	
24	000 682 941 0	Tube			2	
25	000 235 220 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x55	2	
26	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
27	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	2	
28	000 631 752 0	Ball knob	D319	C 50	1	
29	000 682 943 0	Crank		D20x522	1	
30	000 682 944 0	Lever		5x30x232	2	
31	000 663 228 0	Bearing plate l.h		2,0x0065x0185	1	
31	000 663 229 0	Bearing plate r.h		2,0x0065x0185	1	
32	000 237 370 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x30	4	
33	000 821 583 0	Buffer bolt		D18x16	4	
34	000 682 932 0	Bearing plate		3x30x147,4	2	
36	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	4	
37	000 682 960 0	Gas spring			2	


1
2
11
6
7
8
6
9
10
12
13
15
14
18
11
16
17

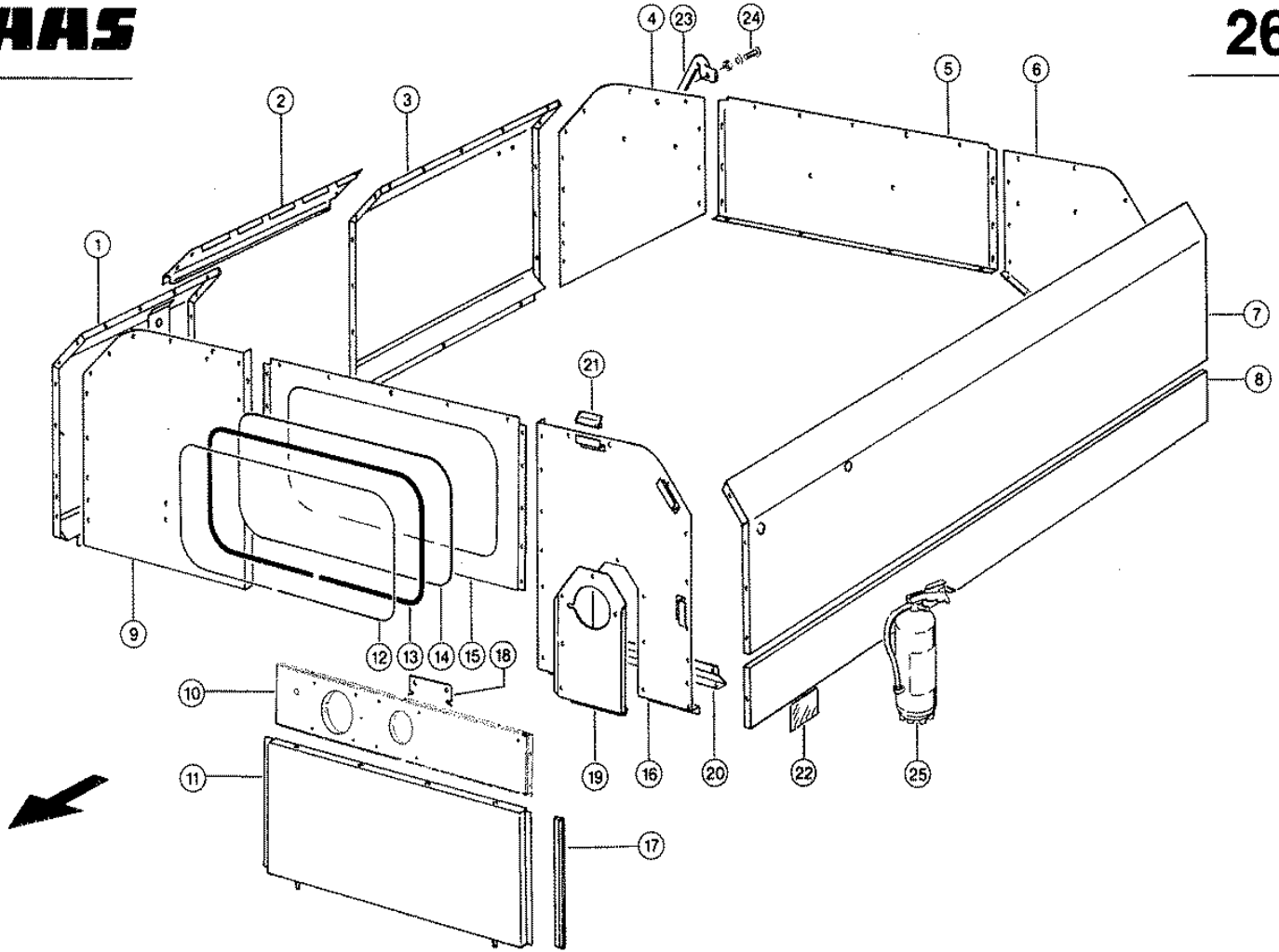
Characteristic: **GRAIN TANK ROOF**
Illustration: **258**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 200 706 0	Edge protector		Hellgrau	N.B	2X1200 long
2	000 663 237 1	Roof edge			1	
6	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	8	
7	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
8	000 244 964 1	Angular joint	D71802	CS 13	4	
9	000 663 239 0	Threaded rod		D8x255	2	
10	000 663 235 0	Side Door L.H.			1	
10	000 663 236 0	Side Door R.H.			1	
11	000 682 922 2	Roof plate			2	
12	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	16	
12	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	16	
12	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	16	
13	000 606 737 1	Hinge		60x101	4	
14	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	22	
14	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	22	
14	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	22	
15	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	12	
15	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	12	
15	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	12	
16	000 639 551 0	Cover			1	
17	000 636 792 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 16	8	
17	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	8	
17	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	8	
18	000 663 237 1	Roof edge			1	at 4780 mm long
						grain tank unloading auger tube
18	000 639 675 1	Roof edge			1	at 5775 mm long
						grain tank unloading auger tube
-	000 514 006 0	Sticker		Einsch.-Hinweis	1	switch on sign
-	000 201 843 0	Silicone-rubber		Lichtgrau 300ml	N.B	to the seal


1
7
8
24
9
10
11
2
3
4
5
6
12
21
22
23
2
3
27
19
5
12
26
17
20
17
12
6
5
18
13
14
15
6
25
16

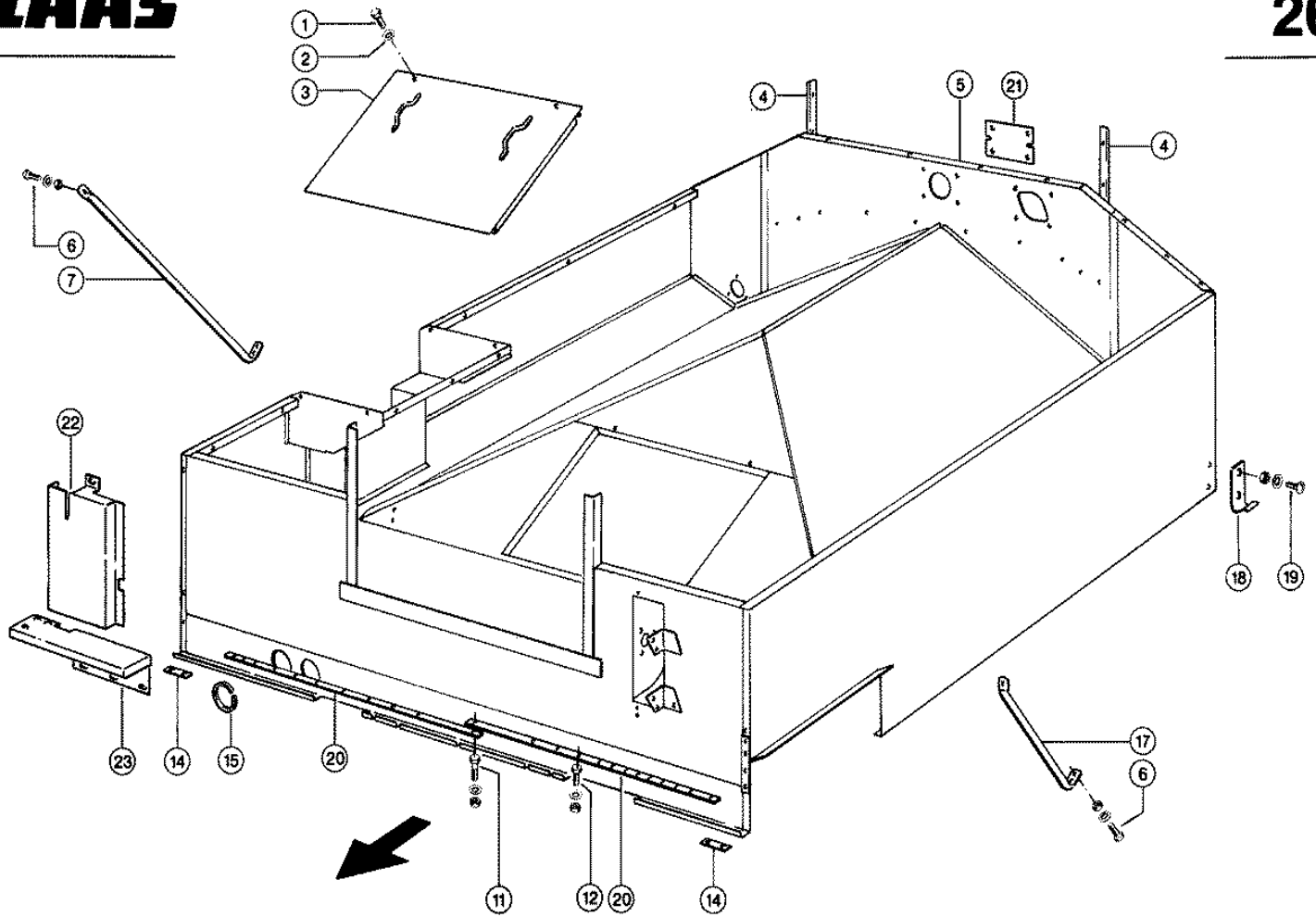
Characteristic: **UNLOADING TUBE SUSPENSION**
Illustration: **259**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 239 442 0	Flat head bolt		m 8x 12	6	
1	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
1	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	12	
2	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	13	
3	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	13	
4	000 617 649 2	Support			1	
5	000 617 648 0	Spacer tube		D16x2x16	3	
6	000 237 874 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x35	3	
6	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
6	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
7	000 755 530 0	Jib			1	from No. 94501989
7	000 617 643 1	Jib			1	to No. 94501988
8	000 755 532 0	Roller holder			1	from No. 94501989
8	000 617 646 0	Roller holder			1	to No. 94501988
9	000 755 536 0	Bushing		D18xd13x101	1	from No. 94501989
9	000 703 404 0	Joint tube		3/8z X30mm	1	to No. 94501988
10	000 242 381 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x130	1	from No. 94501989
10	000 235 555 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x55	1	to No. 94501988
10	000 238 234 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	1	
10	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	from No. 94501989
10	000 235 124 2	Washer	Iso7089	13	1	to No. 94501988
11	000 639 675 1	Roof edge			1	
-	000 514 006 0	Sticker		Einsch.-Hinweis	1	switch on sign
12	000 755 517 1	Cable roller		D60	3	from No. 94501989
12	000 523 516 2	Roller		D 50	3	to No. 94501988
13	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
14	000 233 177 0	Washer		11 X 40 X4	1	
15	000 758 458 0	Tens.roll holder			1	from No. 94502227
15	000 617 662 1	Tens.roll holder			1	to No. 94502226
16	000 758 459 0	Drawbar			1	from No. 94502227
16	000 663 213 0	Drawbar			1	to No. 94502226
17	000 758 456 0	Tow rope		4x4425 Lg	1	from No. 94502227
17	000 755 510 0	Tow rope		4x4536 Lg	1	Nr. 94501989-94502226
17	000 617 666 1	Tow rope		6x4510 Lg	1	to No. 94501988
18	000 617 658 0	Bearing support			1	
19	000 617 667 0	Tension spring		9 X 75 X599	1	
20	000 410 484 0	Clip	D5299	C 100 X 10	1	
21	000 236 847 0	Washer		13,5x 55 X3	1	
22	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
23	000 238 151 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x75	1	
24	000 235 097 0	Split pin	I1234	5 X 36	1	from No. 94501989
25	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	2	from No. 94502227
25	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	from No. 94502227
26	000 758 457 0	Cover		2x184x544	2	from No. 94502227
27	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	20	from No. 94502227
27	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	20	from No. 94502227


1
2
3
4
23
24
5
6
7
8
21
9
12
13
14
15
18
10
11
19
16
20
22
25
17

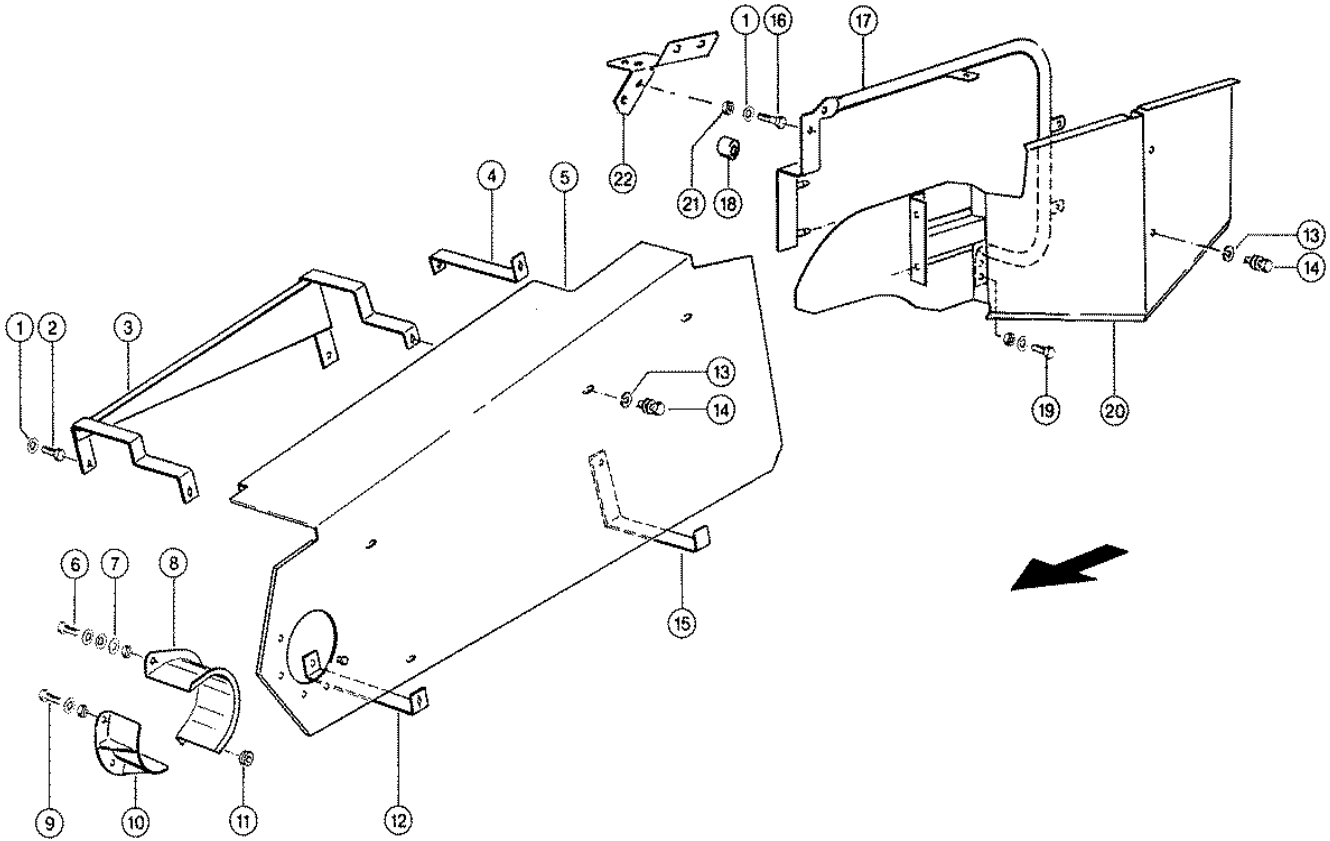
Characteristic: **GRAIN TANK EXTENSION**
Illustration: **260**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 639 557 0	Side wall front			1	
2	000 639 548 0	Cover plate		1x240,8x823	1	
3	000 639 559 0	Side wall rear			1	
4	000 682 906 0	Back panel r.h.			1	
5	000 682 925 0	Back panel, mid.		1,5x523x1310	1	
6	000 682 905 1	Back panel l.h.		1,5x0608x0931	1	at 4780 mm long
						grain tank unloading auger tube
6	000 639 683 0	Rear panel		1,5x0608x0938	1	at 5775 mm long
						grain tank unloading auger tube
7	000 662 524 0	Side part l.h.			1	
8	000 604 790 1	Side part l.h.			1	
9	000 682 903 4	Front cover r.h.			1	
10	000 646 814 2	Front plate			1	
11	000 646 812 0	Cover			1	
12	000 201 420 0	Filling profile			N.B	2760 long
13	000 205 093 0	Clamp profile			N.B	2760 long
14	000 604 730 0	Window pane			1	
15	000 604 729 7	Front ext. plate		1,5x677,8x1160,	1	
16	000 662 514 2	Front Plate Ext.L			1	from No. 94503000
16	000 662 517 2	Front Plate Ext.L			1	to No. 94502396
						at 4780 mm long
						grain tank unloading auger tube
16	000 639 677 2	Front ext. plate			1	from No. 94503000
16	000 639 673 1	Front cover l.h.			1	to No. 94502396
						at 5775 mm long
						grain tank unloading auger tube
17	000 201 354 0	Seal strip		1,0-3,5	N.B	2X435 long
18	000 662 522 0	Flange		2x164x200	1	
18	000 239 442 0	Flat head bolt		m 8x 12	4	
18	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
18	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
19	000 662 516 0	Support		1,5x0274x0550	1	
20	000 662 519 0	Profile		1,5x103x682	1	
21	000 136 509 0	Rubber profile		10000 Lg	N.B	
22	000 514 614 1	Sticker		Feuerlöscher	1	
23	000 652 419 2	Handle		R26,9x405	1	
24	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
24	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
24	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
25	000 620 949 0	Fire extinguisher		F. Deutschland	1	for D, CH, L, GR,
25	000 620 949 0	Fire extinguisher		F. Deutschland	1	for P, E, I,
25	000 620 942 0	Fire extinguisher		F. Österreich	1	for Austria
25	000 620 943 0	Fire extinguisher		F. Grossbrit.	1	for Great Britain
25	000 620 960 0	Fire extinguisher		Sp6 kpl	1	for France
						from No. 94502109
25	000 620 959 0	Fire extinguisher		043 000 620	1	for France
						to No. 94502108
25	000 620 941 0	Fire extinguisher		F. Niederlande	1	for Netherlands
25	000 620 948 0	Fire extinguisher		F. Belgien	1	for Belgium
25	000 620 947 0	Fire extinguisher		F. Dänemark	1	for Denmark
25	000 620 944 0	Fire extinguisher		F. Schweden	1	for Sweden
25	000 620 946 0	Fire extinguisher		F. Norwegen	1	for Norway
25	000 620 945 0	Fire extinguisher		F. Finnland	1	for Finland


1
2
3
4
5
21
4
6
7
22
18
19
23
14
15
20
17
6
11
12
20
14

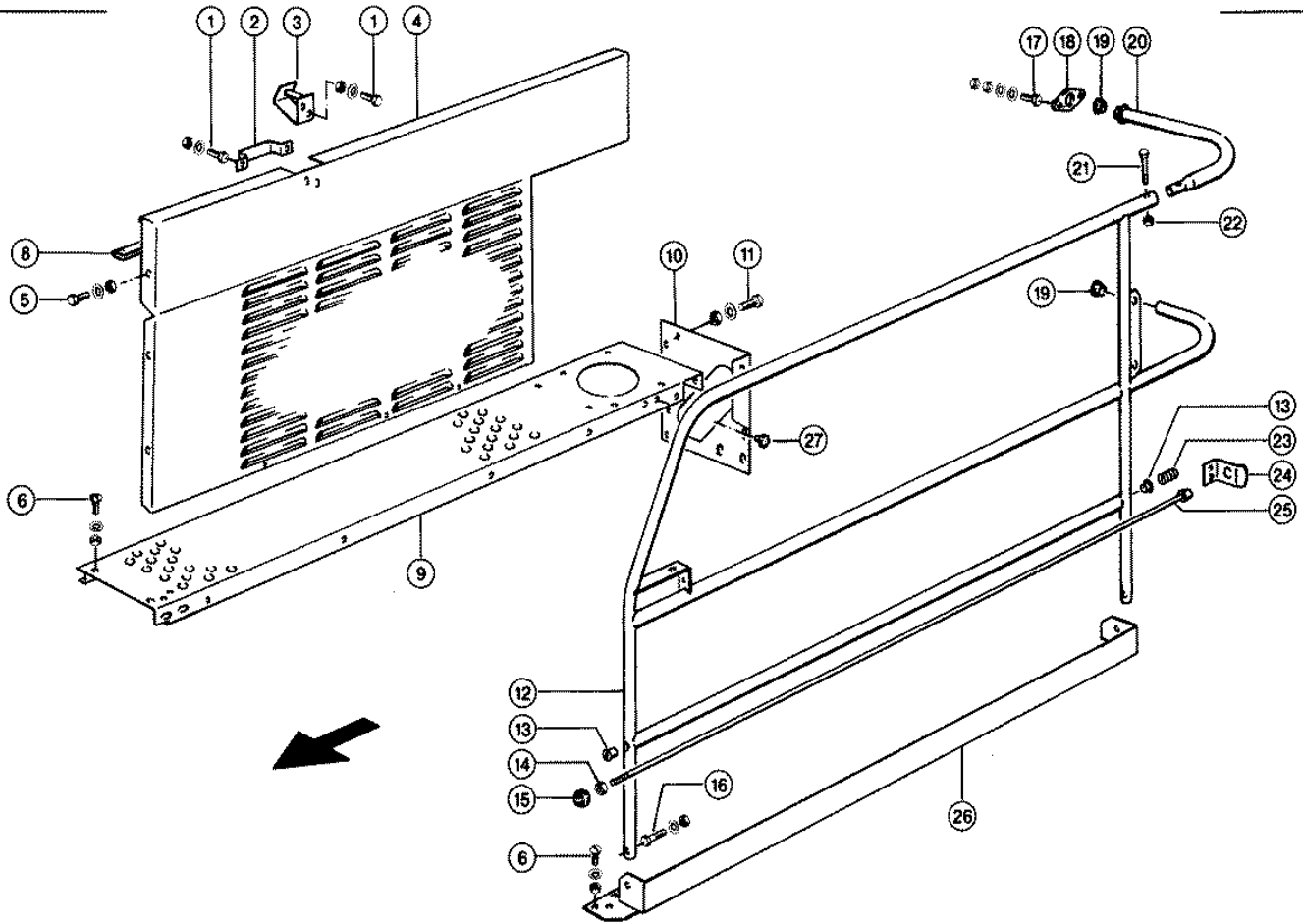
Characteristic: **GRAIN TANK**
Illustration: **261**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	2	
2	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	2	
3	000 604 628 3	Cover			1	
4	000 604 627 0	Ledge		3x35x800	2	
5	000 639 999 4	Grain tank bottom			1	
6	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	7	
6	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	7	
6	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	7	
7	000 604 898 0	Support		26,9x2x1056	1	
11	000 237 874 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x35	4	
11	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
11	000 239 394 1	Contact washer		B10	8	
12	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	5	
12	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	5	
12	000 239 394 1	Contact washer		B10	10	
15	000 200 706 0	Edge protector		Hellgrau	N.B	240 long
17	000 693 233 0	Support		26,9x2x574	1	
18	000 605 087 3	Support		60x8x206	1	
19	000 502 511 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x25-F=3	2	
19	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
19	000 239 394 1	Contact washer		B10	2	
20	000 682 969 1	Strip		35x10x1000	2	
21	000 662 522 0	Flange		2x164x200	1	to No. 94502396
22	000 663 297 0	Sealed plate		1,0x0294x0584	1	
23	000 663 265 0	Rest rear			1	


1
16
17
22
21
18
4
5
13
14
1
2
3
19
20
13
14
6
7
8
15
9
10
11
12

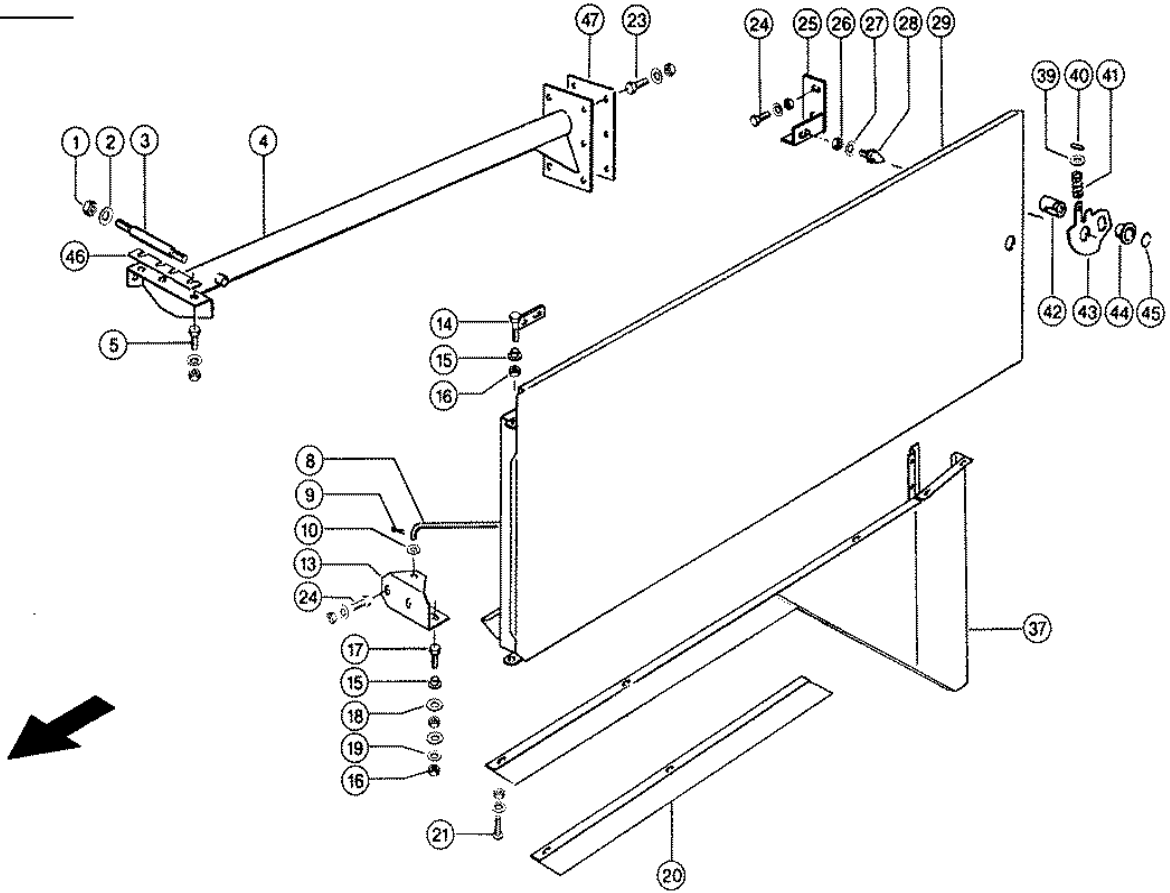
Characteristic: **PANELLING L. H. SIDE**
Illustration: **262**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	7	
2	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	5	
3	000 615 926 2	Cover plate			1	
4	000 615 930 2	Support			1	
5	000 540 062 1	Guard			1	from No. 94502069
5	000 615 924 1	Guard			1	to No. 94502068
6	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	1	
6	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	1	
6	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	2	
7	000 238 166 1	Washer		9,5x 17 X1,5	1	
8	000 630 559 0	Guard			1	
9	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	3	
9	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	3	
9	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
10	000 630 572 0	Guard			1	
11	000 755 648 0	Cable ring		A 8x11x1	1	
12	000 615 933 0	Support bottom			1	
13	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	6	
14	000 606 163 0	Locking pin		7,74- 8,49kl-L	6	
15	000 540 059 0	Bracket		40x6x280	1	from No. 94502069
15	000 615 932 0	Bracket		40x5x	1	to No. 94502068
16	000 237 370 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x30	1	
16	000 238 125 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x40	1	
16	000 237 854 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x55	2	at 4-Rill. drive
17	000 663 549 2	Guard rail			1	
18	000 653 681 0	Spacer tube		20 lang	2	at 4-Rill. drive
19	000 237 370 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x30	2	
19	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
19	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
20	000 663 566 0	Guard			1	
21	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	from No. 94503000
22	000 543 303 1	Angle		5x162,2x231,9	1	from No. 94503000


1
2
3
1
4
17
18
19
20
21
22
8
5
10
11
19
13
23
24
25
27
6
9
12
13
14
15
16
26
6

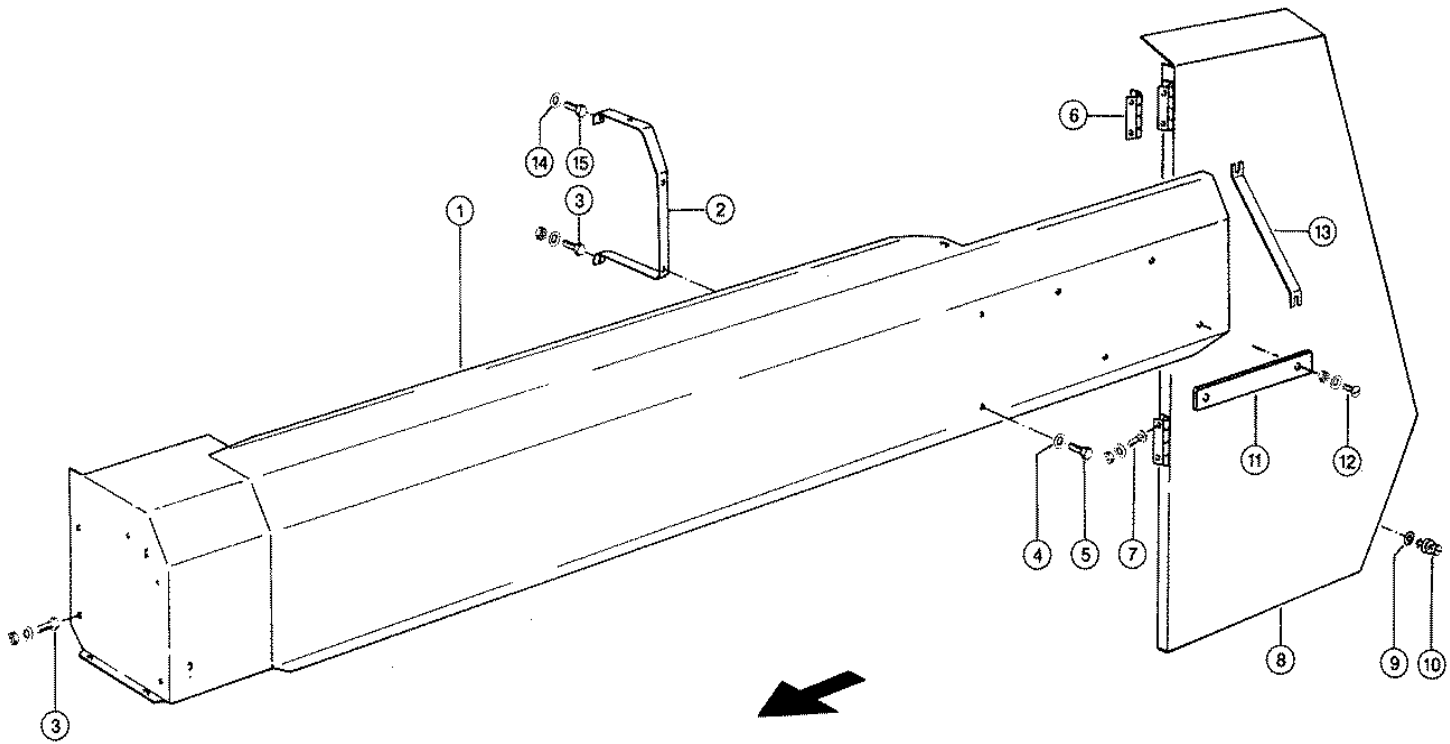
Characteristic: **SIDE PANELLING, L.H.**
Illustration: **263**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	4	
1	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
1	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	4	
2	000 609 633 0	Bridge		5x20x160	1	
3	000 609 630 0	Bracket			1	
4	000 639 708 1	Side part			1	
5	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	11	
5	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	11	
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	11	
6	000 610 098 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 20	5	
6	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	5	
6	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	5	
8	000 200 706 0	Edge protector		Hellgrau	N.B	
9	000 664 350 1	Step plate		1,5x0352x1575	1	
10	000 648 632 1	End plate		4x290x306,7	1	
11	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	9	
11	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	9	
11	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
12	000 664 359 0	Runway railing			1	
13	000 600 051 1	Bushing		10 X 14 X11	2	
14	000 237 786 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M10	1	
15	000 778 534 1	Ball knob	D319	C 32 M10	1	
16	000 235 519 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x50	2	
16	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
16	000 238 166 1	Washer		9,5x 17 X1,5	2	
17	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	2	
17	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
17	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
18	000 682 820 0	Bearing			1	
19	000 238 886 2	Plug		D30,5-F	2	
20	000 682 816 0	Hand-rail			1	
21	000 235 508 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 6x45	1	
22	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	1	
23	000 000 877 0	Compress.spring		1,25x11,55x 30	1	
24	000 639 724 1	Support		40x5x72	1	
25	000 664 363 0	Pull rod			1	
26	000 664 357 0	Foot bar			1	
27	000 617 816 0	Rubber pad		D21xd7x14,5	1	


47
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
39
40
41
1
2
3
4
46
5
42
43
44
45
14
15
16
8
9
10
13
24
17
15
18
19
16
37
21
20

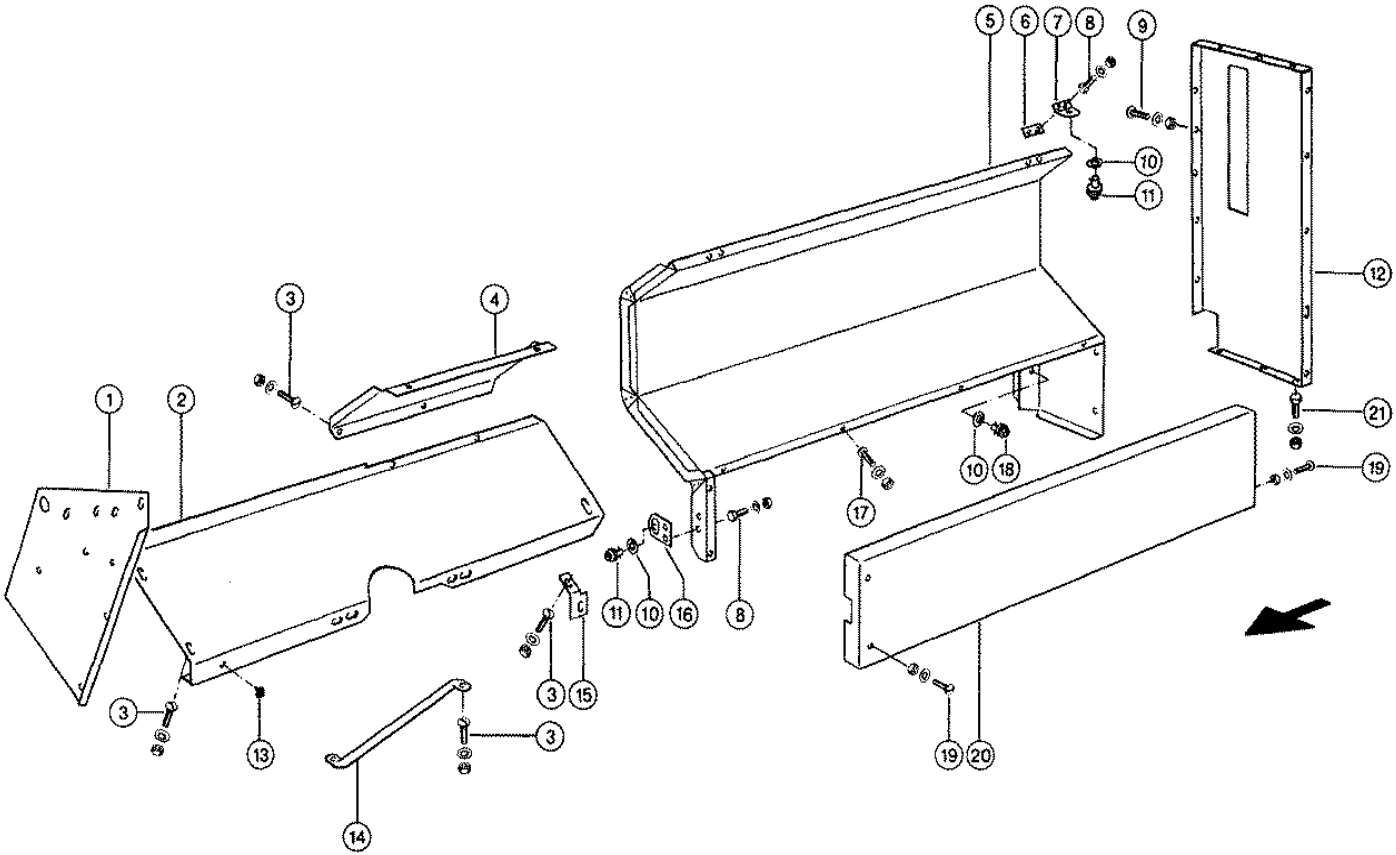
Characteristic: **PANELLING L. H. SIDE**
Illustration: **264**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 238 047 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M16	2	
2	000 235 127 2	Washer	D125	17	2	
3	000 605 952 0	Pin		D22x163	1	
4	000 663 171 0	Support			1	
5	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	4	
5	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
5	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
8	000 642 857 1	Support rod		D10x462	1	
9	000 235 083 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 18	1	
10	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	1	
13	000 664 351 0	Angle		4,0x0135x0140	1	
14	000 642 863 0	Strip			1	
15	000 600 051 1	Bushing		10 X 14 X11	2	
16	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
17	000 235 532 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x40	1	
18	000 234 224 0	Washer		11 X 21 X1	4	
19	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
20	000 664 341 0	Screen front		1,0x0146x0754	1	to No. 94502396
21	000 636 792 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 16	6	(9)from No. 94503000
21	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	2	from No. 94503000
21	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	8	(9)
21	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	8	(9)
23	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	6	
23	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	6	
23	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	6	
24	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	6	
24	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
24	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
25	000 648 646 0	Support			1	
26	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
27	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
28	000 648 620 0	Pin		D18x 50	1	
29	000 542 171 0	Runway flap			1	from No. 94503000
29	000 664 337 0	Runway flap			1	to No. 94502396
-	000 818 096 0	Rubber pad		D20xh16 M6x18,5	1	
-	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	1	
-	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	1	
37	000 542 180 0	Panel			1	from No. 94503000
37	000 639 764 1	Panel			1	to No. 94502396
39	000 236 840 0	Washer		13 X 22 X1	1	
40	000 235 647 3	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 26-N	1	
41	000 503 693 0	Compress.spring		1,5 X 14 X 33	1	
42	000 739 163 1	Shaft		D22,15x38	1	
-	000 235 484 0	Hex. driver	Din911	8	1	
43	000 739 162 1	Locking plate		5x80x88,5	1	
44	000 008 523 0	Bushing		22 X 26 X13	1	
45	000 215 899 0	Snap ring	Din7993	A 22	1	
46	000 663 211 0	Shim		2x25x185	N.B	
47	000 751 711 0	Plate		8x193x130	1	from No. 94500689


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15

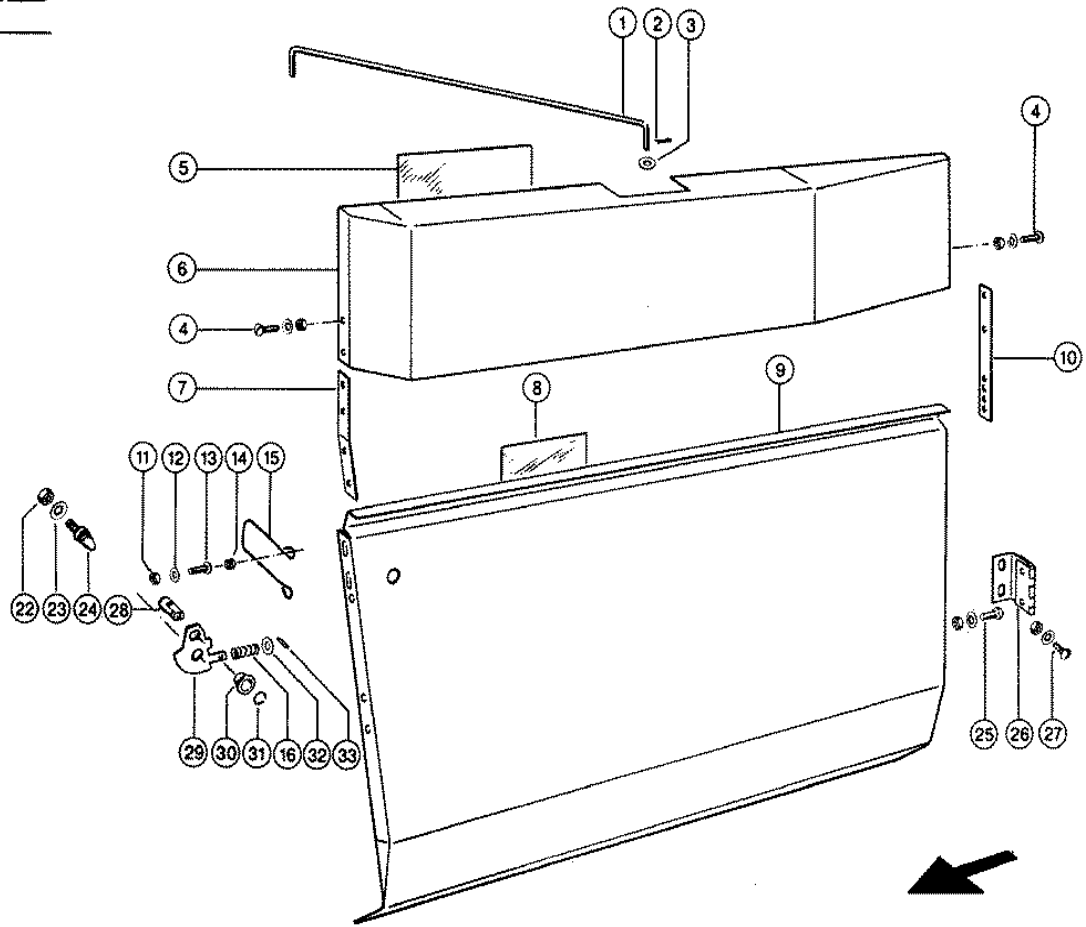
Characteristic: **PANELLING L. H. SIDE**
Illustration: **265**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 661 949 1	Panel			1	
2	000 661 952 0	Bracket		25x8x853,7	1	
3	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	5	
3	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	5	
3	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	5	
4	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
5	000 237 438 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x12	3	
6	000 654 313 0	Hinge		50x101	2	
7	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	4	
7	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
7	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
8	000 639 851 1	Cover			1	
9	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	2	
10	000 601 608 0	Locking pin		4,69- 5,45kl-L	2	
11	000 077 093 1	Glide bar		5x40x311	2	at 5775 mm long
						grain tank unloading auger tube
12	000 238 923 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 25	4	
12	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
12	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
13	000 663 613 0	Support		25x5x291	1	at 5775 mm long
						grain tank unloading auger tube
14	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
15	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21

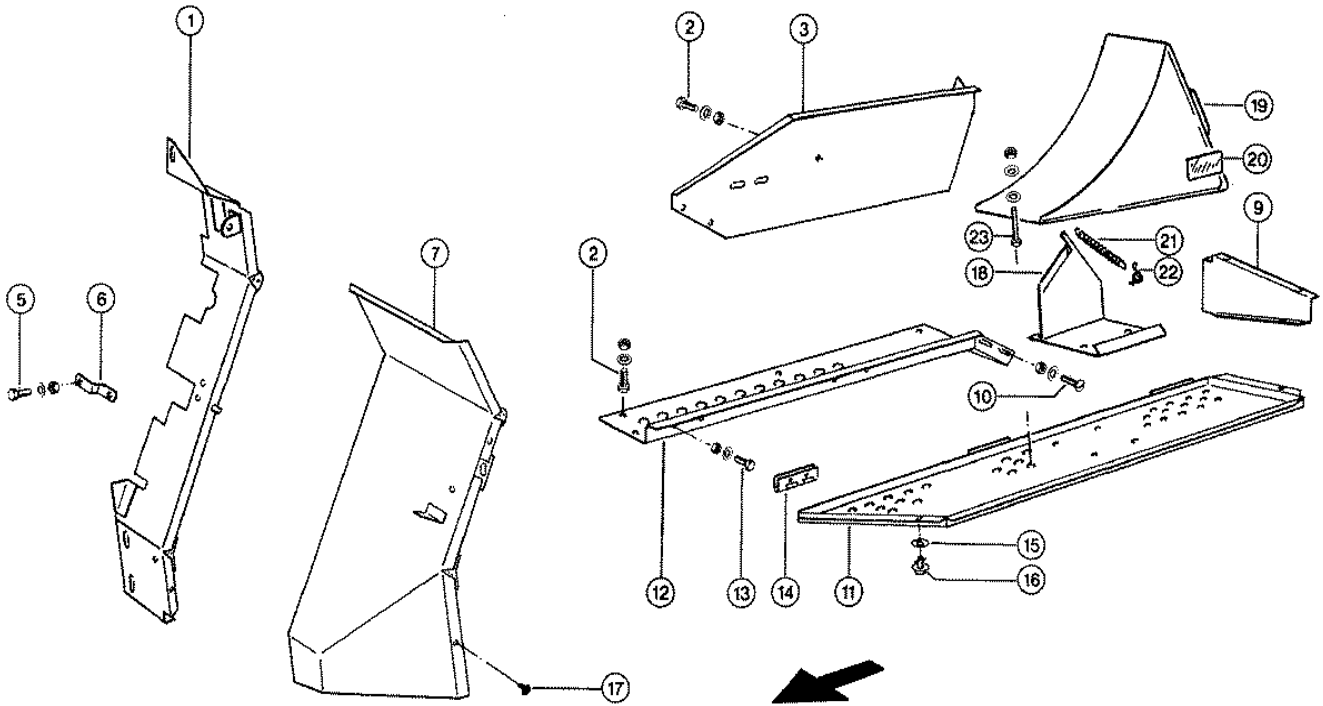
Characteristic: **PANELLING L. H. SIDE**
Illustration: **266**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 648 957 7	Support		1,5x309x703	1	
2	000 648 912 0	Screen front			1	
3	000 610 098 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 20	8	
3	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	8	
3	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	8	
4	000 648 958 0	Screen top		1,5x326x499	1	
5	000 648 914 0	Screen rear			1	
6	000 648 949 0	Strip		2x20x50	5	
7	000 648 928 0	Support			2	
8	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	8	
8	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	8	
8	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	8	
9	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	5	
9	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	5	
9	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	5	
10	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	4	
11	000 601 608 0	Locking pin		4,69- 5,45kl-L	3	
12	000 687 474 1	Support			1	
13	000 687 747 0	Rubber pad		D18x10	1	
14	000 607 737 1	Brace		D3/82x556	1	
15	000 648 956 0	Angle		4x40x100	1	
16	000 648 959 0	Support			1	
17	000 636 792 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 16	4	
17	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
17	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
18	000 606 163 0	Locking pin		7,74- 8,49kl-L	1	
19	000 665 564 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 12	4	
19	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
19	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
20	000 648 924 1	Panel		1x385,5x1207	1	
21	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	6	
21	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	6	
21	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	6	


1
2
3
4
5
6
4
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
22
23
24
28
29
30
31
16
32
33
25
26
27

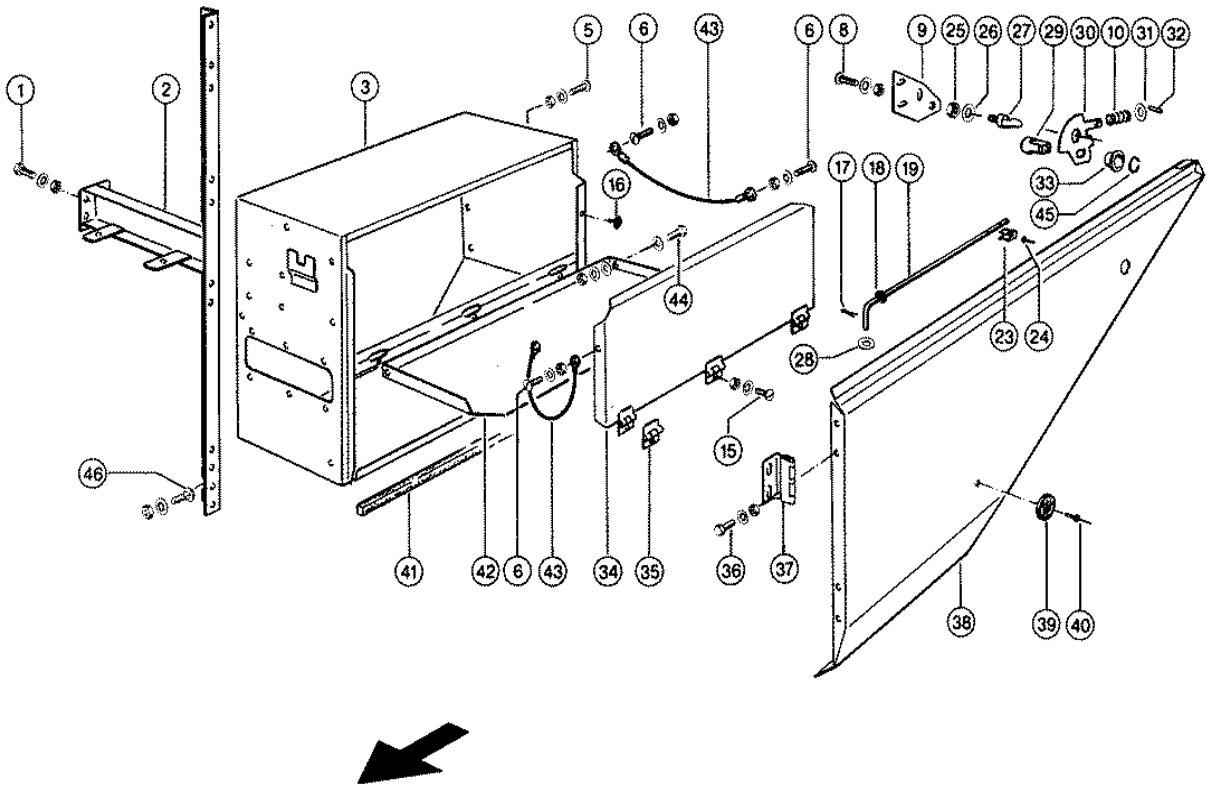
Characteristic: **PANELLING L. H. SIDE**
Illustration: **267**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 606 728 3	Support bar		D8x916	1	
2	000 235 083 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 18	2	
3	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	2	
4	000 665 564 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 12	12	
4	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	12	
4	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	12	
5	000 514 400 3	Sticker		Schmierplan Li	1	
6	000 648 707 0	Door upper part		S	1	
7	000 648 667 0	Board		4x25x270	1	
8	000 514 742 1	Sticker		Typ 094 Mega	1	
9	000 663 700 0	Door l.h. lower			1	
10	000 648 668 0	Board		3x25x250	1	
11	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	2	
12	000 236 180 0	Washer	D9021	6,4	4	
13	000 235 341 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 6x 30	2	
14	000 778 979 0	Compress.spring		2 X 15 X 15	2	
15	000 648 678 0	Bracket			1	
16	000 503 693 0	Compress.spring		1,5 X 14 X 33	1	
22	000 237 886 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
23	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
24	000 648 620 0	Pin		D18x 50	1	
25	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	4	
25	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
25	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
26	000 648 629 0	Hinge		101 Lg	2	
27	000 234 953 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 20x13	4	
27	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
27	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
28	000 739 163 1	Shaft		D22,15x38	1	
-	000 235 484 0	Hex. driver	Din911	8	1	
29	000 739 162 1	Locking plate		5x80x88,5	1	
30	000 008 523 0	Bushing		22 X 26 X13	1	
31	000 215 899 0	Snap ring	Din7993	A 22	1	
32	000 236 840 0	Washer		13 X 22 X1	1	
33	000 235 647 3	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 26-N	1	


1
2
3
19
20
9
23
21
18
22
5
6
7
2
10
12
13
14
11
15
16
17

Characteristic: **FAN INTAKE GUARDS, L.H.**
Illustration: **268**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 648 899 0	Screen l.h.		oben	1	
2	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	18	
2	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	18	
2	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	18	
3	000 682 974 0	Guard		1,5x369x889,8	1	
5	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	1	
5	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
5	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
6	000 687 748 0	Support		3x30x100	1	
7	000 648 701 1	Guard l.h.			1	
9	000 682 972 0	Gusset plate			1	
10	000 610 098 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 20	2	
10	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
10	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
11	000 648 697 2	Bottom Plate L.H.			1	
12	000 648 909 1	Bottom Screen L.H		1,5x162x1036	1	
13	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	6	
13	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	6	
13	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	6	
14	000 654 313 0	Hinge		50x101	3	
15	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	4	
16	000 606 674 0	Locking pin		3,17- 3,92kl-L	4	
17	000 687 747 0	Rubber pad		D18x10	2	
18	000 682 884 1	Support			1	
19	000 682 404 0	Wheel chock			1	
20	000 514 231 0	Sticker		Unterlegkeil	1	
21	000 013 004 0	Tension spring		1,5 X 13,5x 67	1	
22	000 710 838 0	Pull hook		3 X 49	1	
23	000 238 092 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x 70	1	
23	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
23	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	1	


1
2
3
5
6
43
6
8
9
25
26
27
29
30
10
31
32
16
17
18
19
33
45
C
44
23
24
28
15
46
41
42
6
43
34
35
36
37
38
39
40

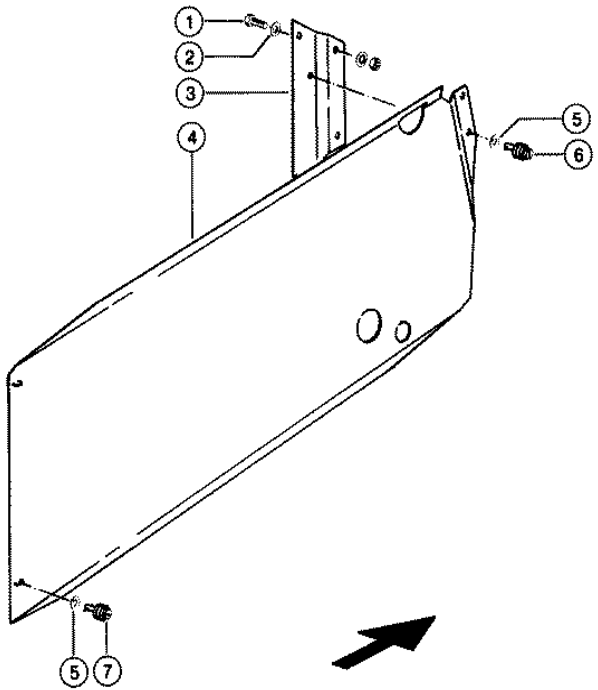
CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **PANELLING L. H. SIDE**
Illustration: **269**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	4	
1	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
1	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
2	000 648 686 1	Column			1	
3	000 634 993 1	Tool box			1	
5	000 610 098 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 20	9	
5	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	9	
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	9	
6	000 665 564 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 12	4	
6	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	4	
6	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
8	000 610 098 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 20	2	
8	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
8	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
9	000 663 210 0	Plate		4,0x0113x0131	1	
10	000 503 693 0	Compress.spring		1,5 X 14 X 33	1	
15	000 636 792 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 16	3	
15	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	3	
15	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	3	
16	000 687 747 0	Rubber pad		D18x10	2	
17	000 236 152 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 22	1	
18	000 725 777 0	Retaining ring		D 13x4	1	
19	000 648 624 1	Support		D8x	1	
23	000 652 433 0	Clamp spring			1	
24	000 237 935 1	Sheet metal screw	D6928	St3,5x 9,5-C	1	from No. 94502109
24	000 242 518 0	Cycl. Plate Screw	D7971	C4,2x13	1	to No. 94502108
25	000 237 886 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
26	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
27	000 648 620 0	Pin		D18x 50	1	
28	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	1	
29	000 739 163 1	Shaft		D22,15x38	1	
-	000 235 484 0	Hex. driver	Din911	8	1	
30	000 739 162 1	Locking plate		5x80x88,5	1	
31	000 236 840 0	Washer		13 X 22 X1	1	
32	000 235 647 3	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 26-N	1	
33	000 008 523 0	Bushing		22 X 26 X13	1	
34	000 682 715 0	Cover			1	
35	000 505 737 3	Hinge		48x 45	3	
36	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	4	
36	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
36	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
37	000 648 630 0	Hinge		101 Lg	2	
38	000 663 696 1	Door			1	
39	000 211 289 0	Rear reflector			1	
40	000 215 238 0	Rivet	D7337	A 4,8x16	1	
41	000 205 246 0	Molding		12x6 Selbstkleb	N.B	
42	000 634 998 0	Floor		1,5x0351x0734	1	
43	000 072 481 0	Wire rope		D4x 422 Lg	2	
44	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	2	
44	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
44	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	4	
44	000 234 320 0	Washer		8,4x 23 X3	2	
45	000 215 899 0	Snap ring	Din7993	A 22	1	
46	000 801 885 1	Flat head bolt		M10x 25	4	

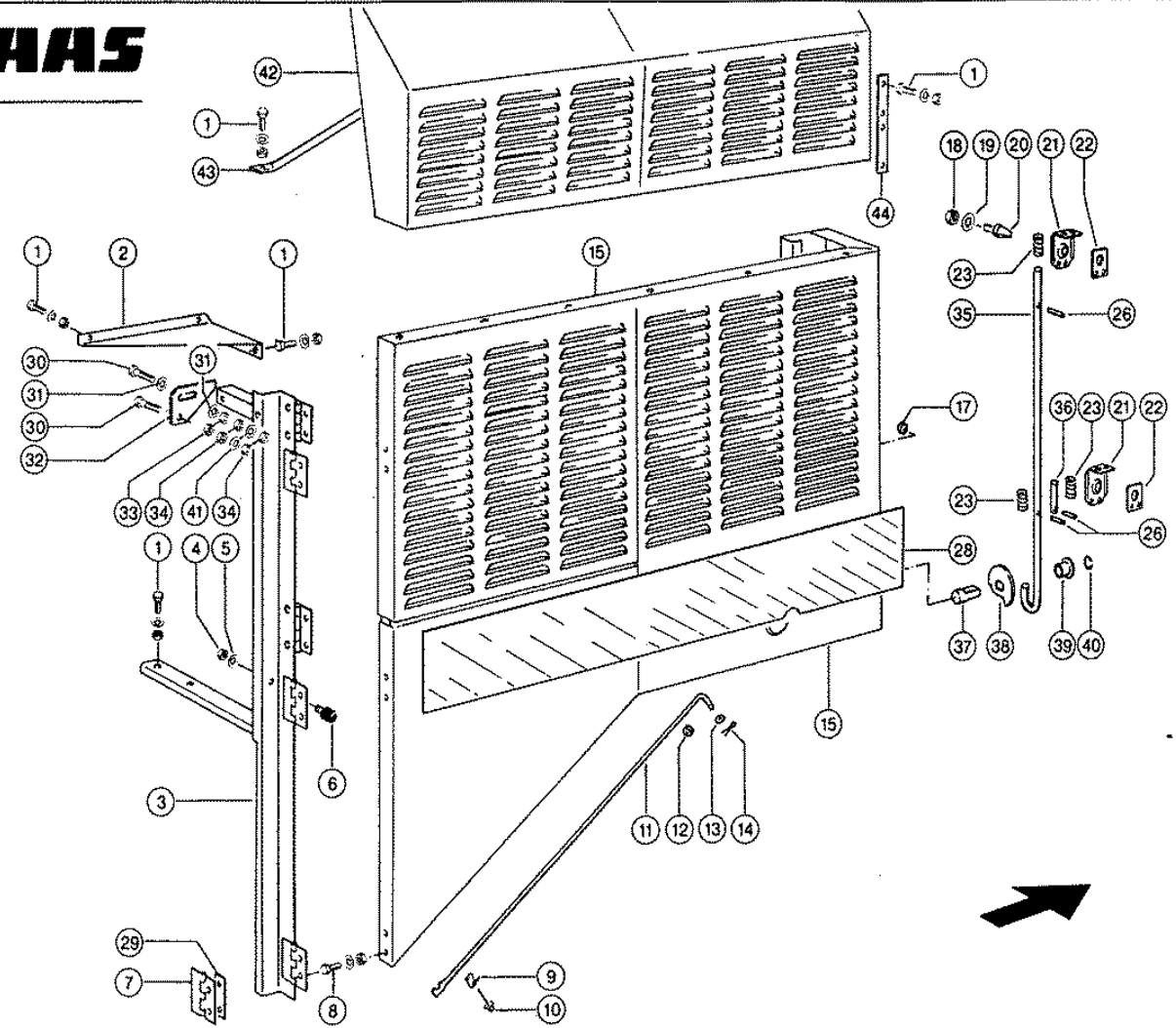
Characteristic: **PANELLING L. H. SIDE**
Illustration: **269**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
46	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
46	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	


1
2
3
4
5
6
5
7

Characteristic: **MUD GUARD R.H.**
Illustration: **270**

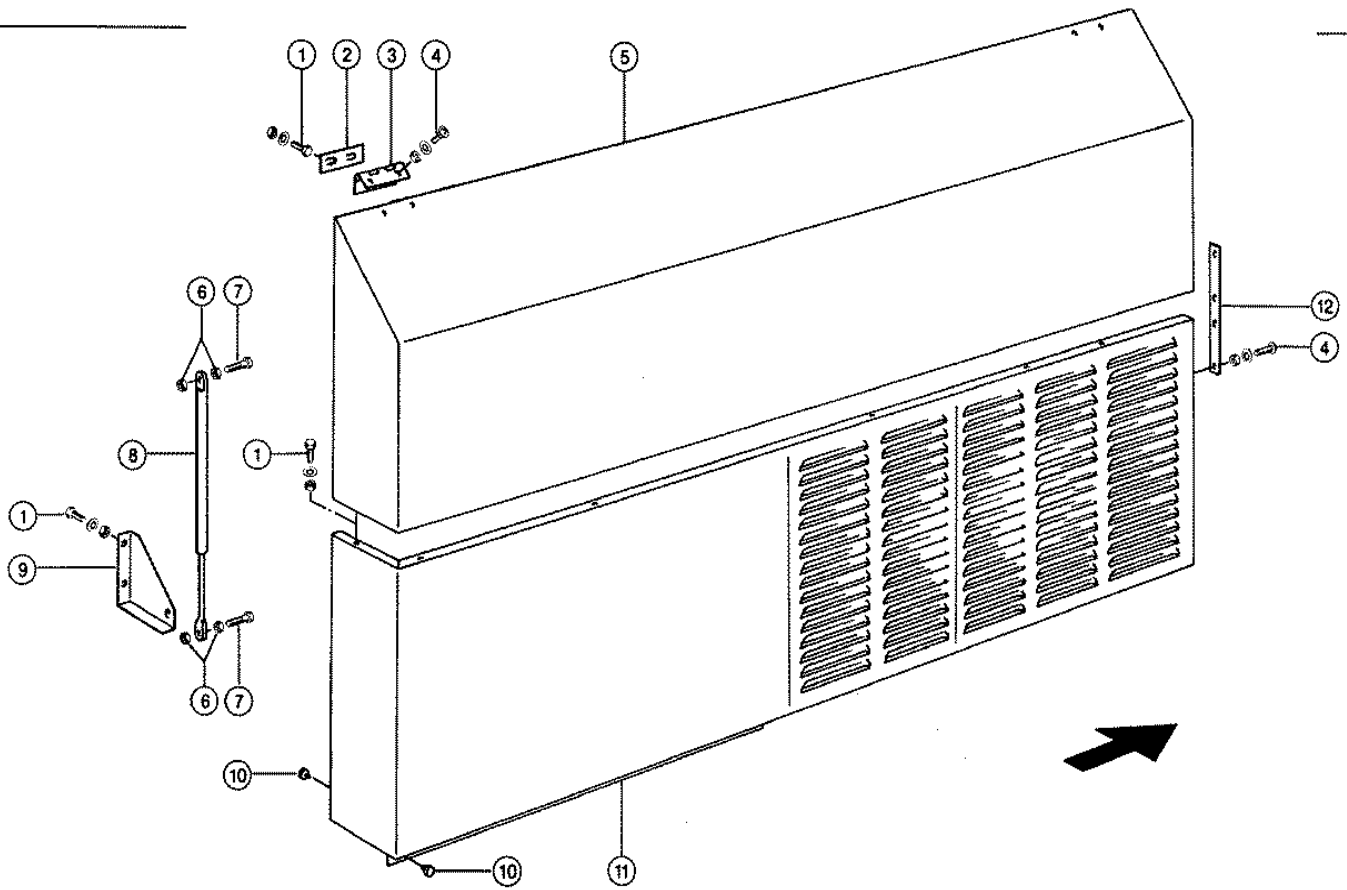
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	2	
1	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
1	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
2	000 234 326 0	Washer		11 X 26 X3	2	
3	000 639 926 1	Cap			1	not at
						two stage drive
4	000 637 256 0	Belt protector		1,5x0462x0515	1	not at
						two stage drive
4	000 639 962 2	Belt protector		1,5x0641x1052	1	at high-low speed range transmission
5	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	4	
6	000 606 674 0	Locking pin		3,17- 3,92kl-L	2	
7	000 601 608 0	Locking pin		4,69- 5,45kl-L	2	


42
1
43
1
44
18
19
20
21
22
23
35
26
1
2
1
15
30
31
30
32
31
33
34
41
34
17
36
23
21
22
23
26
28
1
4
5
37
38
39
40
15
6
3
11
12
13
14
29
7
8
9
10

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

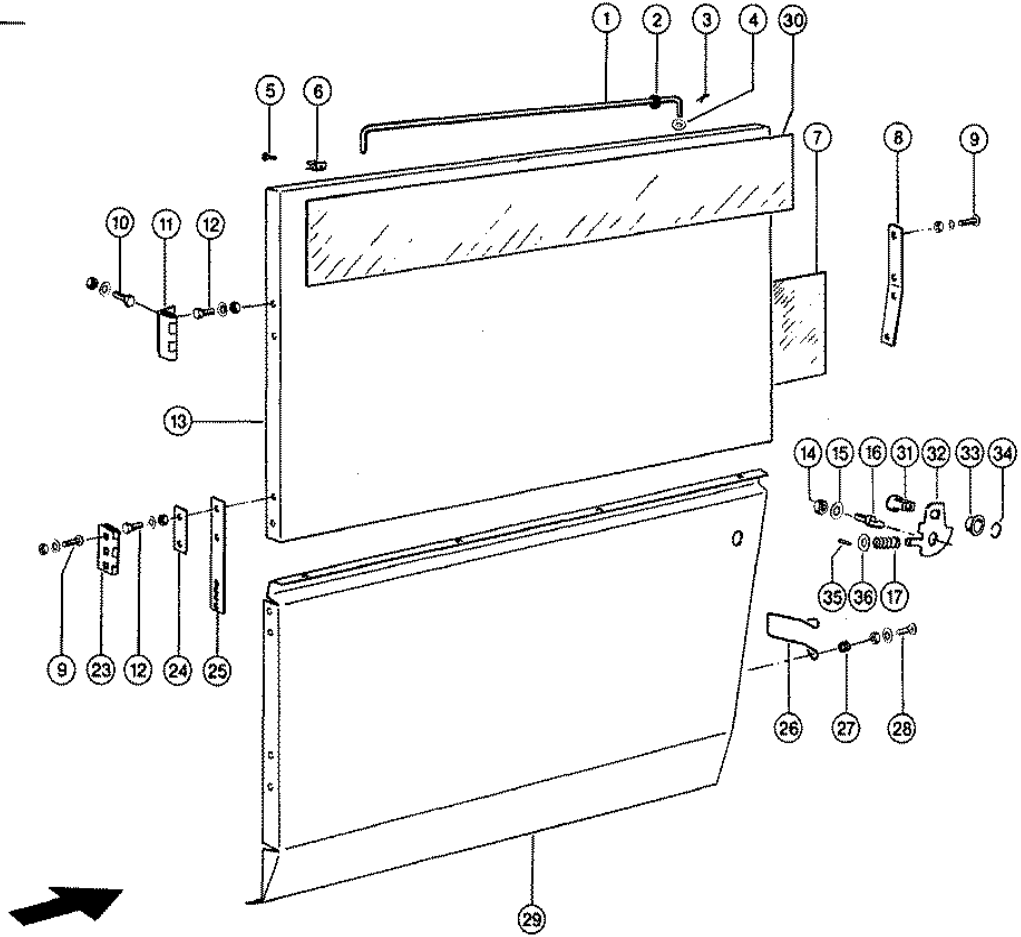
Characteristic: **MUD GUARD R.H.**
Illustration: **271**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	6	
1	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
1	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
2	000 648 797 2	Support		2x176x363	1	
3	000 639 728 1	Brace			1	
4	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	1	
5	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	1	
6	000 818 096 0	Rubber pad		D20xh16 M6x18,5	1	
7	000 606 737 1	Hinge		60x101	3	
8	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	6	
8	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	6	
8	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	6	
9	000 652 433 0	Clamp spring			1	
10	000 237 812 1	Rivet	D7337	A 4,0x 8	1	
-	000 234 273 0	Washer		6,4x 15 X2	1	
11	000 648 859 1	Support		D8x	1	
12	000 725 777 0	Retaining ring		D 13x4	1	
13	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	1	
14	000 236 152 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 22	1	
15	000 663 720 0	Door Front R.H.			1	
15	000 542 162 0	Door Front R.H.			1	with Merced. Om 906 La
17	000 687 747 0	Rubber pad		D18x10	2	
18	000 237 886 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
19	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
20	000 648 620 0	Pin		D18x 50	2	
21	000 648 621 0	Locking plate		3x52x97	2	
22	000 648 878 0	Glide plate		2,1x36x73	2	
23	000 503 693 0	Compress.spring		1,5 X 14 X 33	3	
26	000 237 795 3	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	4 X 26-N	3	
28	000 514 715 1	Sticker		240x1395	1	
29	000 725 929 1	Shim		2x28x97	N.B	
29	000 648 804 0	Shim		30x6x100	N.B	
30	000 244 415 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x55	2	
31	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	2	
32	000 639 794 0	Lever pawl		3x85x102	1	
33	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
34	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
35	000 663 609 1	Rod		D 10x1187	1	
35	000 663 928 0	Rod	671	D10x1484	1	with Merced. Om 906 La
36	000 648 883 0	Rod		D10x95	1	
37	000 739 163 1	Shaft		D22,15x38	1	
-	000 235 484 0	Hex. driver	Din911	8	1	
38	000 663 608 0	Eccentric disk		5x66	1	
39	000 008 523 0	Bushing		22 X 26 X13	1	
40	000 215 899 0	Snap ring	Din7993	A 22	1	
41	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
42	000 542 163 0	Top sheeting			1	with Merced. Om 906 La
43	000 542 167 0	Tube stay			1	with Merced. Om 906 La
44	000 618 715 0	Strip		4x25x280	1	with Merced. Om 906 La


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
1
9
6
7
12
4
1
10
10
11

Characteristic: **MUD GUARD R.H.**
Illustration: **272**

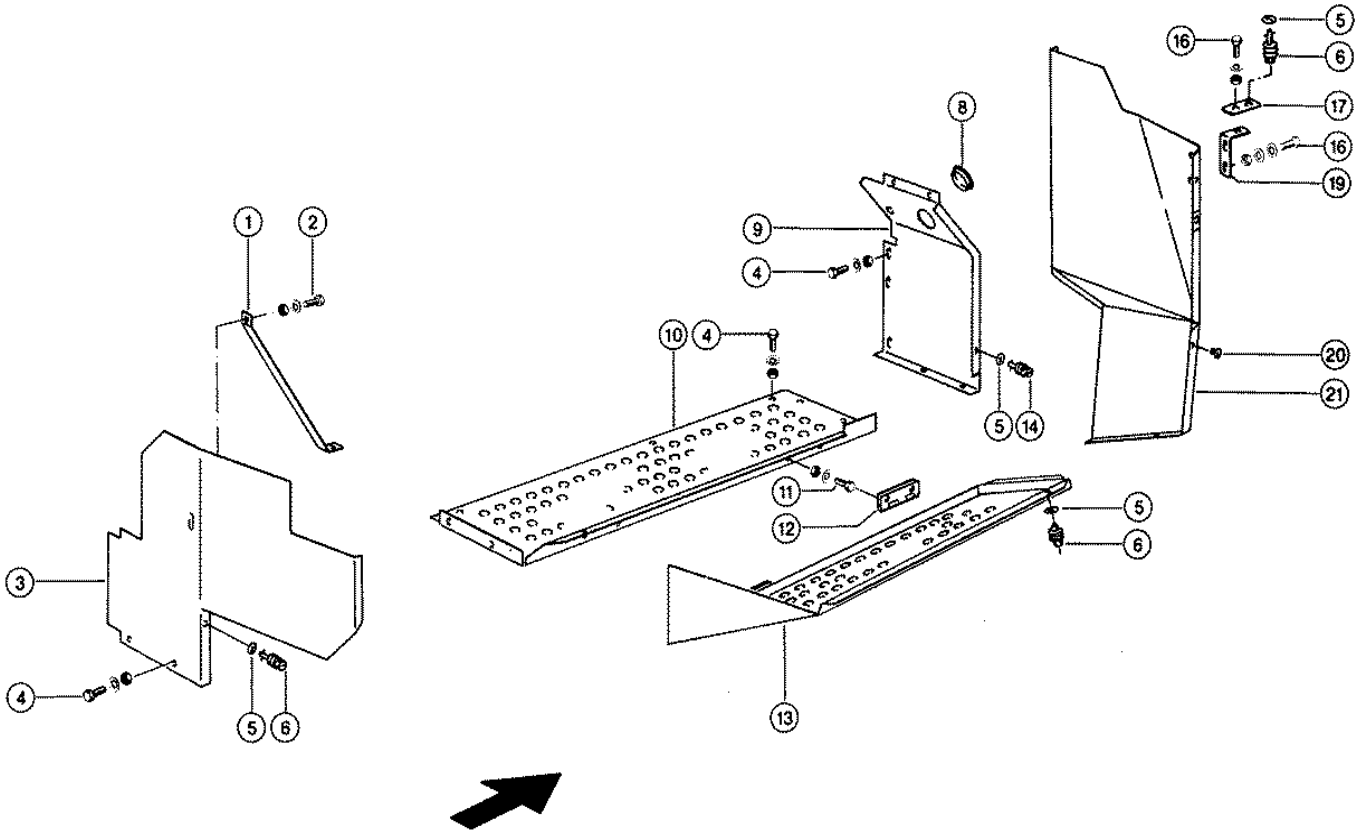
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	12	
1	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	12	
1	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	12	
2	000 648 804 0	Shim		30x6x100	2	
3	000 606 737 1	Hinge		60x101	2	
4	000 636 792 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 16	8	
4	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	8	
4	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	8	
5	000 618 711 1	Door r.h.			1	
6	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	8	
7	000 236 213 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x35	4	
8	000 622 786 0	Gas spring			2	
9	000 618 725 0	Support		3x160x182	2	
10	000 687 747 0	Rubber pad		D18x10	4	
11	000 618 720 0	Door bottom			1	
12	000 618 715 0	Strip		4x25x280	1	


1
2
3
4
30
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
31
32
33
34
35
36
17
9
23
12
24
25
26
27
28
29

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

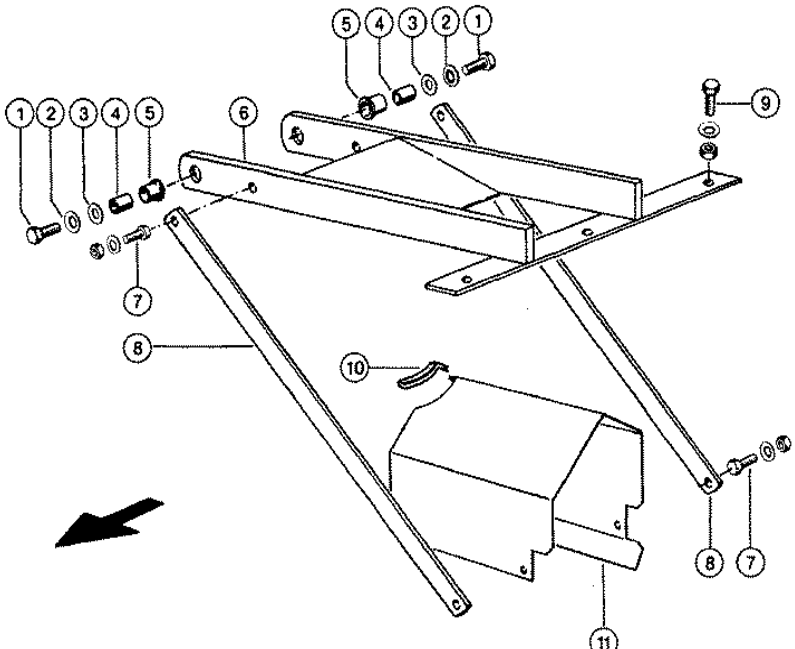
Characteristic: **MUD GUARD R.H.**
Illustration: **273**

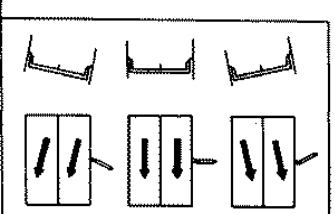
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 606 728 3	Support bar		D8x916	1	
2	000 725 777 0	Retaining ring		D 13x4	1	
3	000 236 152 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 22	1	
4	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	1	
5	000 242 518 0	Cycl. Plate Screw	D7971	C4,2x13	1	
6	000 652 433 0	Clamp spring			1	
7	000 514 401 4	Sticker		Schmierplan Re	1	
8	000 648 667 0	Board		4x25x270	1	
9	000 636 792 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 16	12	
9	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	12	
9	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	12	
10	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	4	
10	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
10	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
11	000 648 629 0	Hinge		101 Lg	2	
12	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	4	
12	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
12	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
13	000 648 824 0	Door r.h. top			1	
14	000 237 886 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
15	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
16	000 648 620 0	Pin		D18x 50	1	
17	000 503 693 0	Compress.spring		1,5 X 14 X 33	1	
23	000 606 737 1	Hinge		60x101	1	
24	000 725 929 1	Shim		2x28x97	2	
25	000 648 668 0	Board		3x25x250	1	
26	000 648 678 0	Bracket			1	
27	000 778 979 0	Compress.spring		2 X 15 X 15	2	
28	000 235 340 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 6x 25	2	
28	000 236 180 0	Washer	D9021	6,4	2	
28	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	2	
29	000 663 698 0	Door r.h. lower			1	
30	000 514 716 0	Sticker		Mega-Mi-rechts	1	
31	000 739 163 1	Shaft		D22,15x38	1	
-	000 235 484 0	Hex. driver	Din911	8	1	
32	000 739 162 1	Locking plate		5x80x88,5	1	
33	000 008 523 0	Bushing		22 X 26 X13	1	
34	000 215 899 0	Snap ring	Din7993	A 22	1	
35	000 235 647 3	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 26-N	1	
36	000 236 840 0	Washer		13 X 22 X1	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
8
9
4
10
4
5
14
11
12
5
6
13
16
5
6
17
16
19
20
21

Characteristic: **FAN INTAKE GUARD, R.H.**
Illustration: **274**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 648 766 1	Brace		3x20x375	1	
2	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	2	
2	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
2	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
3	000 648 944 1	Cross panel			1	
4	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	9	
4	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	9	
4	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	9	
5	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	5	
6	000 606 674 0	Locking pin		3,17- 3,92kl-L	4	
8	000 560 135 0	Plug		D51,5-F	1	
9	000 648 941 0	Front Screen R.H			1	
10	000 648 943 2	Bottom Screen R.H		1,5x0280x0932	1	
11	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	8	
11	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	8	
11	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	8	
12	000 654 313 0	Hinge		50x101	2	
13	000 648 771 1	Bottom Plate R.H.		Gelocht	1	
14	000 606 163 0	Locking pin		7,74- 8,49kl-L	1	
16	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	3	
16	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	3	
16	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	6	
17	000 687 644 1	Strip		4x30x50	1	
18	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	1	
18	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	1	
18	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	1	
19	000 648 799 1	Angle		3x30x148	1	
20	000 687 747 0	Rubber pad		D18x10	2	
21	000 639 790 0	Guard			1	

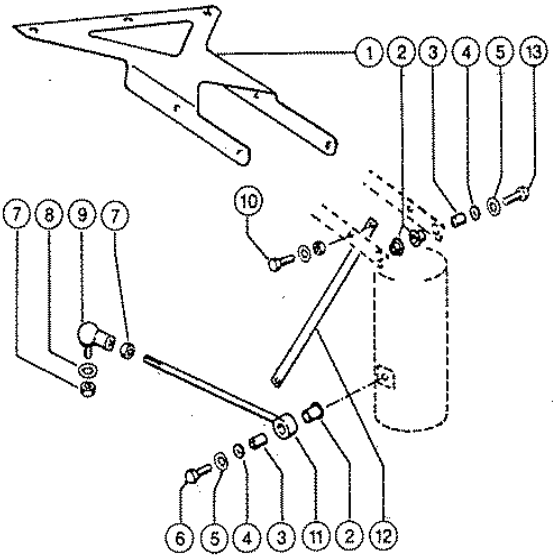


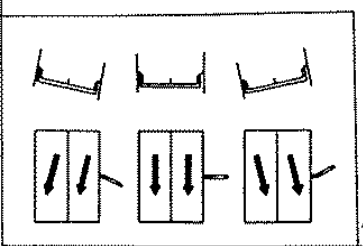


114328

Characteristic: **BRACKET FOR PENDULUM CONTROL**
Illustration: **275**

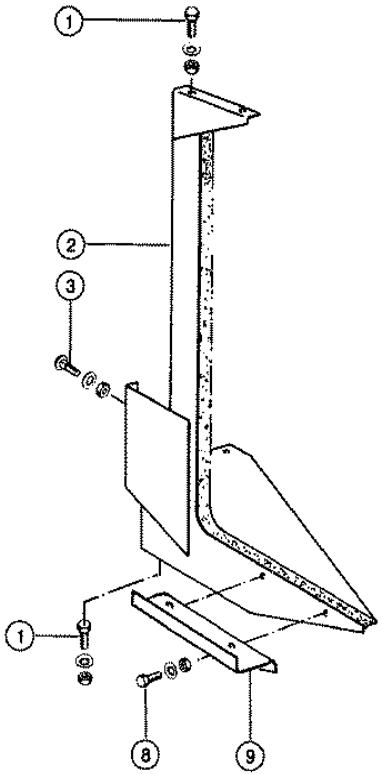
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	2	
2	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
3	000 238 053 0	Washer		10,5x 22 X3	2	
4	000 643 814 0	Spacer bush		D15x16	2	
5	000 008 509 0	Synthetic bush		15 X 18 X15	2	
6	000 647 618 0	Support			1	
7	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	4	
7	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
7	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
8	000 647 623 0	Support		20x5x611	2	
9	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	3	
9	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
9	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
10	000 200 706 0	Edge protector		Hellgrau	N.B	
11	000 662 369 0	Cover plate			1	

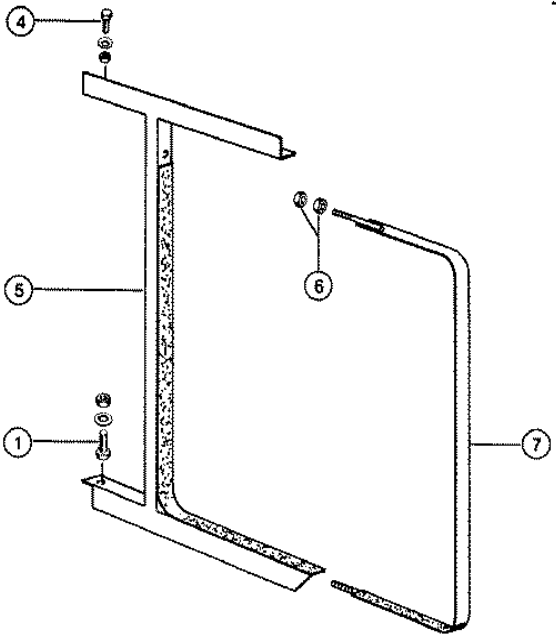

1
2
3
4
5
13
7
8
9
7
10
6
5
4
3
11
2
12



Characteristic: **BRACKET FOR PENDULUM CONTROL**
Illustration: **275A**

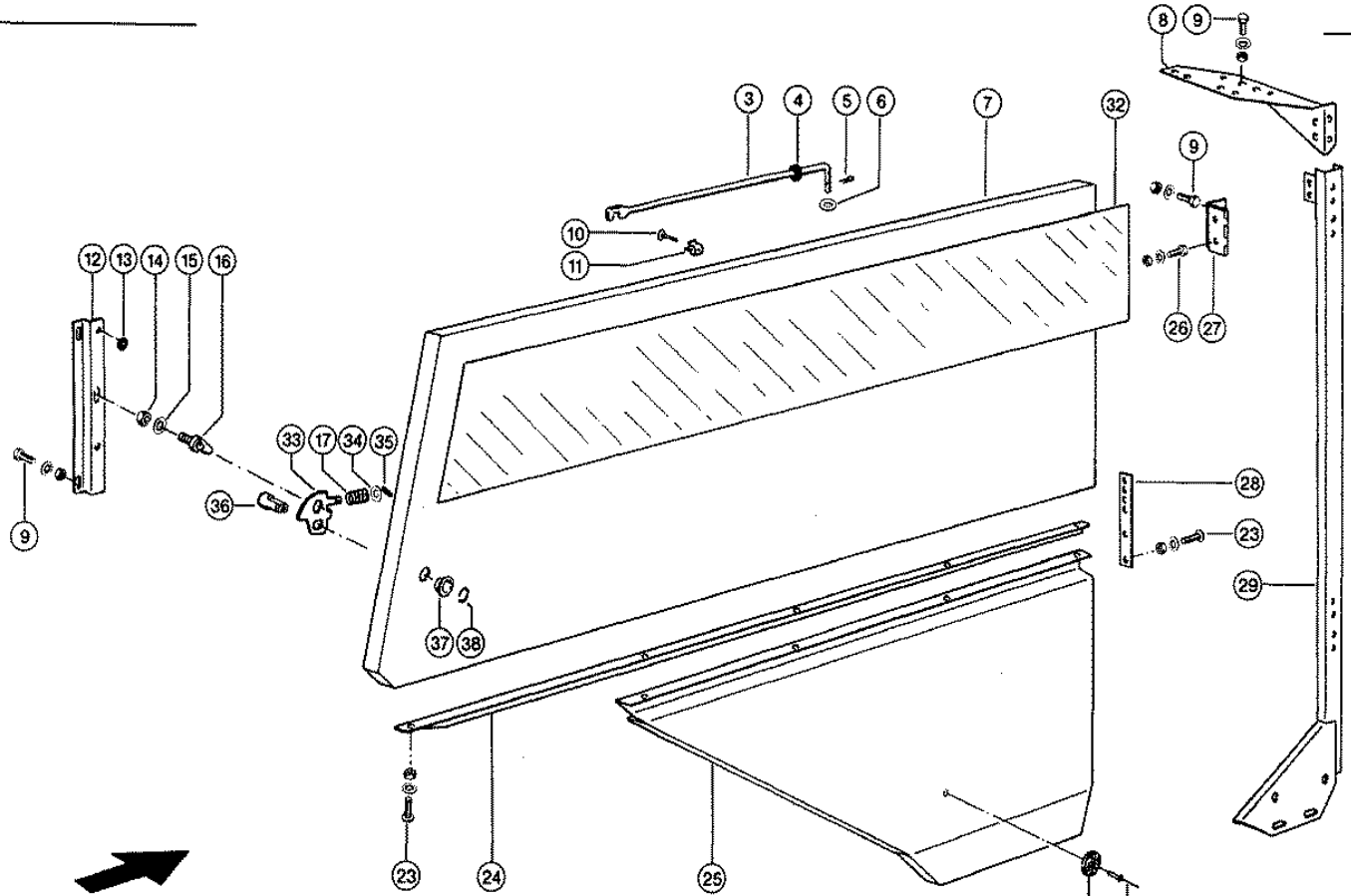
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 541 381 1	Support		6x394x433,6	1	with Item 2
2	000 008 509 0	Synthetic bush		15 X 18 X15	3	
3	000 643 814 0	Spacer bush		D15x16	3	
4	000 238 053 0	Washer		10,5x 22 X3	3	
5	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
6	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	1	
7	000 092 032 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8673	M14x1,5	2	
8	000 239 390 0	Contact washer		A14	1	
9	000 216 399 0	Angular joint	D71802	CS 19-M14x1,5	1	
10	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	4	
10	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
10	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
11	000 668 980 0	Steering rod			1	
12	000 739 640 0	Support		20x5x524,5	2	
13	000 237 874 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x35	2	


1
2
3
1
8
9


4
5
1
6
7

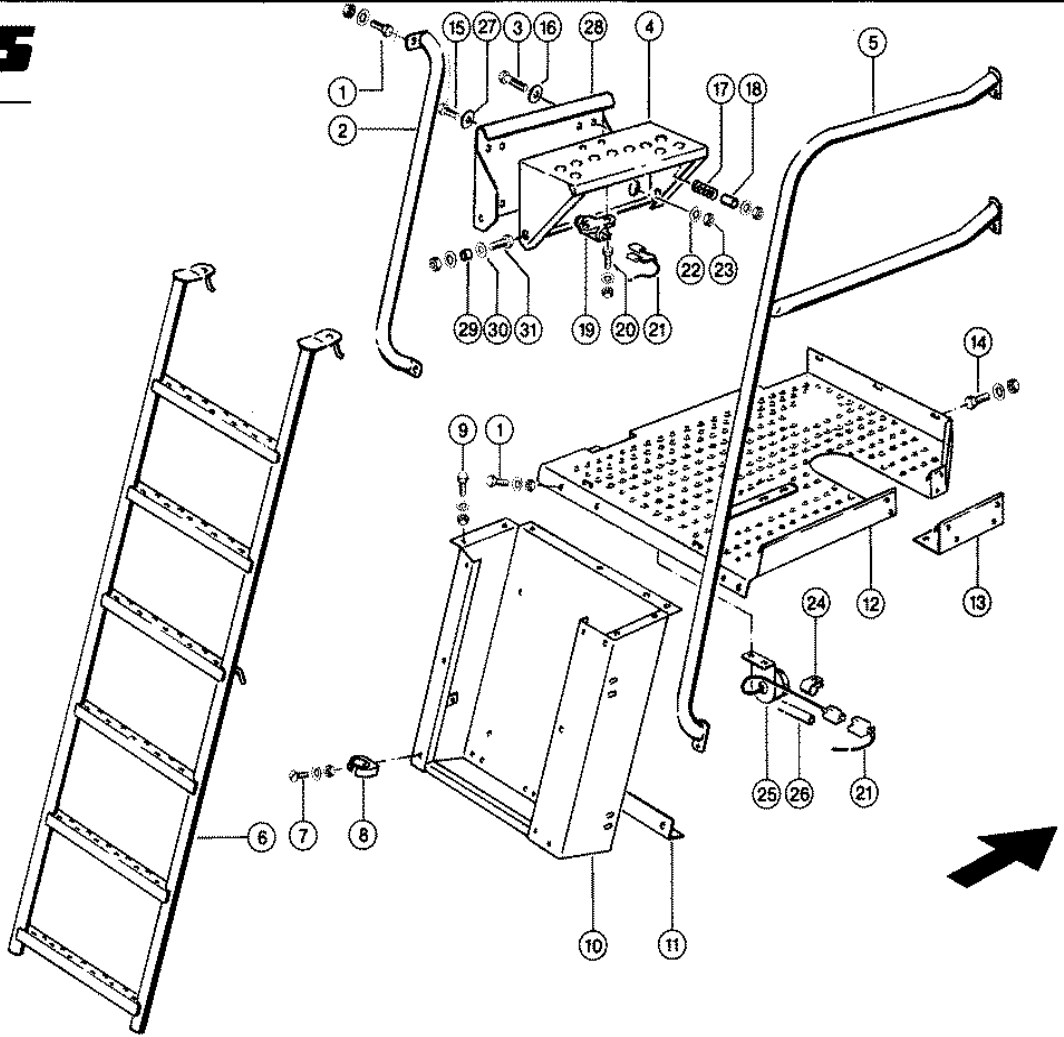
Characteristic: **BRACKET FOR FUEL TANK**
Illustration: **276**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	5	
1	000 502 511 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x25-F=3	2	
1	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	7	
1	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	7	
2	000 693 181 2	Support-glued			1	
3	000 610 098 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 20	2	
3	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
3	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
4	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	2	
4	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
4	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
5	000 693 178 2	Support-glued			1	
6	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	8	
7	000 647 342 0	Bandage			2	
8	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	2	
8	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
8	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
9	000 662 127 0	Tank support		4x90x180	1	


8
9
3
4
5
6
7
32
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
33
17
34
35
36
37
38
9
26
27
28
23
29
23
24
25
30
31

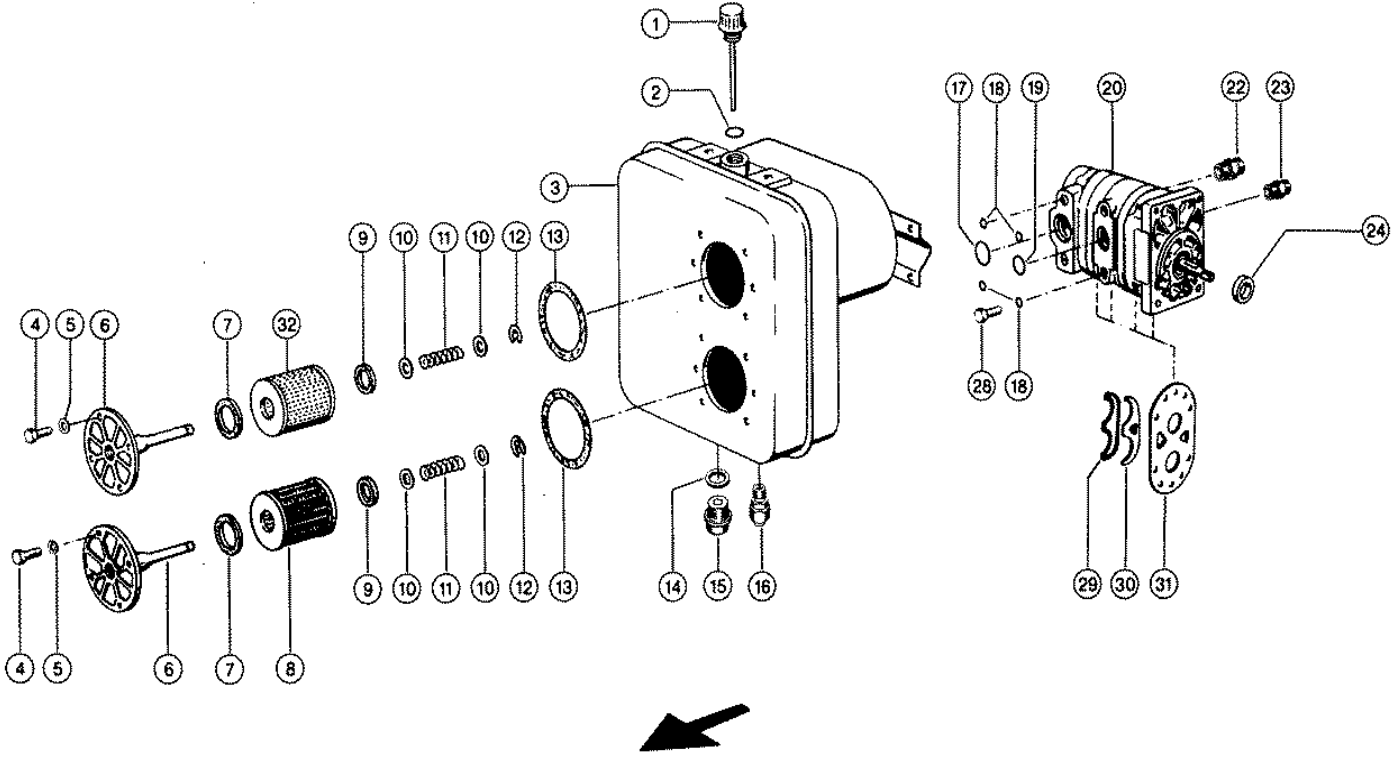
Characteristic: **MUD GUARD R.H.**
Illustration: **277**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
3	000 607 760 1	Support		D8x	1	
4	000 725 777 0	Retaining ring		D 13x4	1	
5	000 235 083 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 18	1	
6	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	1	
7	000 663 693 0	Side Wall R.H.			1	
8	000 639 546 1	Gusset plate		3,0x0171x0394	1	
9	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	10	
9	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	10	
9	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	10	
10	000 237 935 1	Sheet metal screw	D6928	St3,5x 9,5-C	1	from No. 94502109
10	000 242 518 0	Cycl. Plate Screw	D7971	C4,2x13	1	to No. 94502108
11	000 652 433 0	Clamp spring			1	
12	000 648 758 1	Support		2x80x440	1	
13	000 687 747 0	Rubber pad		D18x10	2	
14	000 237 886 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
15	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
16	000 648 620 0	Pin		D18x 50	1	
17	000 503 693 0	Compress.spring		1,5 X 14 X 33	1	
23	000 665 564 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 12	9	
23	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	9	
23	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	9	
24	000 687 879 0	Angle		2,5x54x1980	1	
25	000 648 826 0	Side Panel R.H.			1	
26	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	4	
26	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
26	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
27	000 648 630 0	Hinge		101 Lg	2	
28	000 648 668 0	Board		3x25x250	1	
29	000 648 805 0	Column			1	
30	000 211 289 0	Rear reflector			1	
31	000 215 238 0	Rivet	D7337	A 4,8x16	1	
32	000 514 717 0	Sticker		Mega hinten	1	
33	000 739 162 1	Locking plate		5x80x88,5	1	
34	000 236 840 0	Washer		13 X 22 X1	1	
35	000 235 647 3	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 26-N	1	
36	000 739 163 1	Shaft		D22,15x38	1	
-	000 235 484 0	Hex. driver	Din911	8	1	
37	000 008 523 0	Bushing		22 X 26 X13	1	
38	000 215 899 0	Snap ring	Din7993	A 22	1	


15
27
3
16
28
4
5
1
2
17
18
22
23
29
30
31
19
20
21
14
9
1
24
12
13
25
26
21
6
7
8
10
11

Characteristic: **REAR LADDER AND PLATFORM**
Illustration: **278**

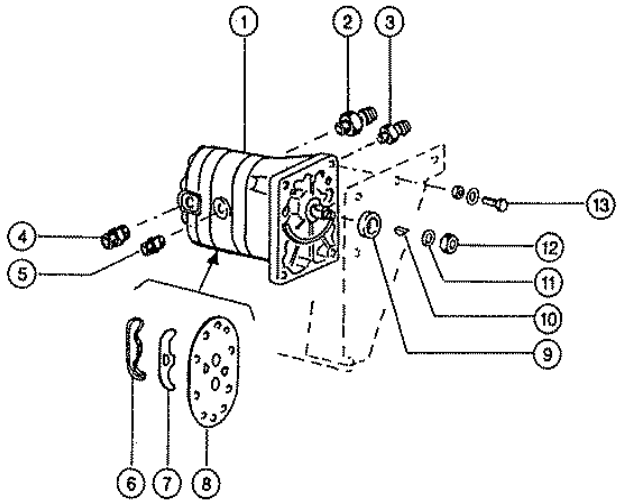
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	7	
1	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	7	
1	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	7	
2	000 607 535 0	Hand-rail			1	
3	000 237 854 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x55	2	from No. 94500689
3	000 235 519 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x50	2	to No. 94500688
3	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
3	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	2	
4	000 663 379 0	Step		1,5x0368x0648	1	from No. 94500689
4	000 727 801 2	Footboard			1	to No. 9450688
5	000 648 904 0	Hand-rail tube			1	
6	000 646 588 4	Universal ladder		S	1	
7	000 665 564 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 12	2	
7	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
7	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
8	000 662 110 0	Clamp			2	
9	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	13	
9	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	13	
9	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	13	
10	000 648 748 2	Sheathing			1	
11	000 648 752 0	Support			1	
12	000 662 129 1	Platform		S	1	
13	000 687 683 0	Angle		1,5x230x250	1	
14	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	3	
14	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
14	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
15	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	2	from No. 94500689
15	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	2	to No. 94500688
16	000 236 828 0	Washer		8,5x 30 X2	2	
17	000 786 936 1	Compress.spring		1,8 X 16 X38,5	2	
18	000 637 358 1	Spacer bush		R12x1,5x25	2	
19	000 010 411 5	Tracer			1	
20	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	2	
20	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
20	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
21	000 012 551 1	Main wiring loom		Upg	1	
22	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	from No. 94500689
22	000 773 475 0	Plate spring		23 X 8,2x0,9	4	to No. 94500688
23	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	from No. 94500689
23	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	to No. 94500688
24	000 215 403 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-12x20-8,4	1	
25	000 825 515 0	Warning device			1	
26	000 136 520 0	Isolating hose	D40621	B 6x0,6x10000	N.B	120 long
27	000 236 828 0	Washer		8,5x 30 X2	2	to No. 94500688
28	000 663 758 0	Reinforc.brace		2,5x0195x0414	1	from No. 94500689
29	000 681 609 1	Spacer piece		D14x1,5x5,6	2	from No. 94500689
30	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	2	from No. 94500689
31	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	2	from No. 94500689
31	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	from No. 94500689
31	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	from No. 94500689


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
32
9
10
11
10
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
22
23
24
28
18
29
30
31
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
10
12
13

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **FAN PUMP**
Illustration: **279**

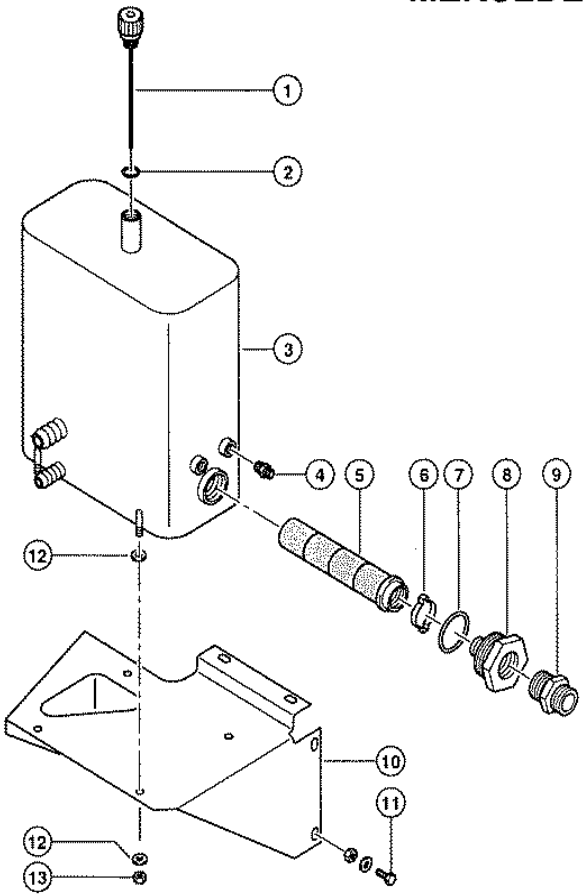
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 808 733 2	Aeration filter		Peilst. 55- 80	1	
2	000 766 610 0	O-ring	D3771	19 X3,5 -N	1	
3	000 088 865 0	Hydraulic tank		N.Zg.643 815.2	1	from No. 94502204
3	000 643 815 2	Hydraulic tank			1	to No. 94502203
4	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	8	
5	000 094 001 0	Seal ring	D7603	A 8 X14	8	
6	000 679 410 2	Filter head			2	
7	000 766 541 0	Felt ring	D5419	26 X 36 X3	2	
8	000 766 538 0	Filter element			1	
9	000 766 540 0	Felt ring	D5419	12 X 22 X5	2	
10	000 237 043 0	Washer	Iso7092	12	4	
11	000 679 411 0	Compress.spring		2,25x 16 X 24	2	
12	000 238 779 0	Safety glas	D6799	10	2	
13	000 766 537 3	Gasket		77x113x1,5	2	
14	000 633 032 0	Seal ring	D7603	W.Ers.D.6330321	1	
15	000 683 995 0	Magnetic plug		M22x1,5	1	
16	000 239 149 0	Union	D3955	L10e/Wd-m	1	
17	000 631 147 0	O-ring	D3771	25 X3 -N	1	
18	000 238 189 0	O-ring	D3771	9,3 X2,4 -N	4	
19	000 094 031 0	O-ring	Din3771	19,2 X 3 Nbr 70	1	
20	000 656 860 1	Double pump ass.			1	
-	000 176 962 0	Seal set		F.602690.1	1	
22	000 238 360 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L15xm18x1,5	1	
23	000 238 712 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L10xm14x1,5	1	
24	000 239 250 0	Shaft seal ring	D3760	As 16x 30x 7	1	
28	000 233 243 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25-Mkl	4	
29	000 683 515 0	Seal ring		71,2x 3	4	
30	000 683 514 1	Support plate		71 X 1	4	
31	000 683 513 1	Glide plate		1,12 Dick	4	
32	000 824 836 0	Filter element			1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

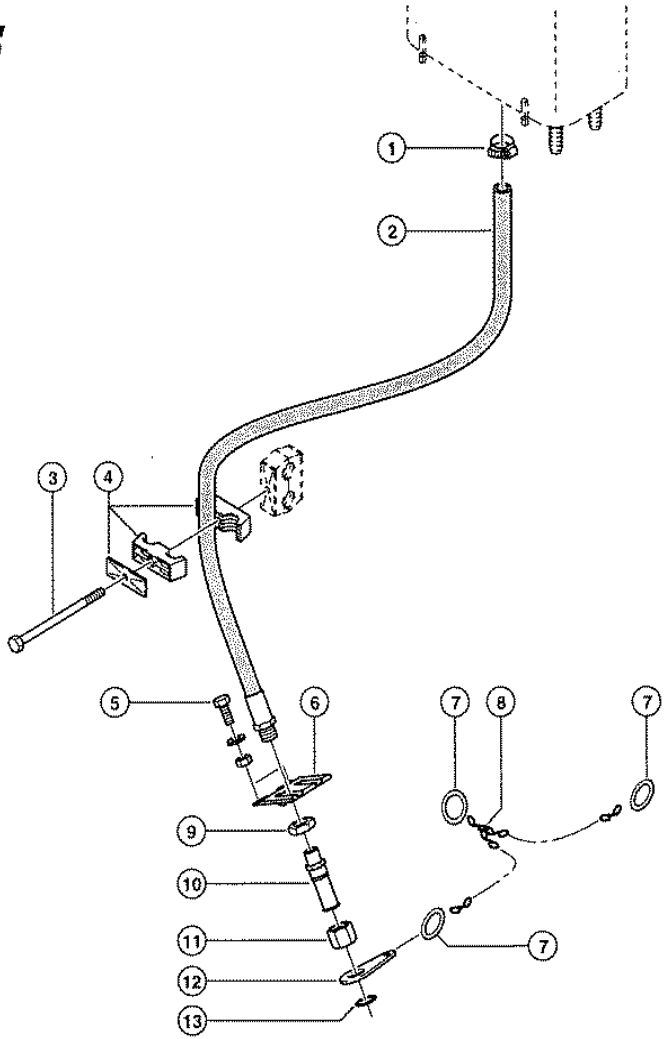
Characteristic: **FAN PUMP**
Illustration: **279A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 089 878 0	Double hydr. pump		6+12ccm/U	1	
2	000 075 904 0	Screw-in union		D26/M26x1,5	1	
3	000 075 903 0	Screw-in union		D20/M18x1,5	1	
4	000 238 360 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	Ds-L15xm18x1,5	1	
5	000 238 712 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	Ds-L10xm14x1,5	1	
6	000 683 515 0	Seal ring		71,2x 3	2	
7	000 683 514 1	Support plate		71 X 1	2	
8	000 683 513 1	Glide plate		1,12 Dick	2	
9	000 239 250 0	Shaft seal ring	D3760	As 16x 30x 7	1	
10	000 244 814 0	Woodruff key	D6888	3x 6,5	1	
11	000 235 134 1	Spring washer		12	1	
12	000 236 455 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M12x1,5	1	
13	000 237 370 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x30	4	
13	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
13	000 235 132 1	Spring washer		8	4	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
12
10
11
12
13

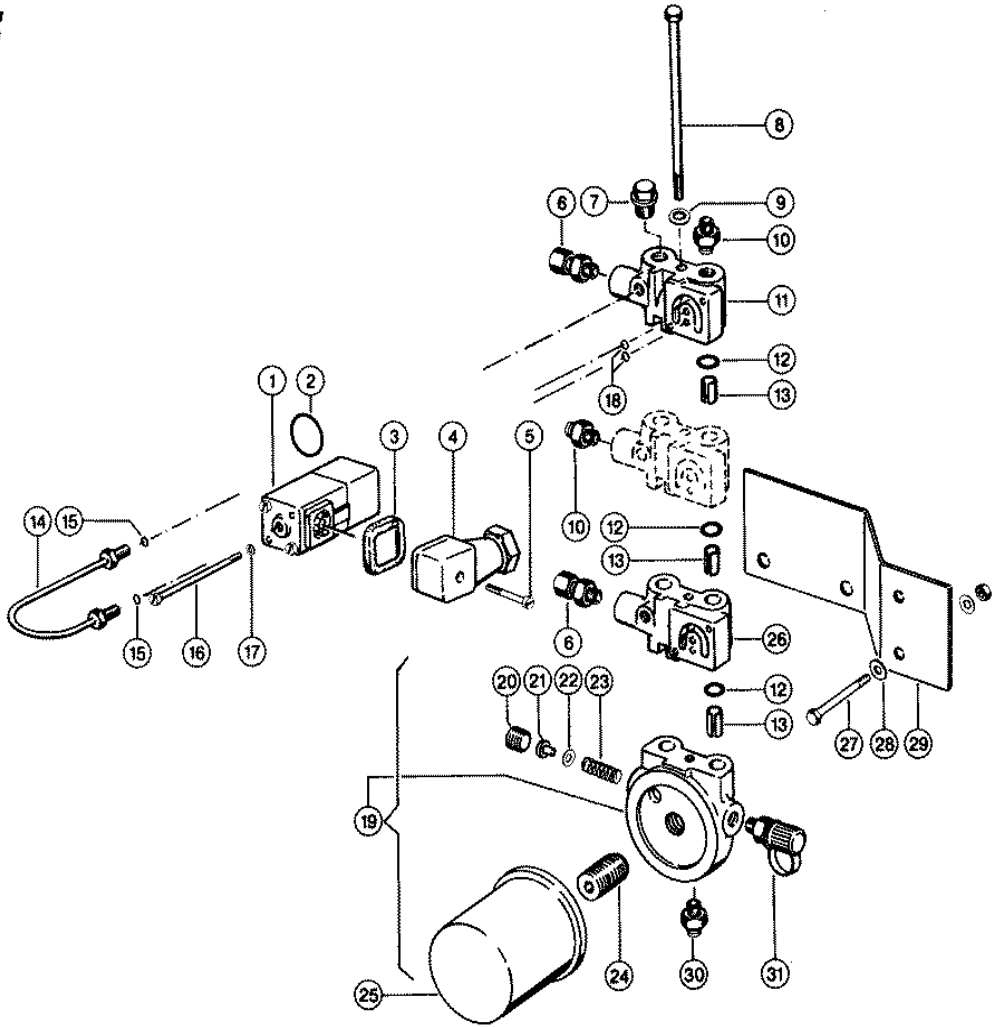
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC OIL TANK**
Illustration: **279B**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 697 799 1	Aeration filter		Peilst. 160-185	1	
2	000 238 451 0	O-ring	D3771	19,3 X2,4 -N	1	
3	000 633 843 0	Hydraulic tank			1	
4	000 238 712 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L10xm14x1,5	2	
5	000 656 956 2	Return fl.filter			1	
6	000 094 058 0	2-ear-clamp		20-23	1	
7	000 502 449 0	O-ring	D3771	32,2 X3 -N	1	
8	000 075 933 0	Adapter		M36x2/M22x1,5	1	
9	000 239 045 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L15xm22x1,5	1	
10	000 543 138 0	Oil tank bracket		3x313.6x817.5	1	
11	000 244 138 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x18	4	
11	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
11	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
12	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	8	
13	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
7
9
10
11
12
7
13

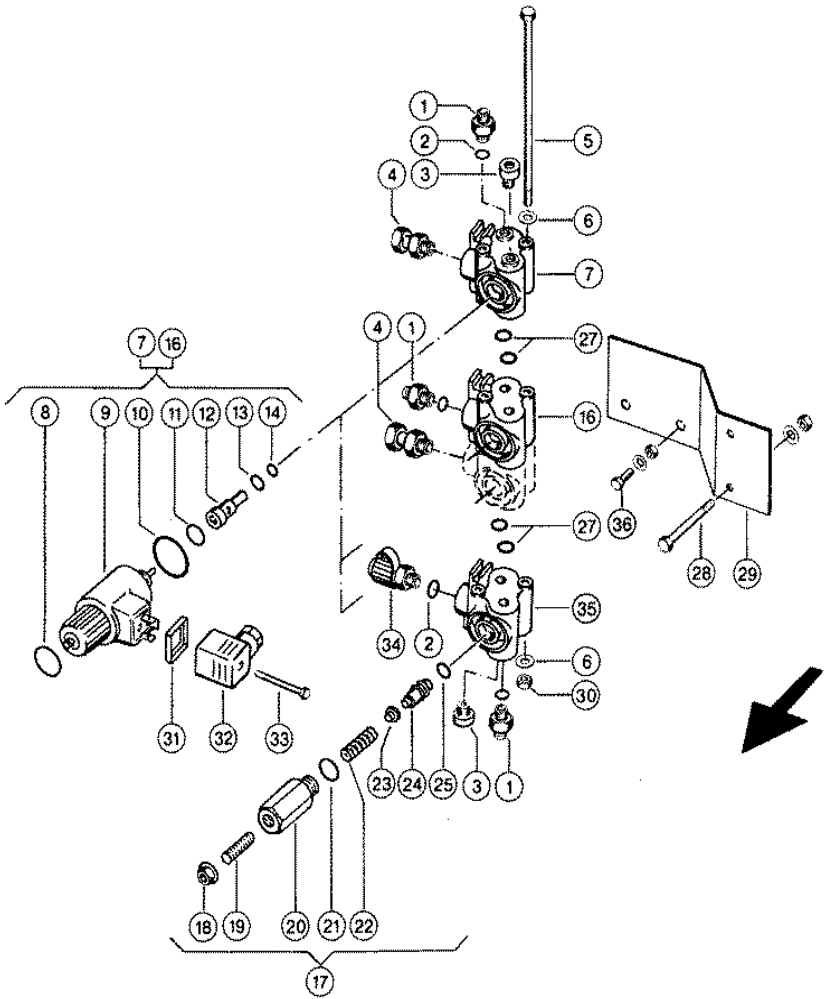
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC TANK - OIL DRAIN HOSE**
Illustration: **279C**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 238 267 2	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2382673	1	
2	000 738 419 0	Hose pipe			1	
3	000 235 526 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x100	1	
4	000 689 060 0	Double clamp	Din3015	Z3 Kp-3-R-25-25-	1	
5	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
5	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
6	000 668 879 0	Support		3,0x0110x0126	1	
7	000 002 846 0	Ring		Id 15x4	3	
8	000 002 848 0	Knot chain	D5686	1,8x 25x 6gl	1	
9	000 236 327 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M22x1,5	1	
10	000 077 528 2	Drain fitting		D18,1x51,5	1	
11	000 633 589 1	Union nut	D3870	A3 L15	1	
12	000 077 529 0	Strip		1,0x0026x0041	1	
13	000 215 080 0	Snap ring	D7993	A 14	1	


8
6
7
9
10
11
12
13
18
1
2
3
4
5
14
15
16
17
26
20
21
22
23
27
28
29
19
24
30
31
25

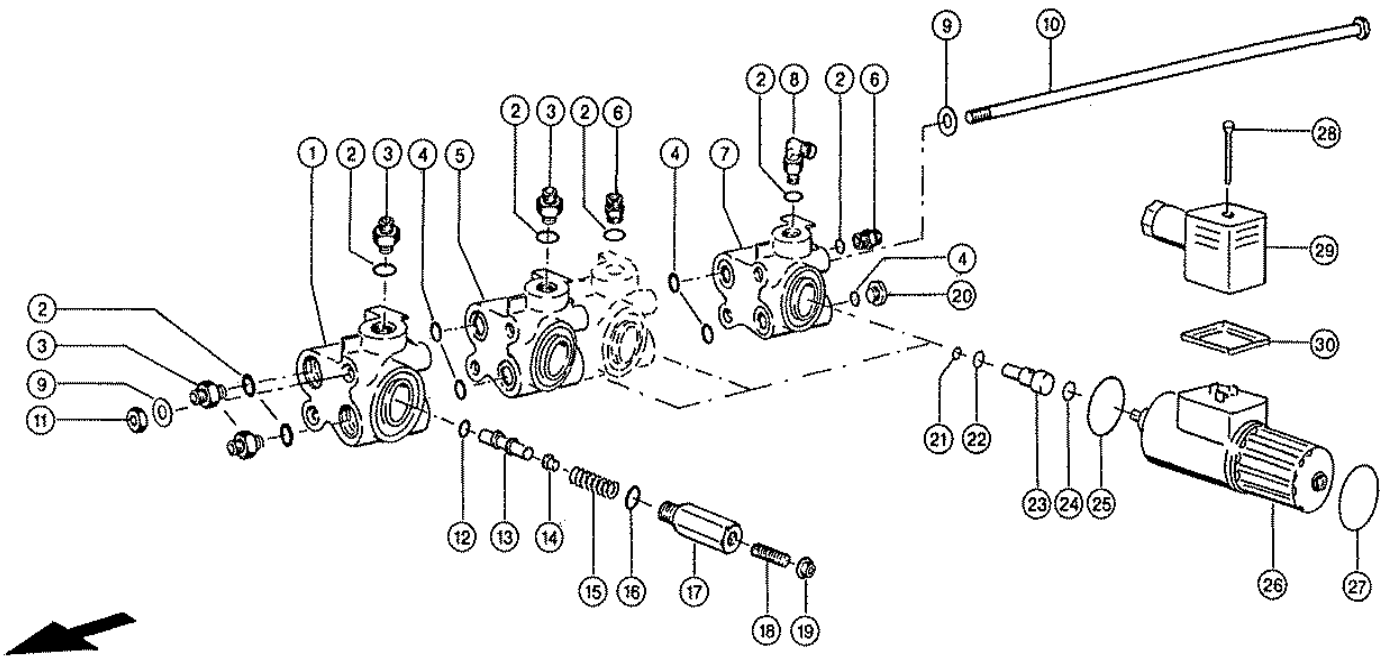
Characteristic: **SOLENOID VALVE BLOCK - LOW PRESSURE HYDR**
Illustration: **280**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 071 329 0	Solenoid valve			3	
2	000 212 570 0	O-ring	D3771	30 X1,5 -N	3	
3	000 177 460 1	Square sect.seal			3	
4	000 628 199 0	Utensil plug			3	
-	000 050 724 0	Diode		1n 4003	3	
5	000 211 494 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 3x35	3	
6	000 215 081 0	Union	D3955	L 8e/Wd-m	2	
7	000 238 093 0	Screw plug	D910	M12x1,5	1	
8	000 215 678 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 6x130	1	
9	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	1	
10	000 233 653 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L10xm12x1,5	2	
11	000 070 290 2	Flange plate			1	
12	000 238 191 0	O-ring	D3771	11,3 X2,4 -N	6	
13	000 215 354 0	Tensioning pin	Iso13337	10x 14	6	
14	000 070 292 1	Hydr. pipe		4,75x0,75x200	3	
15	000 212 140 0	O-ring	D3771	5,28x1,78-N	6	
16	000 215 316 0	Socket head screw	D84	am 4x75	6	
17	000 236 489 1	Spring washer		4	6	
18	000 215 317 0	O-ring		6,07x1,78-N	6	
19	000 656 838 0	Filter head		S	1	
20	000 238 099 0	Screw plug	D906	M14x1,5	1	
21	000 070 629 0	Spring plate		D12x8	1	
22	000 236 910 2	Washer	D125	5,3	1	
23	000 070 615 0	Compress.spring		1 X 7 X 28	1	
24	000 656 849 0	Grease nipple		3/4-16 Unf	1	
25	000 656 834 0	Changeable filter			1	
26	000 656 836 1	Flange plate			2	
27	000 235 508 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 6x45	2	
27	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
27	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	2	
28	000 236 911 2	Washer	D125	6,4	2	
29	000 633 647 0	Support		65x5x215	1	
30	000 238 712 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L10xm14x1,5	1	
31	000 683 688 0	Mini tester conn.		M12x1,5	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
7
16
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
4
1
27
16
27
36
28
29
35
34
2
6
30
31
32
33
23
24
25
3
1
18
19
20
21
22
17

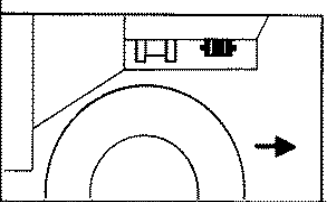
Characteristic: **SOLENOID VALVE BLOCK - LOW PRESSURE HYDR**
Illustration: **280A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 213 358 0	Screw-in union	D3901	L10f-M12x1,5	3	with Item 2
2	000 215 921 0	O-ring	I6149	9,3 X2,2 -N	4	
3	000 213 098 0	Screw plug		Vsti M12x1,5-Or	2	
4	000 215 081 0	Union	D3955	L 8e/Wd-m	2	
5	000 213 356 0	Hex.Head Bolt	Iso4014	m 6x170	2	
6	000 236 911 2	Washer	D125	6,4	4	
7	000 083 310 0	Low press. valve		Eingangblock L	1	with Item 27
8	000 233 225 0	O-ring	D3771	18 X2 -N	3	
9	000 083 317 1	Solenoid		2mm 12v 100% Fe	3	
10	000 212 570 0	O-ring	D3771	30 X1,5 -N	3	
11	000 213 591 0	O-ring	D3771	13 X2 -N	3	
12	000 083 315 0	Valve body		2,5-3,0	3	with Item 13 + 14
13	000 212 207 0	O-ring	D3771	10 X1,5 -N	3	
14	000 215 317 0	O-ring		6,07x1,78-N	3	
16	000 083 311 0	Low p.valve assy.		3/2-Wegeventil	2	with Item 27
17	000 083 343 1	Low pres.hydr.prv		Eingangsbl.-R	1	
18	000 239 450 0	Nut		W.Ers.D.2394501	1	
19	000 213 192 0	Threaded pin	D914	m 8x1x25	1	
20	000 083 324 1	Cap		6kt Sw19x45	1	
21	000 213 591 0	O-ring	D3771	13 X2 -N	1	
22	000 070 615 0	Compress.spring		1 X 7 X 28	1	
23	000 083 325 0	Spring plate		D10,1x3,5	1	
24	000 083 341 2	L.p.prv cartridge		D4,0	1	with Item 25
25	000 212 207 0	O-ring	D3771	10 X1,5 -N	1	
27	000 238 190 0	O-ring	D3771	8,3 X2,4 -N	6	
28	000 237 333 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M06x35	2	
28	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
28	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	2	
29	000 633 647 0	Support		65x5x215	1	
30	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
31	000 177 460 1	Square sect.seal			3	
32	000 628 199 0	Utensil plug			3	
-	000 050 724 0	Diode		1n 4003	3	
33	000 211 494 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 3x35	3	
34	000 084 022 0	Mini tester conn.		M12x1,5	1	
35	000 088 006 1	Block			1	
36	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	3	
36	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
36	000 239 394 1	Contact washer		B10	3	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

Characteristic: **SOLENOID VALVE BLOCK (LOW PRESSURE)**
Illustration: **280B**

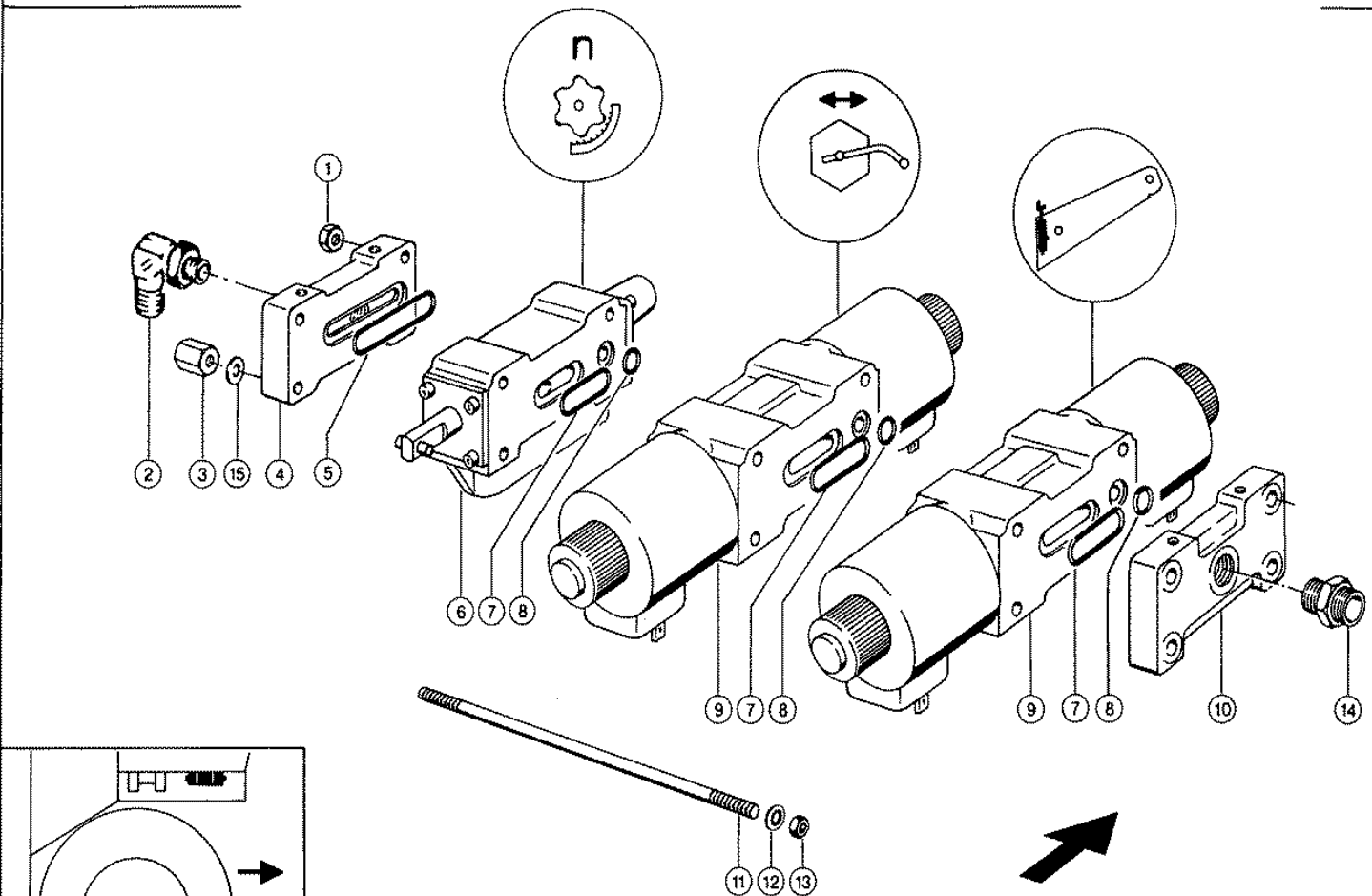
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 083 343 2	Low pres.hydr.prv		Eingangsbl.-R	1	with Item 12 - 19
2	000 215 921 0	O-ring	I6149	9,3 X2,2 -N	6	
3	000 213 358 0	Screw-in union	D3901	L10f-M12x1,5	4	with Item 2
4	000 238 190 0	O-ring	D3771	8,3 X2,4 -N	7	
5	000 088 057 0	Low p.valve assy.		Zwischenblock	2	with Item 4, 21 - 27
6	000 215 916 0	Screw-in union	Din3901	L 8 F-m	2	with Item 2
7	000 088 053 0	Low p.valve assy.		links mont.	1	with Item 4, 20 - 27
8	000 218 036 0	W-union		Wee08lmor-Omd	1	with Item 2
9	000 236 911 2	Washer	D125	6,4	4	
10	000 213 356 0	Hex.Head Bolt	Iso4014	m 6x170	2	
11	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
12	000 212 207 0	O-ring	D3771	10 X1,5 -N	1	
13	000 083 341 3	L.p.prv cartridge		D4,0	1	with Item 12
14	000 083 325 1	Spring plate		D10,3x3,5	1	
15	000 083 340 0	Compress.spring		1,2x8,5x34,0	1	
16	000 213 591 0	O-ring	D3771	13 X2 -N	1	
17	000 083 324 1	Cap		6kt Sw19x45	1	
18	000 213 469 1	Threaded pin	Din914	m 8x1x30	1	
19	000 239 450 1	Nut		M08x1	1	
20	000 213 098 0	Screw plug		Vsti M12x1,5-Or	1	
21	000 215 317 0	O-ring		6,07x1,78-N	3	
22	000 212 207 0	O-ring	D3771	10 X1,5 -N	3	
23	000 083 315 0	Valve body		2,5-3,0	3	with Item 21 - 22
24	000 213 591 0	O-ring	D3771	13 X2 -N	3	
25	000 212 570 0	O-ring	D3771	30 X1,5 -N	3	
26	000 218 209 0	Solenoid		2mm 12v 0,7a Fe	3	with Item 24 + 25 + 27
27	000 218 193 0	O-ring	D3771	18x1,5 -N	3	
28	000 211 494 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 3x35	3	
29	000 628 199 0	Utensil plug			3	
30	000 177 460 1	Square sect.seal			3	



114334

Characteristic: **FRONT VALVE BLOCK, VAR. 9735**
Illustration: **281**

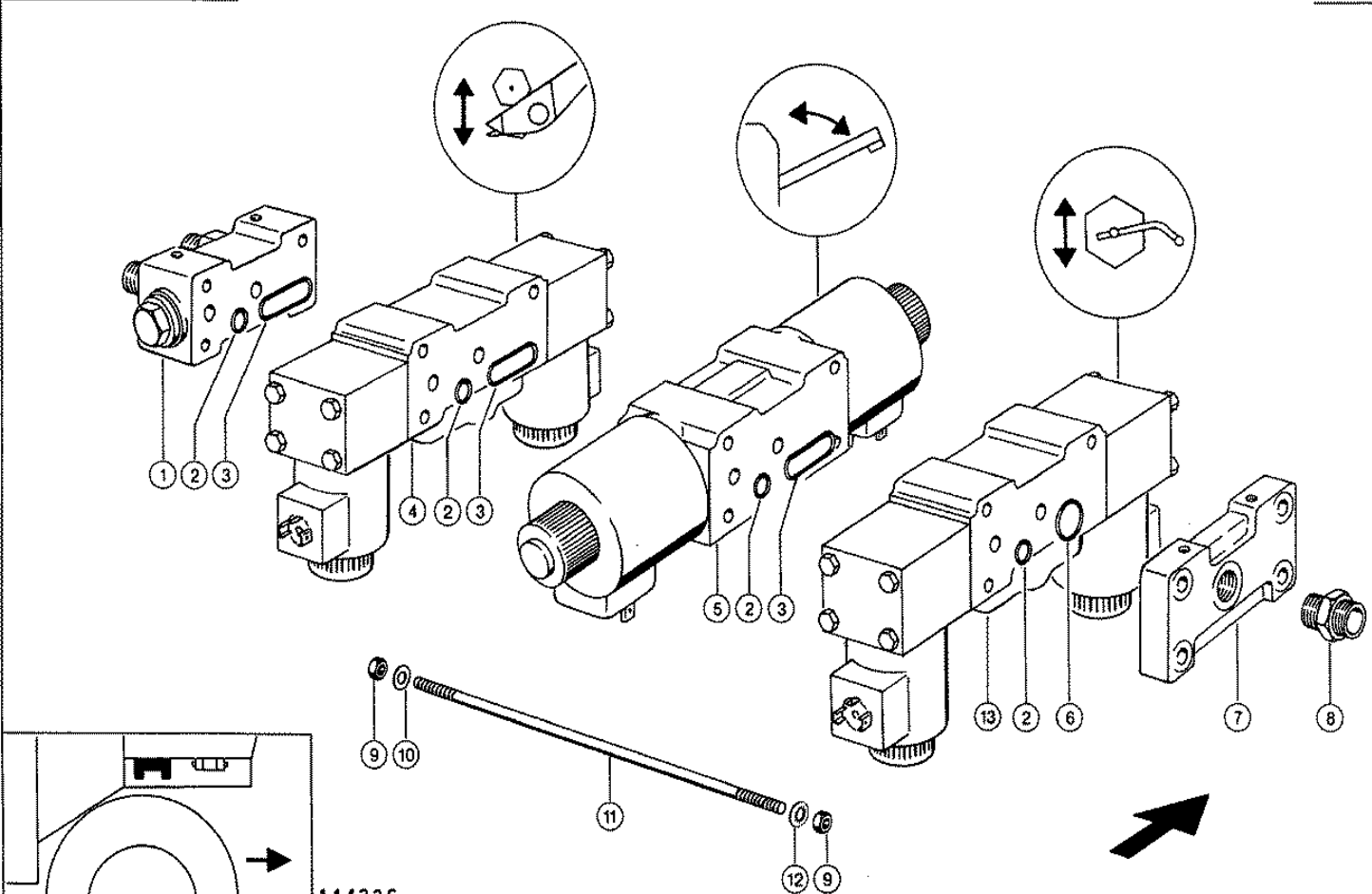
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
-	000 084 420 2	Valve block ass.			1	
1	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
2	000 213 879 0	W-union		Wee15lmoromd	1	from No. 94502227
2	000 238 691 1	Adjustable union		Zs15/3-07/L15mf	1	to No. 94502226
3	000 642 891 0	Hexagonal nut		6kt 19x25	2	
4	000 084 144 0	End plate	Iso6149	1 00x48x23	1	from No. 94502227
4	000 074 202 0	End plate			1	to No. 94502226
5	000 238 780 0	O-ring	D3771	39,2 X 3 Nbr 70	1	
6	000 084 131 0	3/3-way valve			1	from No. 94502227
						see illustration plate 284
6	000 084 401 1	3/3-way valve			1	to No. 94502226
7	000 238 678 1	O-ring	Din3771	26,0x3,0-N	2	
8	000 213 464 0	O-ring	D3771	11,3 X2,4 -N	2	
9	000 643 734 1	Solenoid valve			1	see illustration plate 285
10	000 084 145 0	End plate	Iso6149	1 00x58x23	1	from No. 94502227
10	000 074 203 0	Connecting plate			1	to No. 94502226
11	000 212 833 0	Stud bolt	D939	m 8x220	4	
12	000 705 639 2	Spacer tube	D2440	1/4z X 60	4	
13	000 233 005 0	Washer		8,4x 17 X3	4	
14	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
15	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
16	000 084 151 0	Screw-in union		L15	1	from No. 94502227
						with Item 17
16	000 697 958 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L15xm18x1,5	1	to No. 94502226
17	000 215 839 0	O-ring	I6149	15,3 X2,2 -N	1	from No. 94502227
18	000 233 005 0	Washer		8,4x 17 X3	2	from No. 94502227



114335

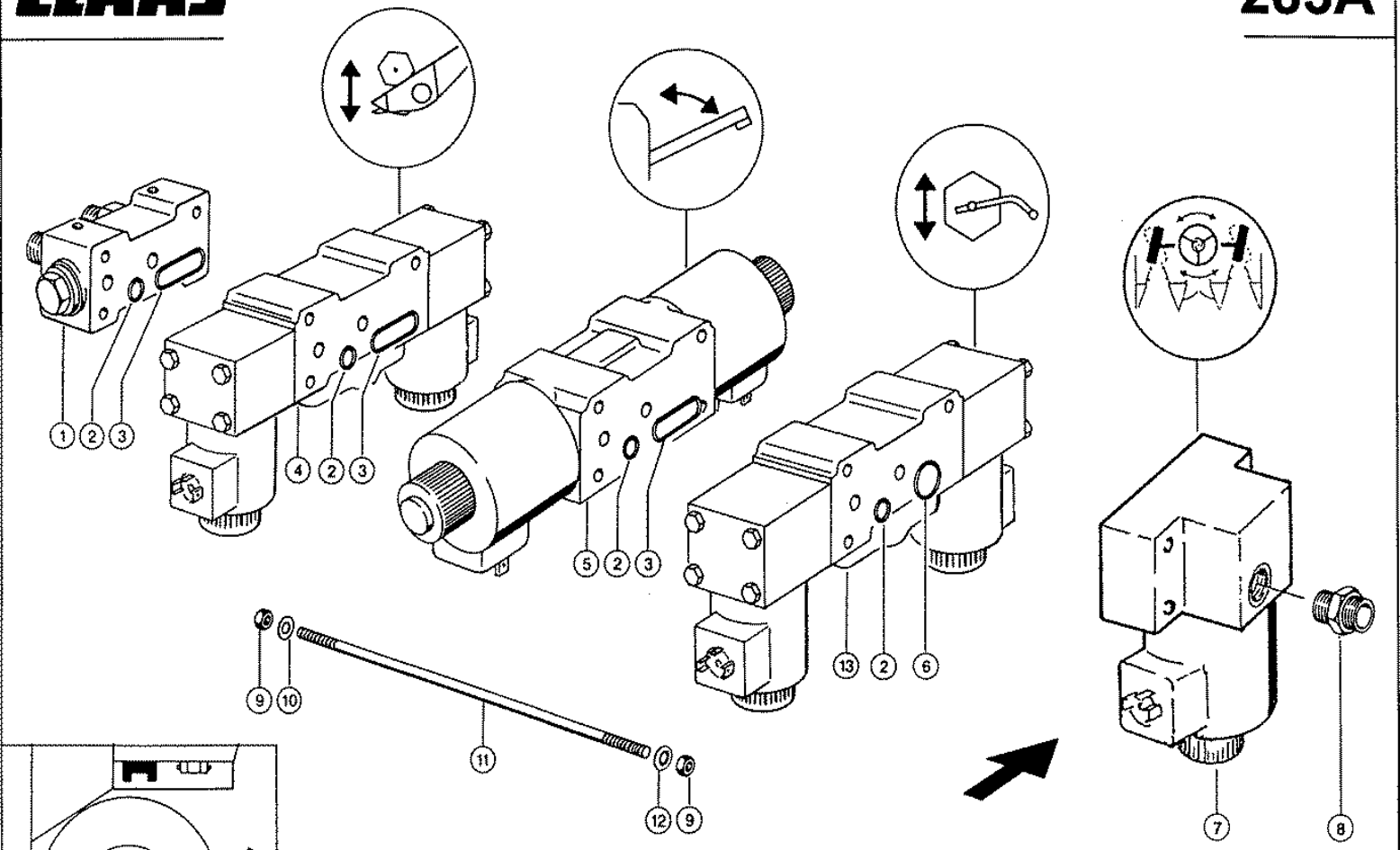
Characteristic: **FRONT VALVE BLOCK, VAR. 9736**
Illustration: **282**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
-	000 084 400 2	Valve block ass.			1	
1	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
2	000 213 879 0	W-union		Wee15lmoromd	1	from No. 94502227
2	000 238 691 1	Adjustable union		Zs15/3-07/L15mf	1	to No. 94502226
3	000 642 891 0	Hexagonal nut		6kt 19x25	2	
4	000 084 144 0	End plate	Iso6149-1	100x48x23	1	from No. 94502227
4	000 074 202 0	End plate			1	to No. 94502226
5	000 238 780 0	O-ring	D3771	39,2 X 3 Nbr 70	1	
6	000 084 131 0	3/3-way valve			1	from No. 94502227
						see illustration plate 284
6	000 084 401 1	3/3-way valve			1	to No. 94502226
7	000 238 678 1	O-ring	Din3771	26,0x3,0-N	3	
8	000 213 464 0	O-ring	D3771	11,3 X2,4 -N	3	
9	000 643 734 1	Solenoid valve			2	see illustration plate 285
10	000 084 145 0	End plate	Iso6149-1	100x58x23	1	from No. 94502227
10	000 074 203 0	Connecting plate			1	to No. 94502226
11	000 212 833 0	Stud bolt	D939	m 8x220	4	
12	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
13	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
14	000 238 360 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	Sds-L15xm18x1,5	1	
15	000 233 005 0	Washer		8,4x 17 X3	2	from No. 94502227


1
2
3
4
2
3
5
2
3
13
2
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
9
114336

Characteristic: **REAR VALVE BLOCK, VAR. 9735, 9736**
Illustration: **283**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
-	000 084 421 2	Valve block ass.			1	
1	000 602 555 2	Db-valve		180 bar	1	see illustration plate 286
2	000 213 464 0	O-ring	D3771	11,3 X2,4 -N	4	
3	000 238 678 1	O-ring	Din3771	26,0x3,0-N	3	
4	000 084 130 0	3/3-way valve			1	from No. 94502227
						see illustration plate 287
4	000 656 963 1	3/3-way valve			1	to No. 94502226
5	000 643 734 1	Solenoid valve			1	see illustration plate 285
6	000 238 451 0	O-ring	D3771	19,3 X2,4 -N	1	
7	000 084 146 0	End plate	Iso6149	100x58x23	1	from No. 94502227
7	000 602 544 1	End plate		Gg-25	1	to No. 94502226
8	000 215 919 0	Screw-in union	D3901	L15f-M18x1,5	3	from No. 94502227
8	000 238 360 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	Ds-L15xm18x1,5	3	to No. 94502226
9	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	8	
10	000 233 005 0	Washer		8,4x 17 X3	4	
11	000 239 457 0	Stud bolt	D939	m 8x240	4	
12	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
13	000 084 129 0	3/3-way valve		mont.	1	from No. 94502227
						see illustration plate 288
13	000 633 705 0	3/3-way valve			1	to No. 94502226

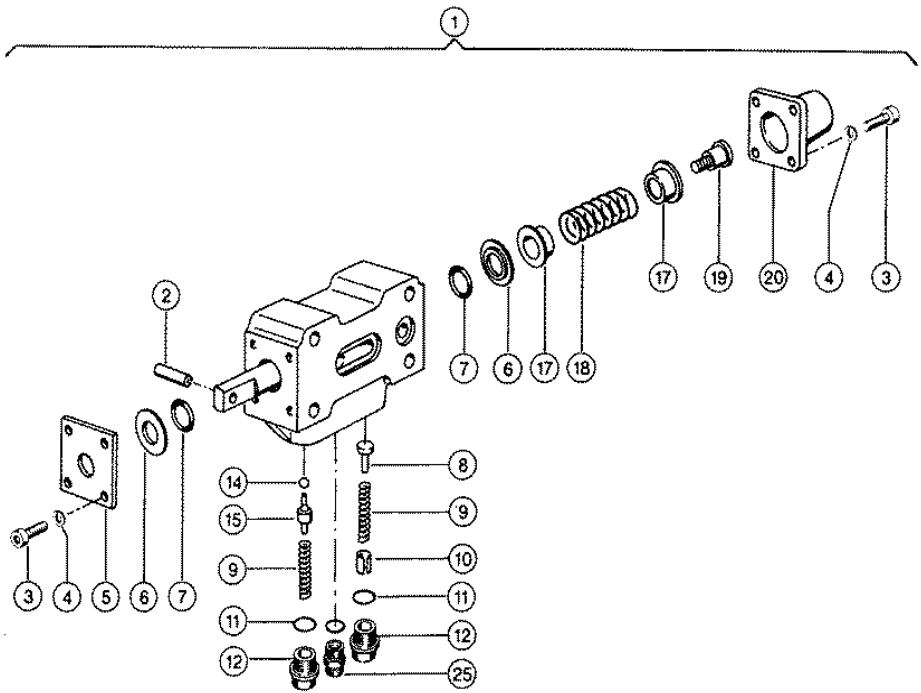


104670

09022z00
DOMINATOR 218/208 MEGA

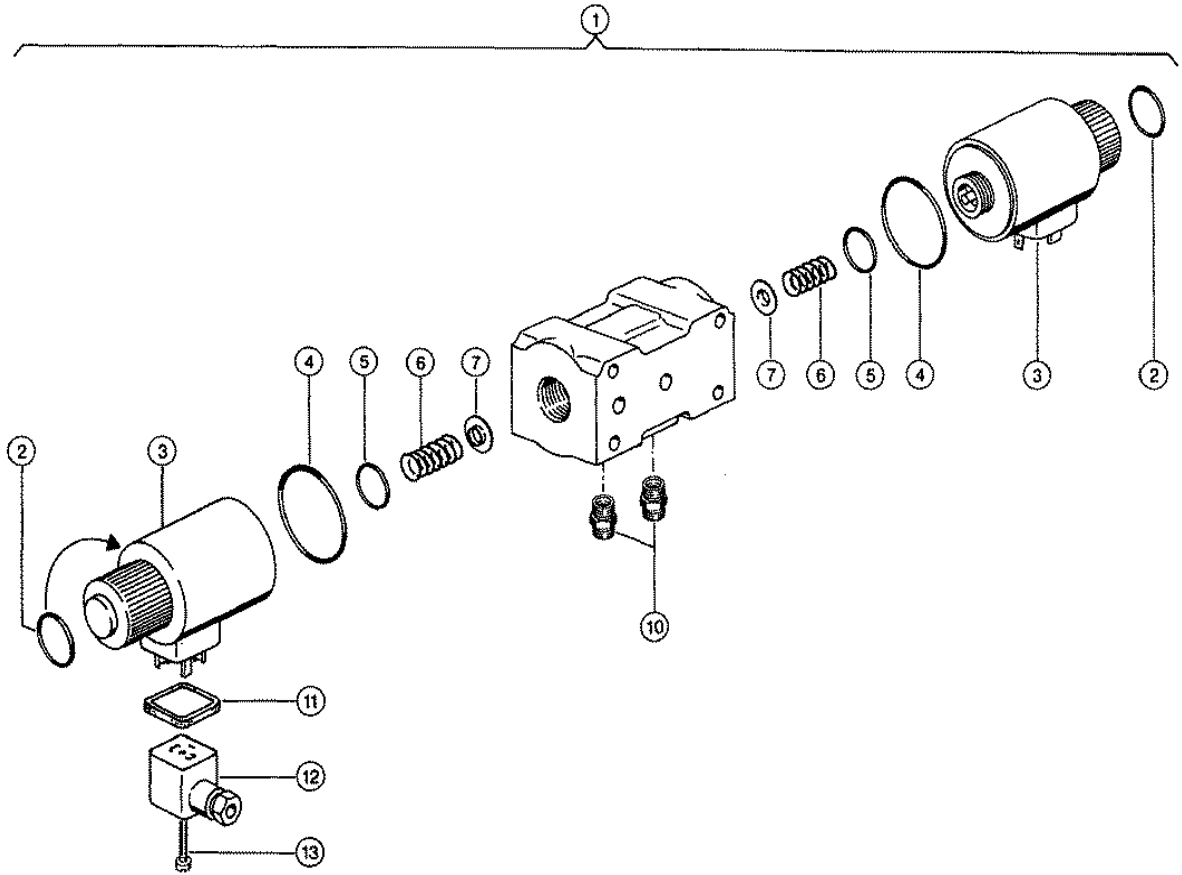
Characteristic: **REAR VALVE BLOCK**
Illustration: **283A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
-	000 084 123 0	Valve block		mont.	1	
1	000 602 555 3	Db-valve		180 bar	1	see illustration plate 286
1	000 215 919 0	Screw-in union	D3901	L15f-M18x1,5	2	
2	000 213 464 0	O-ring	D3771	11,3 X2,4 -N	4	
3	000 238 678 1	O-ring	Din3771	26,0x3,0-N	3	
4	000 084 130 0	3/3-way valve			1	see illustration plate 287
5	000 643 734 1	Solenoid valve			1	see illustration plate 285
6	000 238 451 0	O-ring	D3771	19,3 X2,4 -N	1	
7	000 082 996 0	Lock-up-valve		Montiert	1	see illustration plate 291C
8	000 215 919 0	Screw-in union	D3901	L15f-M18x1,5	1	
9	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	8	
10	000 233 005 0	Washer		8,4x 17 X3	4	
11	000 239 457 0	Stud bolt	D939	m 8x240	4	
12	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
13	000 084 129 0	3/3-way valve		mont.	1	see illustration plate 288


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
14
15
17
18
19
20
25

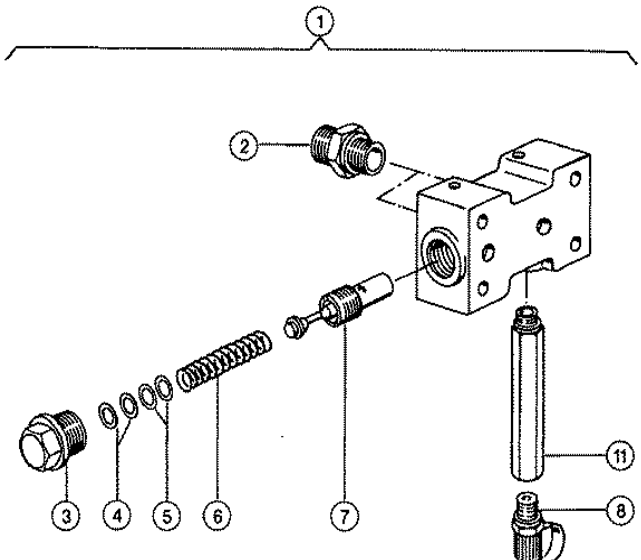
Characteristic: **3/3 - DIRECTIONAL CONTROL VALVE**
Illustration: **284**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 084 131 0	3/3-way valve			1	from No. 94502227
1	000 084 401 1	3/3-way valve			1	to No. 94502226
2	000 237 609 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8 X 24-N	1	
3	000 237 876 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 5x 12	6	
4	000 236 490 1	Spring washer		5	6	
5	000 602 557 0	Support		4x40x40	1	
6	000 649 665 0	Back-up washer		16,4x20,1/25x4	2	
7	000 238 677 1	O-ring		16,3 X2,4	2	
8	000 672 589 2	Inlet valve		D11x17	1	
9	000 656 042 0	Compress.spring		0,85x 7 X 41	2	
10	000 215 354 0	Tensioning pin	Iso1333	7 0x 14	1	
11	000 215 838 0	O-ring	I6149	11,3 X2,2 -N	2	from No. 94502227
11	000 633 114 1	Seal ring	D7603	D14 X20	2	to No. 94502226
12	000 084 126 0	Screw plug		M14x1,5-Or	2	from No. 94502227
12	000 656 014 1	Screw plug		M14x1,5	2	to No. 94502226
14	000 242 817 0	Ball	D5401	5,5 G28	1	
15	000 672 584 1	Outlet valve			1	
17	000 602 581 0	Spring plate		D22,15x9	2	
18	000 602 582 0	Compress.spring		2,2 X 20,2x 38	1	
19	000 602 580 0	Tension screw		D15,5x28	1	
20	000 683 470 3	Spring housing			1	
25	000 631 390 1	Throttle ass.			1	from No. 94502227
25	000 215 921 0	O-ring	I6149	9,3 X2,2 -N	1	from No. 94502227
25	000 238 665 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L8xm12x1,5-	1	to No. 94502226


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
10
11
12
13

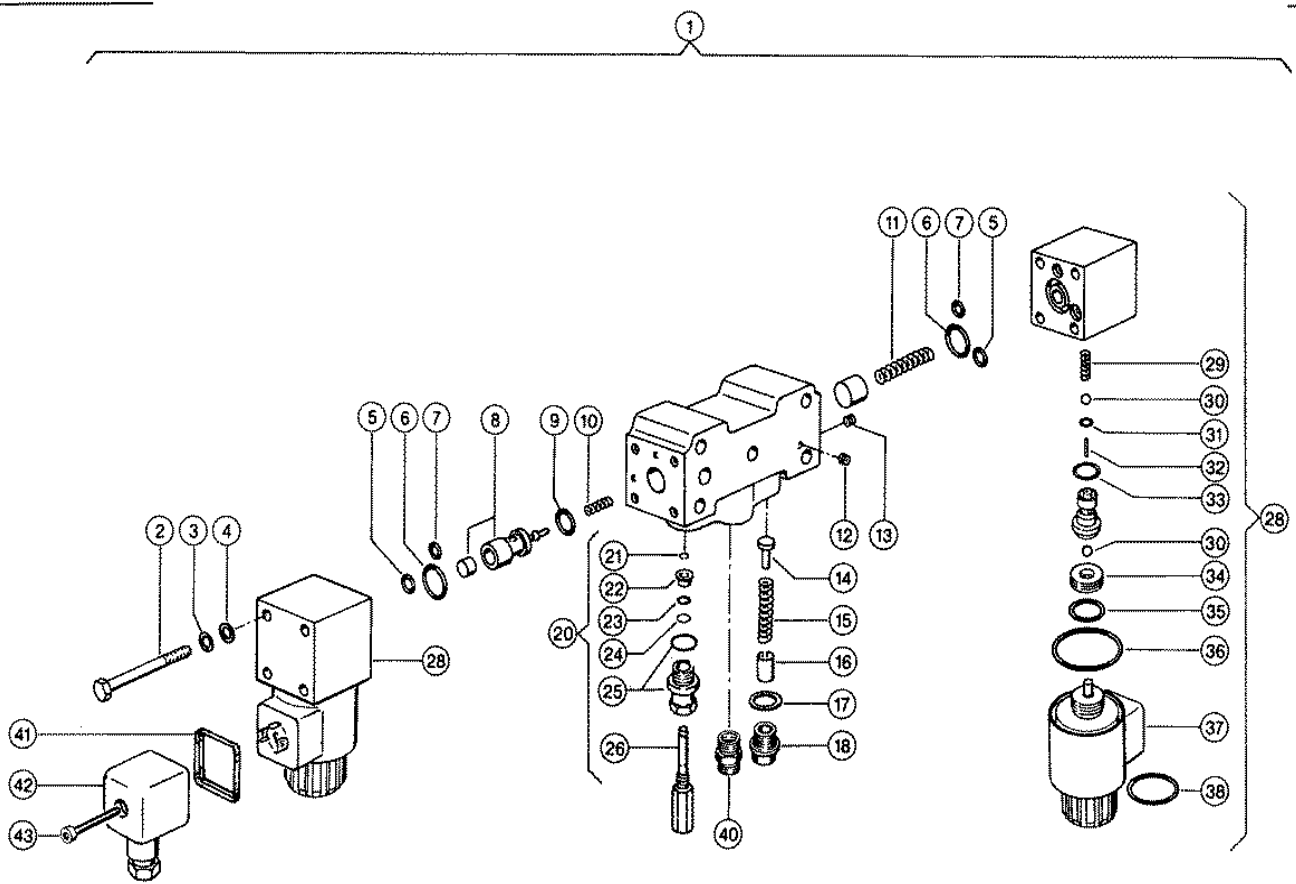
Characteristic: **SOLENOID-OPER.4/3 DIRECT.CONTROL VALVE**
Illustration: **285**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 643 734 1	Solenoid valve			1	
2	000 238 449 0	O-ring	D3771	30 X2 -N	2	
3	000 643 738 1	Solenoid			2	
4	000 233 810 0	O-ring	Din3771	55 X2 -N	2	
5	000 238 353 0	O-ring	D3771	24 X2,5 -N	2	
6	000 649 209 0	Compress.spring		2 X 13 X 24	2	
7	000 643 699 1	Spring plate		1xd22	2	
10	000 213 196 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	Lds-L8xm14x1,5-	2	from No. 94502227
10	000 213 280 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	Lds-L8xm14x1,5-	2	to No. 94502226
11	000 177 460 1	Square sect.seal			2	
12	000 628 199 0	Utensil plug			2	
-	000 050 724 0	Diode		1n 4003	2	
13	000 211 494 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 3x35	2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
11

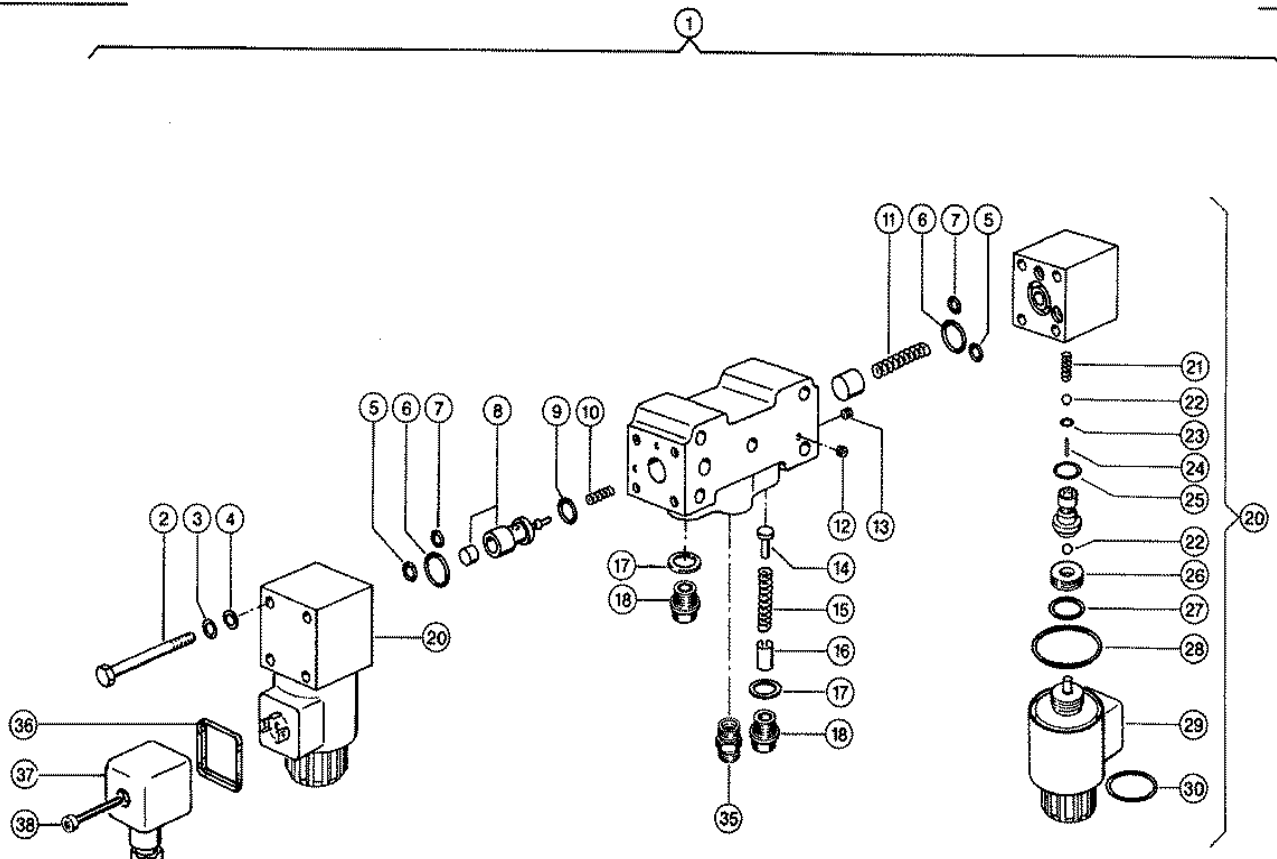
Characteristic: **VALVE GP-PRESS & FLOW COMPENSATOR**
Illustration: **286**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 602 555 2	Db-valve		180 bar	1	
2	000 215 919 0	Screw-in union	D3901	L15f-M18x1,5	2	from No. 94502227
2	000 238 360 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	Lds-L15xm18x1,5	2	to No. 94502226
3	000 602 558 1	Screw plug		M24x1,5	1	
4	000 237 895 0	Back-up washer	Din988	S 10x16x1,2	2	
5	000 239 014 0	Shims	Din988	10x 16x0,5	4	
6	000 683 977 0	Compress.spring		3,6 X 12,3x 64	1	
7	000 607 176 1	Valve			1	
8	000 084 022 0	Mini tester conn.		M12x1,5	1	from No. 94502227
8	000 683 688 0	Mini tester conn.		M12x1,5	1	to No. 94502226
11	000 689 555 0	Screw.union		M12x1,5/M12x1,5	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
40
41
42
43

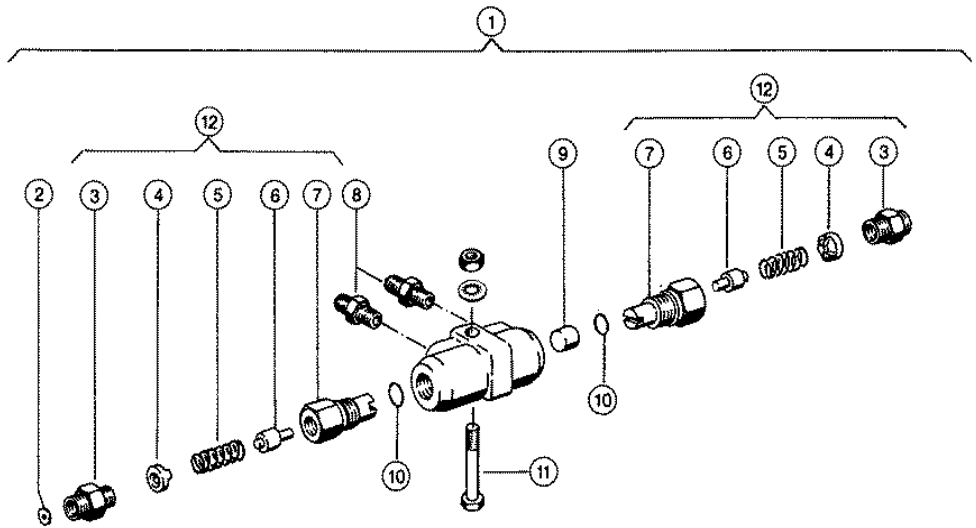
Characteristic: **SOLENOID-OPERATED 3/3 DIRECTIONAL CONTRO**
Illustration: **287**

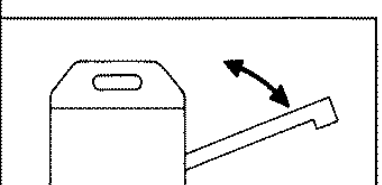
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 084 130 0	3/3-way valve			1	from No. 94502227
1	000 656 963 1	3/3-way valve			1	to No. 94502226
2	000 235 243 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 6x55	8	
3	000 235 131 1	Spring washer		6	8	
4	000 236 911 2	Washer	D125	6,4	8	
5	000 239 028 0	O-ring	D3771	6 X2 -N	2	
6	000 238 677 1	O-ring		16,3 X2,4	2	
7	000 238 448 0	O-ring	D3771	3,3 X2,4 -N	2	
8	000 656 104 0	Outlet valve cpl.			1	with Item 9 + 10
9	000 213 464 0	O-ring	D3771	11,3 X2,4 -N	1	
10	000 689 230 0	Compress.spring		0,63 X 5 X 12	1	
11	000 767 125 0	Compress.spring		0,75x 7 X 38	1	
12	000 213 084 0	Sealing plug		D 4	1	from No. 94502227
12	000 215 012 0	Threaded pin	Iso4026	M_4x5	1	to No. 94502226
13	000 607 034 0	Orifice plate		m 4x5x0,6	1	
14	000 672 589 2	Inlet valve		D11x17	1	
15	000 656 042 0	Compress.spring		0,85x 7 X 41	1	
16	000 215 354 0	Tensioning pin	Iso13337	0x 14	1	
17	000 215 838 0	O-ring	I6149	11,3 X2,2 -N	1	from No. 94502227
17	000 633 114 1	Seal ring	D7603	D14 X20	1	to No. 94502226
18	000 084 126 0	Screw plug		M14x1,5-Or	1	from No. 94502227
18	000 656 014 1	Screw plug		M14x1,5	1	to No. 94502226
20	000 084 125 0	Throttle value	Diniso6	149	1	from No. 94502227
20	000 633 640 0	Throttle value			1	to No. 94502226
21	000 215 779 0	Snap ring	D7993	A 7	1	
22	000 633 643 0	Bushing		D 12x4	1	
23	000 215 317 0	O-ring		6,07x1,78-N	1	
24	000 215 780 0	Back-up ring		6,73x9,43x1,14	1	
25	000 084 124 0	Threaded inset		D 20,15x32	1	from No. 94502227
25	000 215 838 0	O-ring	I6149	11,3 X2,2 -N	1	from No. 94502227
25	000 633 641 0	Threaded inset		D 20,15x32	1	to No. 94502226
26	000 633 642 0	Throttle spindle		6kt Sw 10x72	1	
28	000 656 964 1	Pilot valve assy			2	
29	000 079 304 0	Compress.spring		0,5 X 3,5x 16	2	
30	000 242 813 0	Ball	Din5401	4,5 G10	4	
31	000 212 140 0	O-ring	D3771	5,28x1,78-N	2	
32	000 602 729 0	Needle			2	
33	000 211 257 0	O-ring	D3771	12 X1,5 -N	2	
34	000 656 967 0	Pressure screw		M18x1x 6	2	
35	000 211 691 0	O-ring	D3771	15,6 X1,78-N	2	
36	000 943 229 0	O-ring	D3771	40 X1,5 -N	2	
37	000 656 968 2	Solenoid		3mm 12v 100% 17	2	
38	000 211 507 0	O-ring	D3771	22x2-N	2	
40	000 215 917 0	Screw-in union	D3901	L10f-m	1	from No. 94502227
40	000 238 712 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434	1ds-L10xm14x1,5	1	to No. 94502226
41	000 177 460 1	Square sect.seal			2	
42	000 628 199 0	Utensil plug			2	
-	000 050 724 0	Diode		1n 4003	2	
43	000 211 494 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 3x35	2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
35
36
37
38

Characteristic: **SOLENOID - OPERATED 3/3 DIRECTIONAL CONTROL VALVE**
Illustration: **288**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 084 129 0	3/3-way valve		mont.	1	from No. 94502227
1	000 633 705 0	3/3-way valve			1	to No. 94502226
2	000 235 243 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 6x55	8	
3	000 235 131 1	Spring washer		6	8	
4	000 236 911 2	Washer	D125	6,4	8	
5	000 239 028 0	O-ring	D3771	6 X2 -N	2	
6	000 238 677 1	O-ring		16,3 X2,4	2	
7	000 238 448 0	O-ring	D3771	3,3 X2,4 -N	2	
8	000 656 104 0	Outlet valve cpl.			1	with Item 9 + 10
9	000 213 464 0	O-ring	D3771	11,3 X2,4 -N	1	
10	000 689 230 0	Compress.spring		0,63 X 5 X 12	1	
11	000 767 125 0	Compress.spring		0,75x 7 X 38	1	
12	000 213 084 0	Sealing plug		D 4	1	from No. 94502227
12	000 215 012 0	Threaded pin	Iso4026	M_4x5	1	to No. 94502226
13	000 607 034 0	Orifice plate		m 4x5x0,6	1	
14	000 672 589 2	Inlet valve		D11x17	1	
15	000 656 042 0	Compress.spring		0,85x 7 X 41	1	
16	000 215 354 0	Tensioning pin	Iso13337	10x 14	1	
17	000 215 838 0	O-ring	I6149	11,3 X2,2 -N	2	from No. 94502227
17	000 633 114 1	Seal ring	D7603	D14 X20	2	to No. 94502226
18	000 084 126 0	Screw plug		M14x1,5-Or	2	from No. 94502227
18	000 656 014 1	Screw plug		M14x1,5	2	to No. 94502226
20	000 656 964 1	Pilot valve assy			2	
21	000 079 304 0	Compress.spring		0,5 X 3,5x 16	2	
22	000 242 813 0	Ball	Din5401	4,5 G10	4	
23	000 212 140 0	O-ring	D3771	5,28x1,78-N	2	
24	000 602 729 0	Needle			2	
25	000 211 257 0	O-ring	D3771	12 X1,5 -N	2	
26	000 656 967 0	Pressure screw		M18x1x 6	2	
27	000 211 691 0	O-ring	D3771	15,6 X1,78-N	2	
28	000 943 229 0	O-ring	D3771	40 X1,5 -N	2	
29	000 656 968 2	Solenoid		3mm 12v 100% 17	2	
30	000 211 507 0	O-ring	D3771	22x2-N	2	
35	000 213 196 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434	1	1	from No. 94502227
35	000 213 280 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434	1	1	to No. 94502226
36	000 177 460 1	Square sect.seal			2	
37	000 628 199 0	Utensil plug			2	
-	000 050 724 0	Diode		1n 4003	2	
38	000 211 494 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 3x35	2	

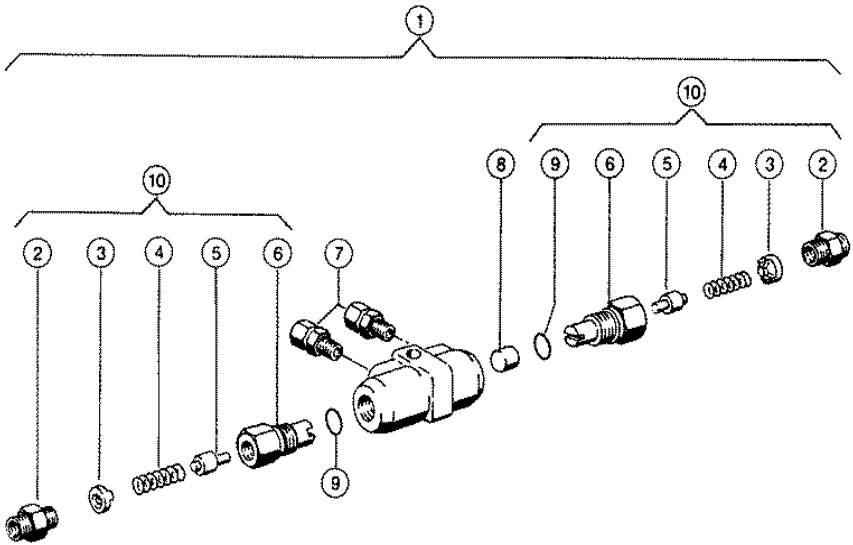


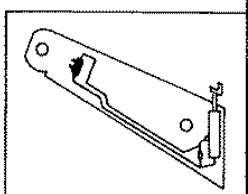


114342

Characteristic: **LOCK - UP VALVE UNIT**
Illustration: **289**

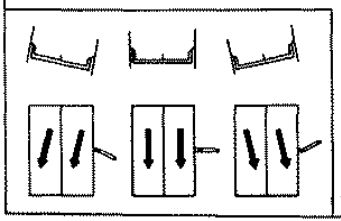
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 643 706 1	Lock-up valve			1	from No. 94503000
1	000 656 906 0	Lock-up valve ass		0,8 S	1	to No. 94502396
2	000 009 711 1	Panel		D 8,1x0,8x0,7	1	from No. 94503000
2	000 572 104 2	Throttle plate		D10,1x0,8x1,0	1	to No. 94502396
3	000 215 917 0	Screw-in union	D3901	L10f-m	2	from No. 94502317
3	000 238 712 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L10xm14x1,5	2	to No. 94502316
4	000 631 380 0	Spring guide		D 10,3	2	from No. 94503000
4	000 643 704 0	Spring guide		D12x6	2	to No. 94502396
5	000 643 705 0	Compress.spring		0,85x7x18	2	
6	000 672 584 1	Outlet valve			2	
7	000 631 376 1	Threaded insert	Sammelzeichg.	6kt Sw22	2	from No. 94503000
7	000 631 374 0	Threaded insert		6kt Sw22	2	No. 94502317-94502396
7	000 643 703 0	Threaded insert			2	to No. 94502316
8	000 215 916 0	Screw-in union	Din3901	L 8 F-m	2	from No. 94502317
8	000 238 665 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L8xm12x1,5-	2	to No. 94502316
9	000 215 312 0	Cylind.roller	D5402	15x15sort.M1-M6	1	
10	000 215 839 0	O-ring	I6149	15,3 X2,2 -N	2	from No. 94502317
11	000 237 341 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x45	1	
11	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
11	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
12	000 631 375 0	Valve cartridge		Sammelzeichg.	2	from No. 94503000
12	000 088 813 1	Valve cartridge		Sperrblock, L10	2	No. 94502317-94502396
						with item 3 - 7+10


1
10
8
9
6
5
4
3
2
10
2
3
4
5
6
7
9



Characteristic: **LOCK-UP VALVE UNIT, "CLAAS AUTO-CONTOUR"**
Illustration: **290**

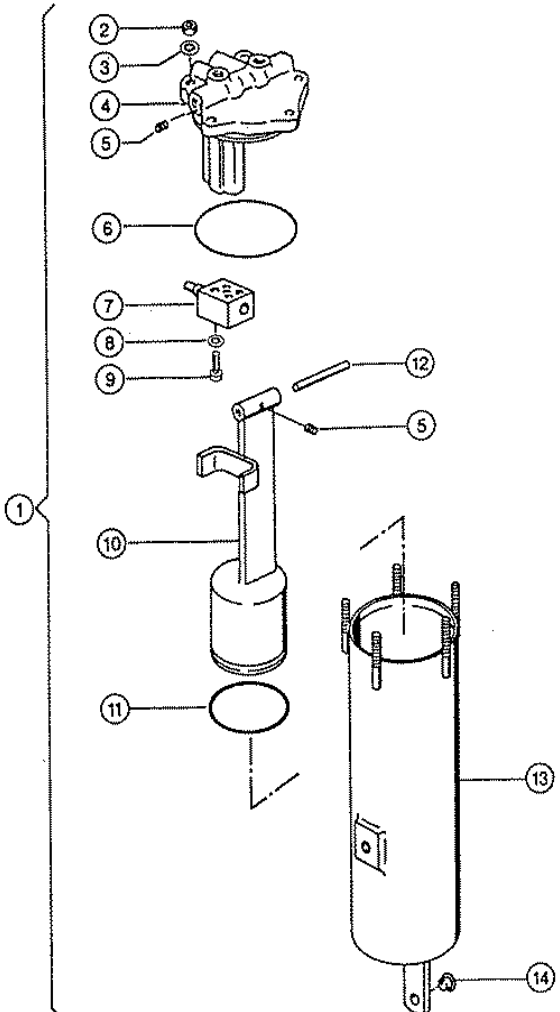
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 697 823 1	Lock-up valve ass		S	1	
2	000 215 916 0	Screw-in union	Din3901	L 8 F-m	2	from No. 94502317
2	000 683 597 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	Sds-L8xm14x1,5-	2	to No. 94502316
3	000 631 380 0	Spring guide		D 10,3	2	from No. 94502317
3	000 643 704 0	Spring guide		D12x6	2	to No. 94502316
4	000 643 705 0	Compress.spring		0,85x7x18	2	
5	000 672 584 1	Outlet valve			2	
6	000 631 376 1	Threaded insert	Sammelzeic	Sw22	2	from No. 94502317
6	000 643 703 0	Threaded insert			2	to No. 94502316
7	000 213 427 0	Screw-in union		Egeo 8-Lm	2	from No. 94502317
7	000 215 081 0	Union	D3955	L 8e/Wd-m	2	to No. 94502316
8	000 215 312 0	Cylind.roller	D5402	15x15sort.M1-M6	1	
9	000 215 839 0	O-ring	I6149	15,3 X2,2 -N	2	from No. 94502317
10	000 631 375 0	Valve cartridge		Sammelzeichg.	2	from No. 94502317
						with item 2 - 6+9

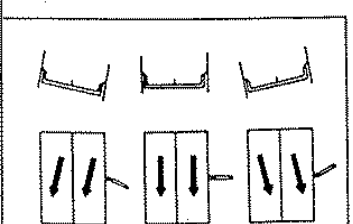


114344

Characteristic: **PENDULUM CONTROL**
Illustration: **291**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 643 771 4	Pendulum control			1	
2	000 238 712 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L10xm14x1,5	2	
3	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	3	
4	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
5	000 643 772 1	Cover			1	
6	000 643 769 1	Valve housing			1	
7	000 211 283 0	O-ring	D3771	115 X3 -N	1	
8	000 241 110 0	Cylindrical pin	Iso8735	8x 80-A	1	
9	000 643 777 2	Pendulum			1	
10	000 211 096 0	O-ring	D3771	85 X5 -N	1	
11	000 643 773 4	Container			1	
12	000 236 549 0	Threaded pin	I7434	m 6x 8	2	
13	000 239 149 0	Union	D3955	L10e/Wd-m	2	
14	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
15	000 235 241 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M06x40	2	
16	000 215 717 1	Synthetic bush		10 X 12 X 10	2	
20	000 008 509 0	Synthetic bush		15 X 18 X15	1	
21	000 643 814 0	Spacer bush		D15x16	1	
22	000 238 053 0	Washer		10,5x 22 X3	1	
23	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
24	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	1	
25	000 643 810 0	Steering rod			1	
26	000 092 032 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8673	M14x1,5	2	
27	000 410 208 0	Angular joint	D71802	CS 19	1	
28	000 239 390 0	Contact washer		A14	1	

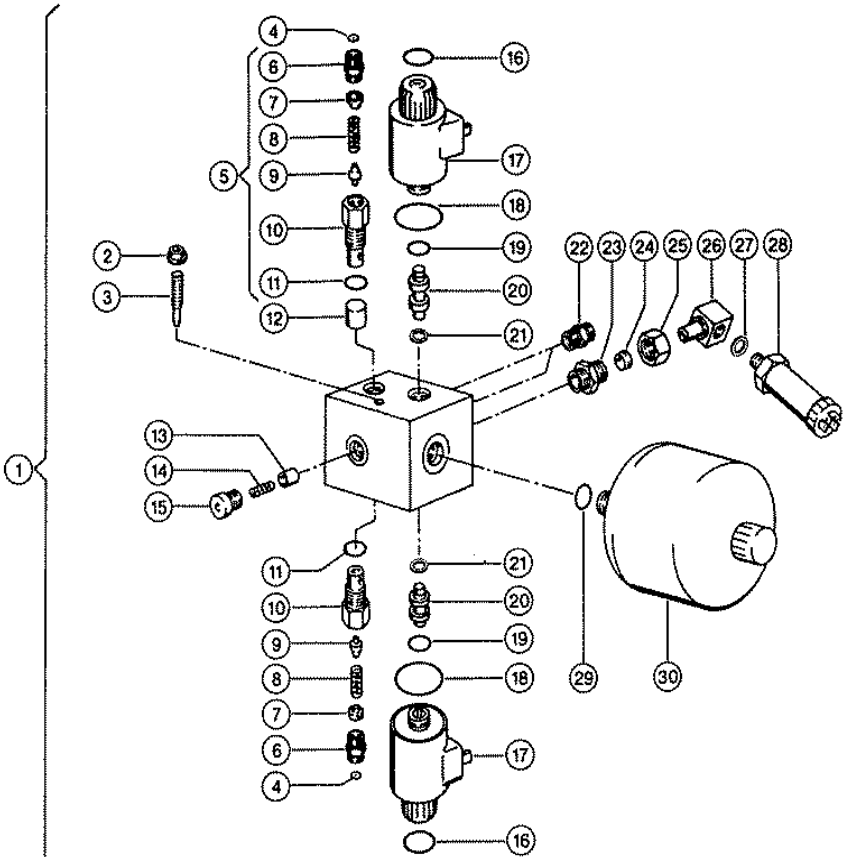


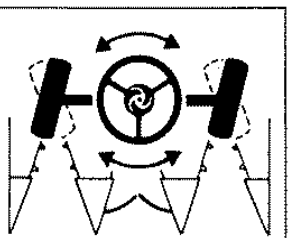


104671

Characteristic: **PENDULUM CONTROL**
Illustration: **291A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 084 173 0	Pendulum control		Buchse D12/14	1	
2	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	5	
3	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	5	
4	000 088 807 1	Cover		30bar	1	
5	000 236 549 0	Threaded pin	I7434	m 6x 8	2	
6	000 211 283 0	O-ring	D3771	115 X3 -N	1	
7	000 643 769 1	Valve housing			1	
8	000 242 754 1	Circlip		6	2	
9	000 238 199 1	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 6x 20	2	
10	000 643 777 2	Pendulum			1	
11	000 211 096 0	O-ring	D3771	85 X5 -N	1	
12	000 241 110 0	Cylindrical pin	Iso8735	8x 80-A	1	
13	000 084 174 1	Container			1	
14	000 213 153 0	Glide bearing		12x14/20x11	1	

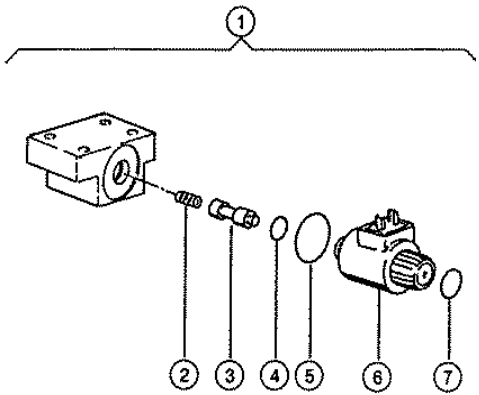

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

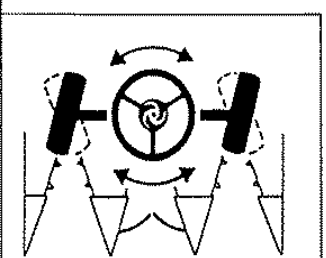


CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **AUTOPILOT, SOLENOID VALVE**
Illustration: **291B**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 631 337 3	Autopilot valve			1	
2	000 239 450 1	Nut		M08x1	1	
3	000 602 739 4	Throttle screw		M8x1 X 42	1	
4	000 084 018 0	Panel		D 8,1x1,5x0,7	2	
5	000 631 375 0	Valve cartridge		Sammelzeichg.	2	
6	000 215 916 0	Screw-in union	Din3901	L 8 F-m	2	
-	000 215 921 0	O-ring	I6149	9,3 X2,2 -N	2	
7	000 631 380 0	Spring guide		D 10,3	2	
8	000 643 705 0	Compress.spring		0,85x7x18	2	
9	000 672 584 1	Outlet valve			2	
10	000 631 376 1	Threaded insert	Sammelzeichn	6kt Sw22	2	
11	000 215 839 0	O-ring	I6149	15,3 X2,2 -N	2	
12	000 215 312 0	Cylind.roller	D5402	15x15sort.M1-M6	1	
13	000 631 568 0	Non-return valve			1	
14	000 643 705 0	Compress.spring		0,85x7x18	1	
15	000 213 099 0	Screw plug		Vsti M14x1,5-Or	1	
16	000 211 507 0	O-ring	D3771	22x2-N	2	
17	000 213 030 1	Electronic magnet		3mm 12v 60% Fed	2	
18	000 943 229 0	O-ring	D3771	40 X1,5 -N	2	
19	000 215 839 0	O-ring	I6149	15,3 X2,2 -N	2	
20	000 631 442 0	Valve body		Sammelzeichnung	2	
21	000 094 001 0	Seal ring	D7603	A 8 X14	2	
22	000 215 917 0	Screw-in union	D3901	L10f-m	2	
-	000 215 838 0	O-ring	I6149	11,3 X2,2 -N	2	
23	000 215 918 0	Screw-in union	D3901	L12f-m	1	
-	000 213 103 0	O-ring	I6149	13,3 X2,2 -N	1	
24	000 244 060 1	Profile ring	D3861	P-R12l/S	1	
25	000 234 514 1	Union nut	D3870	A3 L12	1	
26	000 088 103 0	Adapter		4kt20x44	1	
27	000 216 171 0	Seal ring	D3869	14	1	
28	000 012 749 0	Pressure switch		165 bar	1	with Item 27
29	000 215 839 0	O-ring	I6149	15,3 X2,2 -N	1	
30	000 077 591 1	Accumulator		0,75l 80bar	1	with Item 29

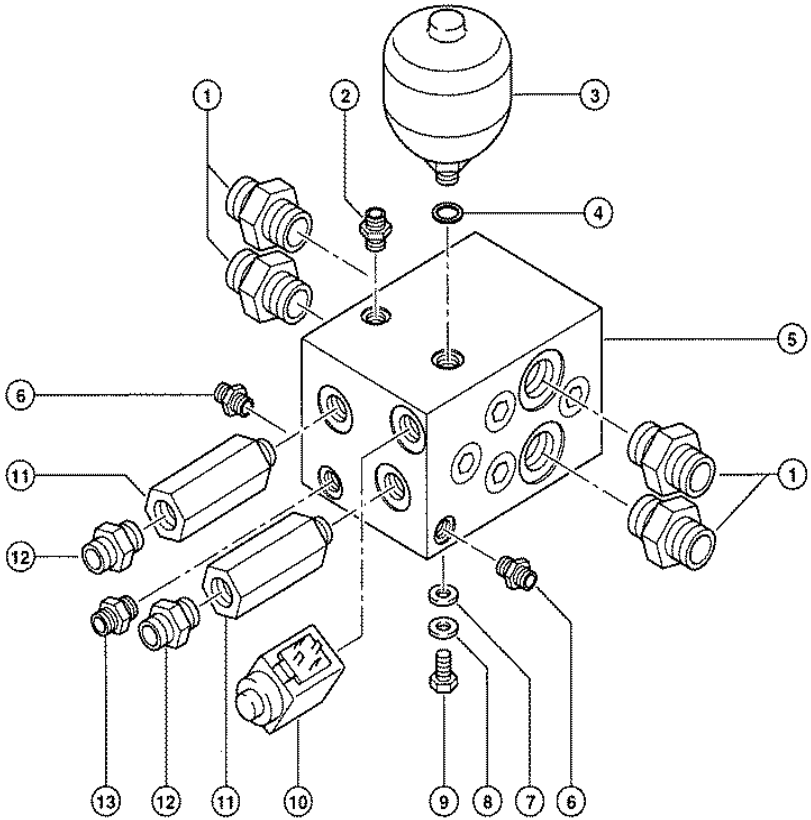




104673

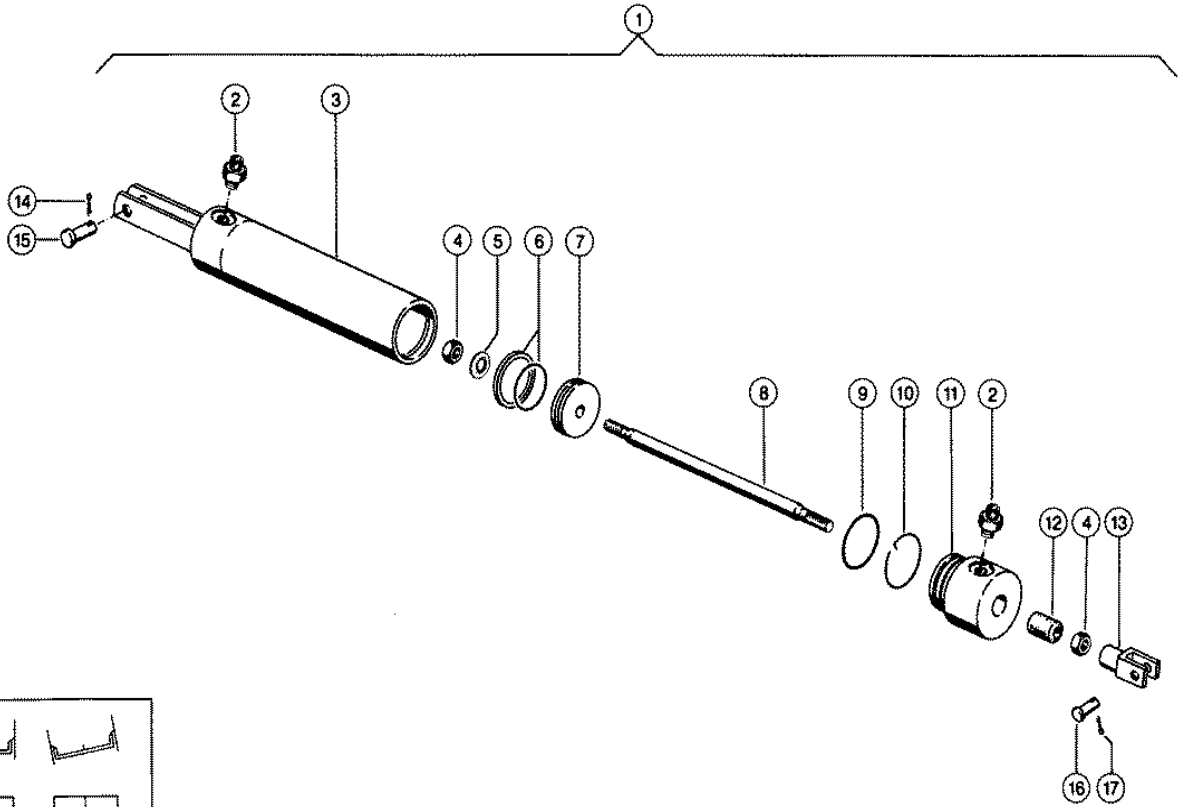
Characteristic: **LOC-UP-VALVE**
Illustration: **291C**

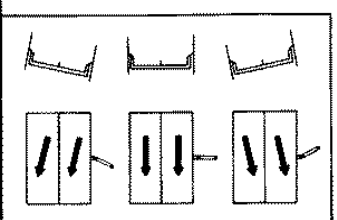
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 082 996 0	Lock-up-valve		Montiert	1	
2	000 631 565 0	Compress.spring		1,25x8,3x18	1	
3	000 082 994 0	Slide		D15x43,5	1	
4	000 215 839 0	O-ring	I6149	15,3 X2,2 -N	1	
5	000 943 229 0	O-ring	D3771	40 X1,5 -N	1	
6	000 213 018 1	Electronic magnet		3mm 12v 60%	1	
6	000 213 455 0	Union nut		M18x1	1	
7	000 211 507 0	O-ring	D3771	22x2-N	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
11
12
1
13
12
11
10
9
8
7
6

Characteristic: **VALVE BLOC FOR DRIVEN REAR AXLE**
Illustration: **291D**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 215 530 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	Ds-S25xg1a-Typ	4	
2	000 238 360 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	Ds-L15xm18x1,5	1	
3	000 649 664 0	Accumulator		0,32l-10bar	1	
4	000 235 786 0	Seal ring	D7603	A16 X22	1	
5	000 649 663 0	Control block		F. L-Triebachse	1	
6	000 238 712 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	Ds-L10xm14x1,5	2	
7	000 234 325 0	Washer		11 X 21 X3	3	
8	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
9	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	3	
10	000 643 076 0	3/2-way valve			1	
11	000 643 077 0	Outlet valve		S4v4 110l/Min	2	
12	000 215 531 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	Ds-S25xg3/4a-T	2	
13	000 238 891 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	Ds-L18xm18x1,5	1	

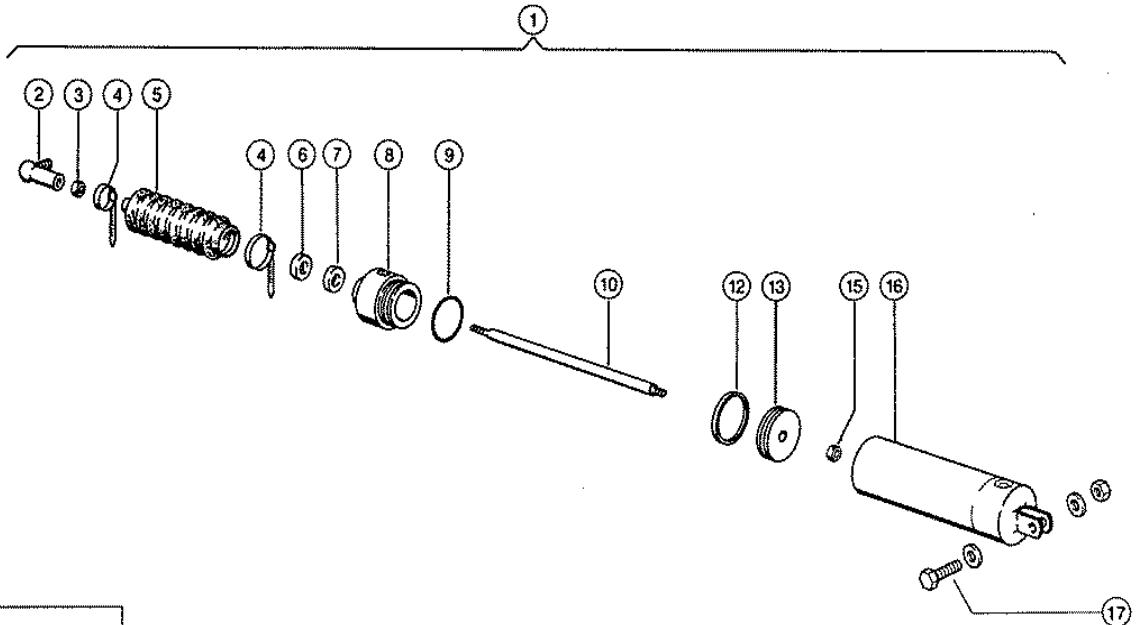


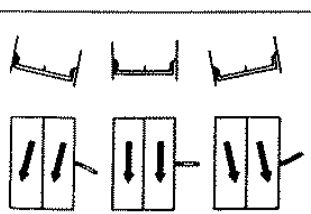


114345

Characteristic: **CONTROL CYLINDER**
Illustration: **292**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 643 784 0	Hydr.Cylinder Cpl		S	1	
2	000 238 712 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L10xm14x1,5	2	
3	000 643 785 0	Hydr. cylinder			1	
4	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
6	000 239 470 0	Hous.ring gasket		50 X 4	1	
7	000 643 788 0	Plunger		D50x12	1	
8	000 643 789 1	Piston rod		D 10x 246	1	
9	000 233 649 0	O-ring	D3771	45 X3 -N	1	
10	000 683 259 1	Securing wire		3,20x 156	1	
11	000 643 787 0	Cylinder head		D60x50	1	
12	000 215 313 0	Piston seal		Qfn 10x17 Vg02	1	
13	000 239 080 0	Fork head	D71752	G 8x16	1	
14	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	1	
15	000 632 133 0	Pin		B10a12x 28	1	
16	000 238 680 0	Pin	I2341	B 8h11x 22	1	
17	000 235 109 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 12	1	

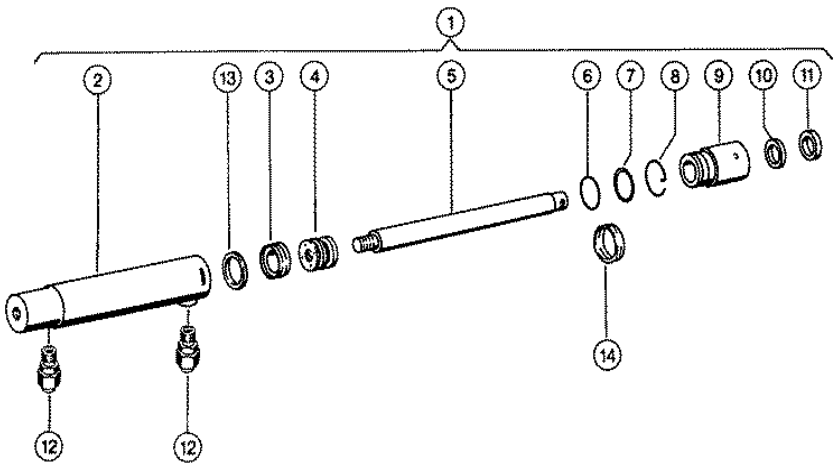


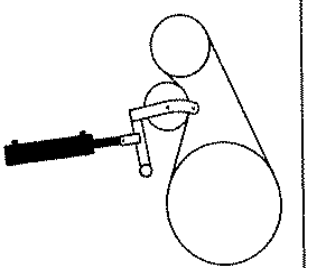


104680

Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC CYLINDER; "3-D" SIEVE PAN**
Illustration: **292A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 633 867 1	Hyd.-cylinder		50/14x150-370	1	
1	000 089 153 0	Hydr.Cylinder Cpl		50/14x150	1	
2	000 218 355 0	Angular joint	D71802	CS 13	1	
3	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
4	000 237 871 0	Cable band		Min. 4,7x188	2	
5	000 668 969 0	Bellows		D10xd32x70-220	1	
6	000 238 455 0	Mud scraper		14x20x5	1	
7	000 213 432 0	Lip seal		14x21x5 Ru2	1	
8	000 053 432 0	Cylinder head		D57x44	1	
9	000 212 859 0	O-ring	D3771	44,2 X2,62-N	1	
10	000 087 562 0	Piston rod		D 14x 284	1	
12	000 213 220 0	Piston seal		50x39x4	1	
13	000 643 788 0	Plunger		D50x12	1	
15	000 239 450 1	Nut		M08x1	1	
16	000 086 559 0	Cylinder tube		56/50x229,5	1	
17	000 237 856 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x35	1	
17	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	1	
17	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	

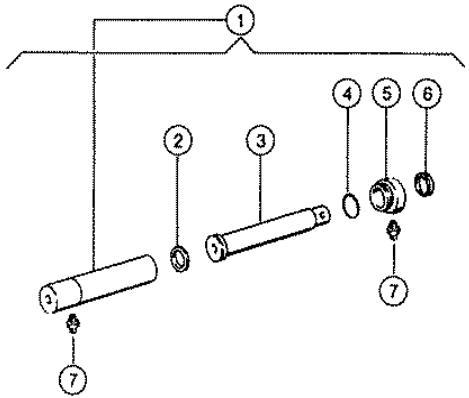


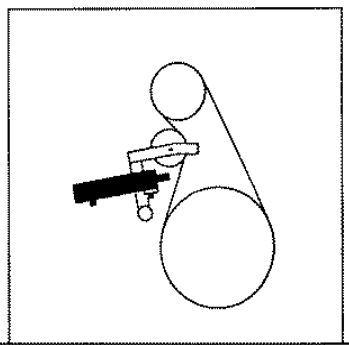


114346

Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC CYLINDER, THRESHING MECHANISM DRIVE**
Illustration: **293**

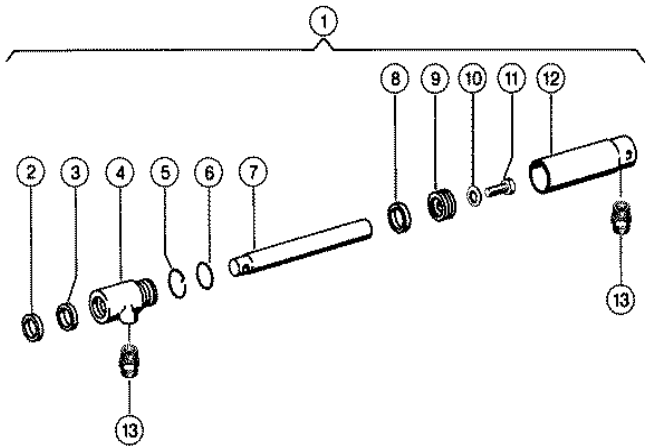
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 656 735 1	Hydr.Cylinder Cpl		D30x165hub	1	
2	000 086 468 0	Hydr. cylinder		R 48/ 40x 281	1	from No. 94501059
2	000 649 631 0	Hydr.Cylinder			1	to No. 094501058
3	000 213 218 0	Piston seal		40x29x4	1	from No. 94501059
3	000 239 430 0	Piston seal		40x26x15,5	1	to No. 94501058
4	000 085 001 0	Plunger		D40x21/M18x1,5	1	from No. 94501059
4	000 079 532 1	Plunger		D 36x38	1	to No. 94501058
5	000 087 327 1	Piston rod	667	D 30x 309	1	from No. 94501059
5	000 656 736 0	Piston rod		D 30x 297	1	to No. 94501058
6	000 630 214 1	O-ring	D3771	34,2 X3 -N	1	to No. 94502108
7	000 212 802 0	Back-Up Ring		36,2+0,2x41x1,5	1	Nr. 94501059-94502108
7	000 239 110 0	Back-up ring		34,5x40 X1,5	1	to No. 94501058
8	000 818 352 0	Securing wire		3,20x 123	1	
9	000 085 258 0	Cylinder head		D51x53	1	from No. 94501059
9	000 656 737 0	Cylinder head		D 40/30	1	to No. 94501058
10	000 239 024 0	Mud scraper		30x 38,6x 5,3x	1	
11	000 239 025 0	Lip seal		30x38x 6	1	
12	000 239 149 0	Union	D3955	L10e/Wd-m	2	
13	000 213 149 0	Rod Guide Ring		35x40x5,6	1	from No. 94501059
14	000 218 000 0	Dualseal-ring		40x35,4x5,4	1	from No. 94502109

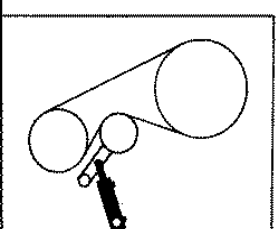

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
7



Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC CYLINDER, THRESHING MECHANISM DRIVE**
Illustration: **293A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 633 830 1	Hyd.-cylinder		40/30x100-234	1	
2	000 213 218 0	Piston seal		40x29x4	1	
3	000 087 613 0	Piston rod		40/30/176	1	
4	000 633 215 0	O-ring	D3771	38 X2,5 -N	1	
5	000 085 316 0	Cylinder head		D55x34,5	1	
6	000 218 097 0	Douple scraper		30x37,6x4,2	1	
7	000 215 917 0	Screw-in union	D3901	L10f-m	2	
-	000 045 696 0	Seal set		40/30	1	

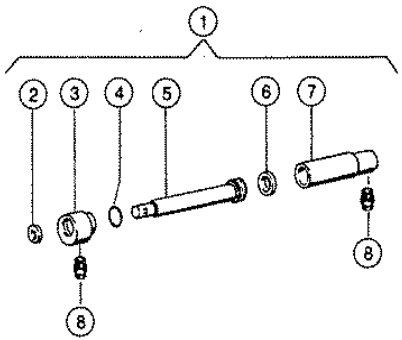


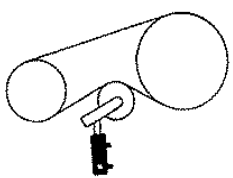


114347

Characteristic: **HYDR. CYL., GRAIN TANK DRIVE ENGAGEMENT**
Illustration: **294**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 070 341 2	Hydr.Cylinder Cpl		S	1	
2	000 239 380 0	Wiper seal		P6-22 22x30x7	1	
3	000 215 730 0	Guide ring		22x30x5,5	1	
4	000 070 347 1	Cylinder head			1	
5	000 690 082 0	Securing wire		D2x 92	1	
6	000 238 678 1	O-ring	Din3771	26,0x3,0-N	1	
7	000 070 345 1	Piston rod		D 22x 195	1	
8	000 215 211 2	Piston seal		32x24,5x3,2	1	
9	000 070 526 0	Plunger		D 31,9x12	1	
10	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
11	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	1	
12	000 070 342 1	Hydr.Cylind.Tube			1	
13	000 238 665 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	Sds-L8xm12x1,5-	2	

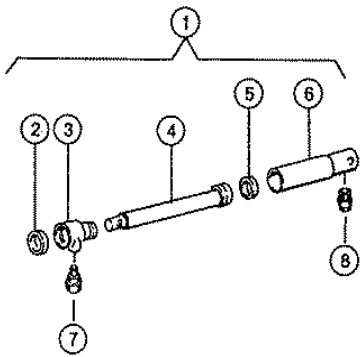


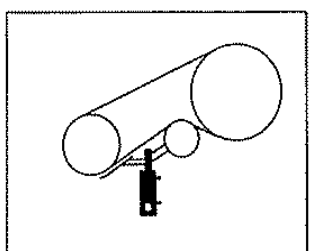


108820

Characteristic: **HYDR. CYL., GRAIN TANK DRIVE ENGAGEMENT**
Illustration: **294A**

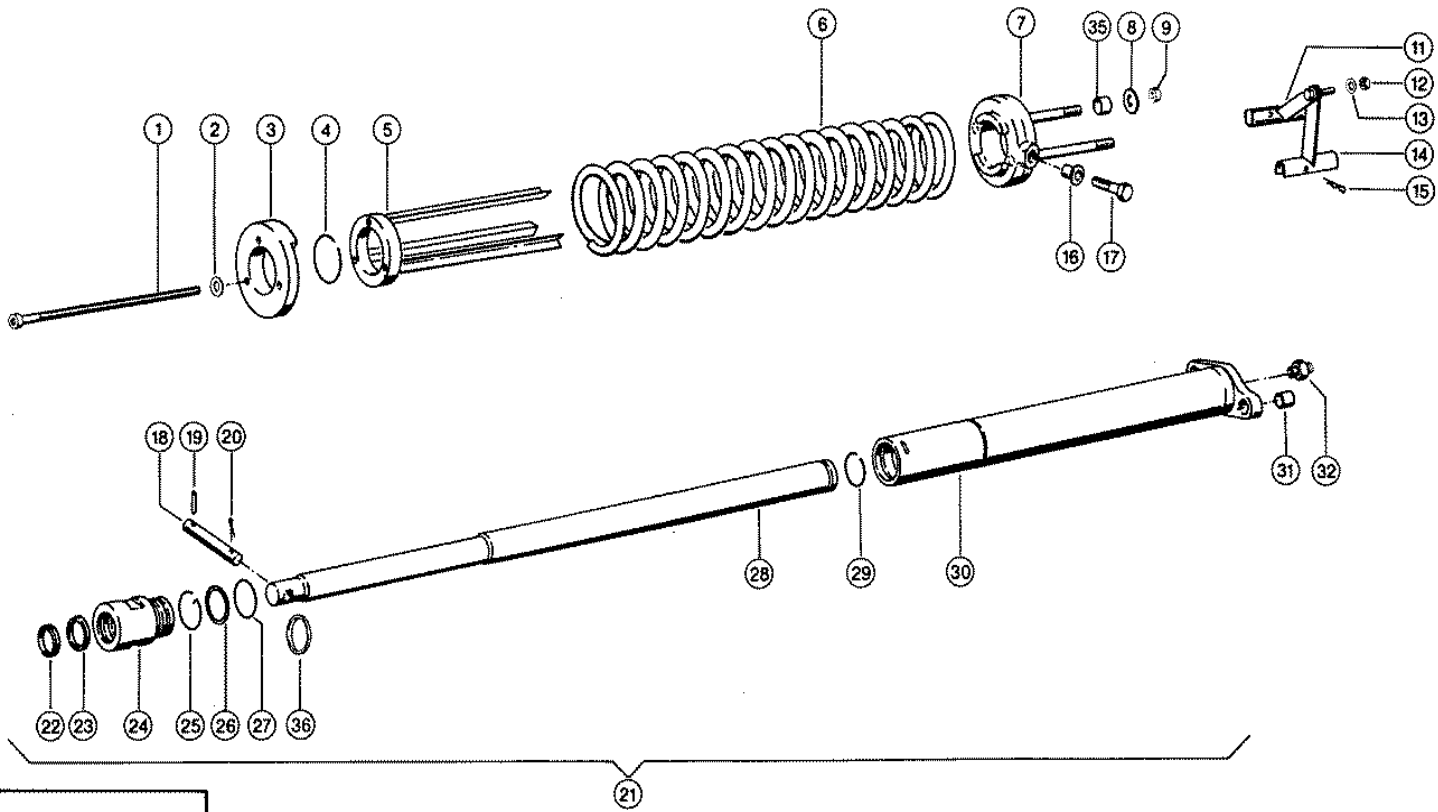
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 633 879 0	Hydr.Cylinder Cpl		32x22-63	1	
2	000 218 095 0	Douple scraper		22x29,6x4,2	1	
3	000 085 317 0	Cylinder head		D48x34,5	1	
4	000 212 862 0	O-ring	Din3771	28,24x2,62-N	1	
5	000 087 476 0	Piston rod		genietet	1	
6	000 213 230 0	Piston seal		32x21x4,0	1	
7	000 086 958 0	Cylinder tube		38/32x130,5	1	
8	000 215 916 0	Screw-in union	Din3901	L 8 F-m	2	

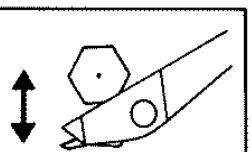

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8



Characteristic: **HYDR. CYL., GRAIN TANK DRIVE ENGAGEMENT**
Illustration: **294B**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 089 041 0	Hydraulic Cylinder		32/22x63/235	1	
2	000 218 095 0	Douple scraper		22x29,6x4,2	1	
3	000 053 423 0	Cylinder head		N.Zg. 085 317.0	1	
4	000 087 476 0	Piston rod		genietet	1	
5	000 213 230 0	Piston seal		32x21x4,0	1	
6	000 086 958 0	Cylinder tube		38/32x130,5	1	
7	000 213 427 0	Screw-in union		Egeo 8-Lm	1	
8	000 215 916 0	Screw-in union	Din3901	L 8 F-m	1	

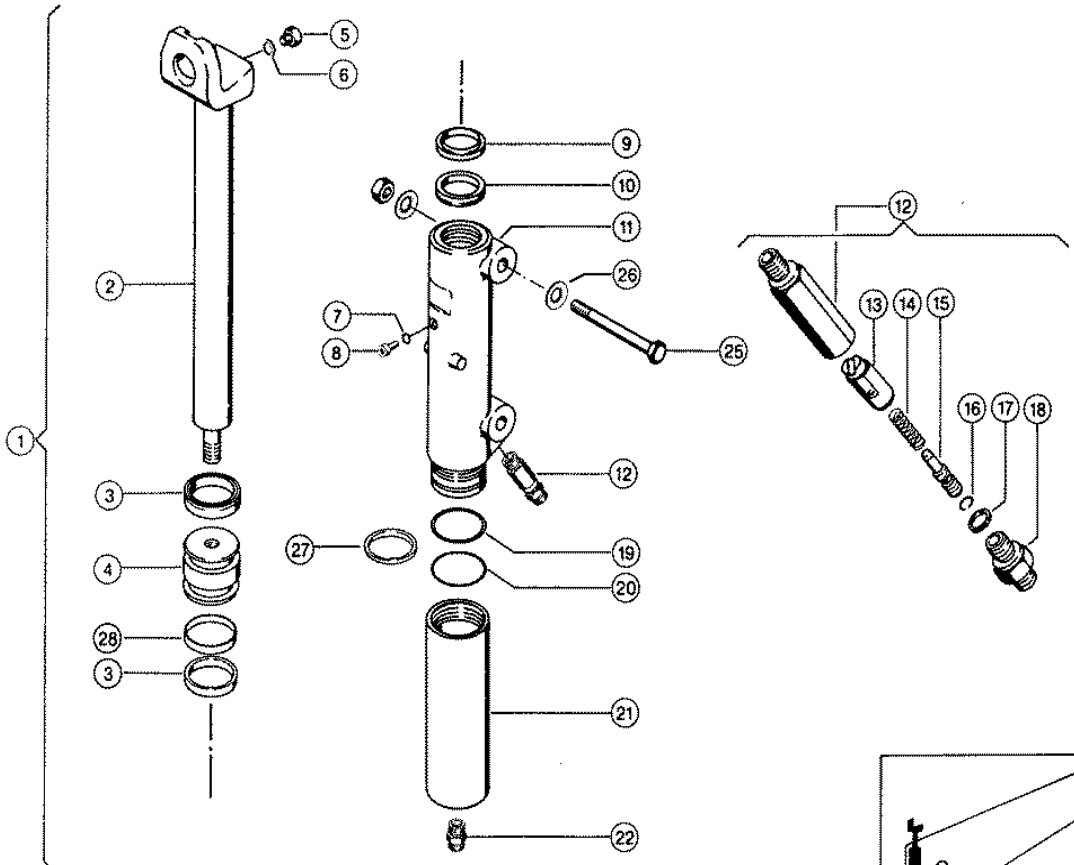

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
35
8
9
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
28
29
30
31
32
22
23
24
25
26
27
36
21



114348

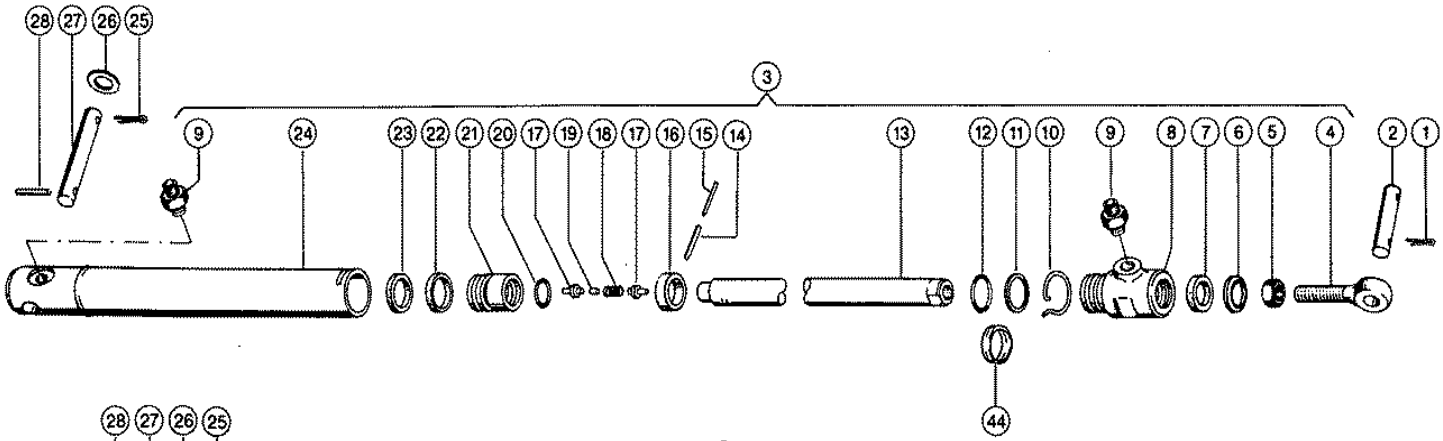
Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR CYLINDER**
Illustration: **295**

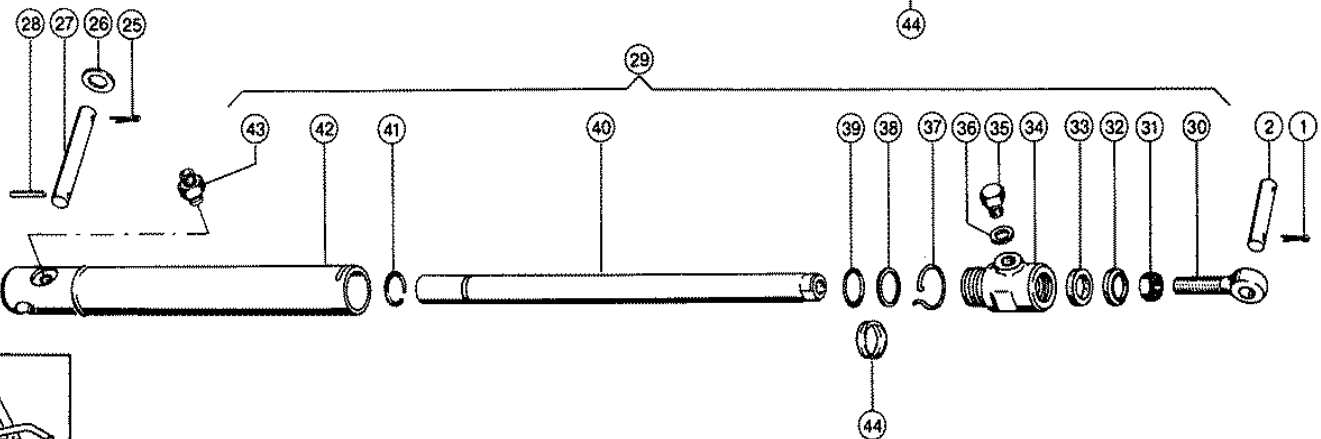
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 215 373 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M12x380x360	6	9,
2	000 236 841 0	Washer		13 X 22 X1,5	6	9,
3	000 087 876 0	Spring plate		D165x28	2	3, from No. 94501159
3	000 643 757 0	Spring plate		W.Ers.D.0878760	2	3, to No. 94501158
4	000 215 358 0	Snap ring	D7993	A 80	2	3,
5	000 643 753 0	Spring guide			2	3,
6	000 643 756 1	Compress.spring		23 X146 X800	2	3,
7	000 643 750 0	Spring plate			2	3,
8	000 238 990 0	Washer		16,5x33,5-1x5	4	6,
9	000 211 045 1	Securing nut	Iso10513	M16x1,5	4	6,
11	000 540 057 0	Spring stop		Geschw.	2	3, at corn picker
12	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	3, at corn picker
13	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	3, at corn picker
14	000 540 058 0	Spring stop		Geschw.	2	3, at corn picker
15	000 665 666 0	Spring clip		3 X 77	2	3, at corn picker
16	000 668 762 1	Flanged bush		Rd 30x30	4	6, from No. 94502204
16	000 683 359 2	Flanged bush			4	6, to No. 94502203
17	000 215 190 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x55-Mkl	4	6, from No. 94502204
17	000 238 952 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x45-Mkl	4	6, to No. 94502203
18	000 918 628 0	Pin		20h9 X122	2	3,
19	000 235 663 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 28-N	2	3,
20	000 237 026 0	Split pin	I1234	5 X 32	2	3,
21	000 083 471 0	Hydr. cylinder		D 55x 605 L=117	2	3,
22	000 239 407 0	Mud scraper		55x 65,6x 5,3x	2	3,
23	000 239 408 0	Lip seal		55x63x8	2	3,
24	000 643 748 0	Cylinder head			2	3,
25	000 573 467 1	Securing wire		4 X 202	2	3,
26	000 215 359 0	Back-up ring		65 X70 X1,5	2	3, to No. 94502203
27	000 656 306 0	O-ring	D3771	58 X3 -N	2	3, to No. 94502203
28	000 087 235 1	Plunger	671	D55 X 1177	2	3,
29	000 239 401 0	Snap ring	D7993	A 55	2	3,
30	000 086 260 0	Cylinder tube		R 82/ 70x 685	2	3,
31	000 683 371 0	Bushing		18x 24x 18	4	6,
32	000 238 712 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434	1ds-L10xm14x1,5	2	3,
35	000 089 560 1	Bushing		D30x35	2	3, from No. 94502227
						At spring travel 70mm
36	000 218 006 0	Dualseal-ring		70x65x5	1	from No. 94502204

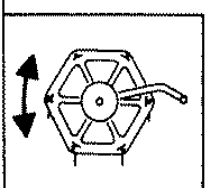

1
2
3
4
28
3
5
6
9
10
11
26
7
8
25
12
27
19
20
21
22
12
13
14
15
16
17
18

Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC CYLINDER, FOR "CLAAS AUTO-CON**
Illustration: **296**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 633 684 2	Hydr.Cylinder Cpl		W.Ers.D.057468.	2	
2	000 087 428 0	Piston rod			2	from No. 94501409
2	000 656 712 0	Piston rod			2	to No. 94501408
3	000 212 027 0	Lip seal		63x53x12-Sn	4	
4	000 085 072 0	Plunger		D63x56	2	from No. 94502109
4	000 085 047 0	Plunger		D63x56	2	Nr. 94501409-94502108
4	000 690 246 0	Plunger		D63x56	2	to No. 94501408
5	000 215 111 0	Screw plug		M12x1,5	2	
6	000 236 687 0	Seal ring	D7603	A12 X18	2	
7	000 215 119 0	Sealing ring		Dkr R1/4 Manom.	2	
8	000 242 212 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 6x 10	2	from No. 94501629
8	000 242 244 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 6x 12	2	to No. 94501628
9	000 215 061 0	Mud scraper		45x 55,6x 5,3x	2	
10	000 215 062 0	Lip seal		45x55x7,5	2	
11	000 656 715 1	Cylinder head			2	
12	000 633 680 1	Scavanging valve		Sammelzeichng	2	
13	000 633 682 0	Insert		D12,3x34,2	2	
14	000 631 592 0	Compress.spring		0,7x6,7x22,5	2	
15	000 633 683 1	Press. regulator		D1,2	2	
16	000 093 120 0	Snap ring	D7993	B 8	2	
17	000 633 533 0	Seal ring	D7603	8x12x1,0	2	
18	000 213 280 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L8xm14x1,5-	2	
19	000 239 073 0	Back-up ring		59 X64 X1,5	2	to No. 94502108
20	000 238 446 0	O-ring	D3771	57,2 X3 -N	2	Nr. 94501059-94502108
20	000 656 306 0	O-ring	D3771	58 X3 -N	2	to No. 94501058
21	000 656 709 0	Hydr. cylinder			2	
22	000 238 665 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L8xm12x1,5-	2	
25	000 242 795 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x140	4	
25	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	4	
25	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	4	
26	000 238 535 0	Washer		21 X 42 X1	4	from No. 94500349
27	000 218 118 0	Dualseal-ring		63x58,4x5,4	2	from No. 94502109
28	000 212 058 1	Piston guide		63x58x15	2	from No. 94502109


28
27
26
25
3
9
24
23
22
21
20
17
19
18
17
16
15
14
13
12
11
10
9
8
7
6
5
4
2
1
44


28
27
26
25
29
43
42
41
40
39
38
37
36
35
34
33
32
31
30
2
1
44

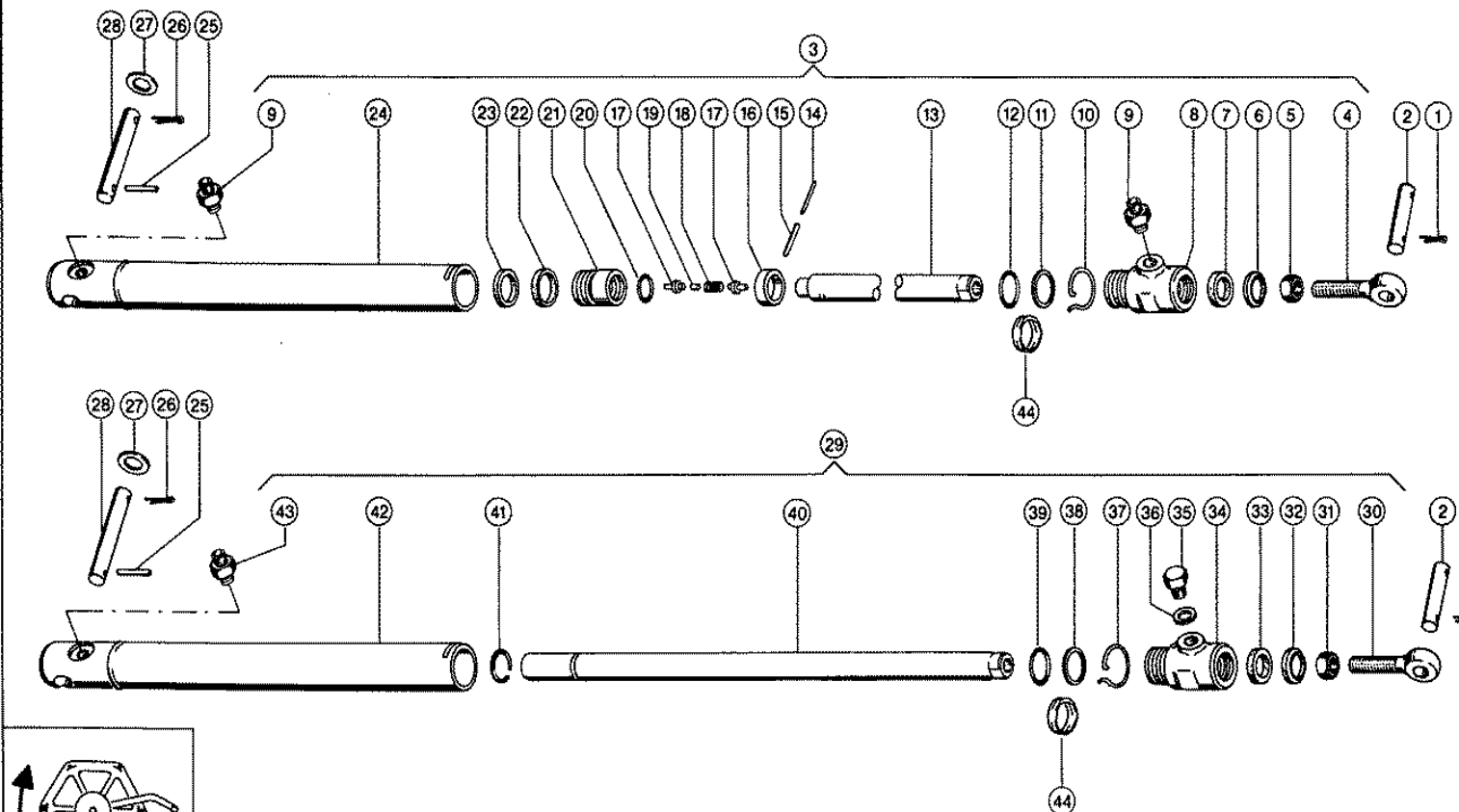


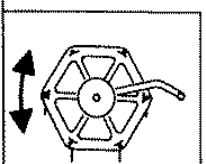
114350

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **REEL CYLINDER**
Illustration: **297**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	4	
2	000 523 525 1	Pin		D 16x58	2	
3	000 649 266 0	Reel cylinder		34/24x225	1	left side
4	000 670 455 3	Eye bolt	Din444	Am16x70x48x16,5	1	
5	000 236 457 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M16	1	
6	000 215 112 0	Mud scraper		24x32x4/7auasob	1	
7	000 683 984 0	Lip seal		24x32x 6	1	
8	000 643 720 1	Cylinder head		D34/24 M12	1	
9	000 238 665 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L8xm12x1,5-	2	
10	000 643 723 0	Securing wire		2,5x108	1	
11	000 239 035 1	Back-up ring		30,5x35,5x1	1	to No. 94502108
12	000 633 411 0	O-ring	D3771	29,2 X3 -N	1	to No. 94502108
13	000 087 650 0	Piston rod		D 24x 350	1	from No. 94502109
13	000 682 619 0	Piston rod		D 24x 350	1	to No. 94502108
14	000 237 606 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 30-N	1	
15	000 236 961 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3 X 30-N	1	
16	000 087 862 0	Adjusting ring		D32.15x10	1	from No. 94501159
16	000 670 449 0	Adjusting ring		B25,5x32x10	1	to No. 94501158
17	000 633 452 1	Valve		11,5x 15	2	
18	000 818 933 0	Compress.spring		1,5 X 9 X 30	1	
19	000 243 221 1	Cylindrical pin	I2338	5h11x 8	1	
20	000 238 353 0	O-ring	D3771	24 X2,5 -N	1	
21	000 682 620 1	Plunger		D33,7x36	1	
22	000 215 113 0	Piston seal		34x27x7	1	
23	000 778 581 1	Guide ring		26x 33,7x 5	1	
24	000 649 268 0	Hydr. cylinder			1	
25	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	2	
26	000 234 230 0	Washer		17 X 26 X1	2	
27	000 645 343 0	Pin		D 16x86	2	
28	000 235 647 3	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 26-N	2	
29	000 649 267 0	Reel cylinder		34/24x225/440 S	1	right side
30	000 670 455 3	Eye bolt	Din444	Am16x70x48x16,5	1	
31	000 236 457 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M16	1	
32	000 215 112 0	Mud scraper		24x32x4/7auasob	1	
33	000 683 984 0	Lip seal		24x32x 6	1	
34	000 643 720 1	Cylinder head		D34/24 M12	1	
35	000 215 111 0	Screw plug		M12x1,5	1	
36	000 236 687 0	Seal ring	D7603	A12 X18	1	
37	000 643 723 0	Securing wire		2,5x108	1	
38	000 239 035 1	Back-up ring		30,5x35,5x1	1	to No. 94502108
39	000 633 411 0	O-ring	D3771	29,2 X3 -N	1	to No. 94502108
40	000 682 626 0	Piston rod		D 24x 357	1	
41	000 215 109 0	Snap ring	D7993	A 24	1	
42	000 649 268 0	Hydr. cylinder			1	
43	000 238 665 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L8xm12x1,5-	1	
44	000 218 116 0	Dualseal-ring		35,5x30,9x4,9	2	from No. 94502109

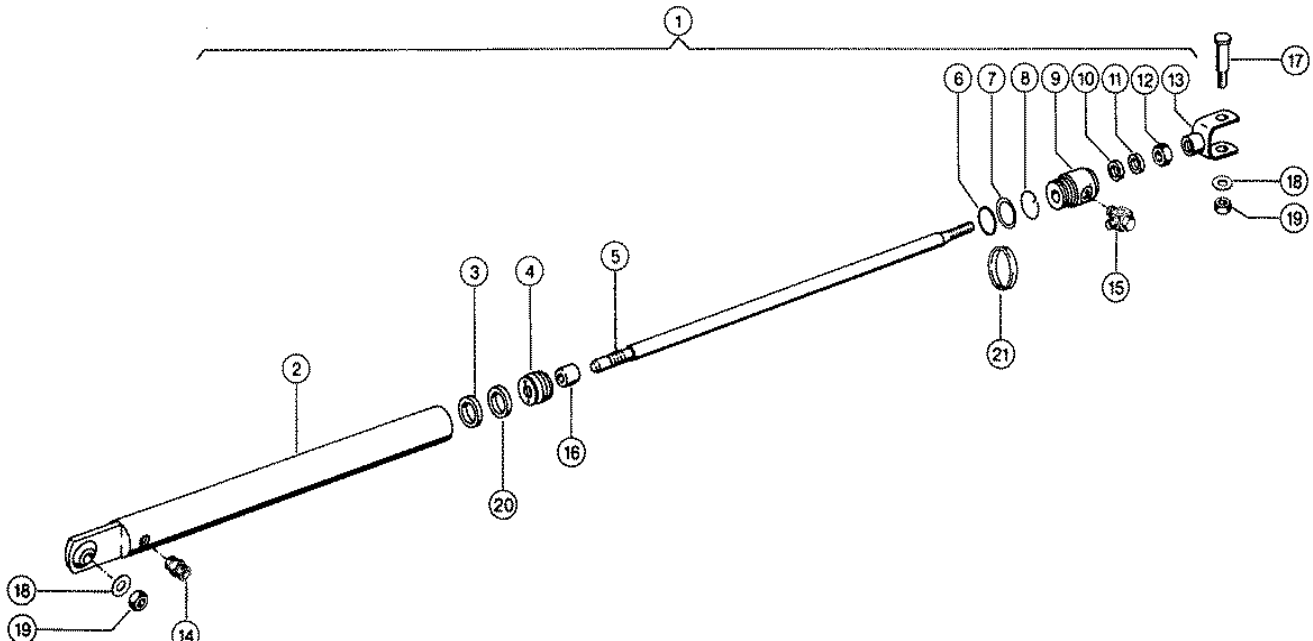

28 27 26 25
3
9 24 23 22 21 20 17 19 18 17 16 15 14 13 12 11 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 2 1
44
28 27 26 25
29
43 42 41 40 39 38 37 36 35 34 33 32 31 30 2 1
44

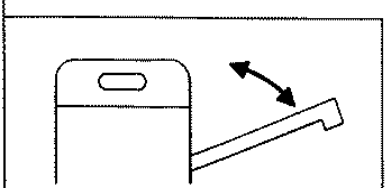


CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **REEL CYLINDER**
Illustration: **298**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	4	
2	000 523 525 1	Pin		D 16x58	2	
3	000 643 715 0	Reel cylinder		34/24x300	1	right side
4	000 670 455 3	Eye bolt	Din444	Am16x70x48x16,5	1	
5	000 236 457 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M16	1	
6	000 215 112 0	Mud scraper		24x32x4/7auasob	1	
7	000 683 984 0	Lip seal		24x32x 6	1	
8	000 643 720 1	Cylinder head		D34/24 M12	1	
9	000 238 665 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L8xm12x1,5-	2	
10	000 643 723 0	Securing wire		2,5x108	1	
11	000 239 035 1	Back-up ring		30,5x35,5x1	1	to No. 94502108
12	000 633 411 0	O-ring	D3771	29,2 X3 -N	1	to No. 94502108
13	000 087 647 0	Piston rod		D 24x 418	1	to No. 94502108
13	000 643 721 0	Piston rod		D 24x 418	1	to No. 94502108
14	000 236 961 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3 X 30-N	1	
15	000 237 606 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 30-N	1	
16	000 087 862 0	Adjusting ring		D32.15x10	1	from No. 94501159
16	000 670 449 0	Adjusting ring		B25,5x32x10	1	to No. 94501158
17	000 633 452 1	Valve		11,5x 15	2	
18	000 818 933 0	Compress.spring		1,5 X 9 X 30	1	
19	000 243 221 1	Cylindrical pin	I2338	5h11x 8	1	
20	000 238 353 0	O-ring	D3771	24 X2,5 -N	1	
21	000 682 620 1	Plunger		D33,7x36	1	
22	000 215 113 0	Piston seal		34x27x7	1	
23	000 778 581 1	Guide ring		26x 33,7x 5	1	
24	000 643 717 0	Hydr. cylinder			1	
25	000 235 647 3	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 26-N	2	
26	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	2	
27	000 234 230 0	Washer		17 X 26 X1	2	
28	000 645 343 0	Pin		D 16x86	2	
29	000 643 716 0	Reel cylinder		24x300	1	left side
30	000 670 455 3	Eye bolt	Din444	Am16x70x48x16,5	1	
31	000 236 457 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M16	1	
32	000 215 112 0	Mud scraper		24x32x4/7auasob	1	
33	000 683 984 0	Lip seal		24x32x 6	1	
34	000 643 720 1	Cylinder head		D34/24 M12	1	
35	000 215 111 0	Screw plug		M12x1,5	1	
36	000 236 687 0	Seal ring	D7603	A12 X18	1	
37	000 643 723 0	Securing wire		2,5x108	1	
38	000 239 035 1	Back-up ring		30,5x35,5x1	1	to No. 94502108
39	000 633 411 0	O-ring	D3771	29,2 X3 -N	1	to No. 94502108
40	000 643 722 0	Piston rod		D 24x 432	1	
41	000 215 109 0	Snap ring	D7993	A 24	1	
42	000 643 717 0	Hydr. cylinder			1	
43	000 238 665 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L8xm12x1,5-	1	
44	000 218 116 0	Dualseal-ring		35,5x30,9x4,9	2	from No. 94502109

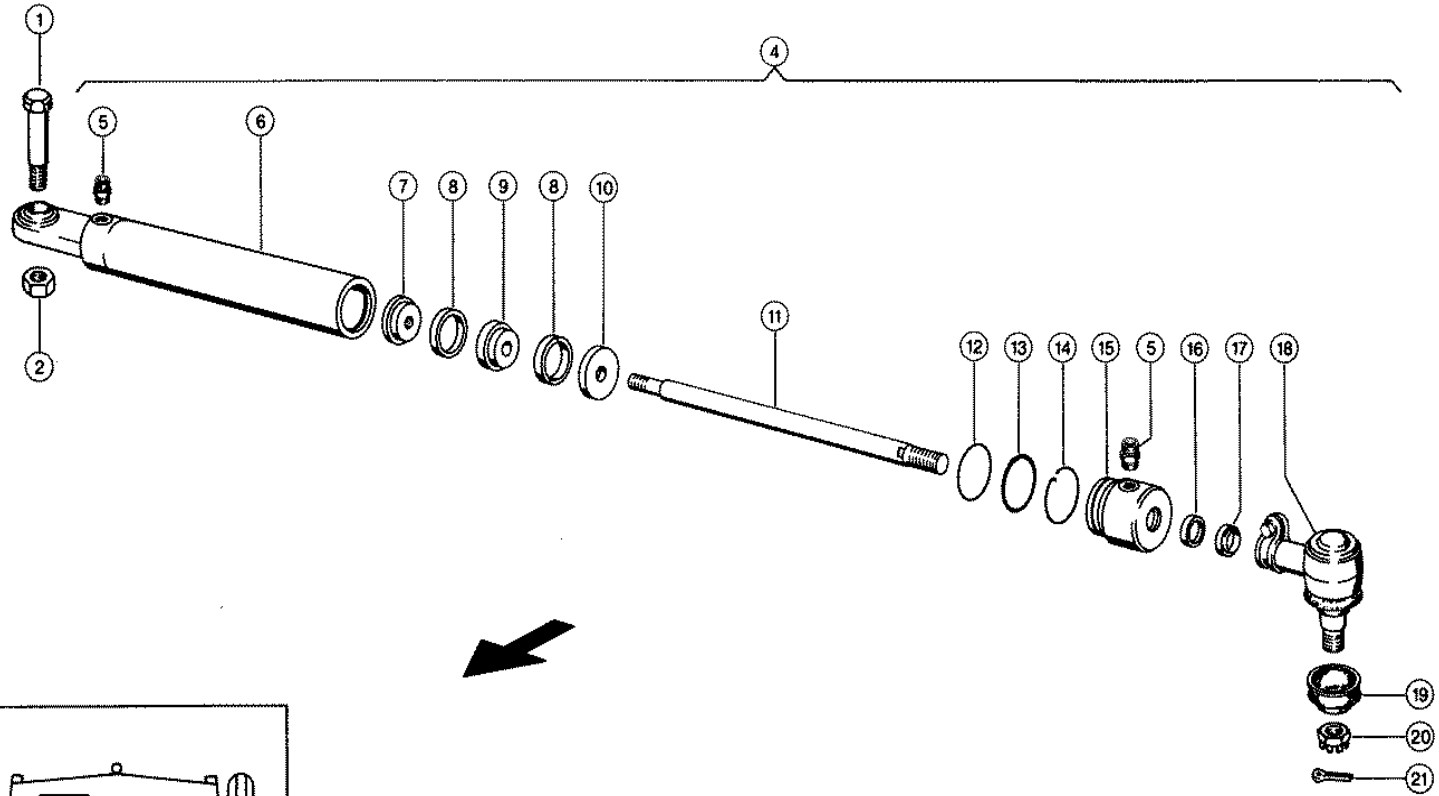


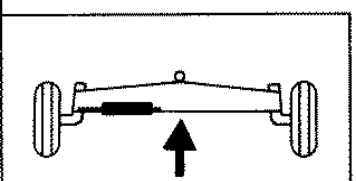


114352

Characteristic: **CYLINDER FOR GRAIN TANK UNLOADING TUBE**
Illustration: **299**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 633 829 0	Hydr. cylinder		50/25x600-942	1	from No. 94503000
1	000 656 745 2	Hydr. cylinder		50/25/600 S	1	to No. 94502396
						with Item 20
2	000 086 389 0	Cylinder		R 60/ 50x 789	1	from No. 94501629
2	000 656 900 0	Cylinder		R 60/ 50x 780	1	to No. 94501628
3	000 213 027 0	Rod Guide Ring		45x50x9,7	1	from No. 94501629
3	000 239 422 1	Lip seal		50x35x10 Na300	1	to No. 94501628
4	000 085 031 0	Plunger		D50x25,m20x1.5	1	from No. 94501629
4	000 683 337 0	Plunger		D50x43	1	to No. 94501628
5	000 087 298 0	Piston rod	671	D 25x 805	1	from No. 94501629
5	000 656 746 1	Piston rod			1	to No. 94501628
						with Item 4 + 16
6	000 238 774 0	O-ring	D3771	44,2 X3 -N	1	Nr. 94501629-94502108
6	000 712 323 1	O-ring	D3771	46,2 X3 -N	1	to No. 94501628
7	000 712 349 0	Back-up ring		46 X51,5x1,5	1	to No. 94502108
8	000 683 259 1	Securing wire		3,20x 156	1	
9	000 085 318 0	Cylinder head		D50/25x70	1	from No. 94503000
9	000 085 274 0	Cylinder head		D50/25x70	1	No. 94501629-94502396
9	000 656 749 0	Cylinder head		D 68x75	1	to No. 94501628
10	000 239 009 0	Lip seal		25x33x 6	1	
11	000 239 008 0	Mud scraper		25x33,6x 7	1	
12	000 766 588 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M18x1,5-M=5	1	
13	000 087 820 0	Fork			1	from No. 94501629
13	000 607 036 0	Fork piece		Ers.D.087820.0	1	to No. 94501628
14	000 213 196 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	Ds-L8xm14x1,5-	1	from No. 94503000
14	000 238 712 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	Ds-L10xm14x1,5	1	to No. 94502396
15	000 213 196 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	Ds-L8xm14x1,5-	1	from No. 94503000
15	000 238 982 1	Adjustable union		Zs15/3-07/L10mf	1	to No. 94502396
-	000 211 672 0	O-ring	D3771	11x2-N	1	
16	000 087 985 0	Damper		D 30x 34	1	from No. 94501629
16	000 656 748 1	Bushing		D 31,9x32	1	to No. 94501628
17	000 605 951 0	Pin		D35x81	1	
18	000 235 127 2	Washer	D125	17	2	
19	000 238 047 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M16	2	
20	000 213 220 0	Piston seal		50x39x4	1	from No. 94501629
20	000 239 422 1	Lip seal		50x35x10 Na300	1	to No. 94501628
21	000 218 117 0	Dualseal-ring		50x45,4x5,4	1	from No. 94502109

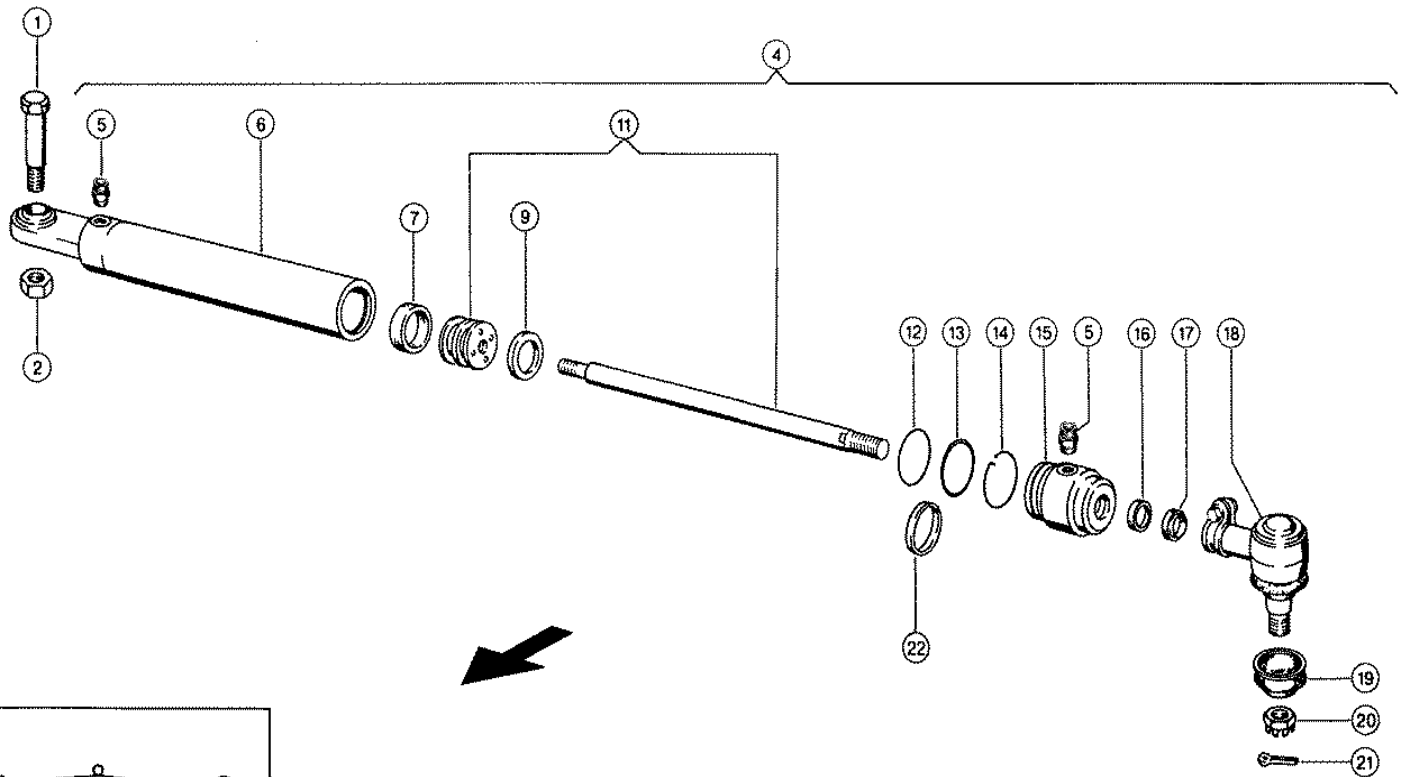


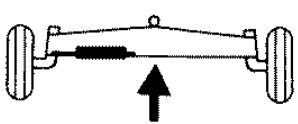


114353

Characteristic: **STEERING CYLINDER, VAR. 7707, 7907**
Illustration: **300**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 643 051 0	Pin		D35x100	1	
2	000 215 008 0	Securing nut	Iso10513	M20x1,5	1	
4	000 643 040 0	Hydr.Cylinder Ass		W.Ers.D.0844470	1	
5	000 238 712 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	Lds-L10xm14x1,5	2	
6	000 643 041 0	Hydr. cylinder			1	
7	000 573 471 0	Piston nut		65h9x20	1	
8	000 239 029 0	Lip seal		63x45x12	2	
9	000 573 470 0	Plunger			1	
10	000 573 469 0	Spacer window		65h9x 7	1	
11	000 643 045 2	Piston rod	Nurf.Et	D 25x 440	1	
12	000 656 306 0	O-ring	D3771	58 X3 -N	1	
13	000 239 073 0	Back-up ring		59 X64 X1,5	1	
14	000 573 467 1	Securing wire		4 X 202	1	
15	000 085 202 0	Cylinder head		D63/25/Wm14x1,5	1	
16	000 239 009 0	Lip seal		25x33x 6	1	
17	000 239 008 0	Mud scraper		25x33,6x 7	1	
18	000 643 046 0	Ball joint			1	
19	000 643 311 0	Sealing cap			1	
20	000 763 119 0	Castellated nut	Din979	M24x1,5	1	
21	000 244 131 0	Split pin	I1234	5 X 45	1	

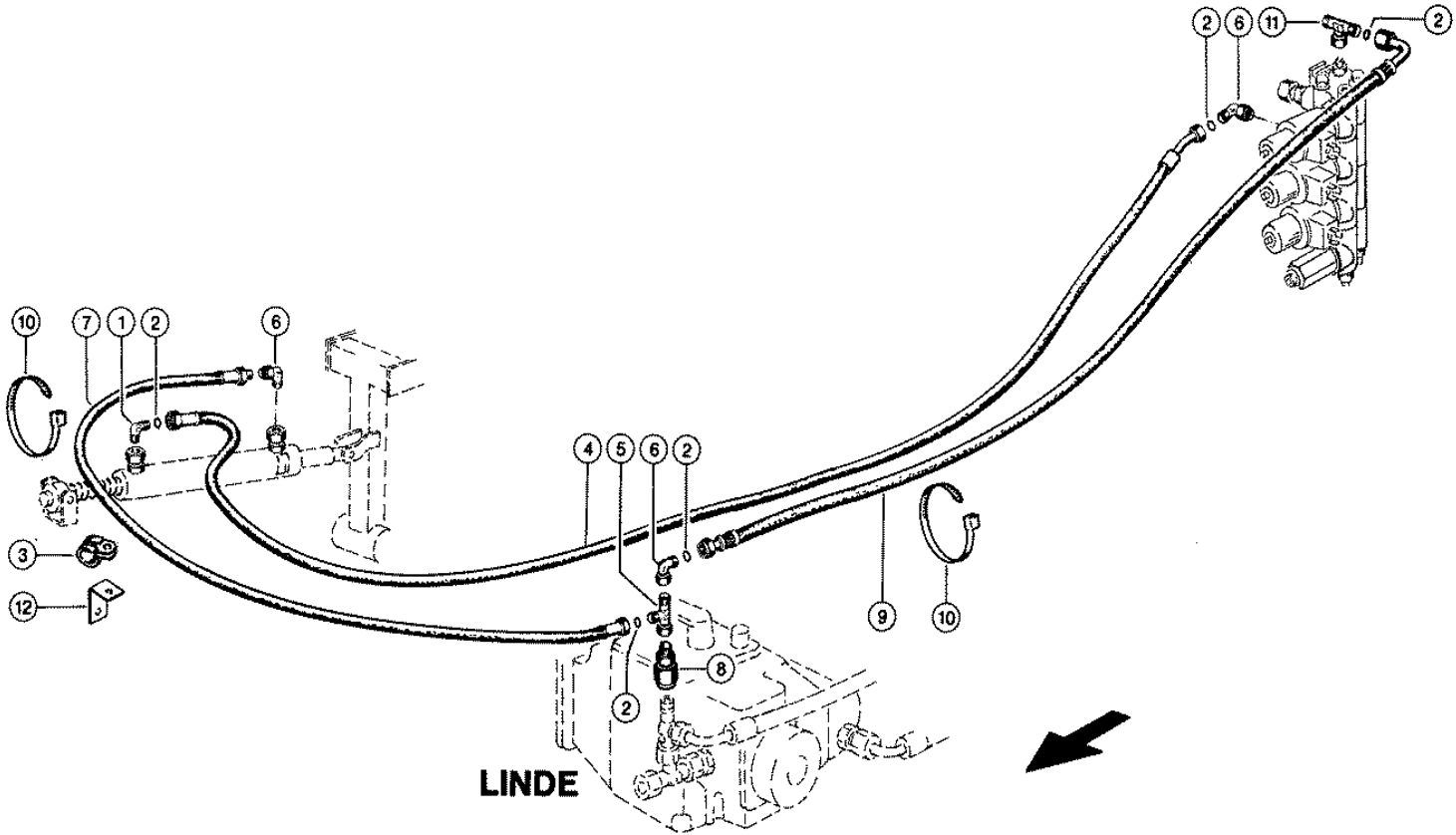




114053

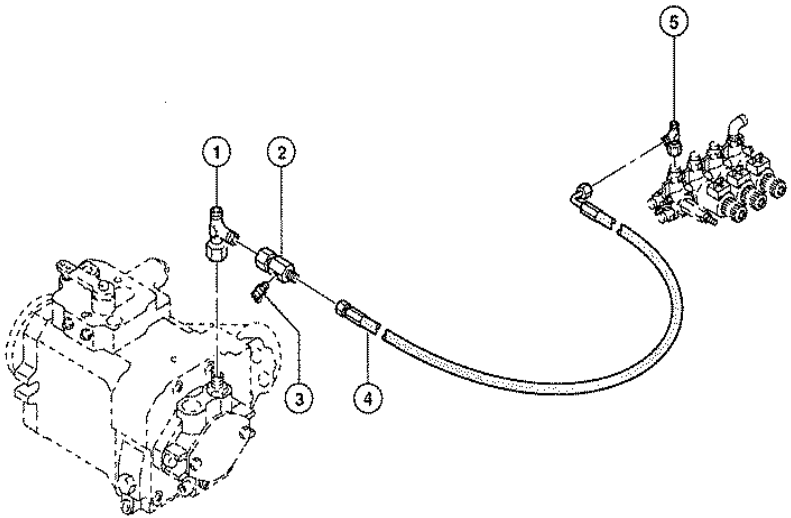
Characteristic: **STEERING CYLINDER, VAR. 7707, 7907**
Illustration: **300A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 643 051 0	Pin		D35x100	1	
2	000 215 008 0	Securing nut	Iso10513	M20x1,5	1	
4	000 084 447 1	Hydr. cylinder		75/ 63- 25- 25	1	
5	000 238 712 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	Lds-L10xm14x1,5	2	
6	000 086 312 0	Cylinder tube		75/63x433	1	
7	000 212 922 0	Guide ring		58x63x9,7	1	
9	000 213 233 0	Piston seal		63x52x4	1	
11	000 174 392 0	Piston rod		25/63-0872661	1	
12	000 656 306 0	O-ring	D3771	58 X3 -N	1	to No. 94502108
13	000 239 073 0	Back-up ring		59 X64 X1,5	1	to No. 94502108
14	000 573 467 1	Securing wire		4 X 202	1	
15	000 079 521 1	Cylinder head		D63/25-Wm14x1,5	1	
16	000 239 009 0	Lip seal		25x33x 6	1	
17	000 239 008 0	Mud scraper		25x33,6x 7	1	
18	000 087 794 0	Ball joint			1	
19	000 643 311 0	Sealing cap			1	
20	000 763 119 0	Castellated nut	Din979	M24x1,5	1	
21	000 244 131 0	Split pin	I1234	5 X 45	1	
22	000 218 118 0	Dualseal-ring		63x58,4x5,4	1	from No. 94502109


LINDE

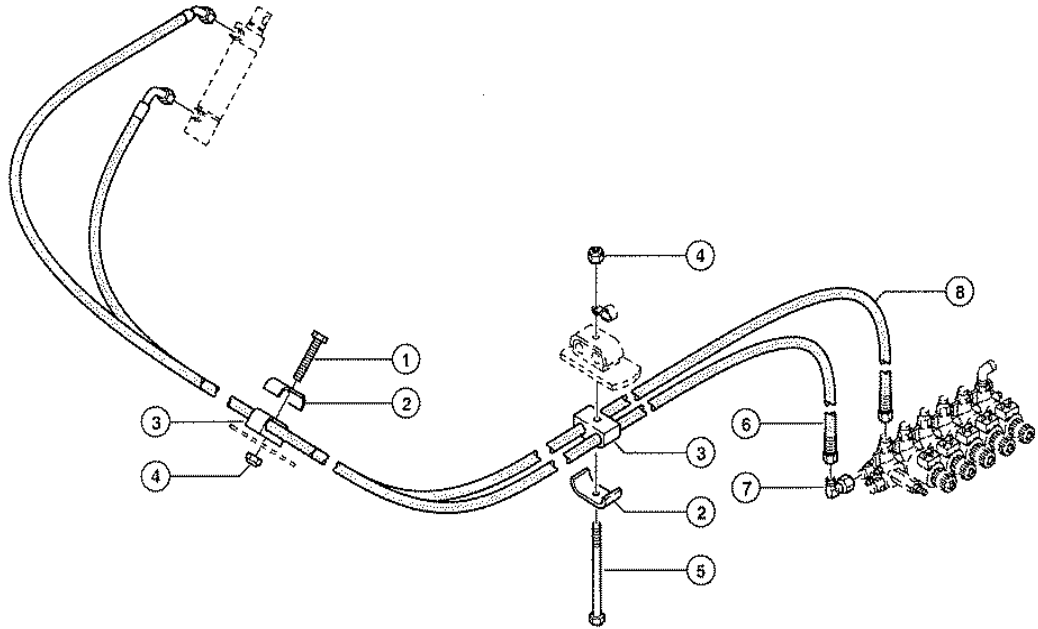
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, (LOW PRESSURE HYDRAULI**
Illustration: **301**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 238 794 0	Angle Support	Din3905	L10	1	
2	000 211 436 0	O-ring	Din3771	7,5 X1,5	5	
3	000 812 991 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	91-15x20	1	
4	000 689 859 0	Hose pipe			1	
5	000 238 890 0	L union	D3944	L10	1	
6	000 238 693 0	Angle union	Din3942	L10	3	
7	000 689 862 0	Hose pipe			1	
8	000 656 864 0	Throttle screwing		S	1	
9	000 697 979 0	Hose pipe			1	
10	000 697 798 0	Cable band		Min. 7,6x282	7	
10	000 237 871 0	Cable band		Min. 4,7x188	N.B	
11	000 239 039 0	T-union	Din3943	L10	1	
12	000 725 790 0	Angle		4x30x128	1	


1
2
3
4
5

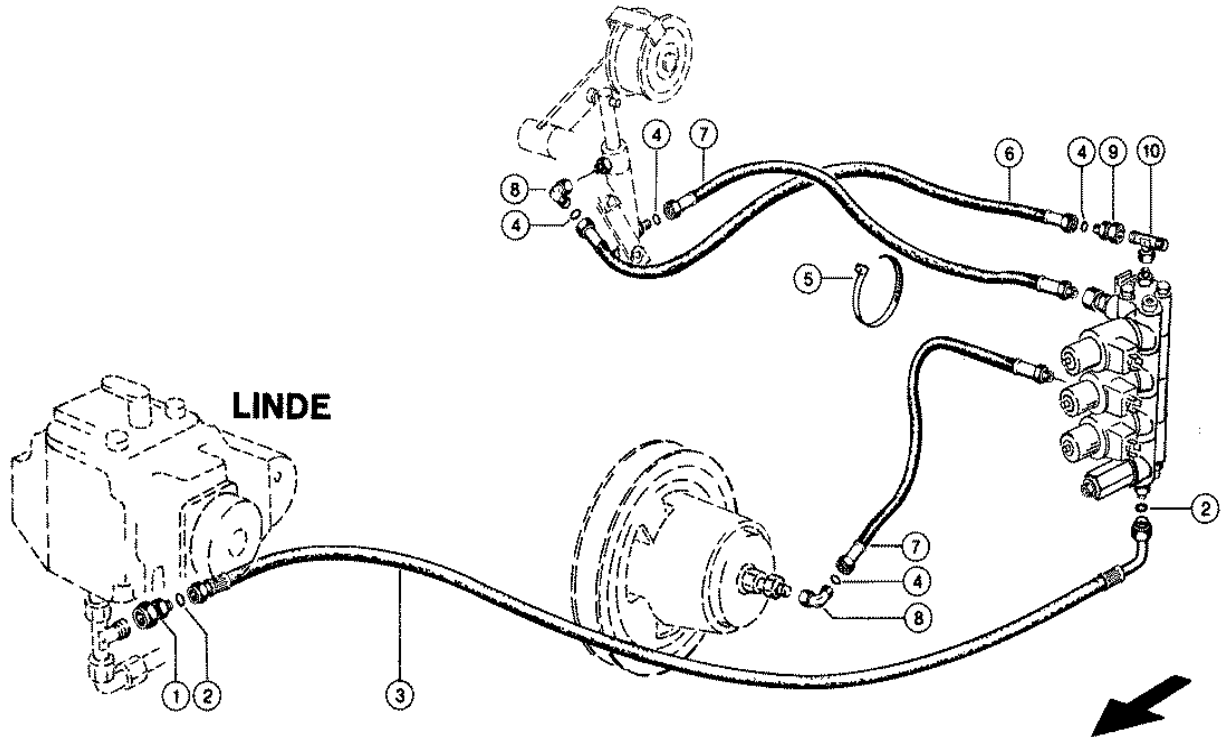
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES LP, PUMP - VALVE BLOC**
Illustration: **301A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 238 899 0	L union	Iso8434-1	Lwrt-L18	1	
2	000 633 898 0	Union		mit Blende D2,0	1	
3	000 084 022 0	Mini tester conn.		M12x1,5	1	
4	000 738 705 0	Hose pipe			1	
-	000 211 436 0	O-ring	Din3771	7,5 X1,5	2	
5	000 238 890 0	L union	D3944	L10	1	


1
2
3
4
4
8
3
6
7
2
5

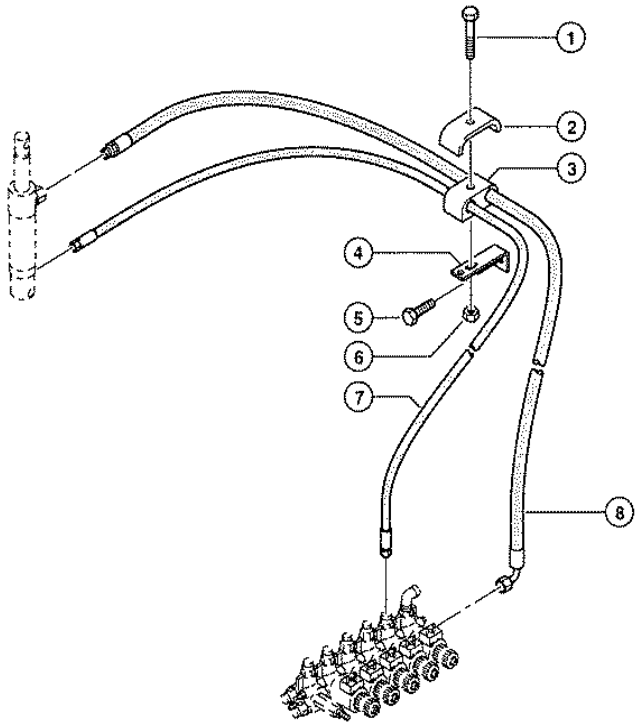
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES LP, THRESHING MECHANISM**
Illustration: **301B**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 238 125 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x40	1	
2	000 672 209 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x22x25x3	2	
3	000 683 659 0	Rubber bearing		15/15	2	
4	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
5	000 235 525 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x80	1	
6	000 585 187 0	Hose pipe			1	
6	000 812 991 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	D1-15x20	1	
6	000 237 370 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x30	2	
6	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
6	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
7	000 238 693 0	Angle union	Din3942	L10	2	
8	000 585 186 0	Hose pipe			1	


LINDE
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10

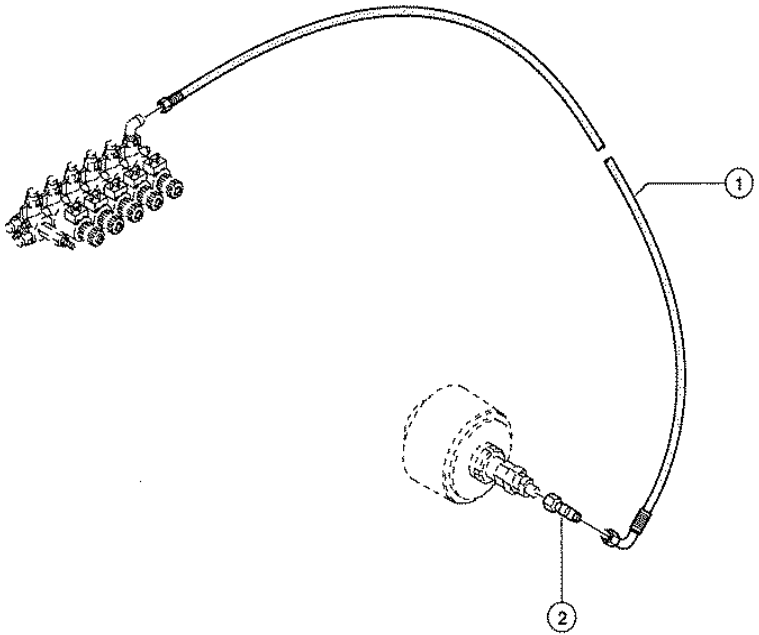
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, (LOW PRESSURE HYDRAULI**
Illustration: **302**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 239 143 0	Reducing Adapter		Res-L18/10-Oms	1	
2	000 211 436 0	O-ring	Din3771	7,5 X1,5	2	
3	000 697 979 0	Hose pipe			1	
4	000 211 489 0	O-ring		6 X1,5	4	
5	000 697 798 0	Cable band		Min. 7,6x282	7	
6	000 074 706 0	Hose pipe			1	
7	000 602 621 1	Hose pipe			2	
8	000 238 788 0	Angle union	D3942	L 8	1	(1)
9	000 239 479 0	Reducing adapter		Res-L10/ 8-Oms	1	
10	000 239 039 0	T-union	Din3943	L 10	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8

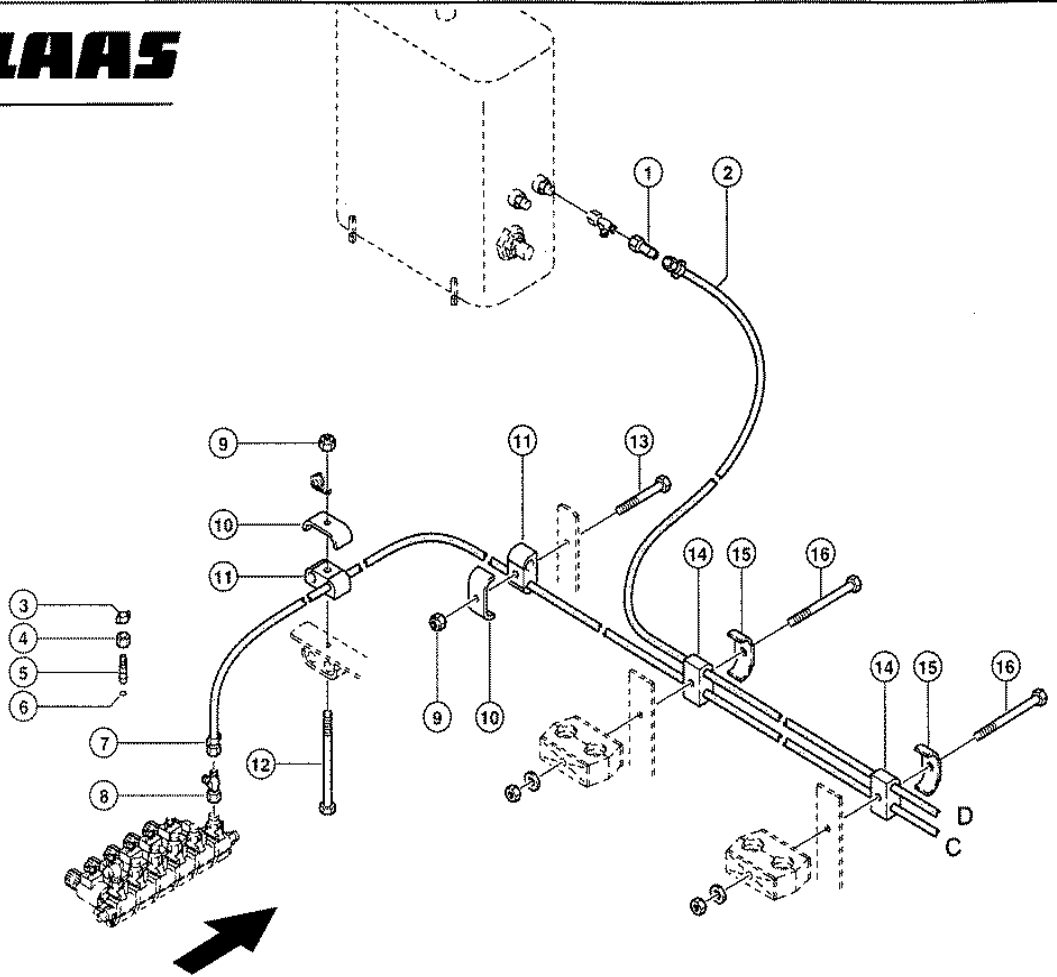
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES LP, GRAIN TANK CLUTCH**
Illustration: **302A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 341 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x45	1	
2	000 689 237 0	Attaching Clamp		2x25x25x3	1	
3	000 607 178 0	Rubber bearing		18/18	1	
4	000 713 845 1	Support angle		25x5x130	1	
5	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	1	
6	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	1	
7	000 956 321 0	Hose pipe			1	
8	000 837 311 0	Hose pipe			1	


1
2

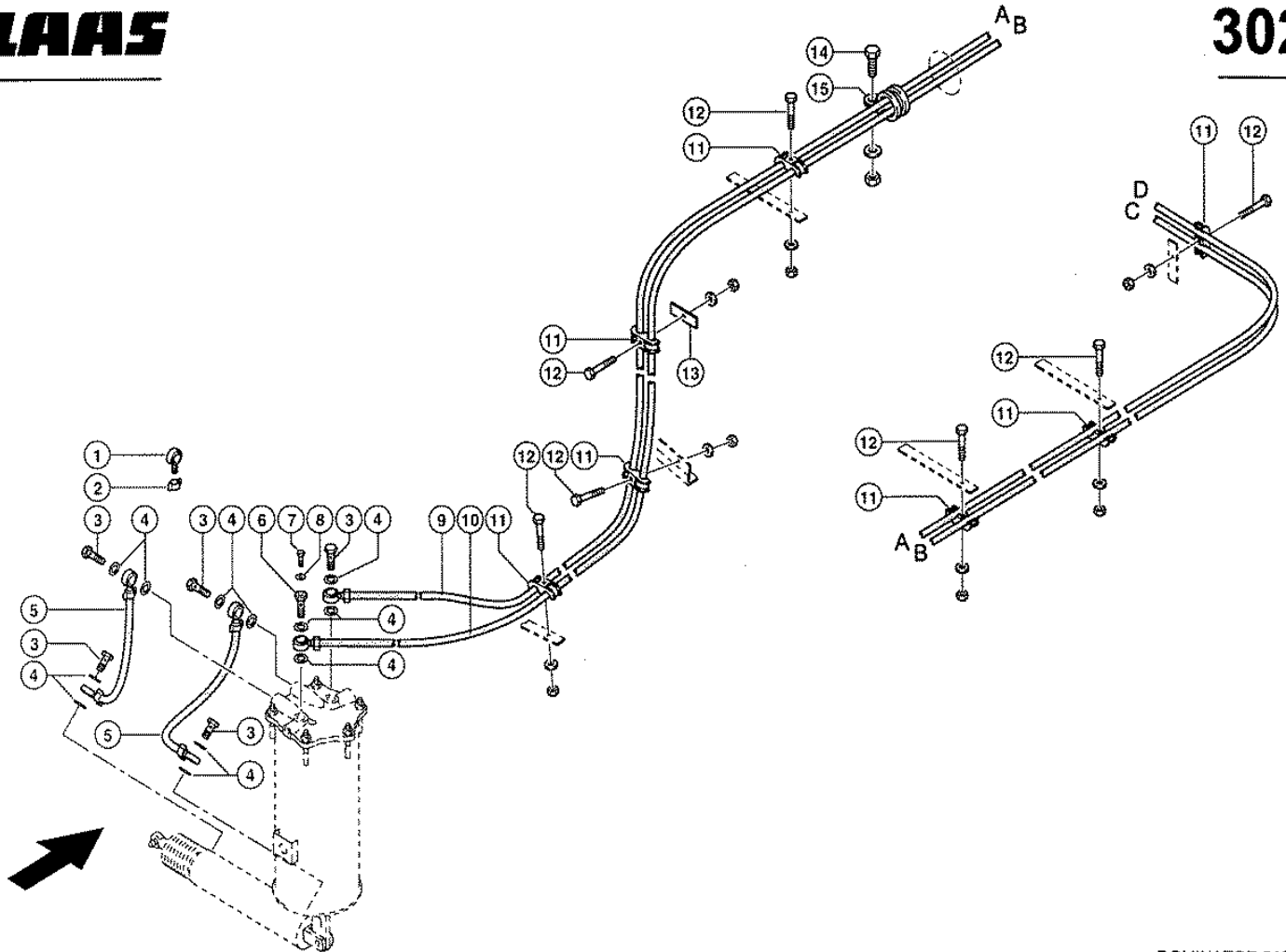
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES LP, HEADER CLUTCH**
Illustration: **302B**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 738 757 0	Hose pipe			1	
2	000 238 788 0	Angle union	D3942	L 8	1	


1
2
9
11
13
10
14
15
16
11
3
4
5
6
9
10
14
15
16
7
12
8
D
C

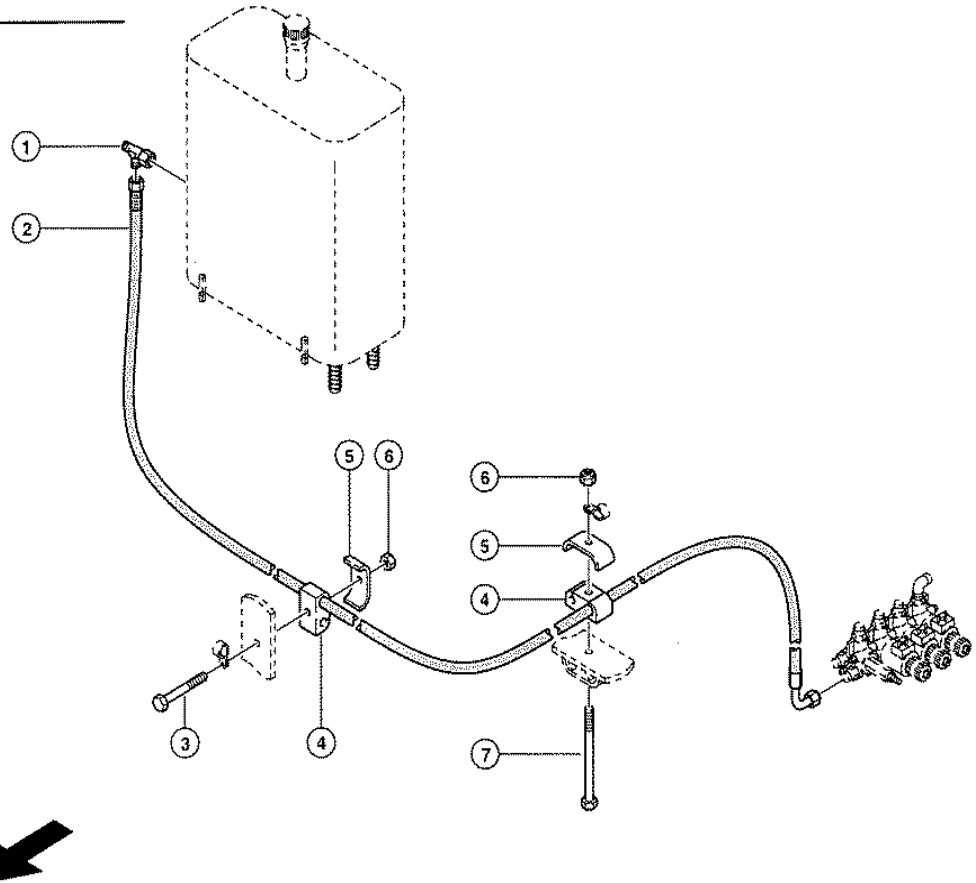
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES LP, "3-D" SIEVE PAN CONT**
Illustration: **302C**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 238 693 0	Angle union	Din3942	L10	1	
2	000 738 423 2	Hose pipe			1	5340 long
						connection see illustration plate 302D
-	000 211 436 0	O-ring	Din3771	7,5 X1,5	1	
3	000 408 544 0	2-ear-clamp		11-13	N.B	
4	000 216 006 0	Union nut	D3870	Bll10	N.B	
5	000 738 772 0	Connection		Dko L-10	N.B	
6	000 211 436 0	O-ring	Din3771	7,5 X1,5	N.B	
7	000 738 423 2	Hose pipe			1	5730 long
						connection see illustration plate 302D
-	000 211 436 0	O-ring	Din3771	7,5 X1,5	1	
8	000 238 890 0	L union	D3944	L10	2	
9	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
10	000 672 209 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x22x25x3	2	
11	000 607 110 0	Rubber bearing		15/10	2	
12	000 238 015 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x90	1	
13	000 235 519 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x50	1	
14	000 683 658 0	Rubber bearing		10/10	2	
15	000 683 254 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x18x25x3	2	
16	000 235 525 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x80	2	
16	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
16	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	


A
B
14
15
12
11
13
D
C
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10

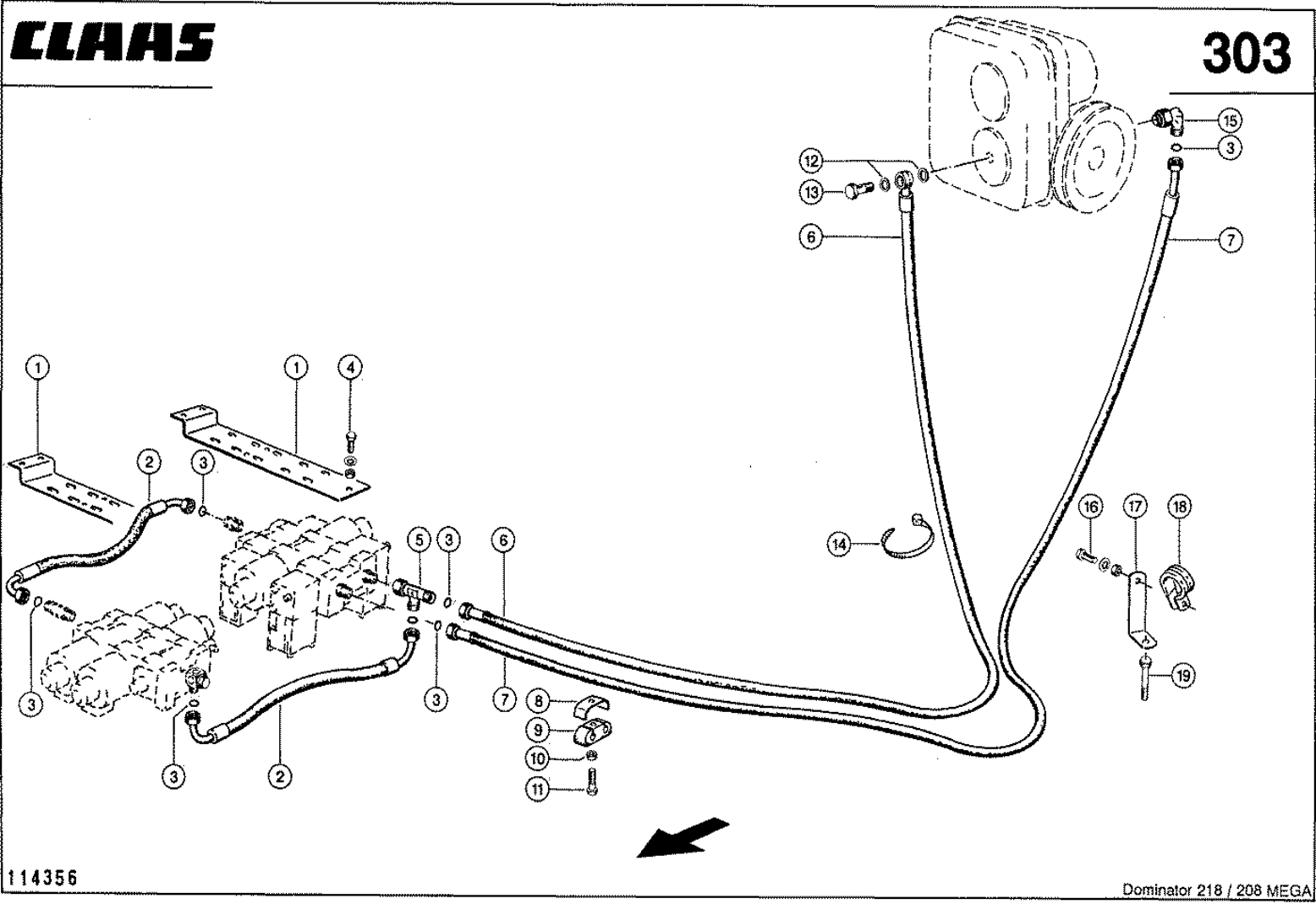
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES LP, "3-D" SIEVE PAN CONT**
Illustration: **302D**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 239 331 0	Connection		R14- 8	N.B	
2	000 408 544 0	2-ear-clamp		11-13	N.B	
3	000 096 029 0	Hollow screw	D7643	10	5	
4	000 633 114 1	Seal ring	D7603	D14 X20	12	
5	000 738 770 2	Hose pipe			2	500 long
6	000 668 979 0	Hollow screw		10	1	
7	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	1	
8	000 235 781 0	Seal ring	D7603	A 6 X10	1	
9	000 738 423 2	Hose pipe			1	5340 long
-	000 211 436 0	O-ring	Din3771	7,5 X1,5	1	
10	000 738 423 2	Hose pipe			1	5730 long
-	000 211 436 0	O-ring	Din3771	7,5 X1,5	1	
11	000 723 500 0	Double clamp		B10	7	
12	000 235 505 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M06x30	7	
12	000 239 169 0	Shims	Din988	75x 95x1	7	
12	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	7	
13	000 656 255 0	Counter plate		25x3x46	1	
14	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	1	
14	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
14	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
15	000 215 083 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016-1	D1-30x25	1	


1
2
5
6
6
5
4
3
4
7

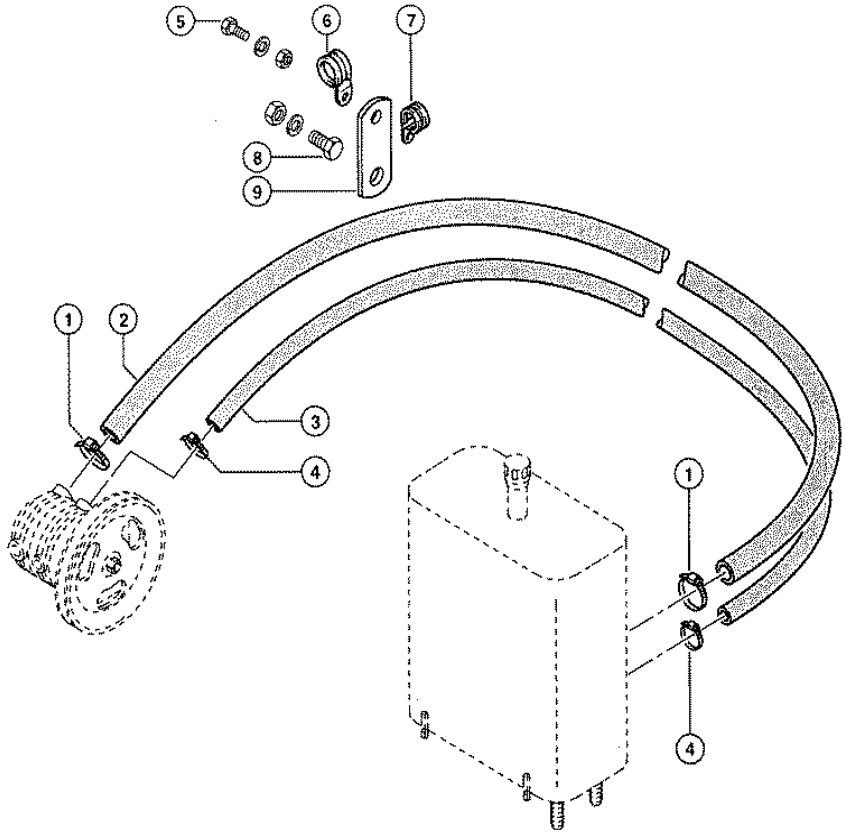
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES LP, RETURN LINE**
Illustration: **302E**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
2	000 697 972 0	Hose pipe			1	1700 long
3	000 235 519 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x50	1	
4	000 607 110 0	Rubber bearing		15/10	2	
5	000 672 209 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x22x25x3	2	
6	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
7	000 238 015 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x90	1	
8	000 238 693 0	Angle union	Din3942	L10	1	


1
1
4
2
3
5
3
6
3
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
6
14
15
3
7
16
17
18
19
3
2
3

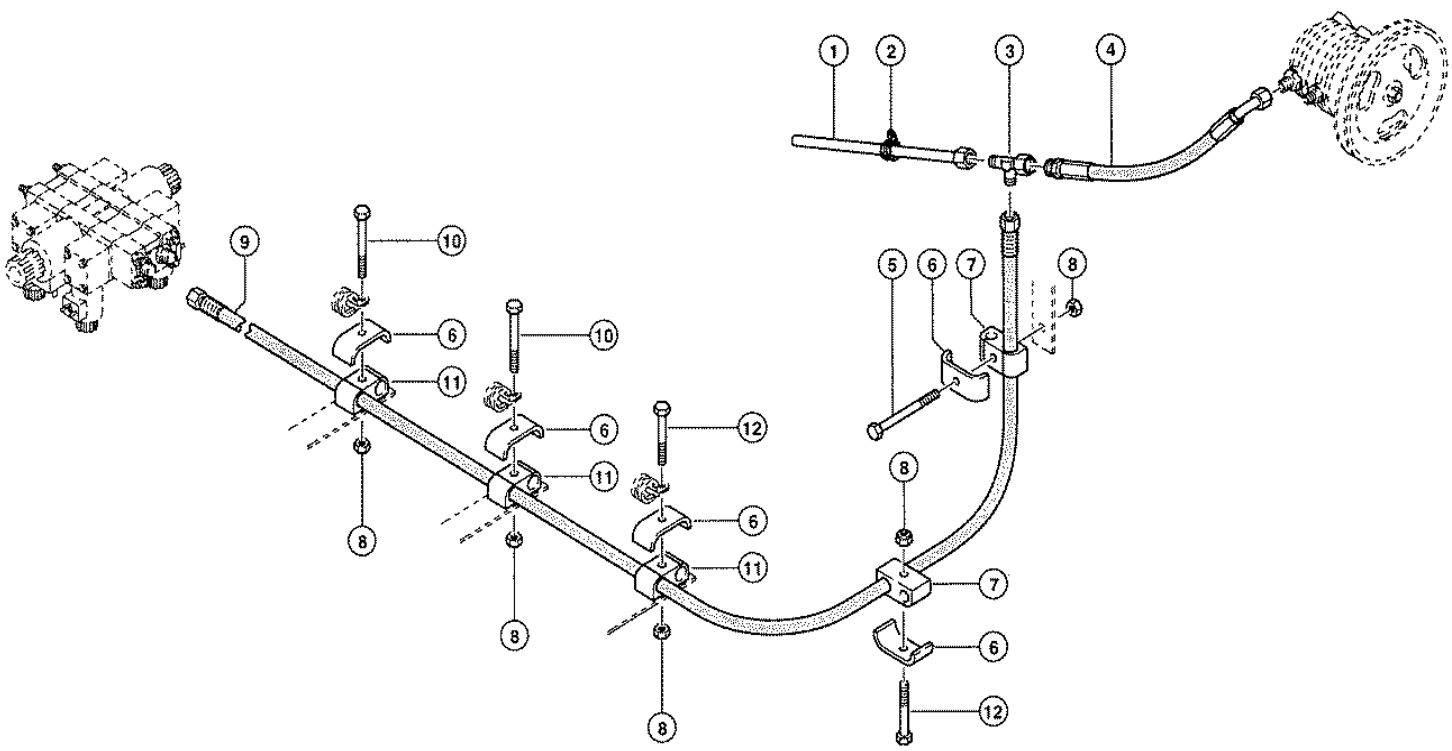
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, (PUMPE - VALVE BLOCK)**
Illustration: **303**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 649 341 1	Support		80x5x487	2	
2	000 689 863 1	Hose pipe			2	
3	000 211 091 2	O-ring		12 X 2 Nbr 80	7	
4	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	6	
4	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
4	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
5	000 238 401 0	L union	Iso8434-1	Lwrt-L15	1	
6	000 715 004 0	Hose pipe			1	
7	000 715 001 0	Hose pipe			1	
8	000 683 661 0	Attaching Clamp		2x24x25x3	4	
9	000 697 812 0	Rubber bearing		22/22	4	
10	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	4	
11	000 237 854 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x55	4	
12	000 633 031 0	Seal ring	D7603	A18 X24	2	
13	000 096 031 0	Hollow screw	D7643	15	1	
14	000 697 798 0	Cable band		Min. 7,6x282	3	
14	000 689 560 0	Cable band		Min. 12,7x510	2	
15	000 238 354 0	Angle union	Iso8434-1	Lwe-L15	1	
16	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	1	
16	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
16	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
17	000 063 324 0	Angle		30x6x223	1	
18	000 211 239 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016-1	1-43x25	1	
19	000 090 028 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x110	1	


5
6
7
8
9
1
2
3
4
1
4

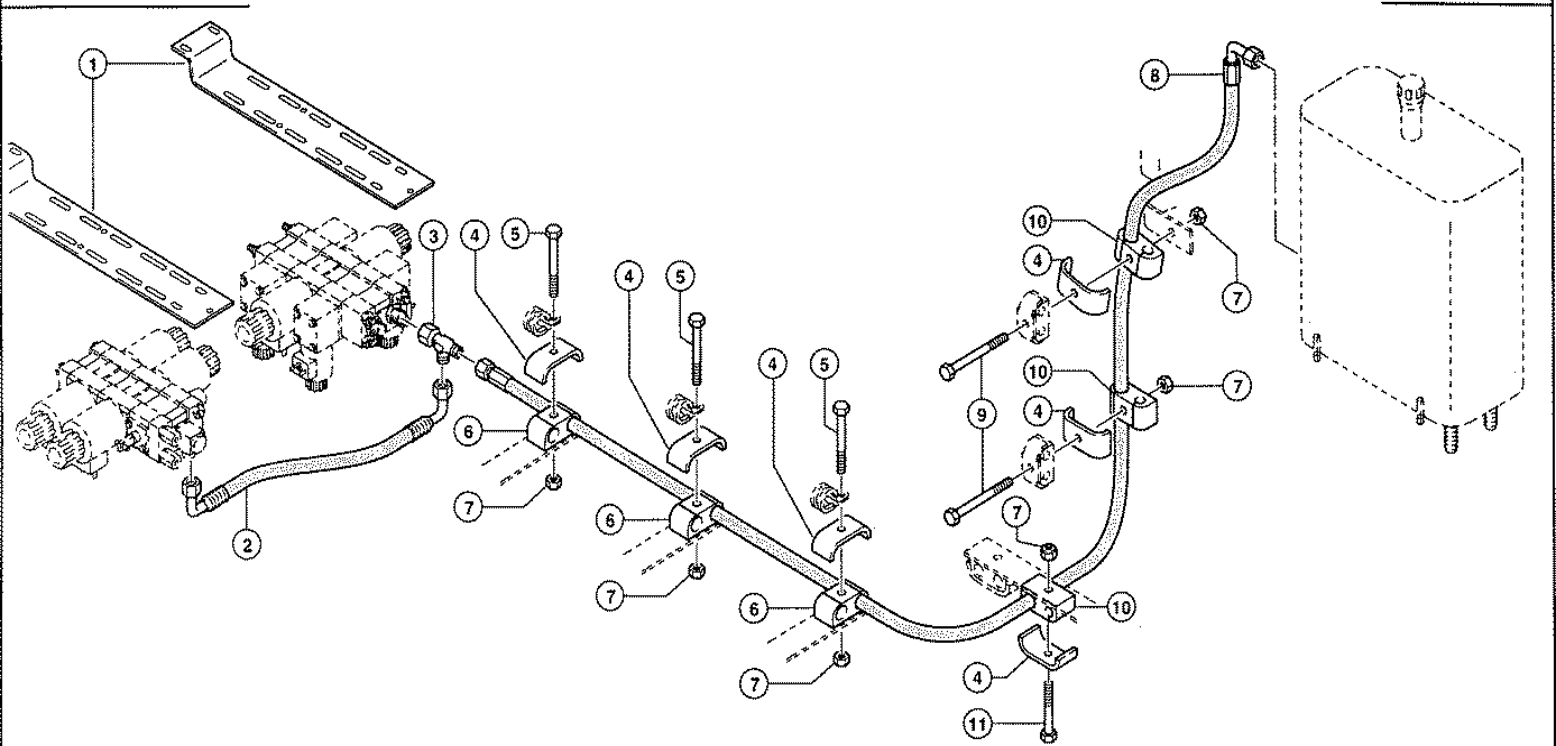
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES HP, TANK - PUMP**
Illustration: **303A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 408 558 3	Hose clamp	Din3017	A1- 25-40x12	2	
2	000 512 648 0	Tube		3te25 1070	1	
3	000 569 407 0	Tube			1	
4	000 408 554 2	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.4085543	2	
5	000 238 125 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x40	1	from No. 94503101
5	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	from No. 94503101
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	from No. 94503101
6	000 211 239 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	D1-43x25	1	from No. 94503101
7	000 215 083 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	D1-30x25	1	from No. 94503101
8	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	1	from No. 94503101
8	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	from No. 94503101
8	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	from No. 94503101
9	000 670 437 0	Flange		30x5x100	1	from No. 94503101


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12

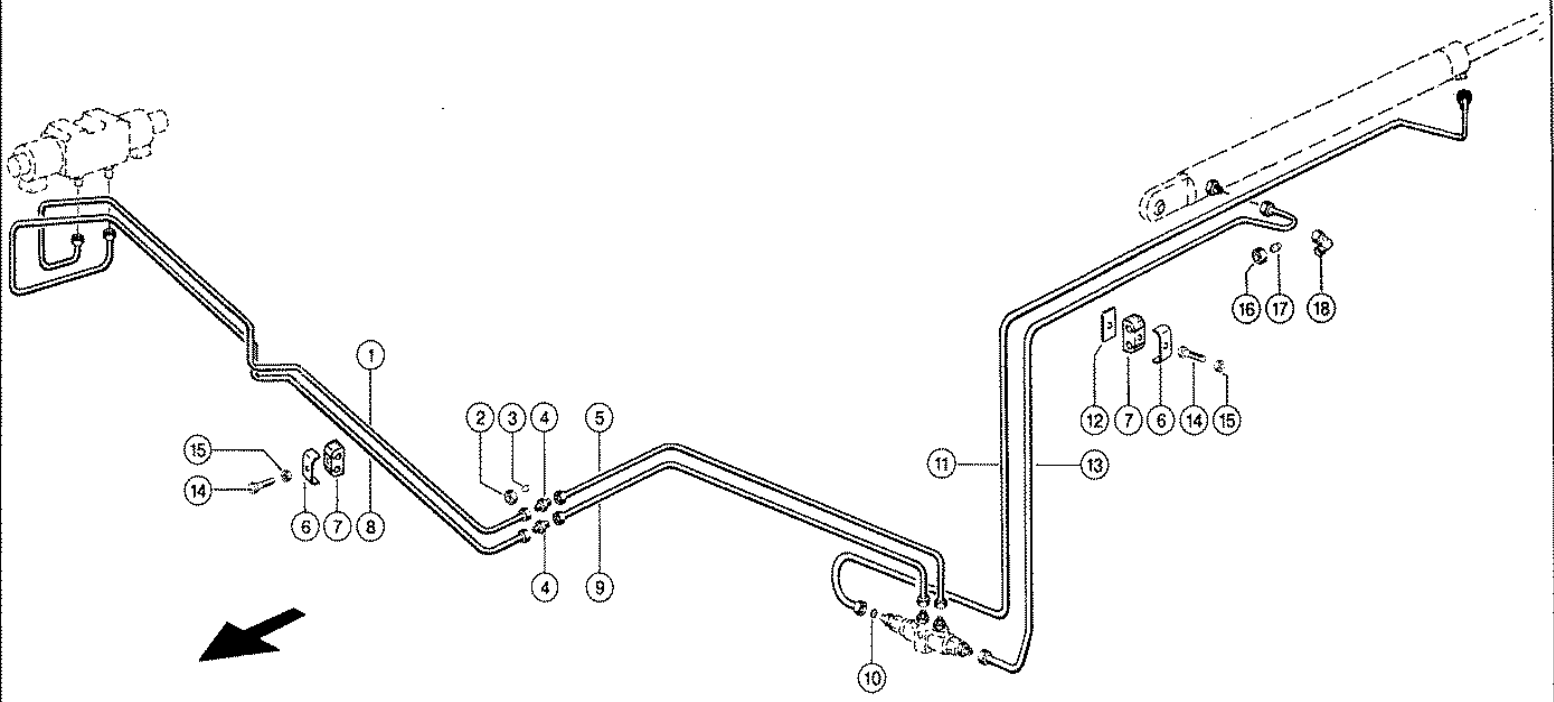
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES HP, PUMP - VALVE BLOCK**
Illustration: **303B**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 544 508 0	Tube		640 lang	1	
2	000 812 991 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016-1	1-15x20	1	
3	000 238 401 0	L union	Iso8434-1	wrt-L15	1	
4	000 585 215 0	Hose pipe			3	
5	000 235 523 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x70	1	
6	000 683 661 0	Attaching Clamp		2x24x25x3	5	
7	000 683 660 0	Rubber bearing		22/15	2	
8	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	5	
9	000 937 873 0	Hose pipe			1	
10	000 235 522 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x65	2	
11	000 697 812 0	Rubber bearing		22/22	3	
12	000 235 519 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x50	2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11

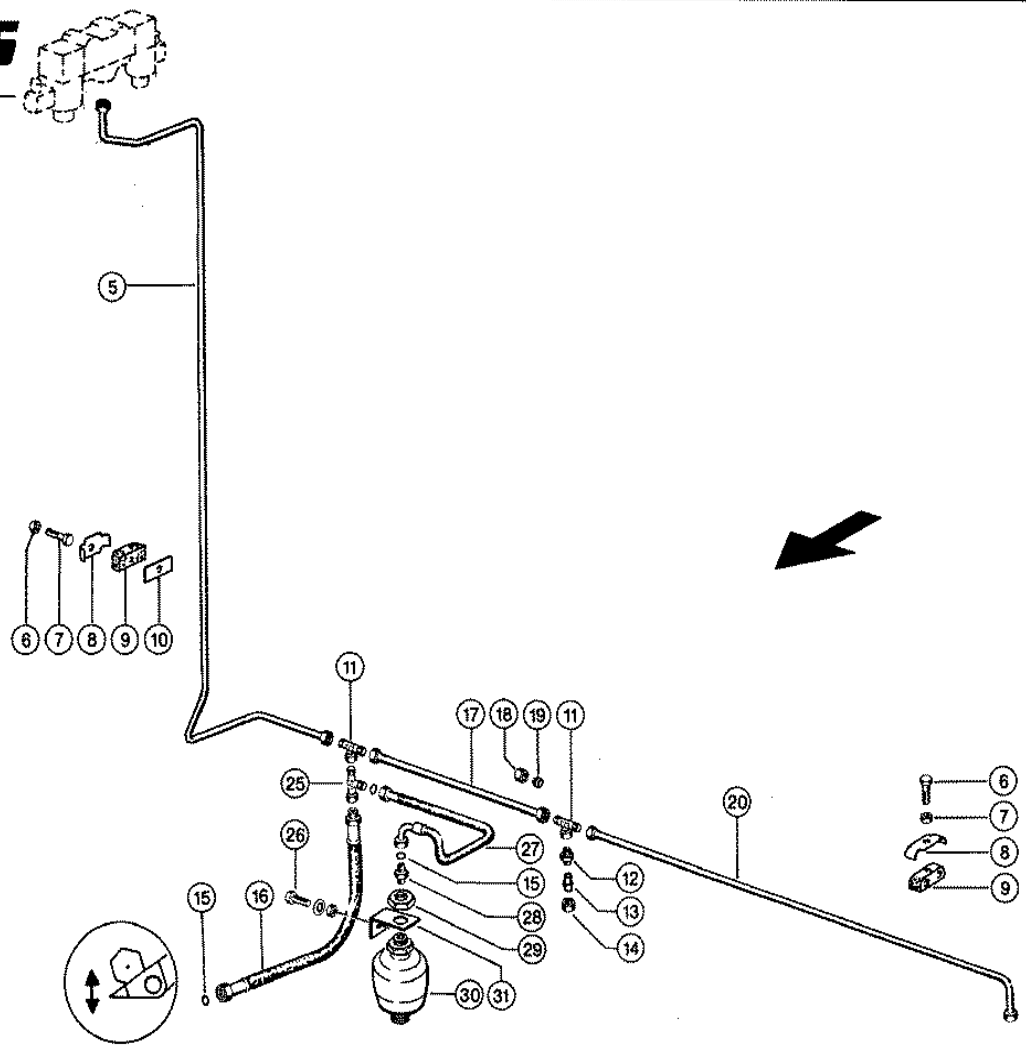
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES HP, TANK - VALVE BLOC**
Illustration: **303C**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 649 341 1	Support		80x5x487	2	
2	000 689 863 1	Hose pipe			1	
3	000 238 401 0	L union	Iso8434-1	Lwrt-L15	1	
4	000 683 661 0	Attaching Clamp		2x24x25x3	6	
5	000 235 522 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x65	3	
6	000 697 812 0	Rubber bearing		22/22	3	
7	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	6	
8	000 738 418 0	Hose pipe			1	
9	000 235 523 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x70	2	
10	000 683 660 0	Rubber bearing		22/15	2	
11	000 244 223 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x50	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18

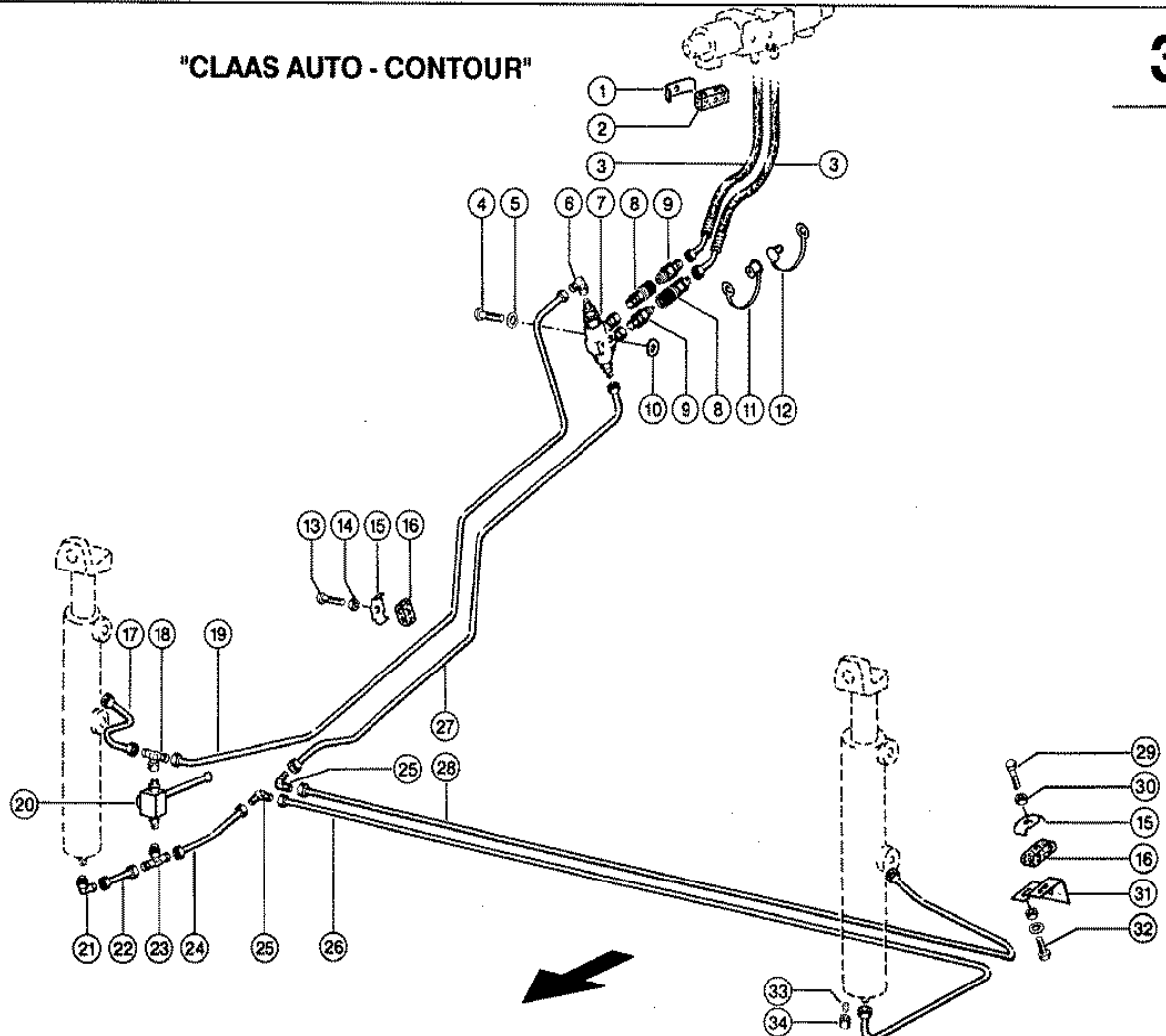
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, (VALVE BLOCK - UNLOADI**
Illustration: **304**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 715 074 1	Hydr. pipe			1	
2	000 750 784 1	Union nut	Din3870	A3 L 8	N.B	
3	000 406 082 1	Profile ring		P-R 8l/S	N.B	
4	000 238 718 0	Connect.Union	Iso8434-1	S L 8	2	
5	000 715 076 0	Hydr. pipe			1	
6	000 683 254 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x18x25x3	7	
7	000 683 658 0	Rubber bearing		10/10	7	
8	000 715 070 1	Hydr. pipe			1	
9	000 715 072 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1x985	1	
10	000 572 104 2	Throttle plate		D10,1x0,8x1,0	1	
11	000 738 264 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1x1945	1	from No. 94503000
11	000 715 092 0	Hydr. pipe			1	to No. 94502396
12	000 656 255 0	Counter plate		25x3x46	2	
13	000 738 262 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1x1570	1	from No. 94503000
13	000 715 094 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1x	1	to No. 94502396
14	000 237 339 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x35	7	
15	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	7	
16	000 215 482 0	Union nut	Iso8434-1	A3 L10	N.B	
17	000 215 481 0	Profile ring		P-R10l/S	N.B	
18	000 238 693 0	Angle union	Din3942	L10	1	to No. 94502396


5
6
7
8
9
10
11
17
18
19
11
25
20
6
7
8
9
26
27
15
12
15
16
28
13
29
14
30
31

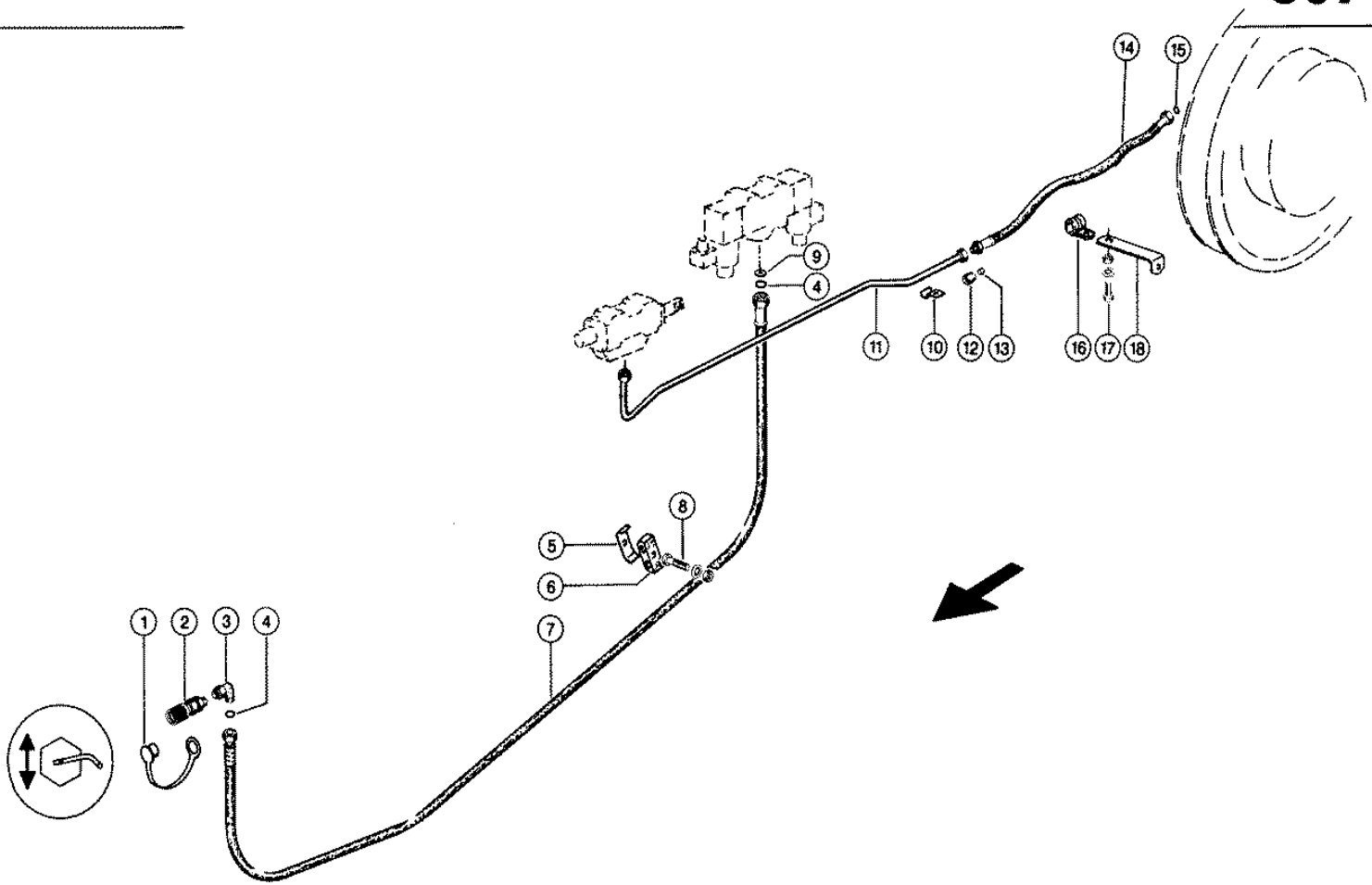
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, (VALVE BLOCK - CUTTERB**
Illustration: **305**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
5	000 715 080 0	Hydr. pipe			1	
6	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	7	
7	000 237 339 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x35	5	
7	000 237 854 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x55	2	
8	000 683 254 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x18x25x3	7	
9	000 683 658 0	Rubber bearing		10/10	7	
10	000 656 255 0	Counter plate		25x3x46	1	
11	000 239 039 0	T-union	Din3943	L10	2	
12	000 238 707 0	Connect.Union	Iso8434S1	L10	1	
13	000 215 088 1	Locking tube		Vsd10l/S Mmba3	1	
14	000 215 482 0	Union nut	Iso8434A1	3 L10	1	
15	000 211 436 0	O-ring	Din3771	7,5 X1,5	2	3, 5,
16	000 683 453 1	Hose pipe			2	3,
17	000 512 896 0	Hydr. pipe			1	
18	000 215 482 0	Union nut	Iso8434A1	3 L10	N.B	
19	000 215 481 0	Profile ring		P-R10l/S	N.B	
20	000 697 858 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1 X1060	1	
25	000 238 890 0	L union	D3944	L10	1	
26	000 237 370 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x30	1	
26	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
26	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
27	000 738 713 1	Hose pipe			1	
28	000 215 917 0	Screw-in union	D3901	L10f-m	1	
-	000 215 838 0	O-ring	I6149	11,3 X2,2 -N	1	
29	000 215 315 0	Hexagonal nut	D80705	M26x1,5	1	
30	000 668 927 0	Accumulator		180 bar	1	
31	000 667 136 0	Angle		40x6x113,3	1	


1
2
3
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
9
8
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
25
28
29
30
15
16
31
32
33
34

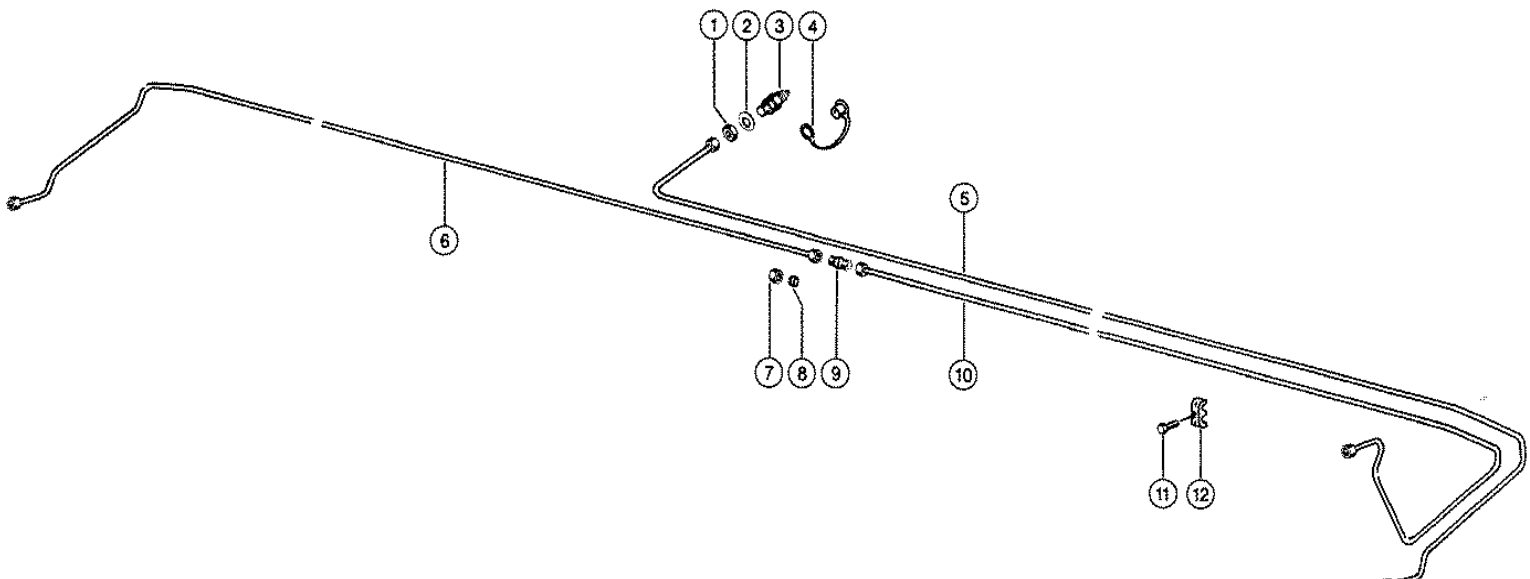
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, ("CLAAS AUTO-CONTOUR")**
Illustration: **306**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 672 209 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x22x25x3	1	
2	000 683 659 0	Rubber bearing		15/15	1	
3	000 715 006 0	Hose pipe			2	
-	000 211 489 0	O-ring		6 X1,5	4	
4	000 235 519 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x50	1	
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
6	000 238 788 0	Angle union	D3942	L 8	1	
7	000 697 823 1	Lock-up valve ass		S	1	see illustration plate 290
8	000 607 232 0	Fitting		Dn 6	2	
-	000 238 209 0	O-ring	D3771	17 X2 -N	2	
-	000 211 710 0	Back-up ring		17,5x20,9x1	2	
9	000 607 231 0	Coupling		Dn 6	2	
10	000 233 577 0	Washer		8,5x30x5	1	
11	000 211 324 0	Dust cap			2	
12	000 211 323 0	Dust plug			2	
13	000 244 413 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 6x35	1	
14	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	1	
15	000 683 254 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x18x25x3	3	
16	000 683 658 0	Rubber bearing		10/10	3	
17	000 667 082 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1x195	1	
18	000 239 265 0	T-union	D3943	L 8	1	
19	000 697 598 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X1290	1	
20	000 697 801 0	Ball-type tap		Dn-8l	1	
-	000 515 375 0	Sticker		Bodenausgleich	1	from No. 94502109
-	000 514 925 0	Sticker		Bodenausgleich	1	to No. 94502108
21	000 238 788 0	Angle union	D3942	L 8	1	
22	000 697 588 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X 80	1	
23	000 239 265 0	T-union	D3943	L 8	1	
24	000 697 590 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X 140	1	
25	000 215 339 0	Angle union	D3905	L 8	2	
26	000 697 592 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X1890	1	
27	000 697 596 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X 985	1	
28	000 697 600 1	Hydr. pipe		8x1x1825 lang	1	
29	000 237 339 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x35	2	
29	000 237 340 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x40	1	
30	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
31	000 650 720 0	Support angle		3x60x83,3	2	
32	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
32	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
32	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
33	000 406 082 1	Profile ring		P-R 8l/S	N.B	
34	000 750 784 1	Union nut	Din3870	A3 L 8	N.B	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
4
11
10
12
13
14
15
16
17
18

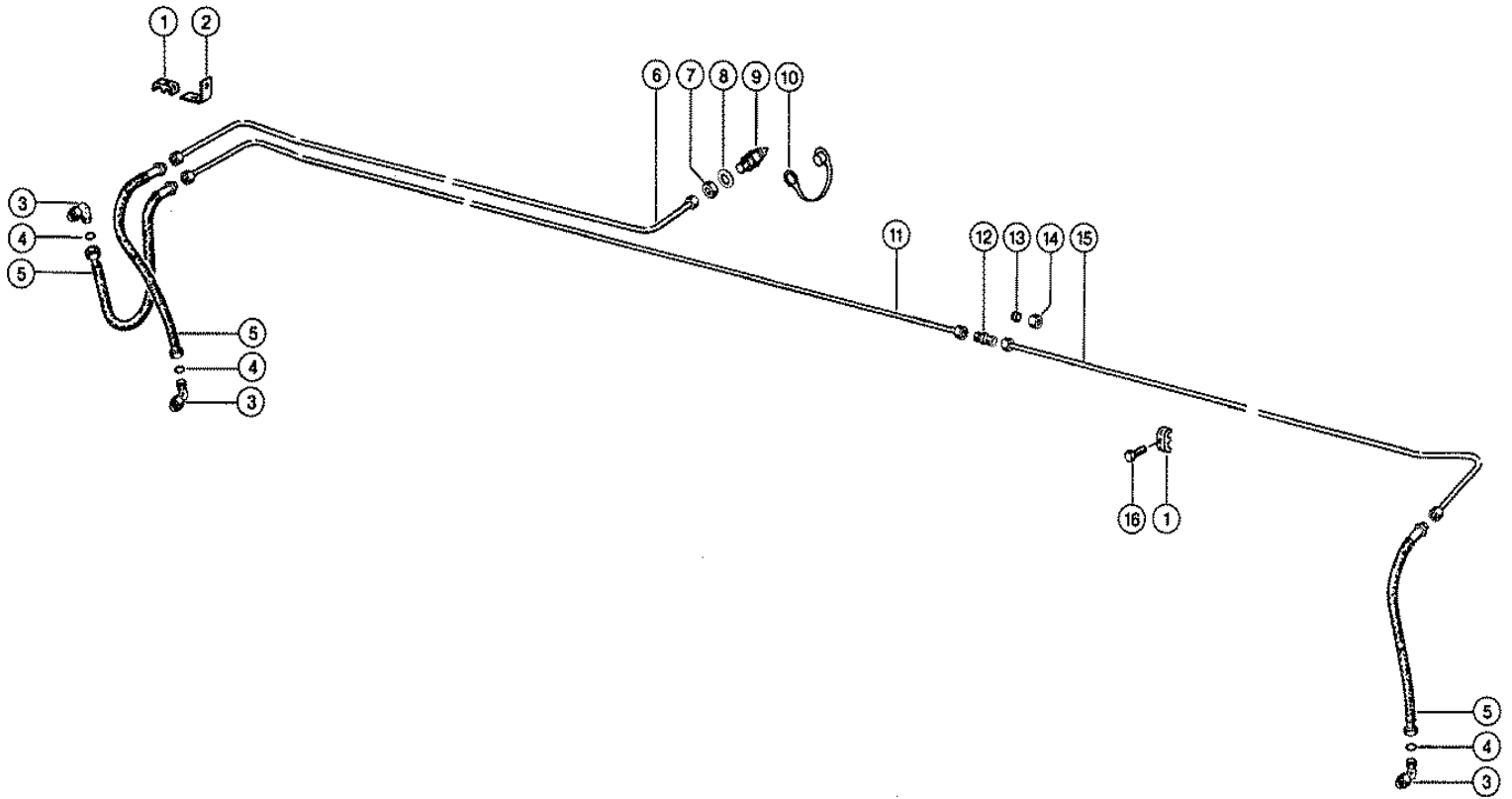
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, (REEL, DRUM VARIABLE SP**
Illustration: **307**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 697 905 0	Dust plug		Bg1	1	
2	000 697 904 0	Screw plug		Bg1 Dn6 Ra8	1	
3	000 238 788 0	Angle union	D3942	L 8	1	
4	000 211 489 0	O-ring		6 X1,5	2	
5	000 672 209 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x22x25x3	4	
6	000 683 659 0	Rubber bearing		15/15	4	
7	000 715 005 0	Hose pipe			1	
8	000 237 339 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x35	4	
8	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
8	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
9	000 607 253 1	Panel		D 8,1x1,2x0,7	1	
10	000 239 264 0	Attaching Clamp		8x20x2-9	1	
-	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	1	
-	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
-	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
11	000 715 082 2	Hydr. pipe		8x1x970	1	
12	000 750 784 1	Union nut	Din3870/3	L 8	N.B	
13	000 406 082 1	Profile ring		P-R 8l/S	N.B	
14	000 689 845 0	Hose pipe			1	
15	000 211 489 0	O-ring		6 X1,5	1	
16	000 812 991 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016-1	D1-15x20	1	
17	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	1	
17	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
17	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
18	000 723 910 1	Support		4x25x298	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12

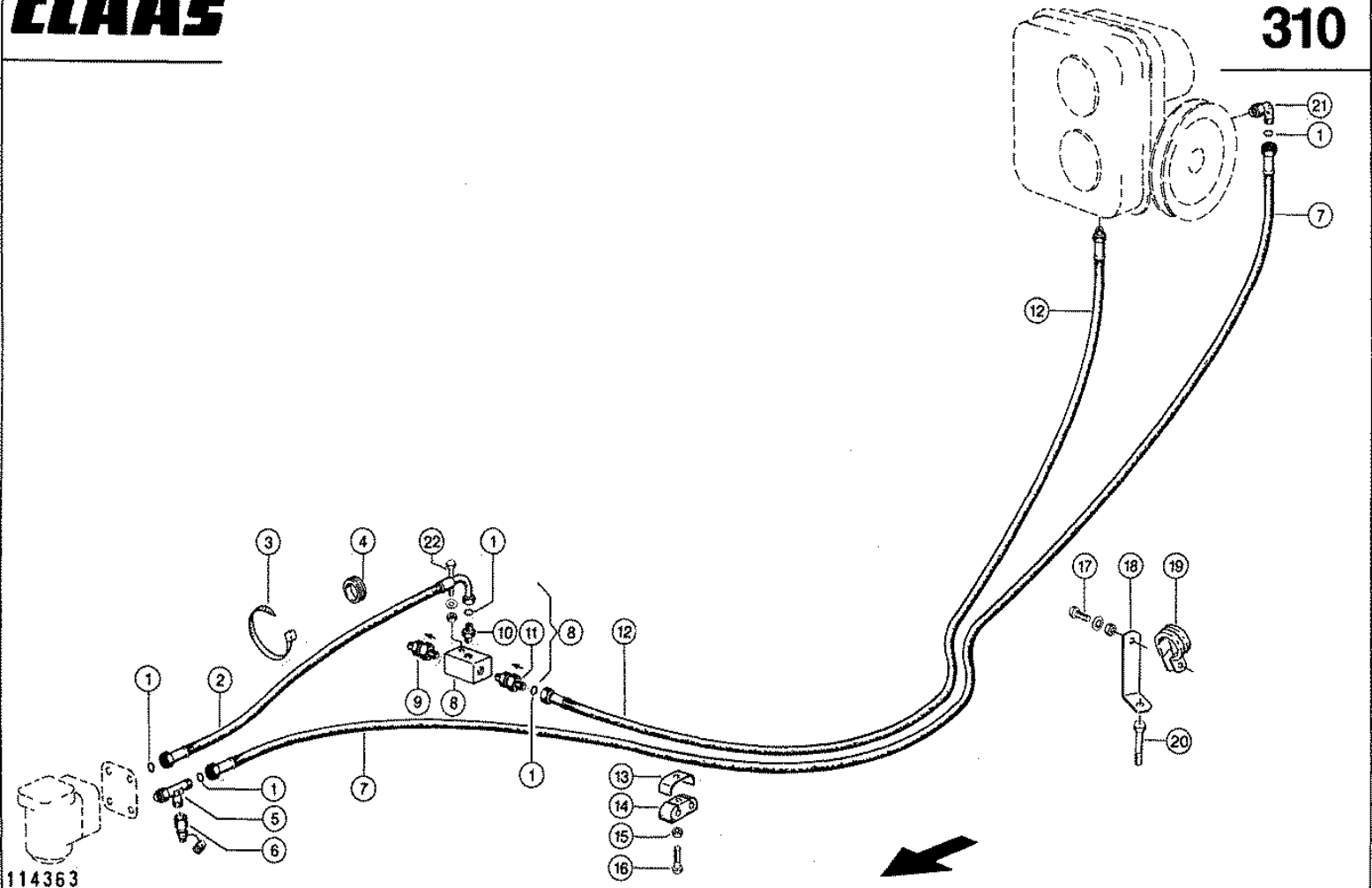
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, (FOR REEL HIGHT ADJUST**
Illustration: **308**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 215 361 0	Hexagonal nut	D80705	M14x1,5	1	
2	000 239 390 0	Contact washer		A14	1	
3	000 697 902 0	Screw sleeve		Bg1 Dn6 Ra8	1	
4	000 697 903 0	Dust cap		Bg1	1	
5	000 689 914 1	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X4090	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
5	000 689 918 1	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X4395	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
6	000 689 916 1	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X2650	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
6	000 689 920 1	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X3260	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
7	000 750 784 1	Union nut	Din3870	X3 L 8	N.B	
8	000 406 082 1	Profile ring		P-R 8l/S	N.B	
9	000 238 718 0	Connect.Union	Iso8434-1	S1L 8	1	
10	000 689 896 1	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X3200	1	
11	000 215 295 0	Hexagonal screw		M6x 20 Taptite	8	
12	000 656 253 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x10x25x3	8	


1
2
6
7
8
9
10
3
4
5
11
12
13
14
15
5
4
3
16
1
5
4
3

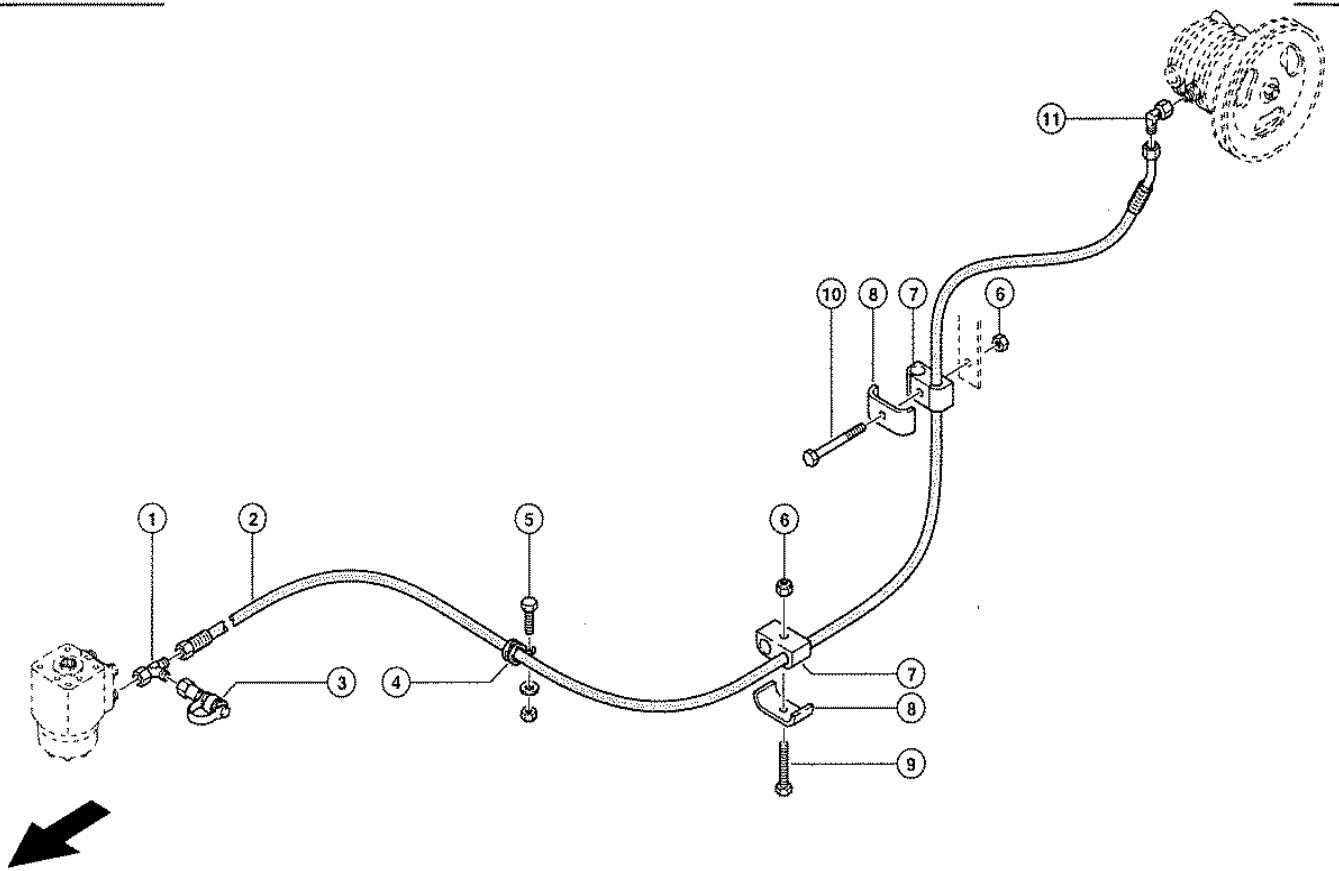
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, (FOR REEL HIGHT ADJUST**
Illustration: **309**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 723 498 0	Double clamp		B 8	11	13, 13, 15,
-	000 656 253 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x10x25x3	2	
2	000 689 255 0	Support angle		4x25x120	2	
3	000 238 788 0	Angle union	D3942	L 8	3	
4	000 211 489 0	O-ring		6 X1,5	3	
5	000 683 451 1	Hose pipe			3	
6	000 697 474 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X2285	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
6	000 697 476 0	Hydr. pipe		6,60 m	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
6	000 697 478 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X3050	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
6	000 697 480 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X3810	1	at 9.0 m cutterbar
7	000 215 361 0	Hexagonal nut	D80705	M14x1,5	1	
8	000 239 390 0	Contact washer		A14	1	
9	000 697 902 0	Screw sleeve		Bg1 Dn6 Ra8	1	
10	000 697 903 0	Dust cap		Bg1	1	
11	000 689 488 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X5500	1	
12	000 238 718 0	Connect.Union	Iso8434-1	L 8	1	
13	000 406 082 1	Profile ring		P-R 8l/S	N.B	
14	000 750 784 1	Union nut	Din3870	A3 L 8	N.B	
15	000 689 490 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X 825	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
15	000 689 660 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X1435	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
15	000 689 732 1	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X2350	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
15	000 689 494 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X3875	1	at 9.0 m cutterbar
16	000 215 295 0	Hexagonal screw		M6x 20 Taptite	11	13, 13, 15,


21
1
7
12
3
4
22
1
10
11
8
12
17
18
19
1
2
9
8
1
7
1
13
14
15
16
20
1
5
6
114363

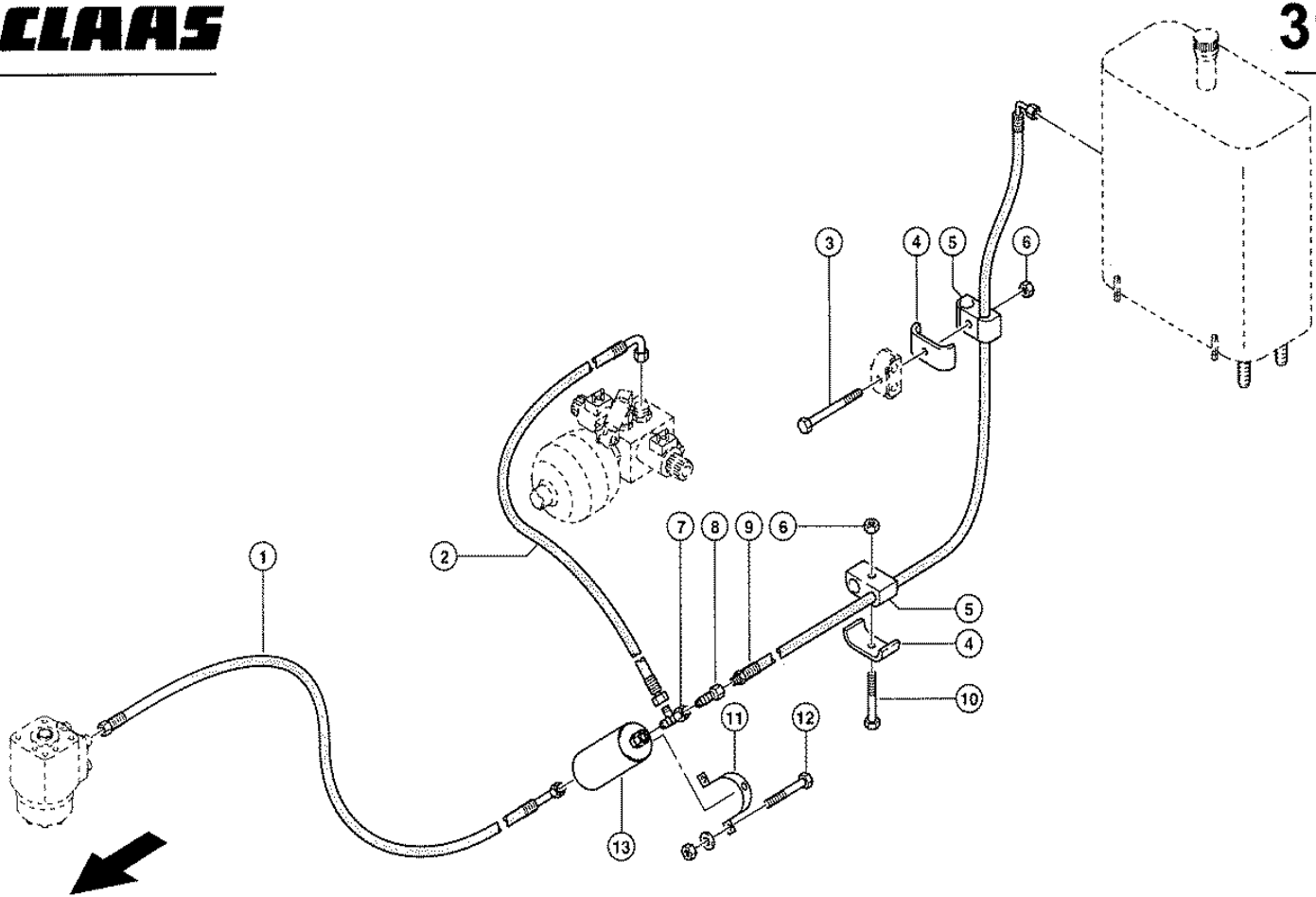
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, (PUMP - STEERING)**
Illustration: **310**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 211 436 0	O-ring	Din3771	7,5 X1,5	5	
2	000 715 261 0	Hose pipe			1	from No. 94502144
2	000 667 105 0	Hose pipe			1	to No. 94502143
3	000 697 798 0	Cable band		Min. 7,6x282	3	
4	000 238 250 0	Cable ring		A24x30x3,5	1	
5	000 238 890 0	L union	D3944	L10	1	
6	000 683 656 1	Mini tester conn.		L10-M16x1,5 - 1	1	
7	000 715 000 0	Hose pipe			1	
8	000 633 720 0	Adapter			1	
9	000 215 515 0	Non-return valve		Rhv 10lm-Ed-Oms	1	
10	000 238 712 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	Ds-L10xm14x1,5	1	
11	000 215 516 0	Non-return valve		Rhz 10lm-Ed-Oms	1	
12	000 715 002 0	Hose pipe			1	
13	000 672 209 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x22x25x3	2	
14	000 683 659 0	Rubber bearing		15/15	2	
15	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
16	000 237 341 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x45	2	
17	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	1	
17	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
17	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
18	000 063 324 0	Angle		30x6x223	1	
19	000 211 239 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016-1	D-1-43x25	1	
20	000 090 028 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x110	1	
21	000 238 693 0	Angle union	Din3942	L10	1	
22	000 235 508 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 6x45	1	
22	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	1	
22	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	1	


11
10
8
7
6
1
2
5
6
3
4
7
8
9

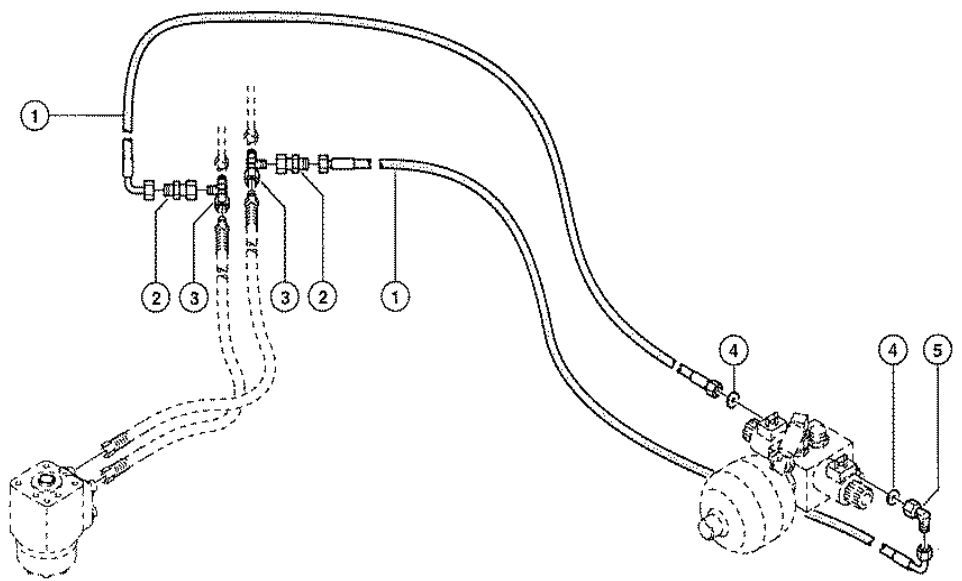
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, PUMP - STEERING UNIT**
Illustration: **310A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 238 890 0	L union	D3944	L10	1	
2	000 715 000 0	Hose pipe			1	
3	000 683 656 1	Mini tester conn.		L10-M16x1,5 - 1	1	
4	000 215 612 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016-1	G1-17x20	1	
5	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	1	
5	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
6	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
7	000 683 660 0	Rubber bearing		22/15	2	
8	000 683 661 0	Attaching Clamp		2x24x25x3	2	
9	000 237 340 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x40	1	
10	000 235 521 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x60	1	
11	000 238 693 0	Angle union	Din3942	L10	1	
12	000 211 436 0	O-ring	Din3771	7,5 X1,5	2	
13	000 683 292 0	Mini tester conn.		Baur.1215/G10-L	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
6
5
4
10
11
12
13

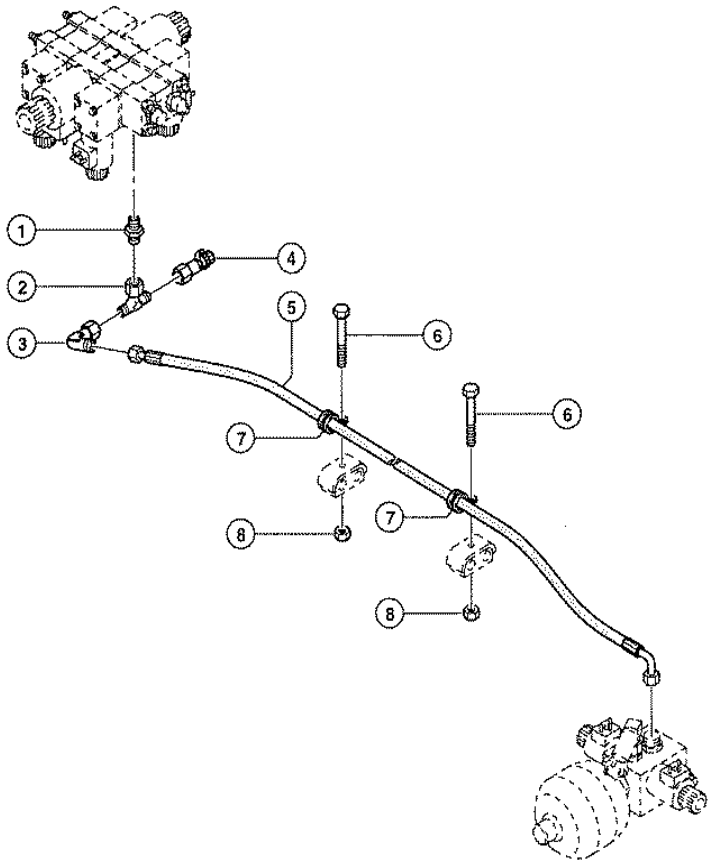
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, TANK - STEERING UNIT**
Illustration: **310B**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 585 186 0	Hose pipe			1	
-	000 211 436 0	O-ring	Din3771	7,5 X1,5	2	
2	000 667 105 0	Hose pipe			1	at autopilot
-	000 211 436 0	O-ring	Din3771	7,5 X1,5	2	
3	000 235 523 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x70	1	
4	000 683 661 0	Attaching Clamp		2x24x25x3	2	
5	000 683 660 0	Rubber bearing		22/15	2	
6	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
7	000 238 890 0	L union	D3944	L10	1	at autopilot
8	000 238 693 0	Angle union	Din3942	L10	1	
9	000 069 033 0	Hose pipe			1	
-	000 211 436 0	O-ring	Din3771	7,5 X1,5	1	
10	000 244 223 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x50	1	
11	000 602 671 0	Bandage		2x20x195	1	
12	000 237 854 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x55	1	
12	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
12	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
13	000 084 100 0	Container			1	


1
2
3
3
2
1
4
4
5

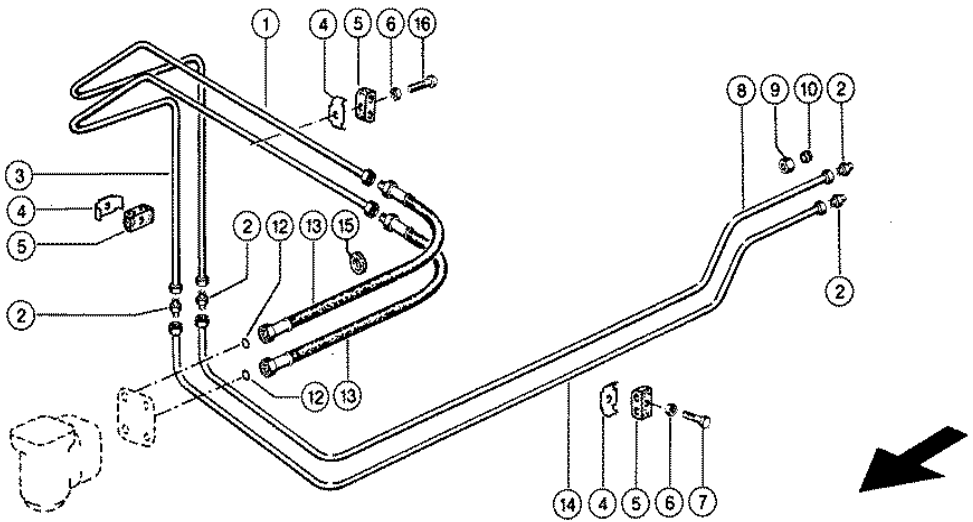
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, CLAAS AUTOPILOT**
Illustration: **310C**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 667 106 0	Hose pipe			2	
2	000 239 479 0	Reducing adapter		Res-L10/ 8-Oms	2	
3	000 238 890 0	L union	D3944	L10	2	
4	000 084 018 0	Panel		D 8,1x1,5x0,7	2	
5	000 238 788 0	Angle union	D3942	L 8	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
6
7
7
8
8

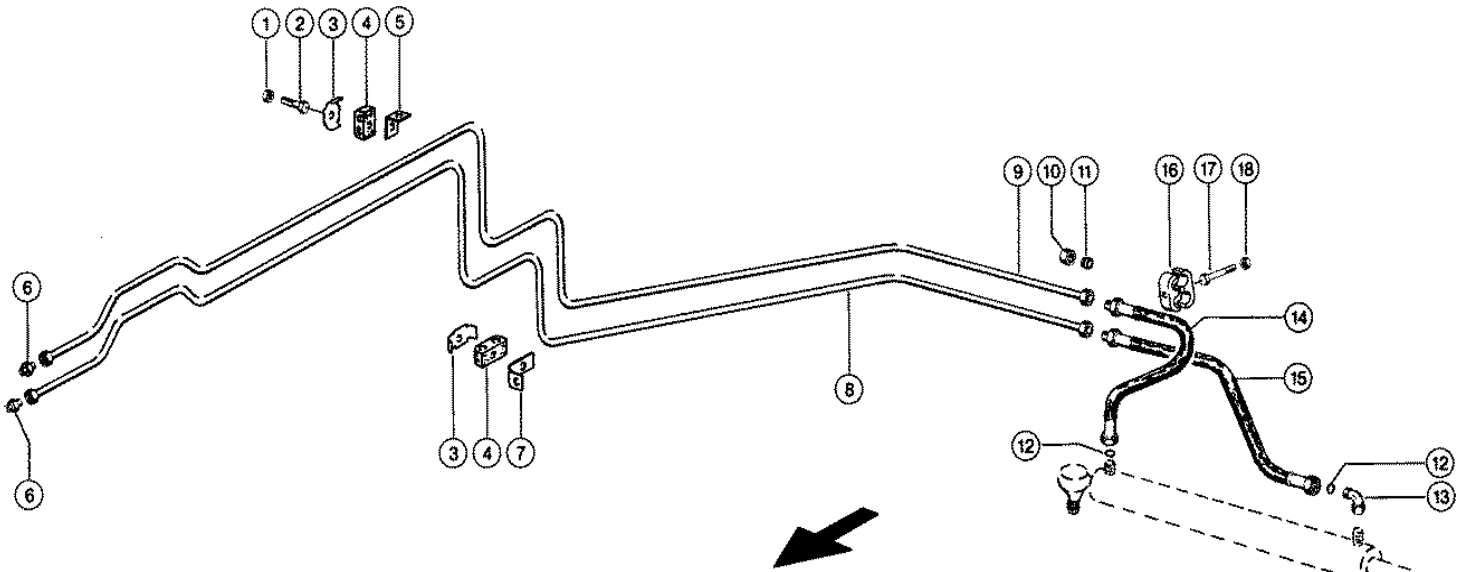
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, CLAAS AUTOPILOT**
Illustration: **310D**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 213 358 0	Screw-in union	D3901	L10f-M12x1,5	1	
2	000 239 039 0	T-union	Din3943	L10	1	
3	000 238 693 0	Angle union	Din3942	L10	1	
4	000 683 656 1	Mini tester conn.		L10-M16x1,5 - 1	1	
5	000 738 747 0	Hose pipe			1	
6	000 237 854 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x55	2	
7	000 812 991 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	D1-15x20	2	
8	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	


1
4
5
6
16
3
4
5
2
2
12
13
15
12
13
8
9
10
2
2
14
4
5
6
7

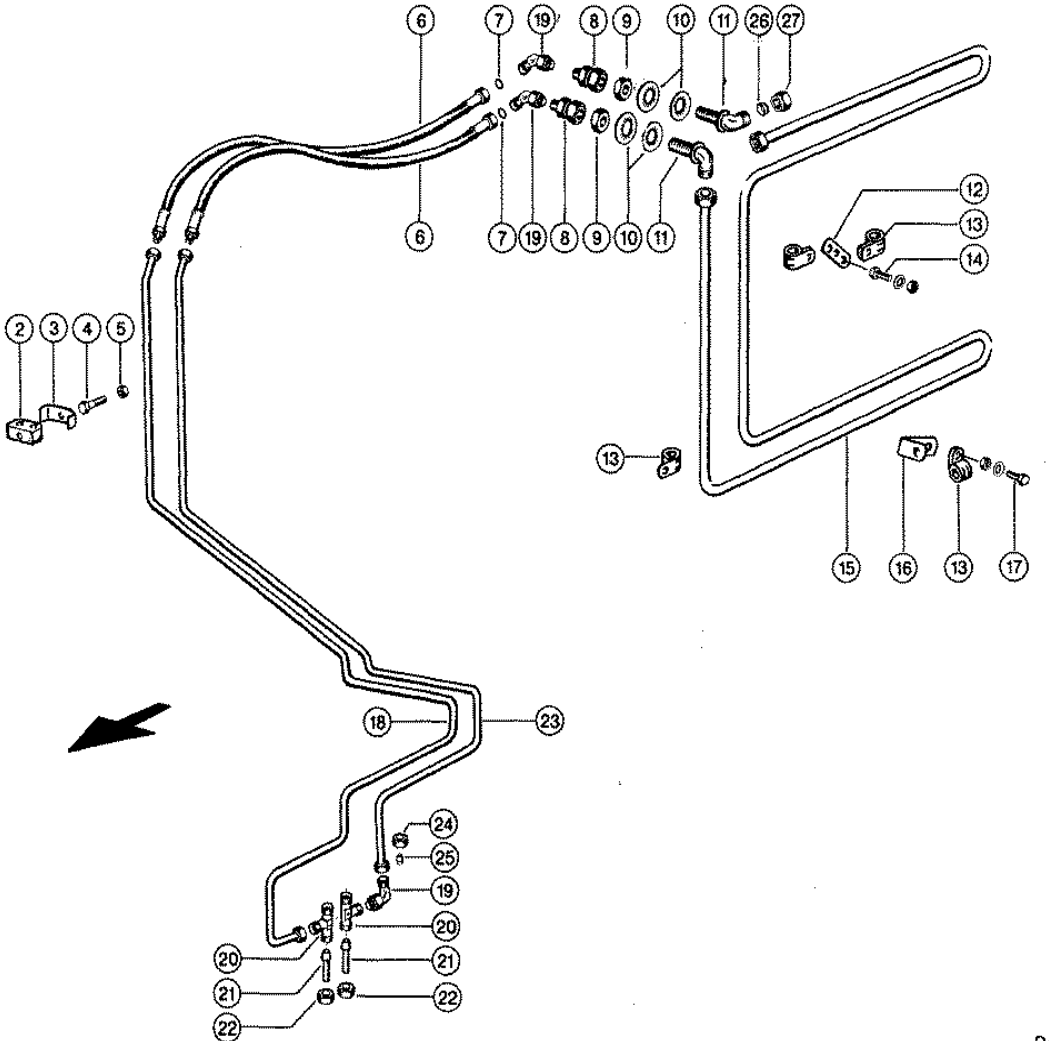
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, (STEERING - STEERING A**
Illustration: **311**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 544 526 0	Hydr.pipe preass.			1	from No. 94502144
1	000 715 090 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1x	1	to No. 94502143
2	000 238 707 0	Connect.Union	Iso8434S1	L10	4	
3	000 544 524 0	Hydr.pipe preass.			1	from No. 94502144
3	000 715 088 0	Hydr. pipe			1	to No. 94502143
4	000 683 254 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x18x25x3	5	
5	000 683 658 0	Rubber bearing		10/10	5	
6	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	5	
7	000 237 339 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x35	2	
7	000 237 854 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x55	1	
8	000 697 850 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1 X2165	1	
9	000 215 482 0	Union nut	Iso8434A1	3 L10	N.B	
10	000 215 481 0	Profile ring		P-R10l/S	N.B	
12	000 211 436 0	O-ring	Din3771	7,5 X1,5	2	
13	000 697 969 0	Hose pipe			2	
14	000 697 848 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1 X2175	1	
15	000 238 250 0	Cable ring		A24x30x3,5	1	
16	000 235 526 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x100	2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
6
3
4
7
8
9
10
11
16
17
18
14
15
12
12
13

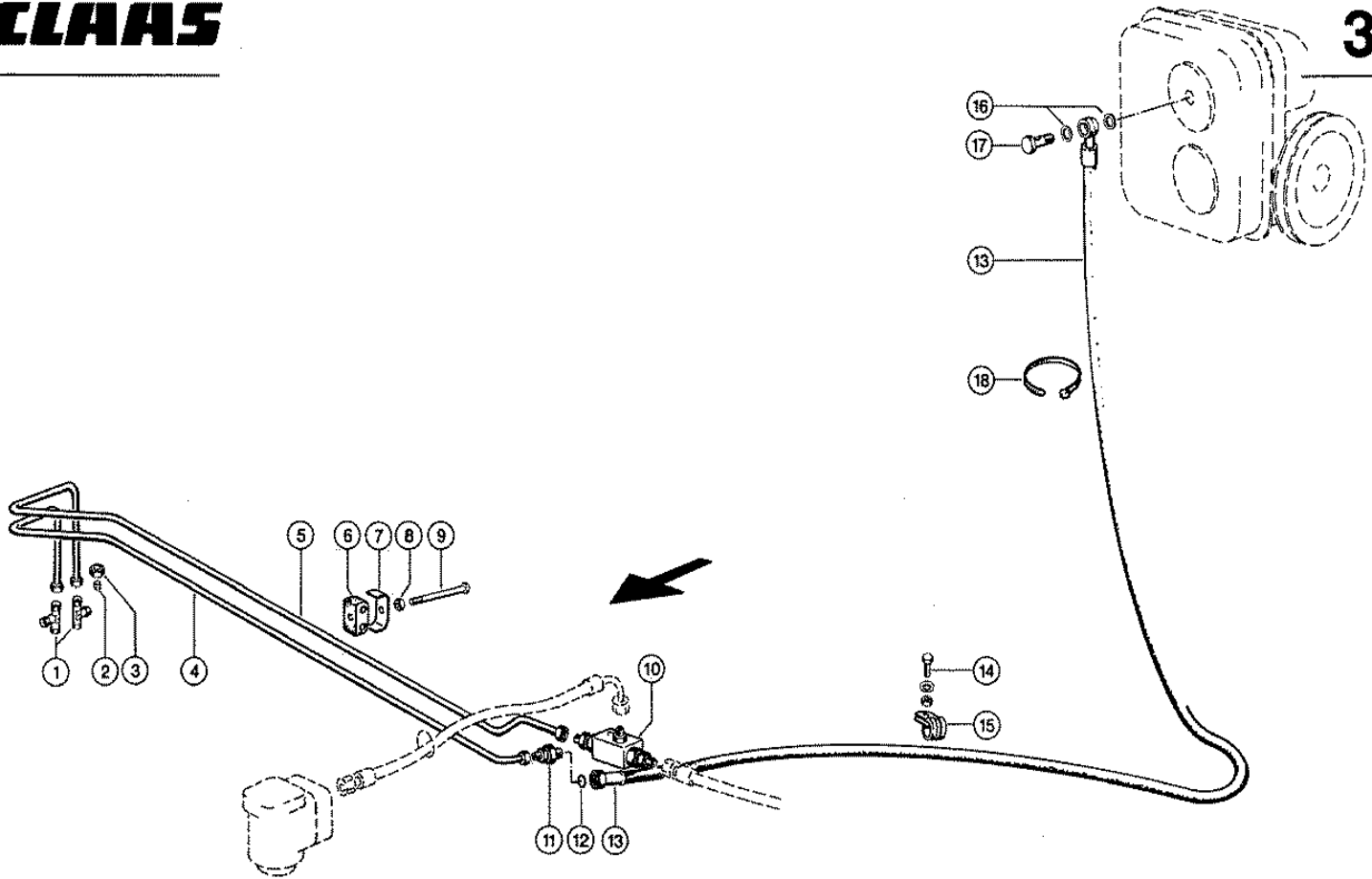
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, (STEERING - STEERING A**
Illustration: **312**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	3	
2	000 237 339 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x35	2	
2	000 237 854 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x55	1	
3	000 683 254 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x18x25x3	4	
4	000 683 658 0	Rubber bearing		10/10	4	
5	000 750 438 1	Angle		45x30x5x30	2	
6	000 238 707 0	Connect.Union	Iso8434-1	L10	2	
7	000 713 846 0	Support angle		25x5x82	1	
8	000 689 882 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1 X3150	1	
9	000 689 884 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1 X3150	1	
10	000 215 482 0	Union nut	Iso8434-1	A3 L10	N.B	
11	000 215 481 0	Profile ring		P-R10l/S	N.B	
12	000 211 436 0	O-ring	Din3771	7,5 X1,5	2	
13	000 238 693 0	Angle union	Din3942	L10	1	
14	000 679 462 1	Hose pipe			1	
15	000 689 862 0	Hose pipe			1	at adjustable axle
15	000 689 550 0	Hose pipe			1	at 4-Trac axle
16	000 697 959 0	Double clamp		Lng 3 15/15	1	
17	000 237 333 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M06x35	1	
18	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	1	


6
7
19
8
9
10
11
26
27
12
13
14
2
3
4
5
18
23
24
25
20
21
22
15
16
17

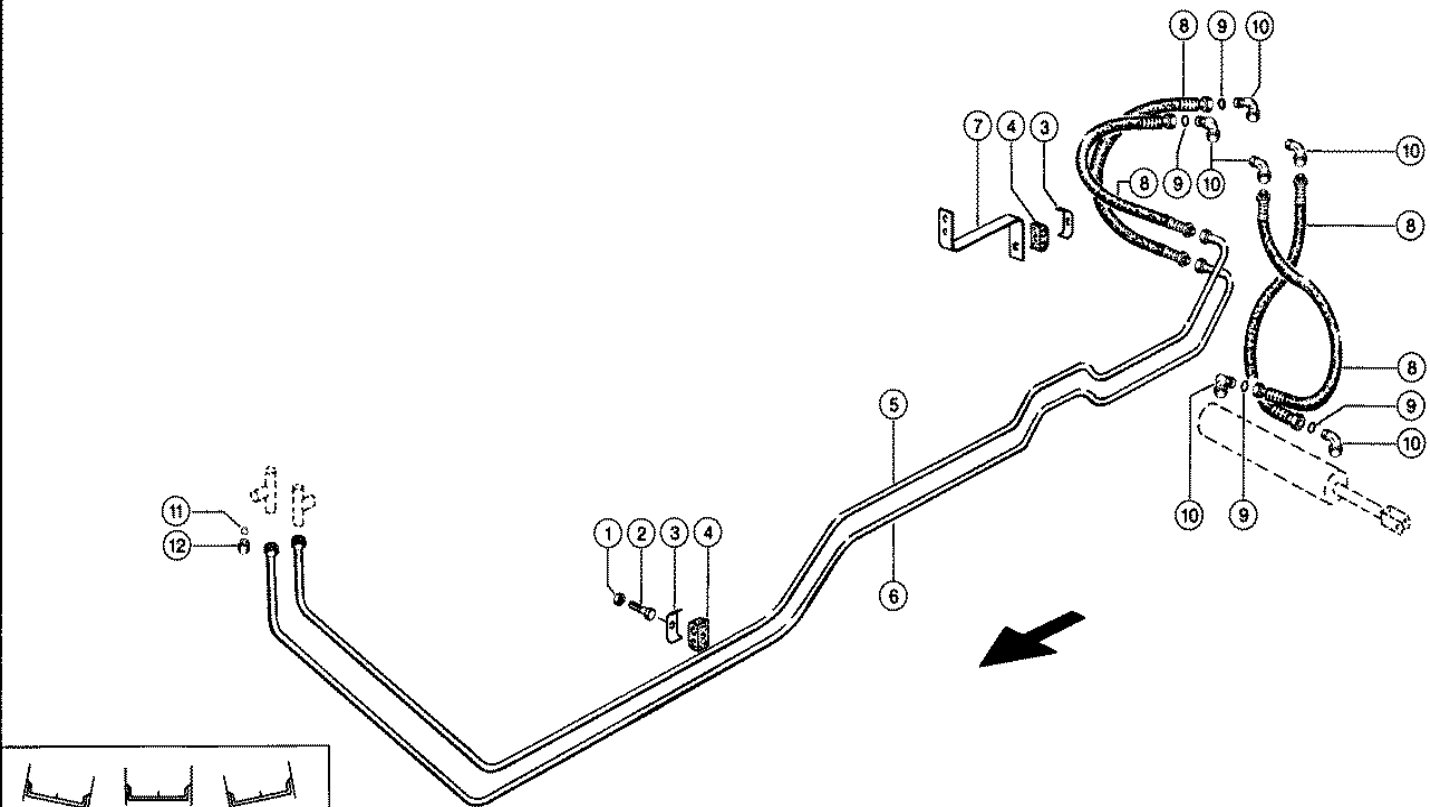
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, (COOLING PIPES)**
Illustration: **313**

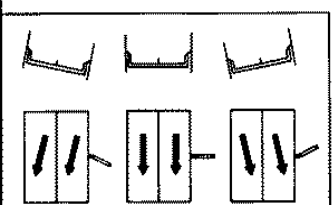
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
2	000 683 658 0	Rubber bearing		10/10	3	
3	000 683 254 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x18x25x3	3	
4	000 237 339 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x35	3	
5	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	3	
6	000 689 550 0	Hose pipe			2	
7	000 211 436 0	O-ring	Din3771	7,5 X1,5	2	
8	000 238 719 0	Reducing adapter		Res-L15/10-Oms	2	
9	000 215 103 0	Hexagonal nut	D80705	M22x1,5	2	
10	000 234 344 0	Washer		23 X 37 X3	4	
11	000 215 102 0	Two-way connector	D3911	L15	2	
12	000 659 959 1	Strip		20x3x50	1	
13	000 812 991 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	D1-15x20	4	
14	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	2	
14	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
14	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
15	000 689 814 0	Hydr. pipe		15x1 X3100	1	
16	000 689 255 0	Support angle		4x25x120	1	
17	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
17	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
17	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
18	000 697 836 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1 X2105	1	
19	000 238 693 0	Angle union	Din3942	L10	3	
20	000 238 795 0	T-Union Support	Iso8434T1	L10	2	
21	000 689 563 0	Plug		D13,1x70	2	not at "3 - D"
22	000 215 482 0	Union nut	Iso8434A3	L10	2	not at "3 - D"
23	000 697 838 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1 X1900	1	
24	000 215 482 0	Union nut	Iso8434A3	L10	N.B	
25	000 215 481 0	Profile ring		P-R10l/S	N.B	
26	000 633 590 1	Profile ring		P-R15l	N.B	
27	000 633 589 1	Union nut	D3870	A3 L15	N.B	


16
17
13
18
5
6
7
8
9
1
2
3
4
10
14
15
11
12
13

Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, (STEERING - FILTER)**
Illustration: **314**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 238 795 0	T-Union Support	Iso8434-1	T L10	2	
2	000 215 481 0	Profile ring		P-R10l/S	N.B	
3	000 215 482 0	Union nut	Iso8434-1	A L10	N.B	
4	000 544 534 0	Hydr.pipe preass.			1	from No. 94502144
4	000 715 102 0	Hydr. pipe			1	to No. 94502143
5	000 544 532 0	Hydr.pipe preass.			1	from No. 94502144
5	000 715 100 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1x1480 5	1	to No. 94502143
6	000 683 658 0	Rubber bearing		10/10	4	
7	000 683 254 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x18x25x3	4	
8	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	4	
9	000 235 526 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x100	2	
9	000 238 015 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x90	2	
10	000 633 720 0	Adapter			1	see illustration plate 310
11	000 215 454 0	Reducing adapter		Xgr 15/10-L	1	
12	000 211 091 2	O-ring		12 X 2 Nbr 80	1	
13	000 715 003 0	Hose pipe			1	
14	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	1	
14	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
14	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
15	000 215 226 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016-1	D1-21x20	2	
16	000 633 031 0	Seal ring	D7603	A18 X24	2	
17	000 096 031 0	Hollow screw	D7643	15	1	
18	000 697 798 0	Cable band		Min. 7,6x282	3	
18	000 689 560 0	Cable band		Min. 12,7x510	2	

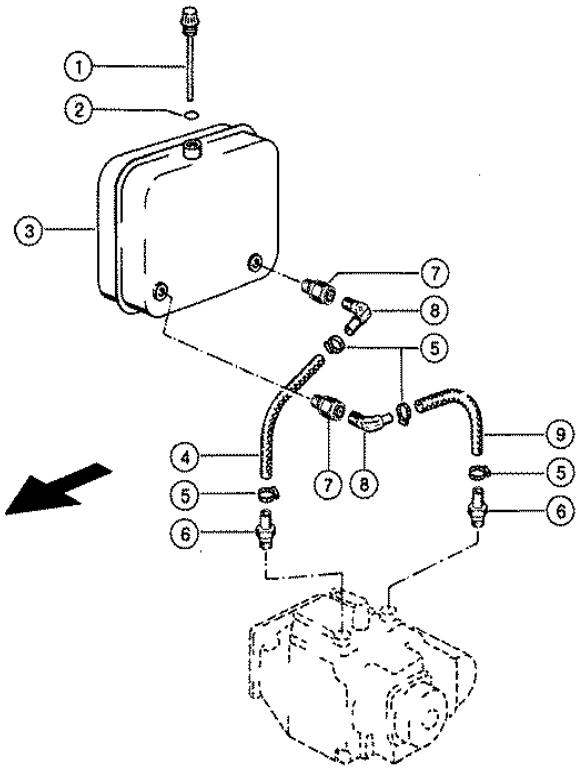




114368

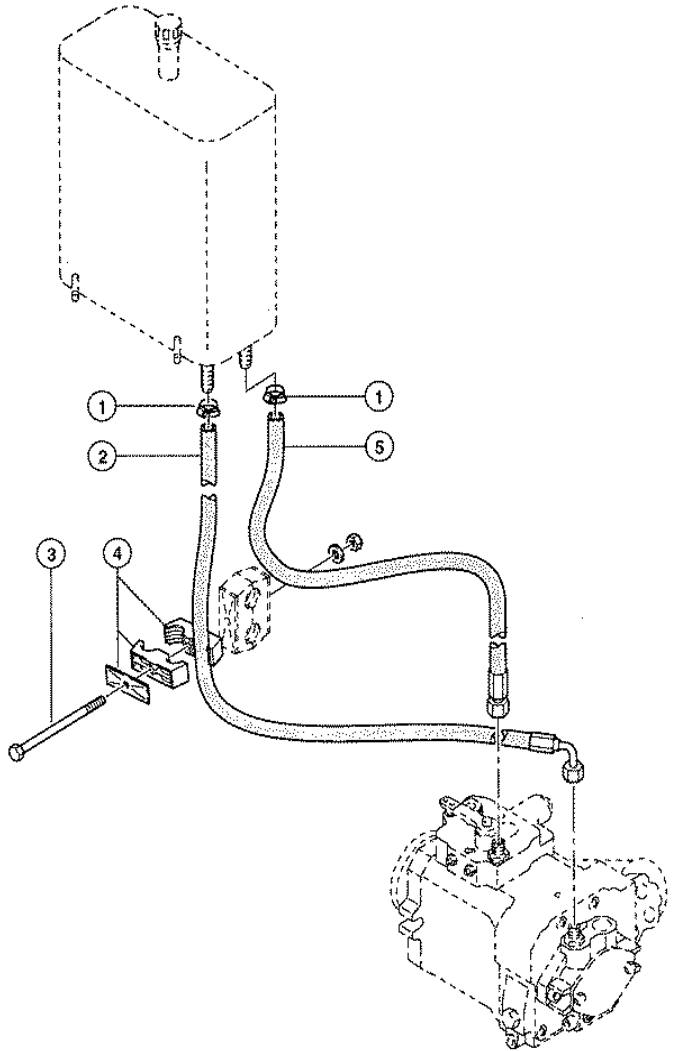
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, ("3 - D" CONTROL)**
Illustration: **315**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	6	
2	000 237 339 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x35	2	
2	000 237 854 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x55	4	
3	000 683 254 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x18x25x3	6	
4	000 683 658 0	Rubber bearing		10/10	6	
5	000 697 866 0	Hydr. pipe			1	
6	000 697 864 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1 X3315	1	
7	000 689 554 1	Support		30x6x293,5	1	
8	000 679 476 1	Hose pipe			4	
9	000 211 436 0	O-ring	Din3771	7,5 X1,5	4	
11	000 238 693 0	Angle union	Din3942	L10	6	
11	000 215 481 0	Profile ring		P-R10l/S	N.B	
12	000 215 482 0	Union nut	Iso8434A	3 L10	N.B	


1
2
3
7
8
5
4
7
8
9
5
5
6
6

Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, GROUND DRIVE -LINDE-**
Illustration: **316**

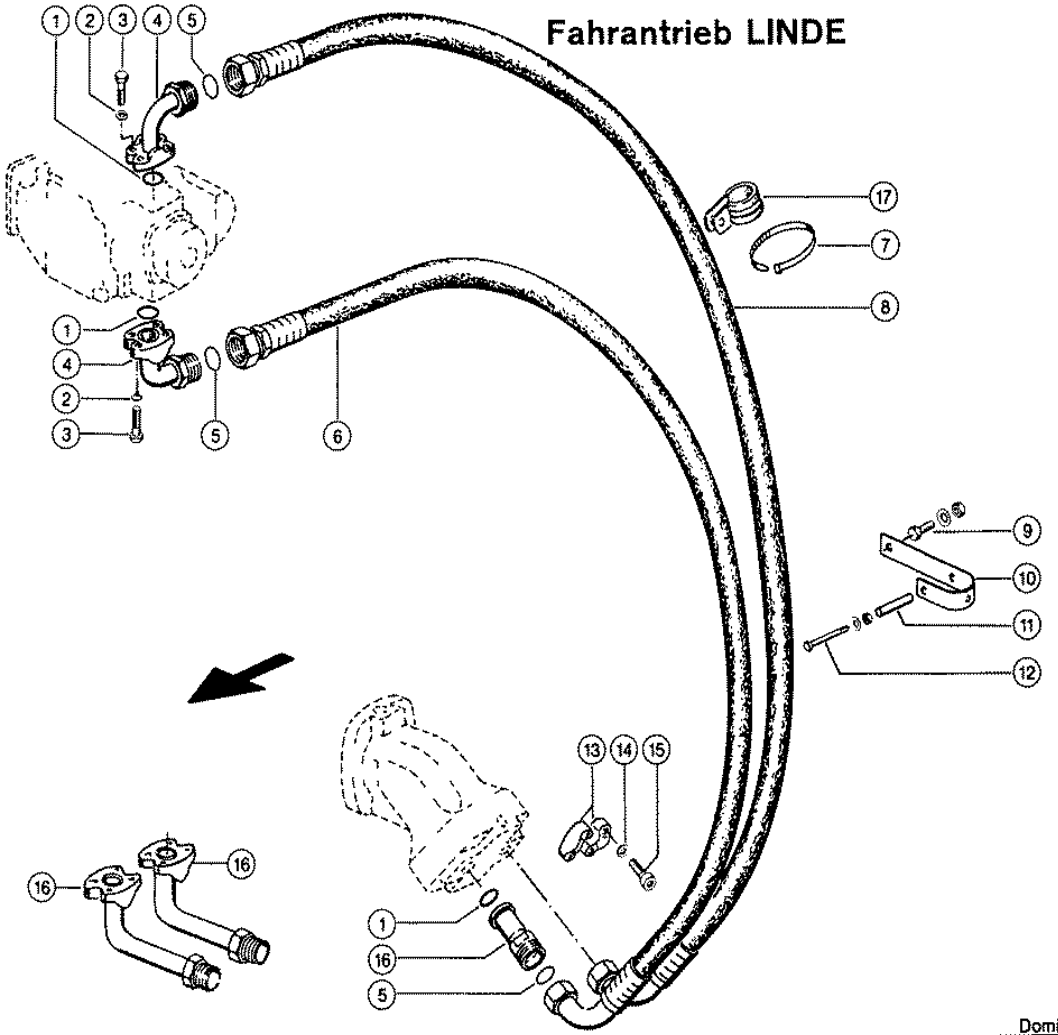
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 683 413 1	Aeration filter		Peilst. 100-125	1	
2	000 766 610 0	O-ring	D3771	19 X3,5 -N	1	
3	000 694 033 0	Hydraulic tank			1	
4	000 607 138 1	Tube		B21x21x260	1	
5	000 408 554 2	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.4085543	4	
6	000 602 660 0	Union		6kt- 27x46	2	
7	000 238 955 0	Union Cpl.	D3955	L15e/Wd-m	2	
8	000 239 417 0	Angle union	D3952	L15oms A Schaft	2	
9	000 607 137 1	Tube		B12x21x220	1	


1
1
2
5
3
4

Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, GROUND DRIVE -LINDE-**
Illustration: **316A**

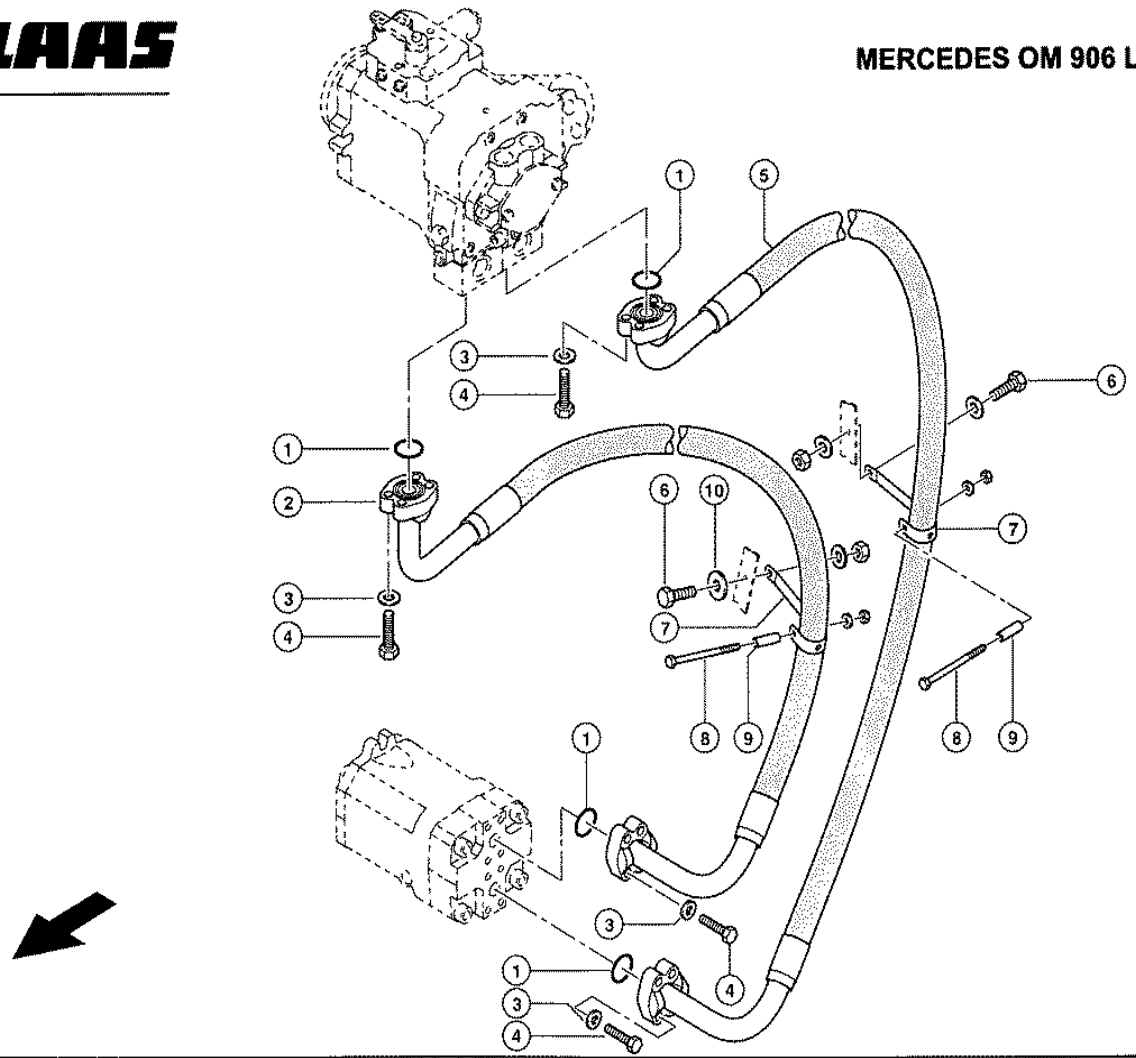
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 408 554 2	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.4085543	2	
2	000 738 427 1	Hose pipe			1	
-	000 180 098 0	O-ring	D3771	15x2 -N	1	
3	000 235 526 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x100	1	
3	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
3	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
4	000 689 060 0	Double clamp	Din3015-3	Kp-3-R-25-25-	1	
5	000 738 427 1	Hose pipe			1	
-	000 180 098 0	O-ring	D3771	15x2 -N	1	

Fahrantrieb LINDE



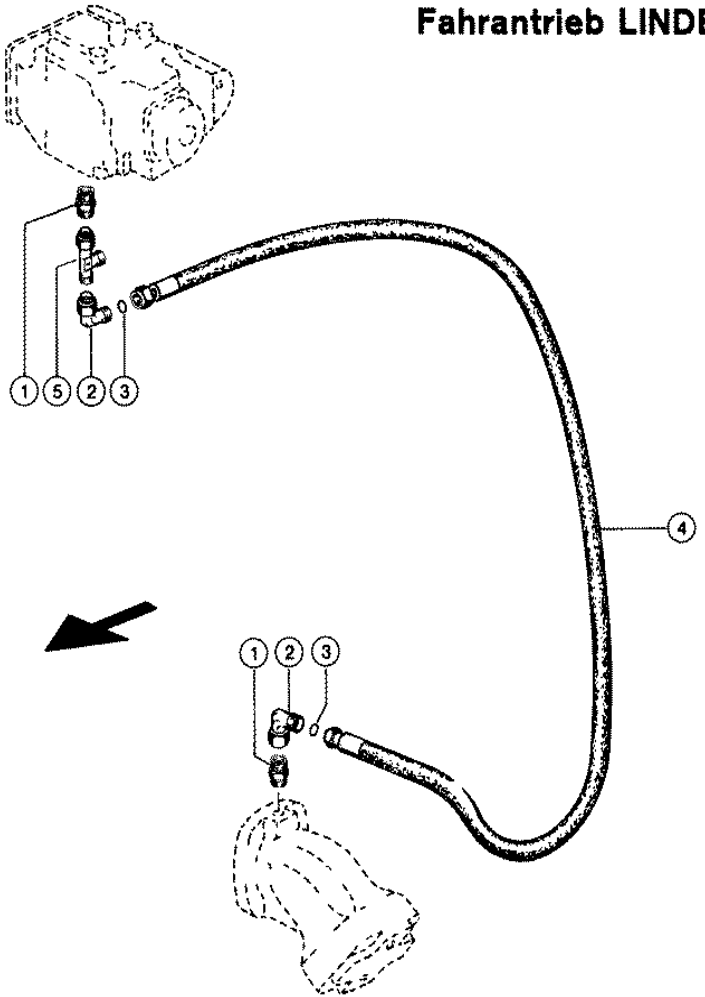
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, GROUND DRIVE -LINDE-**
Illustration: **317**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 238 408 0	O-ring	D3771	32,9 X3,5 -N	4	to No. 94501553
2	000 235 134 1	Spring washer		12	8	
3	000 237 462 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x40	8	
4	000 689 001 1	Flange mounting			2	
5	000 233 922 1	O-ring	D3771	35x2,5 -N	4	
6	000 689 547 0	Hose pipe			1	
7	000 689 560 0	Cable band		Min. 12,7x510	5	
8	000 697 962 0	Hose pipe			1	
9	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	2	
9	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
9	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
10	000 667 141 0	Support		4x30x336	2	
11	000 574 165 0	Tube		10 X 1 X 50	2	
12	000 238 321 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 6x70	2	
12	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
12	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
13	000 683 903 0	Flange-half		Sä 1z 6000psi	4	to No. 94501553
14	000 235 134 1	Spring washer		12	8	
15	000 238 317 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M12x 40	8	
16	000 697 955 0	Flange mounting			2	from No. 94501629
16	000 715 240 0	Flange mounting		Dn38 Sä 1	2	94501554 - 94501628
16	000 689 004 3	Union, flange			2	to No. 94501553
17	000 215 079 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016-1	G1-38x25	1	


1
5
3
4
6
1
2
6
10
7
3
4
7
8
9
8
9
1
3
4
1
3
4

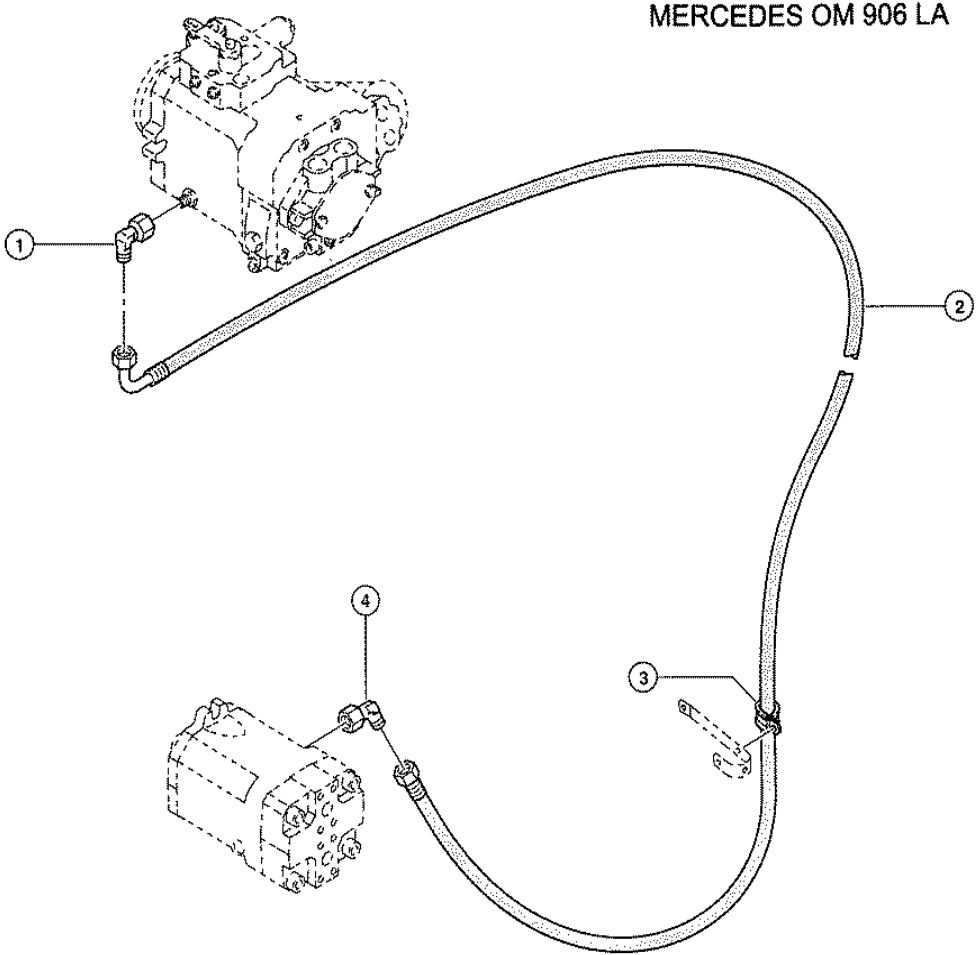
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, GROUND DRIVE -LINDE-**
Illustration: **317A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 238 408 0	O-ring	D3771	32,9 X3,5 -N	4	
2	000 715 287 0	Hose pipe			1	1930 long
3	000 235 134 1	Spring washer		12	16	
4	000 237 462 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x40	16	at front wheel drive
4	000 237 462 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x40	8	at 4-Trac
4	000 237 820 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x90	8	at 4-Trac
5	000 715 296 0	Hose pipe		4sh31sä(2) 216	1	
6	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	2	
6	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
6	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
7	000 689 818 0	Support		4x30x286	2	
8	000 242 374 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 6x80	2	
8	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	2	
8	000 236 180 0	Washer	D9021	6,4	2	
9	000 660 609 0	Tube		10 X1 X 40	2	
10	000 239 394 1	Contact washer		B10	1	


1
5
2
3
4
1
2
3

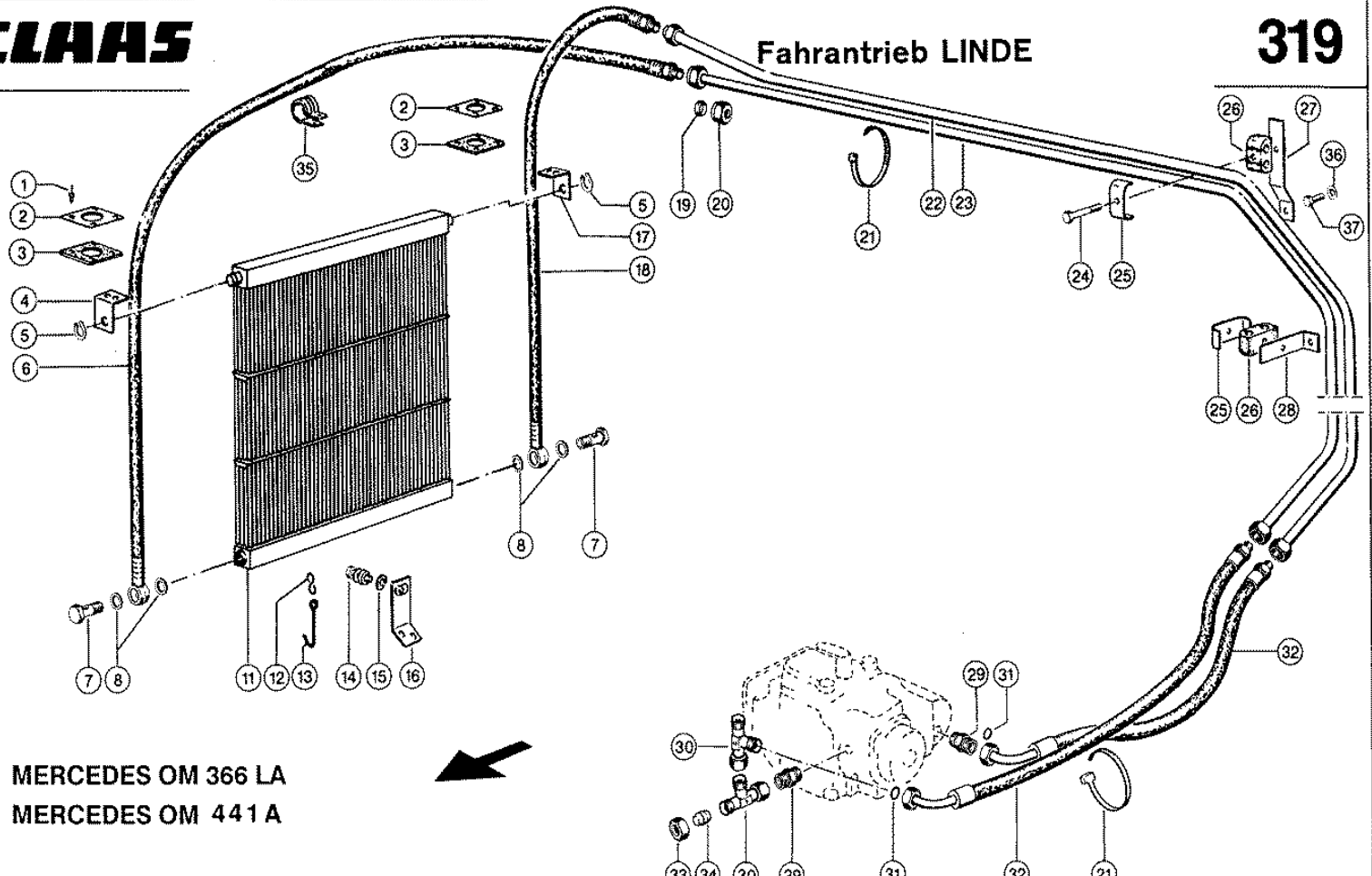
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, GROUND DRIVE -LINDE-**
Illustration: **318**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 238 799 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	S-ds-L18-M22x1,5	2	
2	000 238 802 0	Angle union	D3952	L18	2	
3	000 180 098 0	O-ring	D3771	15x2 -N	2	
4	000 697 963 0	Hose pipe			1	
5	000 238 899 0	L union	Iso8434-1	S-wrt-L18	1	low pressure connection


1
2
3
4

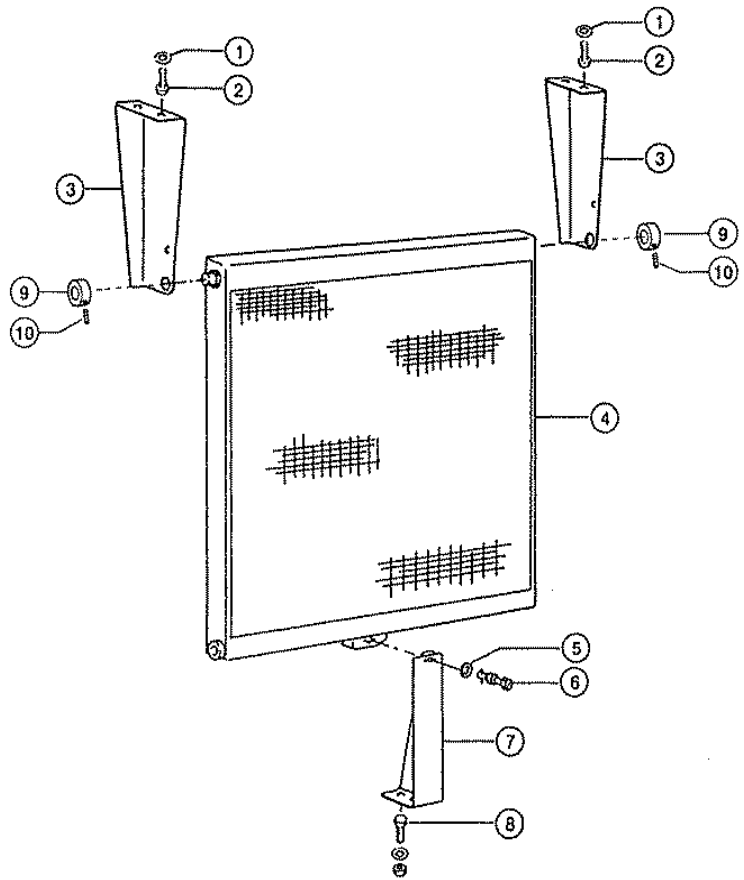
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, GROUND DRIVE -LINDE-**
Illustration: **318A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 238 802 0	Angle union	D3952	L18	1	
2	000 689 549 1	Hose pipe			1	
-	000 180 098 0	O-ring	D3771	15x2 -N	2	
3	000 215 394 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016-1	1-24x20	1	
4	000 238 802 0	Angle union	D3952	L18	1	
-	000 238 799 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	Ds-L18-M22x1,5	1	


MERCEDES OM 366 LA
MERCEDES OM 441 A

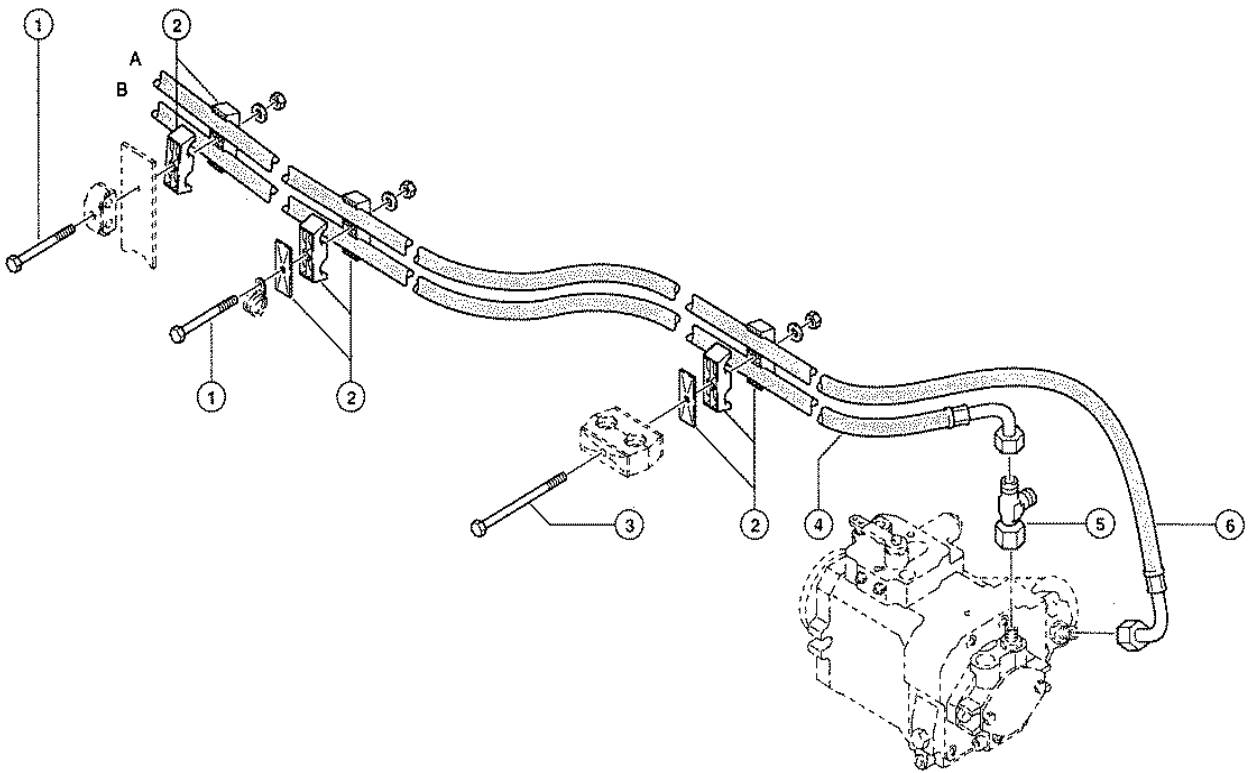
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, GROUND DRIVE -LINDE-**
Illustration: **319**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 238 018 1	Rivet	D7337	A 4,0x10	8	
2	000 643 269 0	Sealed plate		1,5x70x70	2	
3	000 649 131 0	Sealing plate			2	
4	000 750 990 0	Support		4x40x121,4	1	at Merced. Om 366 La
						from No. 94502109
4	000 657 803 0	Support r.h.		4x40x122,6	1	at Merced. Om 366 La
						to No. 94502108
4	000 657 797 1	Support r.h.		4x45x87,7	1	at Mercedes Om 441 A
5	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	2	
6	000 689 541 0	Hose pipe			1	
7	000 215 035 0	Hollow screw	D7643	18	2	
8	000 633 032 0	Seal ring	D7603	W.Ers.D.6330321	4	
11	000 657 882 1	Oil cooler		Mega	1	
12	000 967 897 0	S-hook		D 5	2	
13	000 649 185 1	Hook in eyelet		D6x229	1	
14	000 606 163 0	Locking pin		7,74- 8,49kl-L	1	
15	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	1	
16	000 657 798 0	Counter holder			1	at Mercedes Om 441 A
16	000 657 804 0	Counter holder			1	at Merced. Om 366 La
17	000 750 989 0	Support		4x40x121,5	1	at Merced. Om 366 La
						from No. 94502109
17	000 657 802 0	Support l.h.		4x40x122,6	1	at Merced. Om 366 La
						to No. 94502108
17	000 657 884 0	Support l.h.		4x45x87,7	1	at Mercedes Om 441 A
18	000 689 540 0	Hose pipe			1	
19	000 408 619 1	Profile ring		P-R18l	N.B	
20	000 234 515 1	Union nut	Din3870	A3 L18	N.B	
21	000 697 798 0	Cable band		Min. 7,6x282	2	
22	000 697 830 0	Hydr. pipe		18x1,5x2290	1	
23	000 697 832 0	Hydr. pipe		18x1,5x2050	1	
24	000 237 341 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x45	3	
25	000 689 237 0	Attaching Clamp		2x25x25x3	3	
26	000 607 178 0	Rubber bearing		18/18	3	
27	000 697 804 0	Support			2	
28	000 713 845 1	Support angle		25x5x130	1	
29	000 238 799 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L18-M22x1,5	2	
30	000 238 899 0	L union	Iso8434-1	wrt-L18	2	
31	000 180 098 0	O-ring	D3771	15x2 -N	2	
32	000 667 113 0	Hose pipe			2	
33	000 234 515 1	Union nut	Din3870	A3 L18	1	
34	000 215 090 0	Plug		W.Ers.D.2150901	1	
35	000 215 083 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016-1	D1-30x25	1	
35	000 237 370 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x30	1	
35	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
35	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
36	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
37	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	


1
2
3
9
10
4
5
6
7
8

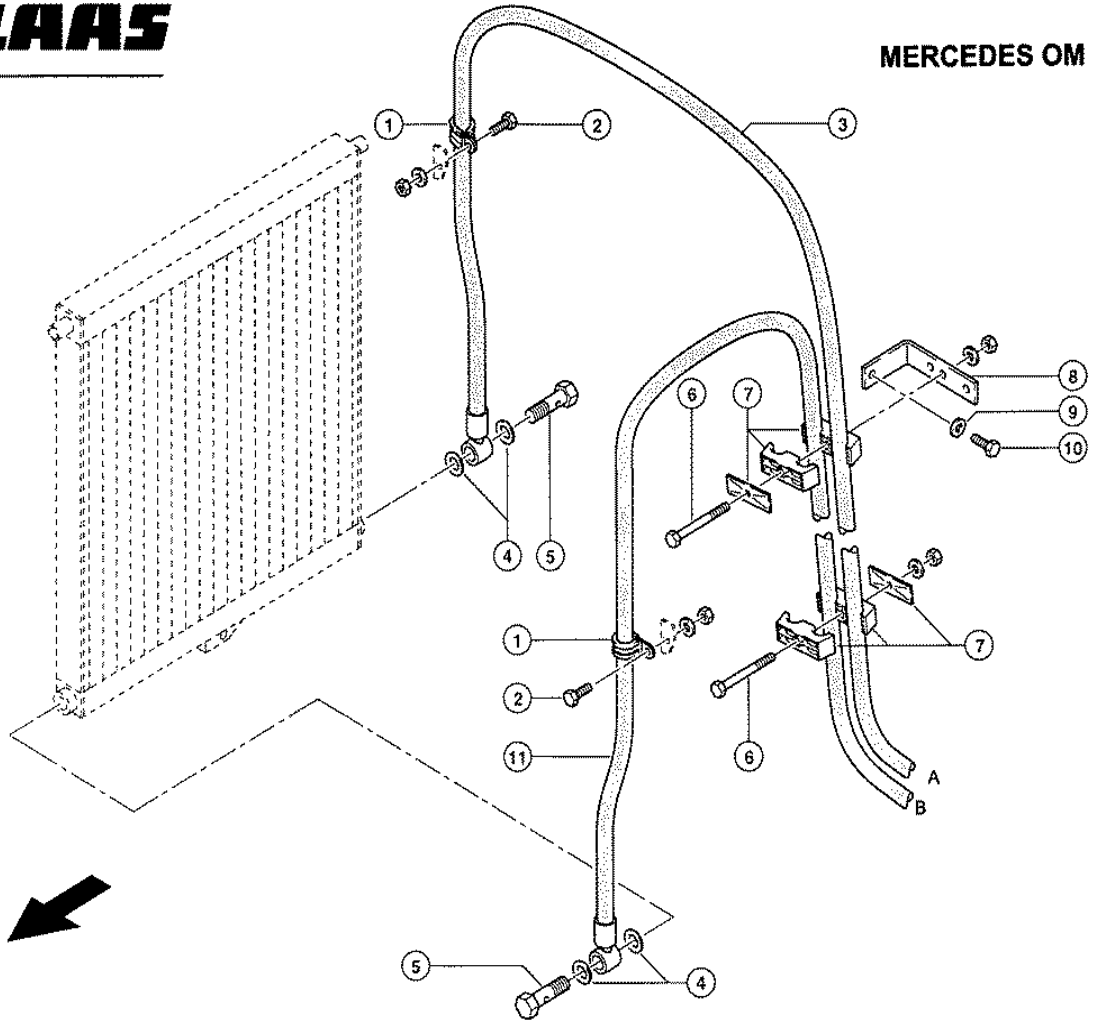
Characteristic: **COOLER GP-ENGINE OIL**
Illustration: **319A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
2	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	4	
3	000 545 640 1	Support			2	
4	000 750 986 2	Oil cooler		Mega/Dominator	1	
5	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	1	
6	000 606 163 0	Locking pin		7,74- 8,49kl-L	1	
7	000 545 661 0	Stop			1	
8	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	2	
8	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
8	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
9	000 500 126 1	Adjusting ring		A22e8x40x15/M10	2	
10	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	2	


1
2
A
B
1
2
3
2
4
5
6

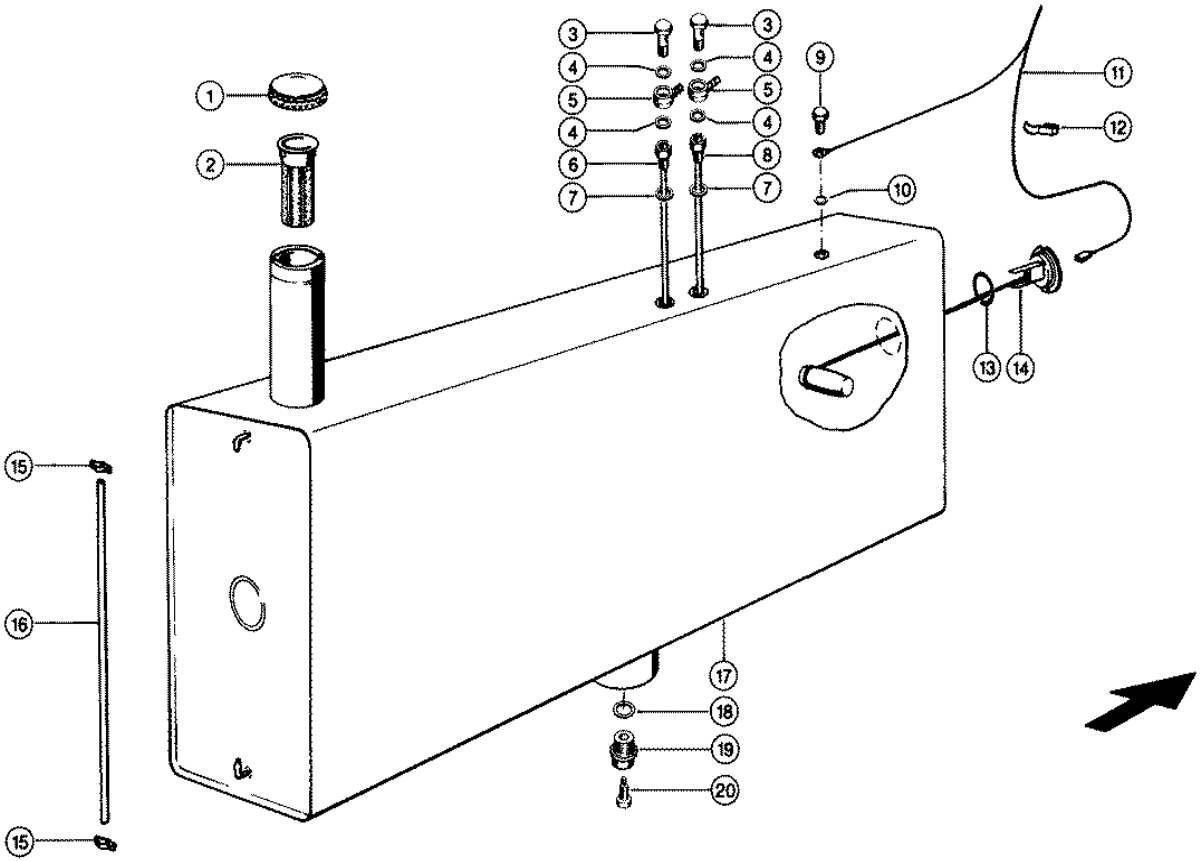
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, OIL COOLING**
Illustration: **319B**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 235 523 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x70	2	
1	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
1	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
2	000 689 060 0	Double clamp	Din3015	Z3Kp-3-R-25-25-	3	
3	000 235 526 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x100	1	
3	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	1	
3	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
4	000 738 425 0	Hose pipe			1	connection see illustration plate 319C
-	000 180 098 0	O-ring	D3771	15x2 -N	1	
5	000 238 899 0	L union	Iso8434-1	Swrt-L18	1	
6	000 738 426 0	Hose pipe			1	connection see illustration plate 319C
-	000 180 098 0	O-ring	D3771	15x2 -N	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
A
B

Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, OIL COOLING**
Illustration: **319C**

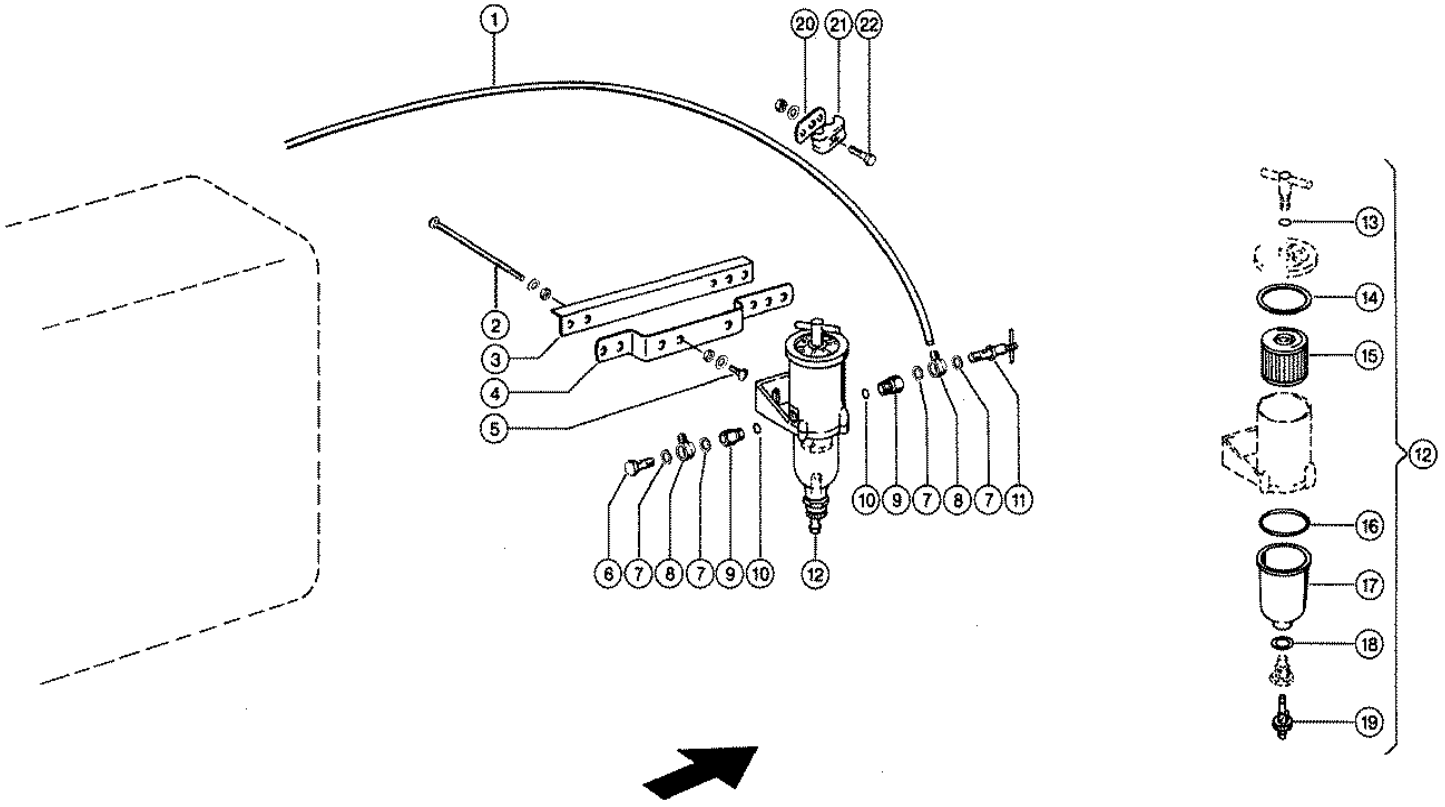
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 215 394 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	D1-24x20	2	
2	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
2	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
2	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
3	000 738 426 0	Hose pipe			1	connection see illustration plate 319B
4	000 216 492 0	Seal ring	Din7603	D22x27x1,5	4	
5	000 215 035 0	Hollow screw	D7643	18	2	
6	000 235 521 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x60	2	
6	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
6	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
7	000 689 060 0	Double clamp	Din3015	Z3-Kp-3-R-25-25-5x25x296	2	
8	000 771 573 2	Support			1	
9	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
10	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	1	
11	000 738 425 0	Hose pipe			1	connection see illustration plate 319B


1
2
3
3
4
4
5
5
4
4
6
8
7
7
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
15
17
18
19
20

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

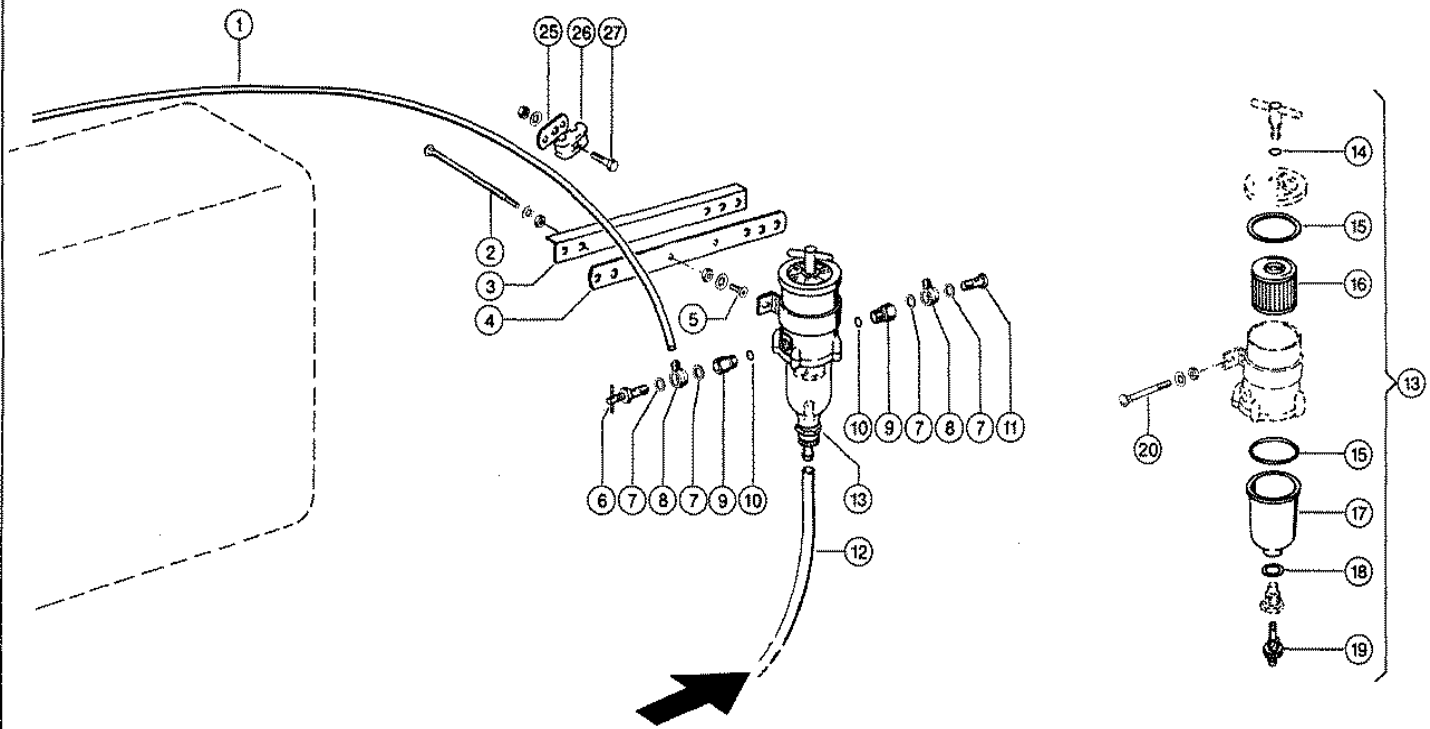
Characteristic: **FUEL TANK**
Illustration: **320**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 624 003 1	Cap		Dv 80 Gl	1	
1	000 177 621 0	Cap		D80 Belüftet,	1	optional
-	000 177 622 0	Spare key		C5	1	optional
2	000 659 565 2	Tank filter			1	
3	000 096 030 0	Hollow screw	D7643	12	2	with Merced. Om 906 La
3	000 096 029 0	Hollow screw	D7643	10	2	
4	000 235 786 0	Seal ring	D7603	A16 X22	4	with Merced. Om 906 La
4	000 633 114 1	Seal ring	D7603	D14 X20	4	
5	000 215 562 0	Connection		R16-10	2	with Merced. Om 906 La
5	000 215 168 0	Connection		R14-10	2	at Mercedes Om 441 A
5	000 239 331 0	Connection		R14- 8	2	at Merced. Om 366 La
6	000 545 907 0	Tube		Gelötet	1	with Merced. Om 906 La
6	000 649 460 0	Tube		781 lang	1	at Merced. Om 441 A
7	000 633 032 1	Seal ring	Din7603	D22x27x2	2	
8	000 545 907 0	Tube		Gelötet	1	with Merced. Om 906 La
8	000 649 460 0	Tube		781 lang	1	at Merced. Om 441 A
9	000 237 046 0	Screw plug	D908	M10x1	1	
10	000 236 688 0	Seal ring	Din7603	A10x16x1	1	
11	000 011 280 0	Main wiring loom		Mega 2003	1	with Merced. Om 906 La
11	000 012 551 1	Main wiring loom		Upg	1	
12	000 215 403 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-12x20-8,4	1	with Merced. Om 906 La
12	000 755 629 0	Chassis-clip			1	
13	000 672 996 0	Gasket			1	
14	000 681 855 0	Fuel sender unit			1	
15	000 094 059 0	2-ear-clamp		9-11	2	to No. 94502226
16	000 200 673 0	Pvc-hose		A 5x 9	1	to No. 94502226
						590 long
17	000 646 889 4	Fuel tank		500 Ltr	1	
18	000 238 407 2	Seal ring	D7603	C33 X39	1	
19	000 687 607 0	Screw		M33x2	1	
20	000 687 625 0	Hexagonal screw		m 8x 17	1	


1
20
21
22
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
7
9
10
12
10
9
7
8
7
11
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
12

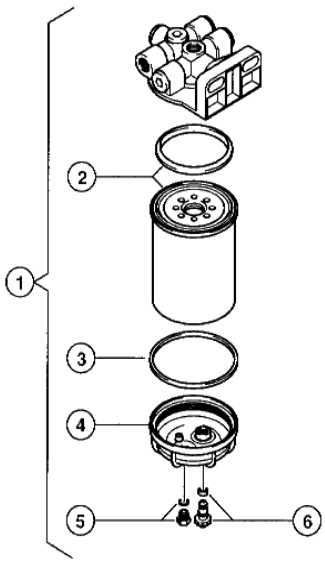
Characteristic: **ADDITIONAL FUEL FILTER**
Illustration: **321**

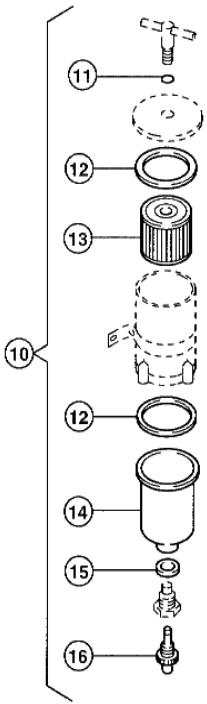
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 649 465 0	Fuel pipe			1	
2	000 636 394 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 6x190	2	
2	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	2	
2	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	2	
3	000 649 463 1	Brace		30x20x3x377	1	
4	000 649 462 2	Support		5,0x0040x0407	1	
5	000 234 953 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 20x13	2	
5	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
6	000 096 029 0	Hollow screw	D7643	10	1	
7	000 633 114 1	Seal ring	D7603	D14 X20	4	
8	000 215 168 0	Connection		R14-10	2	
9	000 723 650 0	Screw union		6kt19x27,5	2	
10	000 238 191 0	O-ring	D3771	11,3 X2,4 -N	2	
11	000 723 651 0	Hollow screw			1	
12	000 723 646 0	Separator			1	
13	000 211 091 2	O-ring		12 X 2 Nbr 80	1	
14	000 723 699 0	Gasket			1	
15	000 723 697 1	Sieve insert			1	
16	000 723 696 0	O-ring		85 X3,55	1	
17	000 723 695 0	Inspection glass			1	
18	000 723 694 1	Gasket			1	
19	000 723 693 0	Screw			1	
20	000 659 959 1	Strip		20x3x50	3	
21	000 723 501 0	Double clamp		B12	3	
21	000 723 500 0	Double clamp		B10	1	
22	000 235 505 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M06x30	3	
22	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	3	
22	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	3	

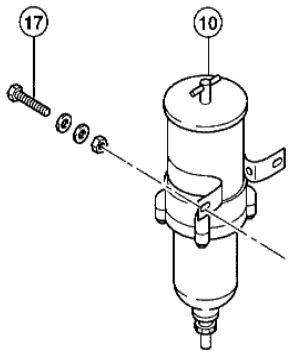

1
25
26
27
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
7
9
10
10
9
7
8
7
11
13
12
14
15
16
13
20
15
17
18
19

Characteristic: **ADDITIONAL FUEL FILTER, (GUS)**
Illustration: **322**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 649 465 0	Fuel pipe			1	
2	000 636 394 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 6x190	2	
2	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	2	
2	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	2	
3	000 649 463 1	Brace		30x20x3x377	1	
4	000 669 234 0	Support		40x6x377	1	
5	000 237 068 0	Countersunk bolt	Iso10642	m 8x 20	2	
5	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
6	000 723 651 0	Hollow screw			1	
7	000 633 114 1	Seal ring	D7603	D14 X20	4	
8	000 215 168 0	Connection		R14-10	2	
9	000 649 455 0	Screw union		6kt 27x30,5	2	
10	000 238 451 0	O-ring	D3771	19,3 X2,4 -N	2	
11	000 096 029 0	Hollow screw	D7643	10	1	
12	000 205 612 0	Tube			N.B	9X15 Schlauch 600 lg.
12	000 205 524 1	Tube		11x17	N.B	11x17 hose 600 Lg
13	000 072 991 0	Separator			1	
14	000 211 091 2	O-ring		12 X 2 Nbr 80	1	
15	000 072 995 0	Housing gasket			2	
16	000 072 994 0	Screen assy.			1	
17	000 072 996 0	Water container			1	
18	000 723 694 1	Gasket			1	
19	000 723 693 0	Screw			1	
20	000 235 366 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 80	2	
20	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
20	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
25	000 659 959 1	Strip		20x3x50	3	
26	000 723 501 0	Double clamp		B12	3	
26	000 723 500 0	Double clamp		B10	1	
27	000 235 505 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M06x30	3	
27	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	3	
27	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	3	

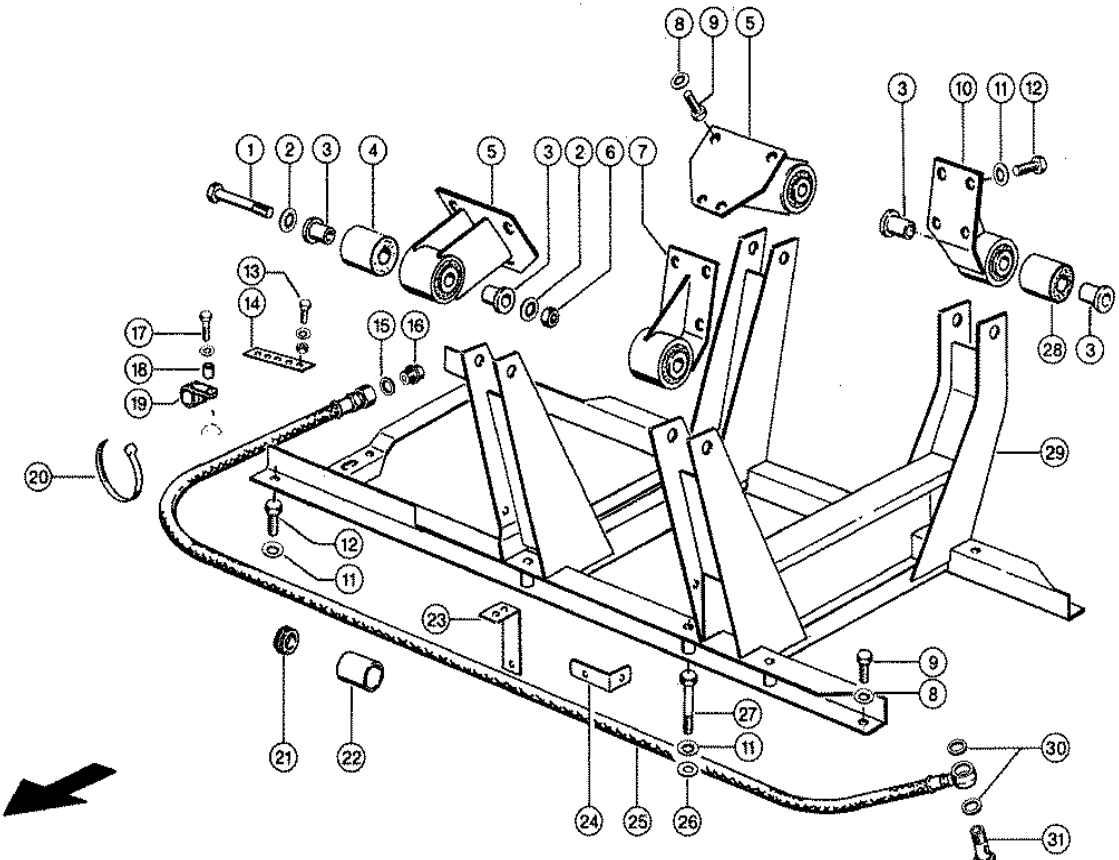

1
2
3
4
5
6


10
11
12
13
12
14
15
16


17
10

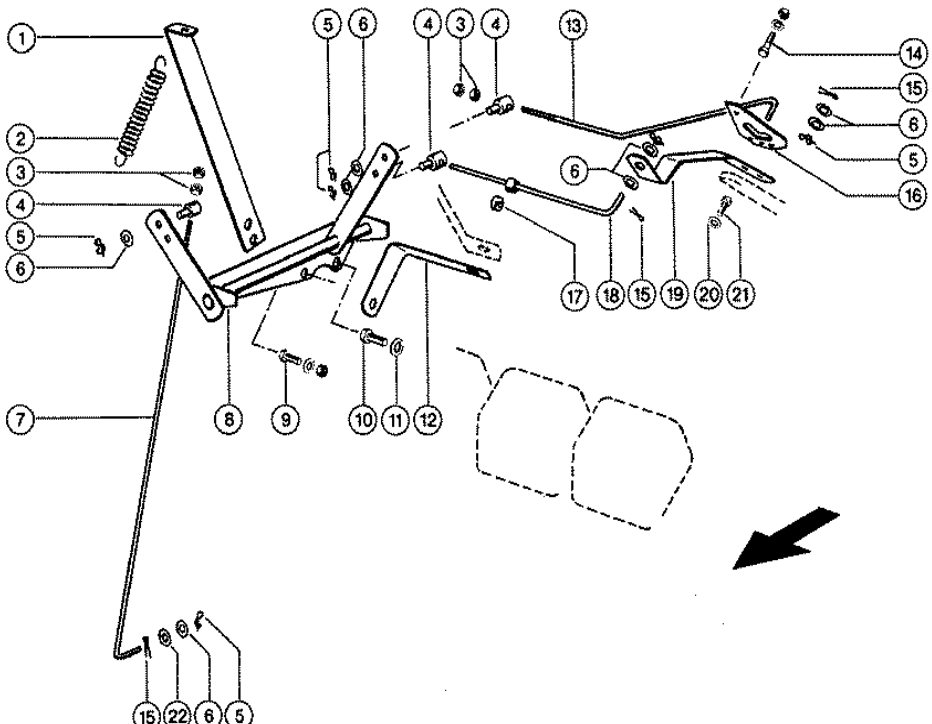
Characteristic: **FUEL FILTER ASSEMBLIES**
Illustration: **322A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 068 666 0	Fuel filter			1	see illustration plate 346A
2	000 068 711 0	Filterelement			1	with sealing ring
3	000 796 789 0	Seal ring			1	
4	000 796 788 0	Water container			1	with Item 3, 5, 6
5	000 796 791 0	Screw Plug			1	with sealing ring
6	000 796 790 0	Plug		für Racor 690	1	with sealing ring
10	000 068 664 1	Separator			1	
11	000 211 091 2	O-ring		12 X 2 Nbr 80	1	
12	000 072 995 0	Housing gasket			2	
13	000 068 712 1	Fuel filter			1	
14	000 072 996 1	Water container			1	
15	000 723 694 1	Gasket			1	
16	000 723 693 0	Screw			1	
17	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	2	
17	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
17	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	4	


8
9
5
3
10
11
12
1
2
3
4
5
3
2
6
7
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
28
3
29
12
11
23
9
8
27
11
30
21
22
24
25
26
31

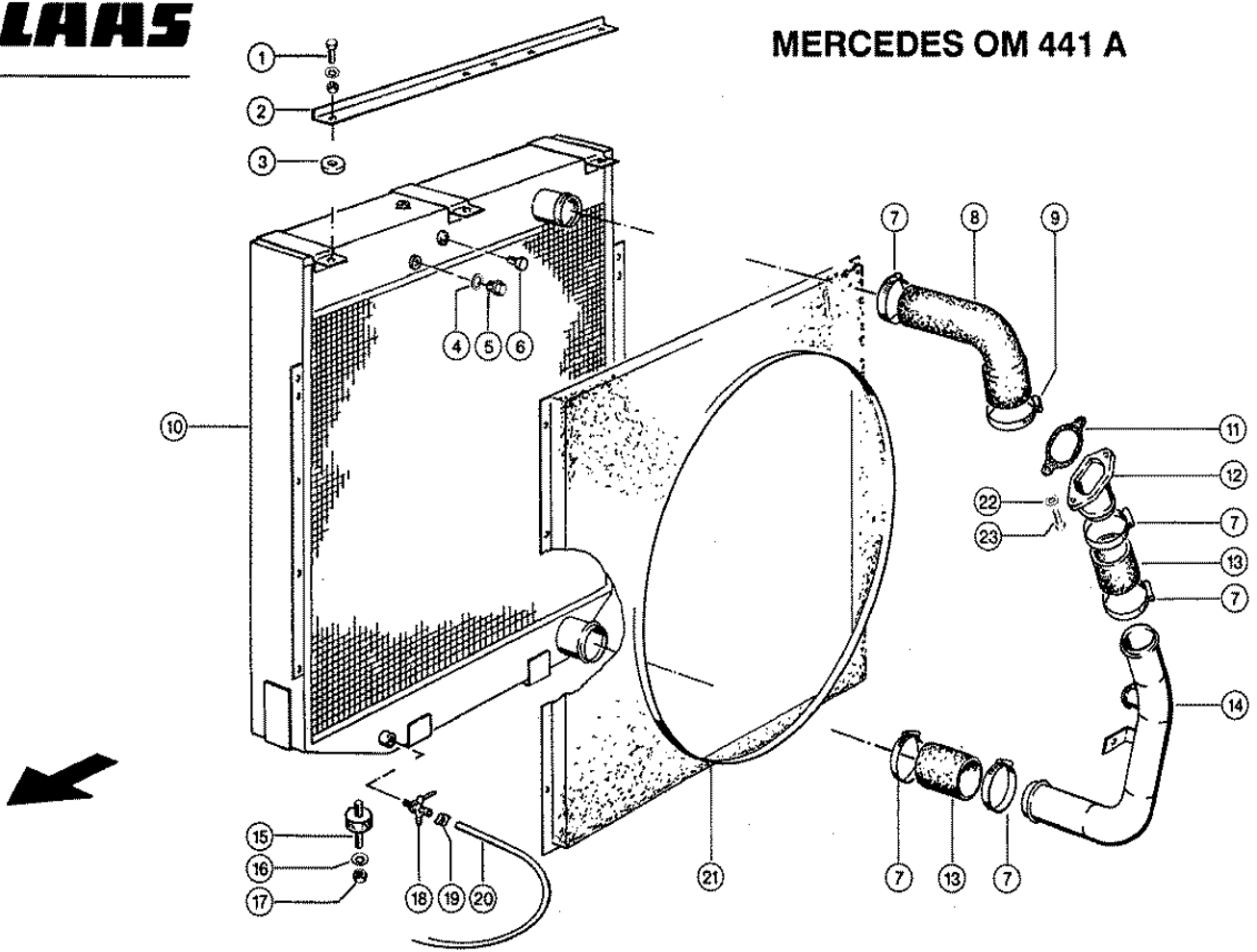
Characteristic: **ENGINE MOUNTING, MERCEDES OM 441 A**
Illustration: **323**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 238 869 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M20x120	4	
2	000 212 191 0	Contact washer		A20	8	
3	000 072 734 0	Bushing		D42x32	8	
4	000 072 744 0	Megu bushing		30x65x70/40shor	2	
5	000 072 745 0	Support			2	with Item 3 + 4
6	000 237 521 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M20	4	
7	000 657 941 0	Support		Hint. Li	1	with Item 3 + 28
8	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	10	
9	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	10	
10	000 657 946 0	Support		Hint. Re	1	with Item 3 + 28
11	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	16	
12	000 235 821 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x40	10	
13	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	1	
13	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
13	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
14	000 656 244 2	Attaching Strip		25x3x110	1	
15	000 633 032 0	Seal ring	D7603	W.Ers.D.6330321	1	
16	000 766 568 0	Screw plug	Din7604	A-M22x1,5	1	
17	000 244 415 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x55	1	
17	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
17	000 235 138 0	Wing nut	Din315	m 8	1	
18	000 614 732 0	Bushing		D 23x21	1	from No. 94501059
18	000 653 083 0	Spacer bush		D18x10	1	to No. 94501058
19	000 215 394 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	C1-24x20	3	
20	000 755 646 0	Cable band		Min. 3,5x142	2	
21	000 622 932 0	Cable ring		C21-28x38x1,5	1	
22	000 202 648 0	Pvc-hose		40x48	N.B	2 X 60 long
23	000 819 922 1	Strip			1	
24	000 713 845 1	Support angle		25x5x130	2	
25	000 643 397 0	Oil drain hose		Dn 14x2900	1	
26	000 238 990 0	Washer		16,5x33,5-1x5	6	
27	000 242 394 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x100	6	
28	000 657 940 0	Megu bushing		30x65x70/60shor	2	
29	000 658 749 0	Engine mounting			1	
30	000 238 268 0	Seal ring	D7603	W.Ers.D.2382681	2	
31	000 215 393 0	Hollow screw	D7643	22	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
5
6
4
3
4
13
14
15
6
5
16
6
17
18
15
19
20
21
15
22
6
5

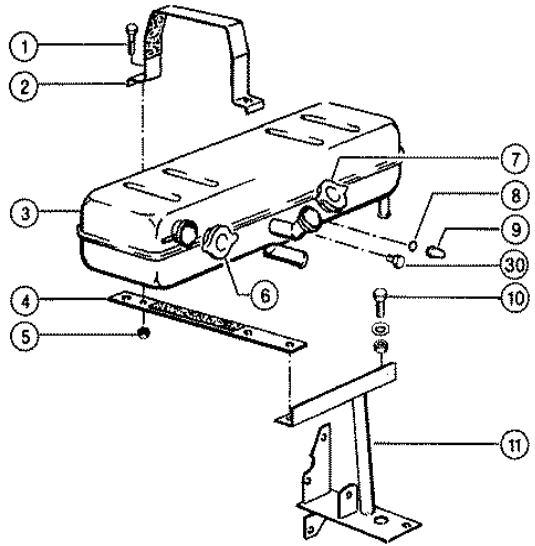
Characteristic: **THROTTLE LINKAGE, MERCEDES OM 441 A**
Illustration: **324**

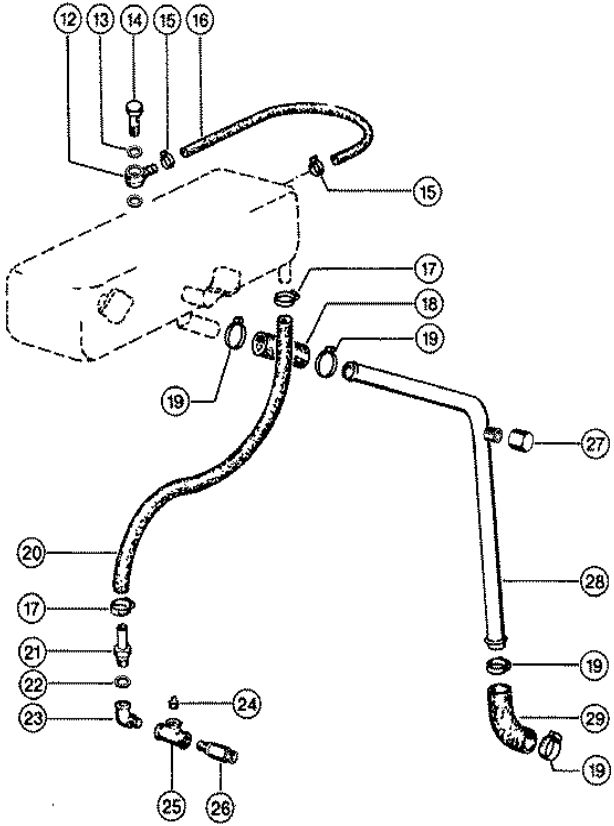
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 643 387 2	Support		4x40x348	1	
2	000 659 262 0	Tension spring		2 X 20 X106	1	
3	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
4	000 609 352 0	Fastener		D15x23	3	
5	000 609 353 0	Split pin		6kk 2000	6	
6	000 234 273 0	Washer		6,4x 15 X2	3	
7	000 657 164 0	Pull rod		D 6x745	1	
8	000 643 384 1	Control shaft			1	
9	000 244 138 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x18	3	
9	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	3	
9	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
10	000 235 533 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x45	1	
11	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
12	000 643 388 0	Support		5x35x208	1	
13	000 643 393 0	Pull rod		D6x318	1	
14	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	1	
14	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	1	
14	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	1	
15	000 235 109 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 12	3	
16	000 643 390 1	Lever		4,0x0058x0088	1	
17	000 660 252 0	Spacer bush		D12x8	1	
18	000 643 391 0	Thrust rod			1	
19	000 657 170 0	Lever		4x25x162	1	
20	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
21	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	2	
22	000 234 222 0	Washer		6,2x 15 X1	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
22
23
7
13
7
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
7
13
7

Characteristic: **COOLING SYSTEM, MERCEDES OM 441 A**
Illustration: **325**

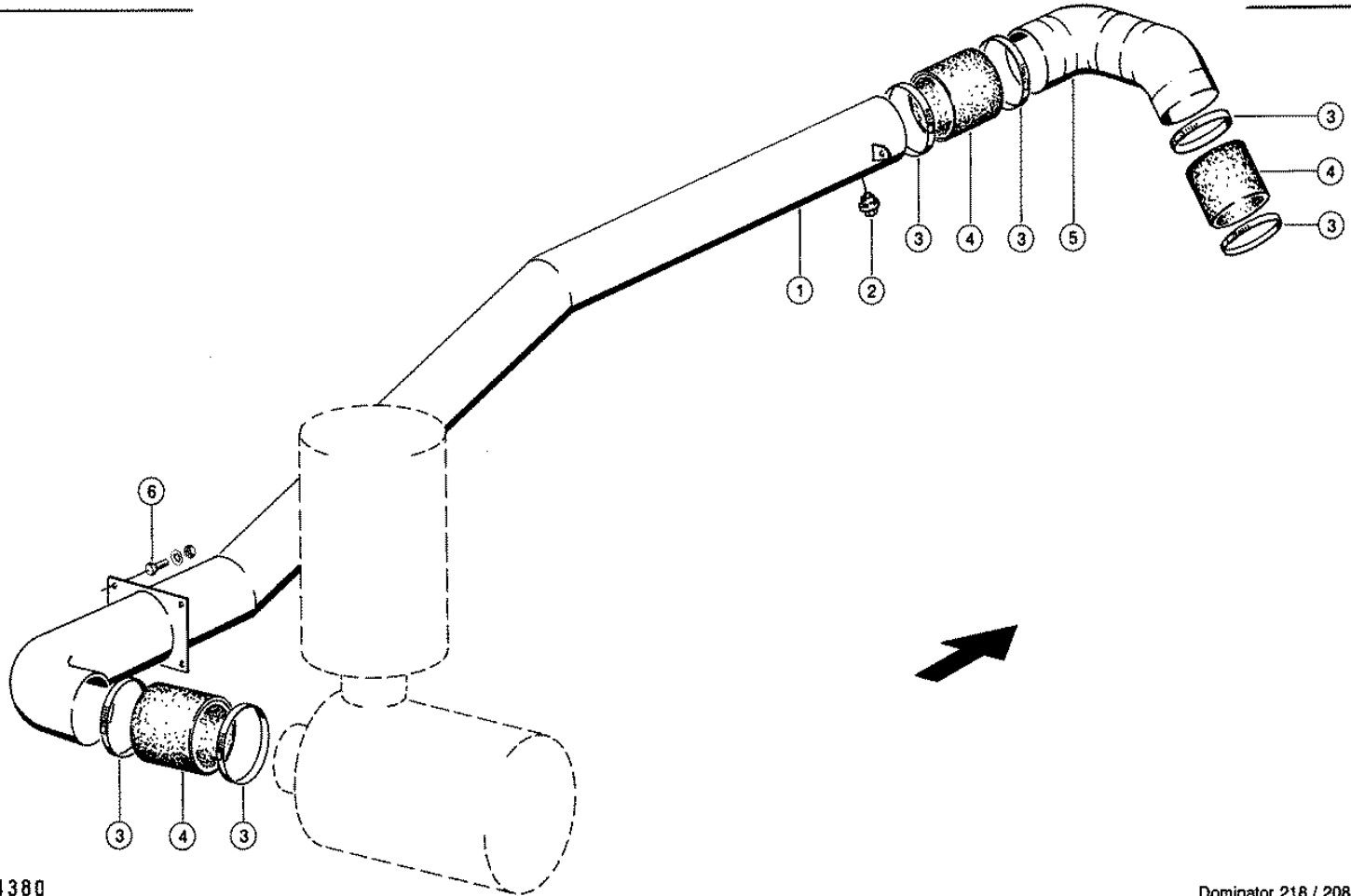
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	3	
1	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	3	
1	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
2	000 657 410 1	Brace		40x20x4x724	1	
3	000 523 126 0	Washer		10,5x 35 X5	3	
4	000 238 147 0	Seal ring	Din7603	A18x22x1,5	1	
5	000 237 085 0	Screw plug	Din7604	A-M18x1,5	1	
6	000 602 559 0	Adapter plug		Nptf 1/4-18	1	
7	000 408 561 1	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.4085612	5	
8	000 657 415 0	Rubber elbow		Phx 9599	1	
9	000 238 908 1	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2399082	1	
10	000 657 715 0	Radiator			1	
11	000 657 195 1	Gasket		Wasserp-Einlass	1	
12	000 070 858 0	Pipe fitting			1	
13	000 624 047 0	Rubber socket		60x5x121	2	
14	000 657 406 0	Cool.water pipe			1	
15	000 671 953 2	Buffer bolt		20x50	2	
16	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
17	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
18	000 507 824 0	Drain,tap	D71401	M12 X1,5 Keg	1	
19	000 237 814 0	2-ear-clamp		13-15	1	
20	000 200 779 0	Pvc-hose		A 7x10	N.B	1500 long
21	000 657 103 1	Wind guide hood			1	
22	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
23	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
30
10
11


12
13
14
15
16
15
17
18
19
19
27
20
28
17
21
22
23
24
19
29
19
25
26

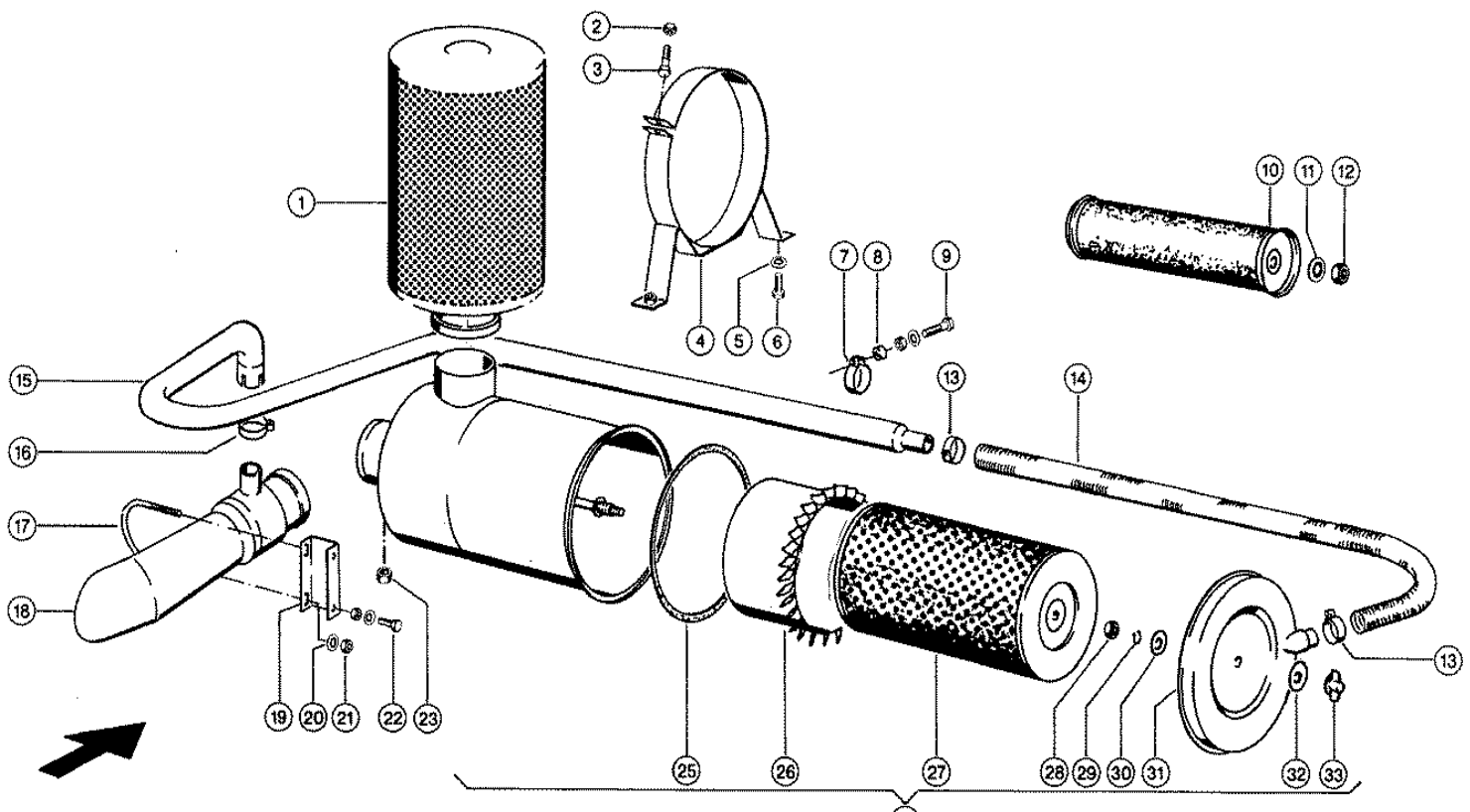
Characteristic: **COOLING SYSTEM, MERCEDES OM 441 A**
Illustration: **326**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 213 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x35	4	
2	000 074 461 0	Bracket			2	
3	000 657 702 2	Compensat. Box		0,7bar-12l	1	with Item 6 - 9, 30
						from No. 94500159
3	000 074 456 4	Compensat. Box		0,7bar-12l	1	to No. 94500158
4	000 657 411 0	Brace			2	
5	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	4	
6	000 659 222 0	Radiator lock		Dv57/07	1	
7	000 649 538 0	Radiator lock		Dv57/1bar	1	
8	000 176 990 0	O-ring			1	
9	000 176 989 0	Inspection glass		241-05	1	
10	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	2	
10	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
10	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
11	000 752 048 0	Support			1	from No. 94501059
11	000 657 400 1	Support			1	to No. 94501058
12	000 215 168 0	Connection		R14-10	1	
13	000 633 114 1	Seal ring	D7603	D14 X20	2	
14	000 096 029 0	Hollow screw	D7643	10	1	
15	000 408 552 0	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.4085521	2	
16	000 205 408 0	Tube		10x3,5/4,5x400	1	
17	000 215 408 0	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2154081	2	
18	000 685 852 0	Rubber hose		30x5x80	1	
19	000 239 046 1	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2390462	4	
20	000 205 351 0	Tube		15x3,5x40000	1	
21	000 606 172 0	Screw union			1	
22	000 633 031 0	Seal ring	D7603	A18 X24	1	
23	000 405 126 0	Angular piece	D2950	3/8z A4	1	
24	000 750 463 0	Plug	D2950	Z3/8-T9	1	
25	000 405 137 0	T-piece	D2950	Z3/8 B1	1	
26	000 606 104 0	Screw union		6kt24x76	1	
27	000 405 309 0	Cap	D2950	Z3/8-T1	1	
28	000 657 408 0	Cool.water pipe			1	
29	000 657 233 0	Rubber elbow		D30 90grad	1	
30	000 602 559 0	Adapter plug		Nptf 1/4-18	1	from No. 94500159


1
2
3
4
3
5
3
4
3
6
3
4
3

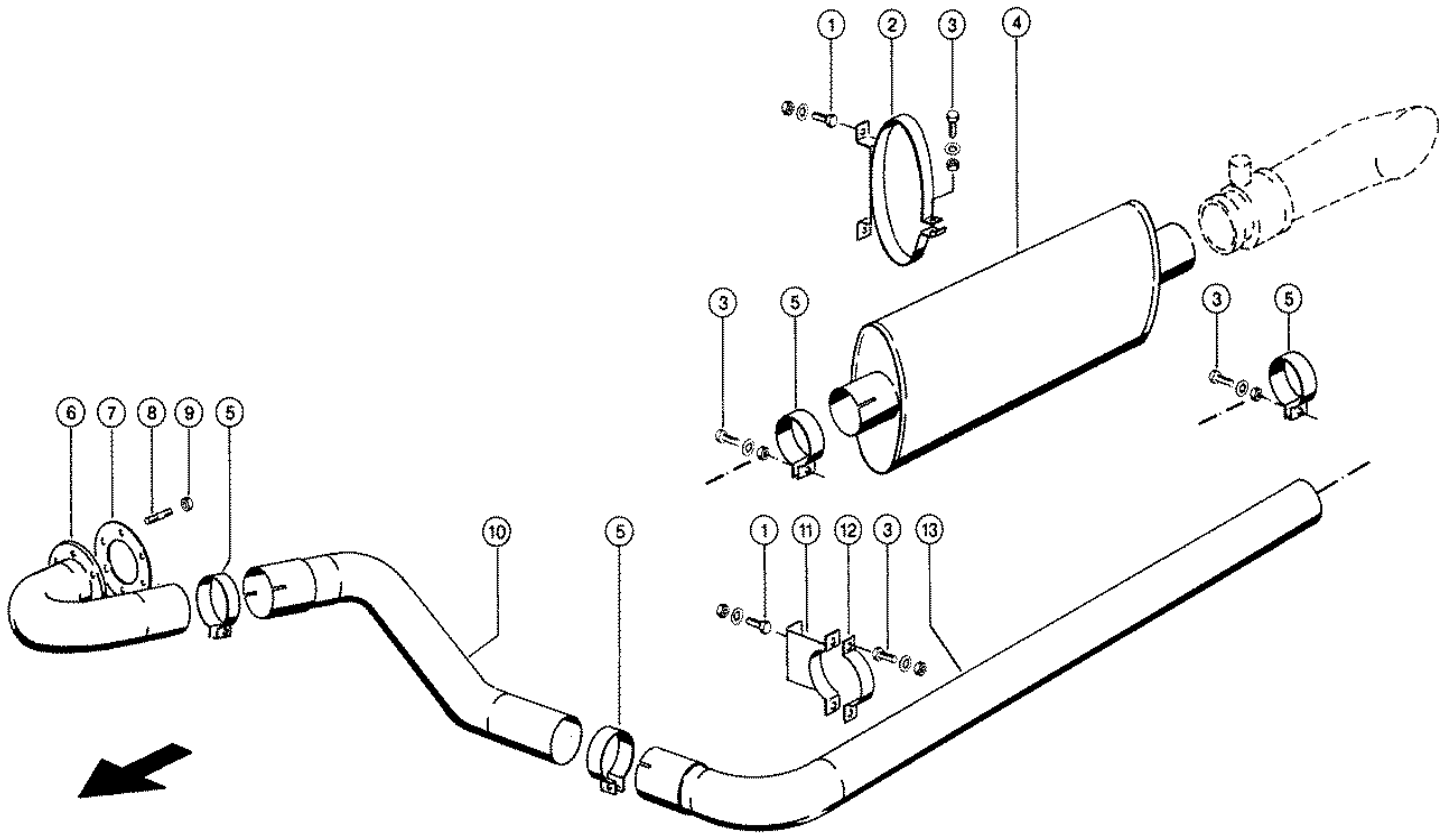
Characteristic: **AIR FILTER SYSTEM, MERCEDES OM 441 A**
Illustration: **327**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 657 630 1	Air intake pipe			1	
2	000 673 868 1	Maintnance switch			1	
3	000 233 998 1	Hose clamp	D3017	As130-150/12-C7	6	
4	000 642 363 0	Rubber hose		Lw 130	3	
5	000 657 486 1	Air intake pipe			1	
6	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	6	
6	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
6	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	8	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33

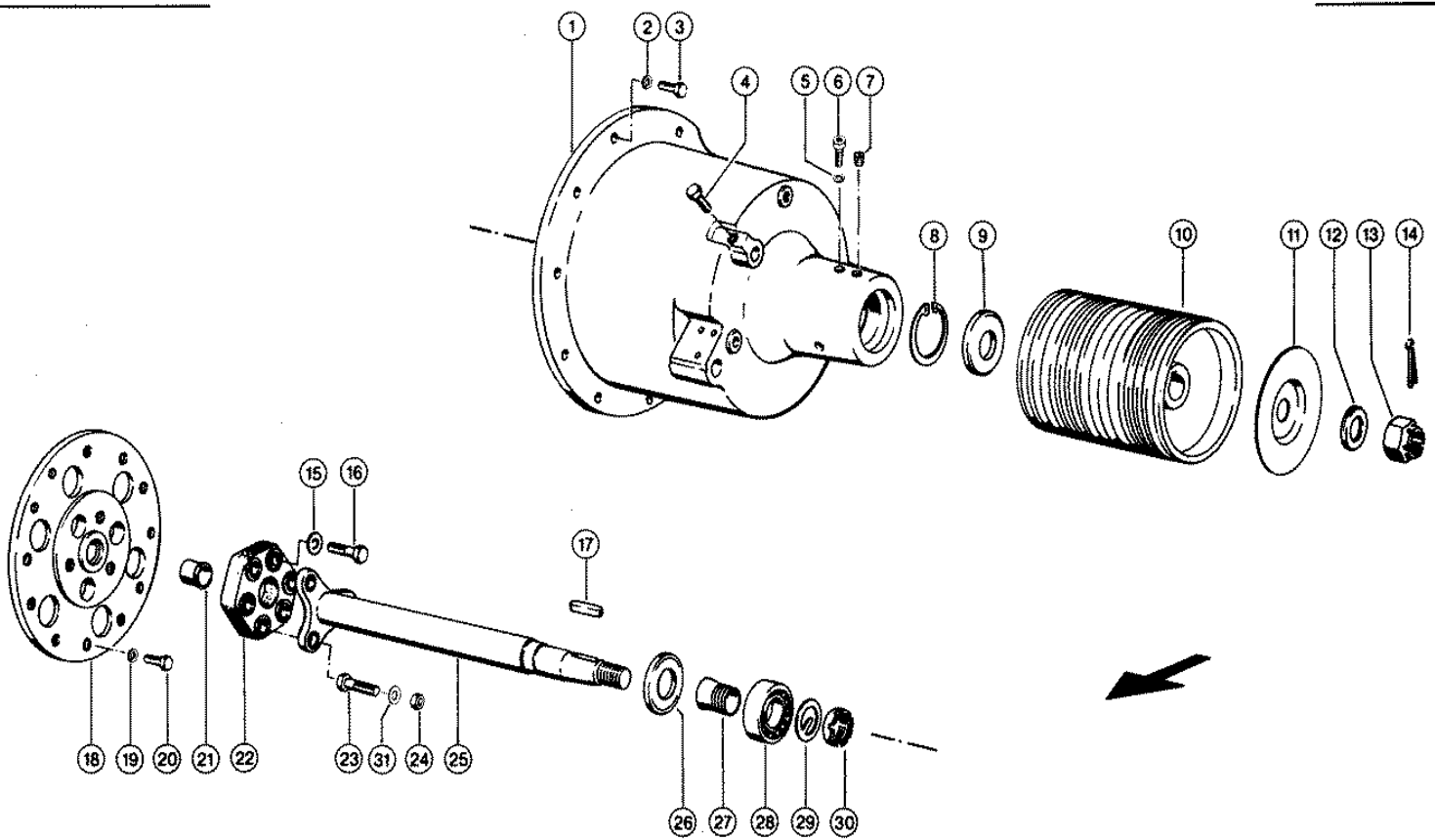
Characteristic: **AIR FILTER SYSTEM, MERCEDES OM 441 A**
Illustration: **328**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 657 498 1	Pre filter			1	
2	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
3	000 236 213 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x35	2	
4	000 643 153 1	Support			2	
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
6	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	4	
7	000 622 575 0	Pipe clamp		D 45	2	
8	000 696 585 0	Sleeve		D20h11x18	2	
9	000 235 519 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x50	2	
9	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
9	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
10	000 643 331 1	Air cleaner eleme			1	Var. 4189
11	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	Var. 4189
12	000 237 574 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M16x1,5	1	Var. 4189
13	000 723 641 1	Hose clamp		S 36/20 Sz	2	
14	000 205 333 0	Spiral hose		Di32/Da36,8	1	
15	000 657 427 0	Tube			1	
16	000 239 046 1	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2390462	1	
17	000 643 326 1	Bracket screw		D8x287	1	
18	000 649 504 0	Ejector			1	
19	000 643 325 0	Support		3x106x120	1	
20	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
21	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
22	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	2	
22	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
22	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
23	000 215 488 0	Cap nut	Din917	M10x1	1	
24	000 657 504 1	Air filter			1	
25	000 679 749 0	Seal ring			1	
26	000 649 430 0	Fin unit			1	
27	000 643 169 1	Air cleaner eleme			1	
28	000 215 185 0	Nut		M10	1	
29	000 235 152 0	Circlip	D471	13x1	1	
30	000 176 945 0	Plastic washer			1	
31	000 176 997 0	Filter cover			1	
32	000 176 946 0	Steel disk			1	
33	000 176 957 0	Wing nut			1	


1
2
3
4
3
5
3
5
6
7
8
9
5
10
5
1
11
12
3
13

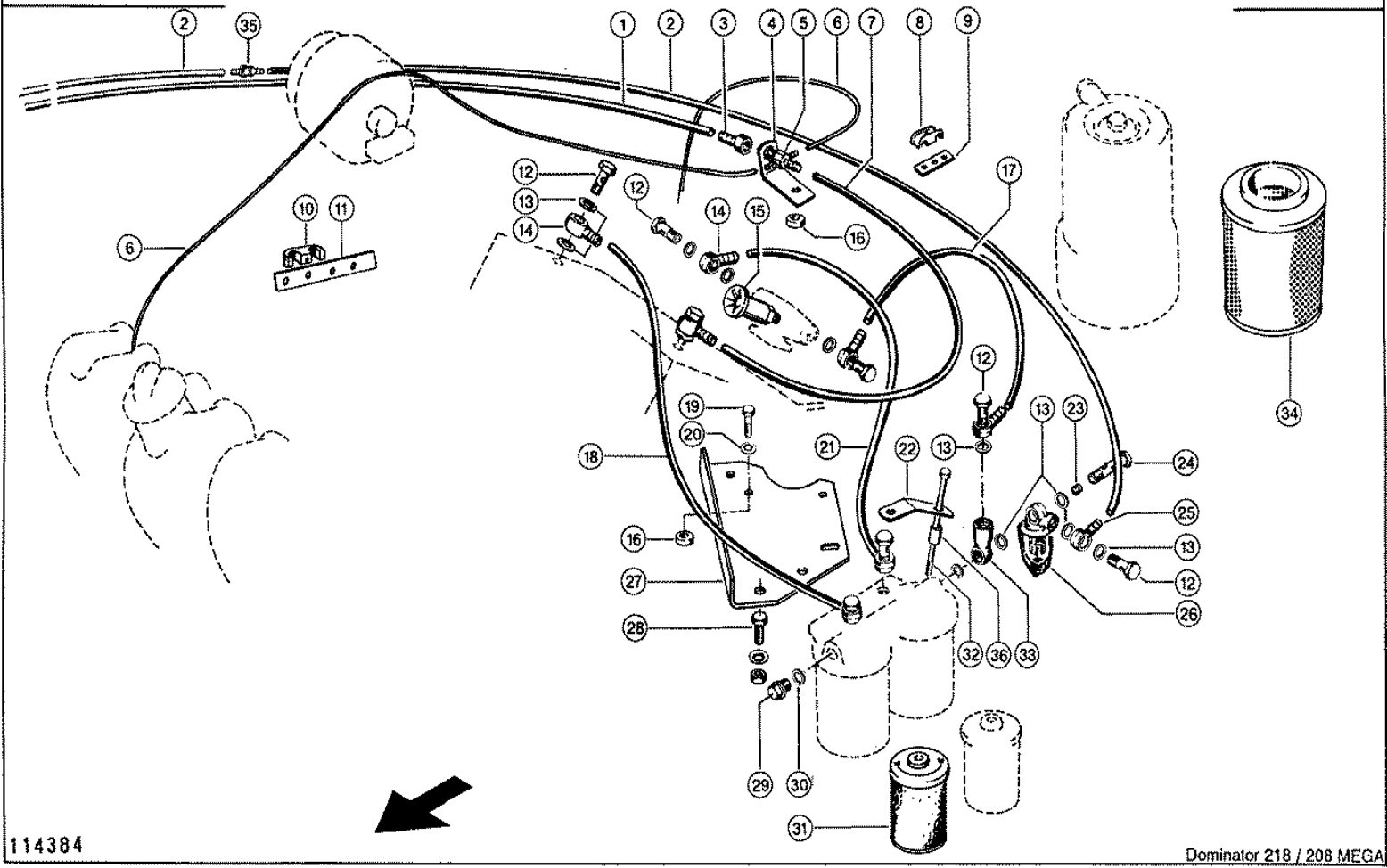
Characteristic: **EXHAUST SYSTEM, MERCEDES OM 441 A**
Illustration: **329**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	6	
1	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
1	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
2	000 643 150 0	Support			2	
3	000 236 213 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x35	5	(5)
3	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	5	(5)
3	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	5	(5)
4	000 642 360 0	Silencer		Lw 81	1	
5	000 673 865 1	Pipe clamp		D 84	3	(3)
6	000 657 420 0	Exhaust pipe			1	
7	000 649 450 0	Gasket			1	
8	000 215 438 0	Stud bolt	D939	M10x 25	6	
9	000 215 436 0	Securing nut		M10	6	to No. 94502203
10	000 657 422 0	Exhaust pipe		80x1,5x884	1	
11	000 602 468 0	Support			1	
12	000 671 814 0	Clamp		20x5x160	1	
13	000 657 426 0	Exhaust pipe		80x1,5x1574	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
31
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

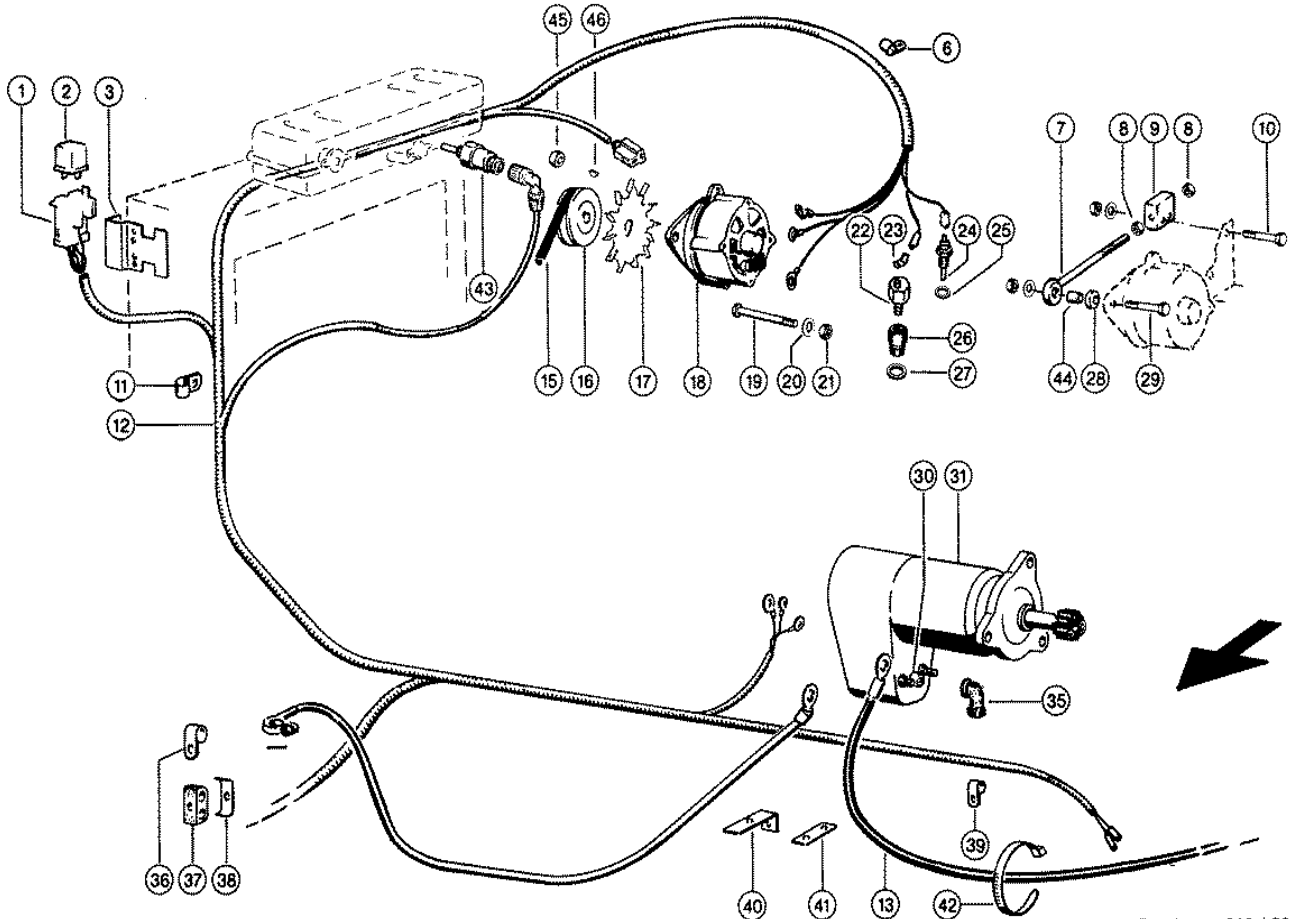
Characteristic: **ENGINE OUTPUT ASSEMBLY, MERCEDES OM 441**
Illustration: **330**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 657 424 0	Eng.Outp.Housing			1	
2	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	12	
3	000 237 874 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x35	12	
4	000 772 254 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25-Cp	1	
5	000 236 431 1	Circlip		8	3	
6	000 236 987 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 8x 20	3	
7	000 090 120 1	Screw plug	Din906	M10x1	1	
8	000 235 193 0	Circlip	Din472	100x3	1	
9	000 211 210 0	Compound seal		Z 310	1	
10	000 657 128 1	Pulley			1	
11	000 657 148 0	Cover plate		1,5x D 216	1	
12	000 657 425 0	Intermediate ring		D 68x25	1	
13	000 624 157 0	Castellated nut	Din935	M36x1,5	1	
14	000 235 119 0	Split pin	I1234	6,3x 56	1	
15	000 501 282 0	Washer		22,5x 45 X5	3	
16	000 215 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M22x85-Mkl	3	
17	000 624 054 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 13x 9x 65	1	
18	000 642 222 0	Clutch support			1	
19	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	12	
20	000 237 874 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x35	12	
21	000 624 546 1	Bushing		35 X 45 X30	1	
22	000 649 482 0	Coupling disk		98x237x45	1	
23	000 215 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M22x85-Mkl	3	
24	000 237 757 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M22	3	
25	000 649 483 0	Driven shaft			1	
26	000 215 172 0	Compound seal		Z 211	1	
27	000 215 171 0	Taper lock sleeve	D5415	Ms-H311/Vz425	1	
28	000 215 170 0	Roller bearing	D635	222 11ek/C3	1	
29	000 642 367 1	Locking plate		55	1	
30	000 642 366 0	Slotted nut		m 55x2	1	
31	000 234 344 0	Washer		23 X 37 X3	3	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36

Characteristic: **FUEL SYSTEM, MERCEDES OM 441 A**
Illustration: **331**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 657 517 0	Fuel pipe			1	
2	000 657 886 1	Fuel pipe			1	
3	000 215 167 0	Connection		D16x1,5-10	1	
4	000 723 504 2	Support		3x30x98	1	
5	000 657 196 0	Manifold connect.			1	
6	000 205 034 0	Tube	D733786x1		N.B	280 and 720 long
7	000 657 515 0	Fuel pipe			4	
8	000 723 501 0	Double clamp		B12	4	
9	000 659 959 1	Strip		20x3x50	2	
10	000 723 500 0	Double clamp		B10	1	
11	000 656 244 2	Attaching Strip		25x3x110	1	
12	000 096 029 0	Hollow screw	D7643	10	7	
13	000 633 114 1	Seal ring	D7603	D14 X20	17	
14	000 239 331 0	Connection		R14- 8	8	
15	000 099 061 1	Hand pump		Bosch 2 447 010	1	
-	000 133 505 0	Valve			2	
-	000 132 215 0	Screw spring	D	2 444 615 006	2	
16	000 653 083 0	Spacer bush		D18x10	3	
17	000 671 779 1	Fuel pipe		330 lang	1	
18	000 649 148 0	Fuel pipe			1	
19	000 237 870 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x75	2	
20	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
21	000 659 862 1	Fuel pipe		400 Lg	1	
22	000 669 236 0	Support		25x8x130,8	1	from No. 94500254
22	000 649 141 0	Support		25x5x120	1	to No. 94500253
23	000 215 001 0	Threaded pin	Iso4026	M10x1x10	1	
24	000 643 142 0	Dbl. Hollow Screw		A8	1	
25	000 215 168 0	Connection		R14-10	1	
26	000 099 057 0	Pre cleaner			1	
-	000 099 058 1	Parts set		Sieb/Dichtung	1	
-	000 099 059 0	Suction screen			1	
-	000 099 060 1	Parts set		Glas/Sieb/Dicht	1	
27	000 649 140 1	Support		5x250x128	1	
28	000 235 532 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x40	2	
28	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
28	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
29	000 766 567 0	Screw plug	Din7604	A-M14x1,5	1	
30	000 633 114 1	Seal ring	D7603	D14 X20	1	
31	000 133 602 1	Fuel filter			2	Merc.-No. 4220900051
32	000 216 106 0	Hex.Head Bolt	Iso4014	m 8x150	1	from No. 94500254
32	000 235 526 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x100	1	to No. 094500253
33	000 238 249 0	Pipe piece		D14/M14x1,5	1	
34	000 133 529 0	Engine oil filter			1	Merc.-No. 4011800009
35	000 657 860 0	Non-return valve		Nw 10	1	
36	000 050 781 0	Bushing		D16x30	1	from No. 94500254

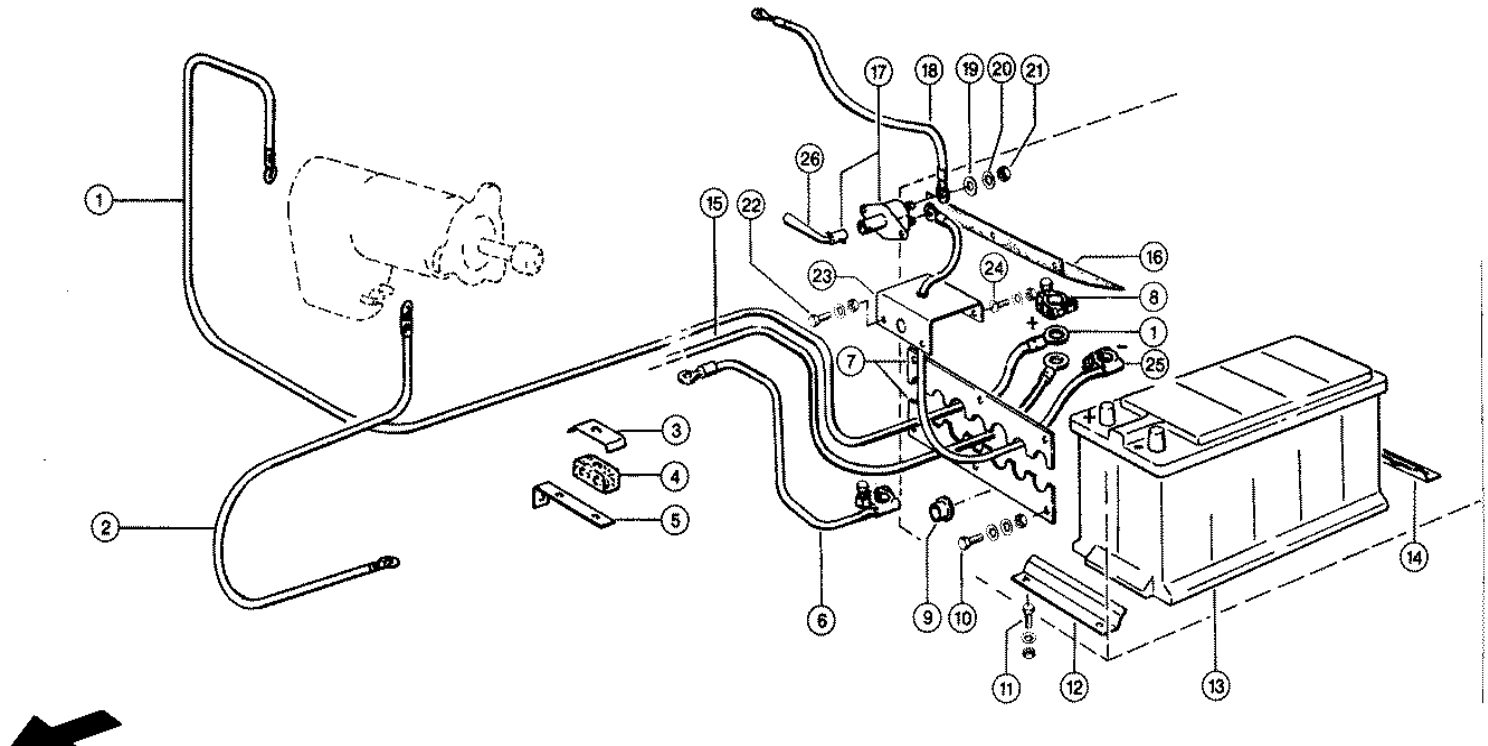

45
46
6
1
2
3
7
8
9
8
10
22
23
24
25
43
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
26
27
44
28
29
11
12
30
31
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
13
42

Characteristic: **ELECTRONICS, MERCEDES OM 441 A**
Illustration: **332**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 211 796 0	Relay socket			1	
2	000 010 730 0	Starting relay		S	1	
3	000 010 373 2	Relay holder		2x108x100	1	
6	000 215 403 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-12x20-8,4	2	
7	000 215 348 0	Eye bolt	Din444	Lbm12x200	1	
8	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
9	000 609 370 1	Tightening piece		42x42x22	1	
10	000 237 340 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x40	1	from No. 94501059
10	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	from No. 94501059
10	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	from No. 94501059
10	000 237 462 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x40	1	to No. 94501058
10	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	to No. 94501058
10	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	to No. 94501058
11	000 215 405 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-20x20	2	(4)
12	000 012 192 3	Wiring loom		Om 441 A	1	
13	000 010 825 0	Battery cable +		95qmm 4100lg	1	
14	000 010 829 0	Battery cable -		95qmm 1350lg	1	
15	000 133 640 0	Cogged belt			1	Merc.-No. 0039974192
16	000 668 325 1	V-belt pulley			1	from No. 94501059
16	000 606 171 0	V-belt pulley			1	to No. 94501058
17	000 679 267 0	Fan disc			1	from No. 94501059
17	000 685 691 0	Fan disc			1	to No. 94501058
18	000 668 314 2	Alternator		12v 120ah	1	Bosch No. 0120484021
						from No. 94501059
18	000 685 690 1	Alternator		N1-14v-90a22	1	Bosch No. 0120469526
						to No. 94501058
19	000 235 525 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x80	1	from No. 94501059
19	000 090 028 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x110	1	to No. 94501058
20	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	from No. 94501059
20	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	to No. 94501058
21	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	from No. 94501059
21	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	to No. 94501058
22	000 133 320 0	Oil press.switch			1	Merc.-No. 0001533232
22	000 576 702 0	Oil press.switch			1	at motor cut-off system
23	000 744 037 0	Flat plug		6,3-0,8 / M4	1	
24	000 657 568 0	Temperat.feeler			1	
25	000 236 405 0	Seal ring	D7603	A14 X18	1	
26	000 649 488 0	Screw union			1	
27	000 238 268 0	Seal ring	D7603	W.Ers.D.2382681	1	
28	000 653 083 0	Spacer bush		D18x10	1	from No. 94501059
28	000 692 540 0	Guide bushing		D22x5	1	to No. 94501058
29	000 235 519 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x50	1	from No. 94501059
29	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	from No. 94501059
29	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	from No. 94501059
29	000 235 554 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x50	1	to No. 94501058
29	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	to No. 94501058
29	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	to No. 94501058
30	000 659 020 0	Guard cap		D 7,5	1	from No. 94501059
30	000 679 271 0	Cap			1	to No. 94501058
31	000 180 944 0	Starter	D	0 001 418 014	1	
35	000 755 522 0	Rubber cap		25/18	1	
36	000 239 498 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-25x20	5	(2)
37	000 607 178 0	Rubber bearing		18/18	10	
38	000 689 237 0	Attaching Clamp		2x25x25x3	10	

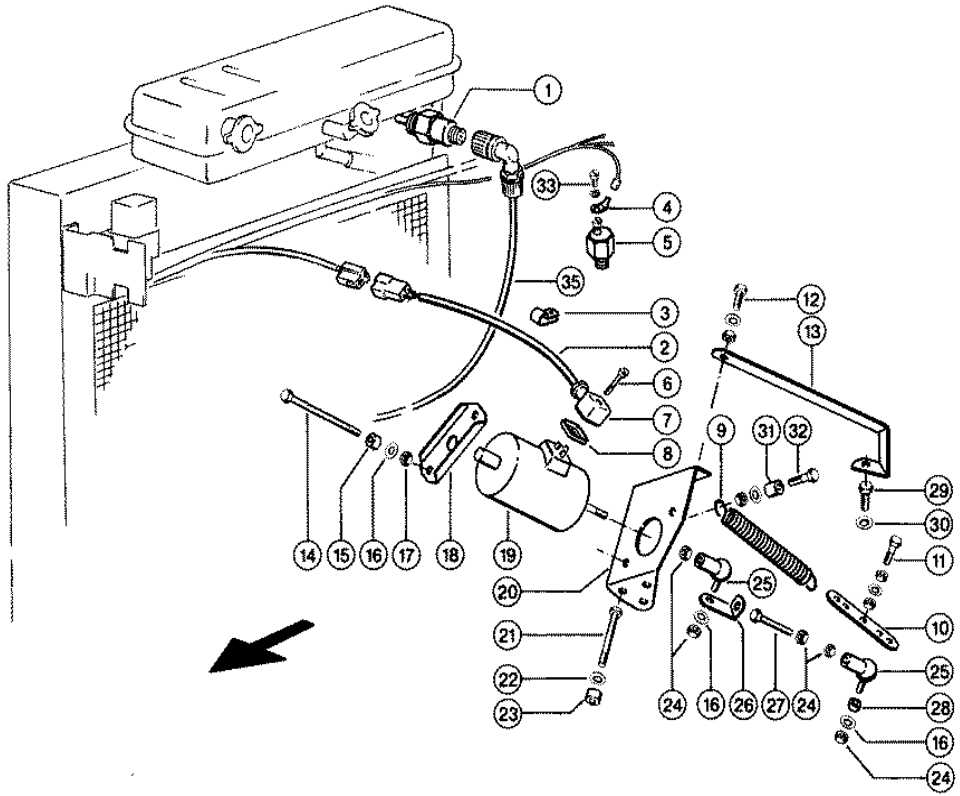
Characteristic: **ELECTRONICS, MERCEDES OM 441 A**
Illustration: **332**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
39	000 215 404 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016A1	-16x20	6	
39	000 689 237 0	Attaching Clamp		2x25x25x3	1	
40	000 713 845 1	Support angle		25x5x130	2	
41	000 670 437 0	Flange		30x5x100	2	
41	000 813 888 0	Plate		25x3x70	1	
42	000 755 646 0	Cable band		Min. 3,5x142	4	
43	000 012 750 0	Sensor		mit Din-Stecker	1	at motor cut-off system
						from No. 94501059
43	000 010 161 0	Sensor		F.Wasserstand	1	to No. 94501058
44	000 657 062 0	Spacer sleeve		12x1,5x13	1	from No. 94501059
45	000 233 324 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M16x1,5	1	
46	000 244 815 0	Woodruff key	D6888	4x5	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
+
-

Characteristic: **ELECTRONICS, MERCEDES OM 441 A**
Illustration: **333**

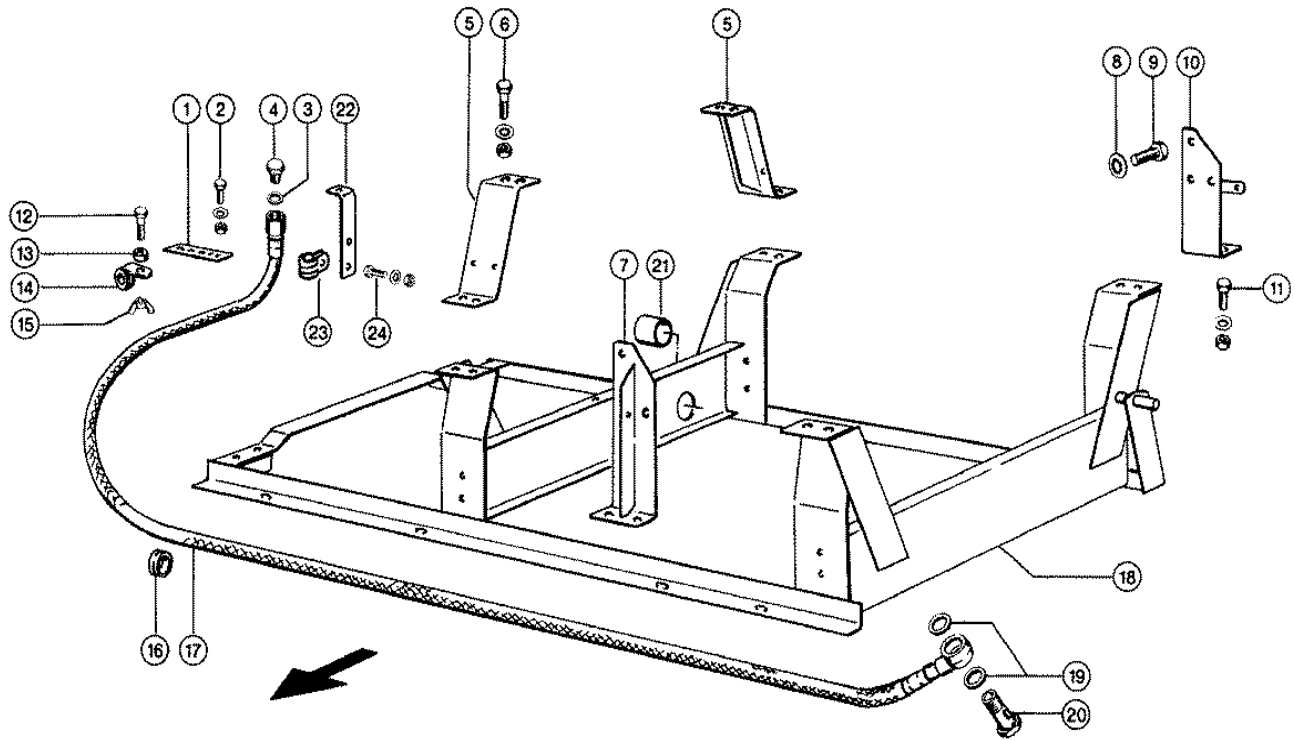
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 010 825 0	Battery cable +		95qmm 4100lg	1	
2	000 010 829 0	Battery cable -		95qmm 1350lg	1	
3	000 689 237 0	Attaching Clamp		2x25x25x3	10	
4	000 607 178 0	Rubber bearing		18/18	10	
5	000 073 012 1	Angle		30x5x160	6	
6	000 010 828 0	Battery cable -		95qmm 900lg	1	not at Var. 7986
7	000 071 873 2	Clamp strip		45x10x290	2	
8	000 010 831 0	Battery terminal			1	
9	000 211 076 0	Plug		D31,8-F	2	
9	000 706 130 0	Plug		D23,6-F	2	
10	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	3	
10	000 236 213 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x35	3	
10	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
10	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
10	000 234 271 0	Washer		8,4x 23 X2	6	
11	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	4	
11	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
11	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
12	000 601 469 0	Battery holder		2x37x300	1	
13	000 679 270 0	Battery		12v/143ah	1	
13	000 682 062 0	Battery		12v 143ah	1	
14	000 601 468 0	Battery holder		2x37x290	1	
15	000 012 193 1	Battery cable +		90qmm 8990lg	1	cutterbar -reversable
16	000 012 572 0	Insulation		3x200x290	1	
17	000 570 984 0	Disconn.switch			1	
18	000 013 167 0	Earth cable		90qmm 500lg	1	from No. 94502204
18	000 010 827 0	Battery cable		70qmm 380lg	1	to No. 94502203
19	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	2	
20	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
21	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
22	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	2	
22	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
22	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
23	000 726 735 0	Support		3x120x220	1	
24	000 610 098 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 20	2	
24	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
24	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
25	000 755 512 1	Battery cable -		95qmm 460lg	1	from No. 94502204
25	000 012 213 0	Battery cable		95qmm 500lg	1	to No. 94502203
26	000 570 985 0	Switch key			1	


1
33
4
5
35
3
2
6
7
8
12
13
9
31
32
29
30
11
10
25
28
16
24
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
25
24
16
26
27
24

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

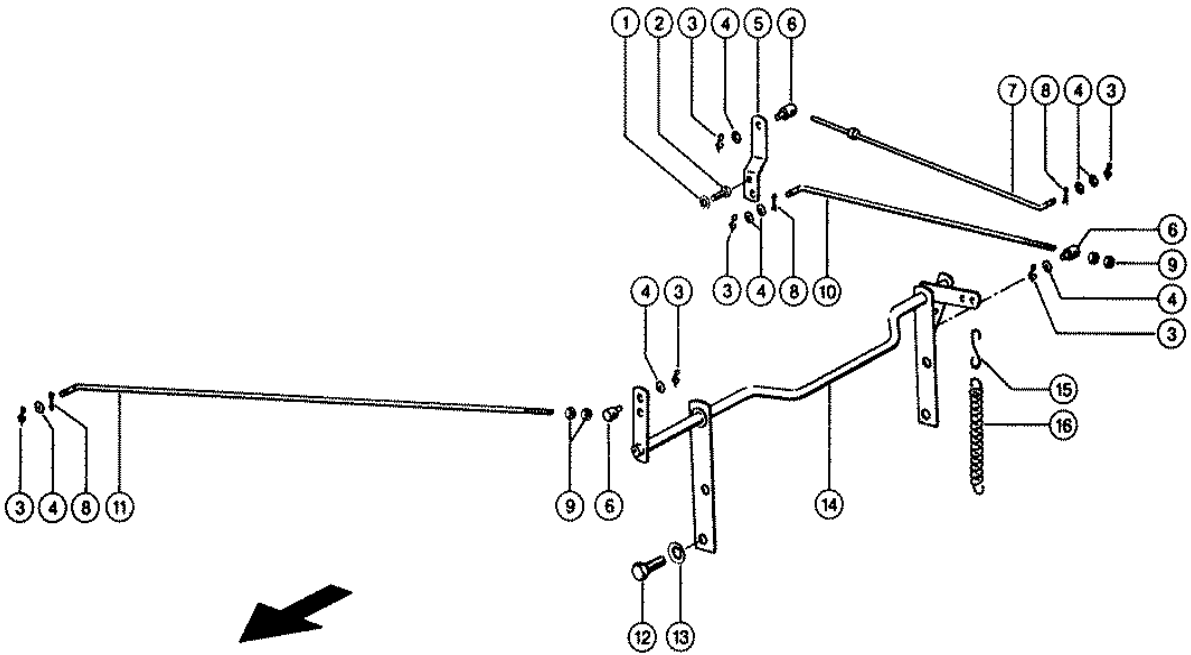
Characteristic: **ENGINE CUT-OFF SYSTEM, MERCEDES OM 441 A**
Illustration: **334**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 012 750 0	Sensor		mit Din-Stecker	1	from No. 94501059
1	000 010 161 0	Sensor		F.Wasserstand	1	to No. 94501058
2	000 010 244 0	Wire		für Hubmagnet	1	
3	000 215 403 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016A1	-12x20-8,4	3	
4	000 744 037 0	Flat plug		6,3-0,8 / M4	1	
5	000 576 702 0	Oil press.switch			1	with Item 33
6	000 211 494 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 3x35	1	
7	000 628 199 0	Utensil plug			1	
-	000 050 724 0	Diode		1n 4003	1	
8	000 177 460 1	Square sect.seal			1	
9	000 659 278 0	Tension spring		2 X 20 X 74	1	
10	000 659 352 2	Strip		3x15x92,5	1	
11	000 237 553 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 6x45	1	
11	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
11	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	1	
12	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	1	
12	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
12	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
13	000 649 363 0	Support		25x5x379	1	
14	000 239 124 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x160	2	
15	000 653 083 0	Spacer bush		D18x10	2	
16	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
17	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
18	000 649 362 0	Supporting plate		4x87,5x140	1	
19	000 010 085 0	Solenoid			1	
20	000 649 361 0	Support		4x146x234	1	
21	000 238 416 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x110	2	
22	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
23	000 655 160 0	Spacer bush		17,5mm	2	
24	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	5	
25	000 244 964 1	Angular joint	D71802	CS 13	2	
26	000 783 768 0	Angle strap		4x20x63	1	
27	000 244 223 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x50	1	
28	000 736 556 0	Spacer window		8,5x 16x 4	1	
29	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	1	
30	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
31	000 601 652 0	Bearing		Z1/4x15	1	
32	000 237 341 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x45	1	
32	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
32	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
33	000 211 494 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 3x35	1	
33	000 236 489 1	Spring washer		4	1	
35	000 012 192 3	Wiring loom		Om 441 A	1	


1
2
4
3
22
5
6
5
8
9
10
12
13
14
15
23
24
7
21
11
18
16
17
19
20

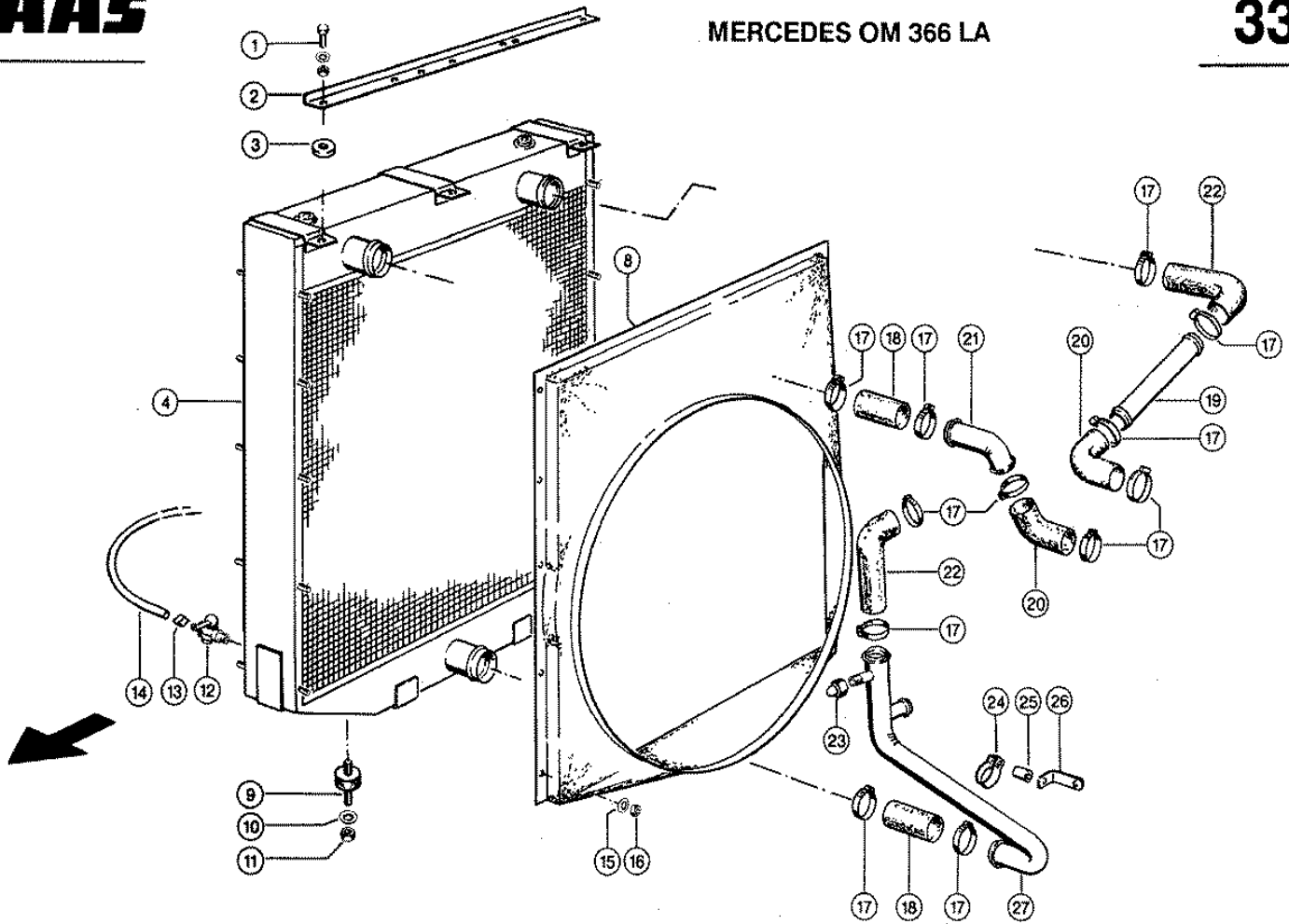
Characteristic: **ENGINE MOUNTING, MERCEDES OM 366 LA**
Illustration: **335**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 656 244 2	Attaching Strip		25x3x110	1	
2	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	1	
2	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
2	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
3	000 633 032 0	Seal ring	D7603	W.Ers.D.6330321	1	
4	000 766 568 0	Screw plug	Din7604	A-M22x1,5	1	
5	000 657 268 0	Support front			2	
6	000 235 553 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x45	2	
6	000 235 556 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x60	2	
6	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	4	
6	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
7	000 657 263 0	Support Rear L.H.			1	
8	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	6	
9	000 237 376 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x30	6	
10	000 657 266 0	Support Rear R.H.			1	
11	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	8	
11	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	8	
11	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	8	
12	000 235 519 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x50	2	from No. 94501699
12	000 237 340 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x40	1	Nr. 94501059-94501698
12	000 236 213 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x35	1	to No. 94501058
13	000 614 732 0	Bushing		D 23x21	2	from No. 94501059 (1)
13	000 653 083 0	Spacer bush		D18x10	1	to No. 94501059
14	000 215 394 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016-1	C1-24x20	1	
15	000 235 138 0	Wing nut	Din315	m 8	1	
16	000 622 932 0	Cable ring		C21-28x38x1,5	1	
17	000 643 397 0	Oil drain hose		Dn 14x2900	1	
18	000 657 271 2	Engine mounting		S	1	
19	000 238 268 0	Seal ring	D7603	W.Ers.D.2382681	2	
20	000 215 393 0	Hollow screw	D7643	22	1	
21	000 202 648 0	Pvc-hose		40x48	2	
22	000 689 571 0	Support angle		25x5x177	1	
23	000 812 991 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016-1	C1-15x20	1	
24	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	2	
24	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
24	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
4
3
6
9
4
3
3
4
8
10
4
3
15
16
3
4
8
11
9
6
14
12
13

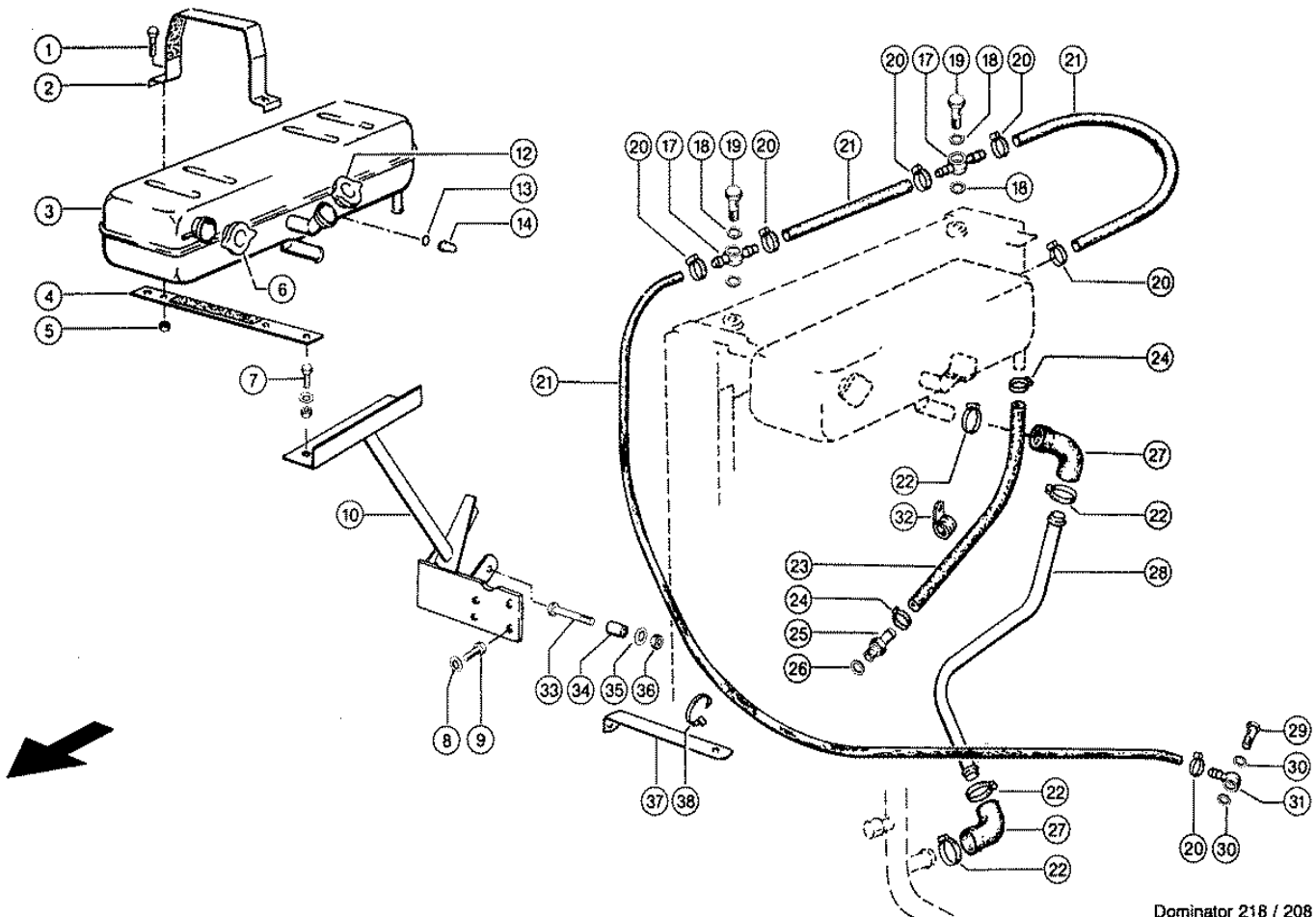
Characteristic: **THROTTLE LINKAGE, MERCEDES OM 366 LA**
Illustration: **336**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
2	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	2	
3	000 609 353 0	Split pin		6kk 2000	6	
4	000 234 273 0	Washer		6,4x 15 X2	6	
4	000 234 222 0	Washer		6,2x 15 X1	N.B	
5	000 649 562 0	Lever		Ikx4x126	1	
6	000 609 352 0	Fastener		D15x23	3	
7	000 649 563 0	Thrust rod			1	
8	000 235 109 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 12	3	
9	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
10	000 723 934 0	Pull rod		D6x515	1	
11	000 657 284 0	Pull rod		D 6x1176	1	
12	000 236 230 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x35	4	
13	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	4	
14	000 649 559 0	Control shaft			1	
15	000 710 838 0	Pull hook		3 X 49	1	
16	000 659 262 0	Tension spring		2 X 20 X106	1	


1
2
3
4
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
17
21
20
17
22
17
19
17
17
20
22
17
23
24
25
26
17
18
17
27

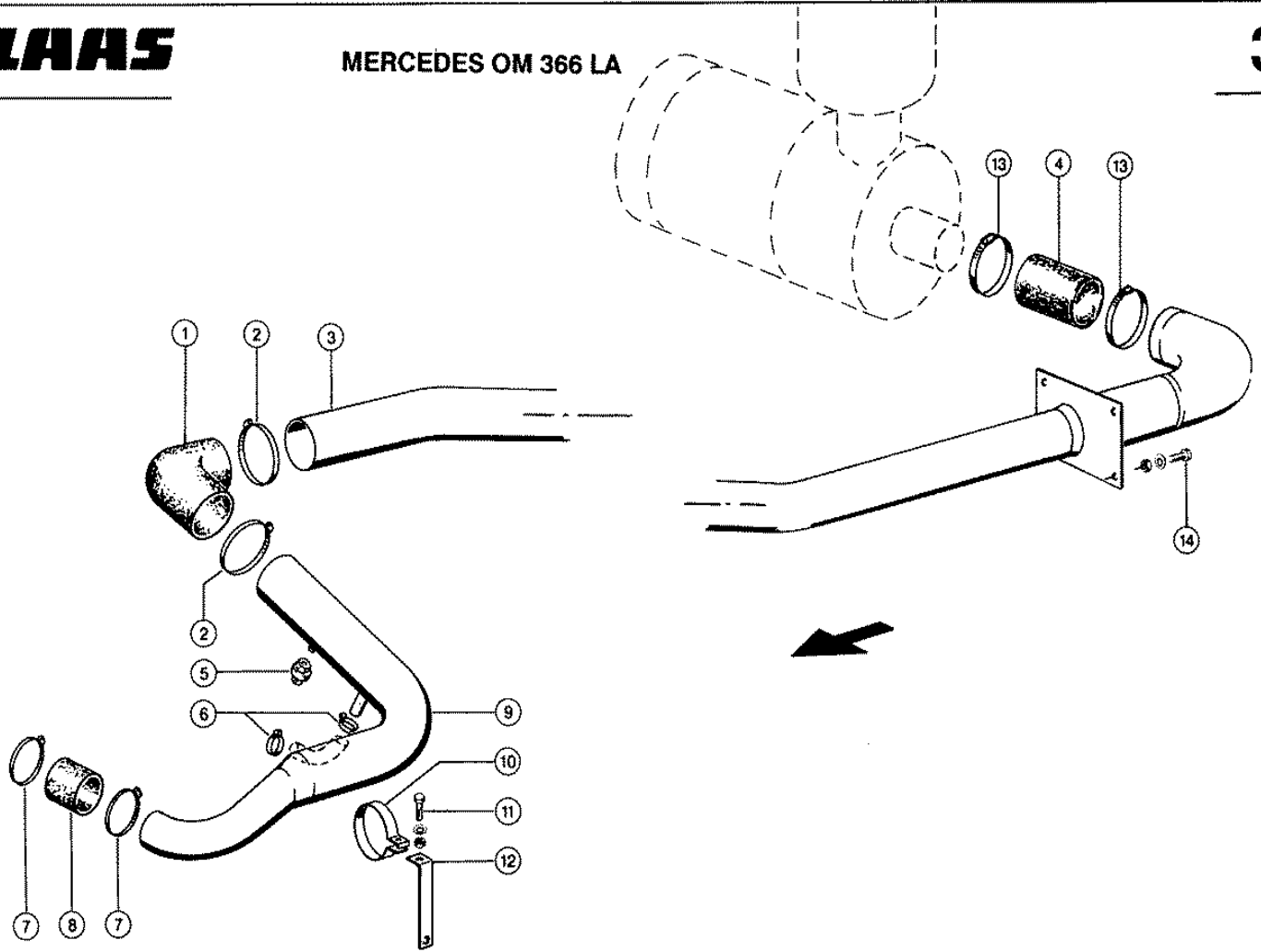
Characteristic: **COOLING SYSTEM, MERCEDES OM 366 LA**
Illustration: **337**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	3	
1	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	3	
1	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
2	000 657 257 0	Brace		40x20x4x792,5	1	
3	000 523 126 0	Washer		10,5x 35 X5	3	to No. 94500688
4	000 657 791 2	Radiator			1	
5	000 238 147 0	Seal ring	Din7603	A18x22x1,5	1	
6	000 237 085 0	Screw plug	Din7604	A-M18x1,5	1	
7	000 602 559 0	Adapter plug		Nptf 1/4-18	1	
8	000 657 873 0	Wind guide hood			1	
9	000 671 953 2	Buffer bolt		20x50	2	
10	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
11	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
12	000 507 824 0	Drain,tap	D71401	M12 X1,5 Keg	4	
13	000 237 814 0	2-ear-clamp		13-15	4	
14	000 200 779 0	Pvc-hose		A 7x10	N.B	1500 long
15	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	10	
16	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	10	
17	000 239 101 2	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2391013	12	
18	000 649 539 0	Rubber hose		45x6x80	2	
19	000 657 817 0	Cool.water pipe		45x1,5x299	1	
20	000 659 734 1	Rubber elbow			2	
21	000 657 299 0	Cool.water pipe		R45x1,5x294	1	
22	000 659 729 0	Rubber elbow			1	
23	000 405 309 0	Cap	D2950	Z3/8-T1	1	
24	000 622 575 0	Pipe clamp		D 45	1	
25	000 660 252 0	Spacer bush		D12x8	1	
26	000 657 877 0	Support		20x5x237	1	
27	000 657 875 0	Cool.water pipe			1	



Characteristic: **COOLING SYSTEM, MERCEDES OM 366 LA**
Illustration: **338**

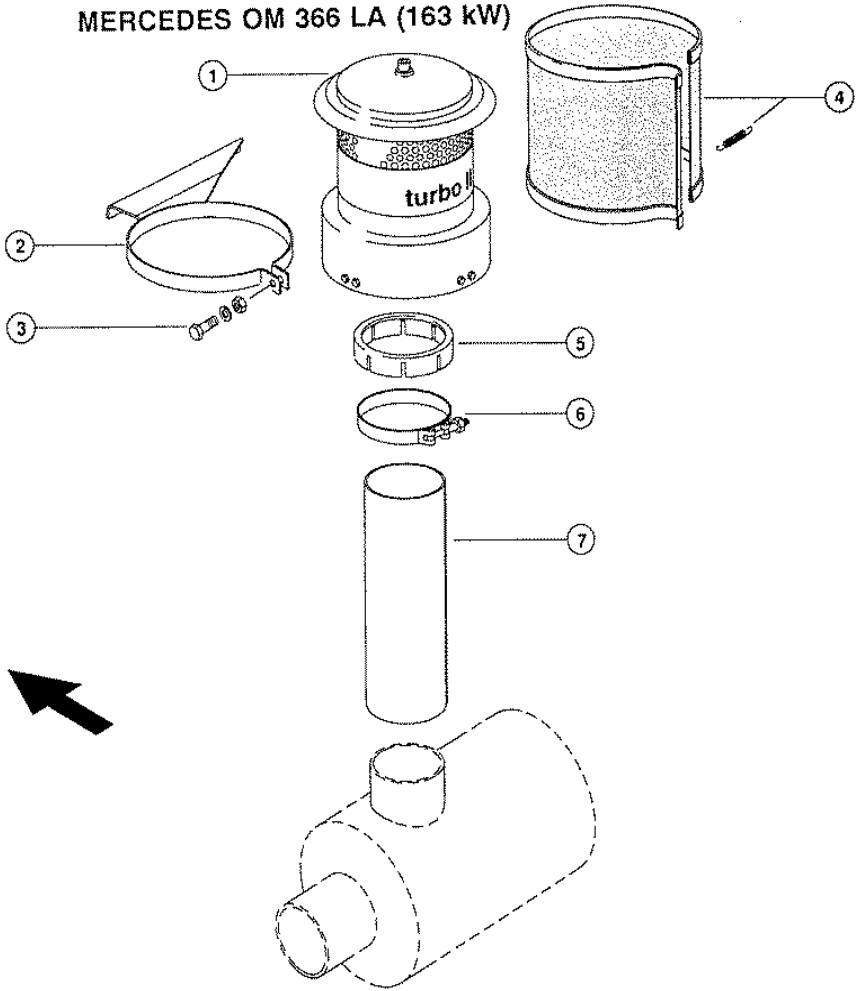
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 213 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x35	4	
2	000 074 461 0	Bracket			2	
3	000 074 456 4	Compensat. Box		0,7bar-12l	1	with Item 6, 12 - 14,
4	000 649 515 1	Brace			2	
5	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	4	
6	000 659 222 0	Radiator lock		Dv57/07	1	
7	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	2	
7	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
7	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
8	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
9	000 236 202 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x40	2	
10	000 752 038 0	Support			1	from No. 94501059
10	000 657 291 1	Support			1	to No. 94501058
12	000 649 538 0	Radiator lock		Dv57/1bar	1	
13	000 176 990 0	O-ring			1	
14	000 176 989 0	Inspection glass		241-05	1	
17	000 239 382 0	Connection		R14-8-8	2	
18	000 633 114 1	Seal ring	D7603	D14 X20	4	
19	000 096 029 0	Hollow screw	D7643	10	2	
20	000 408 552 0	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.4085521	6	
21	000 205 408 0	Tube		10x3,5/4,5x400	N.B	385, 650. 1350 long
22	000 239 046 1	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2390462	4	
23	000 205 351 0	Tube		15x3,5x40000	1	480 long
24	000 215 408 0	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2154081	2	
25	000 606 105 0	Screw union		6kt24x54	1	
26	000 238 147 0	Seal ring	Din7603	A18x22x1,5	1	
27	000 657 233 0	Rubber elbow		D30 90grad	2	
28	000 657 874 0	Cool.water pipe		R 30x2x687	1	
29	000 096 029 0	Hollow screw	D7643	10	1	
30	000 633 114 1	Seal ring	D7603	D14 X20	2	
31	000 215 168 0	Connection		R14-10	1	
32	000 215 394 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	D1-24x20	2	
33	000 235 526 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x100	1	from No. 94501059
33	000 235 546 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x130	1	to No. 94501058
34	000 655 160 0	Spacer bush		17,5mm	1	from No. 94501059
34	000 683 308 0	Spacer sleeve		D20x25	1	to No. 94501058
35	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	from No. 94501059
35	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	to No. 94501058
36	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	from No. 94501059
36	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	to No. 94501058
37	000 723 910 1	Support		4x25x298	1	
38	000 755 646 0	Cable band		Min. 3,5x142	4	
38	000 689 560 0	Cable band		Min. 12,7x510	1	


1
2
3
2
5
6
9
10
11
12
7
8
7
13
4
13
14

Characteristic: **AIR FILTER SYSTEM, MERCEDES OM 366 LA**
Illustration: **339**

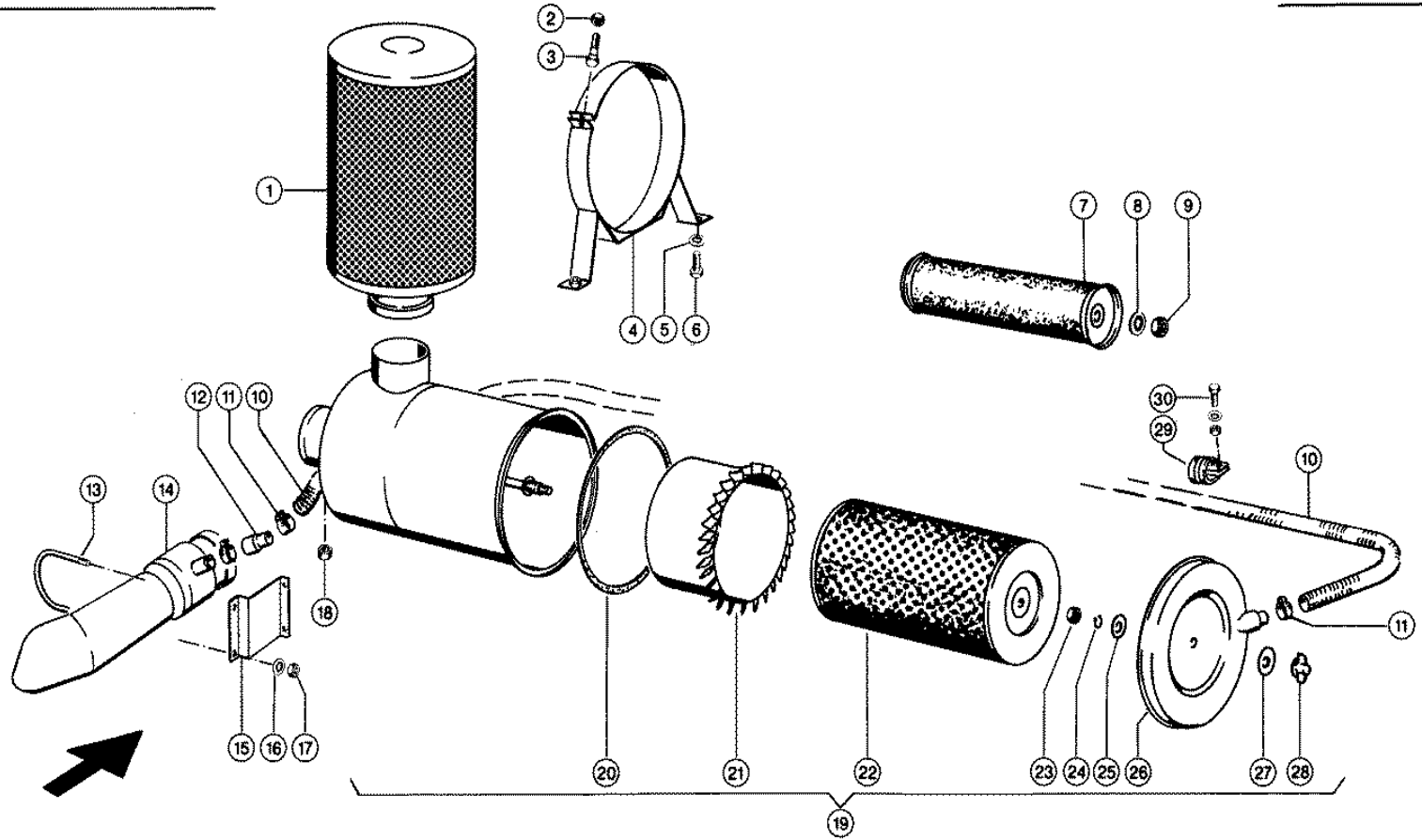
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 685 092 0	Rubber elbow		100 X116	1	
2	000 238 894 1	Hose clamp	D3017	As110-130/12-C7	2	
3	000 657 634 1	Air intake pipe			1	
4	000 642 363 0	Rubber hose		Lw 130	1	
5	000 673 868 1	Maintnance switch			1	
6	000 408 558 3	Hose clamp	Din3017	A1- 25-40x12	2	
7	000 238 908 1	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2399082	2	
8	000 649 533 2	Hose support		D70x5x105	1	
9	000 657 306 0	Air intake pipe			1	
10	000 677 404 1	Pipe clamp		D100	1	
11	000 236 213 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x35	2	
11	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
11	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
12	000 649 524 1	Support		25x5x182,5	1	
13	000 233 998 1	Hose clamp	D3017	As130-150/12-C7	2	
14	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	4	
14	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
14	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	

MERCEDES OM 366 LA (163 kW)



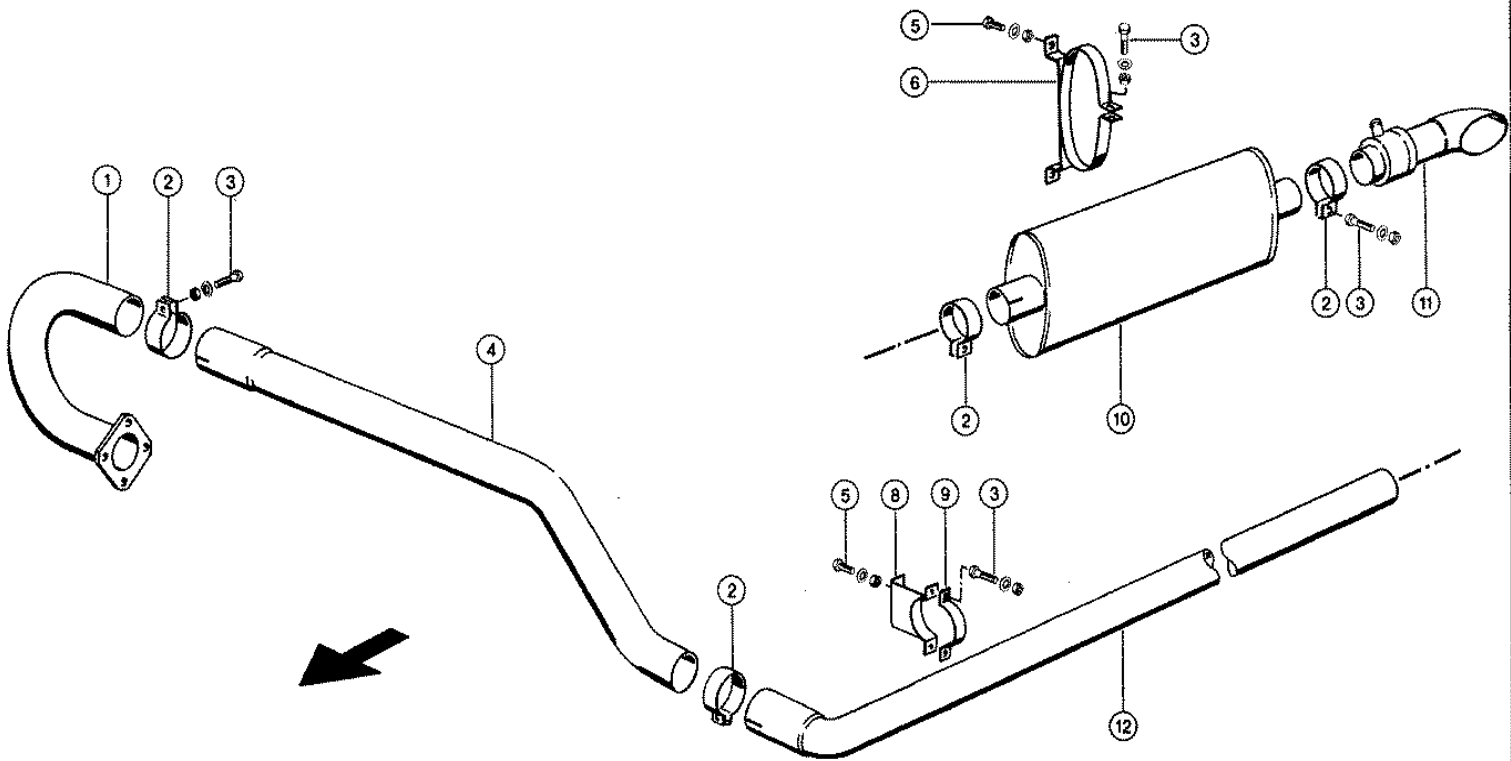
Characteristic: **MERCEDES OM 366 LA (163 KW); AIR FILTER**
Illustration: **339A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 752 296 0	Pre cleaner		46-6z	1	
2	000 752 166 0	Support			1	
3	000 237 370 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x30	1	
3	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
3	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
4	000 752 297 0	Pre filter		1-100-166	1	
5	000 752 221 0	Intermediate ring		129x152x10,1x4	1	
6	000 216 238 0	Clamp	Din3017-3	C1-1-153x25 Er	1	
7	000 752 217 0	Intermediate tube			1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

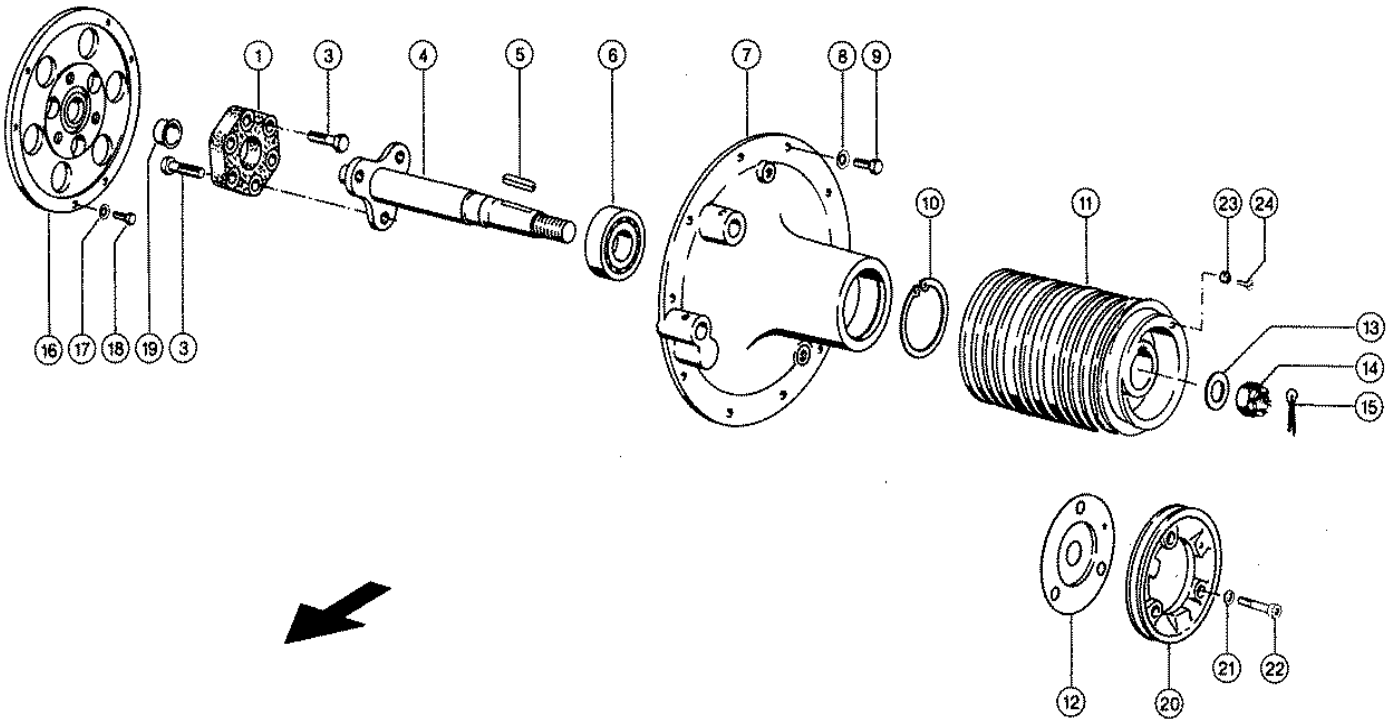
Characteristic: **AIR FILTER SYSTEM, MERCEDES OM 366 LA**
Illustration: **340**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 657 498 1	Pre filter			1	
2	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
3	000 236 213 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x35	2	
4	000 643 153 1	Support			2	
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
6	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	4	
7	000 643 331 1	Air cleaner eleme			1	Var. 4189
8	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	Var. 4189
9	000 237 574 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M16x1,5	1	Var. 4189
10	000 205 333 0	Spiral hose		Di32/Da36,8	1	2400 long
11	000 723 641 1	Hose clamp		S 36/20 Sz	3	
12	000 723 644 0	Connecting tube		32x1,5x100	1	
13	000 679 745 1	Bracket screw		m 8x252	1	
14	000 649 505 1	Ejector			1	
15	000 679 743 0	Console		3x100x265,5	1	
16	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
17	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
18	000 215 488 0	Cap nut	Din917	M10x1	1	
19	000 657 504 1	Air filter			1	
20	000 679 749 0	Seal ring			1	
21	000 649 430 0	Fin unit			1	
22	000 643 169 1	Air cleaner eleme			1	
23	000 215 185 0	Nut		M10	1	
24	000 235 152 0	Circlip	D471	13x1	1	
25	000 176 945 0	Plastic washer			1	
26	000 176 997 0	Filter cover			1	
27	000 176 946 0	Steel disk			1	
28	000 176 957 0	Wing nut			1	
29	000 215 079 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016-1	1-38x25	3	
30	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	3	
30	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	3	
30	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	


5
3
6
1
2
3
4
2
10
2
3
11
5
8
9
3
2
12

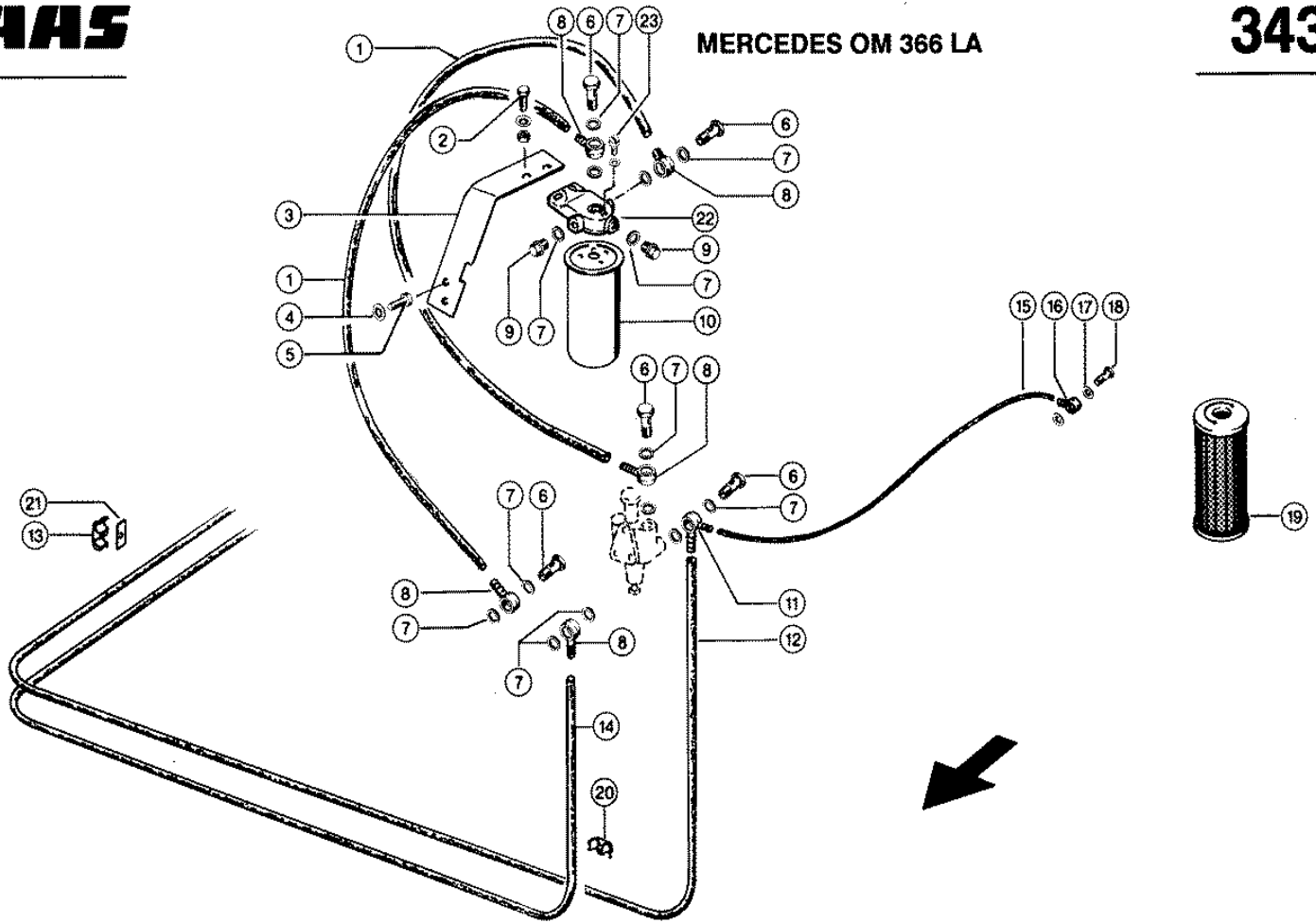
Characteristic: **EXHAUST SYSTEM, MERCEDES OM 366 LA**
Illustration: **341**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 657 239 1	Exhaust pipe			1	
2	000 659 454 0	Pipe clamp		D 79	4	
3	000 236 213 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x35	8	
3	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	8	
3	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	8	
4	000 657 304 1	Exhaust pipe		R 75x1,5x1396	1	
5	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	6	
5	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
6	000 606 067 3	Support			2	
8	000 602 468 0	Support			1	
9	000 671 814 0	Clamp		20x5x160	1	
10	000 671 910 0	Exhaust silencer			1	
11	000 649 505 1	Ejector			1	
12	000 657 303 0	Exhaust pipe		R 75x1,5x2189	1	


1
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
23
24
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
3
12
20
21
22

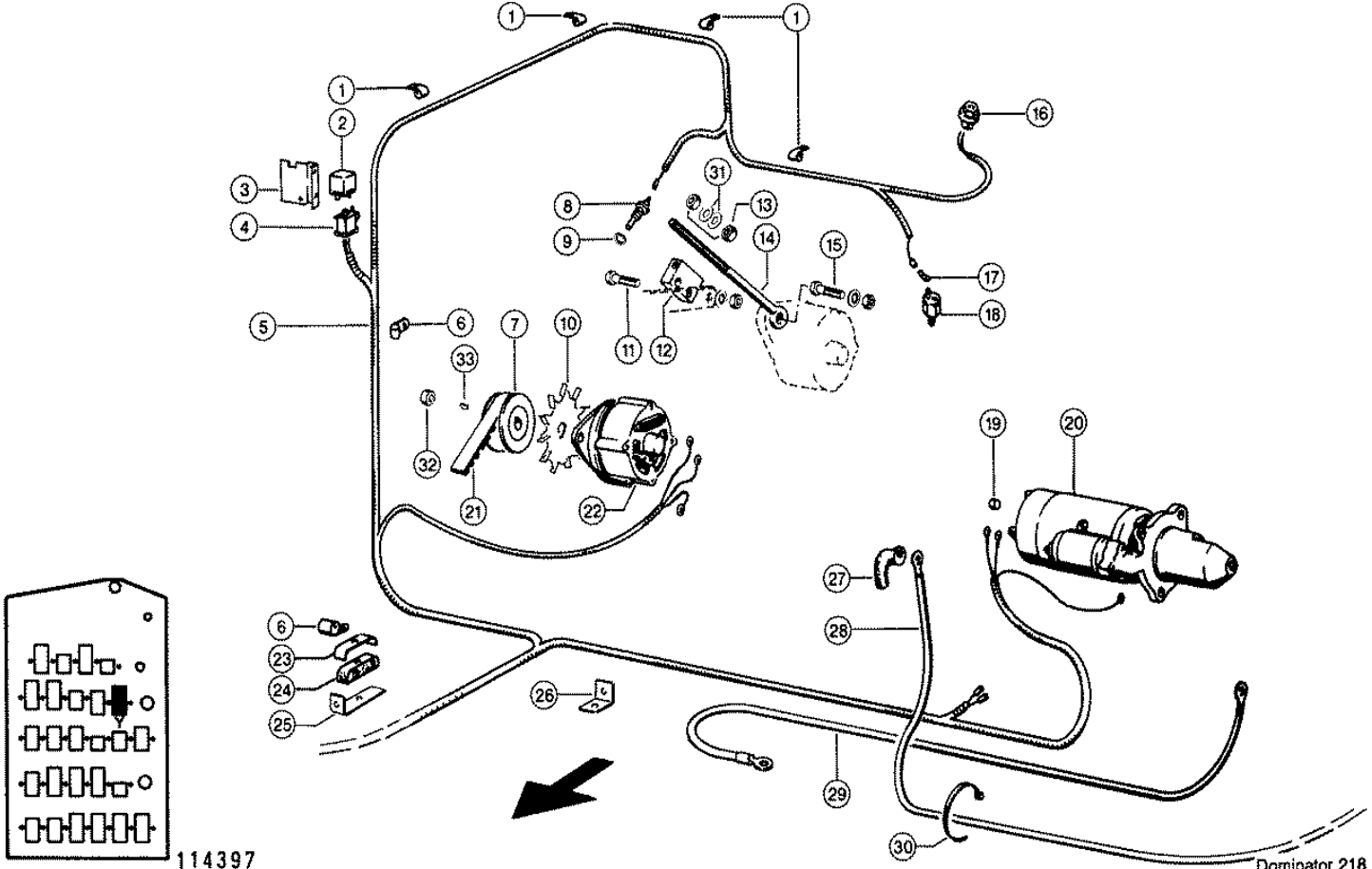
Characteristic: **ENGINE OUTPUT ASSEMBLY, MERCEDES OM 366**
Illustration: **342**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 657 556 0	Coupling disk		Id70 Td140 Id25	1	
3	000 238 981 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M18x65-Mkl	6	
4	000 657 811 0	Driven shaft			1	
5	000 624 054 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 13x 9x 65	1	
6	000 238 782 3	Grvd.ball bearing		6311-2rs/C4	1	
7	000 649 513 0	Eng.Outp.Housing			1	
8	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	12	
9	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	12	
10	000 243 063 0	Circlip	D472	120x4	1	
11	000 761 787 0	Pulley			1	from No. 94502267
11	000 629 003 2	Pulley		D 220x265	1	to No. 94502266
12	000 649 509 0	Cover plate		D197x1,5	1	to No. 94502266
13	000 235 130 2	Washer	D125	37	1	
14	000 624 157 0	Castellated nut	Din935	M36x1,5	1	
15	000 235 119 0	Split pin	I1234	6,3x 56	1	
16	000 657 204 0	Clutch support			1	
17	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	8	
18	000 237 370 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x30	8	
19	000 624 546 1	Bushing		35 X 45 X30	1	
20	000 649 508 0	V-belt pulley		D220	1	to No. 94502266
						at air conditioning
21	000 242 763 1	Circlip		10	3	to No. 94502266
22	000 236 227 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M10x 30	3	Nr. 94501409-94502266
						at air conditioning
22	000 242 246 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M10x 70	3	to No. 94501408
23	000 980 386 1	Solenoid			1	from No. 94502267
24	000 241 140 0	Countersunk bolt	D963	m 4x10	1	from No. 94502267


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23

Characteristic: **FUEL SYSTEM, MERCEDES OM 366 LA**
Illustration: **343**

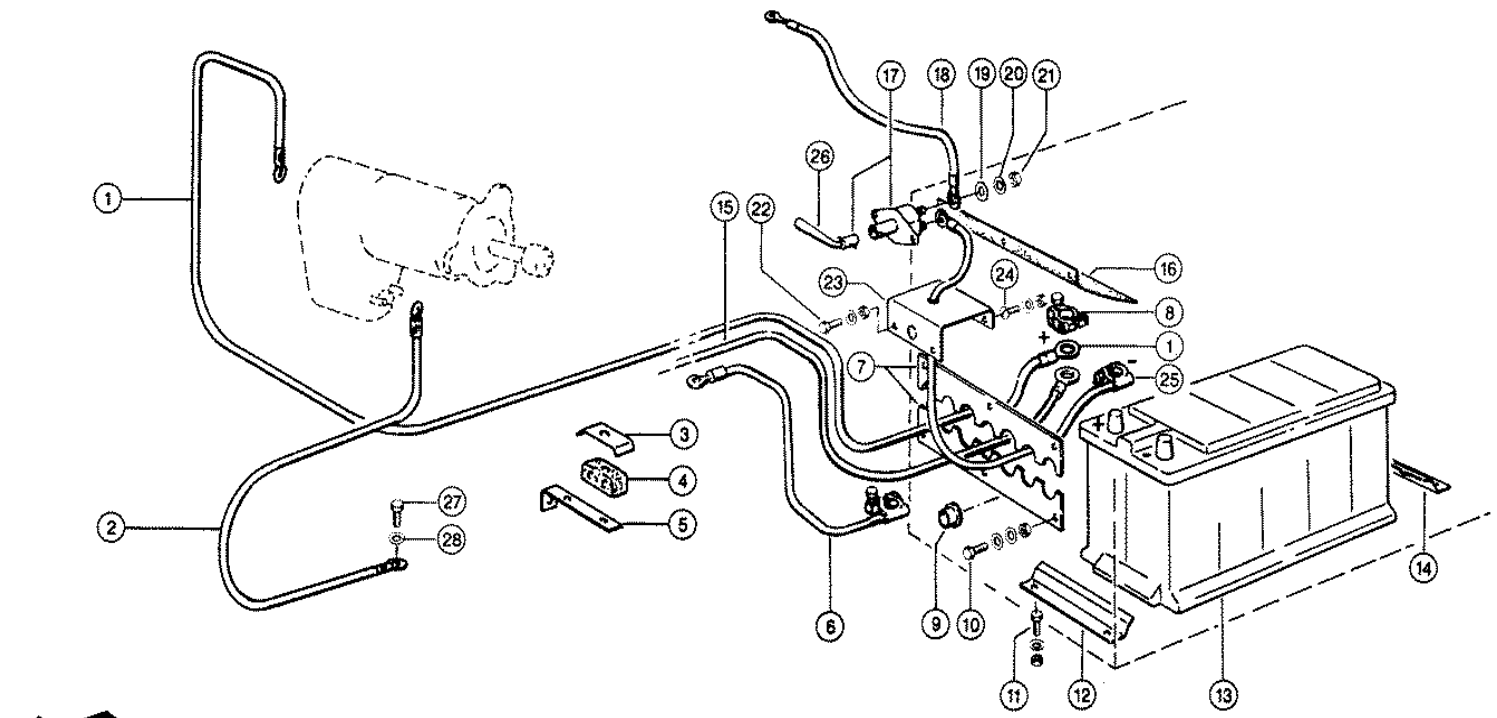
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 649 148 0	Fuel pipe			2	500 long
2	000 237 874 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x35	2	
2	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
2	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
3	000 657 286 0	Support		50x10x406	1	
4	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
5	000 237 456 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x45	2	
6	000 096 029 0	Hollow screw	D7643	10	5	
7	000 633 114 1	Seal ring	D7603	D14 X20	14	
8	000 239 331 0	Connection		R14- 8	5	
9	000 766 567 0	Screw plug	Din7604	A-M14x1,5	2	
10	000 657 288 1	Fuel filter			1	
11	000 215 484 0	Connection		R14-8-4-90grad	1	
12	000 657 289 0	Fuel pipe			1	
12	000 136 533 0	Tube	D7337	11 X1,5x10000	N.B	3650 long
13	000 723 500 0	Double clamp		B10	2	
14	000 657 290 0	Fuel pipe		4050 Lg	1	
14	000 136 533 0	Tube	D7337	11 X1,5x10000	N.B	4050 long
15	000 205 034 0	Tube	D7337	6x1	1	730 long
16	000 215 483 0	Connection		R 8-4	1	
17	000 633 533 0	Seal ring	D7603	8x12x1,0	2	
18	000 096 026 0	Hollow screw	D7643	4-5	1	
19	000 133 633 2	Engine oil filter			1	
20	000 723 500 0	Double clamp		B10	2	
21	000 659 959 1	Strip		20x3x50	1	
22	000 656 504 2	Cover			1	
23	000 656 502 1	Breather Screw		m 6x 10	1	
23	000 233 416 0	Seal ring	Din7603	A 6x10x1	1	


1
1
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
114397

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

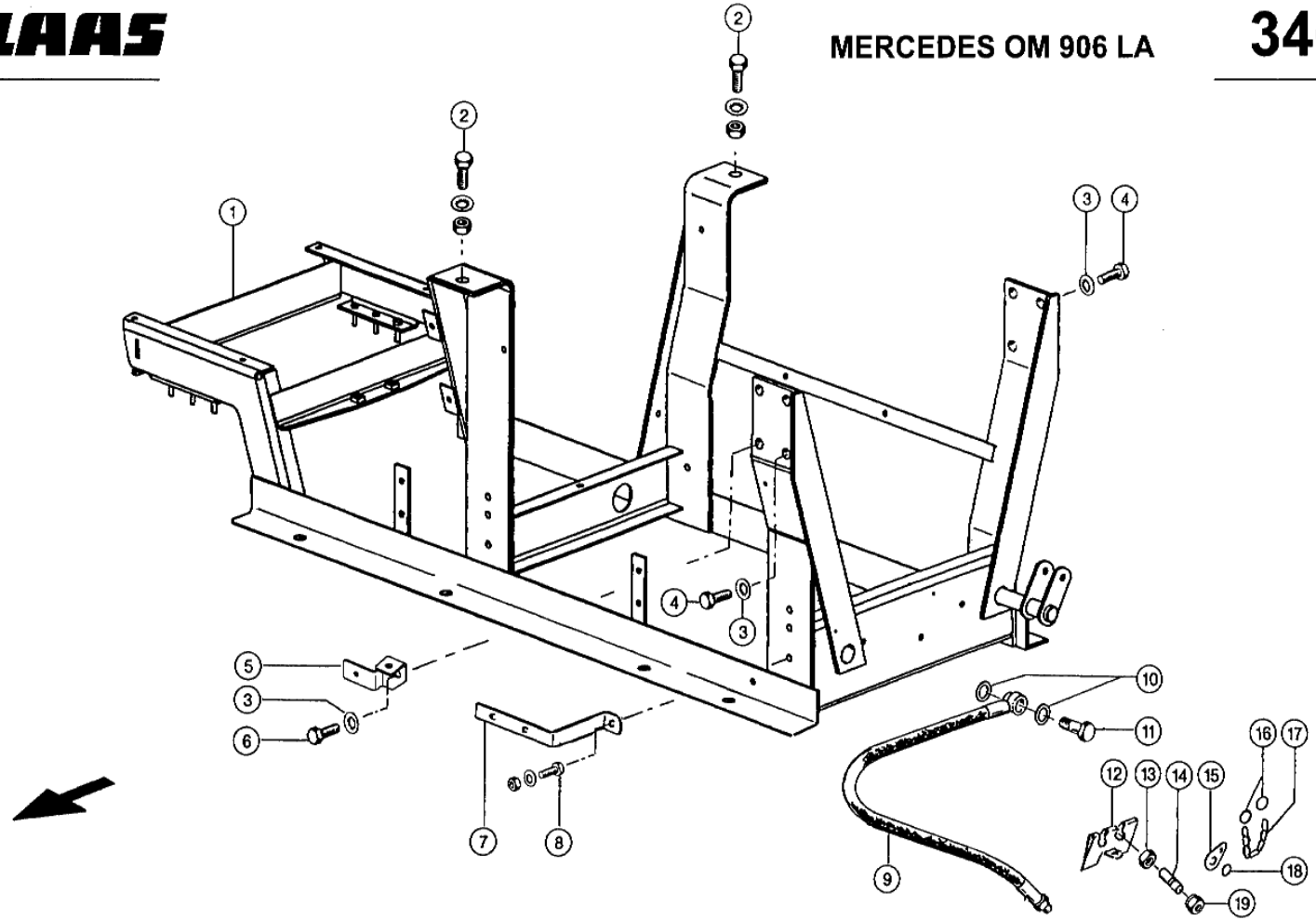
Characteristic: **ELECTRONICS, MERCEDES OM 366 LA**
Illustration: **344**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 215 403 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-12x20-8,4	2	
1	000 215 404 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-16x20	7	
1	000 215 405 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-20x20	3	
2	000 010 730 0	Starting relay		S	1	
3	000 010 373 2	Relay holder		2x108x100	1	
4	000 211 796 0	Relay socket			1	
5	000 012 429 3	Wiring loom		Om 366la	1	
6	000 239 498 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-25x20	3	
6	000 215 083 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	D1-30x25	1	
6	000 211 239 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	D1-43x25	2	
7	000 668 325 1	V-belt pulley			1	from No. 94501059
7	000 606 171 0	V-belt pulley			1	to No. 94501058
8	000 657 878 0	Temp.Switch			1	
9	000 236 405 0	Seal ring	D7603	A14 X18	1	
10	000 679 267 0	Fan disc			1	from No. 94501059
10	000 685 691 0	Fan disc			1	to No. 94501058
11	000 237 341 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x45	1	from No. 94501059
11	000 237 340 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x40	1	to No. 94501058
11	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
11	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
12	000 609 370 1	Tightening piece		42x42x22	1	
13	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
14	000 603 098 0	Eye bolt		Lbm12x240	1	from No. 94501059
14	000 215 099 1	Eye bolt	Din444	Am12x280x200	1	to No. 94501058
15	000 237 572 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x35	1	from No. 94501059
15	000 237 875 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x45	1	to No. 94501058
15	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
15	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
16	000 673 868 1	Maintnance switch			1	
17	000 744 037 0	Flat plug		6,3-0,8 / M4	1	
18	000 133 320 0	Oil press.switch			1	Merc.-No. 0001533232
19	000 659 020 0	Guard cap		D 7,5	1	from No. 94501059
19	000 679 271 0	Cap			1	to No. 94501058
20	000 685 381 0	Starter		If 12v 2,5ps	1	Bosch-No. 0001362051
21	000 133 642 0	Cogged v-belt			1	Merc.-No. 0039973092
22	000 668 314 2	Alternator		12v 120ah	1	Bosch-No. 0120484021
						from No. 94501059
22	000 685 690 1	Alternator		N1-14v-90a22	1	Bosch-No. 0120469526
						to No. 94501058
23	000 689 237 0	Attaching Clamp		2x25x25x3	3	
24	000 607 178 0	Rubber bearing		18/18	3	
25	000 713 845 1	Support angle		25x5x130	1	
25	000 073 012 1	Angle		30x5x160	1	
26	000 659 359 1	Screw-on angle		20x3x79	4	
26	000 713 846 0	Support angle		25x5x82	1	
27	000 755 522 0	Rubber cap		25/18	2	
28	000 010 825 0	Battery cable +		95qmm 4100lg	1	
29	000 010 829 0	Battery cable -		95qmm 1350lg	1	
30	000 755 646 0	Cable band		Min. 3,5x142	5	
30	000 697 798 0	Cable band		Min. 7,6x282	1	
31	000 236 842 0	Washer		13 X 22 X 3	2	from No. 94501059
32	000 233 324 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M16x1,5	1	
33	000 244 815 0	Woodruff key	D6888	4x5	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
+
-

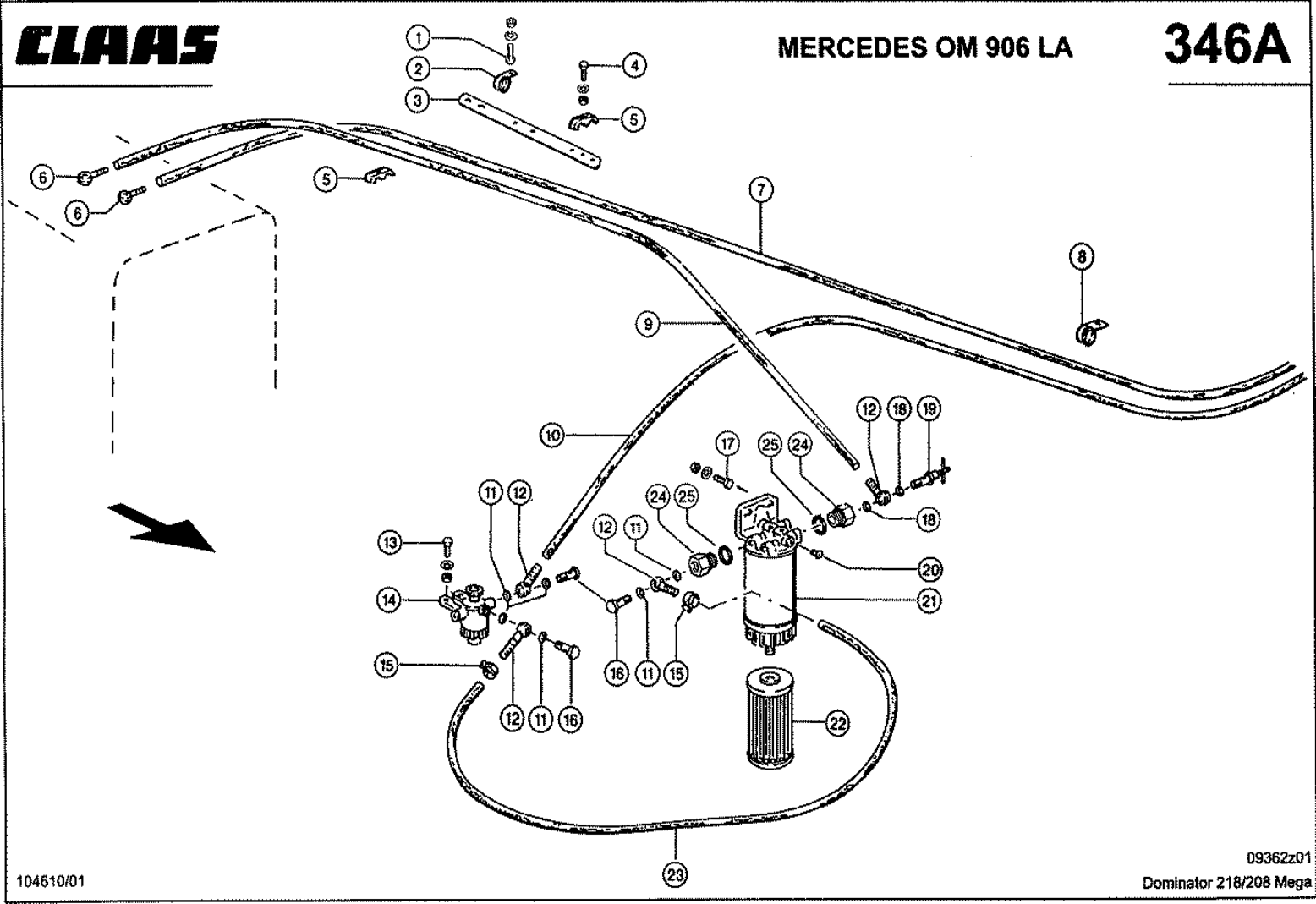
Characteristic: **ELECTRONICS, MERCEDES OM 366 LA**
Illustration: **345**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 010 825 0	Battery cable +		95qmm 4100lg	1	
2	000 010 829 0	Battery cable -		95qmm 1350lg	1	
3	000 689 237 0	Attaching Clamp		2x25x25x3	7	
4	000 607 178 0	Rubber bearing		18/18	7	
5	000 073 012 1	Angle		30x5x160	5	
6	000 010 828 0	Battery cable -		95qmm 900lg	1	not at Var. 7986
7	000 071 873 2	Clamp strip		45x10x290	2	
8	000 010 831 0	Battery terminal			1	
9	000 211 076 0	Plug		D31,8-F	2	
9	000 706 130 0	Plug		D23,6-F	2	
10	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	3	
10	000 236 213 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x35	3	
10	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
10	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
10	000 234 271 0	Washer		8,4x 23 X2	6	
11	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	4	
11	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
11	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
12	000 601 469 0	Battery holder		2x37x300	1	
13	000 679 270 0	Battery		12v/143ah	1	
13	000 682 062 0	Battery		12v 143ah	1	
14	000 601 468 0	Battery holder		2x37x290	1	
15	000 012 193 1	Battery cable +		90qmm 8990lg	1	cutterbar -reversable
16	000 012 572 0	Insulation		3x200x290	1	
17	000 570 984 0	Disconn.switch			1	
18	000 013 167 0	Earth cable		90qmm 500lg	1	from No. 94502204
18	000 010 827 0	Battery cable		70qmm 380lg	1	to No. 94502203
19	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	2	
20	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
21	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
22	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	2	
22	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
22	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
23	000 726 735 0	Support		3x120x220	1	
24	000 610 098 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 20	2	
24	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
24	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
25	000 075 512 0	Support		30x6x269	1	from No. 94502204
25	000 012 213 0	Battery cable		95qmm 500lg	1	to No. 94502203
26	000 570 985 0	Switch key			1	
27	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	1	
28	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	


1
2
2
3
4
3
4
5
3
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

Characteristic: **MERCEDES OM 906 LA; ENGINE MOUNTING**
Illustration: **346**

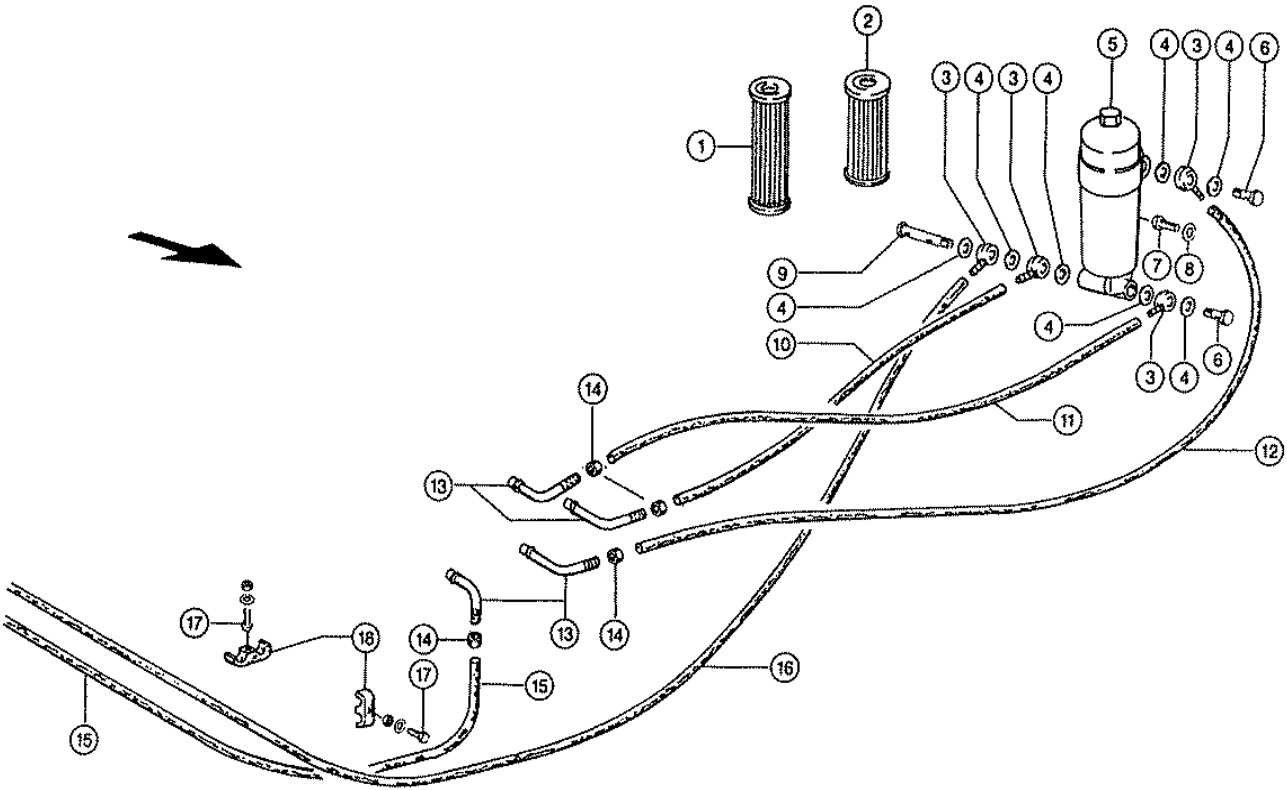
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 545 756 3	Engine mounting			1	
2	000 237 591 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M20x60	2	
2	000 237 521 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M20	2	
2	000 212 191 0	Contact washer		A20	2	
3	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	8	
4	000 235 821 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x40	7	
5	000 743 643 0	Bracket		4x145x115	1	from No. 94503251
5	000 544 834 0	Support angle		40x4x142,1	1	to No. 94503250
6	000 235 585 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x45	1	
7	000 544 833 0	Support angle		30x5x310,2	1	
8	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	1	
8	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
8	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
9	000 738 445 0	Oil drain hose		2te16 R26 Sa 14	1	
-	000 545 946 1	Angle support		5x244x270,2	1	
-	000 702 556 0	Extension		20x3x54	1	
10	000 238 268 0	Seal ring	D7603	W.Ers.D.2382681	2	
11	000 215 393 0	Hollow screw	D7643	22	1	
12	000 668 879 0	Support		3,0x0110x0126	1	
13	000 236 327 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M22x1,5	1	
14	000 077 528 2	Drain fitting		D18,1x51,5	1	
15	000 077 529 0	Strip		1,0x0026x0041	1	
16	000 002 846 0	Ring		Id 15x4	2	
17	000 002 848 0	Knot chain	D5686	1,8x 25x 6gl	1	
18	000 215 080 0	Snap ring	D7993	A 14	1	
19	000 633 589 1	Union nut	D3870	A3 L15	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
6
5
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

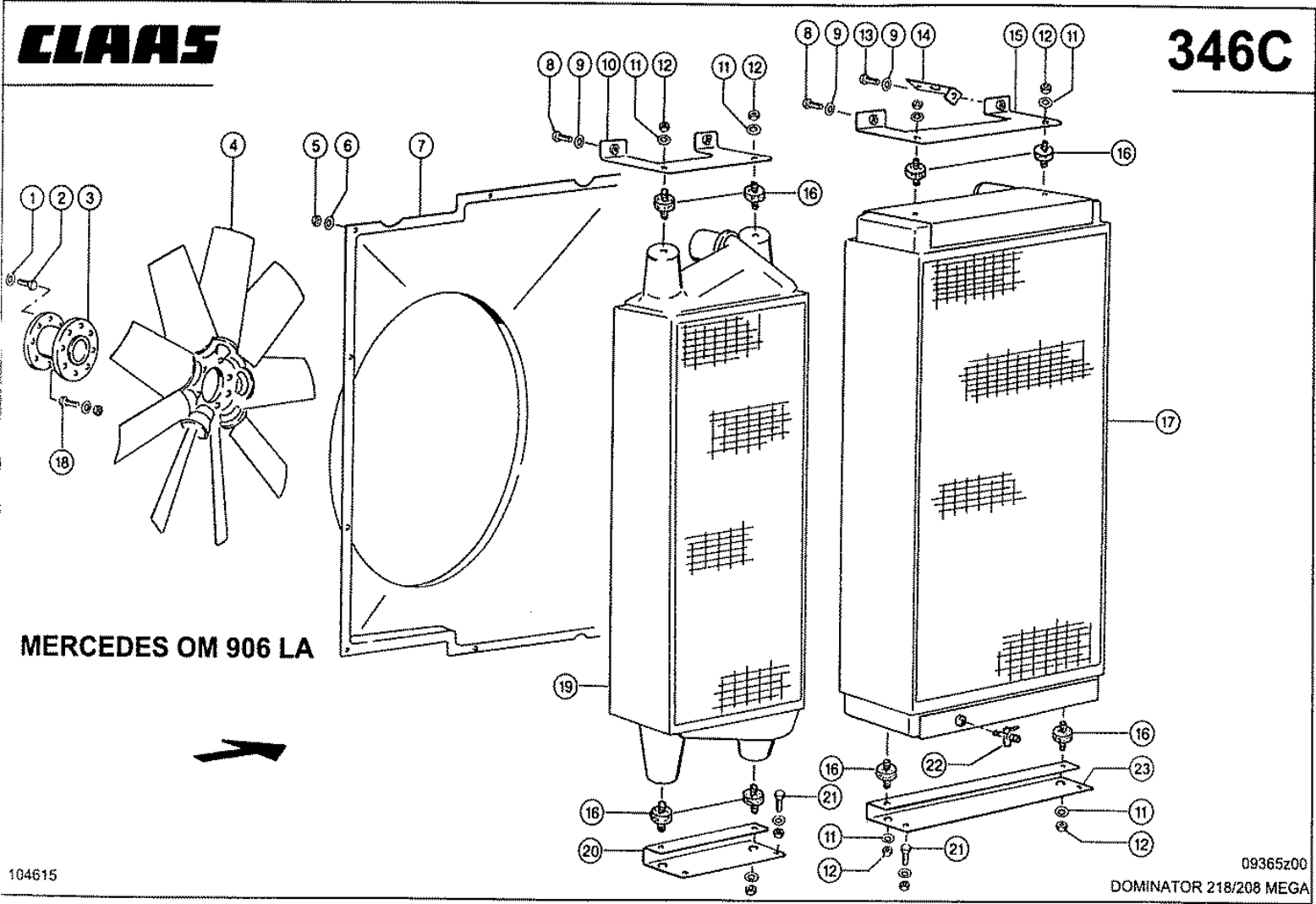
Characteristic: **MERCEDES OM 906 LA; FUEL SYSTEM**
Illustration: **346A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	1	
1	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
1	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
2	000 216 341 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016-1	D1-12x20	1	
3	000 669 234 0	Support		40x6x377	1	
4	000 235 505 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M06x30	4	
4	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
4	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
5	000 723 501 0	Double clamp		B12	1	
6	000 215 562 0	Connection		R16-10	2	
7	000 545 901 0	Fuel pipe		12,5x1,25x4500	1	with Item 6
						4500 long
						for fuel filter
8	000 215 394 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016-1	D1-24x20	1	
9	000 545 908 0	Fuel pipe		12.5x1.25x2270	1	with Item 6 + 12
						2270 long
						for rear tank
10	000 545 902 0	Fuel pipe		12,5x1,25x3140	1	with Item 12
						3100 long
11	000 235 786 0	Seal ring	D7603	A16 X22	6	
12	000 215 562 0	Connection		R16-10	4	
13	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	2	
13	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
13	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
14	000 068 665 0	Hand pump		H11k06 M16x1,5	1	
15	000 408 552 2	Hose clamp	Din3017-1	A1- 12-22x9	2	
16	000 096 030 0	Hollow screw	D7643	12	3	
17	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	2	
17	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
17	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	2	
18	000 236 688 0	Seal ring	Din7603	A10x16x1	2	
19	000 761 583 1	Limitation valve			1	
20	000 090 121 0	Screw plug	D906	M16x1,5	5	
20	000 200 699 0	Seal band		12,5x0,08x12000	N.B	
21	000 068 664 1	Separator			1	
21	000 068 666 0	Fuel filter			1	see illustration plate 322A
22	000 068 712 1	Fuel filter			1	
22	000 068 711 0	Filterelement			1	
23	000 545 909 0	Fuel pipe		500 lang	1	500 long
						with Item 12 + 15
24	000 545 906 0	Screw union		M22x1.5/M16x1.5	2	
25	000 238 451 0	O-ring	D3771	19,3 X2,4 -N	2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18

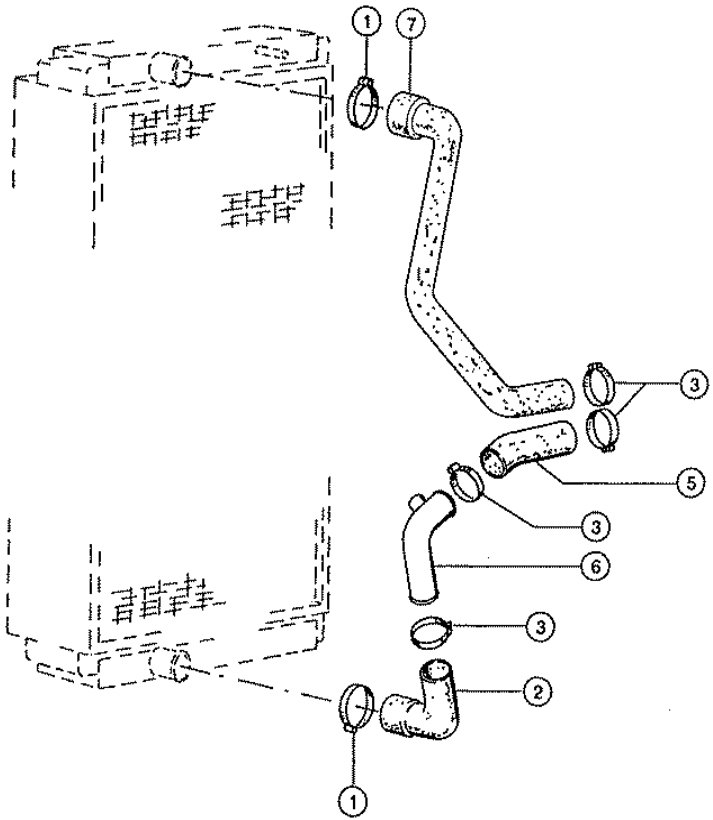
Characteristic: **MERCEDES OM 906 LA; FUEL SYSTEM**
Illustration: **346B**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 545 953 0	Engine oil filter			1	
2	000 068 709 0	Filterelement			1	with O-Ring
3	000 215 562 0	Connection		R16-10	4	
4	000 216 465 0	Seal ring	D7603	D 16x22	7	
5	000 545 914 0	Fuel filter			1	
6	000 096 030 0	Hollow screw	D7643	12	2	
7	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	2	
8	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
9	000 216 398 0	Hollow screw,doub		12-8 M16x1,5	1	
10	000 545 899 0	Fuel pipe		12,5x1,25x620	1	with Item 3, 13, 14
						620 long
11	000 545 900 0	Fuel pipe		12,5x1,25x660	1	with Item 3, 13, 14
						660 long
12	000 545 898 0	Fuel pipe		12,5x1,25x920	1	with Item 3, 13, 14
						920 long
13	000 068 687 0	Connection		M18x1,5-10/100g	4	
14	000 216 364 0	Union nut	D3870	Bll12	4	
15	000 545 902 0	Fuel pipe		12,5x1,25x3140	1	with Item 3, 13, 14
						3100 long
						for hand feed pump
16	000 545 901 0	Fuel pipe		12,5x1,25x4500	1	with Item 3
						4500 long
						for front tank
17	000 242 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 6x30	3	
17	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	3	
17	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	3	
18	000 723 501 0	Double clamp		B12	3	


MERCEDES OM 906 LA

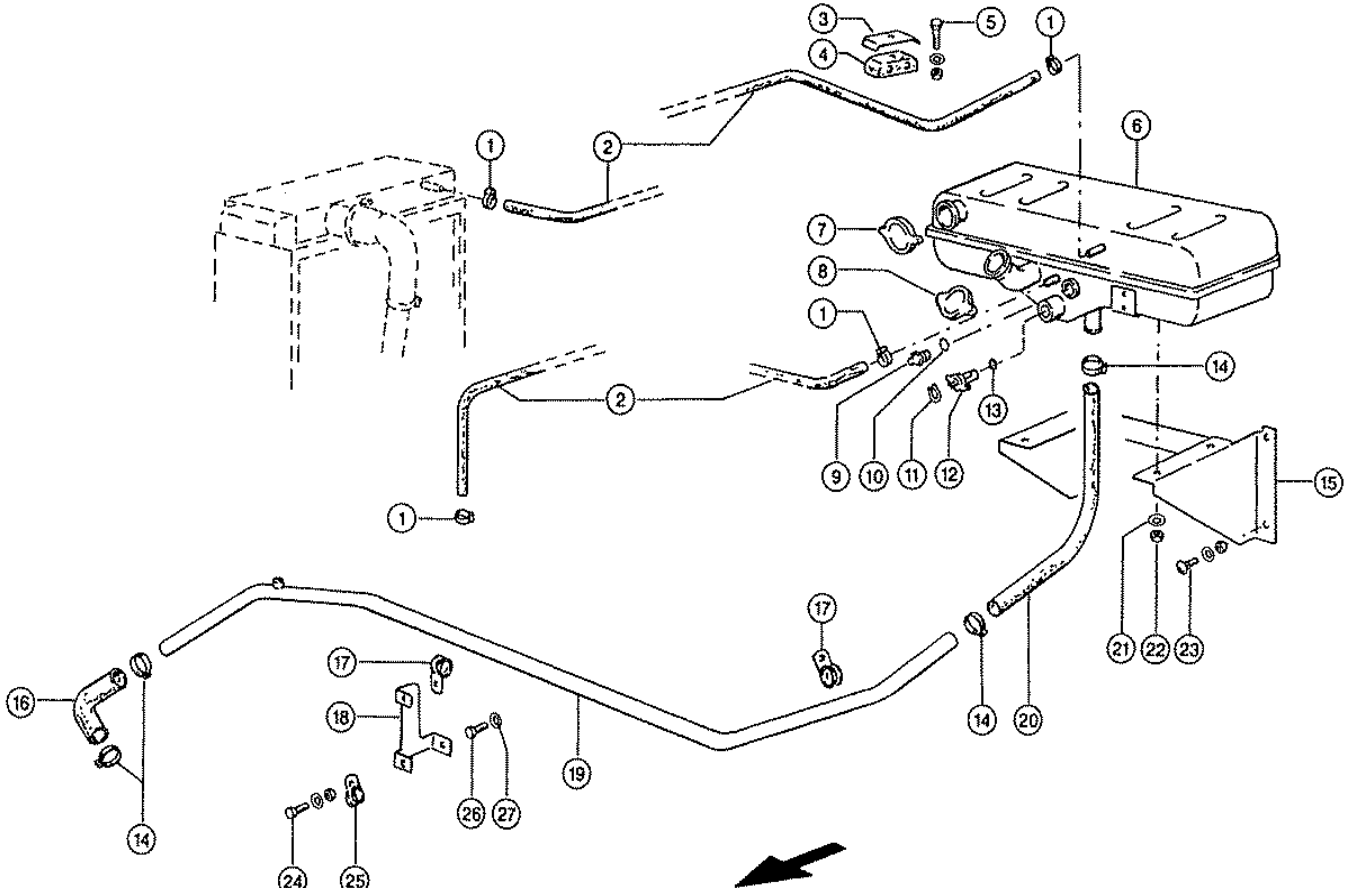
Characteristic: **MERCEDES OM 906 LA; COOLING SYSTEM**
Illustration: **346C**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	8	
2	000 237 342 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x30	4	
3	000 545 655 0	Ventilat. flange			1	
4	000 545 700 0	Fan		640/9/4zl/32.5	1	
4	000 545 649 1	Fan		D640 (N105/106)	1	
5	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	9	
6	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	9	
7	000 545 772 0	Wind guide hood			1	
8	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	3	
9	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
10	000 545 626 0	Supporting plate			1	
11	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	8	
12	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	8	
13	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	1	
14	000 713 845 1	Support angle		25x5x130	1	
15	000 545 623 0	Supporting plate			1	
16	000 752 252 0	Rubber pad		20x50-M10	8	
17	000 545 855 1	Radiator			1	
18	000 236 213 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x35	4	
18	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
18	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
19	000 545 548 0	Charg.air radiat.			1	
20	000 545 625 0	Supporting plate			1	
21	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	4	
21	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
21	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
22	000 507 824 0	Drain,tap	D71401	M12 X1,5 Keg	1	
23	000 545 622 0	Supporting plate			1	


1
7
3
5
3
6
3
2
1

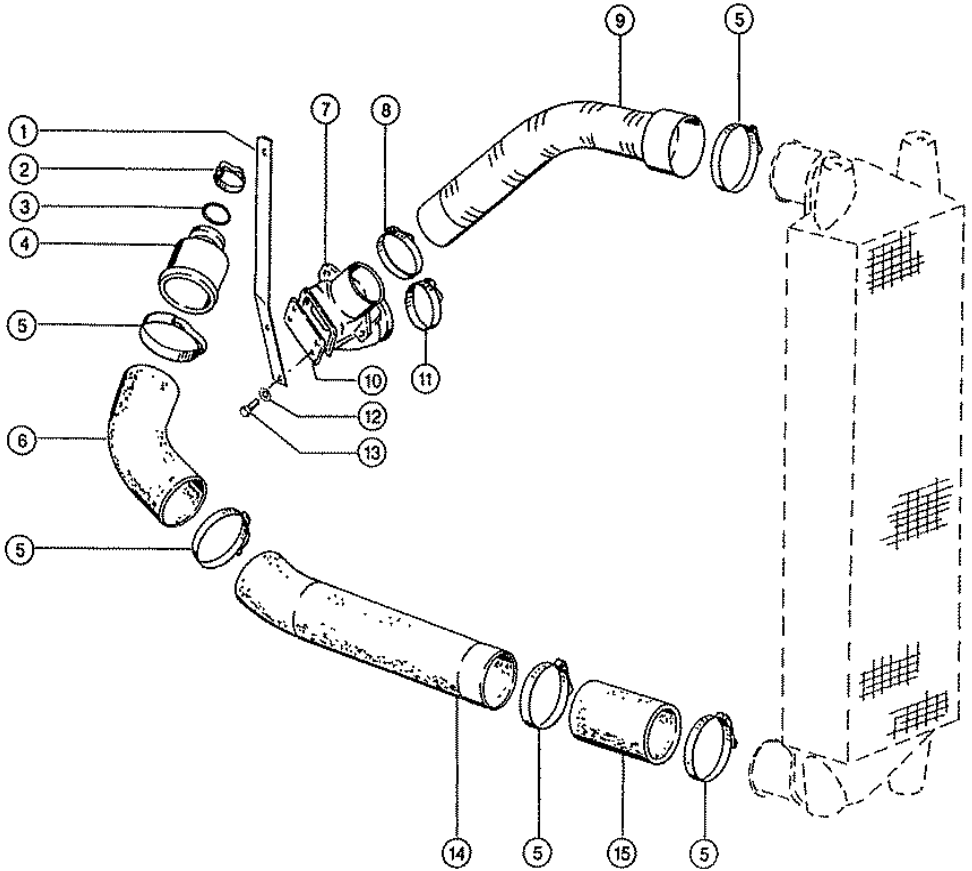
Characteristic: **MERCEDES OM 906 LA; COOLING SYSTEM**
Illustration: **346D**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 408 561 1	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.40856122	2	from No. 94503101
1	000 238 908 1	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.23990822	2	to No. 94503100
2	000 545 685 0	Rubber elbow			1	
3	000 239 241 2	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.23924134	4	
5	000 545 686 0	Rubber elbow			1	
6	000 545 690 1	Water pipe		Kalt	1	
7	000 796 439 0	Rubber elbow		D60xd50x5	1	


3
4
5
1
2
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27

Characteristic: **MERCEDES OM 906 LA; COOLING SYSTEM**
Illustration: **346E**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 408 552 2	Hose clamp	Din3017	A1- 12-22x9	4	
2	000 205 408 0	Tube		10x3,5/4,5x400	2	1850 long
3	000 689 237 0	Attaching Clamp		2x25x25x3	1	
4	000 607 178 0	Rubber bearing		18/18	1	
5	000 235 519 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x50	1	
5	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	1	
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
6	000 350 091 2	Compensat. Box		0,7bar-15l	1	
7	000 659 222 0	Radiator lock		Dv57/07	1	
8	000 752 008 0	Radiator lock		D 57	1	
9	000 176 953 0	Inspection glass			1	
9	000 176 954 0	Pressure ring		für 074456.1	1	
10	000 212 251 0	O-ring		16 X2	1	
11	000 235 163 0	Circlip	D471	30x1,5	1	
12	000 013 537 0	Float switch			1	
13	000 238 634 0	O-ring	D3771	14 X3 -N	1	
14	000 408 558 3	Hose clamp	Din3017	A1- 25-40x12	4	
15	000 545 691 1	Support		2x231.5x672.5	1	
16	000 657 233 0	Rubber elbow		D30 90grad	1	
17	000 215 083 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	D1-30x25	3	
18	000 545 725 0	Support			1	
19	000 545 723 2	Water pipe			4	
20	000 200 669 2	Tube		30x5x 1000	1	500 long
21	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
22	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
23	000 610 099 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 25	4	
23	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
23	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
24	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	1	
24	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
24	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
25	000 812 991 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	D1-15x20	1	
26	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	1	
27	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
5
7
8
9
5
10
11
12
13
14
5
15
5

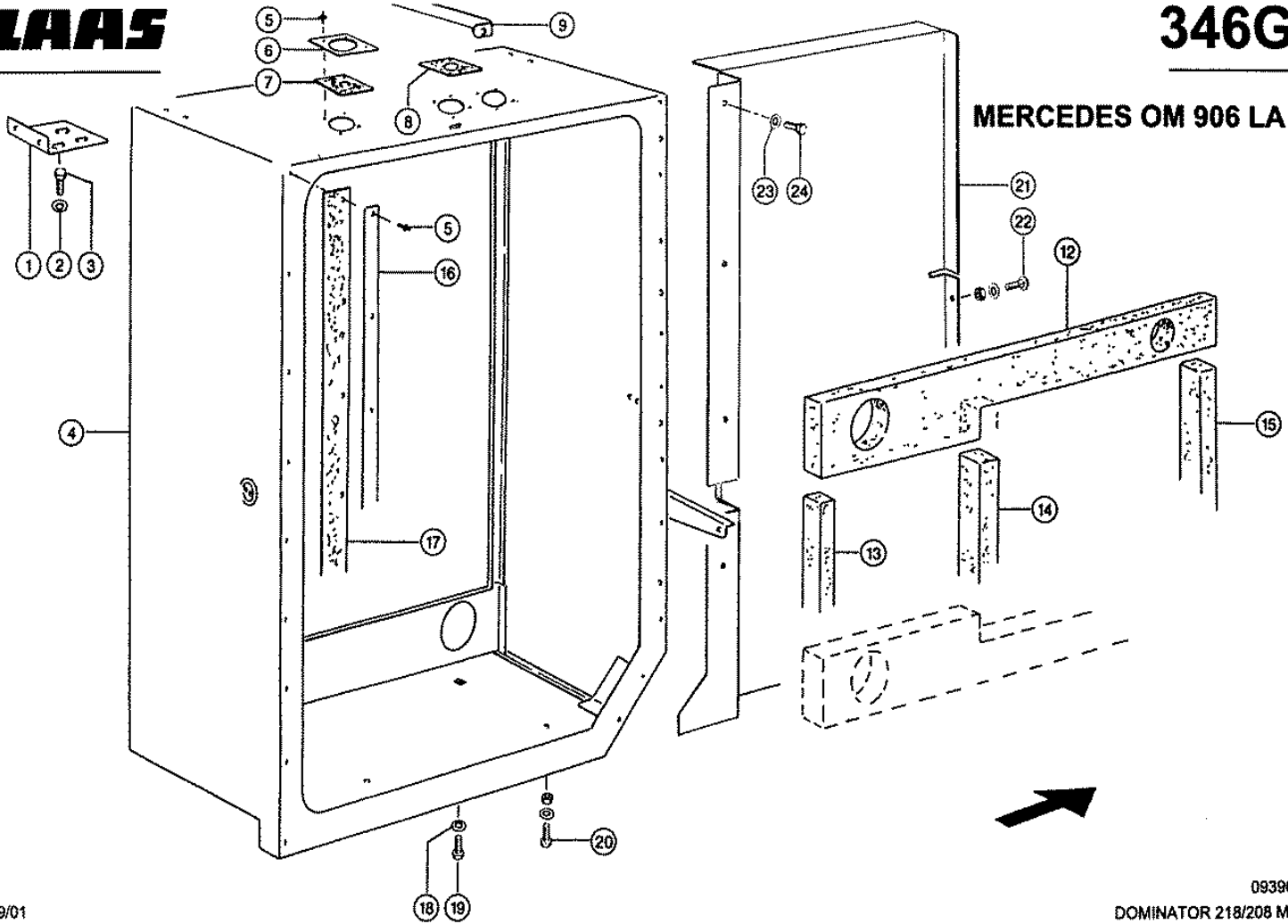
Characteristic: **MERCEDES OM 906 LA; CHARGE AIR SYSTEM**
Illustration: **346F**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 545 996 0	Support bracket			1	
2	000 545 897 0	Clamp housing			1	
3	000 545 896 0	O-ring			1	
4	000 545 688 0	Connector			1	
5	000 215 739 1	Hinged clamp	Din3017-3	C1-2-108x25 Er	5	
6	000 585 989 1	Charge air hose		D100/59°	1	
7	000 545 915 1	Charge air pipe			1	
8	000 216 193 0	Clamp	Din3017-3	C1-2-101x25 Er	1	
9	000 545 677 1	Charge air hose			1	
10	000 545 916 0	Cover			1	
11	000 545 920 0	Clamp housing			1	
12	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
13	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	4	
14	000 545 675 0	Charge air pipe			1	
15	000 351 780 0	Charge air hose		100/111x140	1	
16	000 216 656 0	O-ring	Din3771	83x5 -N	1	

CLAAS

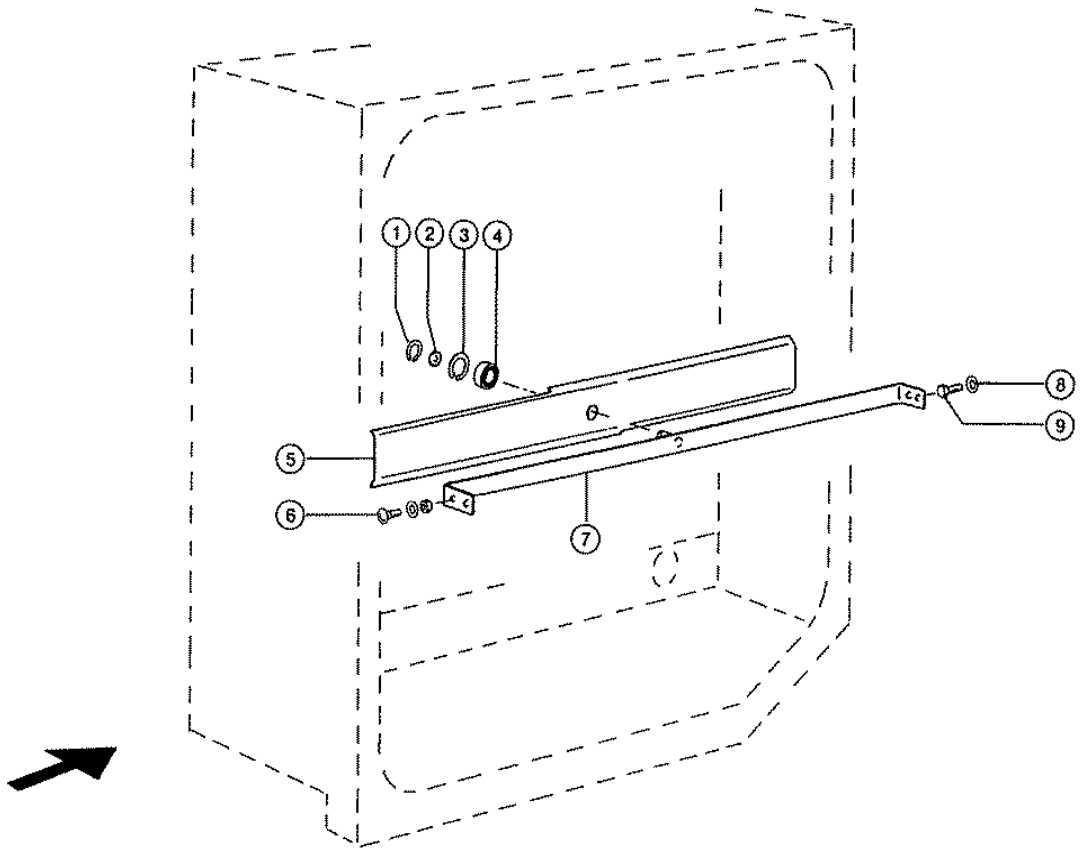
346G

MERCEDES OM 906 LA



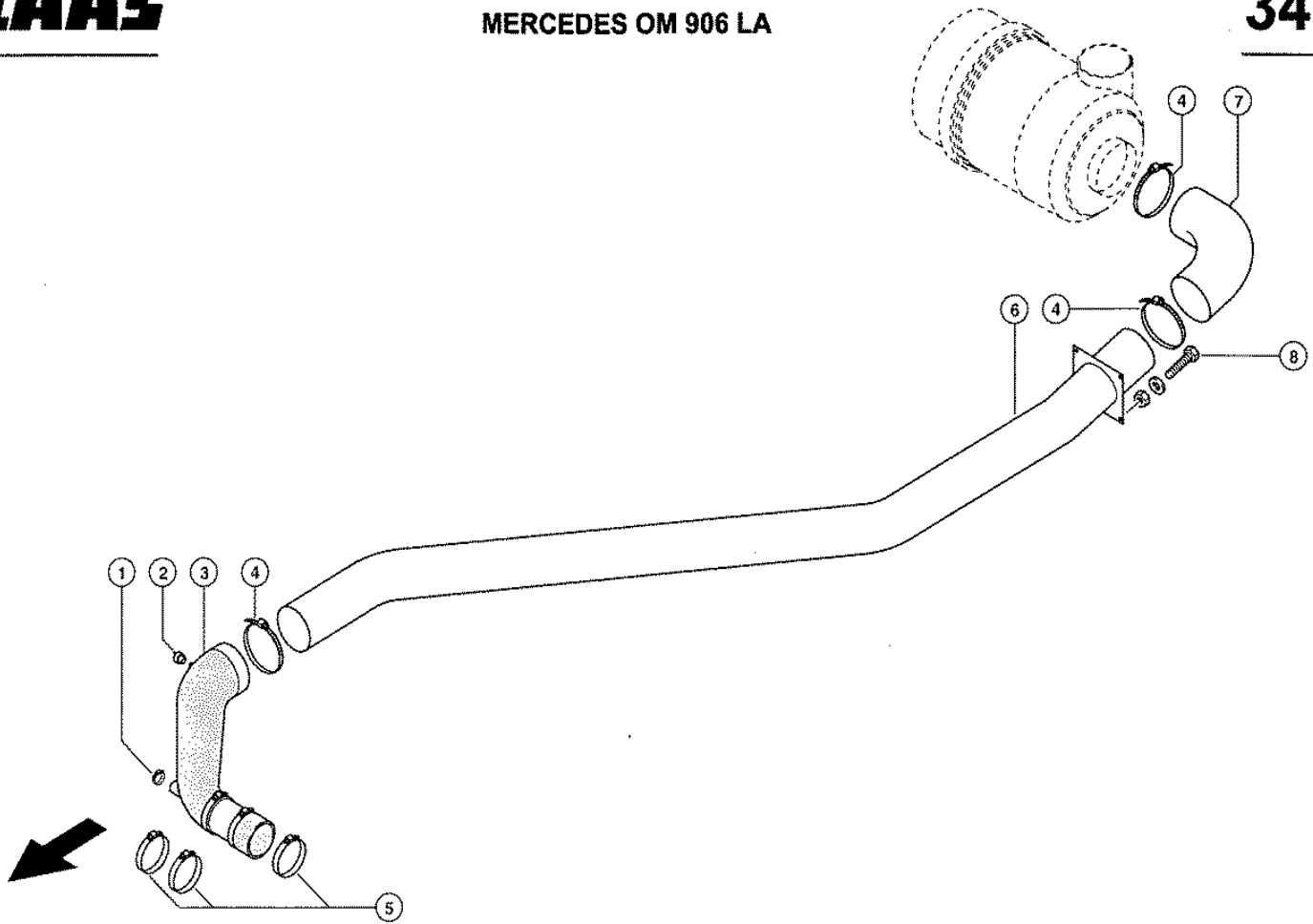
Characteristic: **MERCEDES OM 906 LA; AIR INTAKE HOUSING**
Illustration: **346G**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 545 721 0	Angle			1	
2	000 239 394 1	Contact washer		B10	4	
3	000 237 570 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x16	4	
4	000 545 997 0	Air intake hsg.			1	
5	000 216 381 0	Rivet		4,0x12	31	
6	000 643 269 0	Sealed plate		1,5x70x70	3	
7	000 350 393 0	Sealing plate			1	
8	000 649 131 0	Sealing plate			2	
9	000 723 910 1	Support		4x25x298	1	
12	000 545 836 0	Radiator seal		35x150x858	1	upper
12	000 545 837 0	Radiator seal		35x150x858	1	lowered
13	000 545 684 0	Radiator seal		35x22x860	1	
14	000 545 838 0	Radiator seal		35x33x962	1	
15	000 545 839 0	Radiator seal		35x22x962	1	
16	000 545 783 1	Clamp rail		25x1.5x1256	1	
17	000 545 780 1	Sealing tape		58x3x1256	1	
18	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
19	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	2	
20	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	2	
20	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
20	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
21	000 796 387 2	Panel			1	
22	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	6	
22	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
22	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	6	
23	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	4	
24	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	4	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9

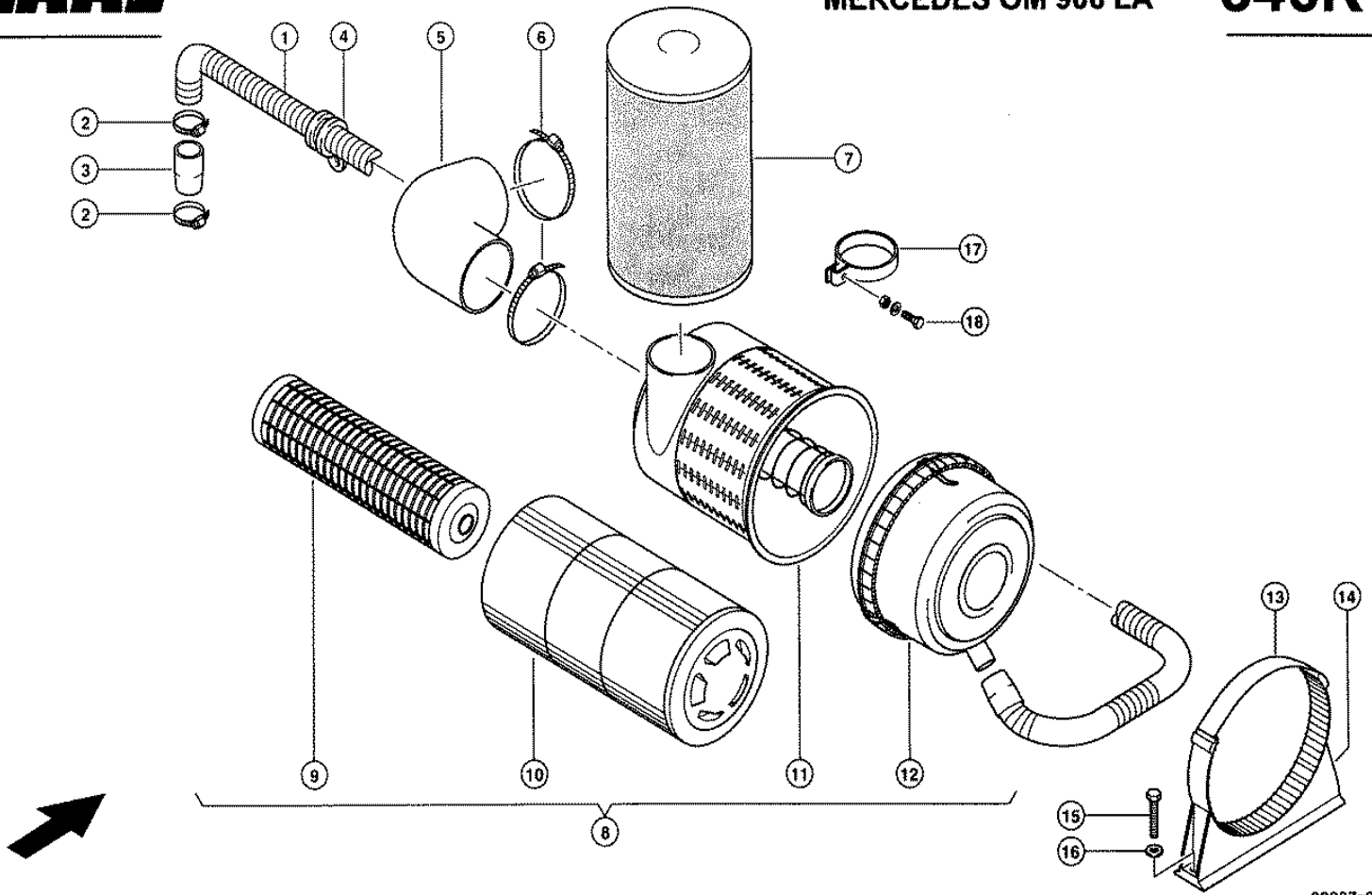
Characteristic: **MERCEDES OM 906 LA; COOLING SYSTEM**
Illustration: **346H**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 235 156 0	Circlip	D471	17x1	1	
2	000 215 210 0	Back-up washer	Din988	S 17x 24	1	
3	000 235 179 0	Circlip	D472	40x1,75	1	
4	000 215 400 0	Grvd.ball bearing	Din625	6203-2rs-C2	1	
5	000 609 394 2	Rotor			1	
6	000 234 953 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 20x13	2	
6	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
6	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
7	000 545 713 4	Support			1	
8	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
9	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	


4
7
6
4
8
1
2
3
4
5

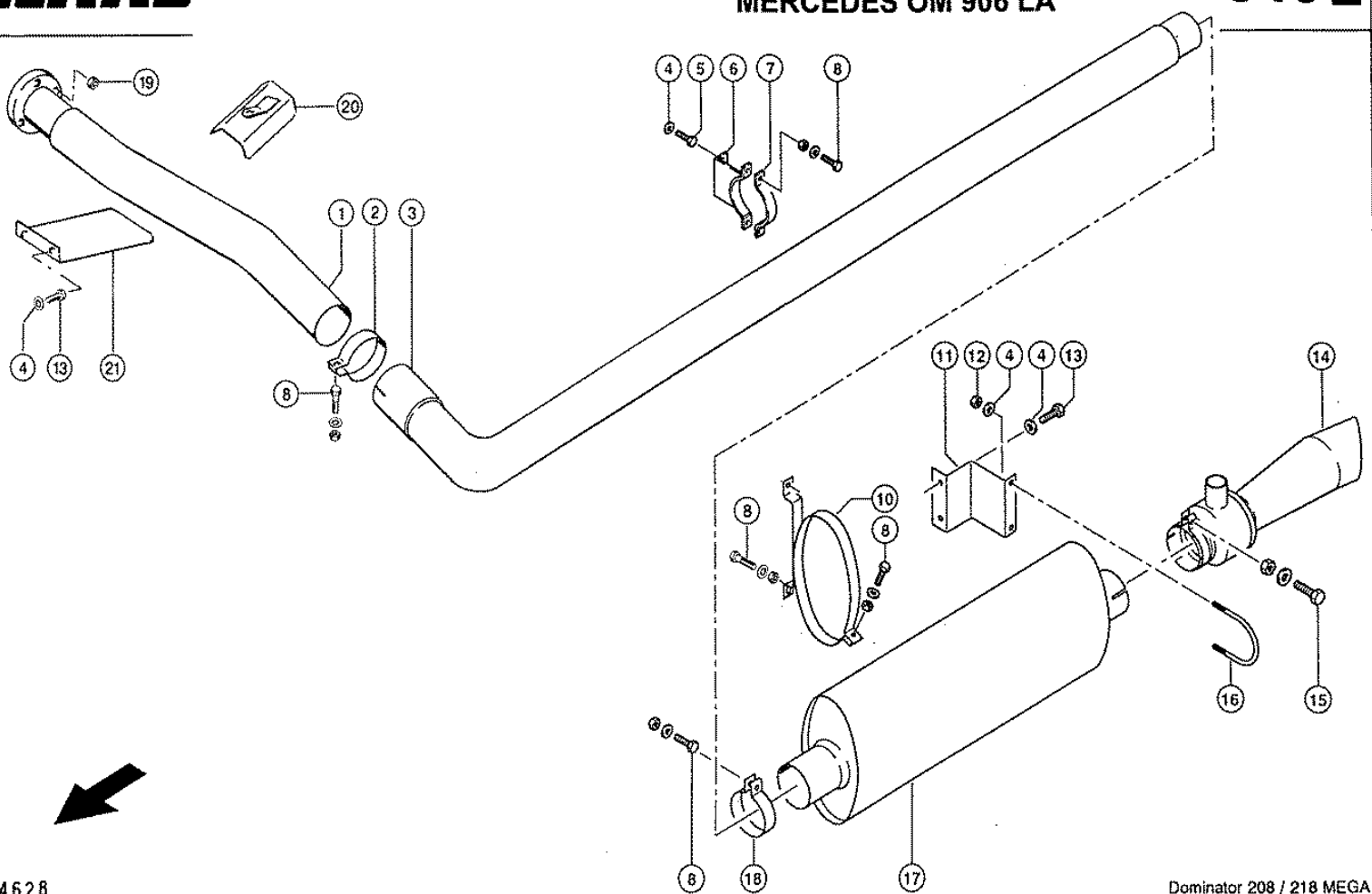
Characteristic: **MERCEDES OM 366 LA; AIR FILTER SYSTEM**
Illustration: **346J**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 215 394 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016-1	D1-24x20	1	
2	000 752 283 0	Maintnance switch			1	
3	000 545 773 0	Air Intake Elbow			1	
3	000 545 791 0	Rubber hose		D100x3x60lg	1	
4	000 233 998 1	Hose clamp	D3017	As130-150/12-C7	3	
5	000 215 476 1	Hose clamp	D3017	As100-120/12-C7	3	
6	000 545 644 1	Air intake pipe			1	
7	000 545 985 1	Pipe		D130	1	
8	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	4	
8	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
8	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18

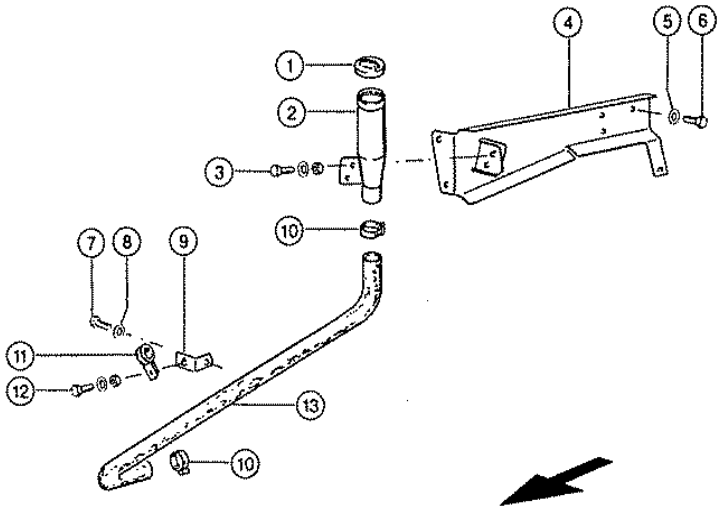
Characteristic: **MERCEDES OM 906 LA; AIR FILTER SYSTEM**
Illustration: **346K**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 072 956 0	Spiral hose		D40x2000	1	2000 long
2	000 239 046 1	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2390462	2	
3	000 077 331 0	Adapter nipple			1	
4	000 211 239 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016-1	G1-43x25	3	
5	000 545 985 1	Pipe		D130	1	
6	000 233 998 1	Hose clamp	D3017	As130-150/12-C7	2	
7	000 657 498 1	Pre filter			1	
8	000 545 977 0	Air filter			1	
9	000 545 993 0	Safety cartridge			1	
10	000 545 994 0	Filter cartridge			1	
11	000 545 995 0	Housing			1	
12	000 545 992 0	Ring			1	
13	000 545 975 0	Tension spring			2	
14	000 545 976 0	Bracket			2	
15	000 237 340 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x40	4	
16	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
17	000 796 438 0	Clamp		20x2x479	1	from No. 94503101
18	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	1	from No. 94503101
18	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	from No. 94503101
18	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	from No. 94503101


19
20
4
5
6
7
8
1
2
3
4
13
21
8
11
12
4
4
13
14
8
10
8
16
15
8
18
17

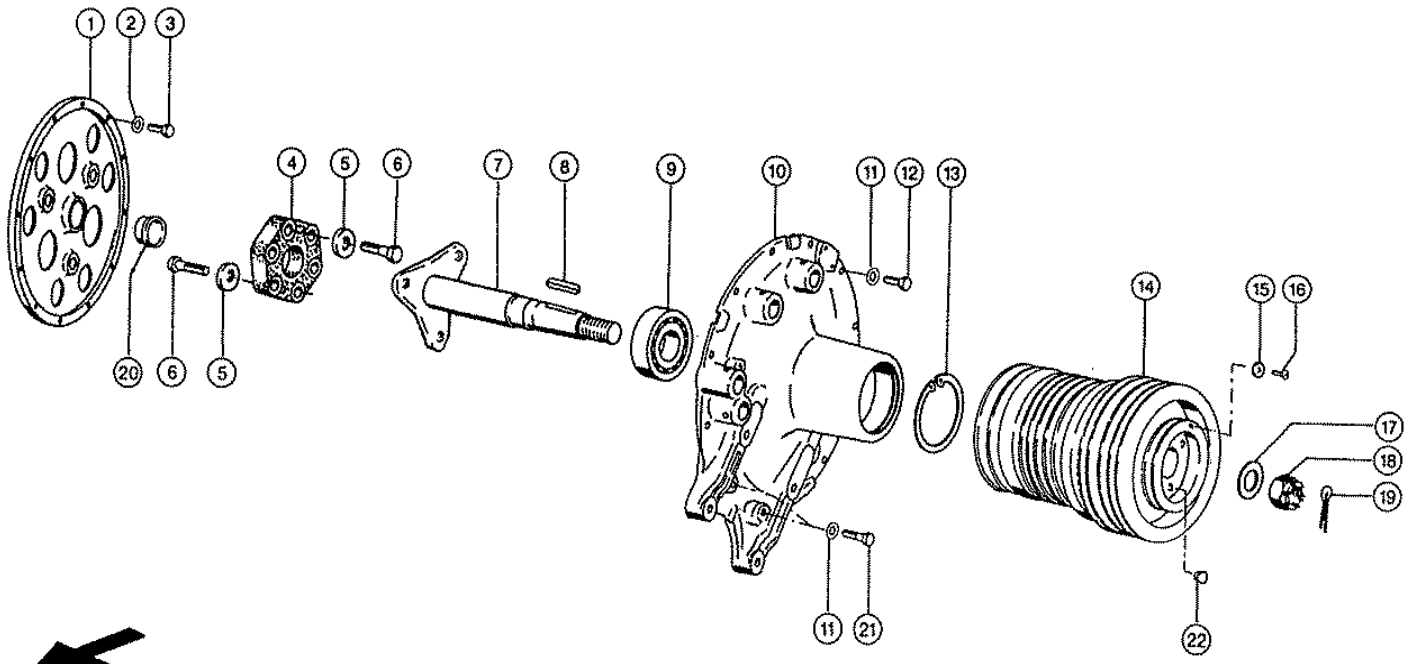
Characteristic: **MERCEDES OM 906 LA; EXHAUST SYSTEM**
Illustration: **346L**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 545 605 1	Exhaust pipe			1	
2	000 673 865 1	Pipe clamp		D 84	1	
3	000 796 378 0	Exhaust pipe		80x1,5x1876	1	
4	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	8	
5	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	2	
6	000 602 468 0	Support			1	
7	000 671 814 0	Clamp		20x5x160	1	
8	000 236 213 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x35	10	
8	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	10	
8	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	10	
10	000 545 986 0	Support			2	
11	000 545 973 0	Console		3x130x219.3	1	
12	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
13	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	4	
14	000 796 005 0	Ejector			1	
15	000 235 529 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	1	
15	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
15	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
16	000 643 326 1	Bracket screw		D8x287	1	
17	000 642 360 0	Silencer		Lw 81	1	
18	000 673 865 1	Pipe clamp		D 84	1	
19	000 215 436 0	Securing nut		M10	1	
20	000 545 734 0	Protector plate			1	
21	000 796 468 0	Protector plate		1x217,8x264	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
10

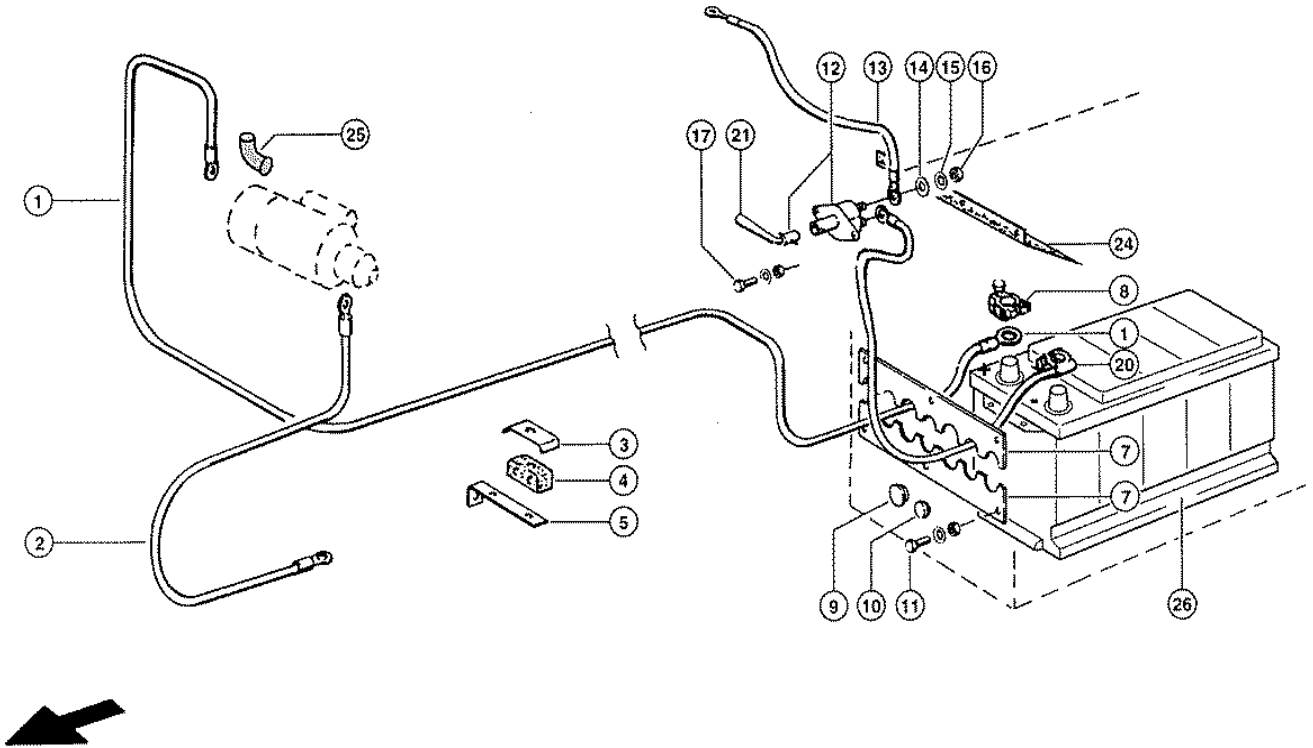
Characteristic: **MERCEDES OM 906 LA; OIL FILLER TUBE**
Illustration: **346M**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 545 904 0	Locking-cover			1	
2	000 545 903 0	Oil filler tube			1	
3	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	2	
3	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
3	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
4	000 545 711 2	Support		4x185,1x439	1	
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
6	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	3	
7	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	1	
8	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
9	000 785 240 0	Angle		30x4x60	1	
10	000 408 558 3	Hose clamp	Din3017	A1- 25-40x12	2	
11	000 215 079 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	D1-38x25	1	
12	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	1	
12	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
12	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
13	000 545 759 0	Oil filler hose			1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
6
5
11
21
22

Characteristic: **MERCEDES OM 906 LA; ENGINE OUTPUT ASSY**
Illustration: **346N**

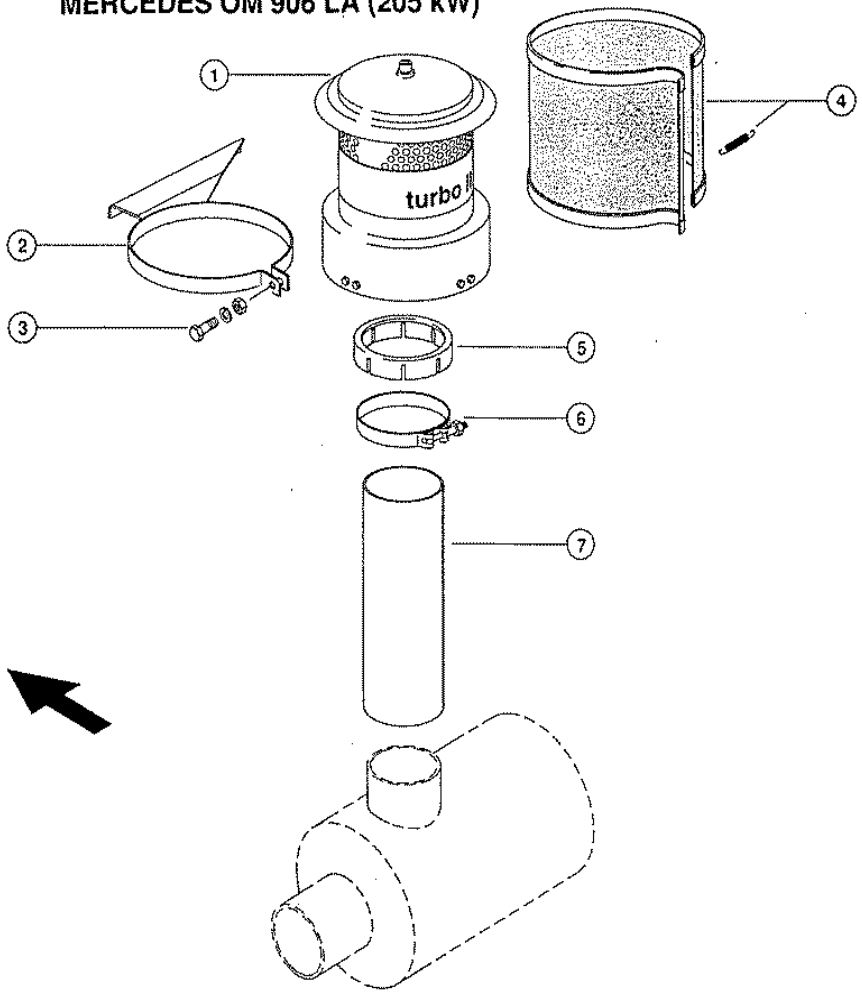
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 545 779 0	Clutch support		Vorm.	1	
2	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	12	
3	000 237 370 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x30	12	
4	000 649 482 0	Coupling disk		98x237x45	1	
5	000 501 282 0	Washer		22,5x 45 X5	6	
6	000 216 352 0	Hex.Head Bolt	Iso4014	M22x80-Mkl	6	
7	000 545 621 0	Driven shaft			1	
8	000 624 054 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 13x 9x 65	1	
9	000 238 782 3	Grvd.ball bearing		6311-2rs/C4	1	
10	000 545 550 1	Eng.Outp.Housing			1	
11	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	12	
12	000 238 976 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x35	10	
13	000 243 063 0	Circlip	D472	120x4	1	
14	000 545 850 0	Pulley		D250/270	1	with Item 15 + 16
15	000 980 386 1	Solenoid			1	
16	000 241 140 0	Countersunk bolt	D963	m 4x10	1	
17	000 235 130 2	Washer	D125	37	1	
18	000 624 157 0	Castellated nut	Din935	M36x1,5	1	
19	000 235 119 0	Split pin	I1234	6,3x 56	1	
20	000 624 546 1	Bushing		35 X 45 X30	1	
21	000 237 844 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x65	2	
22	000 238 286 0	Plug		D14,6-F	1	


1
2
3
4
5
7
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
20
21
24
25
26

Characteristic: **MERCEDES OM 906 LA; ENGINE ELECTRICS**
Illustration: **346O**

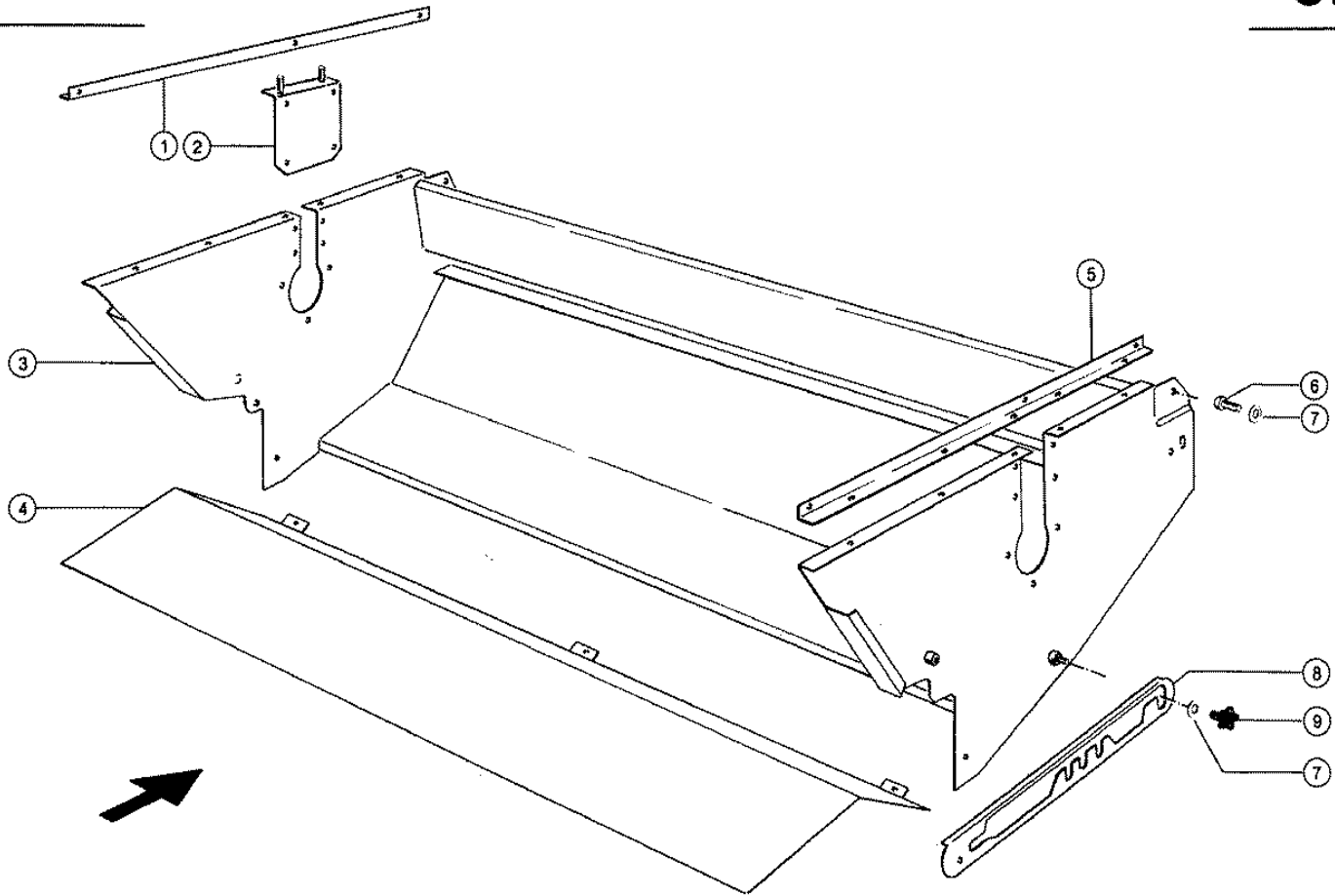
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 010 825 0	Battery cable +		95qmm 4100lg	1	
2	000 010 829 0	Battery cable -		95qmm 1350lg	1	
3	000 683 661 0	Attaching Clamp		2x24x25x3	10	
4	000 697 812 0	Rubber bearing		22/22	10	
5	000 073 012 1	Angle		30x5x160	7	
7	000 071 873 2	Clamp strip		45x10x290	2	
8	000 010 831 0	Battery terminal			1	(+)
9	000 211 076 0	Plug		D31,8-F	N.B	
10	000 706 130 0	Plug		D23,6-F	N.B	
11	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	6	
11	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
11	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
12	000 013 789 0	Disconn.switch			1	
13	000 012 909 0	Earth cable		90qmm 900lg	1	
14	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	2	
15	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
16	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
17	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	2	
17	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
17	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
20	000 755 512 1	Battery cable -		95qmm 460lg	1	
21	000 013 788 0	Switch key		500a	1	
24	000 012 966 0	Insulation		3x300x290	1	
25	000 755 522 0	Rubber cap		25/18	1	
26	000 682 062 0	Battery		12v 143ah	1	

MERCEDES OM 906 LA (205 kW)



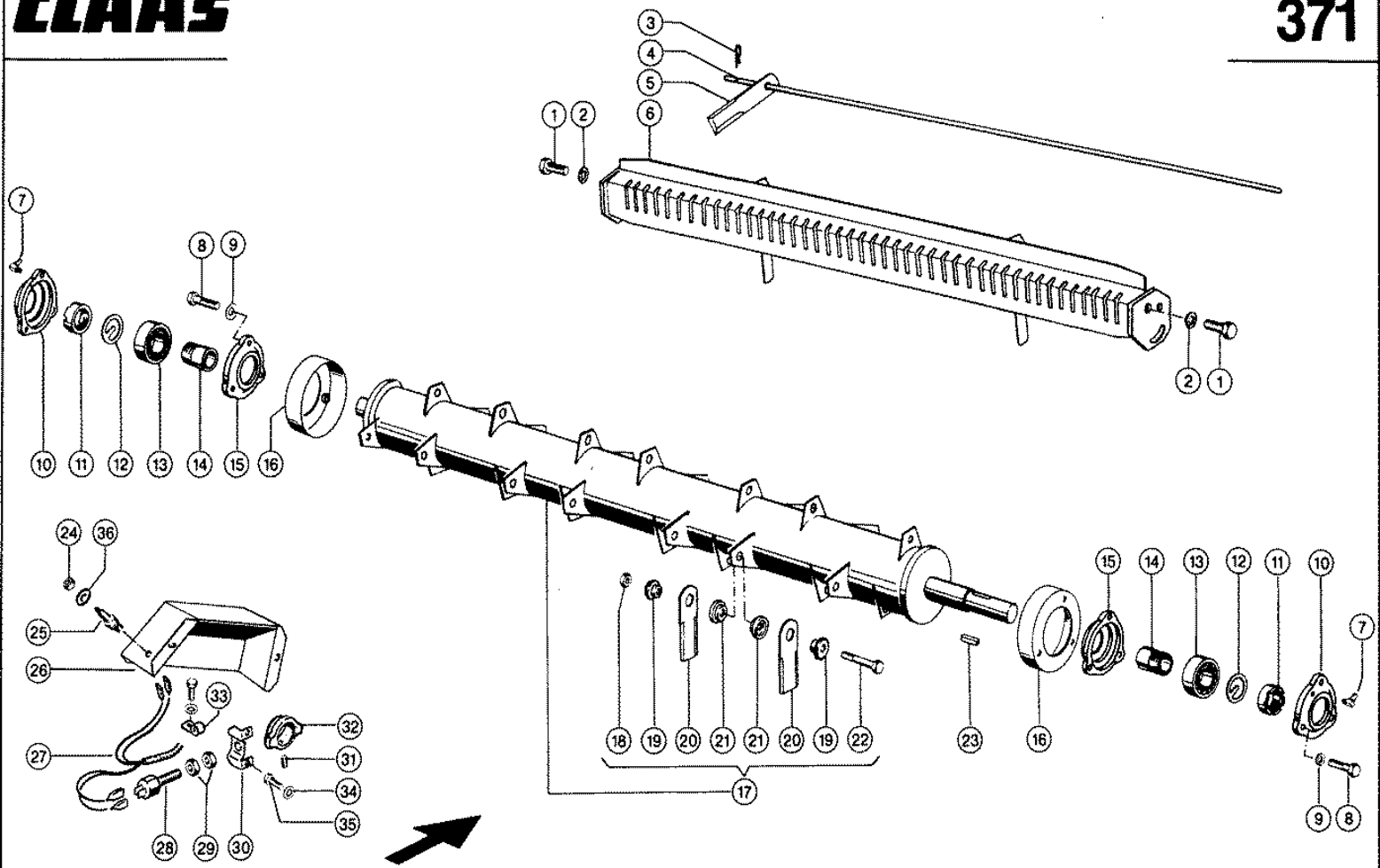
Characteristic: **MERCEDES OM 366 LA; AIR FILTER SYSTEM**
Illustration: **346P**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 752 296 0	Pre cleaner		46-6z	1	
2	000 796 515 0	Support			1	
3	000 237 370 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x30	1	
3	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
3	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
4	000 752 297 0	Pre filter		1-100-166	1	
5	000 752 221 0	Intermediate ring		129x152x10,1x4	1	
6	000 216 238 0	Clamp	Din3017-3	C1-1-153x25 Er	1	
7	000 752 217 0	Intermediate tube			1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
7

Characteristic: **STRAW CHOPPER, BODY**
Illustration: **370**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 061 448 0	Angle l.h.		3x54x815	1	
2	000 061 406 0	Support			2	
3	000 061 526 1	Body			1	
4	000 061 540 0	Feed plate			1	
5	000 061 449 0	Angle r.h.		3x54x815	1	
6	000 237 458 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x20	2	
7	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
8	000 062 059 1	Adjusting plate			2	
9	000 238 056 0	Control knob	D6336	K 63 M12	2	

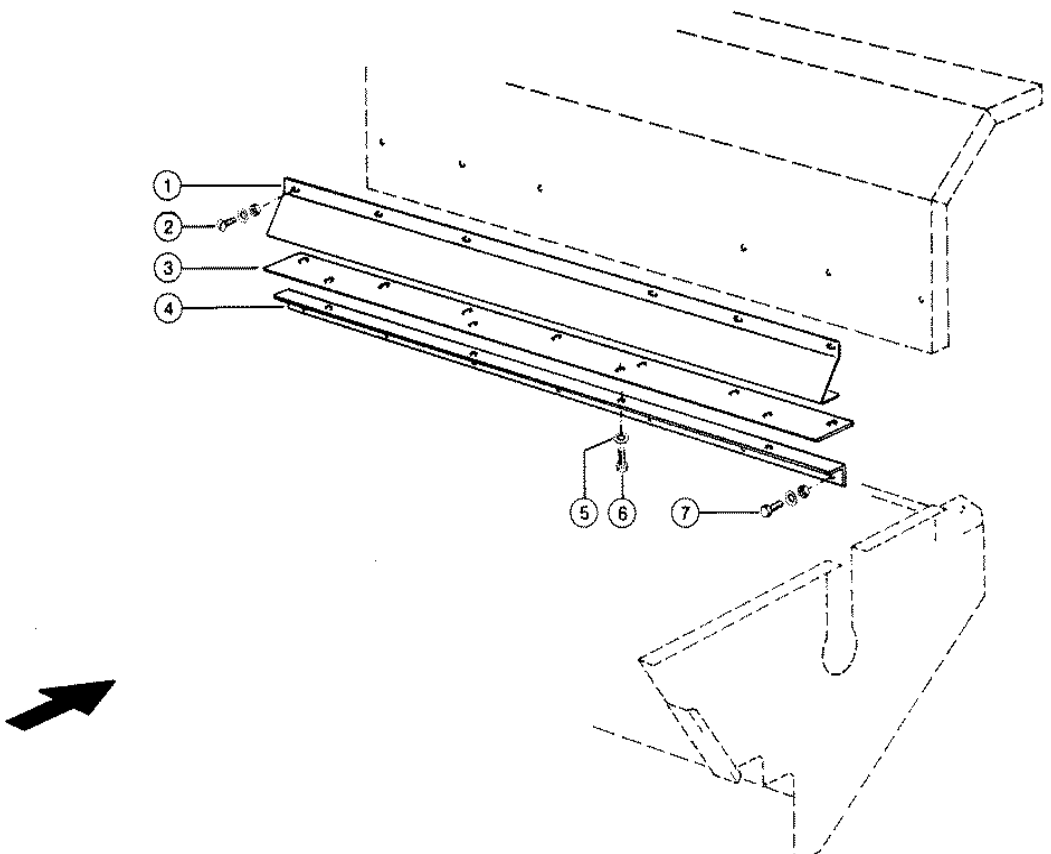

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
21
20
19
22
23
16
15
14
13
12
11
10
7
9
8
24
36
25
26
27
33
32
31
34
35
28
29
30

Characteristic: **STRAW CHOPPER, CUTTING CYLINDER**
Illustration: **371**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 376 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x30	2	
2	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	2	
3	000 500 154 0	Spring clip		3 X 48	1	
4	000 061 525 0	Round rod		D10x1584	1	
5	000 060 030 0	Counter knife			61	for grain
5	000 060 030 0	Counter knife			31	for corn
6	000 061 986 0	Knife carrier			1	
7	000 236 944 0	Grease nipple	Din7412	K2S 6x1	2	
8	000 216 303 0	Hex.Head Bolt	Iso4014	M12x60-Kl	6	
9	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	6	
10	000 061 055 1	Bearing shell			2	
11	000 500 891 1	Slotted nut		M45x1,5	2	
12	000 500 893 0	Circlip		45	2	
13	000 239 223 0	S.al.ball bearing	Din630	1309 K C3	2	
14	000 239 224 0	Taper lock sleeve	D5415	H2309 O.m.U.S.	2	
15	000 061 410 1	Bearing shell			2	
16	000 061 408 1	Cover			2	
17	000 065 594 2	Cutting cylin.ass			1	grain with wings
						Var. 9020. 9850
17	000 065 339 0	Cutting cylin.ass			1	for grain
						from No. 94501059
17	000 061 519 0	Cutting cylin.ass			1	to No. 94501058
17	000 065 341 0	Cutting cylin.ass		Mais T945	1	for corn
						from No. 94501059
17	000 061 976 1	Knife drum			1	to No. 94501058
-	000 515 485 0	Sticker		Anzugmomente	1	
18	000 216 411 0	Securing nut	D980	W.Ers.D.2380060	30	from No. 94502227
18	000 238 006 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	30	to No. 94502226
19	000 065 295 0	Bushing, outside			60	for grain
						from No. 94502227
19	000 060 016 2	Bushing, outside			60	for grain
						to No. 94502226
19	000 061 196 0	Bushing			30	for corn
20	000 060 017 2	Revolving knife			60	for grain
20	000 065 642 0	Revolving knife			60	grain -coated
20	000 065 641 0	Revolving knife			30	for corn
21	000 060 015 0	Bushing inside			60	
22	000 216 407 0	Hexagonal screw	D931	W.Ers.D.2335720	30	for grain
						from No. 94502227
22	000 238 010 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x50	30	for grain
						to No. 94502226
22	000 216 410 0	Socket head screw	I4762	W.Ers.D.2150980	30	for corn
23	000 665 260 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 10x 8x 30	1	
24	000 236 455 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M12x1,5	1	
25	000 215 357 0	Switch/brake Line			1	
26	000 062 076 3	Guard plate		1,5x267x511,5	1	
27	000 011 292 0	Wiring loom		Strohhäcksler	1	from No. 94503000
27	000 010 110 0	Wiring loom			1	to No. 94502396
28	000 676 835 0	Magnetic pick up			1	
29	000 766 588 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M18x1,5-M=5	2	
30	000 061 657 1	Support		2x63x102	1	
31	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	2	
32	000 064 918 0	Cam wheel			1	for grain
32	000 647 760 0	Cam wheel		D 40 mm	1	for corn

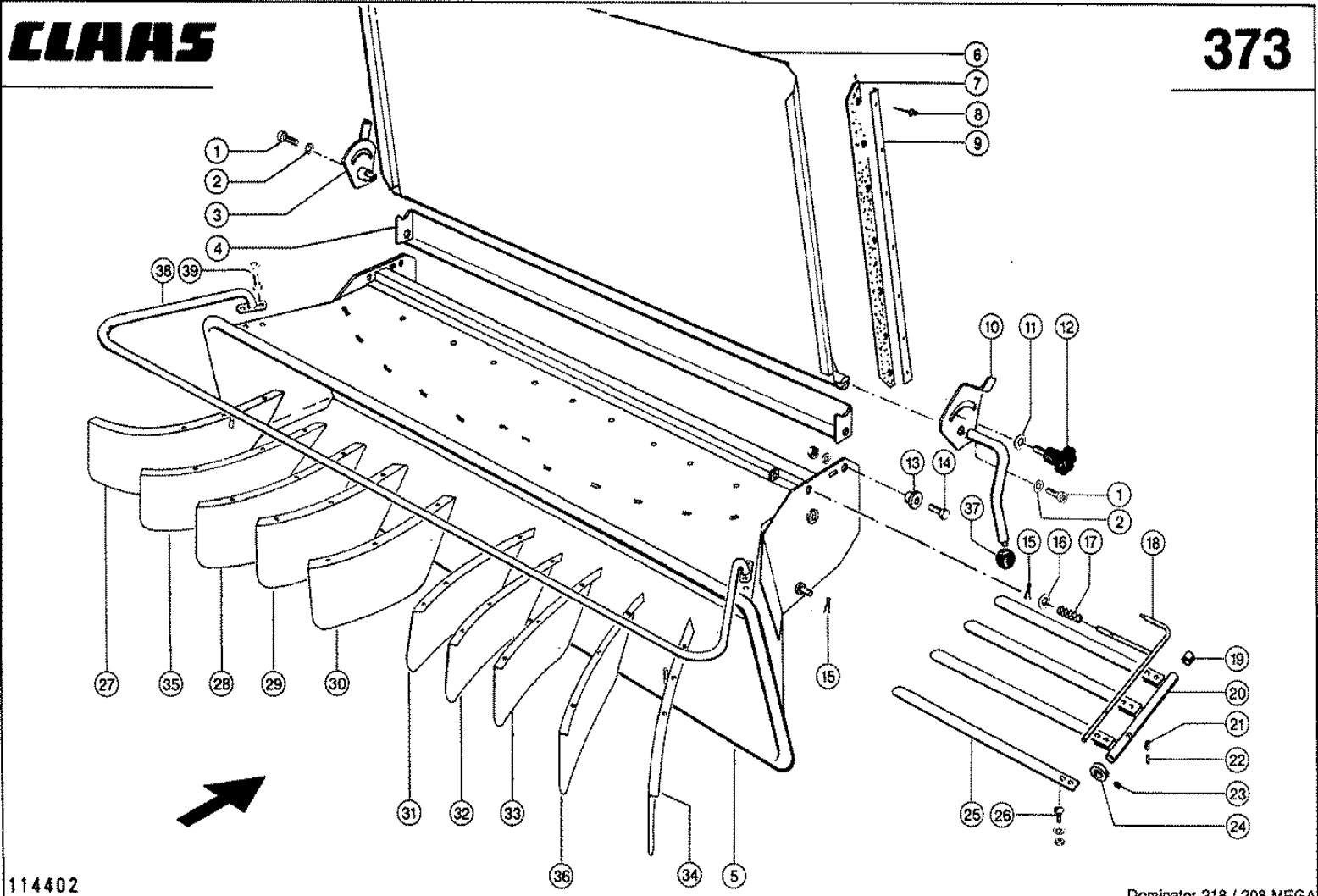
Characteristic: **STRAW CHOPPER, CUTTING CYLINDER**
Illustration: **371**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
33	000 215 403 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-12x20-8,4	1	
-	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	1	
-	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
34	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
35	000 237 438 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x12	2	
36	000 233 061 0	Washer		12,2x 30 X2	3	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7

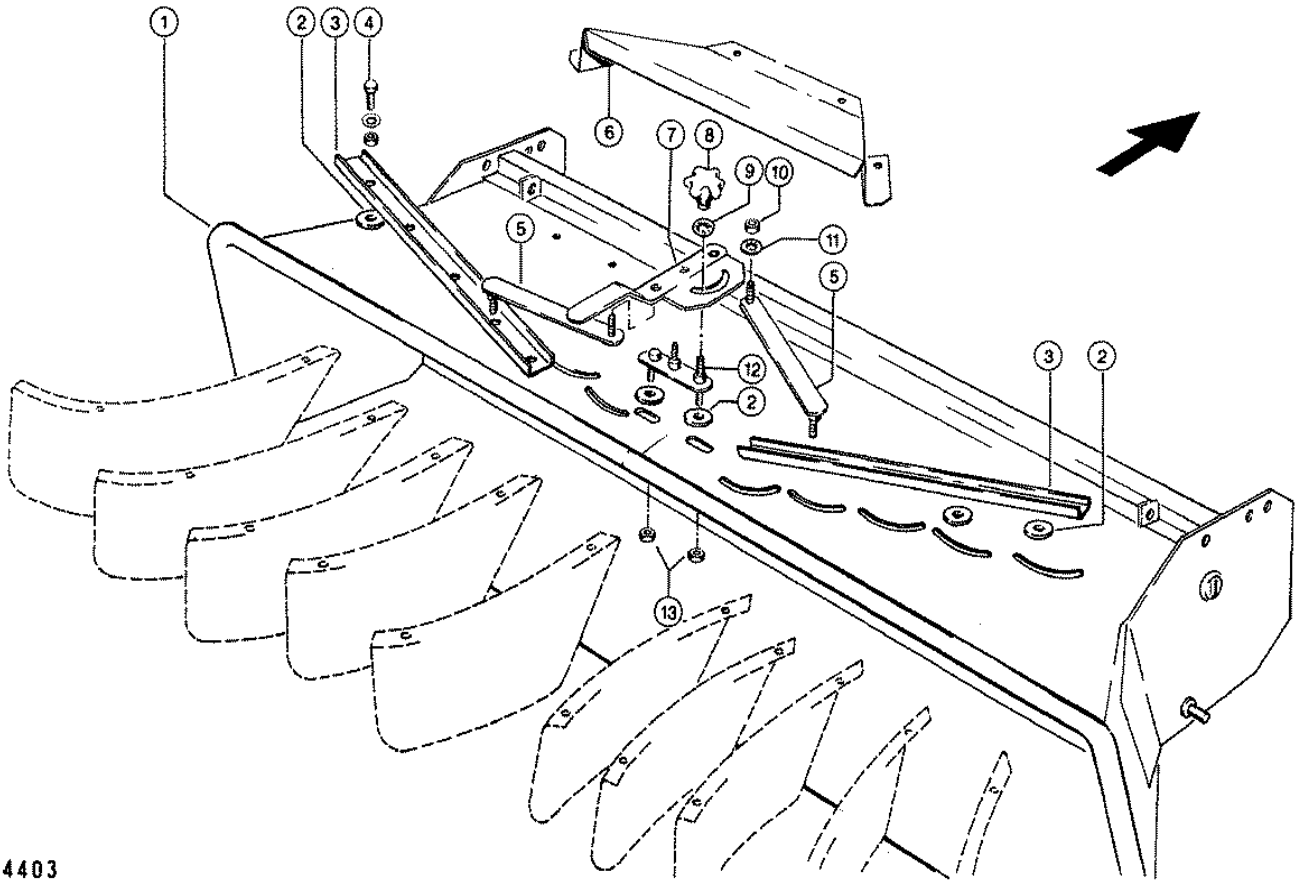
Characteristic: **CROSS BLADE**
Illustration: **372**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 542 905 0	Support			1	
1	000 062 102 0	Support			1	
2	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	6	
2	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
2	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
3	000 542 904 0	Cross knife			1	
3	000 062 105 0	Cross knife			1	
4	000 542 903 0	Angle		50x40x5x1560	1	
4	000 062 104 0	Angle		50x40x5x1560	1	
5	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
6	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	4	
7	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	7	
7	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	7	
7	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	7	


1
2
3
4
38
39
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
37
1
2
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
35
28
29
30
31
32
33
36
34
5
15

Characteristic: **STRAW CHOPPER, GUIDE PLATE, SPREADING U**
Illustration: **373**

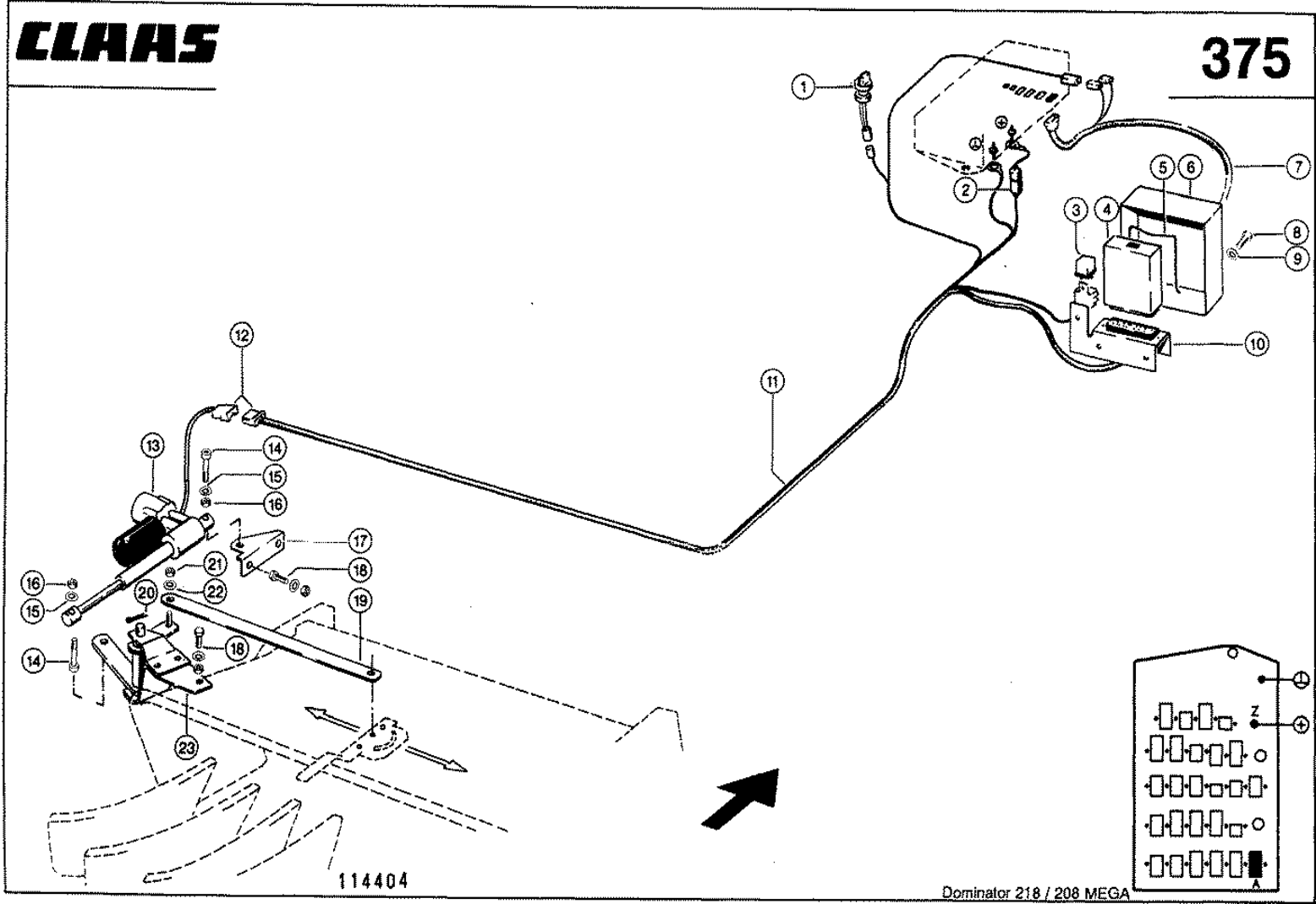
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 349 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M10x 55	2	
2	000 235 133 1	Spring washer		10	2	
3	000 061 419 2	Support			1	
4	000 061 535 0	Angle plate		2x86x1643	1	for grain
4	000 061 981 0	U-plate			1	for corn
5	000 064 899 0	Spreader			1	
6	000 061 530 0	Cover			1	
7	000 061 488 0	Sealing tape		3 X 60x 900	2	
8	000 237 950 1	Rivet	Iso16584	4,8x12	16	
9	000 678 442 0	Rail			2	
10	000 065 348 0	Lock			1	from No. 94501059
10	000 061 422 3	Lock			1	to No. 9451058
11	000 239 395 1	Contact washer		B12	2	
12	000 061 605 0	Star knob		L63/M12x20	2	
13	000 060 161 0	Bushing		12,5x 20x 30x 1	2	
14	000 237 572 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x35	2	
14	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
14	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
15	000 235 090 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 28	4	
16	000 234 291 0	Washer		17 X 26 X2	2	
17	000 778 501 0	Compress.spring		2,8 X 21 X 92	2	
18	000 061 592 0	Adjusting lever			2	
19	000 623 335 0	Bushing		16 X 19 X25	4	
20	000 061 588 1	Deflector			2	
21	000 237 799 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 30-N	2	
22	000 244 067 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3,5x 30	2	
23	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	4	to No. 94502266
24	000 710 764 1	Adjusting ring		D30x12	4	to No. 94502266
25	000 061 590 1	Spring tines		30x3x655	6	
26	000 236 475 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 6x 16x10	12	
26	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	12	
26	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	12	
27	000 065 576 1	Spreading plate			1	
28	000 061 440 3	Spreading plate l		2,5x227x460	1	
29	000 061 438 4	Spreading plate l		2,5x227x416	1	
30	000 065 696 0	Spreading plate l		2,5x225x335	1	
31	000 065 697 0	Spreading plate r		2,5x225x335	1	
32	000 061 439 4	Spreading plate r		2,5x227x416	1	
33	000 061 441 3	Spreading plate r		2,5x227x460	1	
34	000 065 577 1	Spreading plate r			1	
35	000 061 223 1	Spreading plate l		2,5x227x570	1	
36	000 061 224 1	Spreading plate r		2,5x227x570	1	
37	000 215 298 0	Ball knob	D319	m 32x10	1	
38	000 065 325 1	Guard rail		Typ 094	1	
39	000 233 390 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16-Mkl	4	
39	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
-	000 514 232 1	Sticker		Verteilerstell.	1	



114403

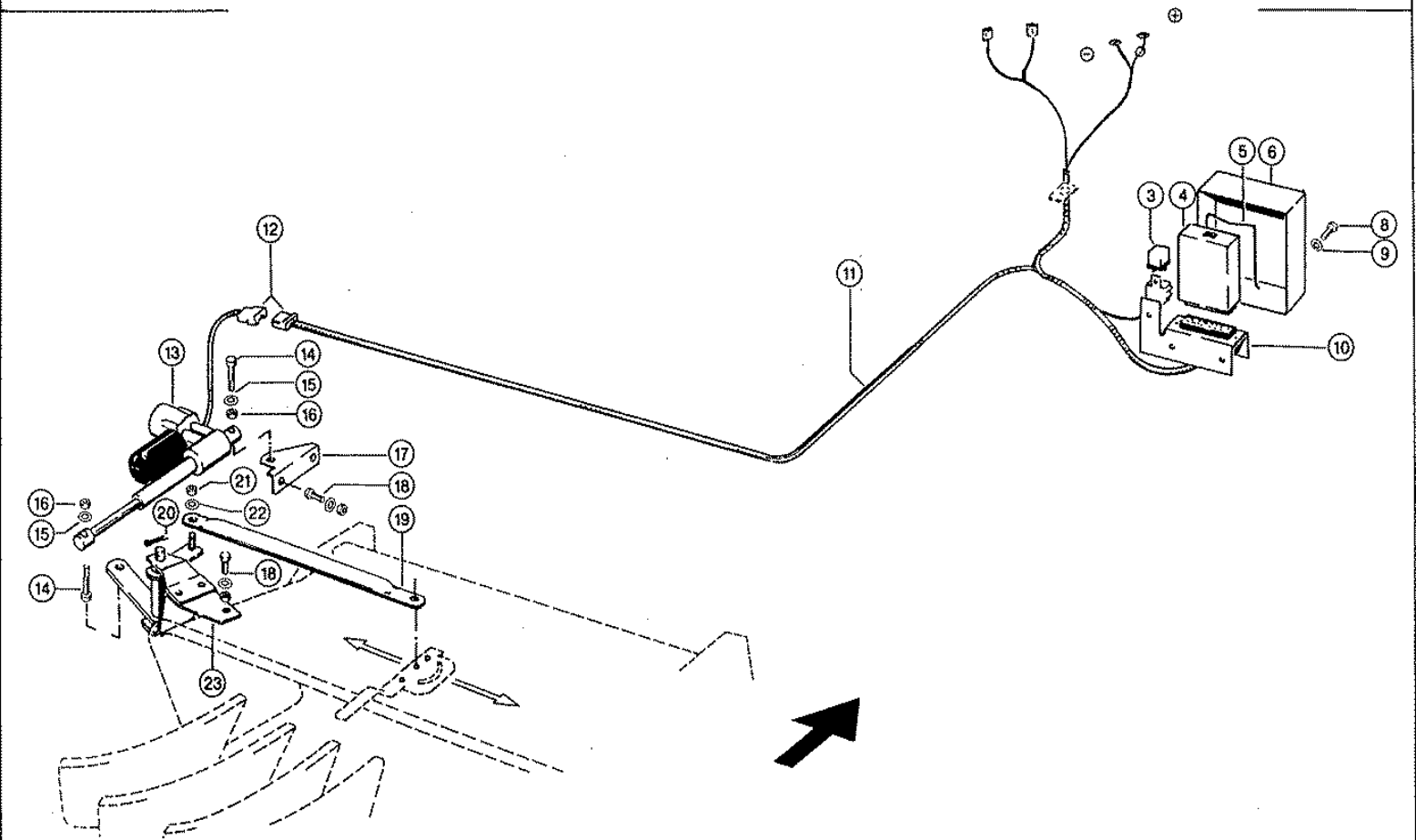
Characteristic: **DEFLECTOR ADJUSTMENT**
Illustration: **374**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 064 899 0	Spreader			1	
2	000 065 699 0	Washer		11 X 50 X3	12	
3	000 064 880 1	Rail		2,5x60x555	2	
4	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	8	
4	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	8	
4	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	8	
5	000 064 878 0	Link			2	
6	000 064 881 0	Cover plate		1,5x163,2x710	1	
7	000 064 871 0	Lever			1	
8	000 238 056 0	Control knob	D6336	K 63 M12	1	
9	000 239 395 1	Contact washer		B12	1	
10	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	5	
11	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	5	
12	000 064 893 0	Strip			1	
13	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
114404

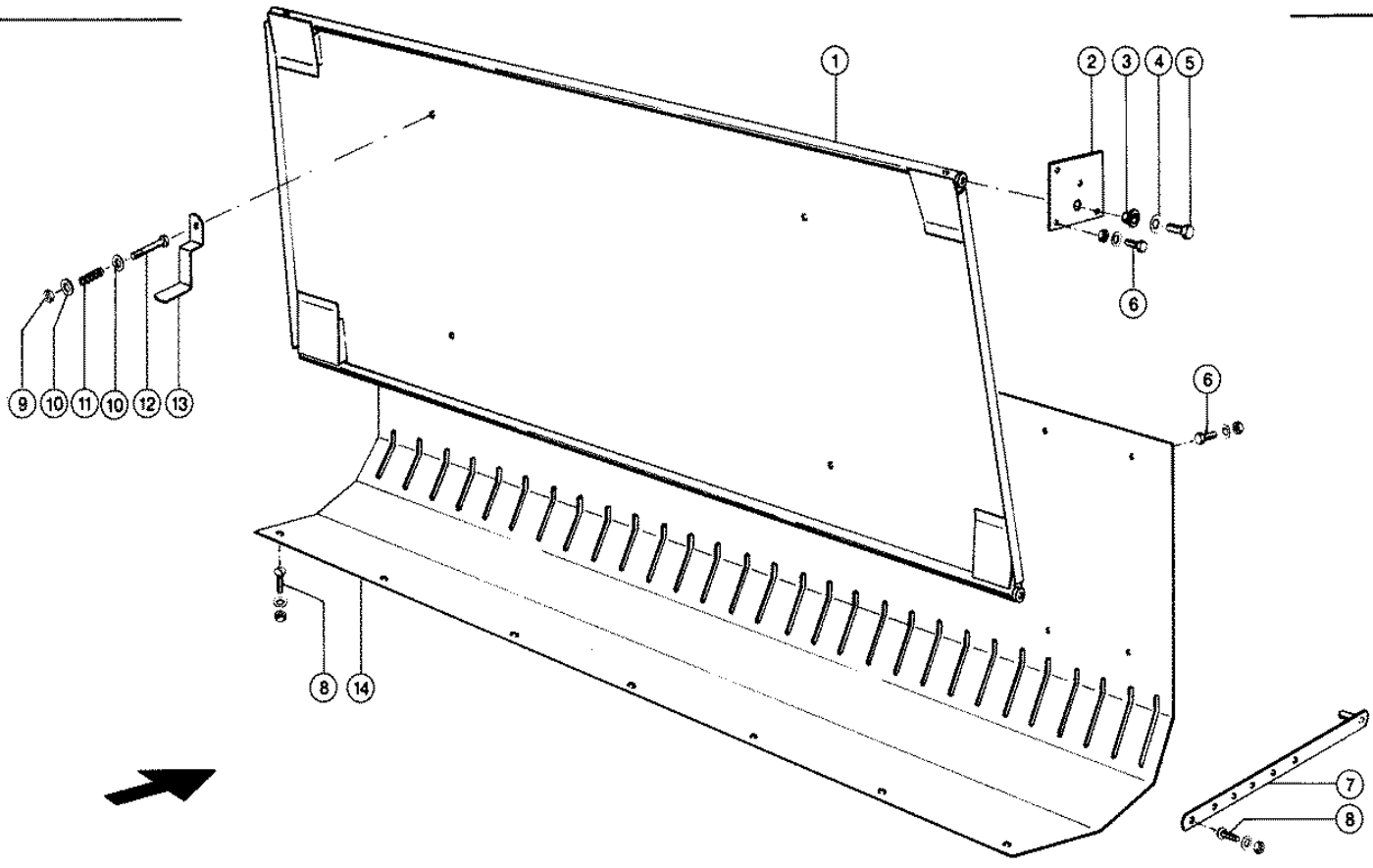
Characteristic: **ELECTRIC DEFLECTOR ADJUSTMENT**
Illustration: **375**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 010 126 2	Centralizer			1	see illustration plate 169
2	000 744 072 0	Fuse holder		8 A	1	
3	000 010 656 0	Relay		40a/60a 12v	1	
4	000 010 680 3	Plug-in module		Linearsteuerung	1	
5	000 010 061 0	Bracket			1	
6	000 010 685 0	Hood		1,5x293x308	1	
7	000 010 902 1	Wiring loom		Armaturendeckel	1	
8	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	2	
9	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	2	
10	000 010 684 1	Angle			1	
11	000 011 547 1	Wiring loom		Streublechverst	1	
12	000 178 770 0	Plug-in sleeve		6,3 8-Polig	1	
12	000 178 771 0	Flat plug housing		6,3 8-Polig	1	
13	000 011 612 0	Motor		3500n / 100hub	1	
14	000 237 945 1	Pin	D1445	12g6 X 30x 50	2	
15	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
16	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
17	000 065 248 0	Angle		4,0x90x93	1	from No. 94502267
17	000 064 894 0	Angle		4x90x93,5	1	to No. 94502266
18	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	5	
18	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	5	
18	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	5	
19	000 064 895 2	Thrust rod		D21,3x2,62x989	1	989 mm long
20	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	1	
21	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
22	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
23	000 064 884 2	Reversing lever			1	


⊕
⊖
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23

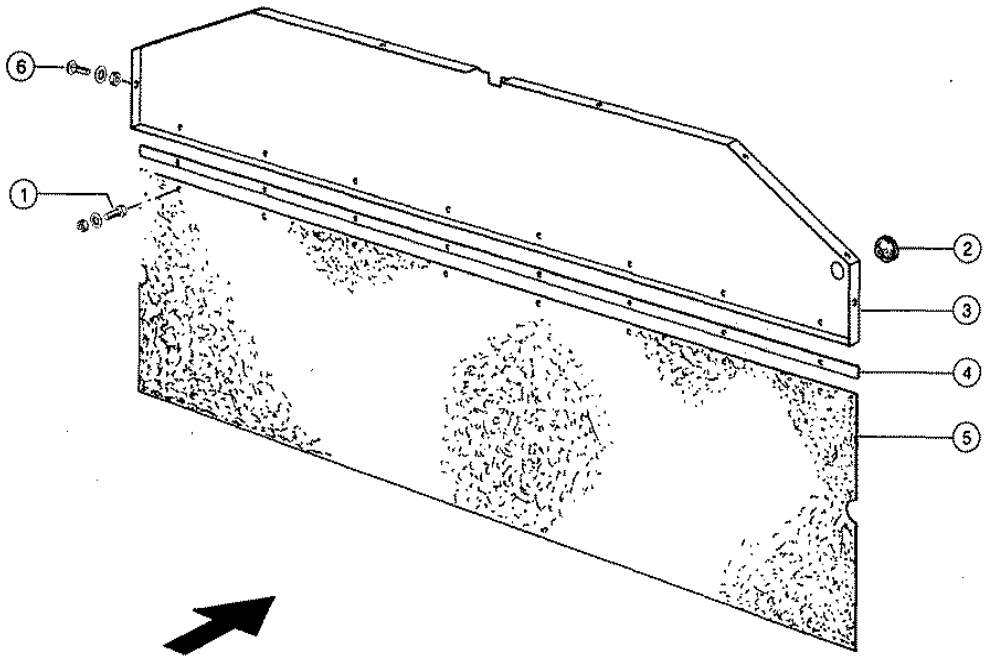
Characteristic: **ELECTRIC DEFLECTOR ADJUSTMENT, R 03 / 1**
Illustration: **375A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 012 938 0	Potentiometer		4,7kohm, D26mm	1	see illustration plate 169
3	000 010 656 0	Relay		40a/60a 12v	1	
4	000 010 680 3	Plug-in module		Linearsteuerung	1	
5	000 010 061 0	Bracket			1	
6	000 010 685 0	Hood		1,5x293x308	1	
8	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	2	
9	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	2	
10	000 010 684 1	Angle			1	
11	000 012 934 0	Wiring loom		Streublech Vers	1	
12	000 178 770 0	Plug-in sleeve		6,3 8-Polig	1	
12	000 178 771 0	Flat plug housing		6,3 8-Polig	1	
13	000 011 612 0	Motor		3500n / 100hub	1	
14	000 237 945 1	Pin	D1445	12g6 X 30x 50	2	
15	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
16	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
17	000 065 248 0	Angle		4,0x90x93	1	
18	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	5	
18	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	5	
18	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	5	
19	000 064 895 2	Thrust rod		D21,3x2,62x989	1	989 mm long
20	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	1	
21	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
22	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
23	000 064 884 2	Reversing lever			1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
6
9
10
11
10
12
13
8
14
7
8

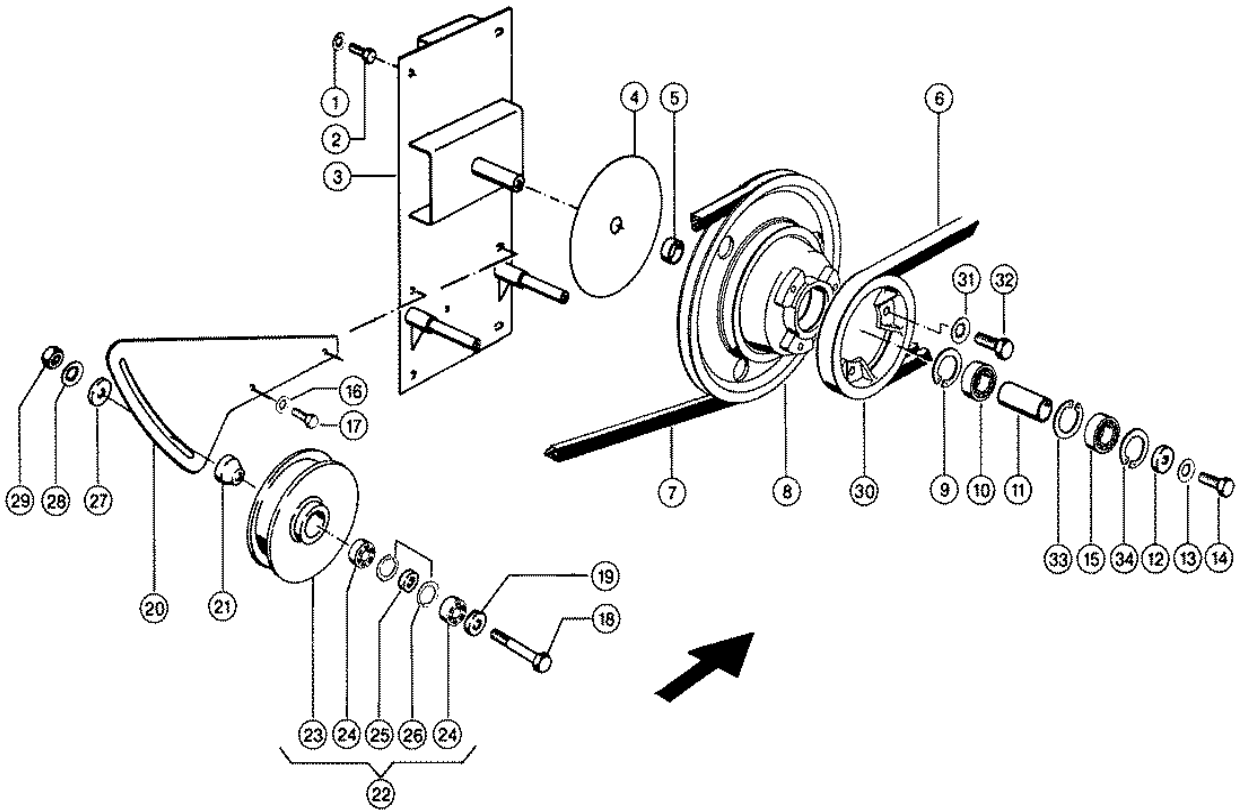
Characteristic: **STRAW CHOPPER, G 02 / 25**
Illustration: **376**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 061 610 0	Cover			1	
2	000 061 617 0	Support		4x105x120	2	
3	000 061 618 0	Bushing		D30,15x17	2	
4	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
5	000 237 874 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x35	2	
6	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	18	
6	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	18	
6	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	18	
7	000 061 619 0	Lever			2	
8	000 610 098 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 20	9	
8	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	9	
8	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	9	
9	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
10	000 234 271 0	Washer		8,4x 23 X2	4	
11	000 000 017 0	Compress.spring		3,5 X 16,5x 30	2	
12	000 235 519 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x50	2	
13	000 605 207 0	Lock		20x5x180	2	
14	000 061 607 2	Guide plate		3x1000x1578	1	


6
1
2
3
4
5

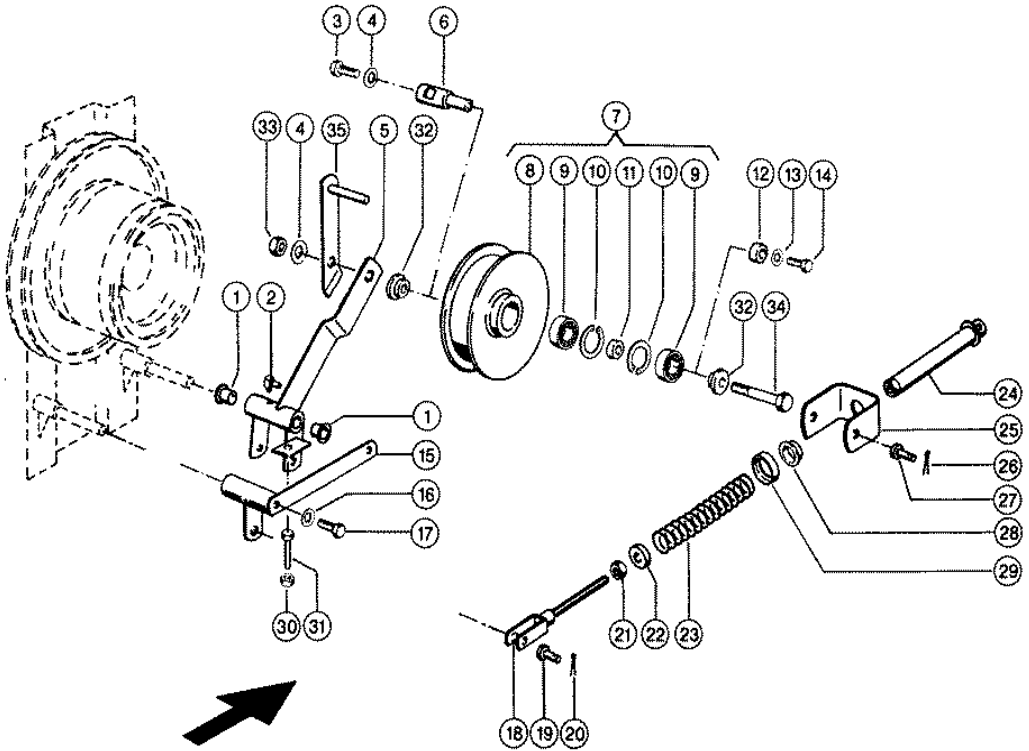
Characteristic: **STRAW CHOPPER, G 02 / 25**
Illustration: **377**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	8	
1	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	8	
1	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	8	
2	000 215 409 0	Cable ring		C10-18x30x1,5	1	
3	000 064 927 0	Cross plate		1,5x309x1632	1	
4	000 604 965 1	Clamp strip		2x20x1566	1	
5	000 061 995 0	Deflector canvas		433x1580	1	
6	000 665 564 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 12	8	
6	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	8	
6	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	8	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
24
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34

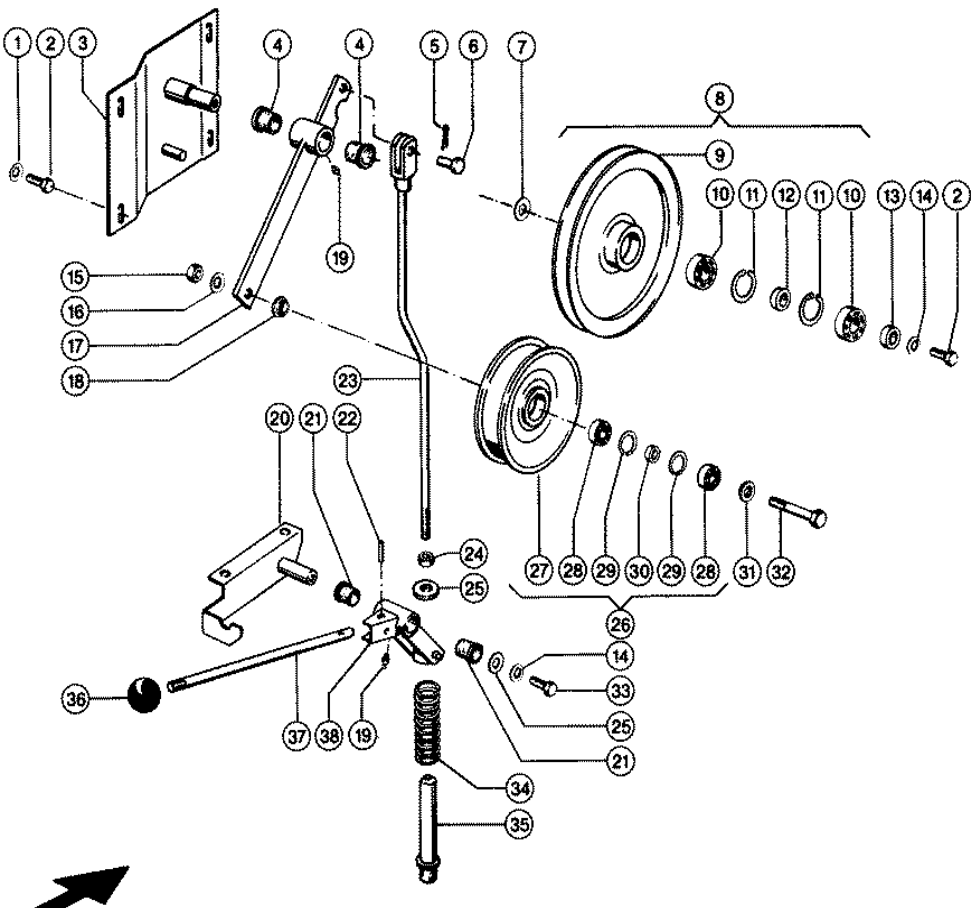
Characteristic: **STRAW CHOPPER, INTERMEDIATE DRIVE**
Illustration: **378**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	6	
2	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	6	
3	000 065 331 1	Support			1	from No. 94501059
3	000 065 609 0	Support			1	to No. 94501058
4	000 644 534 0	Washer		D250x1	1	from No. 94501059
4	000 061 563 0	Washer		D250x1	1	to No. 94501058
5	000 644 533 0	Pressure ring		D60x5,5	1	from No. 94501059
5	000 065 616 0	Spacer ring		D30,1xd35x10	1	to No. 94501058
6	000 644 538 0	Power band belt			1	from No. 94501059
6	000 060 306 3	V-belt			1	to No. 94501058
7	000 644 539 0	V-belt			1	for grain -
						from No. 94501059
7	000 061 353 1	V-belt			1	for grain -
						to No. 94501058
7	000 061 214 0	V-belt			1	for corn -
8	000 644 529 0	V-belt pulley		D452x158,4	1	from No. 94501059
8	000 065 613 0	V-belt pulley			1	to No. 94501058
9	000 235 184 0	Circlip	D472	62x2	1	to No. 94501058
10	000 244 031 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6308 Rs*/C3	1	from No. 94501059
10	000 215 467 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6206-2rs*-C3	1	to No. 94501058
11	000 644 536 0	Spacer tube		D50x77	1	from No. 94501059
11	000 644 487 0	Spacer tube		35x4x91.2	1	to No. 94501058
12	000 712 425 1	Washer		D 50 X12	1	from No. 94501059
12	000 712 415 0	Washer		12,5x 45 X10	1	to No. 94501058
13	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
14	000 237 462 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x40	1	from No. 94501059
14	000 237 572 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x35	1	to No. 94501058
15	000 244 031 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6308 Rs*/C3	1	from No. 94501059
15	000 216 040 0	Ang. ball bearing	D628	3206-2rs/C3	1	to No. 94501058
16	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
17	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	2	
18	000 215 007 0	Fitting screw	Din7968	M16x95	1	
19	000 624 352 0	Spacer window		D32x7	1	
20	000 065 644 2	Console		4x176x442	1	
21	000 661 283 0	Washer		D50x19	1	
22	000 629 278 1	Tension roll ass		D 221 mm	1	
23	000 720 792 1	Tension roll		D 200	1	
24	000 237 709 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6203-2rs*	2	
25	000 629 825 1	Spacer ring		D25x17,1x11	1	
26	000 235 179 0	Circlip	D472	40x1,75	2	
27	000 233 488 0	Washer		17 X 45 X8	1	
-	000 216 126 0	Washer		18x50x2	N.B	
28	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	
29	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	1	
30	000 644 531 0	V-belt pulley		D245x44(2x17)	1	from No. 94501059
31	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	3	from No. 94501059
32	000 236 230 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x35	3	from No. 94501059
33	000 235 190 0	Circlip	Din472	90x3	1	from No. 94501059
34	000 235 190 0	Circlip	Din472	90x3	1	from No. 94501059
34	000 235 184 0	Circlip	D472	62x2	1	to No. 94501058


3
4
6
33
4
35
5
32
7
8
9
10
11
10
9
12
13
14
1
2
32
34
24
1
25
15
26
16
27
17
28
29
30
31
21
22
23
18
19
20

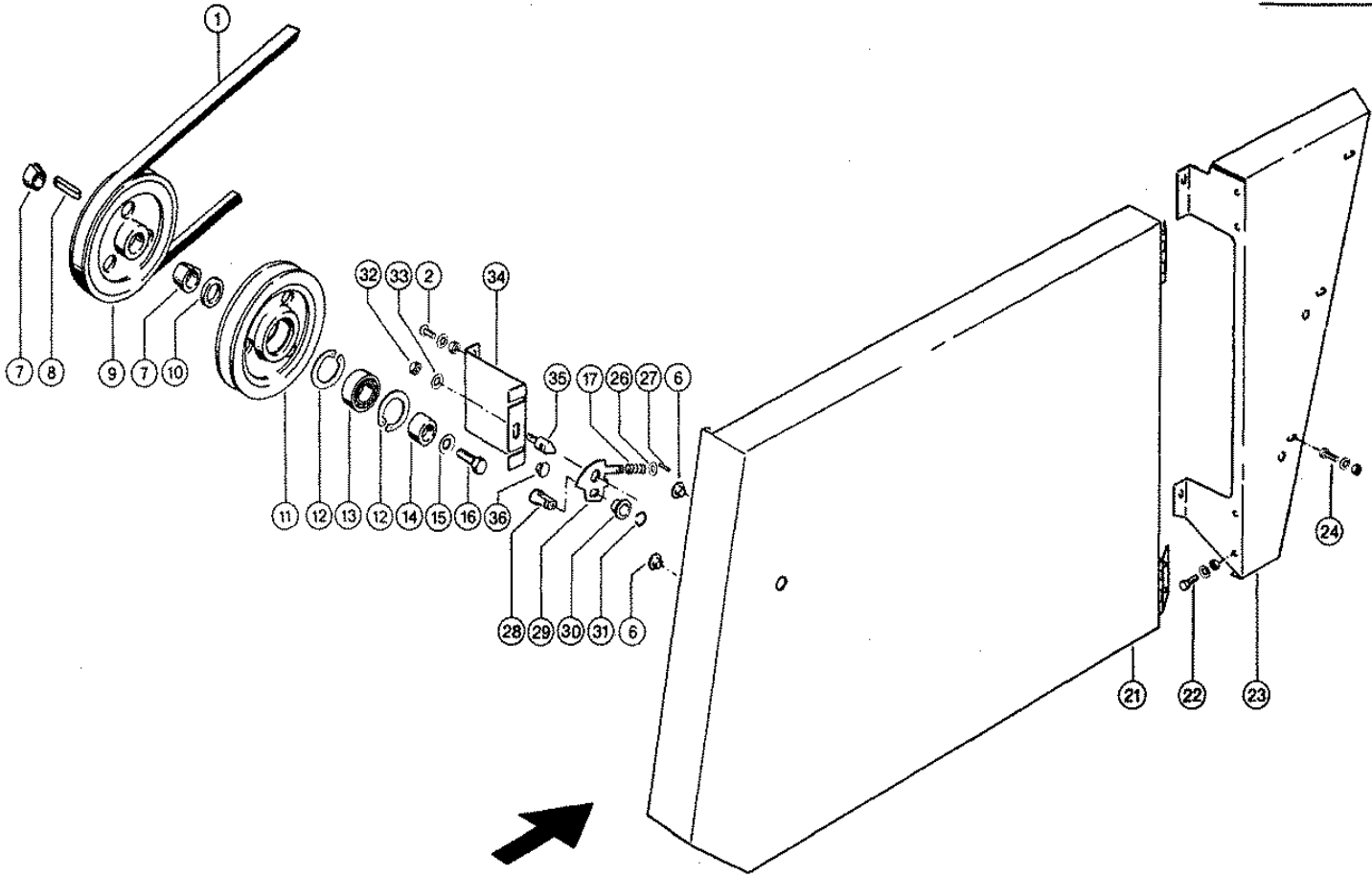
Characteristic: **STRAW CHOPPER DRIVE**
Illustration: **379**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 008 523 0	Bushing		22 X 26 X13	2	
2	000 236 943 0	Grease nipple	Din7412	B 6x1	1	
3	000 237 376 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x30	1	to No. 94501058
4	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	
5	000 065 247 0	Tens.roll holder			1	from No. 94501059
5	000 061 461 1	Tens.roll holder			1	to No. 94501058
6	000 065 615 0	Pin		D 30x67	1	to No. 94501058
7	000 603 187 2	Tens.roll preass.		D 221 mm	1	from No. 94501059
7	000 629 278 1	Tension roll ass		D 221 mm	1	to No. 94501058
8	000 603 034 1	Tension roll		D 200	1	from No. 94501059
8	000 720 792 1	Tension roll		D 200	1	to No. 94501058
9	000 239 434 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6303-2rs* Dducm	2	from No. 94501059
9	000 237 709 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6203-2rs*	2	to No. 94501058
10	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	2	from No. 94501059
10	000 235 179 0	Circlip	D472	40x1,75	2	to No. 94501058
11	000 603 010 0	Spacer ring		D17,2xd26,15x7	1	from No. 94501059
11	000 629 825 1	Spacer ring		D25x17,1x11	1	to No. 94501058
12	000 523 305 0	Guide bushing		D22xd11 X5	1	to No. 94501058
13	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	to No. 94501058
14	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	1	to No. 94501058
15	000 061 066 0	Lever			1	
16	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
17	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	2	
18	000 629 571 0	Threaded fork			1	
19	000 632 133 0	Pin		B10a12x 28	1	
20	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	1	
21	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
22	000 234 377 0	Washer		13 X 40 X6	1	
23	000 629 579 0	Compress.spring		5,6 X 36 X272	1	
24	000 724 103 1	Spring guide			1	from No. 94501059
24	000 629 576 0	Spring guide		205 lang	1	to No. 94501058
25	000 061 471 0	Bracket		65x5x253	1	
26	000 236 152 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 22	2	
27	000 237 932 0	Pin	I2341	B10a11x 20	2	
28	000 673 665 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X 6	1	
29	000 661 302 1	Pressure ring		D50 X12,5	1	
30	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	from No. 94501059
31	000 235 219 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x50	1	from No. 94501059
32	000 603 047 1	Clamping ring		D 45x8	2	from No. 94501059
33	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	1	from No. 94501059
34	000 216 142 0	Hex. Bolt	Din7968	M16x85	1	from No. 94501059
35	000 644 841 0	Support			1	from No. 94501699


1
2
3
4
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
11
10
13
14
2
19
15
16
17
18
23
20
21
22
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
29
28
31
32
14
33
25
21
36
37
38
19
34
35

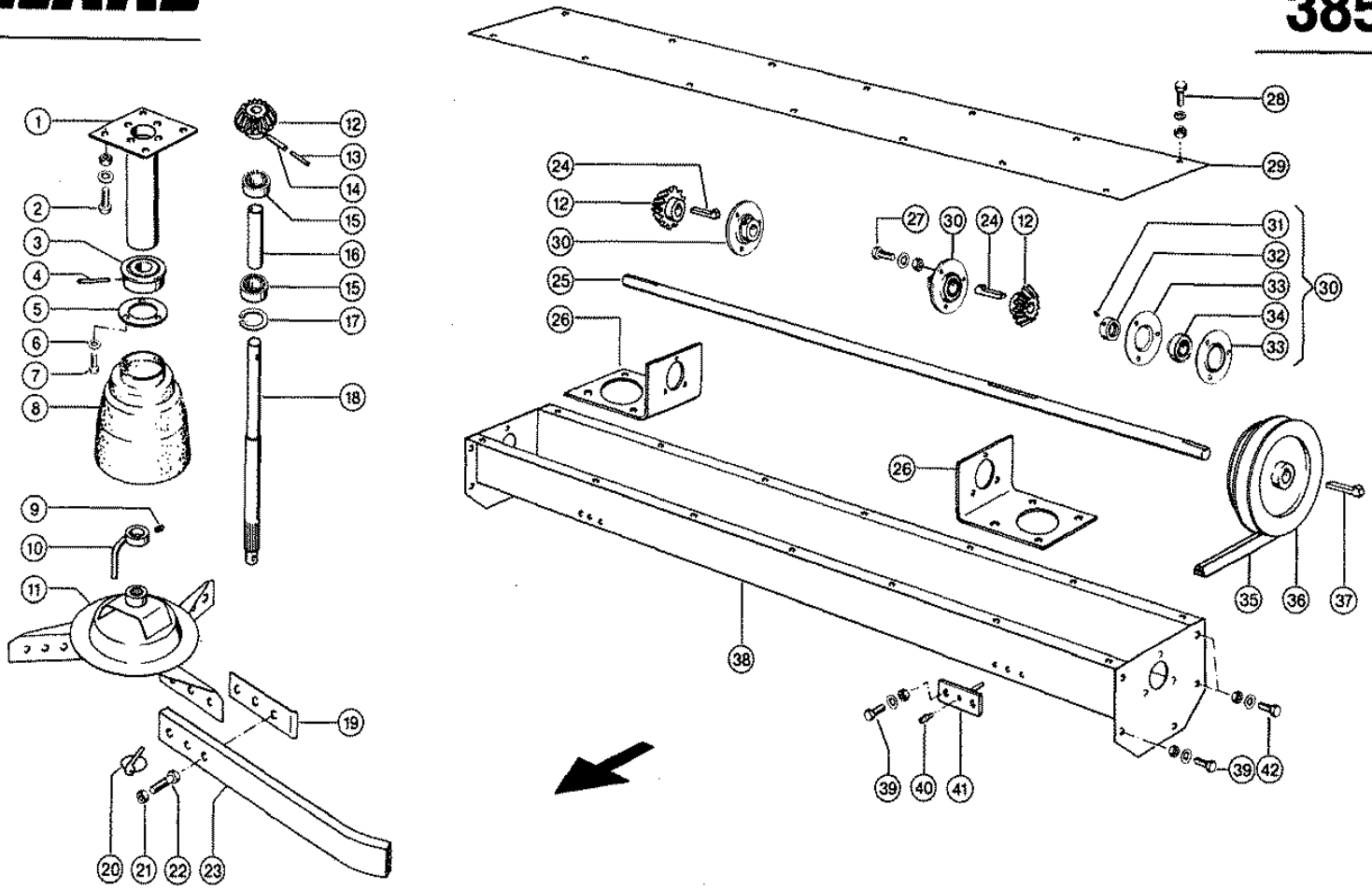
Characteristic: **STRAW CHOPPER DRIVE**
Illustration: **380**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 239 395 1	Contact washer		B12	2	
2	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	4	
3	000 061 757 1	Support			1	
4	000 008 550 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X21	2	
5	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	1	
6	000 632 133 0	Pin		B10a12x 28	1	
7	000 233 515 0	Shims		26 X 42 X3	1	
8	000 724 374 0	Guide roller ass			1	
9	000 724 375 0	Return guide roll		D 310 mm	1	
10	000 215 517 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6205-2rs*-C3	2	
11	000 235 182 0	Circlip	D472	52x2	2	
12	000 629 025 2	Spacer ring		33,7x25,2x14	1	
13	000 060 915 0	Washer		13 X 35 X10	1	
14	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
15	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	1	
16	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	
17	000 061 754 2	Tens.roll holder			1	
18	000 624 352 0	Spacer window		D32x7	1	
19	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	2	
20	000 061 762 1	Angle			1	
21	000 008 534 0	Bushing		26 X 30 X24	2	
22	000 235 679 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8 X 30-N	1	
23	000 061 765 2	Pull rod			1	
24	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
25	000 234 377 0	Washer		13 X 40 X6	2	
26	000 603 187 2	Tens.roll preass.		D 221 mm	1	
27	000 603 034 1	Tension roll		D 200	1	
28	000 239 434 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6303-2rs* Dducm	2	
29	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	2	
30	000 603 010 0	Spacer ring		D17,2xd26,15x7	1	
31	000 603 148 0	Clamping ring			1	
32	000 216 142 0	Hex. Bolt	Din7968	M16x85	1	
33	000 237 458 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x20	1	
34	000 623 325 2	Compress.spring		5 X 32,5x281	1	from No. 94501059
34	000 629 579 0	Compress.spring		5,6 X 36 X272	1	to No. 94501058
35	000 629 999 0	Spring guide			1	from No. 94501059
35	000 629 576 0	Spring guide		205 lang	1	to No. 94501058
36	000 631 752 0	Ball knob	D319	C 50	1	
37	000 061 759 2	Lever		D18x470	1	
38	000 061 761 0	Hub			1	


1
7
8
9
7
10
32
33
2
34
35
17
26
27
6
11
12
13
12
14
15
16
36
28
29
30
31
6
21
22
23
24

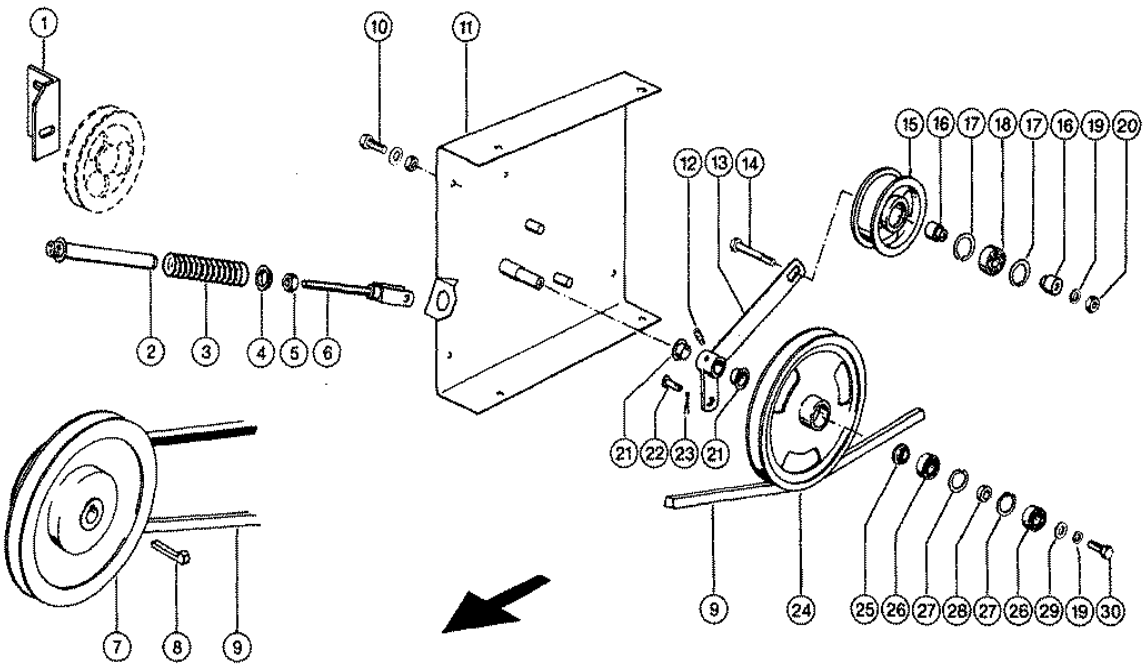
Characteristic: **STRAW CHOPPER DRIVE**
Illustration: **381**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 644 539 0	V-belt			1	for grain -
						from No. 94501059
1	000 061 353 1	V-belt			1	for grain -
						to No. 94501058
1	000 061 214 0	V-belt			1	for corn -
2	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	2	
2	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
2	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
7	000 702 587 0	Tapered ring		D 35	2	
8	000 665 260 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 10x 8x 30	1	
9	000 065 344 0	V-belt pulley		D 262 mm	1	from No. 94501059
9	000 061 364 0	V-belt pulley		D 227 mm	1	for grain -
						to No. 94501058
9	000 061 366 1	V-belt pulley		D 248 mm	1	for corn -
						to No. 94501058
10	000 712 414 0	Back-up ring		D35xd45x6	1	
11	000 065 345 0	V-belt pulley		D262	1	from No. 94501059
11	000 061 363 0	V-belt pulley		D 227 mm	1	for grain -
						to No. 94501058
11	000 061 367 0	V-belt pulley		D 248 mm	1	for corn -
						to No. 94501058
12	000 235 186 0	Circlip	Din472	72x2,5	2	
13	000 235 869 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6207 Dducm	1	
14	000 061 582 0	Bushing		D45x35	1	
15	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	
16	000 235 585 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x45	1	
17	000 503 693 0	Compress.spring		1,5 X 14 X 33	1	
21	000 663 731 1	Guard plate			1	
22	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	4	
22	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
22	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
23	000 061 954 0	Supporting plate		1,5x470x882	1	
24	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	4	
24	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
24	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
26	000 236 840 0	Washer		13 X 22 X1	1	
27	000 235 647 3	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 26-N	1	
28	000 739 163 1	Shaft		D22,15x38	1	
-	000 235 484 0	Hex. driver	Din911	8	1	
29	000 739 162 1	Locking plate		5x80x88,5	1	
30	000 008 523 0	Bushing		22 X 26 X13	1	
31	000 215 899 0	Snap ring	Din7993	A 22	1	
32	000 237 886 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
33	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
34	000 663 730 1	Support		2x145x183	1	
35	000 648 620 0	Pin		D18x 50	1	
36	000 687 747 0	Rubber pad		D18x10	2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
15
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
12
30
25
26
28
29
27
30
24
12
31
32
33
34
33
30
26
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
39
42

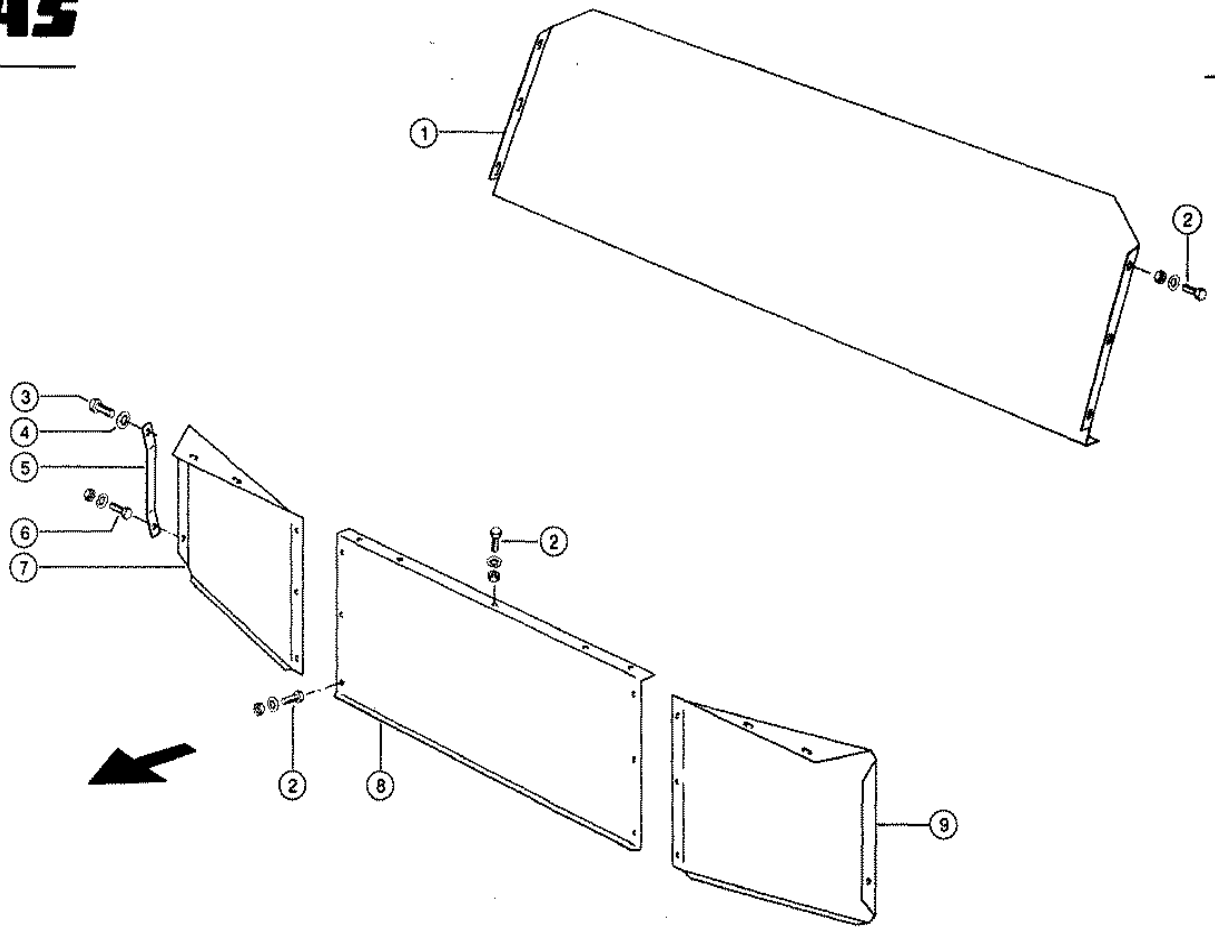
Characteristic: **STRAW SPREADER, G 02 / 30**
Illustration: **385**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 050 131 1	Bearing housing			2	
2	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	8	
2	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	8	
2	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	8	
3	000 050 259 0	Hub		D90x25	2	
4	000 237 607 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 65	2	
5	000 640 358 0	Washer		D100x3	2	
6	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	6	
7	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	6	
8	000 972 301 0	Protect.funnel			2	
9	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	2	
10	000 050 144 0	Support			2	
11	000 050 148 0	Plate			2	
12	000 050 113 0	Bevel gear		16 Zähne	4	
13	000 235 628 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3,5x 45-N	2	
14	000 235 667 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 45-N	2	
15	000 235 870 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6205-2rs*	4	
16	000 050 135 0	Spacer tube		D30x2,6x125	2	
17	000 235 182 0	Circlip	D472	52x2	2	
18	000 050 134 2	Shaft		D30x432	2	
19	000 664 007 1	Shim plate		3x40x160	6	
20	000 925 289 0	Cover spring pin		10x55	2	
21	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	18	
22	000 235 241 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M06x40	18	
23	000 050 154 1	Spreader blades			6	
24	000 007 605 0	Gib-head key	D6887	8x 7x 36	2	
25	000 050 225 1	Shaft		D 25x1272	1	
26	000 050 136 0	Angle		130x8x280	2	
27	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	6	
27	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
27	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
28	000 237 438 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x12	7	
28	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	7	
28	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	7	
29	000 050 226 0	Cover plate		1,5x216x1580	1	
30	000 636 340 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 25	3	
31	000 213 823 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 6x0,75x6	3	fine thread (m 6x0.75)
31	000 236 551 1	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 6x 6	3	normal thread (m 6x1)
32	000 636 342 1	Tension ring		25	3	
33	000 636 343 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 205	6	
34	000 636 341 0	Lock collar bear.		Yen 205	3	
35	000 623 427 1	V-belt			1	
36	000 050 116 0	V-belt pulley		D 190/170 mm	1	
37	000 007 605 0	Gib-head key	D6887	8x 7x 36	1	
38	000 050 223 0	Trough			1	
39	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	8	
39	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	8	
39	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	8	
40	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	2	
41	000 050 138 0	Strip			2	
42	000 237 370 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x30	6	
42	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
42	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	


1
10
11
15
16
17
18
17
16
19
20
12
13
14
2
3
4
5
6
21
22
23
21
9
24
25
26
27
28
27
26
29
19
30
7
8
9

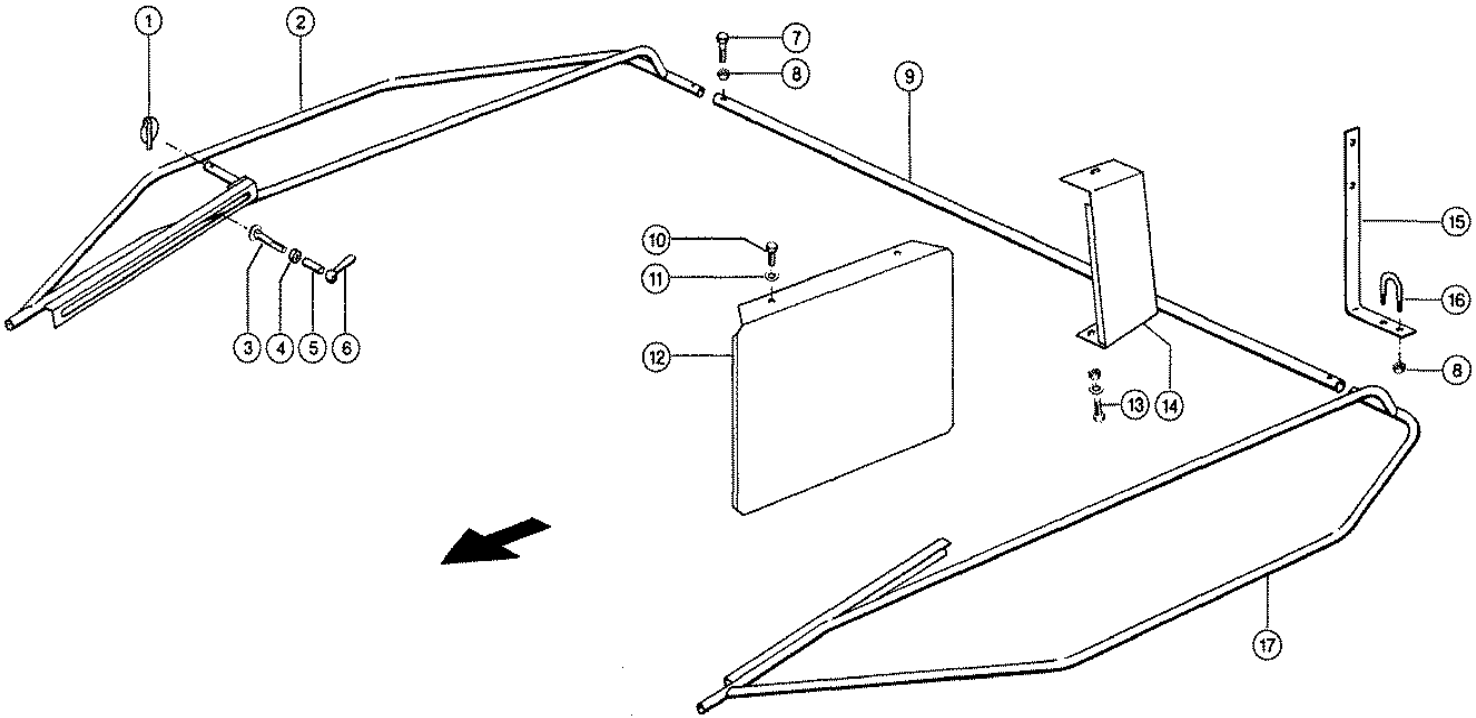
Characteristic: **STRAW SPREADER, G 02 / 30**
Illustration: **386**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 050 218 0	Angle		L60x55x5x120	1	
2	000 629 576 0	Spring guide		205 lang	1	
3	000 702 506 0	Compress.spring		4,25x 32,5x270	1	
4	000 673 665 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X 6	1	
5	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
6	000 629 571 0	Threaded fork			1	
7	000 050 114 0	V-belt pulley		D 342/190 mm	1	
8	000 007 614 0	Gib-head key	Din6887	10x 8x 45	1	
9	000 623 427 1	V-belt			1	
10	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	4	
10	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
10	000 239 394 1	Contact washer		B10	8	
11	000 050 175 1	Plate			1	
12	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	
13	000 050 182 0	Tens.roll holder			1	
14	000 235 538 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x70	1	
15	000 785 163 0	Tension roll		D 135 mm	1	
16	000 789 921 0	Centering bolt			2	
17	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	2	
18	000 236 752 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6204-2rs*	1	
19	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
20	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
21	000 008 523 0	Bushing		22 X 26 X13	2	
22	000 632 133 0	Pin		B10a12x 28	1	
23	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	1	
24	000 050 115 0	V-belt pulley		D 281 mm	1	
25	000 624 352 0	Spacer window		D32x7	1	
26	000 237 709 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6203-2rs*	2	
27	000 235 179 0	Circlip	D472	40x1,75	2	
28	000 629 825 1	Spacer ring		D25x17,1x11	1	
29	000 234 325 0	Washer		11 X 21 X3	1	
30	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
2
2
8
9

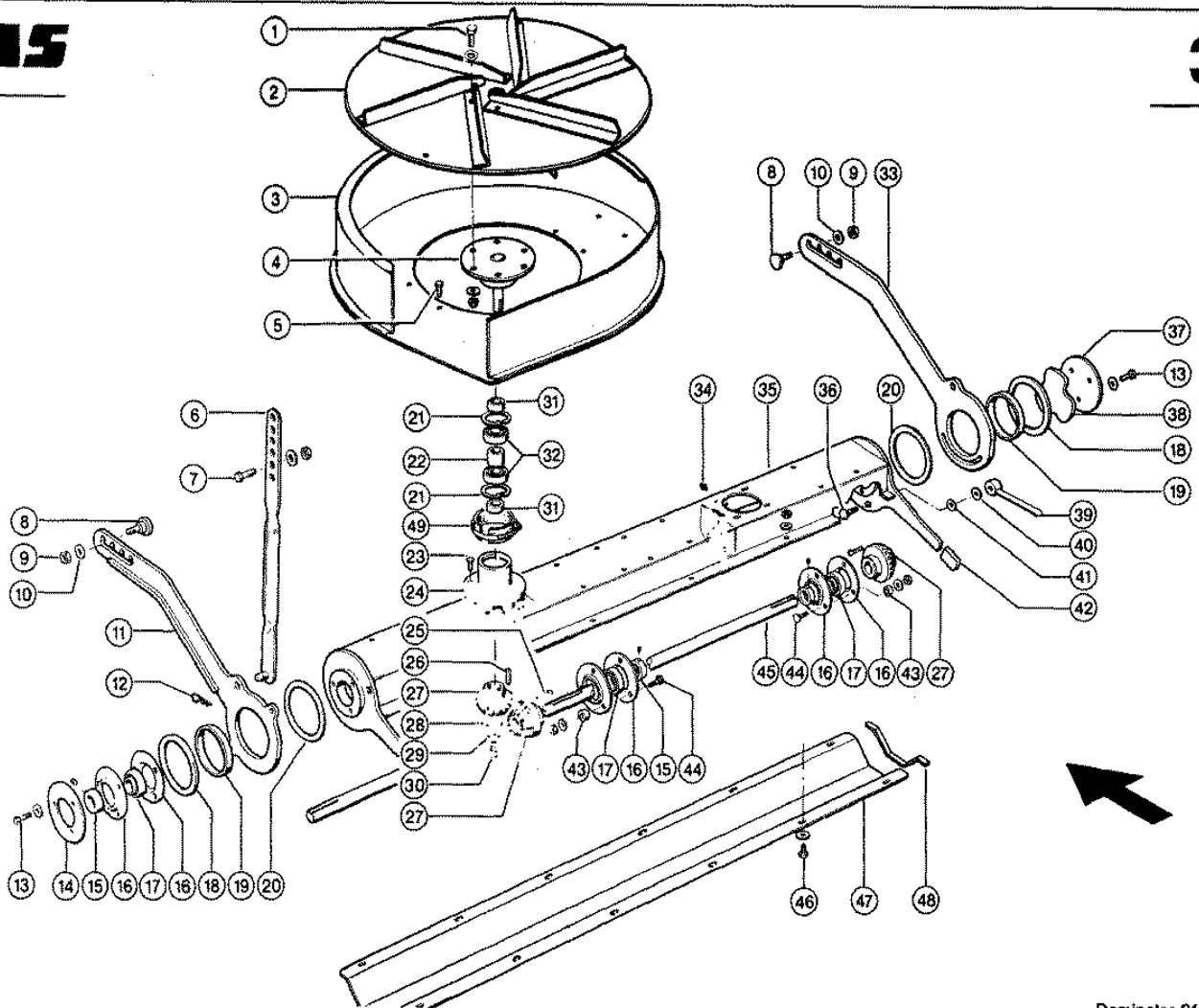
Characteristic: **STRAW SPREADER, G 02 / 30**
Illustration: **387**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 050 229 0	Cover plate		1,5x630x1642	1	
2	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	34	
2	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	34	
2	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	68	
3	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	2	
4	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
5	000 050 262 0	Brace		30x5x285	2	
6	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	2	
6	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
6	000 239 394 1	Contact washer		B10	2	
7	000 050 261 0	Guide plate r.h.		2,5x481x485	1	
8	000 050 265 0	Baffle plate		2,5x455x888	1	
9	000 050 260 0	Guide plate l.h.		2,5x481x485	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
8
17

Characteristic: **STRAW SPREADER, G 02 / 30**
Illustration: **388**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 925 289 0	Cover spring pin		10x55	1	
2	000 050 161 0	Bracket r.h.			1	
3	000 237 810 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 90	2	
4	000 528 347 0	Pin		D 26x13	2	
5	000 718 051 1	Bushing		D17,2x2,35x45	2	
6	000 539 035 0	Toggle nut		N 80 M10	2	
7	000 237 341 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x45	2	
8	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	6	
9	000 050 167 0	Tube		D33,7x3,25x1720	1	
10	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	4	
11	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
12	000 050 189 1	Guard plate		1x537,2x694,1	1	
13	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	2	
13	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
13	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
14	000 050 200 0	Guard plate		1,5x162x542	1	
15	000 050 159 0	Support		30x10x518	2	
16	000 050 168 0	Bracket		D12x138	2	
17	000 050 160 0	Bracket l.h.			1	

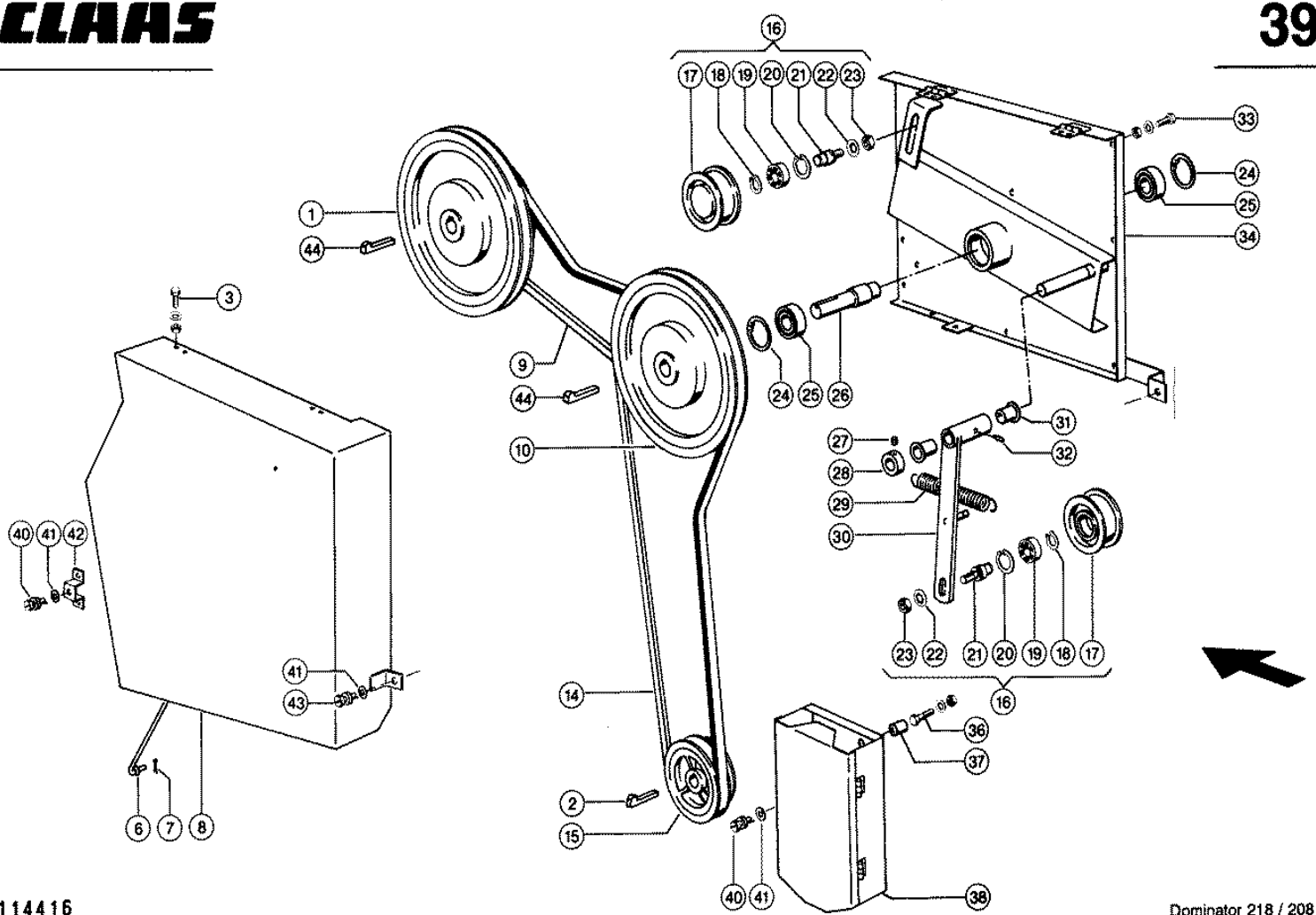

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
16
18
19
20
21
31
22
32
21
31
49
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
27
34
35
36
20
8
10
9
33
37
13
38
18
19
39
40
41
42
45
44
16
17
16
43
27
43
17
16
15
44
46
47
48

Characteristic: **CHAFF SPREADER, E 05 / 20**
Illustration: **390**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	12	ab Vert.-Nr.70931968
1	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	12	bis Vert.-Nr.70931967
1	000 235 131 1	Spring washer		6	12	bis Vert.-Nr.70931967
1	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	24	
1	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	12	
2	000 538 218 1	Fan wheel l.h.		D 720 mm	1	
2	000 538 219 1	Fan Wheel R.H.		D 720 mm	1	
3	000 538 776 0	Screen Plate Lh.		Gescw.	1	ab Vert.-Nr.70931968
3	000 538 225 3	Screen plate		links	1	bis Vert.-Nr.70931967
3	000 538 777 0	Screen plate		rechts	1	ab Vert.-Nr.70931968
3	000 538 226 3	Screen plate		rechts	1	bis Vert.-Nr.70931967
4	000 538 215 2	Washer			2	
5	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	16	
5	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	16	
5	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	16	
6	000 538 376 1	Bracket			2	ab Vert.nr. 70931968
						bis Vert.-Nr.70930709
6	000 538 334 0	Bracket			2	Nr. 70930710-70931967
7	000 235 529 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	2	
7	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
7	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
8	000 538 214 1	Pin		D30x46	2	
9	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
10	000 239 395 1	Contact washer		B12	2	
11	000 538 242 2	Bearing		Geschw.	1	
12	000 665 666 0	Spring clip		3 X 77	2	
13	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	6	
13	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
14	000 538 256 1	Washer		D120x2	1	
15	000 636 342 1	Tension ring		25	3	
15	000 213 823 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 6x0,75x6	3	fine thread (m 6x0.75)
15	000 236 551 1	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 6x 6	3	normal thread (m 6x1)
16	000 636 343 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 205	6	
17	000 939 036 0	Lock collar bear.		Yen 205-S	3	
18	000 538 281 1	Thrust washer		Rd 118x11x3,9	2	
19	000 538 260 1	Synthetic bush		D104x100x10	2	
20	000 538 259 1	Thrust washer		Rd 124x10x2	2	
21	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	4	
22	000 538 213 1	Spacer ring		D30x2x21	2	
23	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	8	
23	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	8	
23	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	8	
24	000 538 210 1	Housing		Geschw.	2	
-	000 538 783 0	Metal spacer		0,75x60x130	N.B	ab Vert.-Nr.70931968
25	000 007 605 0	Gib-head key	D6887	8x 7x 36	2	
26	000 766 546 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 8x 7x 32	2	
27	000 050 113 0	Bevel gear		16 Zähne	4	
28	000 538 294 0	Washer		8,6x35,2x4,65	2	
29	000 235 132 1	Spring washer		8	2	
30	000 244 378 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x25	2	
31	000 538 280 1	Spacer tube		D30x2x7	4	
32	000 237 713 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6005-2rs*	4	
33	000 538 204 2	Bearing			1	
34	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	2	

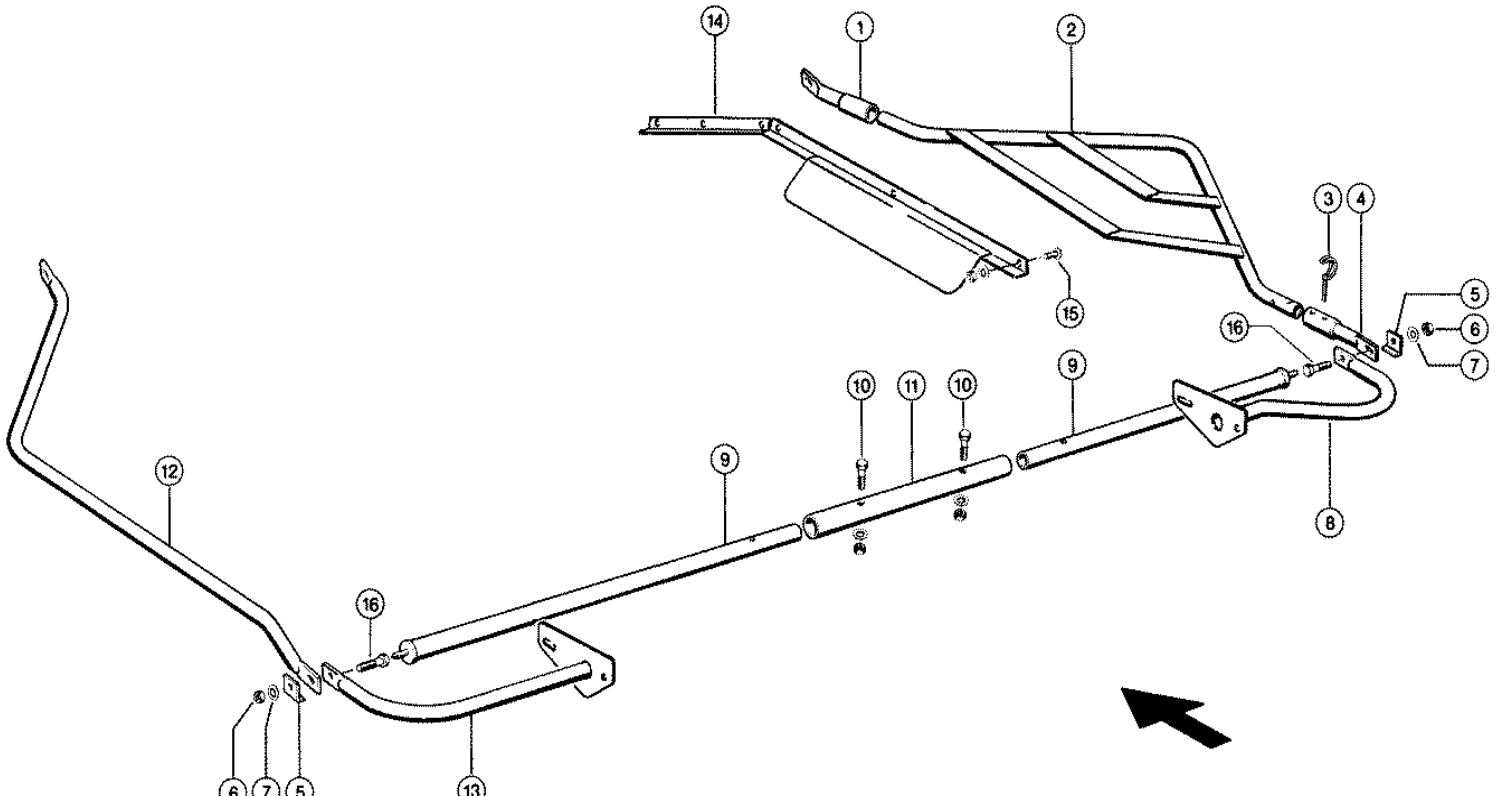
Characteristic: **CHAFF SPREADER, E 05 / 20**
Illustration: **390**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
35	000 538 773 1	Channel			1	ab Vert.-Nr.70931968
35	000 538 205 1	Channel			1	bis Vert.-Nr.70931967
36	000 237 462 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x40	1	ab Vert.-Nr.70931968
36	000 653 269 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M12x 28-F=3	1	bis Vert.-Nr.70931967
37	000 538 257 1	Cover		Rd 118x2	1	
38	000 538 335 1	Retention plate		D95x4	1	
39	000 504 504 0	Toggle nut	D99	N 100 M12	1	
40	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
41	000 237 043 0	Washer	Iso7092	12	1	
42	000 538 258 1	Handle		Kunsstoff	2	
43	000 538 305 0	Spacer tube		D16x8	6	
44	000 236 438 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 16x10	6	ab Vert.-Nr.70931968
44	000 233 503 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 25	6	bis Vert.-Nr.70931967
44	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
44	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
45	000 538 240 1	Shaft		D25x1266	1	
46	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	12	
46	000 236 911 2	Washer	D125	6,4	12	
46	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	12	
46	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	12	
47	000 538 241 1	Cover		1,25x212,4x1578	1	
48	000 200 706 0	Edge protector		Hellgrau	N.B	2 X 215 long
49	000 408 561 1	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.4085612	2	
49	000 538 224 0	Rubber strip		3x25x225	2	


16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
33
24
25
34
1
44
3
9
44
10
24
25
26
31
27
32
28
29
30
40
41
42
41
43
14
23
22
21
20
19
18
17
16
36
37
2
15
40
41
38
6
7
8

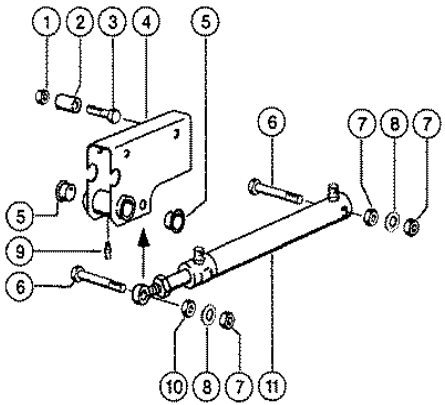
Characteristic: **CHAFF SPREADER, E 05 / 20**
Illustration: **391**

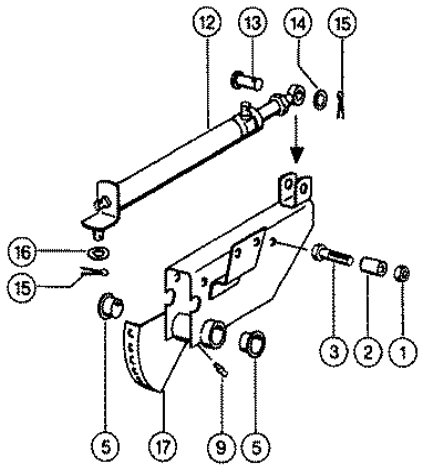
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 050 114 0	V-belt pulley		D 342/190 mm	1	
2	000 007 605 0	Gib-head key	D6887	8x 7x 36	1	
3	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	4	
3	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
3	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
6	000 538 377 1	Linkage			1	
-	000 652 433 0	Clamp spring			1	
7	000 235 110 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 18	1	
8	000 538 388 3	Guard			1	
9	000 755 070 1	V-belt			1	from Vert. No. 70930710
9	000 501 802 0	V-belt			1	to Vert. No. 70930709
10	000 050 114 0	V-belt pulley		D 342/190 mm	1	from Vert. No. 70930710
10	000 629 720 1	V-belt pulley		2-Rillig	1	to Vert. No. 70930709
14	000 066 034 0	V-belt			1	
14	000 785 341 0	V-belt			N.B	
15	000 538 672 1	V-belt pulley		D150/D120	1	
16	000 772 616 1	Tension roll ass		S	2	
17	000 772 617 0	Tension roll		D100x36	2	
18	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	2	
19	000 235 872 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6204-Rs*	2	
20	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	2	
21	000 772 620 0	Pin		M12x20j6x 56	2	
22	000 239 395 1	Contact washer		B12	2	
23	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
24	000 235 184 0	Circlip	D472	62x2	2	
25	000 235 830 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6206-2rs*	2	
26	000 538 245 1	Shaft		D 35x143	1	
27	000 244 372 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x12	1	
28	000 500 126 1	Adjusting ring		A22e8x40x15/M10	1	
29	000 960 317 1	Tension spring		3,6 X 25 X207	1	ab Vert.-Nr. 70931968
29	000 942 714 0	Tension spring		4 X 28 X222	1	bis Vert.-Nr.70931967
30	000 538 272 1	Support			1	
31	000 008 524 0	Bushing		22 X 26 X37	2	
32	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	
33	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	7	
33	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	7	
33	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	7	
34	000 538 247 3	Bracket			1	
-	000 505 737 3	Hinge		48x 45	2	
36	000 237 854 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x55	2	
36	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
36	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
37	000 538 304 0	Spacer piece		D22x8,5x31	2	
38	000 538 675 3	Guard			1	
40	000 606 674 0	Locking pin		3,17- 3,92kl-L	2	
41	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	3	
42	000 538 511 3	Bracket			1	
43	000 601 608 0	Locking pin		4,69- 5,45kl-L	1	
44	000 007 614 0	Gib-head key	Din6887	10x 8x 45	2	Ab Vert.-Nr. 70930710
44	000 007 605 0	Gib-head key	D6887	8x 7x 36	2	bis Vert.-Nr.70930709


14
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
15
16
10
11
10
9
9
12
16
6
7
5
13
8

Characteristic: **CHAFF SPREADER, E 05 / 20**
Illustration: **392**

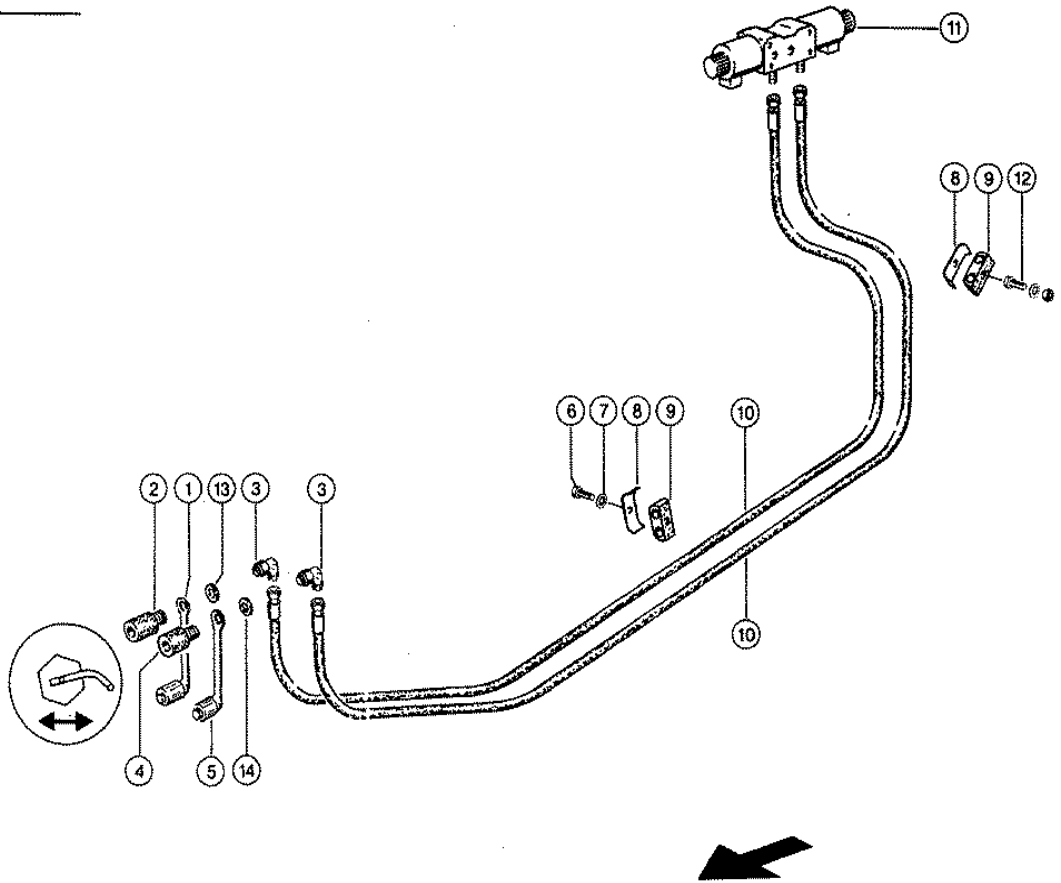
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 538 351 1	Bushing		27,5 mm	1	
2	000 538 535 1	Tube		27,5 mm	1	
3	000 941 005 7	Cover spring pin		8x30	1	
4	000 538 350 0	End piece		26 mm	1	to No. 94502108
5	000 538 374 1	Bracket		3x40x49,3	2	
6	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
7	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	2	
8	000 538 709 0	Protec. tube r.h.			1	from Vert. No. 70930710
8	000 538 546 1	Protec. tube r.h.			1	to Vert. No. 70930709
8	000 538 441 0	Protective tube			1	at straw chopper
						to Vert. No. 70930709
9	000 538 440 0	Tube			2	to Vert. No. 70930709
10	000 235 519 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x50	2	to Vert. No. 70930709
10	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	to Vert. No. 70930709
10	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	2	to Vert. No. 70930709
11	000 538 635 0	Sleeve	2458	33.7x2.9x500	1	to Vert. No. 70930709
12	000 538 357 1	Tube		D26,9x2x1820	1	
13	000 538 708 0	Protec. tube l.h.			1	from Vert. No. 70930710
13	000 538 545 1	Protective tube		links	1	to Vert. No. 70930709
13	000 538 441 0	Protective tube			1	at straw chopper
						to Vert. No. 70930709
14	000 538 380 1	Angle			1	
15	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	6	
15	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
15	000 235 132 1	Spring washer		8	6	
16	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	4	from Vert. No. 70930710
-	000 514 744 1	Sticker		Umlauf.Messer	1	from Vert. No. 70930710
-	000 514 815 0	Sticker		Finger Trap	1	from Vert. No. 70930710
-	000 538 640 1	Sticker		Schmierhinweis	1	decal lubrication instructions
-	000 514 558 0	Sticker		Danger	2	to 70930709 - Danger
-	000 514 632 0	Sticker		45x155	2	to 70930709 -Peligro


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
7
5
9
6
10
8
7
11


12
13
14
15
16
15
3
2
1
5
17
9
5

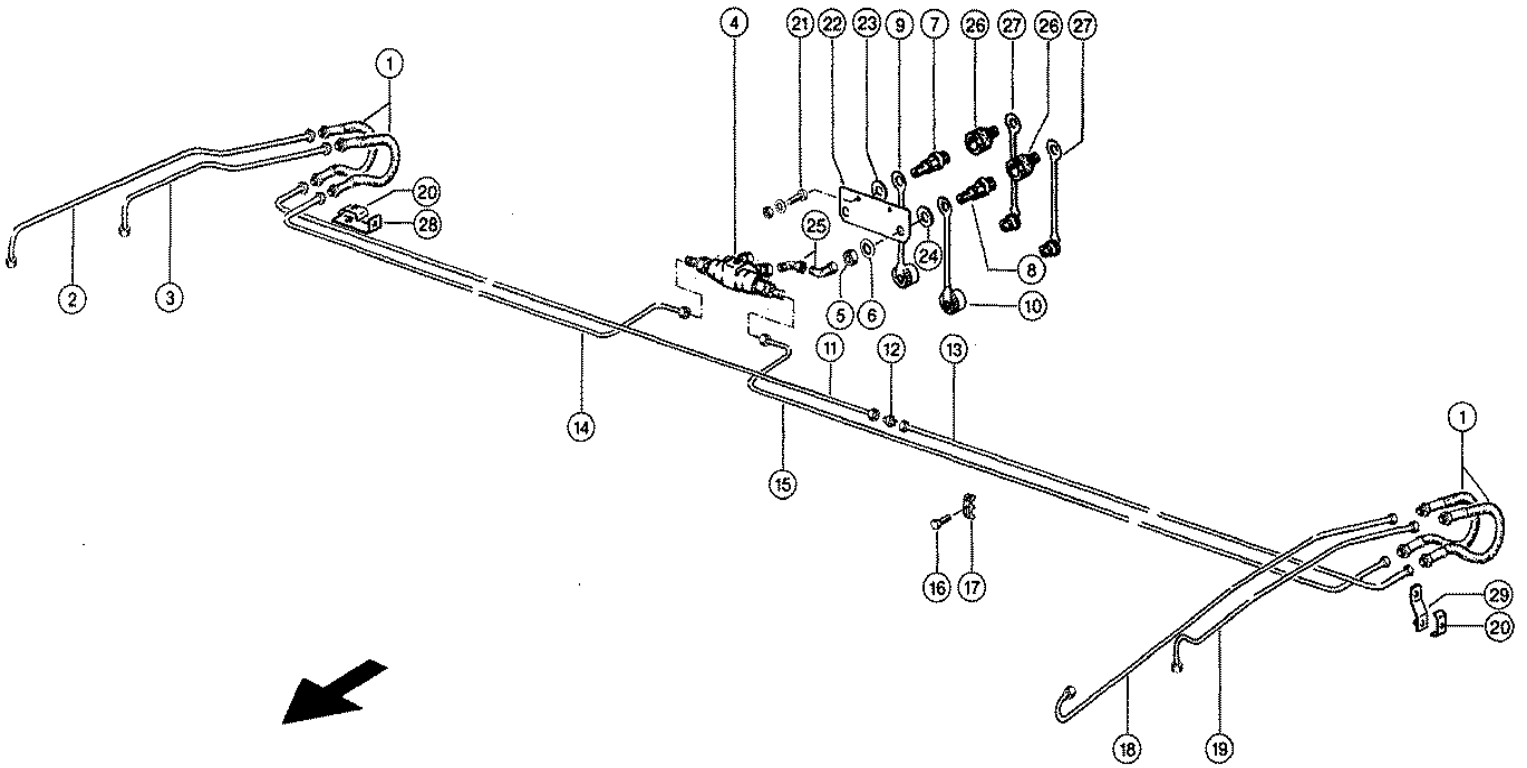
Characteristic: **HYDR. FORE AAND AFT REEL ADJUSTM.**
Illustration: **395**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 238 234 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	4	
2	000 688 383 0	Roller		25,15x40	4	
3	000 237 815 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x65	4	
4	000 650 198 0	Reel Bearing R.H.		S	1	
5	000 008 550 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X21	4	
6	000 239 415 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x85	2	
7	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	3	
8	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	2	
9	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	2	
10	000 236 457 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M16	1	
11	000 649 266 0	Reel cylinder		34/24x225	1	see illustration plate 401
12	000 682 627 0	Reel cylinder		34/24x225	1	see illustration plate 400
13	000 233 840 0	Pin	I2341	B16h11x 40x35	1	
14	000 235 127 2	Washer	D125	17	1	
15	000 235 090 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 28	2	
16	000 238 205 0	Washer		16,5x 33 X2	1	
17	000 727 386 1	Reel bearing l.h.		S	1	


11
8
9
12
6
7
8
9
10
2
1
13
3
3
10
4
5
14

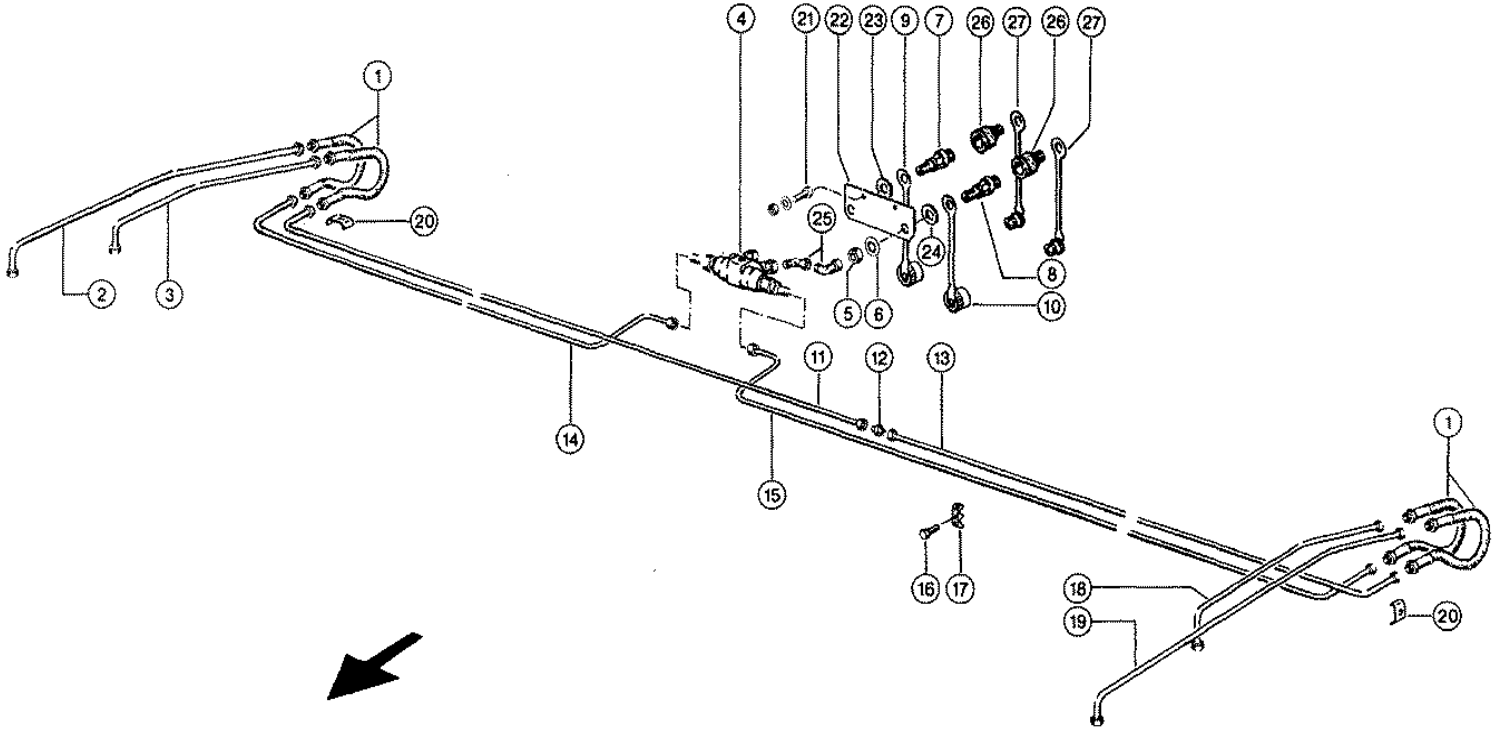
Characteristic: **HYDR. FORE AAND AFT REEL ADJUSTM.**
Illustration: **396**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 697 905 0	Dust plug		Bg1	1	
2	000 697 904 0	Screw plug		Bg1 Dn6 Ra8	1	
3	000 238 788 0	Angle union	D3942	L 8	2	
4	000 697 904 0	Screw plug		Bg1 Dn6 Ra8	1	
5	000 697 905 0	Dust plug		Bg1	1	
6	000 237 341 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x45	1	
7	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
8	000 672 209 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x22x25x3	4	
9	000 683 659 0	Rubber bearing		15/15	4	
10	000 715 005 0	Hose pipe			2	
11	000 643 734 1	Solenoid valve			1	see illustration plate 285
12	000 237 341 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x45	3	
12	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	3	
12	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
13	000 697 909 0	Washer			1	
14	000 697 908 0	Washer			1	


4
21
22
23
9
7
26
27
26
27
1
20
28
25
24
8
2
3
5
6
10
11
12
13
14
15
1
16
17
29
20
18
19

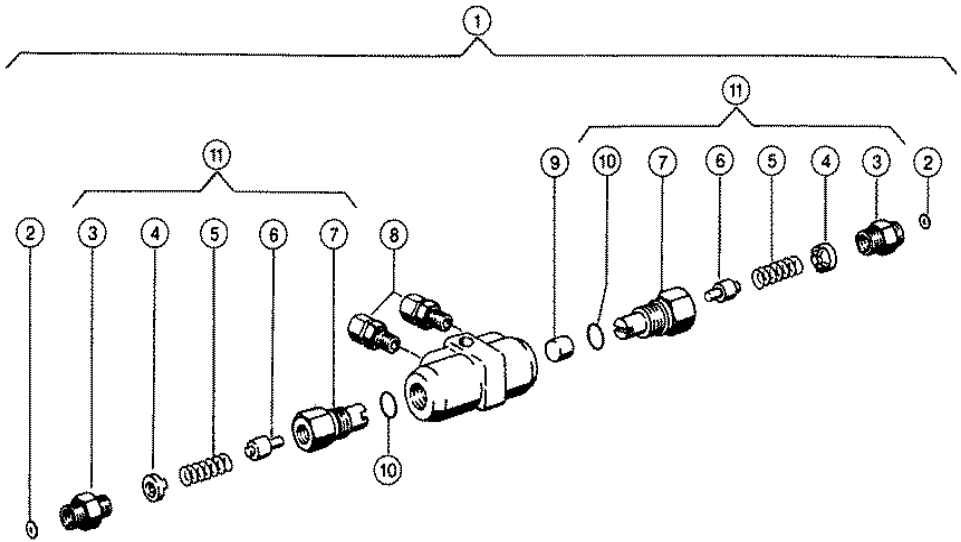
Characteristic: **HYDR. FORE AAND AFT REEL ADJUSTM.**
Illustration: **397**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 683 447 0	Hose pipe			4	
2	000 697 388 1	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X 1000	1	
3	000 697 386 1	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X 660	1	
4	000 689 557 2	Lock-up valve ass			1	see illustration plate 399
5	000 215 361 0	Hexagonal nut	D80705	M14x1,5	2	
6	000 239 390 0	Contact washer		A14	2	
7	000 697 902 0	Screw sleeve		Bg1 Dn6 Ra8	1	
-	000 094 031 0	O-ring	Din3771	19,2 X 3 Nbr 70	1	
8	000 697 902 0	Screw sleeve		Bg1 Dn6 Ra8	1	
-	000 094 031 0	O-ring	Din3771	19,2 X 3 Nbr 70	1	
9	000 697 903 0	Dust cap		Bg1	1	
10	000 697 903 0	Dust cap		Bg1	1	
11	000 697 420 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X2500-4	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
11	000 697 426 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X3110	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
12	000 238 718 0	Connect.Union	Iso8434-1	L 8	1	
13	000 697 392 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X2455-3	1	
14	000 697 418 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X1325-5	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
14	000 697 424 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X1630	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
15	000 697 422 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X3760-5	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
15	000 697 428 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 4065	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
16	000 215 295 0	Hexagonal screw		M6x 20 Taptite	10	
17	000 723 498 0	Double clamp		B 8	13	
18	000 697 396 1	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X1680	1	
19	000 697 394 1	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X1295	1	
20	000 656 253 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x10x25x3	2	
21	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	2	
21	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
21	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
22	000 697 906 0	Supporting plate		3x70x151	1	
23	000 697 908 0	Washer			1	
24	000 697 909 0	Washer			1	
25	000 238 788 0	Angle union	D3942	L 8	4	
26	000 697 904 0	Screw plug		Bg1 Dn6 Ra8	2	
27	000 697 905 0	Dust plug		Bg1	2	
28	000 689 255 0	Support angle		4x25x120	1	
29	000 689 358 0	Support			1	


4
21
22
23
9
7
26
27
26
27
1
20
25
24
8
2
3
5
6
10
11
12
13
14
15
1
16
17
18
19
20

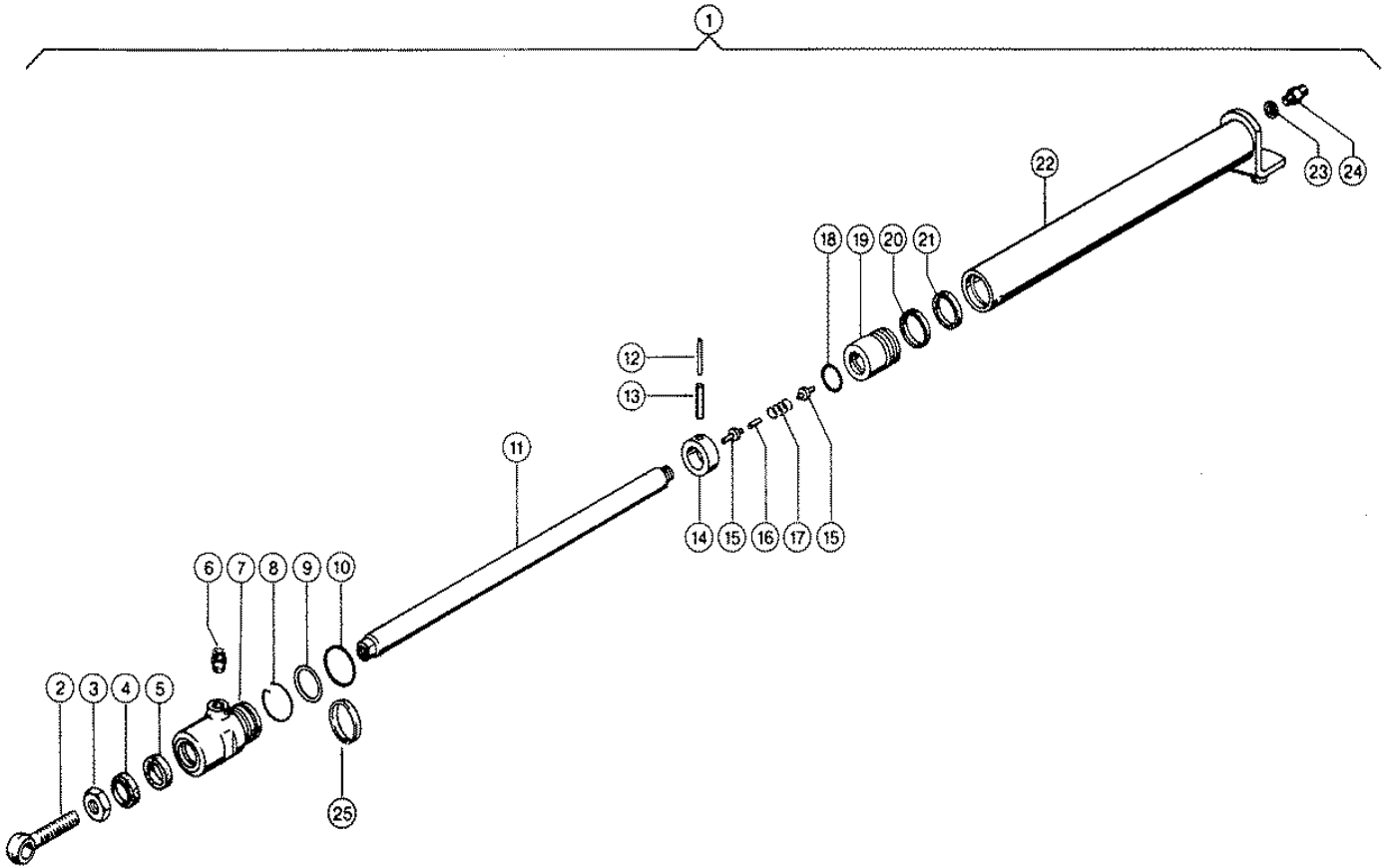
Characteristic: **HYDR. FORE AAND AFT REEL ADJUSTM.**
Illustration: **398**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 683 447 0	Hose pipe			4	
2	000 697 568 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X1540-4	1	
3	000 697 566 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X1150-4	1	
4	000 689 557 2	Lock-up valve ass			1	see illustration plate 399
5	000 215 361 0	Hexagonal nut	D80705	M14x1,5	2	
6	000 239 390 0	Contact washer		A14	2	
7	000 697 902 0	Screw sleeve		Bg1 Dn6 Ra8	1	
-	000 094 031 0	O-ring	Din3771	19,2 X 3 Nbr 70	1	
8	000 697 902 0	Screw sleeve		Bg1 Dn6 Ra8	1	
-	000 094 031 0	O-ring	Din3771	19,2 X 3 Nbr 70	1	
9	000 697 903 0	Dust cap		Bg1	1	
10	000 697 903 0	Dust cap		Bg1	1	
11	000 689 616 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X5500-2	1	
12	000 238 718 0	Connect.Union	Iso8434-1	L 8	1	
13	000 689 618 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X 930-2	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
13	000 689 664 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1x1540	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
13	000 689 726 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X2455-2	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
13	000 689 628 1	Hydr.pipe preass.		8x1x3960-2	1	at 9.0 m cutterbar
14	000 697 484 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X1985	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
14	000 697 488 0	Hydr. pipe		6.60 m	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
14	000 697 492 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X2750-5	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
14	000 697 496 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X3510-2	1	at 9.0 m cutterbar
15	000 697 482 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X4455-3	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
15	000 697 486 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1x4760	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
15	000 697 490 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X5220-3	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
15	000 697 494 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X5980-3	1	at 9.0 m cutterbar
16	000 215 295 0	Hexagonal screw		M6x 20 Taptite	16	
17	000 723 498 0	Double clamp		B 8	19	
18	000 697 562 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X 585-4	1	
19	000 697 564 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X 955-5	1	
20	000 656 253 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x10x25x3	2	
21	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	2	
21	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
21	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
22	000 697 906 0	Supporting plate		3x70x151	1	
23	000 697 909 0	Washer			1	
24	000 697 908 0	Washer			1	
25	000 238 788 0	Angle union	D3942	L 8	4	
26	000 697 904 0	Screw plug		Bg1 Dn6 Ra8	2	
27	000 697 905 0	Dust plug		Bg1	2	


1
11
11
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
7
6
5
4
3
2
10

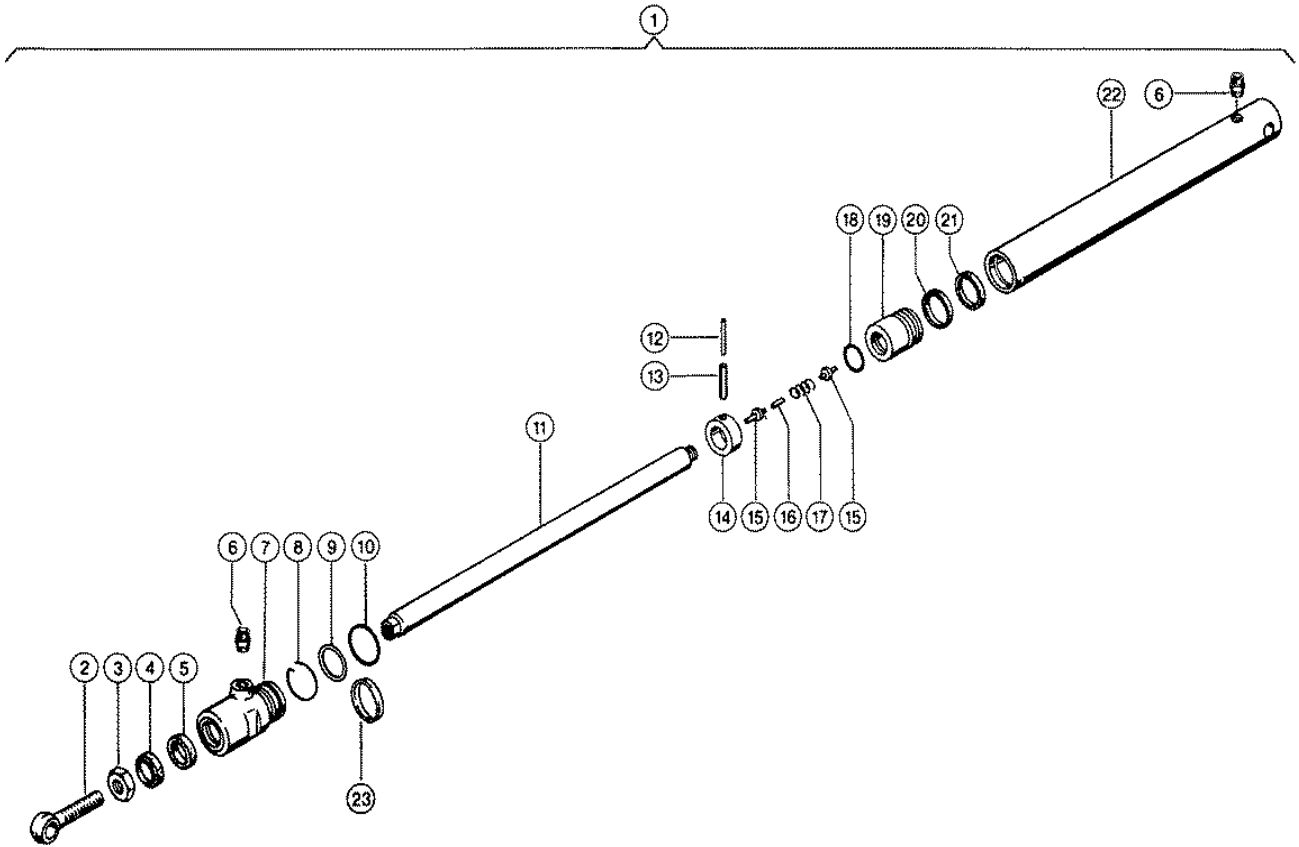
Characteristic: **HYDR. FORE AAND AFT REEL ADJUSTM.**
Illustration: **399**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 689 557 2	Lock-up valve ass			1	
2	000 607 253 1	Panel		D 8,1x1,2x0,7	2	
3	000 215 916 0	Screw-in union	Din3901	L 8 F-m	2	from No. 94502317
3	000 213 280 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	Ds-L8xm14x1,5-	2	to No. 94502316
4	000 631 380 0	Spring guide		D 10,3	2	from No. 94502317
4	000 643 704 0	Spring guide		D12x6	2	to No. 94502316
5	000 643 705 0	Compress.spring		0,85x7x18	2	
6	000 672 584 1	Outlet valve			2	
7	000 631 376 1	Threaded insert	Sammelzeichg.	6kt-Sw22	2	from No. 94502317
7	000 643 703 0	Threaded insert			2	to No. 94502316
8	000 213 427 0	Screw-in union		Egeo 8-Lm	2	from No. 94502317
8	000 215 081 0	Union	D3955	L 8e/Wd-m	2	to No. 94502316
9	000 215 312 0	Cylind.roller	D5402	15x15sort.M1-M6	1	
10	000 215 839 0	O-ring	I6149	15,3 X2,2 -N	2	from No. 94502317
11	000 631 375 0	Valve cartridge		Sammelzeichg.	2	from No. 94502317
						with item 3 - 7+10


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
15
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

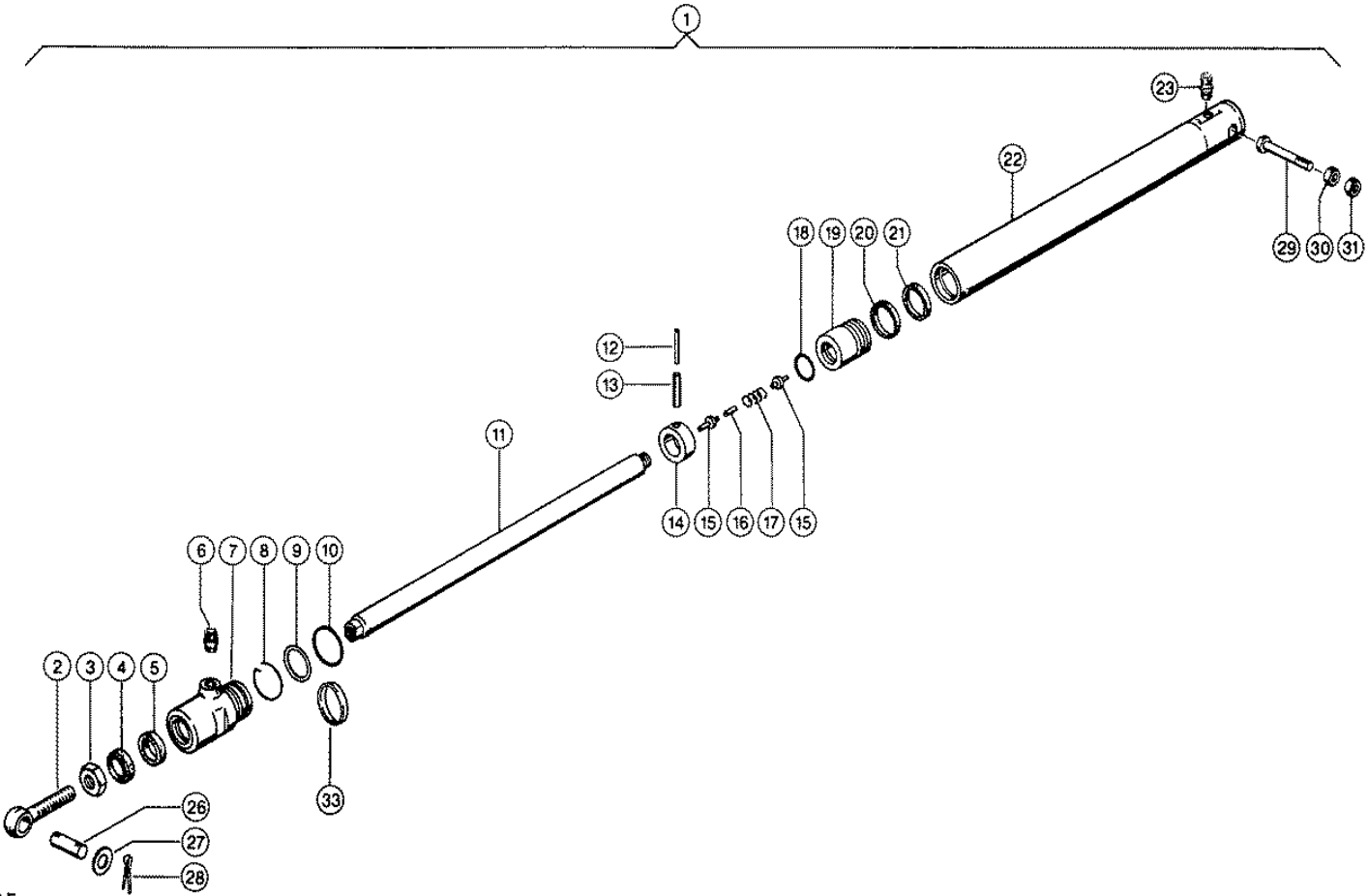
Characteristic: **HYDR. FORE AAND AFT REEL ADJUSTM.**
Illustration: **400**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 682 627 0	Reel cylinder		34/24x225	1	left side
2	000 670 455 3	Eye bolt	Din444	Am16x70x48x16,5	1	
3	000 236 457 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M16	1	
4	000 215 112 0	Mud scraper		24x32x4/7auasob	1	
5	000 683 984 0	Lip seal		24x32x 6	1	
6	000 238 665 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L8xm12x1,5-	1	
7	000 643 720 1	Cylinder head		D34/24 M12	1	
8	000 643 723 0	Securing wire		2,5x108	1	
9	000 239 035 1	Back-up ring		30,5x35,5x1	1	to No. 94502108
10	000 633 411 0	O-ring	D3771	29,2 X3 -N	1	to No. 94502108
11	000 087 650 0	Piston rod		D 24x 350	1	to No. 94502108
11	000 682 619 0	Piston rod		D 24x 350	1	to No. 94502108
12	000 236 961 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3 X 30-N	1	
13	000 237 606 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 30-N	1	
14	000 087 862 0	Adjusting ring		D32.15x10	1	from No. 94501159
14	000 670 449 0	Adjusting ring		B25,5x32x10	1	to No. 94501158
15	000 633 452 1	Valve		11,5x 15	2	
16	000 243 221 1	Cylindrical pin	I2338	5h11x 8	1	
17	000 818 933 0	Compress.spring		1,5 X 9 X 30	1	
18	000 238 353 0	O-ring	D3771	24 X2,5 -N	1	
19	000 682 620 1	Plunger		D33,7x36	1	
20	000 215 113 0	Piston seal		34x27x7	1	
21	000 778 581 1	Guide ring		26x 33,7x 5	1	
22	000 682 623 0	Hydr. cylinder			1	
23	000 215 110 0	Sealing ring		Id 12	1	
24	000 238 665 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L8xm12x1,5-	1	
25	000 218 116 0	Dualseal-ring		35,5x30,9x4,9	1	from No. 94502109


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
15
18
19
20
21
22
6
23

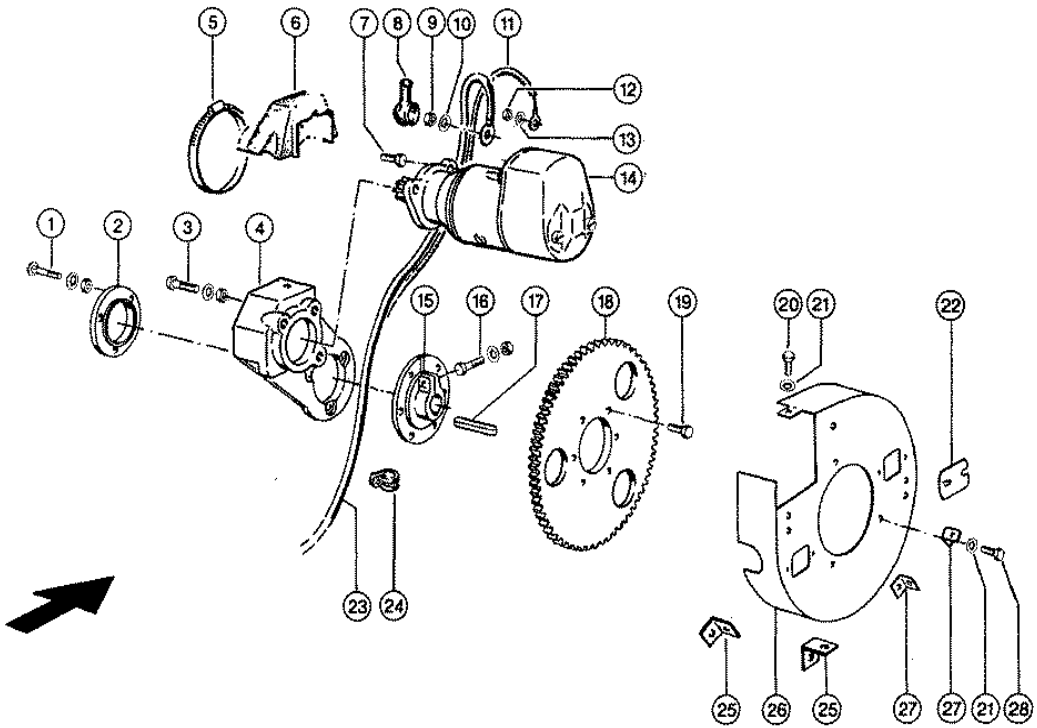
Characteristic: **HYDR. FORE AAND AFT REEL ADJUSTM.**
Illustration: **401**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 649 266 0	Reel cylinder		34/24x225	1	right side
2	000 670 455 3	Eye bolt	Din444	Am16x70x48x16,5	1	
3	000 236 457 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M16	1	
4	000 215 112 0	Mud scraper		24x32x4/7auasob	1	
5	000 683 984 0	Lip seal		24x32x 6	1	
6	000 238 665 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L8xm12x1,5-	2	
7	000 643 720 1	Cylinder head		D34/24 M12	1	
8	000 643 723 0	Securing wire		2,5x108	1	
9	000 239 035 1	Back-up ring		30,5x35,5x1	1	to No. 94502107
10	000 633 411 0	O-ring	D3771	29,2 X3 -N	1	to No. 94502107
11	000 087 650 0	Piston rod		D 24x 350	1	from No. 94502108
11	000 682 619 0	Piston rod		D 24x 350	1	to No. 94502107
12	000 236 961 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3 X 30-N	1	
13	000 237 606 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 30-N	1	
14	000 087 862 0	Adjusting ring		D32.15x10	1	from No. 94501159
14	000 670 449 0	Adjusting ring		B25,5x32x10	1	to No. 94501158
15	000 633 452 1	Valve		11,5x 15	2	
16	000 243 221 1	Cylindrical pin	I2338	5h11x 8	1	
17	000 818 933 0	Compress.spring		1,5 X 9 X 30	1	
18	000 238 353 0	O-ring	D3771	24 X2,5 -N	1	
19	000 682 620 1	Plunger		D33,7x36	1	
20	000 215 113 0	Piston seal		34x27x7	1	
21	000 778 581 1	Guide ring		26x 33,7x 5	1	
22	000 649 268 0	Hydr. cylinder			1	
23	000 218 116 0	Dualseal-ring		35,5x30,9x4,9	1	from No. 94502109


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
15
18
19
20
21
22
23
29
30
31
33
26
27
28

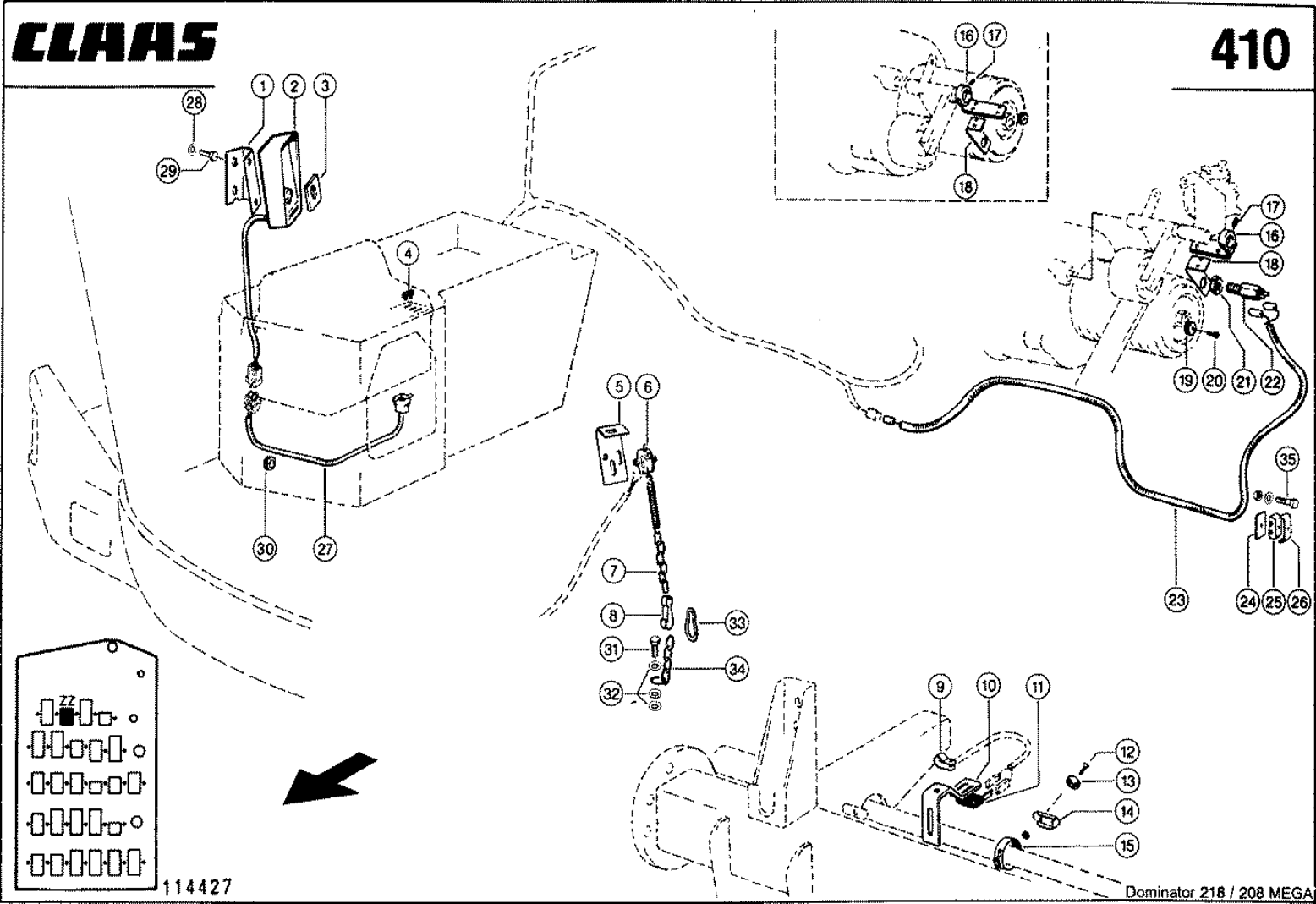
Characteristic: **HYDR. FORE AAND AFT REEL ADJUSTM.**
Illustration: **402**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 649 653 0	Hydr. cylinder		34/24x267	2	
2	000 670 455 3	Eye bolt	Din444	Am16x70x48x16,5	2	
3	000 236 457 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M16	2	
4	000 215 112 0	Mud scraper		24x32x4/7auasob	2	
5	000 683 984 0	Lip seal		24x32x 6	2	
6	000 238 665 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L8xm12x1,5-	2	
7	000 643 720 1	Cylinder head		D34/24 M12	2	
8	000 643 723 0	Securing wire		2,5x108	2	
9	000 239 035 1	Back-up ring		30,5x35,5x1	2	to No. 94502108
10	000 633 411 0	O-ring	D3771	29,2 X3 -N	2	to No. 94502108
11	000 087 648 0	Piston rod		D 24x 382	2	from No. 94502109
11	000 649 656 0	Piston rod		D 24x 382	2	to No. 94502108
12	000 236 961 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3 X 30-N	2	
13	000 237 606 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 30-N	2	
14	000 087 862 0	Adjusting ring		D32.15x10	2	from No. 94501159
14	000 670 449 0	Adjusting ring		B25,5x32x10	2	to No. 94501158
15	000 633 452 1	Valve		11,5x 15	4	
16	000 243 221 1	Cylindrical pin	I2338	5h11x 8	2	
17	000 818 933 0	Compress.spring		1,5 X 9 X 30	2	
18	000 238 353 0	O-ring	D3771	24 X2,5 -N	2	
19	000 682 620 1	Plunger		D33,7x36	2	
20	000 215 113 0	Piston seal		34x27x7	2	
21	000 778 581 1	Guide ring		26x 33,7x 5	2	
22	000 649 654 0	Hydr. cylinder			2	
23	000 238 665 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L8xm12x1,5-	2	
26	000 523 525 1	Pin		D 16x58	1	
27	000 236 950 0	Washer		16,5x 33 X1,5	2	
28	000 235 090 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 28	2	
29	000 239 415 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x85	3	
30	000 236 457 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M16	1	
31	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	5	
33	000 218 116 0	Dualseal-ring		35,5x30,9x4,9	5	from No. 94502109


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
25
27
27
21
28

Characteristic: **FEED RAKE AND INTAKE AUGER REVERSER, VA**
Illustration: **405**

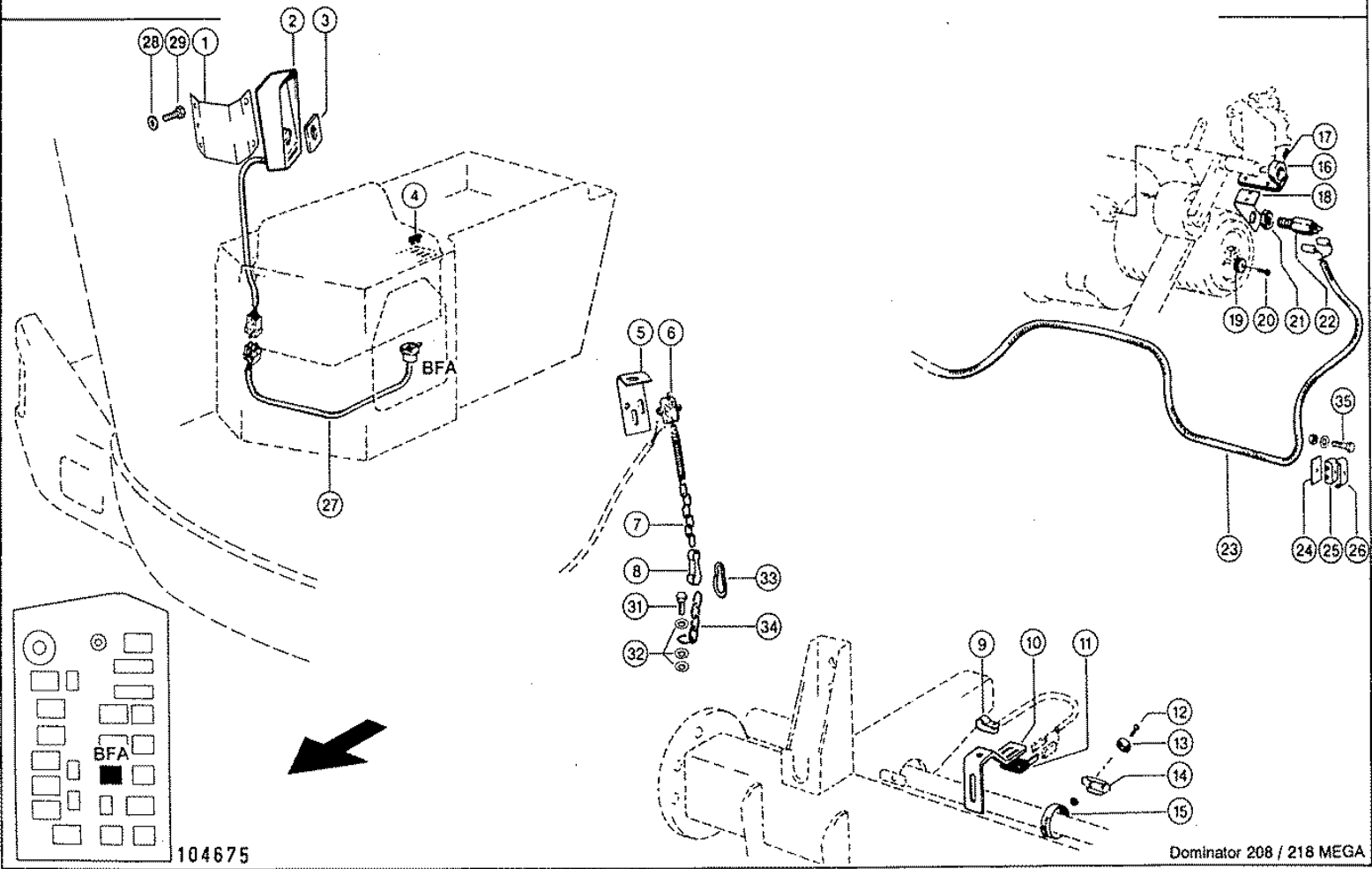
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 505 759 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 40	3	
1	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
1	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
2	000 603 488 0	Flange ring			1	
3	000 235 533 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x45	2	
3	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
3	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
4	000 661 405 0	Basic plate			1	
5	000 238 894 1	Hose clamp	D3017	As110-130/12-C7	1	
6	000 661 424 0	Guard			1	
7	000 233 000 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25-Mkl	3	
8	000 755 521 0	Rubber cap			1	
9	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
10	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
11	000 012 234 1	Wiring loom		Kanal	1	
12	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	1	
13	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	1	
14	000 661 404 0	Starter		12 Volt	1	
15	000 644 089 1	Clamping hub			1	
16	000 235 534 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x50x29	1	
16	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
16	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
17	000 952 010 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 10x 8x 90	1	
18	000 603 479 3	Tooth wheel			1	
19	000 233 000 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25-Mkl	6	
20	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	4	
21	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	7	
22	000 608 129 0	Cover		1x60x80	2	
23	000 012 193 1	Battery cable +		90qmm 8990lg	1	
24	000 215 612 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016-1	1-17x20	14	
25	000 818 404 2	Stop		5x40x50x80	2	
26	000 608 105 8	Guard			1	
27	000 608 137 0	Angle		3x20x60	3	
28	000 237 438 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x12	3	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
ZZ

114427

Characteristic: **FIELDWORK-COMPUTER, Q 07 / 10**
Illustration: **410**

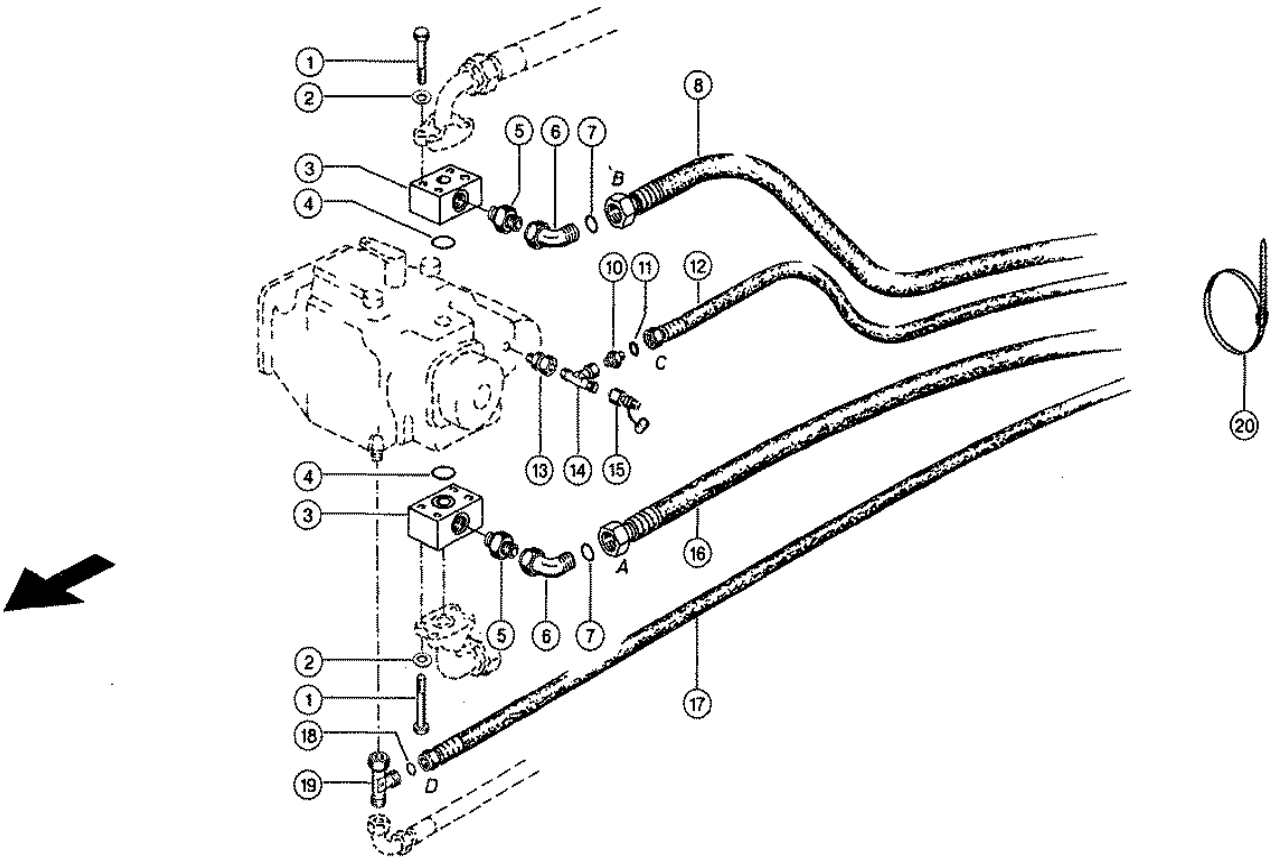
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 076 809 0	Support		1,5x0129x0180	1	
2	000 011 193 1	Fieldwork comput.			1	
-	000 181 393 2	Fieldwork comput.		Austauschteil	1	Exchange / Reman
3	000 010 387 2	Programm card		mit Aufkleber	1	German
3	000 010 388 1	Programm card			1	English -
						to No. 94501058
4	000 211 755 0	Flat fuse	Din72581-3	31-8	1	
5	000 608 792 2	Support		3x40x103	1	
6	000 674 439 0	Pull switch			1	with tension spring
7	000 011 196 0	Roundsteel chain	D766	3 - 4x16 - 7gl	1	
8	000 502 920 0	Hook	D5287	A 50	1	
9	000 215 403 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-12x20-8,4	6	
10	000 010 399 1	Angle		40x4x175	1	
11	000 980 387 1	Flat switch			1	connection S. illustration 176
12	000 241 228 0	Countersunk bolt	D963	m 4x16	2	
12	000 237 215 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M4	2	
12	000 236 489 1	Spring washer		4	2	
12	000 236 979 1	Washer	D125	4,3	2	
13	000 980 386 1	Solenoid			2	
14	000 075 426 0	Support			1	
15	000 238 908 1	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2399082	1	
16	000 010 395 0	Support			1	
17	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	1	
18	000 010 393 0	Angle		4x40x117	1	
19	000 980 386 1	Solenoid			1	
20	000 241 228 0	Countersunk bolt	D963	m 4x16	1	
21	000 766 588 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M18x1,5-M=5	2	
22	000 676 835 0	Magnetic pick up			1	
23	000 011 034 0	Wire			1	connection see
						motor wiring harness
24	000 660 078 0	Supporting brack.		30x3x50	2	
25	000 607 110 0	Rubber bearing		15/10	2	
26	000 672 209 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x22x25x3	2	
27	000 011 197 0	Cable extension		2000 Lg	1	
28	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
29	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
30	000 215 409 0	Cable ring		C10-18x30x1,5	2	
31	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	1	
32	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
33	000 233 132 0	Clip	D5299	C 60	1	
34	000 615 190 0	Roundsteel chain	D766	5/6x18,5/24x3/2	1	
35	000 237 340 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x40	1	
35	000 237 341 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x45	1	
35	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
35	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	


28
29
1
2
3
4
BFA
27
5
6
7
8
33
31
34
32
17
16
18
19
20
21
22
35
23
24
25
26
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
BFA
104675

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

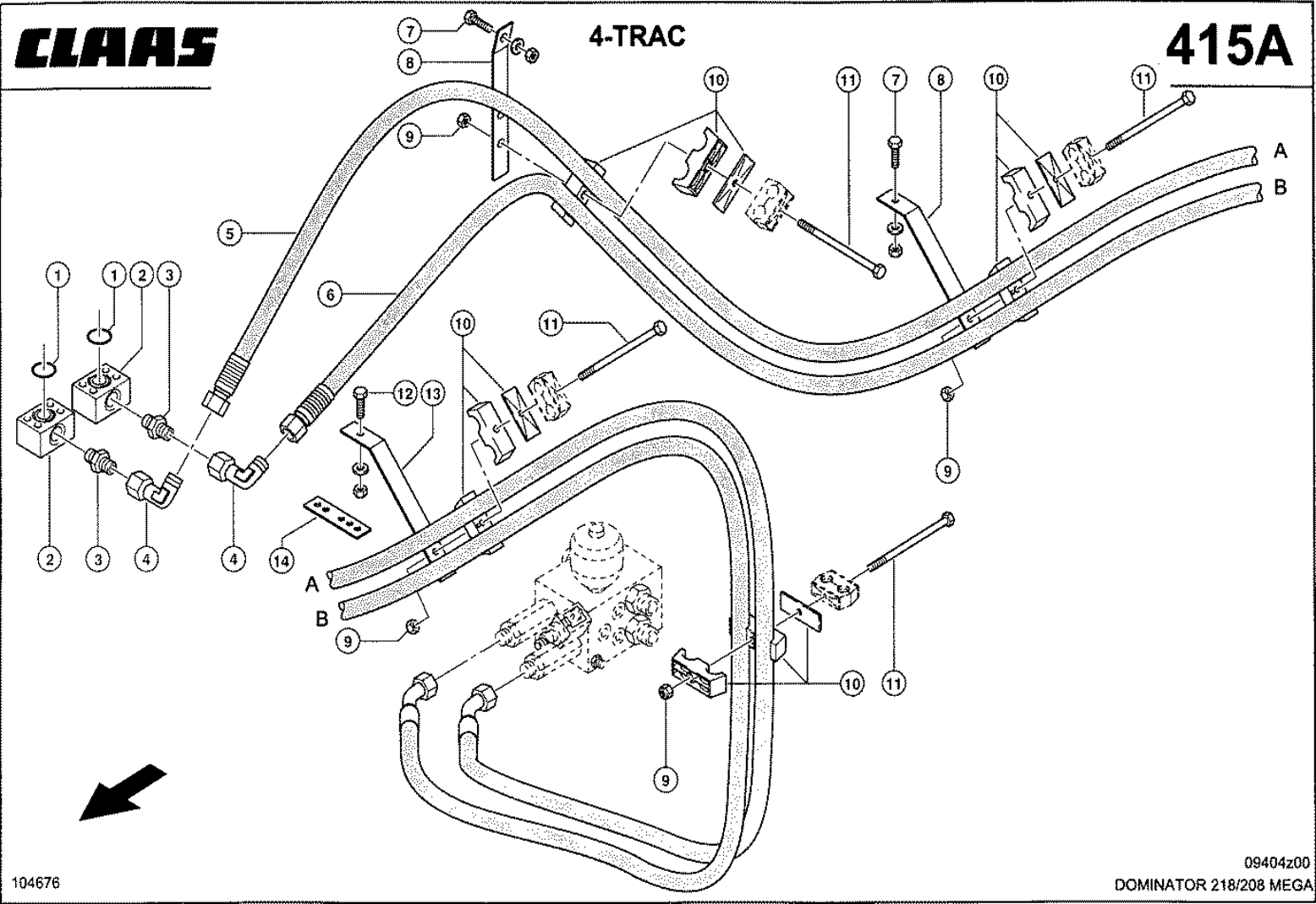
Characteristic: **FIELDWORK - COMPUTER**
Illustration: **410A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 546 292 1	Support		2,5x160x203	1	
2	000 011 193 1	Fieldwork comput.			1	
-	000 181 393 2	Fieldwork comput.		Austauschteil	1	Exchange / Reman
3	000 010 387 2	Programm card		mit Aufkleber	1	
4	000 211 755 0	Flat fuse	Din72581-3	31-7,5	1	
5	000 608 792 2	Support		3x40x103	1	
6	000 674 439 0	Pull switch			1	with tension spring
7	000 011 196 0	Roundsteel chain	D766	3 - 4x16 - 7gl	1	
8	000 502 920 0	Hook	D5287	A 50	1	
9	000 215 403 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-12x20-8,4	6	
10	000 010 399 1	Angle		40x4x175	1	
11	000 980 387 1	Flat switch			1	connection see
						channel- cable set
12	000 241 228 0	Countersunk bolt	D963	m 4x16	2	
12	000 237 215 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M4	2	
12	000 236 489 1	Spring washer		4	2	
12	000 236 979 1	Washer	D125	4,3	2	
13	000 980 386 1	Solenoid			2	
14	000 075 426 0	Support			1	
15	000 238 908 1	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2399082	1	
16	000 010 395 0	Support			1	
17	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	1	
18	000 010 393 0	Angle		4x40x117	1	
19	000 980 386 1	Solenoid			1	
20	000 241 228 0	Countersunk bolt	D963	m 4x16	1	
21	000 766 588 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M18x1,5-M=5	2	
22	000 676 835 0	Magnetic pick up			1	
23	000 011 281 0	Wiring loom		906 La-Mega 200	1	connection moa,mob, brown
24	000 660 078 0	Supporting brack.		30x3x50	2	
25	000 607 110 0	Rubber bearing		15/10	2	
26	000 672 209 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x22x25x3	2	
27	000 012 923 0	Wire		Facelift	1	connection Bfa (violet)
28	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
29	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
31	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	1	
32	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
33	000 233 132 0	Clip	D5299	C 60	1	
34	000 615 190 0	Roundsteel chain	D766	5/6x18,5/24x3/2	1	
35	000 237 340 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x40	1	
35	000 237 341 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x45	1	
35	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
35	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
B
10
11
12
C
13
14
15
4
3
A
16
5
6
7
2
1
17
18
19
D
20

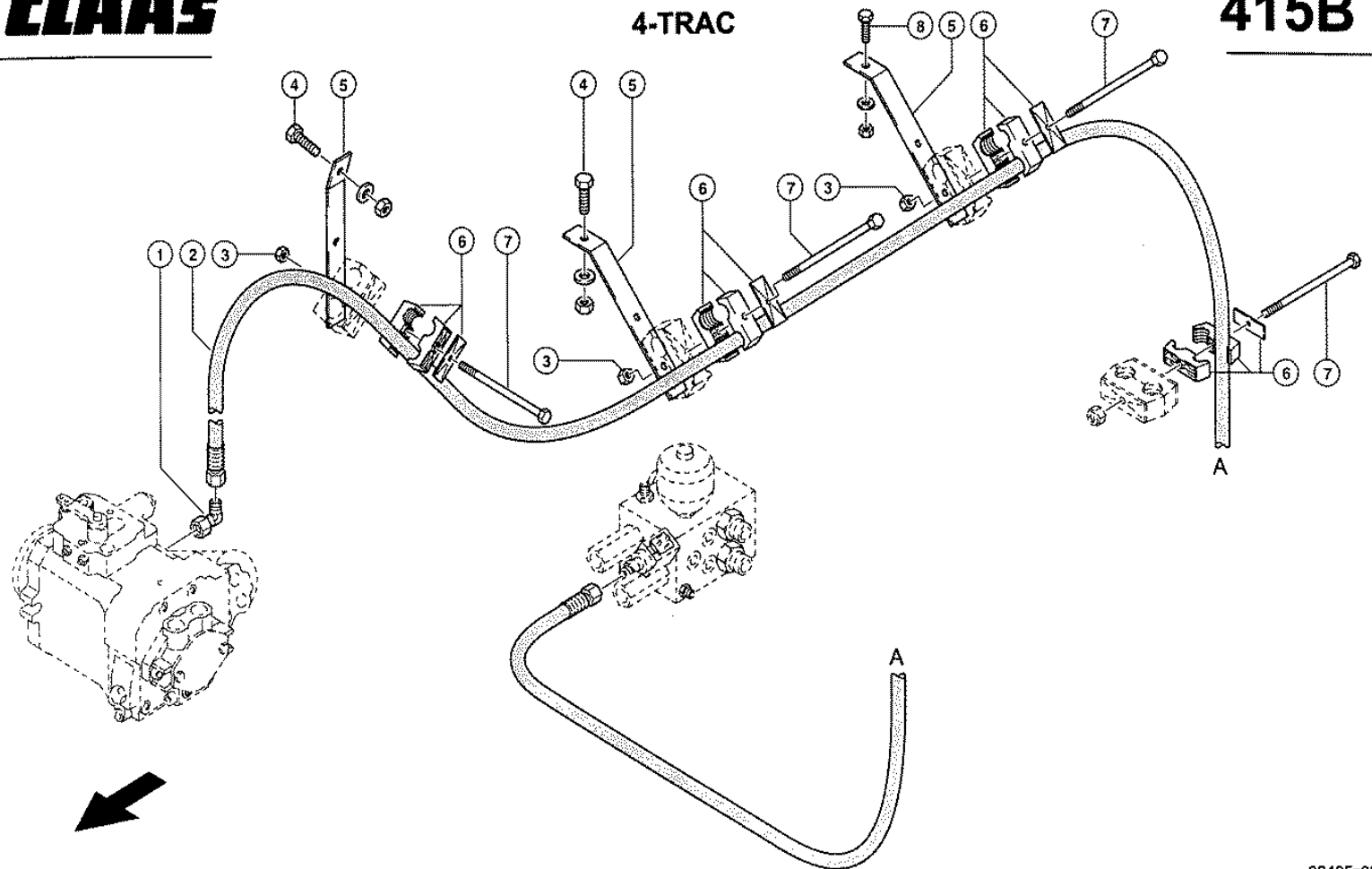
Characteristic: **CLAAS 4-TRAC-SYSTEM, N 08 / 70**
Illustration: **415**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 820 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x90	8	
2	000 235 134 1	Spring washer		12	8	
3	000 689 559 1	Intermed. flange		Sä1z 3-6000psi	2	
4	000 238 408 0	O-ring	D3771	32,9 X3,5 -N	2	
5	000 238 426 1	Union	Iso8434-1	ds-S25xm33x2-T	2	
6	000 238 424 0	Angle union	D3952	S25 W.Ers.D.249	2	
7	000 233 667 0	O-ring	Din3771	20,3 X2,4 -N	4	
8	000 697 965 0	Hose pipe			1	
10	000 215 454 0	Reducing adapter		Xgr 15/10-L	1	
11	000 211 091 2	O-ring		12 X 2 Nbr 80	2	
12	000 697 968 0	Hose pipe			1	
13	000 239 149 0	Union	D3955	L10e/Wd-m	1	
14	000 239 039 0	T-union	Din3943	L10	1	
15	000 683 656 1	Mini tester conn.		L10-M16x1,5 - 1	1	
16	000 697 966 0	Hose pipe			1	
17	000 697 967 0	Hose pipe			1	
18	000 180 098 0	O-ring	D3771	15x2 -N	2	
19	000 238 899 0	L union	Iso8434-1	wrt-L18	1	
20	000 689 560 0	Cable band		Min. 12,7x510	15	


7
8
9
10
11
A
B
5
6
1
2
3
4
12
13
14

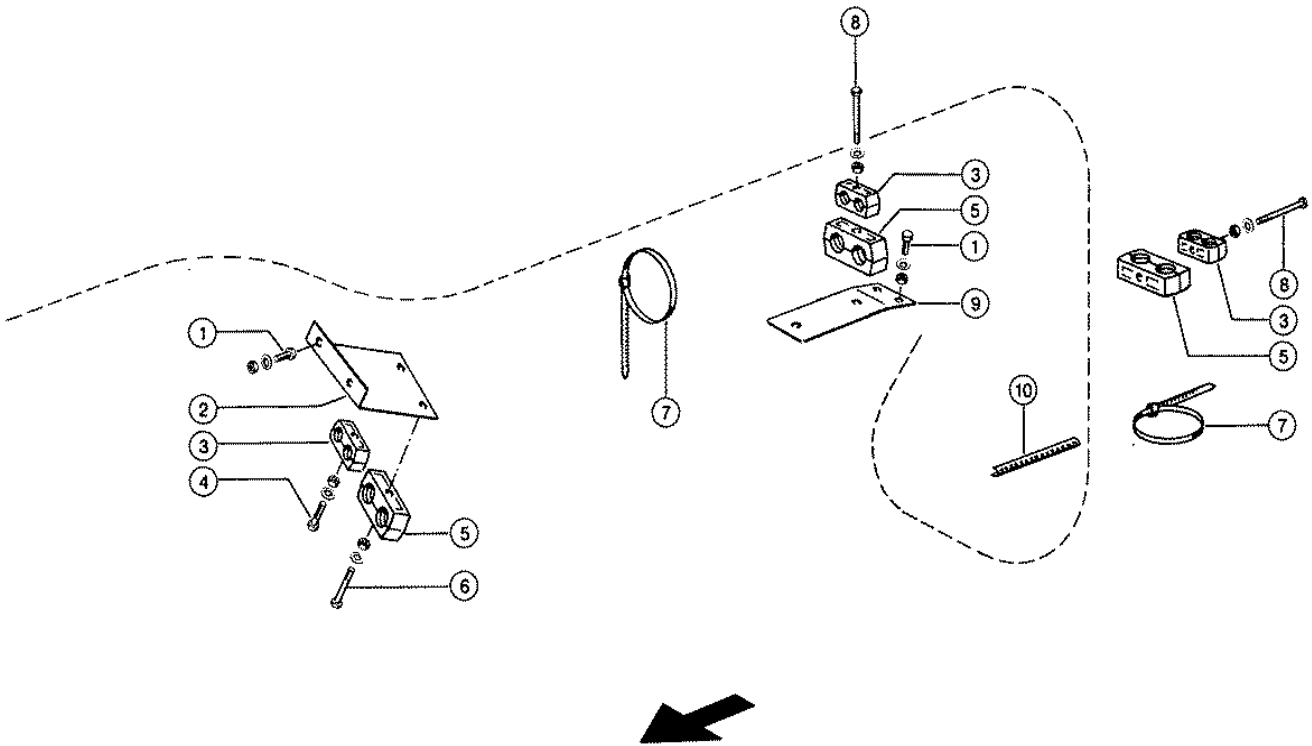
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, GROUND DRIVE, 4-TRAC**
Illustration: **415A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 238 408 0	O-ring	D3771	32,9 X3,5 -N	2	
2	000 738 788 0	Intermed. flange		Sä 1" 6000psi	2	
3	000 215 836 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-S25xm33x2-T	2	
4	000 238 424 0	Angle union	D3952	S25 W.Ers.D.249	2	
5	000 689 853 0	Hose pipe			1	
6	000 689 852 0	Hose pipe			1	
7	000 238 976 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x35	2	
7	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
7	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
8	000 544 835 1	Supporting brack.		40x6x330	2	
9	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	4	
10	000 689 819 0	Double clamp	Din3015-3	Kp-5-R-32-32-	4	
11	000 244 237 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x120	4	
12	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	1	
12	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
12	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
13	000 544 835 1	Supporting brack.		40x6x330	1	
14	000 656 244 2	Attaching Strip		25x3x110	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
A
A

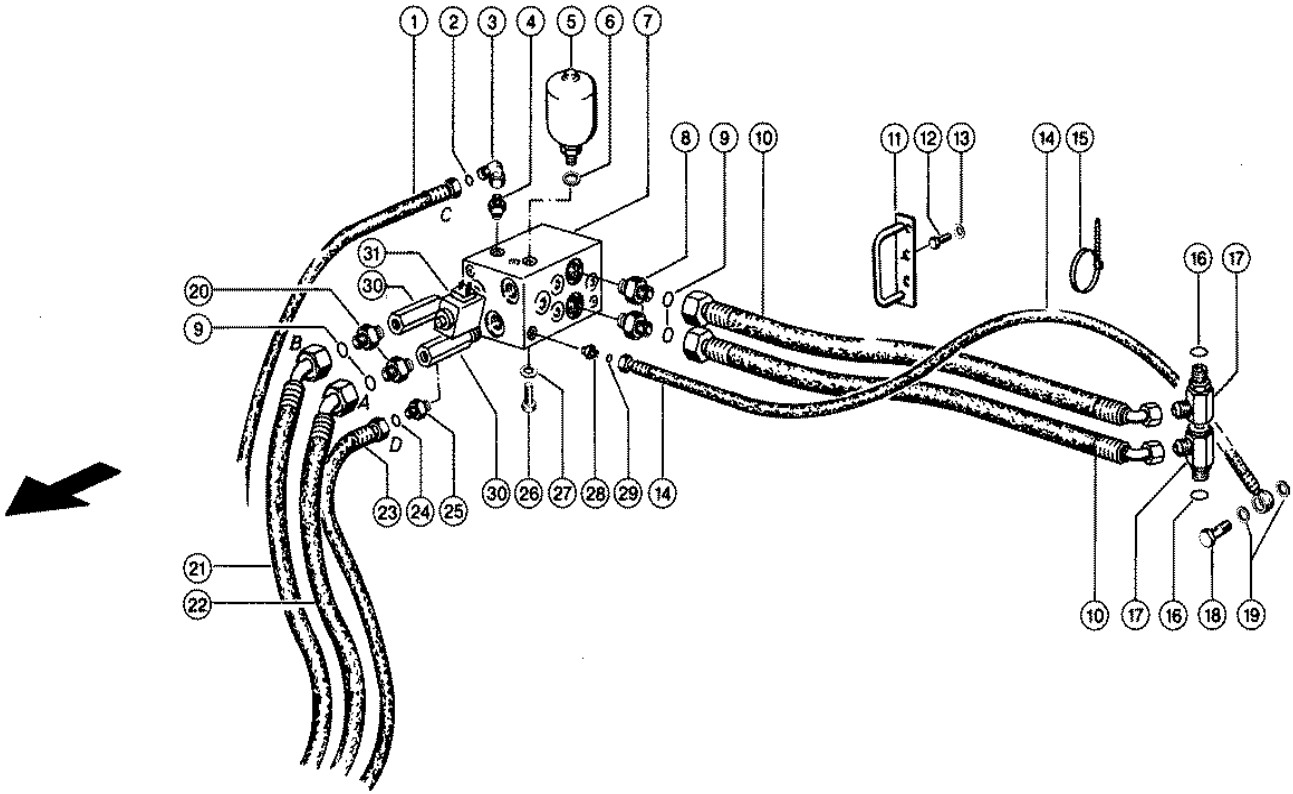
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, GROUND DRIVE, 4-TRAC**
Illustration: **415B**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 215 920 0	Screw-in union	D3901	L18f-m	1	
2	000 689 855 1	Hose pipe			1	
3	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	3	
4	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	2	
4	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
4	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
5	000 544 835 1	Supporting brack.		40x6x330	2	
6	000 689 060 0	Double clamp	Din3015-3	Kp-3-R-25-25-	4	
7	000 244 237 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x120	4	
8	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	1	
8	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
8	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	


8
3
5
1
9
10
7
1
2
3
4
5
6
8
3
5
7

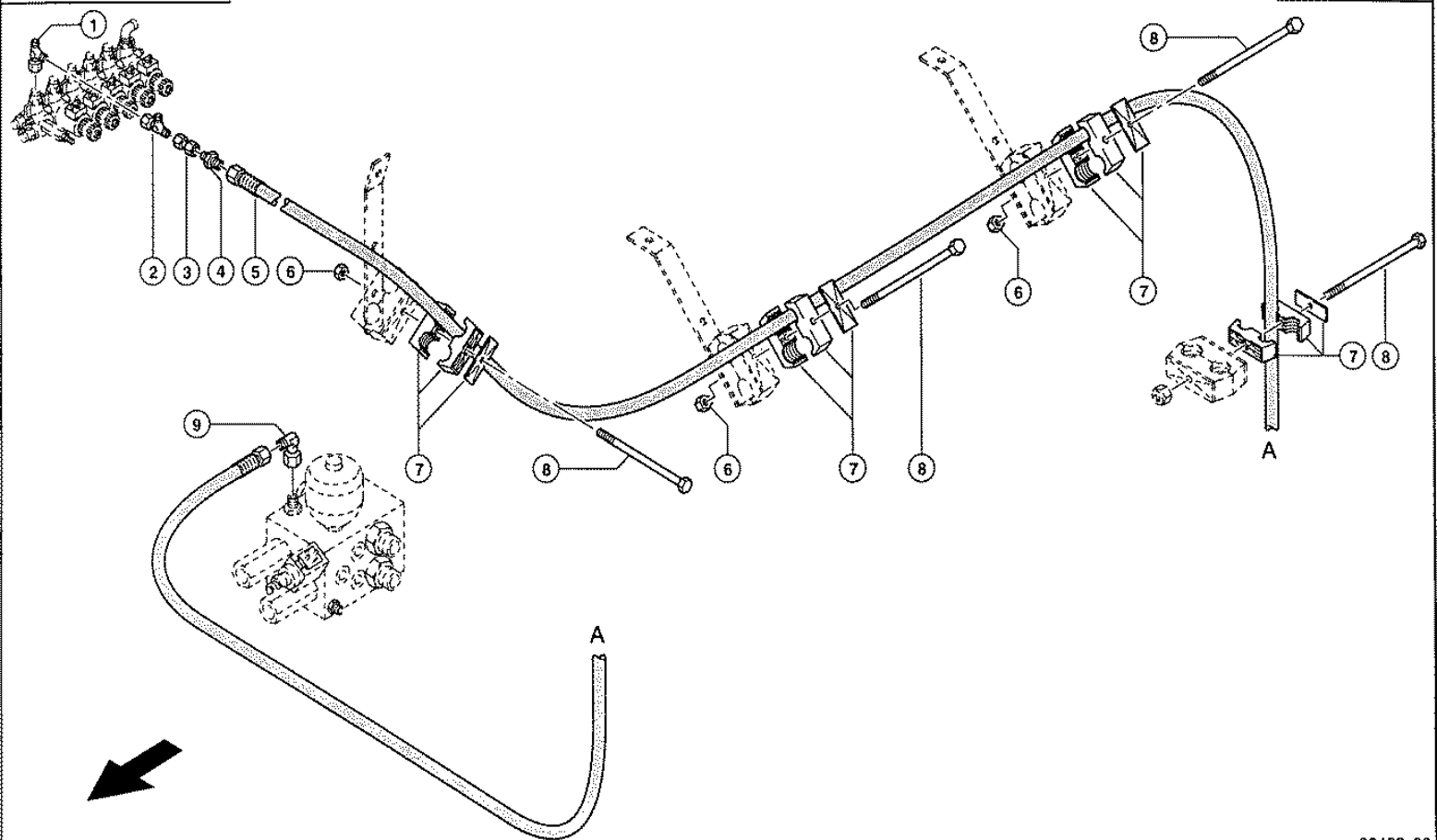
Characteristic: **CLAAS 4-TRAC-SYSTEM, N 08 / 70**
Illustration: **416**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	4	
1	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
1	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
2	000 689 161 0	Supporting plate		3x165x235	1	
3	000 689 060 0	Double clamp	Din3015	Z3Kp-3-R-25-25-	4	(3)
4	000 237 854 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x55	1	
4	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
4	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
5	000 689 819 0	Double clamp	Din3015	Z3Kp-5-R-32-32-	4	(3)
6	000 237 870 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x75	1	
6	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
6	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
7	000 689 560 0	Cable band		Min. 12,7x510	15	
8	000 239 027 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x115	3	(2)
8	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	3	(2)
8	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	(2)
9	000 689 154 1	Supporting brack.		80x5x400	1	
10	000 200 706 0	Edge protector		Hellgrau	N.B	200 long


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
31
30
20
9
B
A
C
D
23
24
25
30
26
27
28
29
14
21
22
10
17
16
18
19

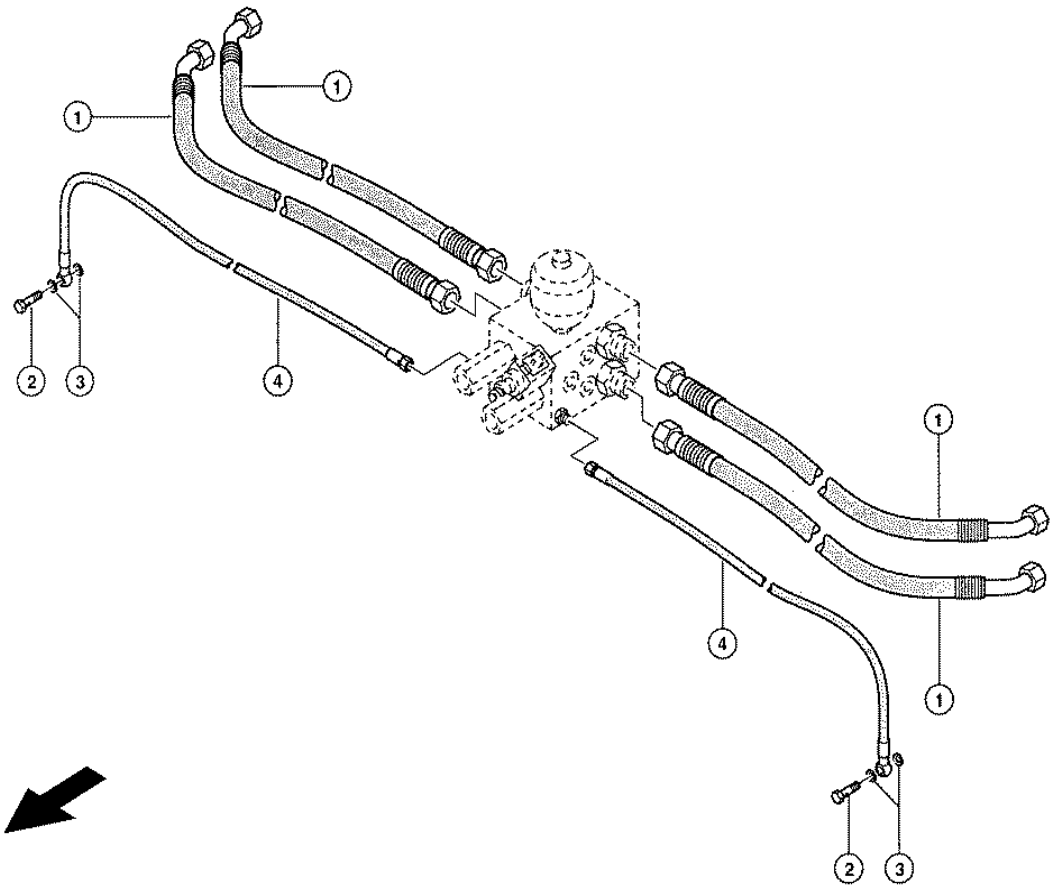
Characteristic: **CLAAS 4-TRAC-SYSTEM, N 08 / 70**
Illustration: **417**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 697 968 0	Hose pipe			1	
2	000 211 091 2	O-ring		12 X 2 Nbr 80	2	
3	000 238 354 0	Angle union	Iso8434-1	Lwe-L15	1	
4	000 238 360 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	Sds-L15xm18x1,5	1	
5	000 649 664 0	Accumulator		0,32l-10bar	1	
6	000 235 786 0	Seal ring	D7603	A16 X22	1	
7	000 649 663 0	Control block		F. L-Triebachse	1	with Item 30 + 31
8	000 215 530 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	Sds-S25xg1a-Typ	4	
9	000 233 667 0	O-ring	Din3771	20,3 X2,4 -N	8	
10	000 689 836 0	Hose pipe			4	
11	000 697 815 0	Bracket			2	
12	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	4	
13	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
14	000 689 837 0	Hose pipe			2	
15	000 237 871 0	Cable band		Min. 4,7x188	6	
16	000 211 460 0	O-ring	D3771	23,47x2,95-N	4	
17	000 697 900 0	Screwing		Dgwes-1 1/16-12	4	
-	000 697 901 0	Seal set		We-Drehverschr.	N.B	
18	000 096 031 0	Hollow screw	D7643	15	2	
19	000 633 031 0	Seal ring	D7603	A18 X24	4	
20	000 215 531 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	Sds-S25xg3/4a-T	2	
21	000 697 965 0	Hose pipe			1	
22	000 697 966 0	Hose pipe			1	
23	000 697 967 0	Hose pipe			1	
24	000 180 098 0	O-ring	D3771	15x2 -N	2	
25	000 238 891 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	Sds-L18xm18x1,5	1	
26	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	3	
27	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
28	000 238 712 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	Sds-L10xm14x1,5	2	
29	000 211 436 0	O-ring	Din3771	7,5 X1,5	2	
30	000 643 077 0	Outlet valve		S4v4 110l/Min	2	
31	000 643 076 0	3/2-way valve			1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
A

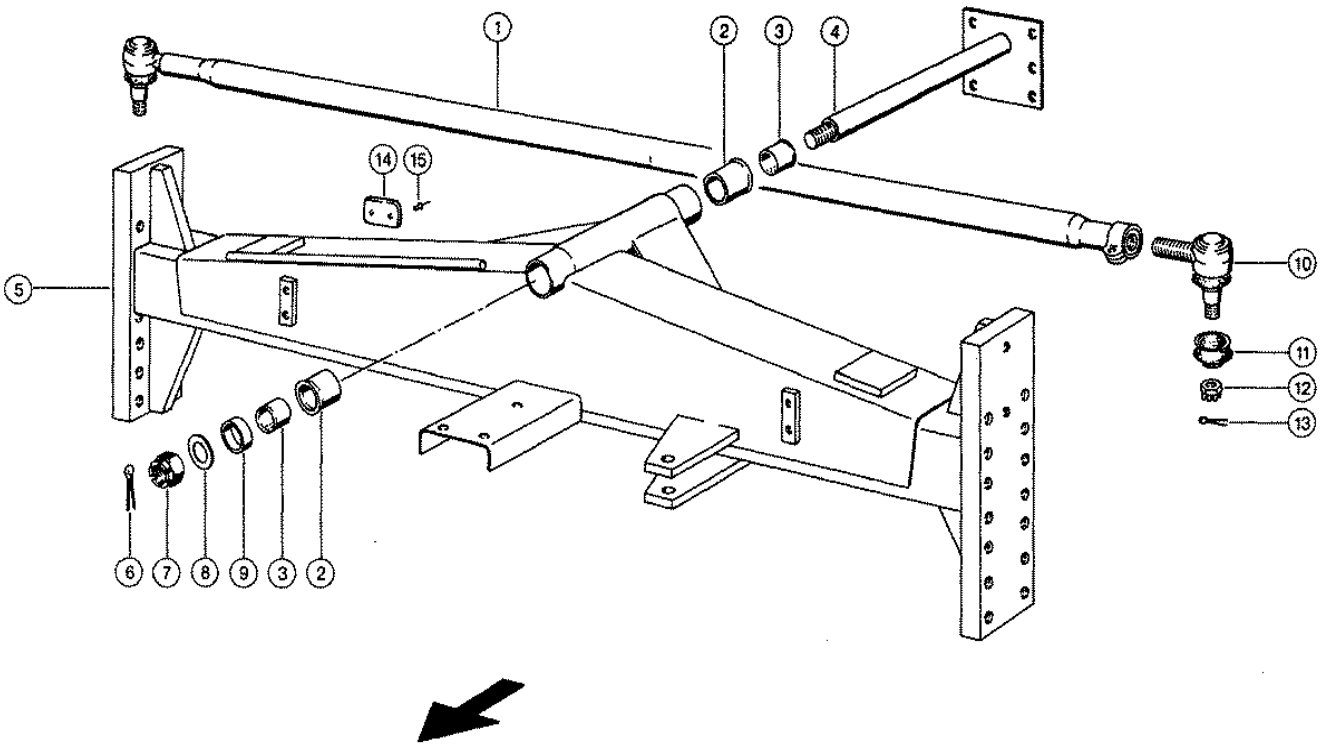
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, GROUND DRIVE, 4-TRAC**
Illustration: **417A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 238 899 0	L union	Iso8434-1	Lwrt-L18	1	
2	000 238 890 0	L union	D3944	L10	1	
3	000 216 093 0	Screwing		L10	1	
4	000 215 454 0	Reducing adapter		Xgr 15/10-L	1	
5	000 689 854 0	Hose pipe			1	
6	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	3	
7	000 689 060 0	Double clamp	Din3015-2	Kp-3-R-25-25-	3	
8	000 244 237 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x120	4	
9	000 238 354 0	Angle union	Iso8434-1	Lwe-L15	1	


1
1
2
3
4
1
4
1
2
3

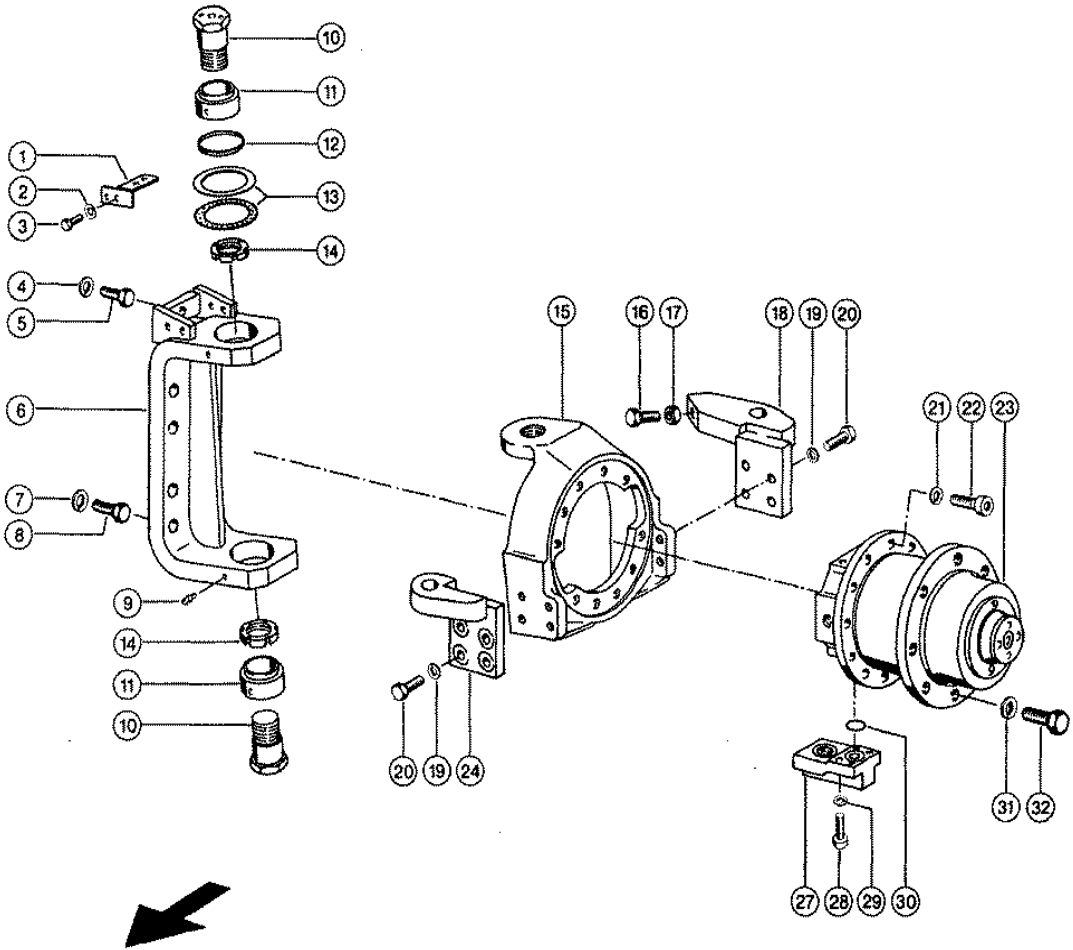
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, GROUND DRIVE, 4-TRAC**
Illustration: **417B**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 689 836 0	Hose pipe			4	
2	000 096 031 0	Hollow screw	D7643	15	2	
3	000 633 031 0	Seal ring	D7603	A18 X24	4	
4	000 689 837 0	Hose pipe			2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
3
2
14
15
10
11
12
13

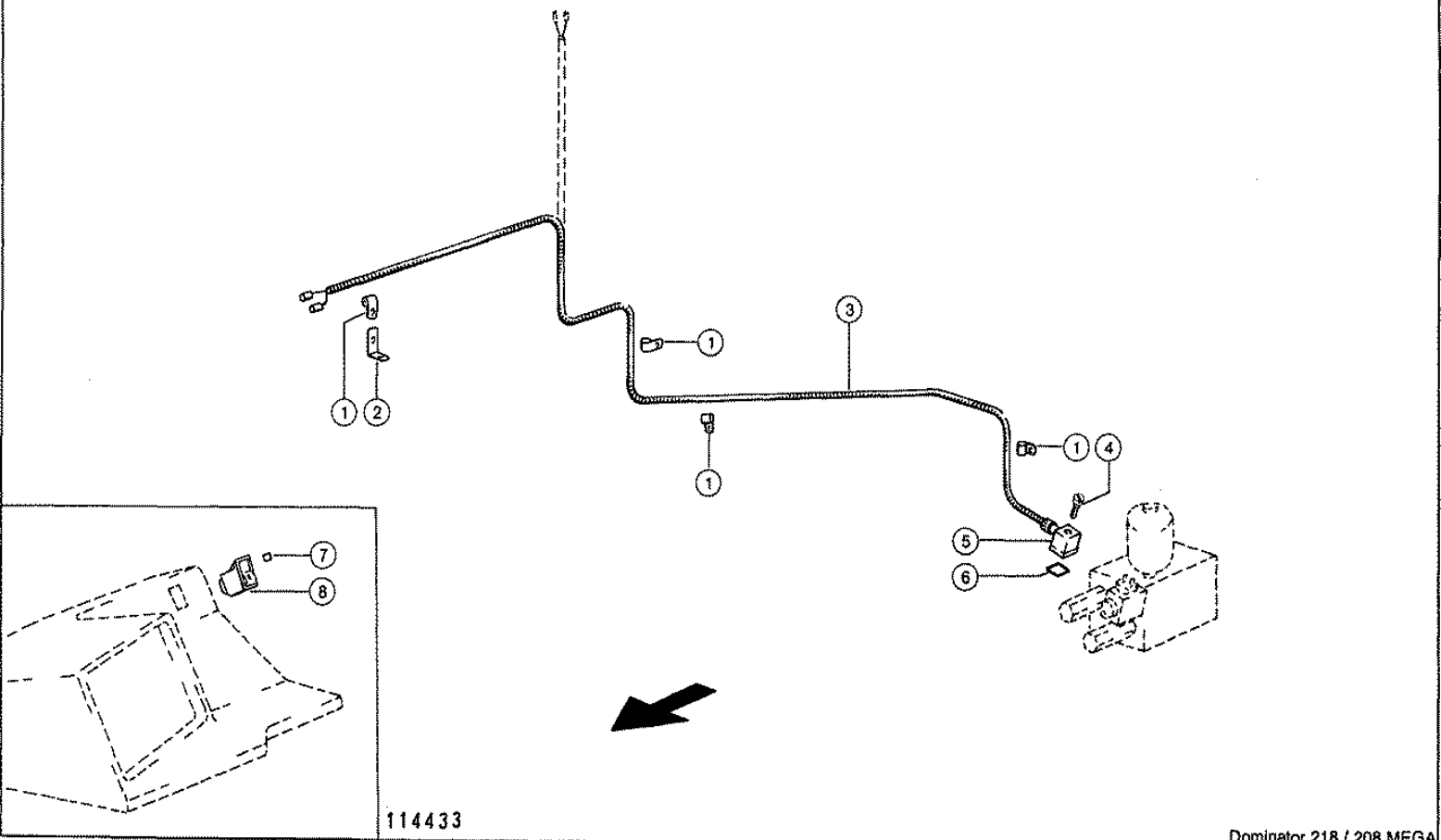
Characteristic: **CLAAS 4-TRAC-SYSTEM, N 08 / 70**
Illustration: **418**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 649 838 1	Track rod			1	with Item 10
2	000 649 913 0	Bush assembled		D 53/40 mm	2	
3	000 655 143 1	Bearing bush		40 X 42 X 40	2	
4	000 687 830 1	Pin			1	
5	000 649 898 2	Steer.axle body		S	1	
6	000 237 883 0	Split pin	I1234	6,3x 50	1	
7	000 233 274 0	Castellated nut	Din935	M30x2	1	
8	000 233 666 0	Washer		30,5x 52 X5	1	
9	000 644 150 0	Spacer ring		50x40x15	1	
10	000 643 310 0	Ball joint cpl.			1	
11	000 643 311 0	Sealing cap			2	
12	000 763 119 0	Castellated nut	Din979	M24x1,5	2	
13	000 244 131 0	Split pin	I1234	5 X 45	2	
14	000 591 574 0	Reflector red			2	
15	000 239 153 0	Rivet	D7337	A 4,8x20	4	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
27
28
29
30
31
32

Characteristic: **CLAAS 4-TRAC-SYSTEM, N 08 / 70**
Illustration: **419**

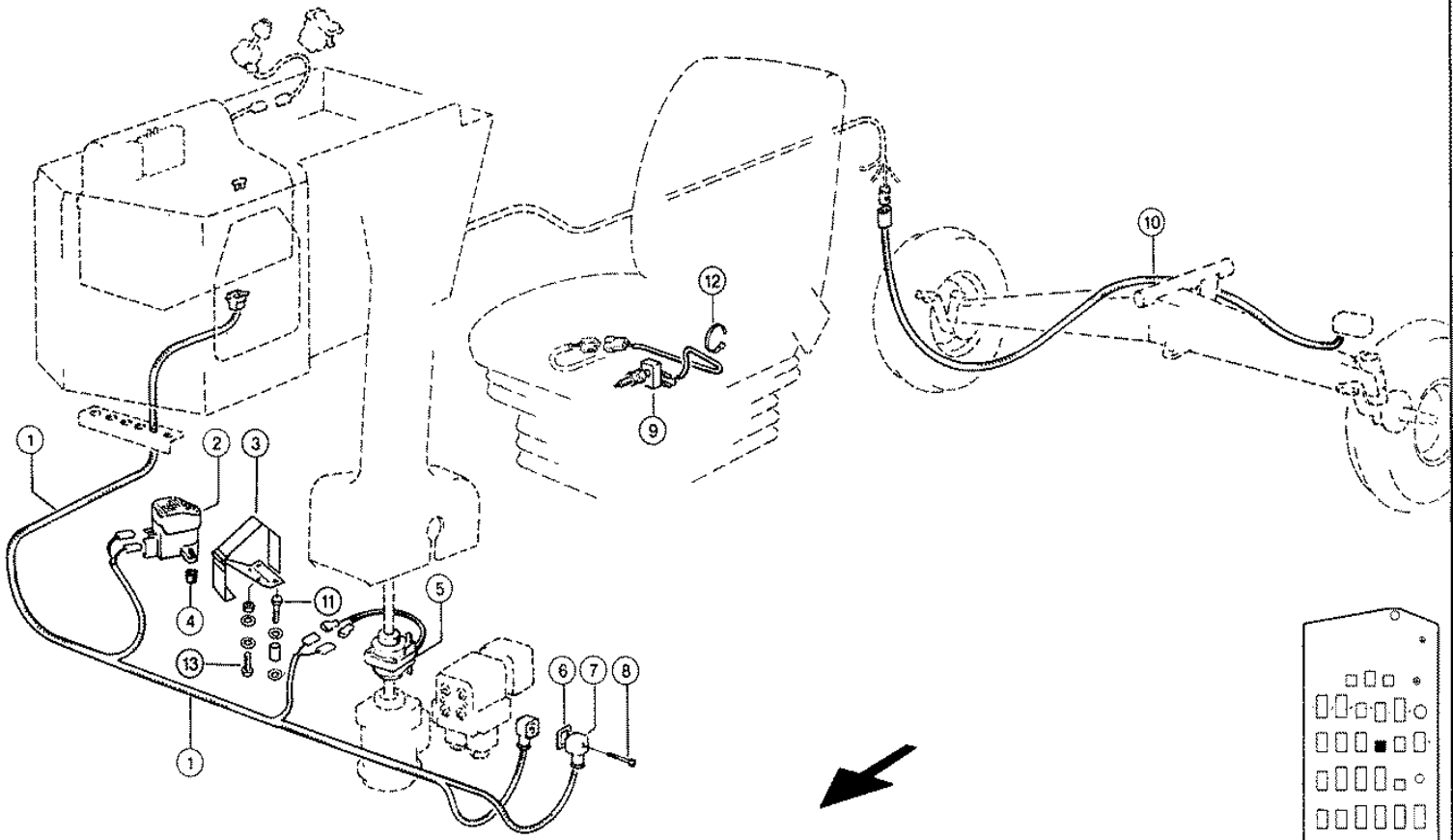
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 649 910 0	Angular piece			1	for autopilot
2	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
3	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	2	
4	000 235 135 1	Safety ring	Din128	16	2	
5	000 235 586 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x50	2	
6	000 649 893 0	Frame		S	2	
7	000 235 137 1	Safety ring		20	16	
8	000 237 591 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M20x60	16	
9	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	4	
10	000 649 835 0	Swivel Pin			4	
11	000 649 839 0	Joint bearing	Diniso12240	50do-2rs	4	
12	000 649 837 0	Centering ring		D80x5,8	2	
13	000 649 995 0	Axial washer		80x112x3	4	
14	000 235 806 0	Slotted nut	D70852	M45x1,5	4	
15	000 649 899 0	Axle spindle hous			2	
16	000 235 588 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x60	2	
17	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	2	
18	000 649 904 1	Coupled frame l.h			1	
-	000 649 907 1	Coupled frame r.h			1	
19	000 235 135 1	Safety ring	Din128	16	12	
20	000 215 352 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso8676	M16x1,5x 45-Mkl	12	
21	000 215 291 1	Circlip		16	20	
22	000 242 297 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M16x 40	20	
23	000 649 906 1	Wheel hub unit		Gfr 49 E2029	2	
23	000 694 359 0	Hydraulic motor		für 649906.1	2	A4F 40/35
23	000 694 360 0	Planetary gear		Gfr49e	2	Gfr 49 E
-	000 669 909 0	Seal kit		Gfr49 E-2029	N.B	for Gfr 49
24	000 649 903 1	Coupled frame			1	
27	000 649 908 1	Adapter plate		75x42,5x122	4	
28	000 236 227 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M10x 30	16	
29	000 242 763 1	Circlip		10	16	
30	000 211 908 0	O-ring	D3771	25 X3,55-N	4	
31	000 233 224 0	Spring washer	D74361	C22,5	16	
32	000 090 036 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso8676	M22x1,5x 45	16	



114433

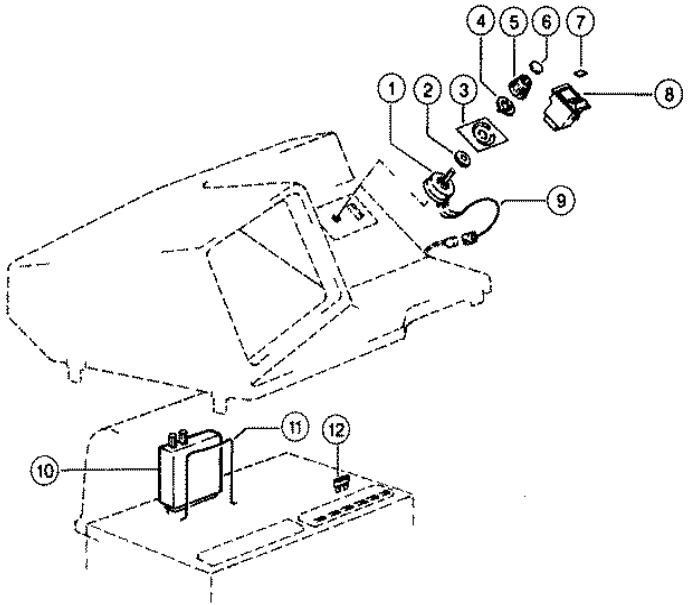
Characteristic: **ELECTRIC CONTROLS**
Illustration: **420**

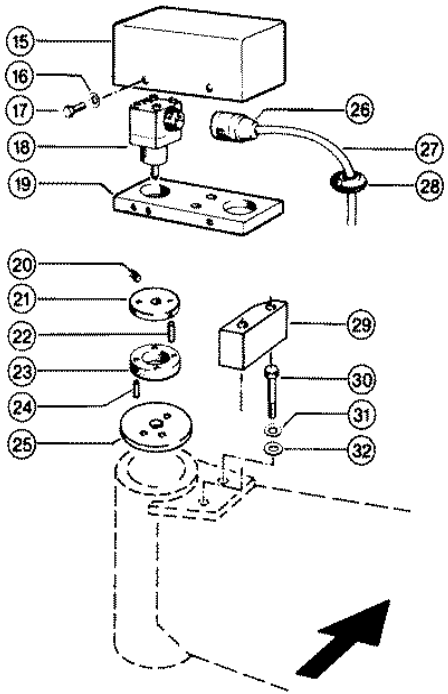
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 215 403 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016A1	1-12x20-8,4	9	
2	000 659 359 1	Screw-on angle		20x3x79	2	
3	000 011 285 0	Wire		4-Trac	1	from No. 94503000
3	000 010 298 0	Wire		4-Trac	1	to No. 94502396
4	000 211 494 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 3x35	1	
5	000 628 199 0	Utensil plug			1	
-	000 050 724 0	Diode		1n 4003	1	
6	000 177 460 1	Square sect.seal			1	
7	000 071 441 1	Switch insert			1	
8	000 071 436 1	Rocker switch			1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
C
R

Characteristic: **CLAAS-AUTOPILOT, WIRING DIAGRAM**
Illustration: **425**

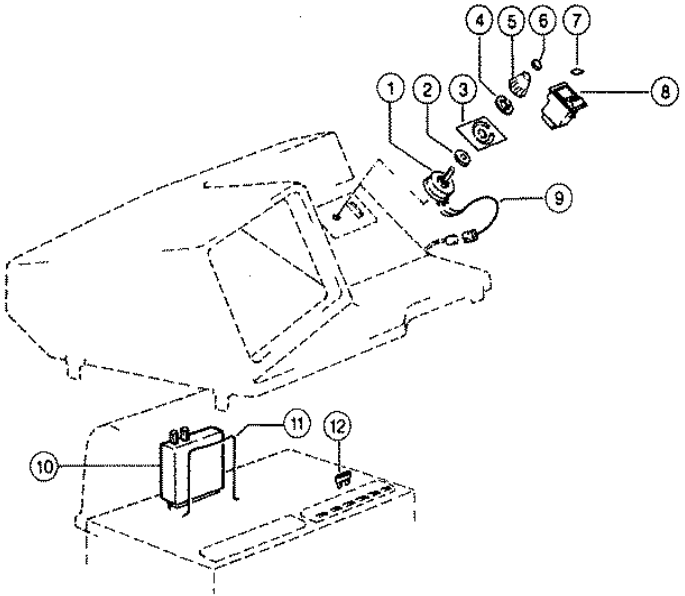
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 010 124 1	Wiring loom		Autopilot	1	
2	000 050 550 3	Foot switch			1	
3	000 069 673 0	Guard rail			1	from No. 94502109
3	000 050 551 0	Guard rail			2	to No. 94502108
-	000 514 412 3	Sticker		Lenkautomat	1	
4	000 013 211 0	Spacer tube		D15x3 22lang	2	
5	000 050 625 1	Advising instrum.			1	
6	000 177 460 1	Square sect.seal			2	
7	000 628 199 0	Utensil plug			2	
-	000 050 724 0	Diode		1n 4003	2	
8	000 211 494 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 3x35	2	
9	000 076 711 1	Contact switch			1	
10	000 010 127 1	Wire		Radw.-Geber	1	
11	000 235 508 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 6x45	2	from No. 94502109
11	000 235 509 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M06x50	2	to No. 94502108
11	000 236 911 2	Washer	D125	6,4	2	
11	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	from No. 94502109
11	000 013 211 0	Spacer tube		D15x3 22lang	2	from No. 94502109
12	000 237 871 0	Cable band		Min. 4,7x188	2	
12	000 697 798 0	Cable band		Min. 7,6x282	1	
13	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	from No. 94502109
13	000 234 256 0	Washer		6,2x 15 X1,5	4	from No. 94502109
13	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	2	from No. 94502109

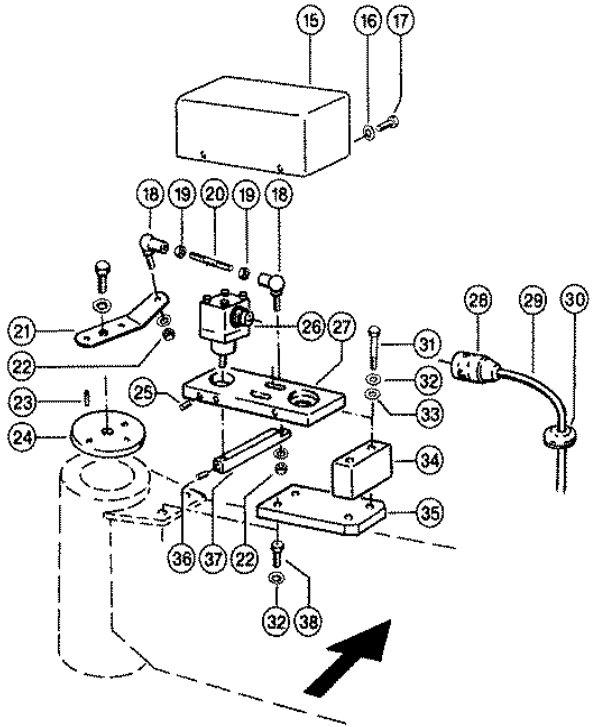

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12


15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32

Characteristic: **CLAAS-AUTOPILOT, B 05 / 50**
Illustration: **426**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 010 716 0	Potentiometer		1 K-Ohm	1	
2	000 050 545 0	Washer		D10xd24x5	1	
3	000 514 392 2	Sticker		Lenkautomat	1	
4	000 050 544 0	Arrow			1	
5	000 050 542 0	Button			1	
6	000 050 543 0	Cover			1	
7	000 010 862 0	Switch insert			1	
8	000 071 457 0	Rocker switch			1	
9	000 010 125 0	Wire		Mittenverstell.	1	
10	000 010 064 8	Plug-in module		Lenkautomat	1	
-	000 181 342 2	Plug-In Module At			1	Exchange / Reman
11	000 010 061 0	Bracket			1	
12	000 211 755 0	Flat fuse	Din72581-3	31-3,5	1	
15	000 050 644 0	Hood			1	
16	000 235 131 1	Spring washer		6	4	
17	000 237 877 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 6x10	4	
18	000 050 526 1	Potentiometer			1	
19	000 050 641 1	Plate		40x10x110	1	
20	000 236 551 1	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 6x 6	4	
21	000 050 646 0	Coupling flange		42x 8	1	
22	000 235 631 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	4 X 16	2	
23	000 050 647 0	Clutch plate			1	
24	000 235 631 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	4 X 16	2	
25	000 050 648 0	Cover disk		D62x 6	1	
26	000 050 673 1	Coupler plug		3-Polig	1	
27	000 010 127 1	Wire		Radw.-Geber	1	
28	000 712 388 0	Cable ring		B12x21x2	1	
29	000 050 756 0	Spacer piece		40x20x30	1	
30	000 235 519 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x50	2	
31	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
32	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	2	

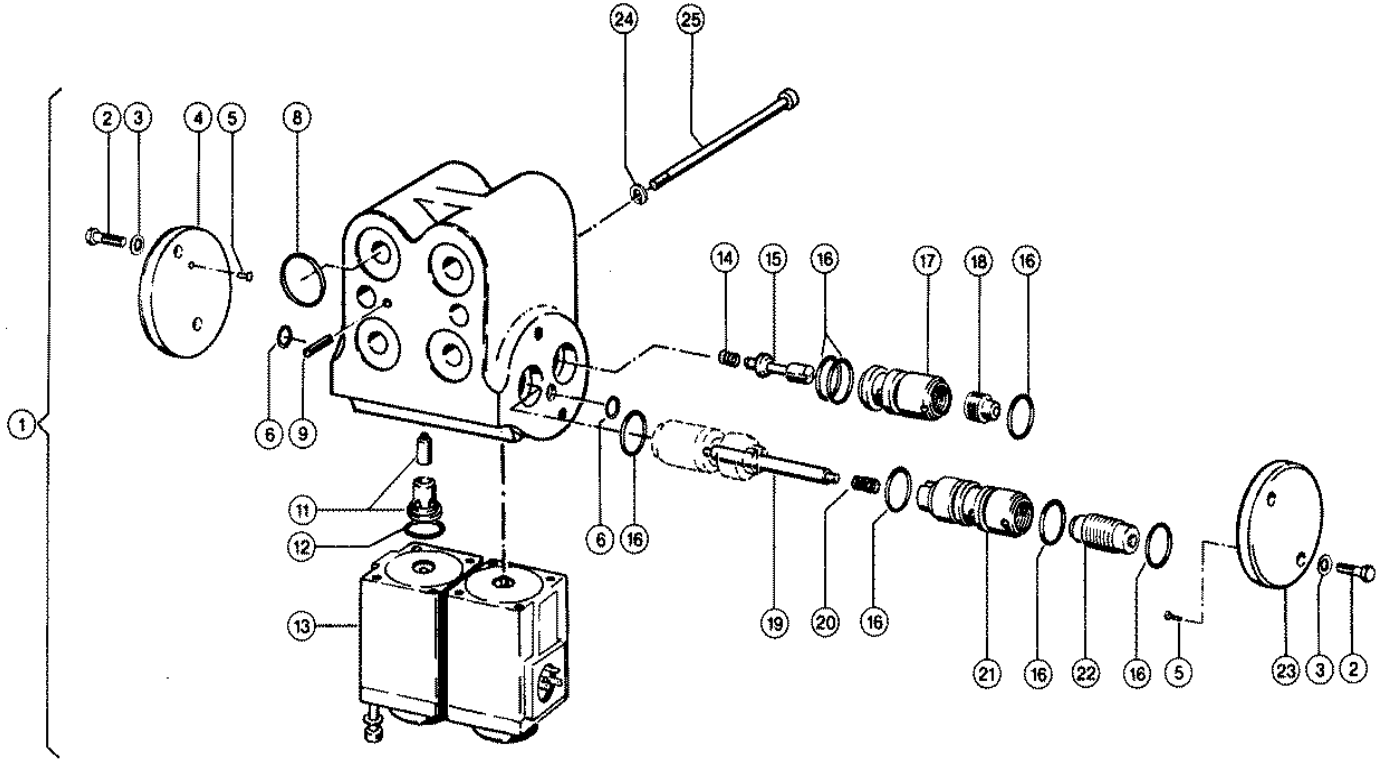

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12


15
16
17
18
19
20
19
18
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
22
32
38

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

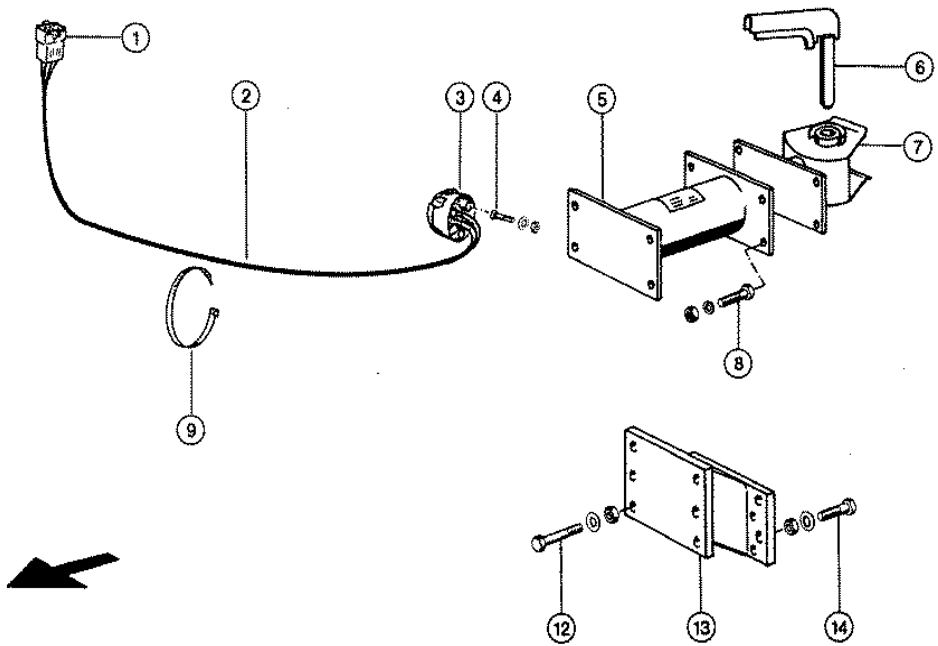
Characteristic: **CLAAS-AUTOPILOT, B 05 / 50**
Illustration: **426A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 010 716 0	Potentiometer		1 K-Ohm	1	
2	000 050 545 0	Washer		D10xd24x5	1	
3	000 514 392 2	Sticker		Lenkautomat	1	
4	000 050 544 0	Arrow			1	
5	000 050 542 0	Button			1	
6	000 050 543 0	Cover			1	
7	000 010 037 0	Switch insert		Lenkautomat	1	
8	000 071 457 0	Rocker switch			1	
9	000 010 125 0	Wire		Mittenverstell.	1	
10	000 010 064 8	Plug-in module		Lenkautomat	1	
-	000 181 342 2	Plug-In Module At			1	Exchange / Reman
11	000 010 061 0	Bracket			1	
12	000 211 755 0	Flat fuse	Din72581-3	31-3,5	1	
15	000 050 644 0	Hood			1	
16	000 235 131 1	Spring washer		6	4	
17	000 237 877 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 6x10	4	
18	000 238 240 0	Angular joint	D71802	Cs10	2	
19	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
20	000 238 937 0	Threaded bolt	Din976	m 6x 40-B	1	
21	000 078 328 0	Strip		25x5x100	1	
22	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
22	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
23	000 235 631 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	4 X 16	2	
24	000 013 226 1	Cover disk		D71x6 Radwinkgb	1	
25	000 236 551 1	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 6x 6	2	
26	000 050 526 1	Potentiometer			1	
27	000 050 641 1	Plate		40x10x110	1	
28	000 050 673 1	Coupler plug		3-Polig	1	
29	000 010 127 1	Wire		Radw.-Geber	1	
30	000 712 388 0	Cable ring		B12x21x2	1	
31	000 237 341 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x45	2	
32	000 235 132 1	Spring washer		8	4	
33	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	2	
34	000 012 577 0	Spacer piece		40x15x21	1	
35	000 012 578 1	Support		40x80x8	1	
36	000 236 551 1	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 6x 6	1	
37	000 050 757 0	Lever		12x10x78	1	
38	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
8
9
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

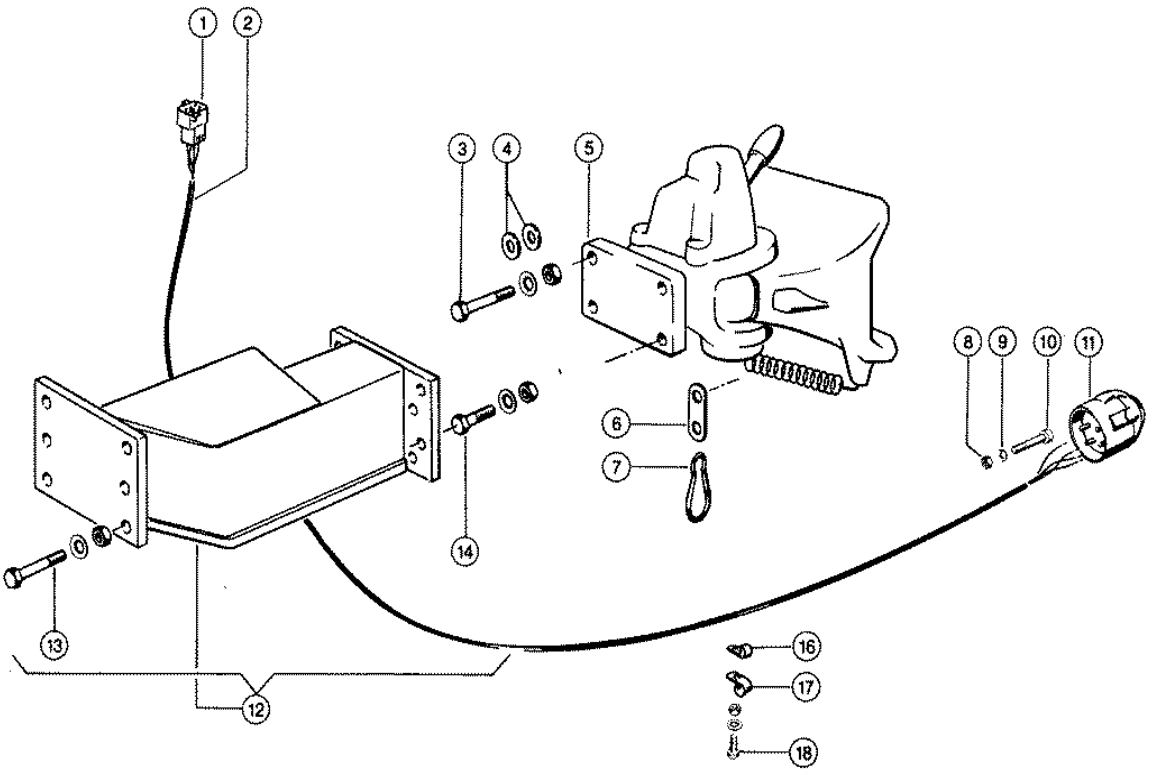
Characteristic: **AUTOPILOT, SOLENOID VALVE, B 05 / 50**
Illustration: **427**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 050 969 3	Solenoid valve			1	
2	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	4	
3	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
4	000 050 970 0	Cover		D60x10	1	right side
5	000 242 495 0	Notched nail	I8746	2 X 6	2	
6	000 212 140 0	O-ring	D3771	5,28x1,78-N	2	
8	000 633 460 0	O-ring	D3771	22,2 X3 -N	4	
9	000 093 020 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3 X 14	1	
11	000 050 974 0	Valve		mit Stopfen	2	
12	000 233 225 0	O-ring	D3771	18 X2 -N	2	
13	000 050 937 0	Solenoid			2	
14	000 050 509 1	Compress.spring		1 X 6,5x 13,3	2	
15	000 050 940 0	Non-return valve		D9x29,5	2	
16	000 233 225 0	O-ring	D3771	18 X2 -N	12	
17	000 050 978 1	Bushing		D22x36	2	
18	000 050 939 0	Plunger		D14x15	2	
19	000 050 964 0	Spring bolt		D6x70	2	
20	000 689 230 0	Compress.spring		0,63 X 5 X 12	2	
21	000 050 942 1	Bushing		D22x50	2	
22	000 050 941 0	Valve cone		D14x30	2	
23	000 050 971 0	Cover		D60x10	1	left side
24	000 242 763 1	Circlip		10	2	
25	000 215 544 0	Socket head screw	Iso2126	M10x1x120	2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
12
13
14

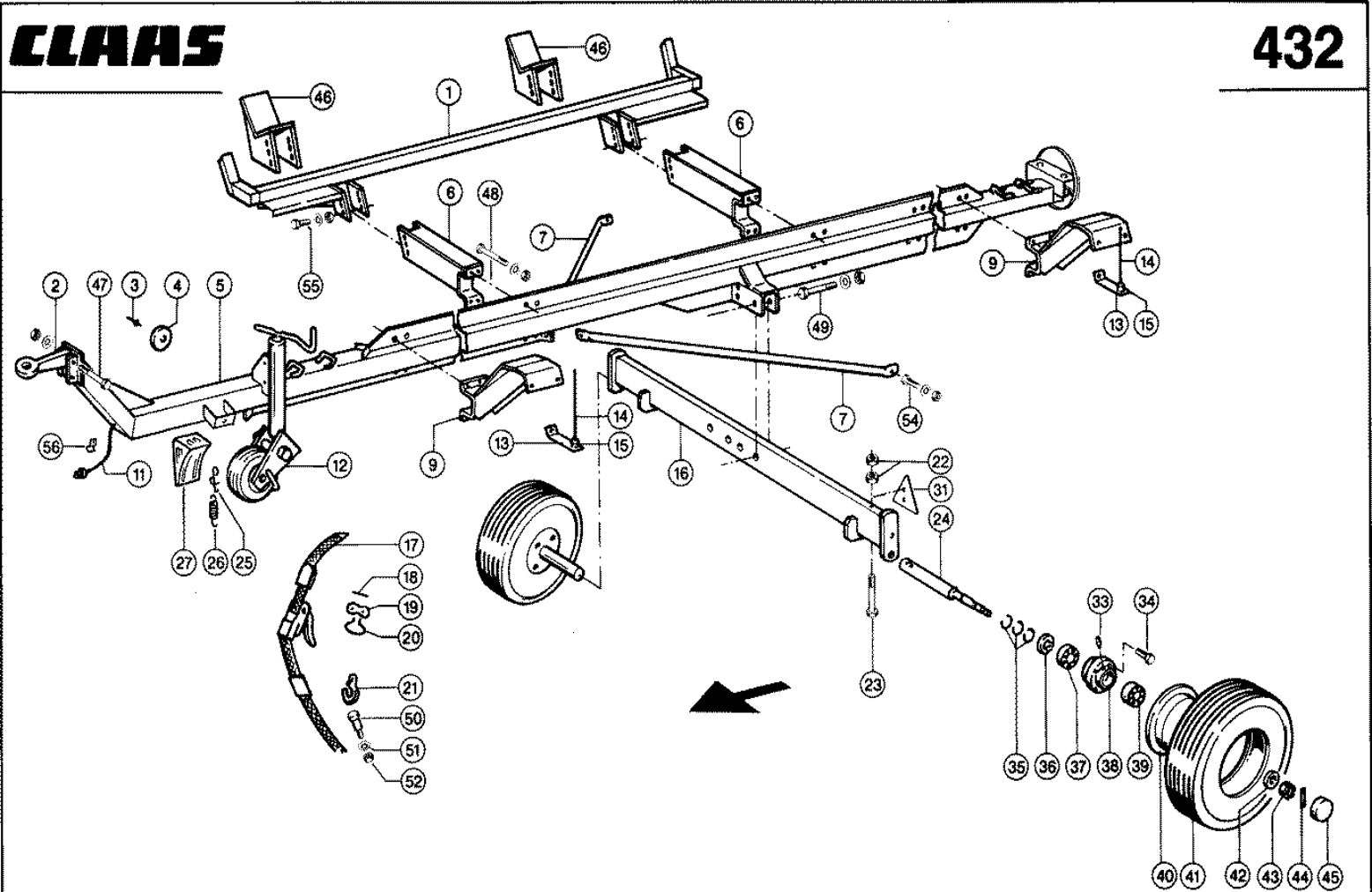
Characteristic: **TRAILER COUPLING, B 11 / 20**
Illustration: **430**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 211 787 0	Plug housing		6 Polig	1	
2	000 011 286 0	Wiring loom		Anhäng-Steckdo	1	from No. 94503000
2	000 010 137 2	Wiring loom			1	to No. 94502396
3	000 658 360 1	Socket			1	
4	000 242 888 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 5x35	3	
4	000 237 216 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M5	3	
4	000 217 014 0	Contact washer		A 5	3	
5	000 673 810 1	Coupling trestle			1	not at chaff spreader
6	000 641 028 0	Pin			1	
7	000 641 037 5	Trailer coupling			1	
8	000 242 462 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M14x60	4	from No. 94503000
8	000 242 386 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M14x70	4	to No. 94502396
8	000 238 068 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M14x50	4	
8	000 235 601 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M14	8	
8	000 236 496 1	Safety ring		14	8	
9	000 755 646 0	Cable band		Min. 3,5x142	2	
12	000 233 443 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso8765	M14x1,5x 70	4	
12	000 239 004 0	Securing nut	Iso10513	M14x1,5	4	
12	000 239 390 0	Contact washer		A14	4	
13	000 682 716 0	Coupling trestle		Ers.D.640892.0	1	
14	000 233 634 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso8676	M14x1,5x 50	4	
14	000 239 004 0	Securing nut	Iso10513	M14x1,5	4	
14	000 239 390 0	Contact washer		A14	4	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
16
17
18

Characteristic: **AUTOMATIC TRAILER COUPLING, B 11 / 10,3**
Illustration: **431**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 211 787 0	Plug housing		6 Polig	1	
2	000 010 137 2	Wiring loom			1	from No. 94503000
2	000 010 137 2	Wiring loom			1	to No. 94502396
3	000 216 464 0	Hex.Head Bolt	Iso4014	M14x80	4	
3	000 233 587 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M14	4	
3	000 239 390 0	Contact washer		A14	4	
4	000 242 665 0	Washer	D125	28x15x2,5	8	not with 4-wheel drive
5	000 765 874 0	Trailer coupling		Flansch 135	1	from No. 94502227
5	000 646 004 0	Trailer coupling			1	to No. 94502226
6	000 646 006 1	Strip		3x25x61	1	
7	000 410 483 0	Clip	D5299	C 80	1	
8	000 237 216 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M5	3	
9	000 217 014 0	Contact washer		A 5	3	
10	000 242 888 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 5x35	3	
11	000 658 360 1	Socket			1	
12	000 640 892 1	Coupling trestle			1	
13	000 242 462 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M14x60	6	
13	000 233 587 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M14	6	
13	000 239 390 0	Contact washer		A14	6	
14	000 242 386 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M14x70	4	
14	000 233 587 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M14	4	
14	000 239 390 0	Contact washer		A14	4	
16	000 215 411 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016-1	D1-10x15	7	
17	000 215 403 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016-1	A1-12x20-8,4	8	
18	000 238 094 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x25	7	
18	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	7	
18	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	7	


46
46
1
6
6
48
7
55
2
47
3
4
5
9
14
13
15
49
7
54
56
11
12
9
13
14
15
16
22
31
24
27
26
25
17
18
19
20
21
50
51
52
23
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45

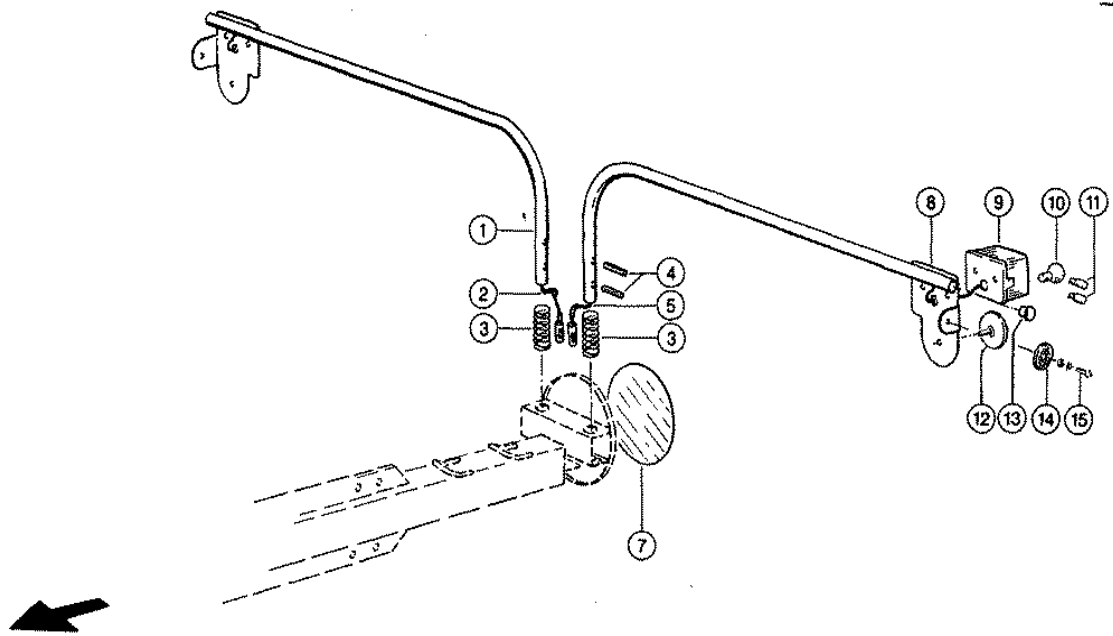
CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR TRAILER, VAR. 7879, 7880**
Illustration: **432**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 640 929 0	Support tube			1	
2	000 964 303 0	Draw bar eye		D 40	1	
3	000 237 950 1	Rivet	Iso16584	4,8x12	4	
4	000 211 289 0	Rear reflector			4	
5	000 760 444 0	Main frame			1	
6	000 640 933 0	Support			2	
7	000 641 340 1	Tube stay			2	
9	000 640 842 1	Support block			2	
11	000 760 445 0	Wiring loom			1	
12	000 640 848 0	Support wheel		S	1	see illustration plate 434
13	000 640 847 0	Support		40x5x180	2	
14	000 070 993 2	Threaded rod		D8x345	2	
15	000 624 592 0	Rubber pad		m 8 20x 30	2	
16	000 641 401 4	Axle			1	
17	000 640 881 1	Safety belt		1800x35mm Orang	2	
18	000 966 458 0	Securing wire	D2076	D 3	2	
19	000 966 457 0	Locking plate		D 8	2	
20	000 966 456 0	Locking link		D 8	2	
21	000 640 745 1	Eyehook			2	bent
21	000 239 159 0	Eyehook	D689	19	2	straight
22	000 237 521 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M20	4	
23	000 242 408 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M20x100	2	
24	000 672 297 1	Axle stub		60 X400	2	
25	000 900 881 0	Spring hook		D 3,2x 42	2	
26	000 923 066 0	Tension spring		2,1 X 17,9x 66	2	
27	000 239 132 1	Wheel chock	D76051	G 36 T Zn 0	2	
31	000 809 565 0	Triangle			2	
33	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	2	
34	000 655 071 0	Wheel bolt		M14x1,5x 18,5	10	
35	000 673 428 0	Set of seals		As 90 3,3 Breit	2	
36	000 760 581 0	Thrust washer			2	
37	000 235 922 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6210	2	
38	000 760 588 0	Wheel hub			2	
39	000 235 914 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6206	2	
40	000 672 295 0	Wheel rim		6j X14 H2-B	2	
41	000 672 277 1	Tyre With Tube		185 R14c 8pr	2	
41	000 235 137 1	Safety ring		20	4	
-	000 682 058 0	Tube		170-185 R14	2	
42	000 234 302 0	Washer		26 X 42 X2	2	
43	000 631 168 1	Castellated nut	Din979	M24x2-10 Schlit	2	
44	000 235 650 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 36-N	2	
45	000 631 169 1	Cap			2	
-	000 514 234 0	Sticker		Schrauben Nachz	2	
46	000 640 931 0	Support block			2	
47	000 242 410 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M20x120	2	
47	000 237 521 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M20	2	
47	000 235 137 1	Safety ring		20	2	
48	000 235 560 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x80	4	
48	000 237 815 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x65	4	
48	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	8	
48	000 239 395 1	Contact washer		B12	8	
49	000 239 478 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M20x110	4	
49	000 237 521 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M20	4	
50	000 653 251 1	Pin		D 25x40 mm	2	at Var. 7880

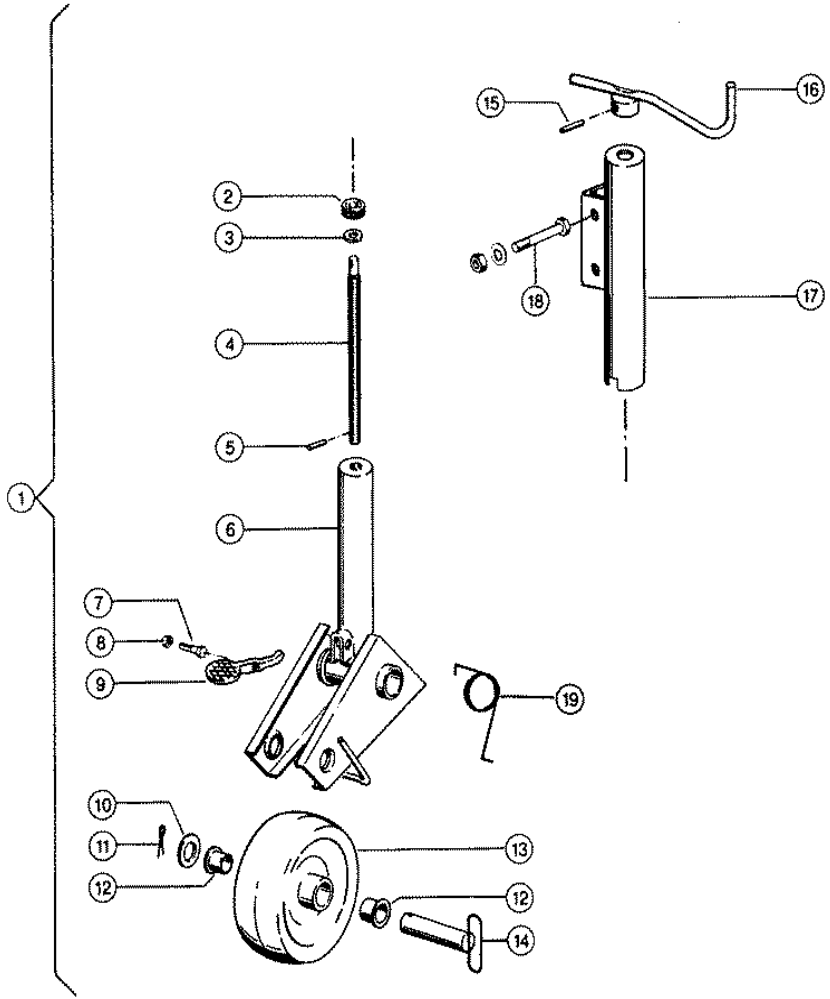
Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR TRAILER, VAR. 7879, 7880**
Illustration: **432**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
51	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	at Var. 7880
52	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	at Var. 7880
54	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	4	
54	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	4	
54	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
55	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	12	
55	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	12	
55	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	12	
56	000 236 401 0	Attaching Clamp	D72571	1x 6-5,2	2	
56	000 215 411 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016-1	1-10x15	1	


1
2
3
4
5
3
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15

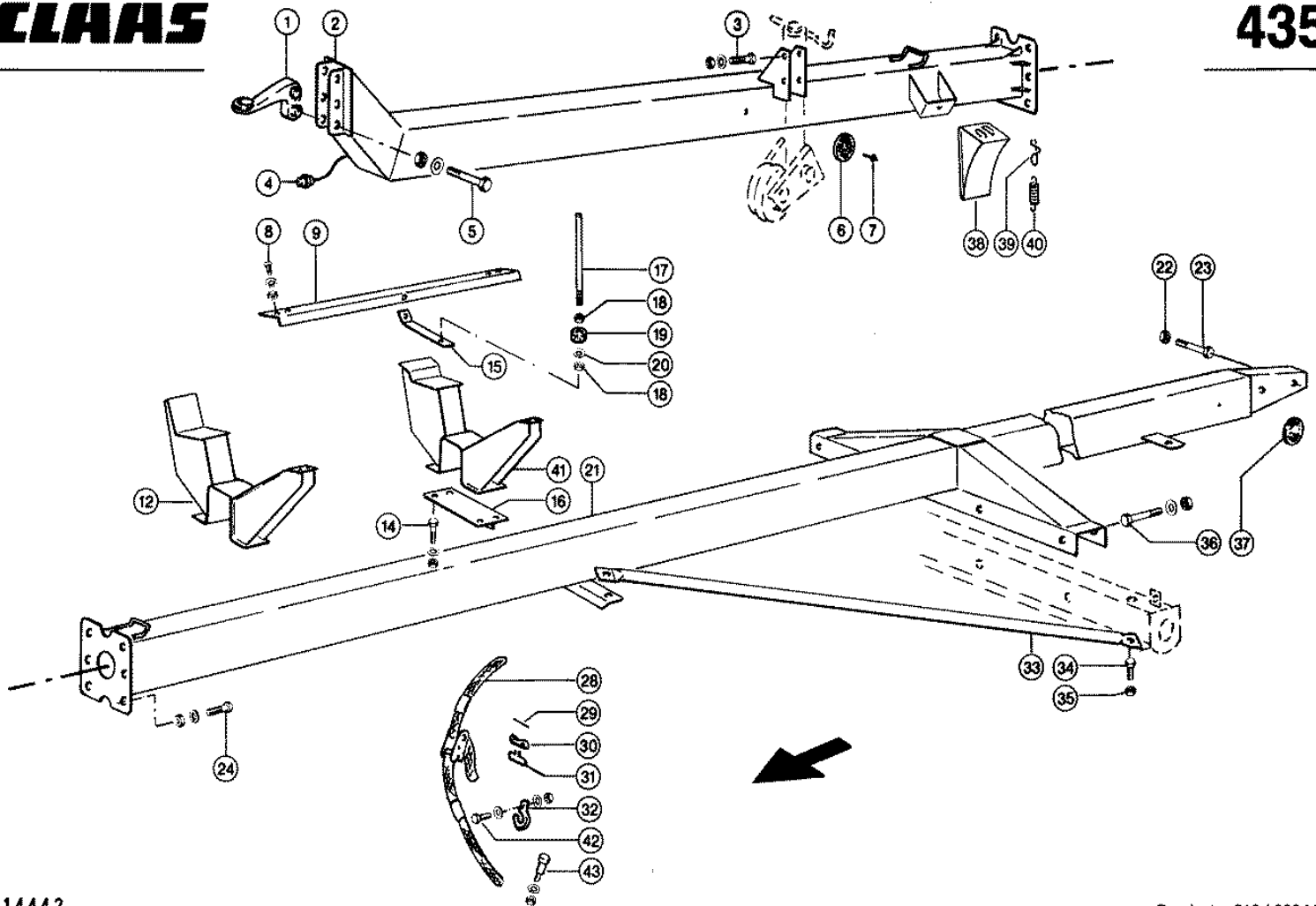
Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR TRAILER, VAR. 7879, 7880**
Illustration: **433**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 760 467 0	Lamp holder			1	
2	000 760 469 0	Wiring loom			1	
3	000 604 049 0	Compress.spring		5 X 40 X 81	2	
4	000 235 681 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8 X 50-N	4	
5	000 760 468 0	Wiring loom			1	
7	000 640 721 0	Sticker		20 Km/H	1	20 km/h
8	000 760 466 0	Lamp holder			1	
9	000 968 998 0	Flasher taillight			2	
9	000 941 876 0	Light housing			2	
10	000 244 982 0	Lamp	D72601	G 12v 10w	2	
11	000 233 546 0	Lamp	D72601	12v 21w Ba 15 S	4	
12	000 671 440 0	Reflector red			2	
13	000 238 886 2	Plug		D30,5-F	2	
14	000 211 289 0	Rear reflector			2	
15	000 242 044 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 5x16	4	
15	000 241 239 0	Countersunk bolt	D963	m 5x16	2	
15	000 237 216 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M5	6	
15	000 215 031 0	Washer	D6798	A 5,3	6	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

Characteristic: **SUPPORT WHEEL, VAR. 7879, 7880**
Illustration: **434**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 640 848 0	Support wheel		S	1	
2	000 244 313 0	Bearing	D711	20tag11x	1	
3	000 234 368 0	Washer		21x42x4	1	
4	000 640 733 0	Spindle			1	
5	000 237 604 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	4 X 30	1	
6	000 640 732 0	Inner tube			1	
7	000 236 213 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x35	1	
8	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
9	000 819 685 0	Operation lever			1	
10	000 236 855 0	Washer		31 X 52 X1,5	1	
11	000 244 131 0	Split pin	I1234	5 X 45	1	
12	000 819 689 0	Bushing			2	
13	000 640 739 0	St.plate wheel		250x95	1	
14	000 820 267 0	Support wheelaxle			1	
15	000 235 665 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 36 N-St	1	
16	000 640 737 0	Crank			1	
17	000 640 849 0	Outer tube			1	
18	000 235 563 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x100	2	
18	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
18	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
19	000 640 855 0	Torsion spring		am Stützrad	1	

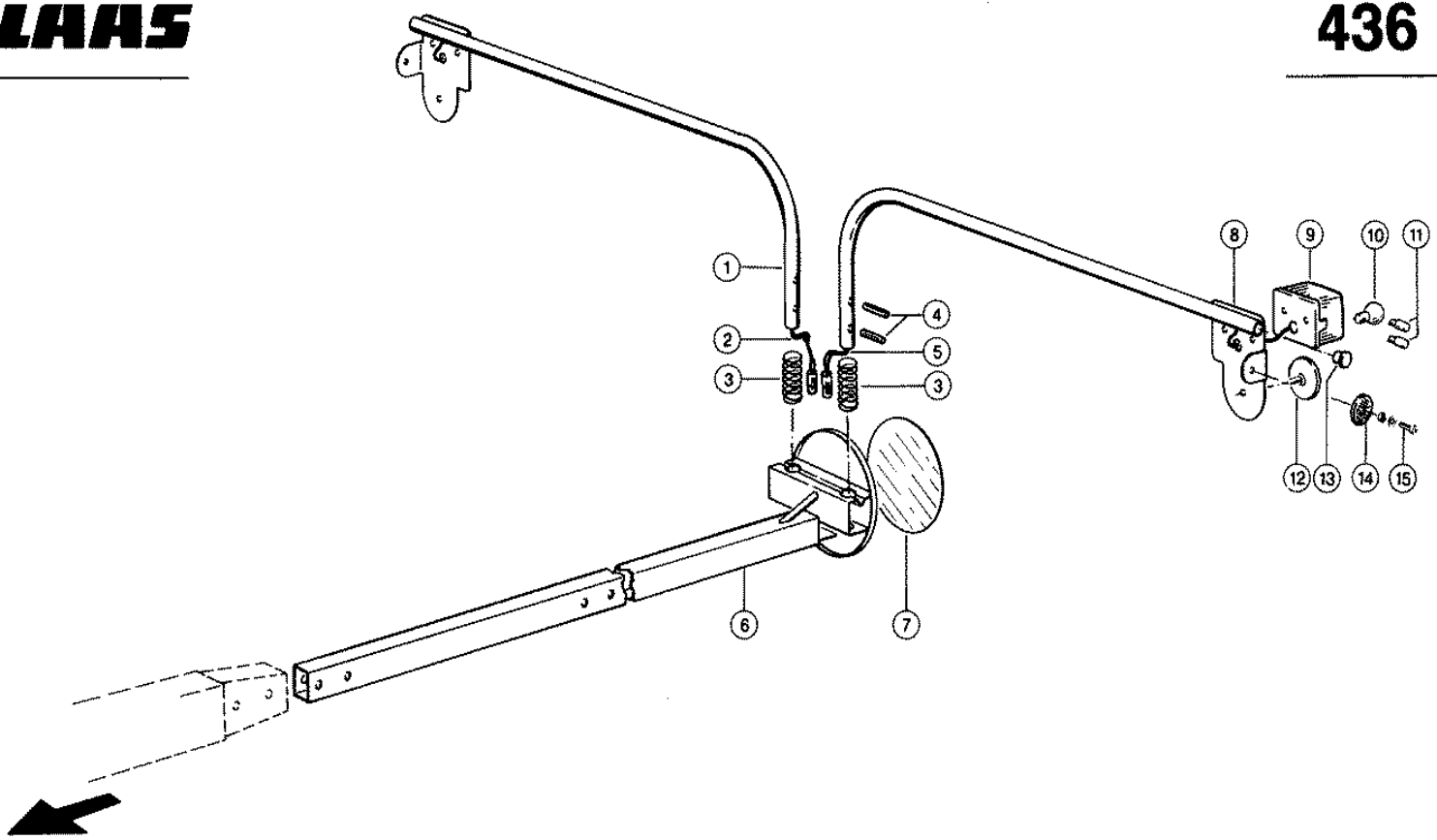

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43

Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR TRAILER, 17 / 940**
Illustration: **435**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 964 303 0	Draw bar eye		D 40	1	
2	000 640 743 1	Pole front part			1	
3	000 235 563 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x100	2	
3	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
3	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
4	000 760 463 0	Wiring loom		6.00-7.50 Meter	1	
-	000 673 818 2	Plug			1	
5	000 242 410 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M20x120	2	
5	000 237 521 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M20	2	
5	000 235 137 1	Safety ring		20	2	
6	000 211 289 0	Rear reflector			2	
7	000 237 950 1	Rivet	Iso16584	4,8x12	1	
8	000 237 577 0	Countersunk bolt	Iso10642	M10x 25	8	
8	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	8	
8	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	8	
9	000 640 715 1	Skid connection			2	
12	000 640 709 1	Skid			2	
14	000 237 462 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x40	16	
14	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	16	
14	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	16	
15	000 640 717 0	Support		40x5x248	2	
16	000 640 714 0	Counter plate			4	
17	000 070 993 2	Threaded rod		D8x345	2	
18	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
19	000 624 592 0	Rubber pad		m 8 20x 30	2	
20	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
21	000 640 742 1	Main frame		6.00-7.50 Meter	1	
22	000 238 047 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M16	2	
23	000 235 593 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x90	2	
24	000 235 586 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x50	6	
24	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	6	
24	000 235 135 1	Safety ring	Din128	16	6	
28	000 640 881 1	Safety belt		1800x35mm Orang	2	
29	000 966 458 0	Securing wire	D2076	D 3	2	
30	000 966 457 0	Locking plate		D 8	2	
31	000 966 456 0	Locking link		D 8	2	
32	000 640 745 1	Eyehook			2	
33	000 640 704 0	Brace		Ro 1 1/4"x1860	2	
34	000 237 572 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x35	4	
35	000 211 115 0	Securing nut	Iso7040	M12	4	
36	000 242 411 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M20x150	4	
36	000 237 521 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M20	4	
36	000 235 137 1	Safety ring		20	4	
37	000 211 748 0	Rear reflector			4	
38	000 239 132 1	Wheel chock	D76051	G 36 T Zn 0	2	
39	000 900 881 0	Spring hook		D 3,2x 42	2	
40	000 923 066 0	Tension spring		2,1 X 17,9x 66	2	
41	000 640 838 1	Skid			2	
42	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	2	
42	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
42	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
42	000 236 831 0	Washer		10,5x 25 X2	2	
43	000 653 251 1	Pin		D 25x40 mm	2	
43	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	

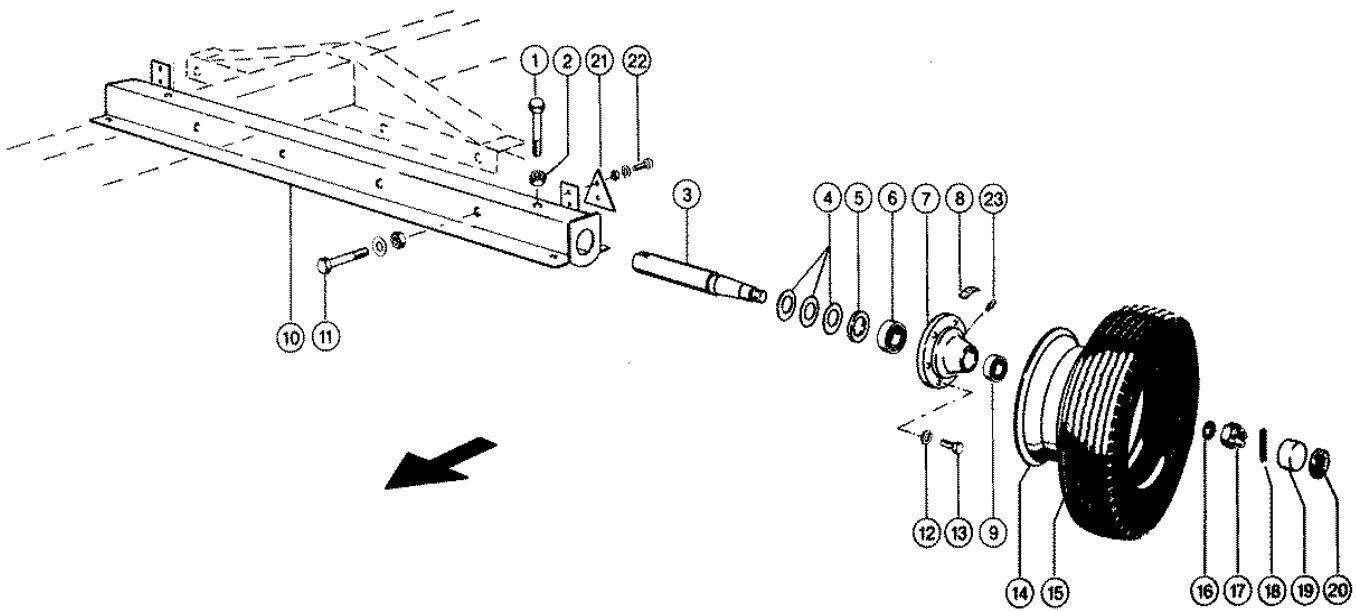
Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR TRAILER, 17 / 940**
Illustration: **435**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
43	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	


1
2
3
4
5
3
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15

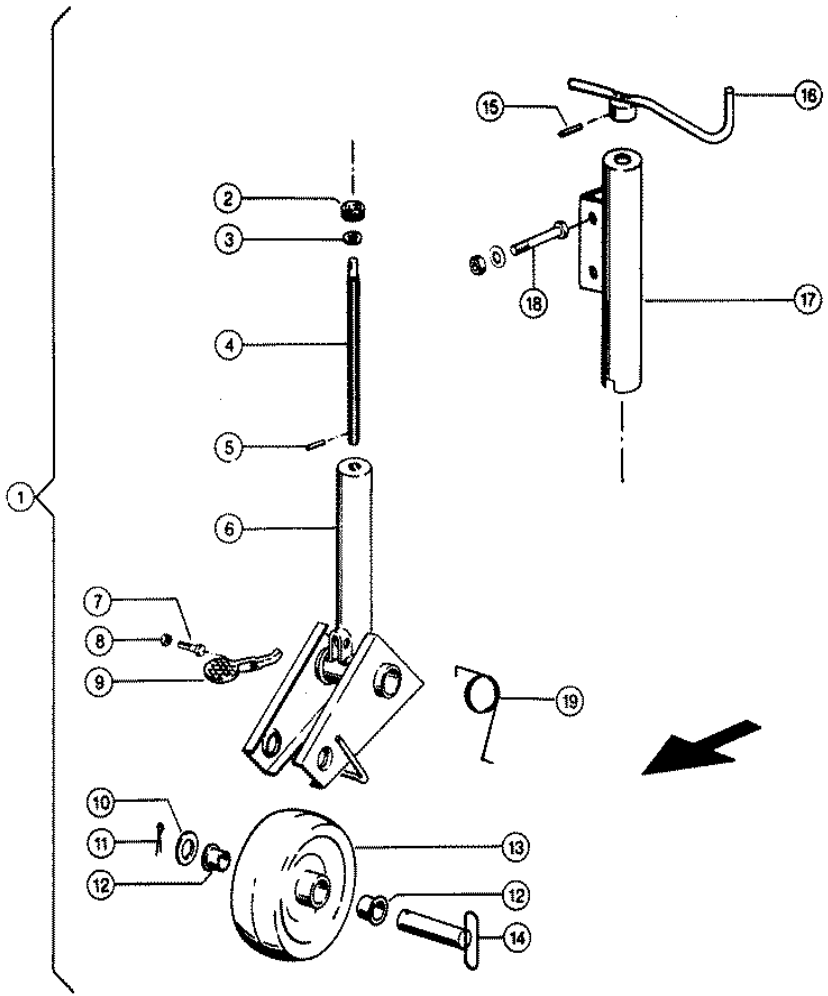
Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR TRAILER, 17 / 940**
Illustration: **436**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 760 467 0	Lamp holder			1	
2	000 760 469 0	Wiring loom			1	
3	000 604 049 0	Compress.spring		5 X 40 X 81	2	
4	000 235 681 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8 X 50-N	4	
5	000 760 468 0	Wiring loom			1	
6	000 760 461 0	Support tube		6,00-7,50 Meter	1	
7	000 640 721 0	Sticker		20 Km/H	1	20 km/h
8	000 760 466 0	Lamp holder			1	
9	000 968 998 0	Flasher taillight			2	
9	000 941 876 0	Light housing			2	
10	000 244 982 0	Lamp	D72601	G 12v 10w	2	
11	000 233 546 0	Lamp	D72601	12v 21w Ba 15 S	4	
12	000 671 440 0	Reflector red			2	
13	000 238 886 2	Plug		D30,5-F	2	
14	000 211 289 0	Rear reflector			2	
15	000 242 044 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 5x16	4	
15	000 241 239 0	Countersunk bolt	D963	m 5x16	2	
15	000 237 216 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M5	6	
15	000 215 031 0	Washer	D6798	A 5,3	6	


1
2
21
22
3
4
5
6
7
8
23
10
11
12
13
9
14
15
16
17
18
19
20

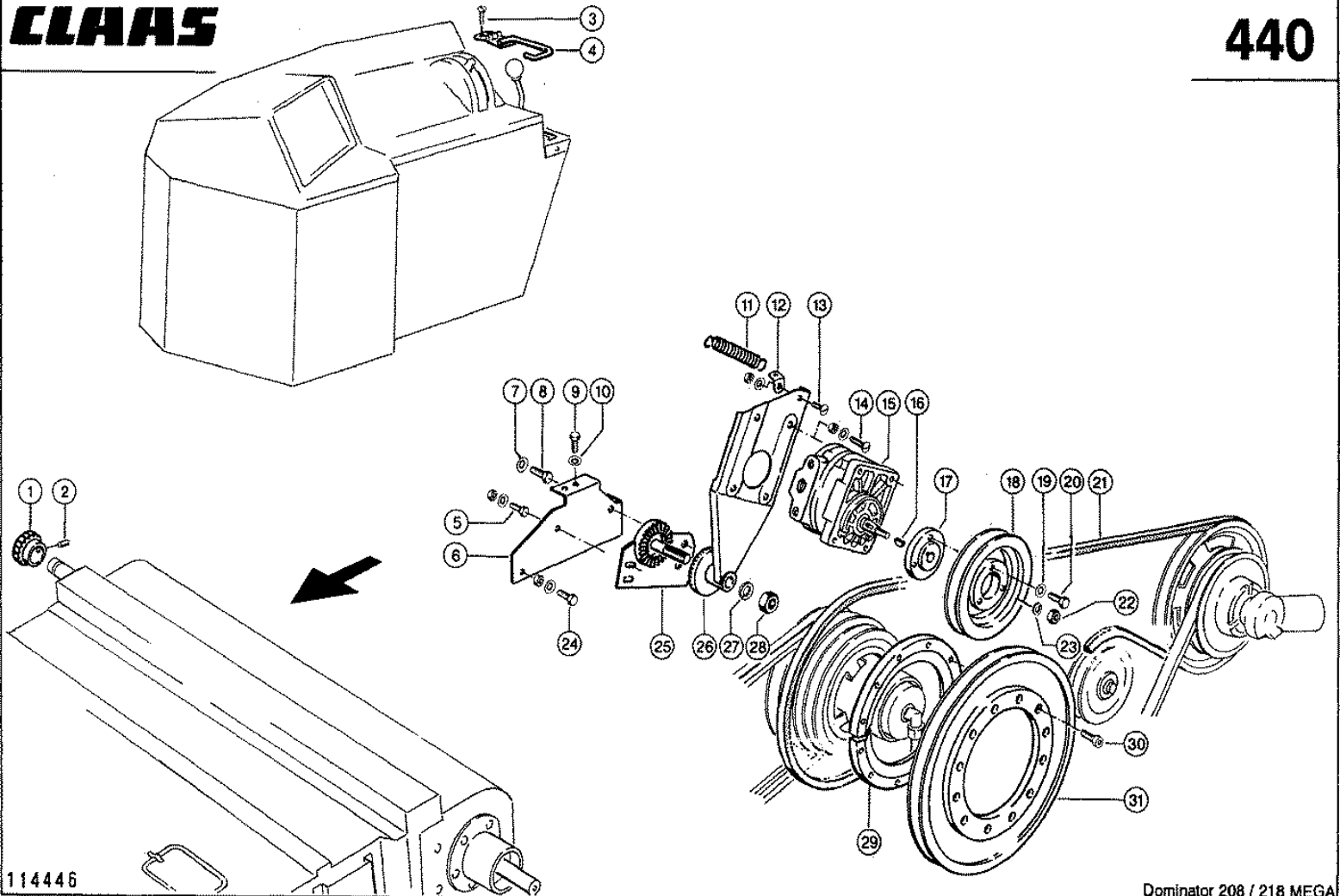
Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR TRAILER, 17 / 940**
Illustration: **437**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 242 408 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M20x100	2	
2	000 237 521 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M20	2	
3	000 672 297 1	Axle stub		60 X400	2	
4	000 673 428 0	Set of seals		As 90 3,3 Breit	2	
5	000 760 581 0	Thrust washer			2	
6	000 235 989 0	Ta.roller bearing	Din720	30210	2	
7	000 760 580 0	Wheel hub			2	
8	000 514 234 0	Sticker		Schrauben Nachz	2	retighten screws
9	000 235 986 0	Ta.roller bearing	D720	302 06	2	
10	000 760 460 0	Axle		6.00-7.50 Meter	1	
11	000 242 411 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M20x150	4	
11	000 237 521 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M20	4	
11	000 235 137 1	Safety ring		20	4	
12	000 236 447 0	Spring washer	D74361	C 18,5	12	
13	000 238 302 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso8676	M18x1,5x 30	12	
14	000 640 749 0	Wheel rim		9,00x15.3	2	
15	000 640 747 0	Tyres		10.0/75-15.3 8p	2	
-	000 640 748 0	Tube		für 10.0/75	2	
16	000 234 302 0	Washer		26 X 42 X2	2	
17	000 631 168 1	Castellated nut	Din979	M24x2-10 Schlit	2	
18	000 235 650 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 36-N	2	
19	000 631 169 1	Cap			2	
20	000 211 748 0	Rear reflector			2	
21	000 809 565 0	Triangle			2	
22	000 242 044 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 5x16	4	
22	000 237 216 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M5	4	
22	000 236 490 1	Spring washer		5	4	
23	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

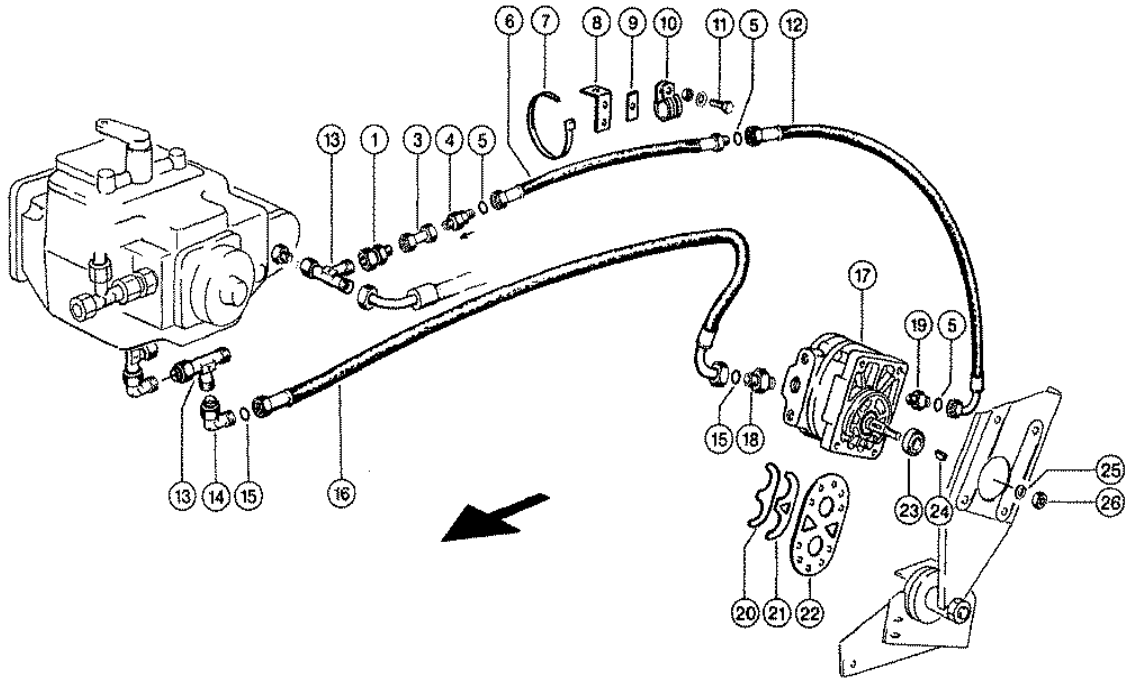
Characteristic: **SUPPORT WHEEL, 17 / 940**
Illustration: **438**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 640 848 0	Support wheel		S	1	
2	000 244 313 0	Bearing	D711	20tag11x	1	
3	000 234 368 0	Washer		21x42x4	1	
4	000 640 733 0	Spindle			1	
5	000 237 604 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	4 X 30	1	
6	000 640 732 0	Inner tube			1	
7	000 236 213 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x35	1	
8	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
9	000 819 685 0	Operation lever			1	
10	000 236 855 0	Washer		31 X 52 X1,5	1	
11	000 244 131 0	Split pin	I1234	5 X 45	1	
12	000 819 689 0	Bushing			2	
13	000 640 739 0	St.plate wheel		250x95	1	
14	000 820 267 0	Support wheelaxle			1	
15	000 235 665 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 36 N-St	1	
16	000 640 737 0	Crank			1	
17	000 640 849 0	Outer tube			1	
18	000 235 563 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x100	2	
18	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
18	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
19	000 640 855 0	Torsion spring		am Stützrad	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31

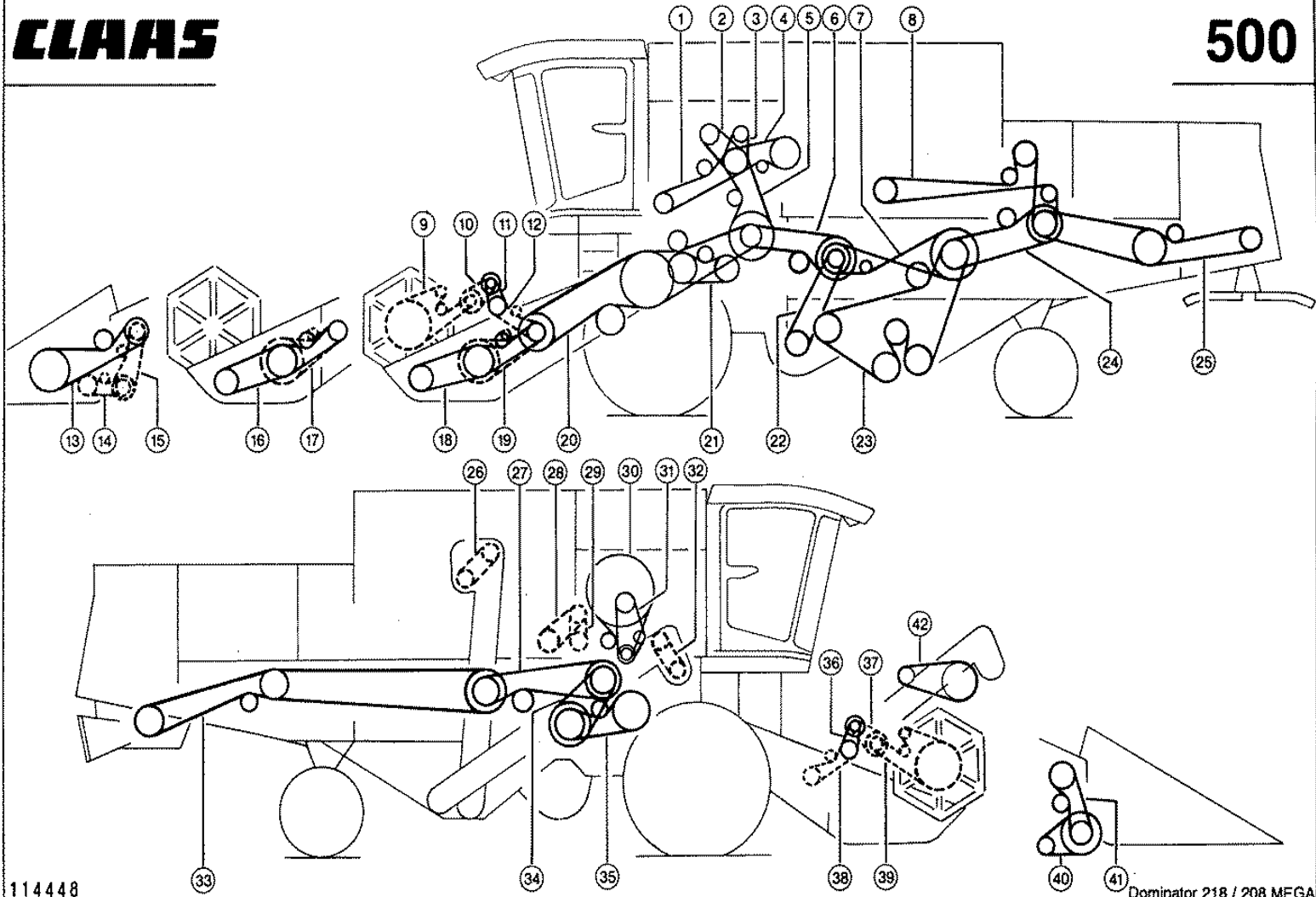
Characteristic: **SPECIAL EQUIPMENT FOR BEAN THRESHING, V**
Illustration: **440**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 676 802 3	Tooth wheel		90x24x40 34z	1	
2	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	2	
3	000 242 499 1	Sheet metal screw	D6928	St4,8x 9,5-C	2	
4	000 715 193 0	Bracket			1	
5	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	1	
5	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
5	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	1	
6	000 715 190 0	Supporting plate			1	
7	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
8	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	1	
9	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	2	
10	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
11	000 659 262 0	Tension spring		2 X 20 X106	1	see illustration plate 238, 239
12	000 679 674 0	Strip		3x20x43	1	
13	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	1	
13	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
13	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
14	000 801 883 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 30	4	
14	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
14	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
15	000 667 189 0	Hydr.Pump Ass.		S	1	see illustration plate 441
16	000 244 814 0	Woodruff key	D6888	3x 6,5	1	
17	000 661 437 0	Hub		D90x19	1	
18	000 661 436 0	Washer		D210x32	1	
19	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
20	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	3	
21	000 661 435 0	V-belt			1	
22	000 236 455 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M12x1,5	1	
23	000 235 134 1	Spring washer		12	1	
24	000 235 529 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	1	
24	000 235 530 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	1	
24	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
24	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
25	000 661 438 0	Screw-on plate			1	
26	000 661 433 0	Pump handle			1	
27	000 235 137 1	Safety ring		20	1	
28	000 237 521 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M20	1	
29	000 661 434 0	Clamp disc			1	
30	000 242 240 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M10x 20	12	
31	000 661 432 0	Flanged disc		D446,6	1	


6
7
8
9
10
11
5
12
13
1
3
4
5
17
19
5
15
18
13
14
15
16
25
26
23
24
20
21
22

Characteristic: **SPECIAL EQUIPMENT FOR BEAN THRESHING, V**
Illustration: **441**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 239 143 0	Reducing Adapter		Res-L18/10-Oms	1	
3	000 660 608 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1x 40	1	
-	000 215 482 0	Union nut	Iso8434A1	3 L10	2	
-	000 215 481 0	Profile ring		P-R10l/S	2	
4	000 239 112 0	Non-return valve		Rhd10-L0,2b/Oms	1	
5	000 211 436 0	O-ring	Din3771	7,5 X1,5	3	
6	000 697 969 0	Hose pipe			1	
7	000 697 798 0	Cable band		Min. 7,6x282	8	
8	000 741 806 0	Support angle		25x5x145	1	
9	000 813 888 0	Plate		25x3x70	1	
10	000 215 394 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	D1-24x20	1	
10	000 812 991 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	D1-15x20	1	
11	000 237 370 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x30	2	
11	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
11	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
12	000 697 979 0	Hose pipe			1	
13	000 238 899 0	L union	Iso8434S1	wrt-L18	1	
14	000 238 802 0	Angle union	D3952	L18	1	
15	000 180 098 0	O-ring	D3771	15x2 -N	2	
16	000 578 923 1	Hose pipe			1	
17	000 667 189 0	Hydr.Pump Ass.		S	1	with Item 18 - 26
18	000 233 924 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434S1	ds-L18xm26x1,5	1	
19	000 238 967 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434S1	ds-L10xm18x1,5	1	
20	000 683 515 0	Seal ring		71,2x 3	2	
21	000 683 514 1	Support plate		71 X 1	2	
22	000 683 513 1	Glide plate		1,12 Dick	2	
23	000 239 250 0	Shaft seal ring	D3760	As 16x 30x 7	1	
24	000 244 814 0	Woodruff key	D6888	3x 6,5	1	
25	000 235 134 1	Spring washer		12	1	
26	000 236 455 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M12x1,5	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42

Characteristic: **CHAIN AND BELT DRIVES**
Illustration: **500**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 661 239 1	Power band belt			1	Om 441 A ground drive
1	000 661 451 0	Power band belt			1	Om 366 La ground drive
2	000 633 030 2	V-belt			1	Om 441 A hydr.-pump
2	000 767 057 1	V-belt			1	Om 366 La hydr.-pump
3	000 661 114 0	V-belt			1	Om 441 A air conditioning
3	000 629 908 1	V-belt			1	Om 366 La air conditioning
4	000 661 093 0	Power band belt			1	Om 441 A grain tank
4	000 660 409 0	Power band belt			1	Om 366 La grain tank
5	000 644 403 0	Power band belt			1	Om 441 A threshing mechanism
5	000 644 404 1	Power band belt			1	Om 366 La threshing mechanism
6	000 603 337 0	V-belt			1	Gear
7	000 644 141 1	V-belt			1	
8	000 644 447 0	V-belt			1	feed rake drive
9	000 648 166 0	Roller chain		15,875t 194ro	1	at 4.5 m - 5.1 m
10	000 670 229 2	Roller chain		15,875t 72ro	1	at 4.5 m - 5.1 m
11	000 670 224 1	V-belt			1	at 4.5 m - 5.1 m
12	000 650 191 2	Roller chain		15,875t 55ro	1	at 4.5 m - 5.1 m
13	000 692 149 0	Power band belt			1	for corn picker
13	000 692 150 0	Power band belt			1	for corn picker
13	000 629 142 0	Power band belt			1	for multimaster
14	000 692 166 0	Roller chain		19,05 T 72ro	1	for corn picker
15	000 503 445 0	Roller chain		19,05 T 67ro	1	for corn picker
16	000 671 013 1	V-belt			1	at 6.0 m - 9.0 m
17	000 676 277 0	Roller chain		19,05 T 109ro	1	at 6.0 m - 9.0 m
18	000 713 506 2	V-belt			1	at 4.5 m - 5.1 m
19	000 650 174 0	Roller chain		19,05 T 94ro	1	at 4.5 m - 5.1 m
20	000 644 368 0	V-belt			2	Feeder channel
21	000 661 031 1	Power band belt			1	Accelerator
22	000 603 380 1	V-belt, broad			1	Fan
23	000 609 762 0	Power band belt			1	Sieve box
24	000 506 671 2	V-belt			1	Straw walker
25	000 623 427 1	V-belt			1	straw spreader
26	000 646 128 0	Roller chain	D8187	10b-1x 82	1	grain elevator
27	000 644 538 0	Power band belt			1	straw chopper
						from No. 94501059
27	000 060 306 3	V-belt			1	to No. 94501058
28	000 818 101 0	Roller chain		19,05 T 79ro	1	Grain tank
29	000 642 492 0	Roller chain	D8187	10b-1x 54 E	1	Grain tank
30	000 661 345 0	V-belt			1	Radiator screen
31	000 661 245 0	V-belt			1	Om 441 A intermediate drive
31	000 661 244 0	V-belt			1	Om 366 La intermediate drive
32	000 600 981 0	Roller chain	D8181	208ax 34 E	1	Returns elevator
33	000 644 539 0	V-belt			1	for grain-chopper
						from No. 94501059
33	000 061 353 1	V-belt			1	for grain-chopper
						to No. 94501058
33	000 061 214 0	V-belt			1	for corn-chopper
34	000 609 823 0	V-belt, broad			1	drum gear
35	000 661 220 1	Power band belt			1	drum drive
36	000 670 224 1	V-belt			1	at 6.0 m - 9.0 m
37	000 670 229 2	Roller chain		15,875t 72ro	1	at 6.0 m - 9.0 m
38	000 670 229 2	Roller chain		15,875t 72ro	1	at 6.0 m - 9.0 m
39	000 648 166 0	Roller chain		15,875t 194ro	1	at 6.0 m - 6.6 m
39	000 645 483 1	Roller chain		15,875t 198ro	1	at 7.5 m - 9.0 m

Characteristic: **CHAIN AND BELT DRIVES**
Illustration: **500**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
40	000 695 610 0	Cogged belt			1	for "hph-G" chopper
41	000 680 334 1	Power band belt			1	for "hph-G" chopper
42	000 644 537 0	V-belt			1	for suction blower
						from No. 94501059
42	000 644 448 0	V-belt			1	to No. 94501058